

TECHNICAL MANUAL

UNIT MAINTENANCE MANUAL

**FOR
CARRIER, PERSONNEL, FULL TRACKED, ARMORED M113A3
2350-01-219-7577 (EIC AEY)**

**CARRIER, COMMAND POST, LIGHT TRACKED M577A3
2350-01-369-6085 (EIC AE7)**

**CARRIER, SMOKE GENERATOR, FULL TRACKED M1059A3
2350-01-369-6083 (EIC AFA)**

**CARRIER, MORTAR, 120-MM M121, SELF-PROPELLED M1064A3
2350-01-369-6082 (EIC AE8)**

**CARRIER, STANDARDIZED INTEGRATED COMMAND POST SYSTEM
(SICPS) M1068A3
2350-01-369-6086 (EIC AFC)**

**CARRIER, MECHANIZED SMOKE OBSCURANT M58
2350-01-418-6654 (EIC 5CG)**

***SUPERSEDURE NOTICE** —Supersedes TM 9-2350-277-20, 24 July 1994, including all changes.

DISTRIBUTION STATEMENT A — Approved for public release; distribution is unlimited.

HEADQUARTERS, DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY

January 2001

CHANGE
NO. 5

HEADQUARTERS
DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
WASHINGTON, D.C., 01 JUNE 2009

TECHNICAL MANUAL

UNIT MAINTENANCE MANUAL

FOR

CARRIER, PERSONNEL, FULL TRACKED, ARMORED M113A3
2350-01-219-7577 (EIC AEY)

CARRIER, COMMAND POST, LIGHT TRACKED M577A3
2350-01-369-6085 (EIC AE7)

CARRIER, SMOKE GENERATOR, FULL TRACKED M1059A3
2350-01-369-6083 (EIC AFA)

CARRIER, MORTAR, 120-MM M121, SELF-PROPELLED M1064A3
2350-01-369-6082 (EIC AE8)

CARRIER, STANDARDIZED INTEGRATED COMMAND POST SYSTEM (SICPS) M1068A3
2350-01-369-6086 (EIC AFC)

CARRIER, MECHANIZED SMOKE OBSCURANT M58
2350-01-418-6654 (EIC 5CG)

DISTRIBUTION STATEMENT A – Approved for public release; distribution is unlimited.

TM 9-2350-277-20-4, 02 January 2001 is updated as follows:

1. File this change sheet in front of the publication for reference purposes.
2. New or updated text is indicated by a vertical bar in the outer margin of the page.
3. Revised illustrations are indicated by a miniature pointing hand adjacent to the updated area.
4. Remove old pages/Work Packages and insert new pages/Work Packages as indicated below.

Remove Pages/Work Packages

A/B blank
i – viii
WP 0430 00
Chapter 17 WP Index
WP 0447 00 – 0449 00
WP 0458 00 – 0463 00
WP 0464 00
WP 0470 00 – 0471 00
WP 0473 00
WP 0508 00 – 0510 00
WP 0574 00
Index-1 – Index-99/100 blank
DA 2028

Insert Pages/Work Packages

A/B blank
i – viii
WP 0430 00
Chapter 17 WP Index
WP 0447 00 – 0449 00
None
WP 0464 00
WP 0470 00 – 0471 00
WP 0473 00
WP 0508 00 – 0510 00
WP 0574 00
Index-1 – Index 99/100 blank
DA 2028

By Order of the Secretary of the Army:

Official:

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "Joyce E. Morrow". The signature is fluid and cursive, with the first name "Joyce" being more prominent.

JOYCE E. MORROW
*Administrative Assistant to the
Secretary of the Army*
0913108

GEORGE W. CASEY, JR
*General, United States Army
Chief of Staff*

DISTRIBUTION: To be distributed in accordance with the initial distribution requirements for IDN: 371205, requirements for TM 9-2350-277-20-4.

CHANGE
NO. 4

HEADQUARTERS
DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
WASHINGTON, D.C., 31 DECEMBER 2006

TECHNICAL MANUAL

UNIT MAINTENANCE MANUAL

FOR

CARRIER, PERSONNEL, FULL TRACKED, ARMORED M113A3
2350-01-219-7577 (EIC AEY)

CARRIER, COMMAND POST, LIGHT TRACKED M577A3
2350-01-369-6085 (EIC AE7)

CARRIER, SMOKE GENERATOR, FULL TRACKED M1059A3
2350-01-369-6083 (EIC AFA)

CARRIER, MORTAR, 120-MM M121, SELF-PROPELLED M1064A3
2350-01-369-6082 (EIC AE8)

CARRIER, STANDARDIZED INTEGRATED COMMAND POST SYSTEM (SICPS) M1068A3
2350-01-369-6086 (EIC AFC)

CARRIER, MECHANIZED SMOKE OBSCURANT M58
2350-01-418-6654 (EIC 5CG)

DISTRIBUTION STATEMENT A – Approved for public release; distribution is unlimited.

TM 9-2350-277-20-4, 2 January 2001 is updated as follows:

1. File this change sheet in front of the publication for reference purposes.
2. New or updated text is indicated by a vertical bar in the outer margin of the page.
3. Revised illustrations are indicated by a miniature pointing hand adjacent to the updated area.
4. Remove old pages/Work Packages and insert new pages/Work Packages as indicated below.

Remove Pages/Work Packages

A/B blank
i – ix/x blank
WP 0422 01
WP 0423 01
WP 0424 01
WP 0431 00 – 0432 00
Chapter 17 Index
WP 0464 00
WP 0471 00
WP 0544 00
WP 0568 00

Insert Pages/Work Packages

A/B blank
i – viii
WP 0422 01
WP 0423 01
WP 0424 01
WP 0431 00 – 0432 00
Chapter 17 Index
WP 0464 00
WP 0471 00
WP 0544 00
WP 0568 00

Remove Pages/Work Packages

None
WP 0623 00
Index-1 – Index-103/104 blank
Metric Chart/Back Cover

Insert Pages/Work Packages

WP 0621 01
WP 0623 00
Index-1 – Index 99/100 blank
Metric Chart/Back Cover

By Order of the Secretary of the Army:

Official:



JOYCE E. MORROW
*Administrative Assistant to the
Secretary of the Army*
0632406

PETER J. SCHOOMAKER
*General, United States Army
Chief of Staff*

DISTRIBUTION: To be distributed in accordance with the initial distribution requirements for IDN: 371205, requirements for TM 9-2350-277-20-4.

CHANGE
NO. 3

HEADQUARTERS DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
WASHINGTON, D.C., 27 April 2004

TECHNICAL MANUAL

UNIT MAINTENANCE MANUAL

FOR

CARRIER, PERSONNEL, FULL TRACKED, ARMORED M113A3
2350-01-219-7577 (EIC AEY)

CARRIER, COMMAND POST, LIGHT TRACKED M577A3
2350-01-369-6085 (EIC AE7)

CARRIER, SMOKE GENERATOR, FULL TRACKED M1059A3
2350-01-369-6083 (EIC AFA)

CARRIER, MORTAR, 120-MM M121, SELF-PROPELLED M1064A3
2350-01-369-6082 (EIC AE8)

CARRIER, STANDARDIZED INTEGRATED COMMAND POST SYSTEM (SICPS) M1068A3
2350-01-369-6086 (EIC AFC)

CARRIER, MECHANIZED SMOKE OBSCURANT M58
2350-01-418-6654 (EIC 5CG)

DISTRIBUTION STATEMENT A – Approved for public release; distribution is unlimited.

TM 9-2350-277-20-4, 2 January 2001 is updated as follows:

1. File this change sheet in front of the publication for reference purposes.
2. New or updated text is indicated by a vertical bar in the outer margin of the page.
3. Revised illustrations are indicated by a miniature pointing hand adjacent to the updated area.
4. Remove old pages/Work Packages and insert new pages/Work Packages as indicated below.

Remove Pages/Work Packages

A/B blank
iii – iv
WP 0413 00 – 0419 00
WP 0420 00
WP 0421 00
WP 0422 00 – 0422 01
WP 0424 00
WP 0425 00 – 0426 00
WP 0435 00 – 0436 00
WP 0438 00
WP 0456 00
WP 0457 00
WP 0458 00 – 0459 00
WP 0461 00 – 0463 00

Insert Pages/Work Packages

A/B blank
iii – iv
WP 0413 00 – 0419 00
WP 0420 00
WP 0421 00
WP 0422 00 – 0422 01
WP 0424 00
WP 0425 00 – 0426 00
WP 0435 00 – 0436 00
WP 0438 00
None
None
WP 0458 00 – 0459 00
WP 0461 00 – 0463 00

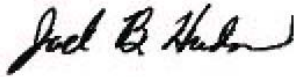
WP 0529 00
Index 17 – Index 28
Index 53 – Index 54
Index 93 – Index 94
Index 99 – Index 102

WP 0529 00
Index 17 – Index 28
Index 53 – Index 54
Index 93 – Index 94
Index 99 – Index 102

By Order of the Secretary of the Army:

Official:

PETER J. SHOOMAKER
General, United States Army Official:
Chief of Staff



JOEL B. HUDSON
Administrative Assistant to the
Secretary of the Army
0405806

DISTRIBUTION:

To be distributed in accordance with the initial distribution number (IDN) 371205 requirements for TM 9-2350-277-20-4.

CHANGE
NO. 2

HEADQUARTERS
DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
WASHINGTON, D.C., 02 October 2003

TECHNICAL MANUAL

UNIT MAINTENANCE MANUAL

FOR

**CARRIER, PERSONNEL, FULL TRACKED, ARMORED M113A3
2350-01-219-7577 (EIC AEY)**

**CARRIER, COMMAND POST, LIGHT TRACKED M577A3
2350-01-369-6085 (EIC AE7)**

**CARRIER, SMOKE GENERATOR, FULL TRACKED M1059A3
2350-01-369-6083 (EIC AFA)**

**CARRIER, MORTAR, 120-MM M121, SELF-PROPELLED M1064A3
2350-01-369-6082 (EIC AE8)**

**CARRIER, STANDARDIZED INTEGRATED COMMAND POST SYSTEM (SICPS) M1068A3
2350-01-369-6086 (EIC AFC)**

**CARRIER, MECHANIZED SMOKE OBSCURANT M58
2350-01-418-6654 (EIC 5CG)**

DISTRIBUTION STATEMENT A – Approved for public release; distribution is unlimited.

TM 9-2350-277-20-4, 2 January 2001 is updated as follows:

1. File this change sheet in front of the publication for reference purposes.
2. New or updated text is indicated by a vertical bar in the outer margin of the page.
3. Revised illustrations are indicated by a miniature pointing hand adjacent to the updated area.
4. Remove old pages/Work Packages and insert new pages/Work Packages as indicated below.

Remove Pages/Work Packages

Title

A/B

i-xxx

WP 0413 00

WP 0414 00

WP 0415 00

WP 0416 00

None

WP 0420 00

None

WP 0421 00

WP 0422 00

None

WP 0423 00

None

WP 0424 00

None

WP 0426 00

None

Chapter 17 WP Index

WP 0455 00

WP 0474 00

WP 0475 00

WP 0476 00

WP 0477 00

WP 0478 00

WP 0479 00

WP 0497 00

WP 0521 00

WP 0526 00

WP 0531 00

WP 0538 00

WP 0540 00

WP 0541 00

WP 0548 00

WP 0565 00

WP 0568 00

WP 0575 00

None

WP 0576 00

WP 0583 00

WP 0584 00

WP 0585 00

WP 0586 00

WP 0587 00

WP 0588 00

WP 0589 00

WP 0590 00

WP 0591 00

WP 0592 00

WP 0593 00

Insert Pages/Work Packages

Title

A/B

i-ix/x blank

WP 0413 00

WP 0414 00

WP 0415 00

WP 0416 00

WP 0419 01

WP 0420 00

WP 0420 01

WP 0421 00

WP 0422 00

WP 0422 01

WP 0423 00

WP 0423 01

WP 0424 00

WP 0424 01

WP 0426 00

WP 0426 01

Chapter 17 WP Index

WP 0455 00

WP 0474 00

WP 0475 00

None

None

WP 0478 00

WP 0479 00

WP 0497 00

WP 0521 00

WP 0526 00

WP 0531 00

None

None

None

None

None

WP 0568 00

WP 0575 00

WP 0575 01

WP 0576 00

None

None

None

WP 0586 00

None

None

None

None

None

None

None

Remove Pages/Work Packages

WP 0594 00
WP 0595 00
WP 0596 00
WP 0597 00
WP 0598 00
WP 0599 00
WP 0600 00
WP 0601 00
WP 0602 00
WP 0603 00
WP 0604 00
WP 0605 00
WP 0615 00
Index
Cover

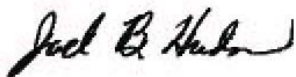
Insert Pages/Work Packages

None
None
None
None
None
None
None
None
None
WP 0602 00
WP 0603 00
WP 0604 00
None
WP 0615 00
Index
Cover

By Order of the Secretary of the Army:

PETER J. SCHOOMAKER
General, United States Army Official:
Chief of Staff

Official:



JOEL B. HUDSON
Administrative Assistant to the
Secretary of the Army
0133208

DISTRIBUTION:

To be distributed in accordance with the initial distribution number (IDN) 371205 requirements for TM 9-2350-277-20-4.

CHANGE
NO. 1

HEADQUARTERS
DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
WASHINGTON, D.C., 05 SEPTEMBER 2003

TECHNICAL MANUAL

UNIT MAINTENANCE MANUAL

FOR

**CARRIER, PERSONNEL, FULL TRACKED, ARMORED M113A3
2350-01-219-7577 (EIC AEY)**

**CARRIER, COMMAND POST, LIGHT TRACKED M577A3
2350-01-369-6085 (EIC AE7)**

**CARRIER, ANTI-TANK (TOW), FULL TRACKED, ARMORED M901A3
2350-01-369-7253 (EIC AFD)**

**CARRIER, FIRE SUPPORT PERSONNEL, FULL TRACKED, ARMORED M981A3
2350-01-369-6079 (EIC AFB)**

**CARRIER, SMOKE GENERATOR, FULL TRACKED M1059A3
2350-01-369-6083 (EIC AFA)**

**CARRIER, MORTAR, 120-MM M121, SELF-PROPELLED M1064A3
2350-01-369-6082 (EIC AE8)**

**CARRIER, STANDARDIZED INTEGRATED COMMAND POST SYSTEM (SICPS) M1068A3
2350-01-369-6086 (EIC AFC)**

**CARRIER, MECHANIZED SMOKE OBSCURANT M58
2350-01-418-6654 (EIC 5CG)**

DISTRIBUTION STATEMENT A – Approved for public release; distribution is unlimited.

TM 9-2350-277-20-4, 2 January 2001 is updated as follows:

1. File this change sheet in front of the publication for reference purposes.
2. New or updated text is indicated by a vertical bar in the outer margin of the page.
3. Revised illustrations are indicated by a miniature pointing hand adjacent to the updated area.
4. Remove old pages/Work Packages and insert new pages/Work Packages as indicated below.

Remove Pages/Work Packages

A/B
i-xxix/xxx blank
WP 0433 00
WP 0434 00
Chapter 17 WP Index
WP 0443 00
WP 0485 00
WP 0487 00
NEW
NEW
WP 0626 00
NEW
Index

Insert Pages/Work Packages

A/B blank
i-xxx
WP 0433 00
WP 0434 00
Chapter 17 WP Index
WP 0443 00
WP 0485 00
WP 0487 00
WP 0536 01
WP 0537 01
WP 0626 00
WP 0626 01
Index

Official:



JOEL B. HUDSON

*Administrative Assistant to the
Secretary of the Army
0133208*

PETER J. SCHOOMAKER
*General, United States Army
Chief of Staff*

DISTRIBUTION:

To be distributed in accordance with the initial distribution number (IDN) 371205 requirements for TM 9-2350-277-20-4.

INSERT LATEST UPDATED PAGES/WORK PACKAGES. DESTROY SUPERSEDED DATA.

LIST OF EFFECTIVE PAGES/WORK PACKAGES

Note: Updates to all portions of this TM are indicated by a vertical bar in the outer margin of the page.

Dates of issue for original and updated pages/work packages are:

Original 02 January 2001
 Change 1 05 September 2003
 Change 2 02 October 2003
 Change 3 27 April 2004
 Change 4 31 December 2006
 Change 5 01 June 2009

TOTAL NUMBER OF PAGES FOR FRONT AND REAR MATTER IS 134 AND TOTAL
 NUMBER OF WORK PACKAGES IS 225 CONSISTING OF THE FOLLOWING:

Page/WP No.	*Change No.	Page/WP No.	*Change No.	Page/WP No.	*Change No.
Cover	2	WP 0464 00	5	WP 0549 00 – 0564 00	0
Transmittal/Authentication	5	WP 0465 00 – 0469 00	0	WP 0565 00 (Deleted)	2
A/B blank	5	WP 0470 00 – 0471 00	5	WP 0566 00 – 0567 00	0
i –viii	5	WP 0472 00	0	WP 0568 00	4
Chapter 13 WP Index	2	WP 0473 00	5	WP 0569 00 – 0573 00	0
WP 0413 00 – 0419 00	3	WP 0474 00 – 0475 00	2	WP 0574 00	5
WP 0419 01 (Added)	3	WP 0476 00 – 0477 00 (Deleted)	2	WP 0575 00	2
WP 0420 00	3	WP 0478 00 – 0479 00	2	WP 0575 01 (Added)	2
WP 0420 01 (Added)	2	WP 0480 00 – 0484 00	0	WP 0576 00	2
WP 0421 00 – 0422 00	3	WP 0485 00	1	WP 0577 00 – 0582 00	0
WP 0422 01	4	WP 0486 00	0	WP 0583 00 – 0585 00 (Deleted)	2
WP 0423 00	2	WP 0487 00	1	WP 0586 00	2
WP 0423 01	4	WP 0488 00 – 0496 00	0	WP 0587 00 – 0601 00 (Deleted)	2
WP 0424 00	3	WP 0497 00	2	WP 0602 00 – 0604 00	2
WP 0424 01	4	WP 0498 00 – 0507 00	0	WP 0605 00 (Deleted)	2
WP 0425 00 – 0426 00	3	WP 0508 00 – 0510 00	5	WP 0606 00 – 0614 00	0
WP 0426 01	2	WP 0511 00 – 0520 00	0	WP 0615 00	2
Chapter 14 WP Index	0	WP 0521 00	2	WP 0616 00 – 0621 00	0
WP 0427 00 – 0429 00	0	WP 0522 00 – 0525 00	0	WP 0621 01 (Added)	4
WP 0430 00	5	WP 0526 00	2	WP 0622 00	0
WP 0431 00 – 0432 00	4	WP 0527 00 – 0528 00	0	WP 0623 00	4
WP 0433 00 – 0434 00	1	WP 0529 00	3	WP 0624 00 – 0625 00	0
Chapter 16 WP Index	0	WP 0530 00	0	WP 0626 00	1
WP 0435 00 – 0436 00	3	WP 0531 00	2	WP 0626 01 (Added)	1
WP 0437 00	0	WP 0532 00 – 0536 00	0	Index-1 – Index-99/100 blank	5
Chapter 17 WP Index	5	WP 0536 01 (Added)	1	DA 2028 Sample/Reverse	5
WP 0438 00	3	WP 0537 00	0	DA 2028/Reverse (3)	5
WP 0439 00 – 0442 00	0	WP 0537 01 (Added)	1	Authentication Page	0
WP 0443 00	1	WP 0538 00 (Deleted)	2	Back Cover	4
WP 0444 00 – 0446 00	0	WP 0539 00	0		
WP 0447 00 – 0449 00	5	WP 0540 00 – 0541 00 (Deleted)	2		
WP 0450 00 – 0454 00	0	WP 0542 00 – 0543 00	0		
WP 0455 00	2	WP 0544 00	4		
WP 0456 00 – 0457 00 (Deleted)	3	WP 0545 00 – 0547 00	0		
WP 0458 00 – 0463 00 (Deleted)	5	WP 0548 00 (Deleted)	2		

*Zero in this column indicates an original page

Change 5

A/B blank

HEADQUARTERS
DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
WASHINGTON, D.C., 02 January 2001

TECHNICAL MANUAL

UNIT MAINTENANCE MANUAL

CARRIER, PERSONNEL, FULL TRACKED, ARMORED M113A3
NSN 2350-01-219-7577
(EIC AEY)

CARRIER, COMMAND POST, LIGHT TRACKED M577A3
NSN 2350-01-369-6085
(EIC AE7)

CARRIER, SMOKE GENERATOR, FULL TRACKED M1059A3
NSN 2350-01-369-6083
(EIC AFA)

CARRIER, MORTAR, 120-MM M121, SELF-PROPELLED M1064A3
NSN 2350-01-369-6082
(EIC AE8)

CARRIER, STANDARDIZED INTEGRATED COMMAND POST SYSTEM (SICPS) M1068A3
NSN 2350-01-369-6086
(EIC AFC)

CARRIER, MECHANIZED SMOKE OBSCURANT M58
NSN 2350-01-418-6654
(EIC 5CG)

REPORTING ERRORS AND RECOMMENDING IMPROVEMENTS

You can help improve this publication. If you find any errors, or if you would like to recommend any improvements to the procedures in this publication, please let us know. The preferred method is to submit your DA Form 2028 (Recommended Changes to Publications and Blank Forms) through the Internet, on the Army Electronic Product Support (AEPS) website. The Internet address is <http://aeps.ria.army.mil>. The DA Form 2028 is located under the Public Applications section in the AEPS Public Home Page. Fill out the form and click on SUBMIT. Using this form on the AEPS will enable us to respond quicker to your comments and better manage the DA Form 2028 program. You may also mail, e-mail, or fax your comments or DA Form 2028 directly to the U.S. Army TACOM Life Cycle Management Command. The postal mail address is U.S. Army TACOM Life Cycle Management Command, ATTN: AMSTA-LC-LMPP / TECH PUBS, 1 Rock Island Arsenal, Rock Island, IL 61299-7630. The email address is tacomlcmc.daform2028@us.army.mil. The fax number is DSN 793-0726 or Commercial (309) 782-0726.

CURRENT AS OF 30 April 2008

***SUPERSEDURE NOTICE** —Supersedes TM 9-2350-277-20, 24 July 1994, including all changes.

DISTRIBUTION STATEMENT A — Approved for public release; distribution is unlimited.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Volume 4

WP Sequence No.

CHAPTER 13 — UNIT MAINTENANCE INSTRUCTIONS FOR WHEELS AND TRACKS

REPLACE TORSION BAR.....	0413 00
REPLACE TORSION BAR ANCHOR.....	0414 00
REPLACE ROAD WHEEL SUPPORT ARM, BEARING, AND SEALS.....	0415 00
REPLACE ROAD WHEEL HUB.....	0416 00
REPLACE IDLER WHEEL ARM ASSEMBLY.....	0417 00
REPLACE IDLER WHEEL ARM BEARINGS AND SEALS.....	0418 00
REPLACE TRACK TENSION ADJUSTER AND MOUNT.....	0419 00
REVERSE T150 TRACK DRIVE SPROCKET AND TRACK ASSEMBLIES.....	0419 01
REPLACE T130 DRIVE SPROCKET AND WHEEL ASSEMBLY.....	0420 00
REPAIR T150 DRIVE SPROCKET WHEEL ASSEMBLY.....	0420 01
REPAIR T130 DRIVE SPROCKET WHEEL ASSEMBLY.....	0421 00
REPLACE T130 TRACK.....	0422 00
REPLACE T150 TRACK.....	0422 01
REPLACE T130 TRACK SHOE ASSEMBLY.....	0423 00
REPLACE T150 TRACK SHOE ASSEMBLY.....	0423 01
REPLACE T130 TRACK SHOE PAD.....	0424 00
REPLACE T150 TRACK SHOE PAD.....	0424 01
REPLACE IDLER WHEEL.....	0425 00
REPLACE TRACK ROAD WHEEL (T130).....	0426 00
REPLACE ROAD WHEEL (T150).....	0426 01

CHAPTER 14 — UNIT MAINTENANCE INSTRUCTIONS FOR STEERING

ADJUST STEERING WHEEL LINKAGE.....	0427 00
REPLACE STEERING LOCK SOLENOID, BRACKET, LINKS, AND PINS (SOLENOID-ACTIVATED LOCK).....	0428 00
REPLACE PUSH-PULL CONTROL ASSEMBLY, BRACKET, LINKS, AND PINS (CABLE-ACTIVATED LOCK).....	0429 00
REPLACE STEERING WHEEL LINKAGE.....	0430 00
REPLACE QUICK RELEASE PIN AND LANYARD.....	0431 00
REPLACE STEERING SUPPORT, BRACKETS, AND SHAFT.....	0432 00

CHAPTER 15 — UNIT MAINTENANCE INSTRUCTIONS FOR TOWING ATTACHMENTS

REPLACE TOWING PINTLE.....	0433 00
REPAIR TOWING PINTLE.....	0434 00

CHAPTER 16 — UNIT MAINTENANCE INSTRUCTIONS FOR SHOCK ADSORBERS

REPLACE SHOCK ABSORBER.....	0435 00
REPLACE SHOCK ABSORBER MOUNT.....	0436 00
REPLACE SHOCK ABSORBER PIN.....	0437 00

TABLE OF CONTENTS (cont)WP Sequence No.

CHAPTER 17 — UNIT MAINTENANCE INSTRUCTIONS FOR HULL

REPLACE TRACK COVER.....	0438 00
REPAIR/REPLACE POWER PLANT REAR ACCESS PANELS.....	0439 00
REMOVE/INSTALL FAN DRIVE PULLEY ACCESS COVER.....	0440 00
REPLACE DRIVER'S POWER PLANT ACCESS PANEL.....	0441 00
REPAIR PAMPHLET BAG MOUNTING.....	0442 00
REPLACE TOWING HOOK AND EYE.....	0443 00
REPLACE LIFTING EYE.....	0444 00
REPLACE REAR TIEDOWN PLATES.....	0445 00
REPLACE HEADLIGHT GUARD.....	0446 00
REPLACE LEFT FRONT ARMOR PLATE.....	0447 00
REPLACE RIGHT FRONT ARMOR PLATE.....	0448 00
REPLACE HULL FRONT ACCESS COVER.....	0449 00
REPLACE POWER PLANT BOTTOM ACCESS COVER.....	0450 00
REPLACE HULL DRAIN PLUG.....	0451 00
REPLACE FINAL DRIVE HULL DRAIN PLUGS.....	0452 00
REPLACE DRIVER'S COMPARTMENT FLOOR PLATES.....	0453 00
REPLACE REAR COMPARTMENT AIR VENTILATOR.....	0454 00
REPLACE SMOKE GRENADE LAUNCHER GUARD, PLATE, AND BASE (M113A3 AND M1059A3 ONLY).....	0455 00
DELETED.....	0456 00
DELETED.....	0457 00
DELETED.....	0458 00
DELETED.....	0459 00
DELETED.....	0460 00
DELETED.....	0461 00
DELETED.....	0462 00
DELETED.....	0463 00
RAISE AND LOWER POWER PLANT GRILLE.....	0464 00
REMOVE/INSTALL POWER PLANT GRILLE.....	0465 00
REPLACE COMBAT FILLER COVER AND LOCK	0466 00
REPLACE POWER PLANT GRILL SUPPORT ARM	0467 00
REPLACE POWER PLANT GRILL SCREEN.....	0468 00
REPLACE RADIATOR ACCESS DOOR.....	0469 00
REPLACE POWER PLANT DOOR (M113A3 ONLY).....	0470 00
REPLACE POWER PLANT DOOR (ALL EXCEPT M113A3).....	0471 00
REPAIR POWER PLANT DOOR.....	0472 00
REPLACE POWER PLANT DOOR COMBAT LOCK.....	0473 00
REPLACE CARGO HATCH HOLD-OPEN HOOK AND BUMPERS (M113A3 AND M1059A3 ONLY).....	0474 00

TABLE OF CONTENTS (cont)WP Sequence No.

REPLACE CARGO HATCH INTERIOR LATCH (M113A3 AND M1059A3 ONLY).....	0475 00
DELETED.....	0476 00
DELETED.....	0477 00
REPLACE CARGO HATCH SEALS (M113A3 AND M1059A3 ONLY).....	0478 00
REPLACE CARGO HATCH COVER (M113A3 AND M1059A3 ONLY).....	0479 00
REPLACE MORTAR HATCH EXTERIOR CATCHES AND BUMPERS (M1064A3 ONLY).....	0480 00
REPLACE MORTAR HATCH INTERIOR RELEASE MECHANISMS (M1064A3 ONLY).....	0481 00
REPLACE MORTAR HATCH COVERS (M1064A3 ONLY).....	0482 00
REPLACE HOPPER HATCH LOCK ASSEMBLY (M58 ONLY).....	0483 00
REPLACE HOPPER HATCH (M58 ONLY).....	0484 00
REPLACE TURBINE ACCESS DOOR (M58 ONLY).....	0485 00
REPLACE TURBINE ACCESS DOOR GASKET (M58 ONLY).....	0486 00
REPLACE TURBINE ACCESS DOOR HINGES (M58 ONLY).....	0487 00
REPLACE COMMANDER'S CUPOLA CUSHIONING PAD AND HANDLE (M113A3, M1059A3, M58, AND M1064A3 ONLY).....	0488 00
REPLACE COMMANDER'S CUPOLA AZIMUTH LOCK (M113A3, M1059A3, M58 AND M1064A3 ONLY).....	0489 00
REPLACE COMMANDER'S CUPOLA VISION BLOCK, LOCKS AND SEALS (M113A3, M1059A3 AND M58 ONLY).....	0490 00
REPLACE COMMANDER'S CUPOLA VISION BLOCK LOCKS AND SEALS (M1064A3 ONLY).....	0491 00
REPLACE COMMANDER'S CUPOLA BRAKE ASSEMBLY (M113A3, M1059A3, M58, AND M1064A3 ONLY).....	0492 00
REPLACE COMMANDER'S CUPOLA COVER (M113A3, M1059A3, M58, AND M1064A3 ONLY).....	0493 00
REPLACE COMMANDER'S CUPOLA HOLD-OPEN HOOK AND BUMPER (M113A3, M1059A3, M58, AND M1064A3 ONLY).....	0494 00
REPLACE COMMANDER'S CUPOLA SAFETY PIN STOWAGE BLOCK (M113A3, M1059A3, M58, AND M1064A3 ONLY).....	0495 00
REPLACE COMMANDER'S CUPOLA INTERIOR LATCH (M113A3, M1059A3, M58, AND M1064A3 ONLY).....	0496 00
REPLACE COMMANDER'S CUPOLA MACHINE GUN MOUNT (M113A3, M1059A3, M58, AND M1064A3 ONLY).....	0497 00
REPAIR COMMANDER'S CUPOLA MACHINE GUN MOUNT (M113A3, M1059A3, M58, AND M1064A3 ONLY).....	0498 00
REPLACE COMMANDER'S CUPOLA MACHINE GUN MOUNT STOPS (M1059A3 ONLY).....	0499 00
REPLACE COMMANDER'S HATCH CUSHIONING PAD AND HANDLE (M577A3 AND M1068A3 ONLY).....	0500 00
REPLACE COMMANDER'S HATCH HOOK AND BUMPER (M577A3 AND M1068A3 ONLY).....	0501 00
REPLACE COMMANDER'S HATCH INTERIOR LATCH (M577A3 AND M1068A3 ONLY).....	0502 00

TABLE OF CONTENTS (cont)WP Sequence No.

REPLACE COMMANDER'S HATCH COVER (M577A3 AND M1068A3 ONLY)	0503 00
REPLACE RIGHT SIDE SPALL LINERS (M113A3 ONLY).....	0504 00
REPLACE LEFT SIDE SPALL LINERS (M113A3 ONLY).....	0505 00
REPAIR SPALL LINER QUICK RELEASE PINS AND PLATES (M113A3 ONLY).....	0506 00
REPLACE FORWARD SPALL LINER AND BRACKET (M113A3 ONLY).....	0507 00
REPLACE FORWARD UPPER RIGHT AND LEFT SIDE SPALL LINERS (M113A3 ONLY).....	0508 00
REPLACE SPALL LINER ON CARGO HATCH COVER (M113A3 ONLY).....	0509 00
REPLACE REAR UPPER HULL SPALL LINER (M113A3 ONLY).....	0510 00
REPLACE SPALL LINER ON RAMP DOOR (M113A3 ONLY).....	0511 00
REPLACE SPALL LINER ON RAMP (M113A3 ONLY).....	0512 00
RAISE/LOWER INOPERABLE/UNSAFE RAMP.....	0513 00
REPLACE RAMP SEAL.....	0514 00
REPLACE RAMP DRAIN PLUGS.....	0515 00
REPLACE RAMP BRACKET (M113A3, M577A3, AND M1068A3 ONLY).....	0516 00
REPLACE RAMP DOOR STOP BRACKET.....	0517 00
REPLACE RAMP DOOR HOOK AND SPRING.....	0518 00
REPLACE RAMP DOOR HANDLES AND SHAFT.....	0519 00
REPLACE RAMP DOOR SEAL.....	0520 00
ADJUST RAMP LOCK (M113A3 AND M1059A3 ONLY).....	0521 00
ADJUST RAMP LOCK (M577A3 AND M1068A3 ONLY).....	0522 00
ADJUST RAMP LOCK (M1064A3 ONLY).....	0523 00
REPLACE RAMP LOCK HANDLE AND ARMS (ALL EXCEPT M577A3 AND M1068A3).....	0524 00
REPLACE RAMP LOCK LEVER AND CABLE (M577A3 AND M1068A3 ONLY).....	0525 00
REPLACE RAMP LINKAGE (M113A3 AND M1059A3 ONLY).....	0526 00
REPLACE RAMP LINKAGE (M577A3 AND M1068A3 ONLY).....	0527 00
REPLACE RAMP LINKAGE (M1064A3 ONLY).....	0528 00
REPAIR HULL BY WELDING.....	0529 00
REPLACE DRIVER'S HATCH CUSHIONING PAD.....	0530 00
REPLACE DRIVER'S HATCH COVER AND EXTERIOR LOCK.....	0531 00
REPLACE DRIVER'S HATCH HOLD-OPEN HOOK AND BUMPER (M113A3, M1059A3, M1064A3, AND M58 ONLY).....	0532 00
REPLACE DRIVER'S HATCH HOLD-OPEN HOOK AND BUMPER (M577A3 AND M1068A3 ONLY).....	0533 00
REPLACE DRIVER'S HATCH INTERIOR LOCK AND LATCH.....	0534 00
REPLACE DRIVER'S HATCH VISION BLOCK LOCKS AND SEALS.....	0535 00
REPLACE DRIVER'S HATCH AN/VVS-2 DRIVER'S NIGHT VISION GUARD (ALL EXCEPT M58).....	0536 00
REPLACE DRIVER'S HATCH NIGHT VISION GUARD (M58 ONLY).....	0536 01
REPLACE AN/VVS-2 DRIVER'S NIGHT VISION MOUNT (ALL EXCEPT M58).....	0537 00
REPLACE DRIVER'S HATCH NIGHT VISION MOUNT (M58 ONLY).....	0537 01

TABLE OF CONTENTS (cont)WP Sequence No.

DELETED.....	0538 00
REPLACE FLOOR PLATES (M113A3 AND M577A3 ONLY).....	0539 00
DELETED.....	0540 00
DELETED.....	0541 00
REPLACE FLOOR PLATES (M1059A3 ONLY).....	0542 00
REPLACE FLOOR PLATES(M1064A3 ONLY).....	0543 00
REPLACE COMPARTMENT FLOOR PLATES (M1068A3 ONLY).....	0544 00
REPLACE FLOOR PLATES (M58 ONLY).....	0545 00
REPLACE PERSONNEL SEATS, CUSHIONS, AND BELTS (M113A3 ONLY).....	0546 00
REPLACE PERSONNEL SEATS, CUSHIONS, AND BELTS (M577A3 ONLY).....	0547 00
DELETED.....	0548 00
REPLACE PERSONNEL SEATS, BACKRESTS, CUSHIONS, AND BELTS (M1059A3 ONLY).....	0549 00
REPLACE PERSONNEL SEATS, BACKRESTS, CUSHIONS, AND BELTS (M1064A3 ONLY).....	0550 00
REPLACE DRIVER'S SEAT ASSEMBLY.....	0551 00
REPAIR DRIVER'S SEAT.....	0552 00
REPLACE DRIVER'S SEAT BACK ASSEMBLY.....	0553 00
REPAIR DRIVER'S SEAT BACK ASSEMBLY.....	0554 00
REPLACE DRIVER'S SEAT IMPACT ABSORBER.....	0555 00
REPLACE DRIVER'S SEAT POST ASSEMBLY.....	0556 00
REPAIR DRIVER'S SEAT POST ASSEMBLY.....	0557 00
REPLACE DRIVER'S FOOTREST.....	0558 00
REPLACE/REPAIR COMMANDER'S PLATFORM (M113A3, M1059A3, M1064A3, AND M58 ONLY).....	0559 00
REPLACE COMMANDER'S SEAT AND POST (M113A3, M1059A3, AND M58 ONLY).....	0560 00
REPLACE COMMANDER'S SEAT AND POST (M1064A3 ONLY).....	0561 00
REPAIR COMMANDER'S SEAT (M113A3, M1059A3, M1064A3, AND M58 ONLY).....	0562 00
REPLACE COMMANDER'S JUMP SEAT (M113A3 ONLY).....	0563 00
REPLACE/REPAIR COMMANDER'S PLATFORM AND POST (M577A3 AND M1068A3 ONLY).....	0564 00
DELETED.....	0565 00
REPLACE/REPAIR COMMANDER'S SEAT (M1068A3 ONLY).....	0566 00
REPLACE/REPAIR OPERATOR'S SEAT (M1059A3 ONLY).....	0567 00
REPLACE/REPAIR RADIO OPERATOR'S SEAT (M1068A3 AND M58).....	0568 00
REPLACE WEBBING STRAPS.....	0569 00
REPLACE CUSHIONING PADS.....	0570 00
REPLACE TOOL BOX LOOPS.....	0571 00
REPLACE AN/VVS-2 DRIVER'S NIGHT VISION STOWAGE MOUNT (ALL EXCEPT M58).....	0572 00
REPLACE RIFLE BRACKETS.....	0573 00

TABLE OF CONTENTS (cont)WP Sequence No.

REPLACE OIL CAN BRACKET.....	0574 00
REPLACE ANTENNA GUARDS.....	0575 00
REPLACE T150 TRACK SHOE STOWAGE BRACKET.....	0575 01
REPLACE ANTENNA COVERS.....	0576 00
REPLACE LEFT BULKHEAD RADIO STOWAGE RACKS (M577A3 AND M1068A3 ONLY).....	0577 00
REPLACE LEFT TABLE (M577A3 ONLY).....	0578 00
REPLACE RIGHT FRONT RADIO STOWAGE RACK (M577A3 ONLY).....	0579 00
REPLACE MAP BOARD (M577A3 ONLY).....	0580 00
REPLACE RIGHT FORWARD TABLE (M577A3 ONLY).....	0581 00
REPLACE RIGHT REARWARD TABLE (M577A3 ONLY).....	0582 00
DELETED.....	0583 00
DELETED.....	0584 00
DELETED.....	0585 00
REPLACE/REPAIR RAMP VISION PORT AND SHIELD (M58 ONLY).....	0586 00
DELETED.....	0587 00
DELETED.....	0588 00
DELETED.....	0589 00
DELETED.....	0590 00
DELETED.....	0591 00
DELETED.....	0592 00
DELETED.....	0593 00
DELETED.....	0594 00
DELETED.....	0595 00
DELETED.....	0596 00
DELETED.....	0597 00
DELETED.....	0598 00
DELETED.....	0599 00
DELETED.....	0600 00
DELETED.....	0601 00
REPLACE ANTENNA SUPPORT (M58 ONLY).....	0602 00
REPLACE CABLE REEL HOLDER ASSEMBLY (M1064A3 ONLY).....	0603 00
REPAIR CABLE REEL HOLDER ASSEMBLY(M1064A3 ONLY).....	0604 00
DELETED.....	0605 00
REPLACE HORIZONTAL AMMUNITION RACK (M1064A3 ONLY)	0606 00
REPAIR HORIZONTAL AMMUNITION RACK (M1064A3 ONLY).....	0607 00
REPLACE VERTICAL AMMUNITION RACK (M1064A3 ONLY).....	0608 00
REPLACE RADIO STOWAGE RACK (M1064A3 ONLY).....	0609 00
REPLACE GRENADE STOWAGE BOX (M1064A3 ONLY).....	0610 00
REPLACE PERISCOPE STOWAGE BOX (M1064A3 ONLY).....	0611 00

TABLE OF CONTENTS (cont)WP Sequence No.

REPLACE RIFLE RACK (M1064A3 ONLY).....	0612 00
REPLACE SIGHT EXTENSION ARM STOWAGE BRACKETS (M1064A3 ONLY).....	0613 00
REPLACE WINDSHIELD STOWAGE BRACKET (M1064A3 ONLY).....	0614 00
REPLACE MORTAR BASE STOWAGE BRACKET (M1064A3 ONLY).....	0615 00
REPLACE LEFT SIDE RACK BASE (M1068A3 ONLY).....	0616 00
REPLACE PERSONNEL HEATER CONTROL BOX AND INTERCOM BOX BRACKET (M1068A3 ONLY).....	0617 00
REPLACE/REPAIR MAP BOARD (M1068A3 ONLY).....	0618 00
REPLACE MAP STORAGE BOX (M1068A3 ONLY).....	0619 00
REPAIR MAP STORAGE BOX (M1068A3 ONLY).....	0620 00
REPLACE RIGHT SIDE SHELF ASSEMBLY (M1068A3 ONLY).....	0621 00
REPLACE ALTERNATE RIGHT SIDE SHELF ASSEMBLY (M1068A3 ONLY).....	0621 01
REPLACE RIGHT SIDE RACK BASE (M1068A3 ONLY).....	0622 00
REPLACE RIGHT SIDE BASE EXTENSION (M1068A3 ONLY).....	0623 00
REPLACE RIGHT SIDE BASE EXTENSION SUPPORTS (M1068A3 ONLY).....	0624 00
REPLACE/REPAIR ANTENNA MAST BRACKET ASSEMBLY, TAILLIGHT WIRING HARNESS, AND BRACKET (M1068A3 ONLY).....	0625 00
REPLACE REAR EXTERNAL STOWAGE FRAME (M1068A3 ONLY).....	0626 00
REPLACE STOWAGE BRACKETS FOR W1, W2, AND NATO SLAVE CABLES (M1068A3 AND M577A3).....	0626 01

CHAPTER 13

UNIT MAINTENANCE INSTRUCTIONS
FOR WHEELS AND TRACKS

WORK PACKAGE INDEX	
<u>Title</u>	<u>WP Sequence No.</u>
REPLACE TORSION BAR.....	0413 00
REPLACE TORSION BAR ANCHOR.....	0414 00
REPLACE ROAD WHEEL SUPPORT ARM, BEARINGS, AND SEALS.....	0415 00
REPLACE ROAD WHEEL HUB	0416 00
REPLACE IDLER WHEEL ARM ASSEMBLY	0417 00
REPLACE IDLER WHEEL ARM BEARINGS AND SEALS.....	0418 00
REPLACE TRACK TENSION ADJUSTER AND MOUNT	0419 00
REVERSE T150 TRACK DRIVE SPROCKET AND TRACK ASSEMBLIES	0419 01
REPLACE T130 DRIVE SPROCKET WHEEL ASSEMBLY	0420 00
REPAIR T150 SPROCKET WHEEL ASSEMBLY	0420 01
REPAIR T130 DRIVE SPROCKET WHEEL ASSEMBLY.....	0421 00
REPLACE T130 TRACK	0422 00
REPLACE T150 TRACK	0422 01
REPLACE T130 TRACK SHOE ASSEMBLY.....	0423 00
REPLACE T150 TRACK SHOE ASSEMBLY.....	0423 01
REPLACE T130 TRACK SHOE PAD	0424 00
REPLACE T150 TRACK SHOE PAD	0424 01
REPLACE IDLER WHEEL	0425 00
REPLACE ROAD WHEEL (T130).....	0426 00
REPLACE ROAD WHEEL (T150).....	0426 01

REPLACE TORSION BAR**0413 00****THIS WORK PACKAGE COVERS:**

Removal (page 0413 00-1).
 Installation (page 0413 00-4).

INITIAL SETUP:Maintenance Level

Unit

Equipment Condition

Engine stopped (see your -10)
 Carrier on level surface
 Carrier blocked (see your -10)
 Road wheel removed (T130) (WP 0426 00)
 Road wheel removed (T150) (WP 0426 01)
 Shock absorber removed from second or
 fifth road wheel (WP 0435 00)
 Power plant removed for first torsion bar,
 right side only (WP 0156 00)
 Driver's front floor plate removed for first torsion bar,
 left side only (WP 0453 00)
 Power plant rear access panel removed for second
 torsion bar, right side only (see your -10)
 Driver's rear floor plate removed for second torsion bar,
 left side only (WP 0453 00)
 Floor plates removed for third and fourth torsion
 bar (WP 0539 00), (WP 0542 00), (WP 0543 00),
 (WP 0544 00), or (WP 0545 00)

Tools and Special Tools

General Mechanic's Tool Kit (WP 0926 00, Item 65)
 Adapter (WP 0926 00, Item 6)
 Road Wheel Lifter (WP 0926 00, Item 28)
 Socket Head Cap Screw (WP 0926 00, Item 45)
 Puller (WP 0926 00, Item 38)
 Socket Wrench Attachment (WP 0926 00, Item 53)
 Torque Wrench (WP 0926 00, Item 85)

Materials/Parts

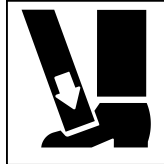
Grease (WP 0928 00, Item 12)

Personnel Required

Unit Mechanic
 Helper (H)

References

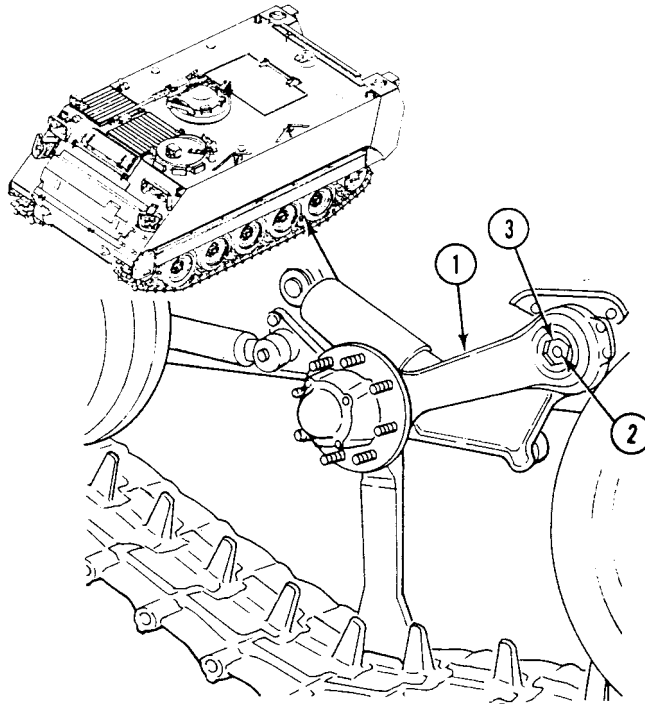
See your -10

REMOVAL**WARNING**

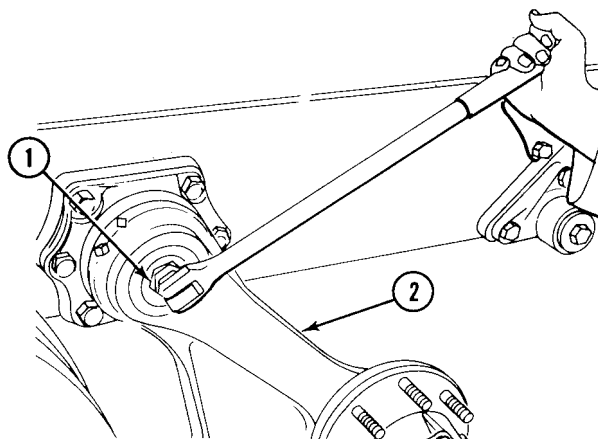
If road wheel lifter slips while lowering road arm, it could injure you. Stand clear before you lower road arm.

REPLACE TORSION BAR — Continued**0413 00**

1. With road wheel removed and road arm raised on lifter, start engine (see your -10). Place range selector in 1. Slowly drive carrier forward off lifter so that road wheel support arm (1) hangs freely.
2. Remove screw (2) from plug (3).



3. Remove plug (1) from road wheel support arm (2). Use socket wrench attachment.

**NOTE**

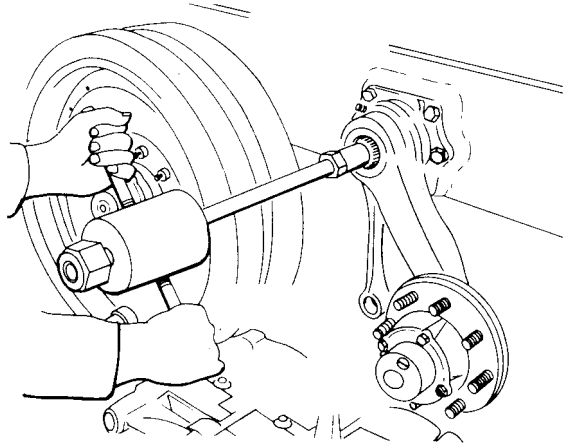
Special socket head cap screw is used with adapter.

4. Thread special screw through adapter.

NOTE

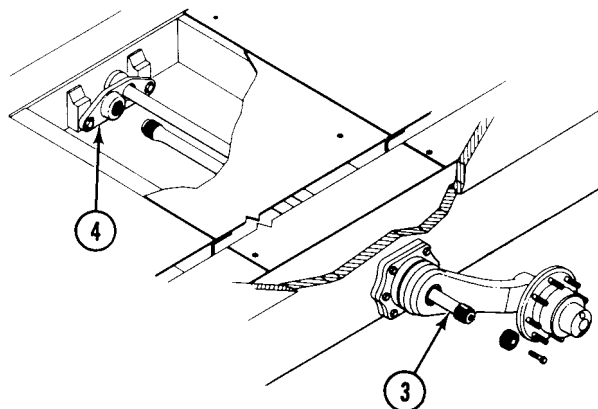
Screw is installed with head inside adapter.

5. Thread adapter on puller, then thread adapter with screw into torsion bar.

**CAUTION**

When removing or installing torsion bars, the index or missing tooth on the anchor end of torsion bar must align with index on spline in road wheel arm, to allow bar to pass through.

6. Pull torsion bar (3) from torsion bar anchor (4). Use slide hammer on puller.
7. Remove puller and adapter from torsion bar.
8. If torsion bar (3) is broken, remove as follows:
 - a. Remove road wheel end of torsion bar in the same way as unbroken torsion bar.
 - b. Pull or drive end of broken bar from its splined seat in torsion bar anchor (4).



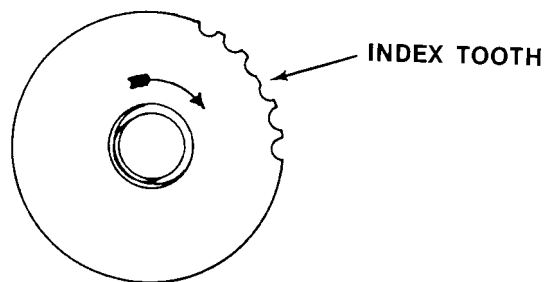
INSTALLATION

CAUTION

When removing or installing torsion bars, the index or missing tooth on the anchor end of torsion bar must align with index on spline in road wheel arm, to allow bar to pass through.

CAUTION

Align index or missing tooth on end of torsion bar with index on road wheel arm and torsion bar anchor before installing.

**CAUTION**

Handle torsion bar with care. Do not tear or cut wrapping.

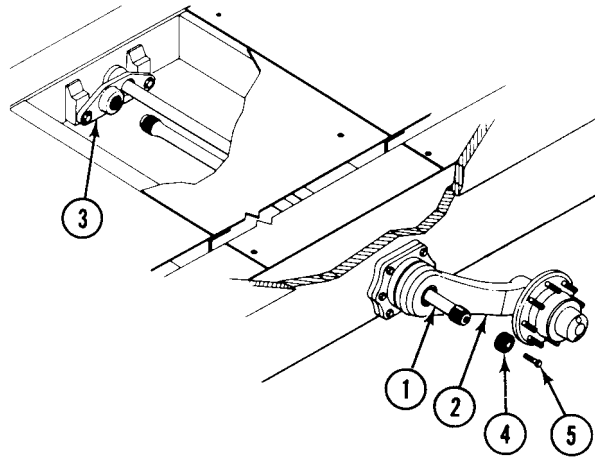
NOTE

Left and right torsion bars are not interchangeable. To determine correct bar, place arrow on end of torsion bar outboard, with arrow at top. Arrow must point toward front of carrier.

1. Thread puller with adapter and screw into torsion bar.
2. Install torsion bar (1) through road wheel arm (2) and anchor (3). (H) Guide torsion bar into anchor to ensure proper alignment. Use slide hammer on puller to seat torsion bar.
3. Remove puller and adapter from torsion bar.
4. Put a light coat of grease on threads of plug (4). Install plug in road wheel arm (2).
5. TIGHTEN PLUG (4) TO 50-75 LB-FT (68-102 N·m) TORQUE. Use socket wrench attachment.

REPLACE TORSION BAR — Continued**0413 00**

6. Install screw (5) in plug (4).

**NOTE**

You may need to jack carrier to raise road arm, before positioning road wheel lifter.

7. Position road wheel lifter (WP 0426 00) (T130) or (WP 0426 01) (T150).

FOLLOW-THROUGH STEPS

1. Install floor plates for third and fourth torsion bars (WP 0539 00), (WP 0542 00), WP 0543 00), (WP 0544 00), or (WP 0545 00).
2. Install driver's rear floor plate for second torsion bar, left side only (WP 0453 00).
3. Install power plant rear access panel for second torsion bar, right side only (see your -10).
4. Install driver's front floor plate for first torsion bar, left side only (WP 0453 00).
5. Install power plant for first torsion bar, right side only (WP 0156 00).
6. If removed, install shock absorber (WP 0435 00).
7. Install road wheel (WP 0426 00) (T130) or (WP 0426 01) (T150).
8. Deleted.
9. Unblock carrier (see your -10).
10. Road test carrier to check that torsion bar is installed right (WP 0155 00).

END OF TASK

REPLACE TORSION BAR ANCHOR

0414 00

THIS WORK PACKAGE COVERS:

Removal (page 0414 00-1).
Installation (page 0414 00-3).

INITIAL SETUP:

Maintenance Level

Unit

Tools and Special Tools

General Mechanic's Tool Kit (WP 0926 00, Item 65)
Socket Wrench Set (Required for M1064A3 5th anchor only) (WP 0926 00, Item 73)
Torque Wrench (Required for M1064A3 5th anchor only) (WP 0926 00, Item 86)

Materials/Parts

Cotter pin (2)
Preformed packing (Required for 3rd, 4th, & 5th anchors only)

Personnel Required

Unit Mechanic

References

See your -10

Equipment Condition

Carrier on level surface
Engine stopped (see your -10)
Carrier blocked (see your -10)
Road wheel removed (T130) (WP 0426 00)
Road wheel removed (T150) (WP 0426 01)
Torsion bar removed (WP 0413 00)
Power plant removed (Required for 2nd right anchor only) (WP 0156 00)

REMOVAL

NOTE

The 5th anchor on the M1064A3 carrier is secured with screws instead of pins because it is located under the welded floor plates next to the mortar turntable.

NOTE

On all carriers, preformed packings are located behind the 3rd, 4th, and 5th anchors only.

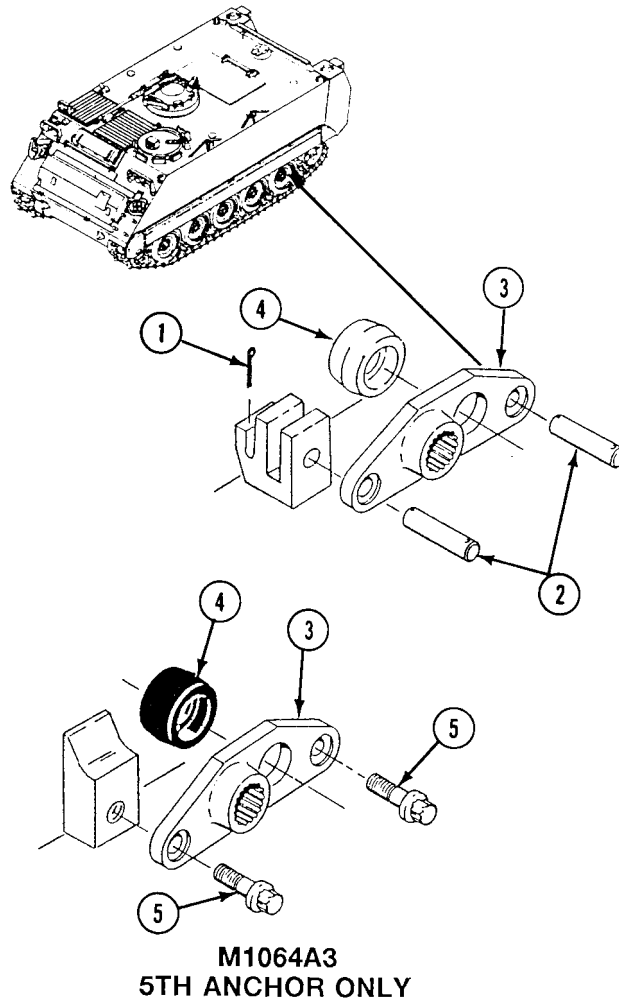
REPLACE TORSION BAR ANCHOR — Continued

0414 00

1. Remove two cotter pins (1), pins (2), anchor (3), and preformed packing (4) (3rd, 4th, and 5th anchors only) from lugs on hull floor. Discard cotter pins and preformed packing.

NOTE**Do Step 2 for M1064A3 5th anchor only.**

2. Raise mortar turntable tread plate and remove two screws (5), anchor (3), and preformed packing (4) from bosses under floorplate next to turntable. Discard preformed packing.



INSTALLATION

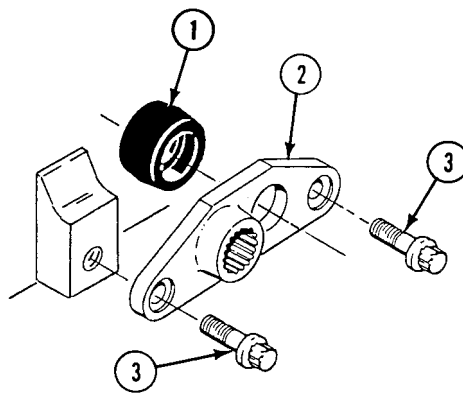
NOTE

Check anchor and pins for wear and damage. Replace if needed.

NOTE

Do Step 1 for M1064A3 5th anchor only.

1. Install new preformed packing (1) and anchor (2) on bosses under floorplate next to turntable. Secure with two screws (3). TIGHTEN SCREWS TO 320-330 LB-FT (434-447 N·m) TORQUE.



**M1064A3
5TH ANCHOR ONLY**

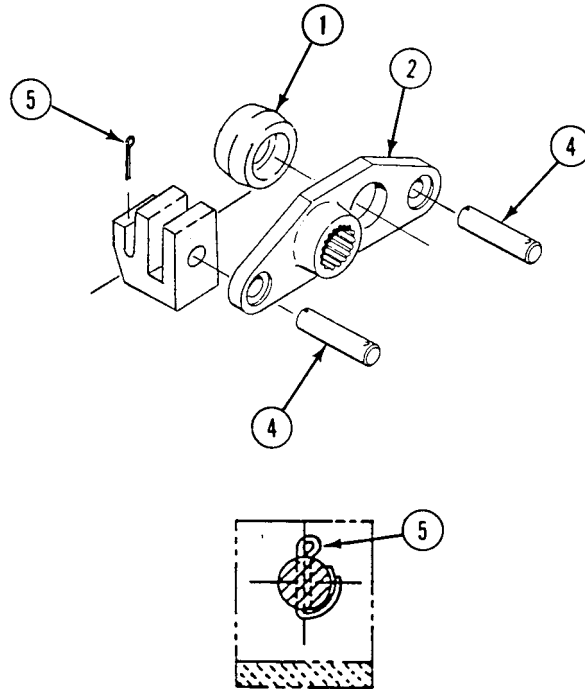
REPLACE TORSION BAR ANCHOR — Continued

0414 00

NOTE

Cotter pins must not prevent full 360° rotation of anchor pins.

2. Install new preformed packing (1) (3rd, 4th, and 5th anchors only), anchor (2), and two pins (4) in lugs on hull floor. Secure with two new cotter pins (5). Bend cotter pins as shown. Ensure pins (4) are free to rotate through 360 degrees.

**FOLLOW-THROUGH STEPS**

1. Install torsion bar (WP 0413 00).
2. Install power plant (if removed for 2nd right anchor only) (WP 0156 00).
3. Install road wheel (T130) (WP 0426 00).
4. Install road wheel (T150) (WP 0426 01).
5. Deleted.
6. Unblock carrier (see your -10).
7. Start engine (see your -10).
8. Road test carrier to check that torsion bar anchor is installed properly (WP 0155 00).
9. Stop engine (see your -10).

END OF TASK

REPLACE ROAD WHEEL SUPPORT ARM, BEARINGS, AND SEALS

0415 00**THIS WORK PACKAGE COVERS:**

Removal (page 0415 00-1).
 Installation (page 0415 00-4).

INITIAL SETUP:Maintenance Level

Unit

Personnel Required

Unit Mechanic

Tools and Special Tools

General Mechanic's Tool Kit (WP 0926 00, Item 65)
 Remover and Replacer (WP 0926 00, Item 41)
 Torque Wrench (WP 0926 00, Item 83)
 Torque Wrench (WP 0926 00, Item 82)

References

See your -10

Materials/Parts

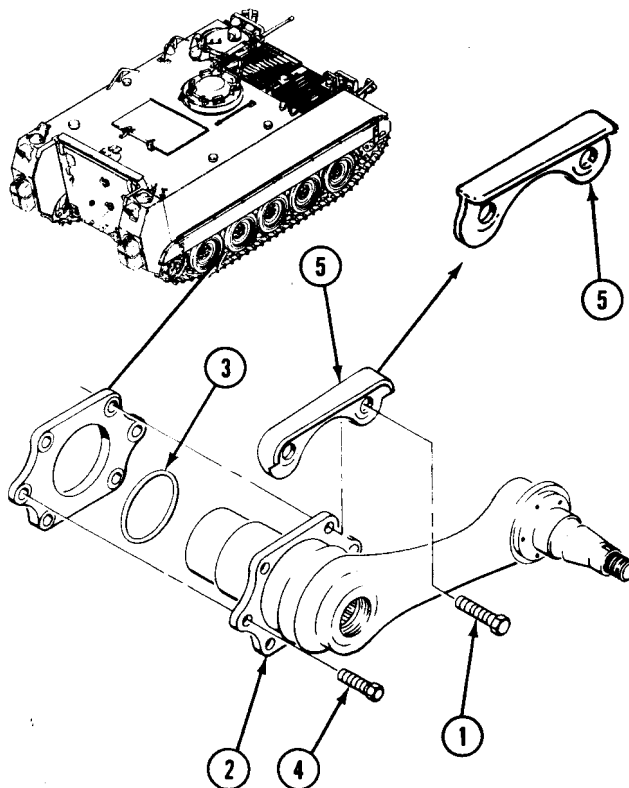
Grease (WP 0928 00, Item 12)
 Sealing compound (WP 0928 00, Item 50)
 Inner seal
 Outer seal
 Retainer gasket
 Road arm housing bearing (2)
 Road arm housing packing
 Tablock washer (3)

Equipment Condition

Carrier on level surface
 Engine stopped (see your -10)
 Carrier blocked (see your -10)
 Road wheel removed (T130) (WP 0426 00)
 Road wheel removed (T150) (WP 0426 01)
 Road wheel hub removed (WP 0416 00)
 Shock absorber removed from second, or fifth road
 wheel (WP 0435 00)
 Torsion bar removed (WP 0413 00)

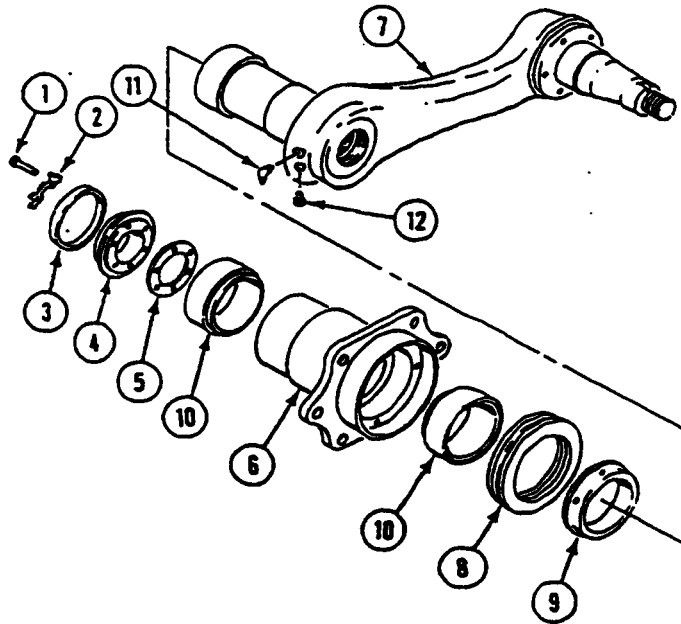
REMOVAL

1. Remove six screws (1), road wheel support arm housing (2) (number one and two positions) and packing (3).
2. Remove two screws (1), four screws (4), road wheel support arm housing (2), packing (3), and guard (5) from hull (number three position).
3. Remove two screws (1), four screws (4), road wheel support arm housing (2), packing (3), and guard (5) from hull (number four and five positions).



4. Remove six screws (1), three washers (2), seal (3), retainer (4), and gasket (5) from housing (6). Discard washers, seal and gasket.
5. Remove support arm (7), seal (8), and spacer (9) from housing (6). Discard seal.
6. If needed, remove two bearings (10) from housing (6).

7. Remove lubrication fitting (11) and relief valve (12) from support arm (7).

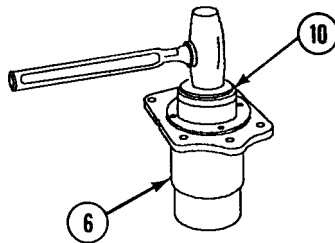
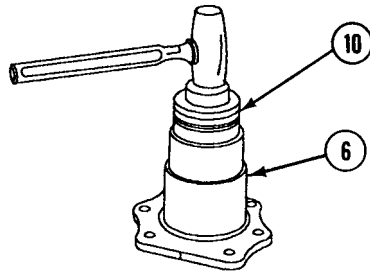


INSTALLATION

NOTE

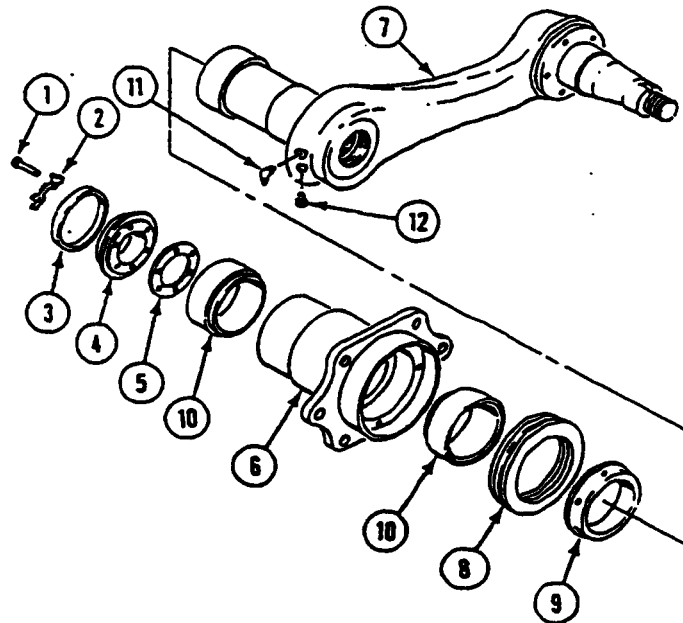
Make sure shoulders on bearings point toward center of housing.

1. If removed, install two bearings (10) in housing (6). Use replacer.



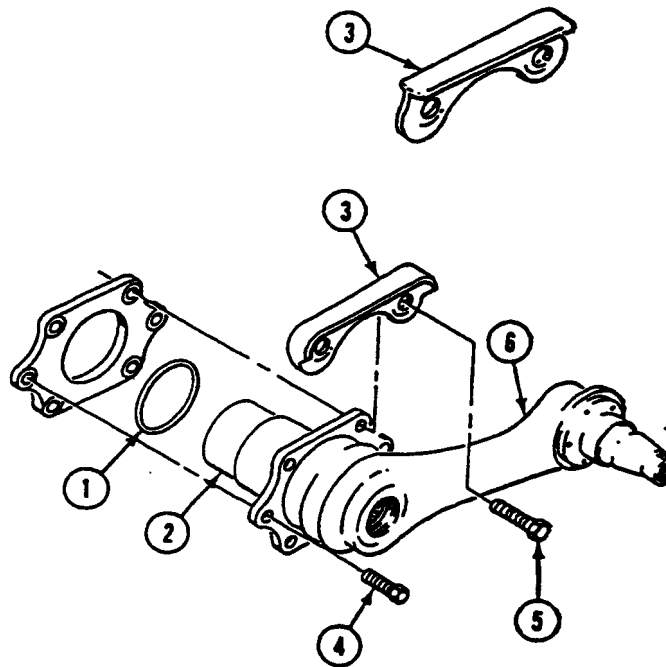
REPLACE ROAD WHEEL SUPPORT ARM, BEARINGS, AND SEALS — Continued**0415 00**

2. Coat threads of relief valve (12) and lubrication fitting (11) with sealing compound. Install valve and fitting in support arm (7).
3. Put light coat of grease on bearing surface of support arm (7) and cork-rubber face of new seal (8). Place spacer (9) and seal, with pins facing housing, on shaft of support arm.
4. Install support arm (7) in housing (6). Align pins on seal (8) with holes in housing.
5. Put light coat of sealing compound on outer surface of new seal (3).
6. Install new gasket (5), retainer (4), and seal (3) in rear of housing (6). Use replacer. Secure with three new washers (2) and six screws (1). Do not tighten screws at this time.
7. Fill support arm housing (6) with grease until grease appears around retainer (4).
8. TIGHTEN SIX SCREWS (1) TO 14-19 LB-FT (19-26 N•m) TORQUE. Bend tabs on new washers (2).



REPLACE ROAD WHEEL SUPPORT ARM, BEARINGS, AND SEALS — Continued**0415 00**

9. Install new packing (1) on housing (2).
10. Secure guard (3), packing (1), and road wheel support arm housing (2) to hull (number four and five positions) with four screws (4) and two screws (5). **TIGHTEN SIX SCREWS TO 130-140 LB-FT (176-190 N•m) TORQUE.**
11. Secure guard (3), packing (1) and road wheel support arm housing (2) to hull (number three position) with four screws (4) and two screws (5). **TIGHTEN SIX SCREWS TO 130-140 LB-FT (176-190 N•m) TORQUE.**
12. Secure assembled road wheel support arm (6) and packing (1) to hull (number one and two positions) with six screws (5). **TIGHTEN SCREWS TO 130-140 LB-FT (176-190 N•m) TORQUE.**

**FOLLOW-THROUGH STEPS**

1. Install torsion bar (WP 0413 00).
2. If removed, install shock absorber (WP 0435 00).
3. Install road wheel hub (WP 0416 00).
4. Install road wheel (T130) (WP 0426 00).
5. Install road wheel (T150) (WP 0426 01).
6. Deleted.
7. Unblock carrier (see your -10).
8. Road test carrier to check that arm is installed right (WP 0155 00).

END OF TASK

REPLACE ROAD WHEEL HUB

0416 00**THIS WORK PACKAGE COVERS:**

Removal (page 0416 00-2).
Cleaning (page 0416 00-2).
Installation (page 0416 00-3).

INITIAL SETUP:Maintenance Level

Unit

Personnel Required

Unit Mechanic

Tools and Special Tools

General Mechanic's Tool Kit (WP 0926 00, Item 65)
Replacer (WP 0926 00, Item 43)
Ring Spacer (WP 0926 00, Item 56)
Torque Wrench (WP 0926 00, Item 83)
Torque Wrench (WP 0926 00, Item 85)

References

See your -10
TM 9-214

Equipment Condition

Carrier on level surface
Engine stopped (see your -10)
Carrier blocked (see your -10)
Road wheel removed (T130) (WP 0426 00)
Road wheel removed (T150) (WP 0426 01)

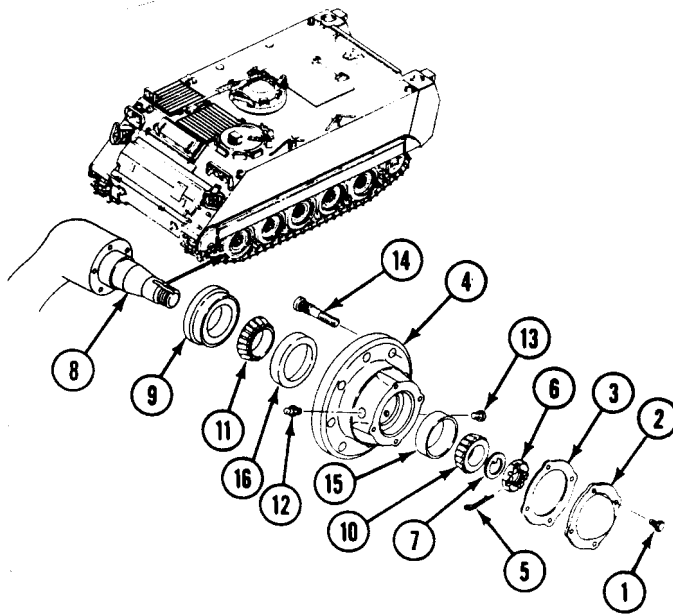
Materials/Parts

Grease (WP 0928 00, Item 12)
Sealing compound (WP 0928 00, Item 50)
Cotter pin
Hub cap gasket
Hub to arm seal
Inner bearing cup (as needed)
Inner bearing (as needed)
Outer bearing cup (as needed)
Outer bearing (as needed)

REPLACE ROAD WHEEL HUB — Continued

0416 00**REMOVAL**

1. Remove four screws (1), hub cap (2), and gasket (3) from road wheel hub (4). Discard gasket.
2. Remove cotter pin (5), nut (6), washer (7), and hub (4) from road wheel support arm (8). Discard cotter pin.
3. Remove seal (9), outer bearing (10), and inner bearing (11) from hub (4). Discard seal.
4. Remove grease fitting (12) and relief valve (13) from hub (4).
5. If damaged, remove bolt(s) (14) from hub (4). Discard bolt(s).
6. If damaged, remove bearing cups (15) and (16) from hub (4). Discard cups.

**CLEANING****CAUTION**

Bearings must be replaced as assemblies. Do not mix cups and bearings.

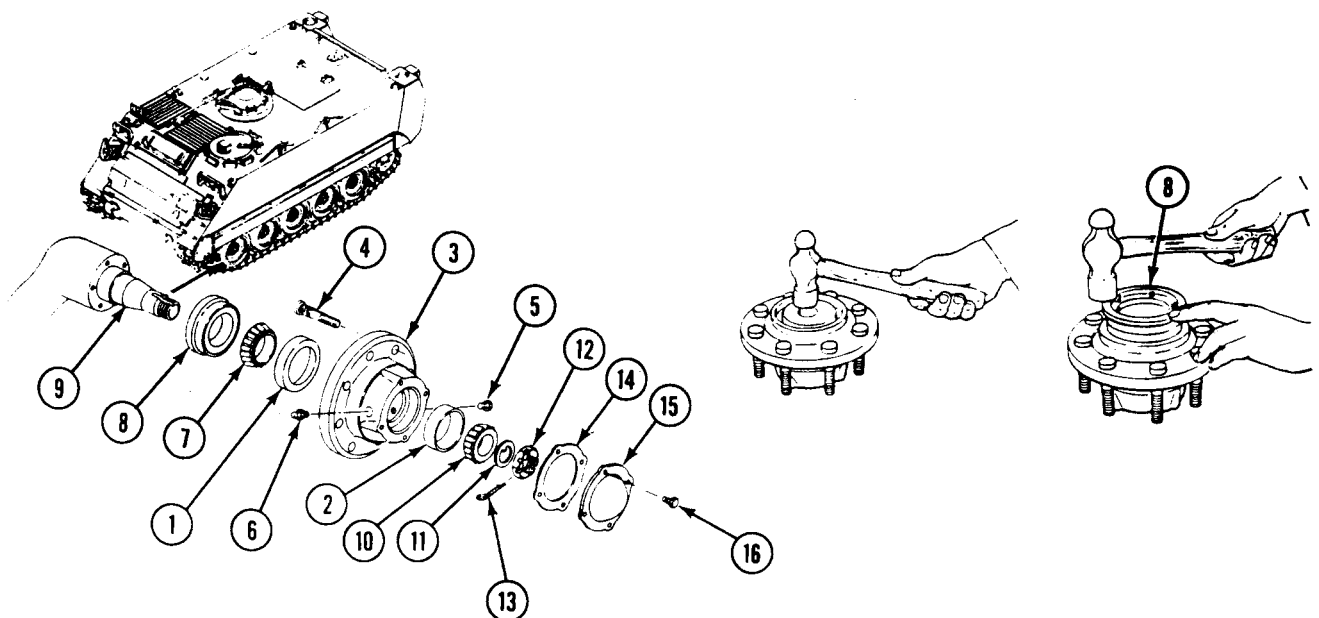
1. Clean and inspect bearings in accordance with TM 9-214. Replace bad bearings and cups.

INSTALLATION

CAUTION

Bearings must be replaced as assemblies. Do not mix cups and bearings.

1. If removed, install new bearing cups (1) and (2) in hub (3). Use replacer.
2. If removed, install new bolts (4) in road wheel hub (3).
3. Apply a light coat of sealing compound to threads of relief valve (5) and lubrication fitting (6). Install valve and fitting in hub (3).
4. Pack inner bearing (7) with grease. Install bearing in rear of hub (3).
5. Apply a light coat of sealing compound to external surface of new seal (8).
6. Install new seal (8) in hub (3) using replacer.
7. Place hub (3) on road wheel support arm (9). Completely pack cavity in hub with grease.
8. Pack outer bearing (10) with grease. Install in hub (3).
9. Install washer (11) and nut (12) on support arm (9). Tighten nut to adjust bearing as follows:
 - a. TIGHTEN NUT (12) TO 140-150 LB-FT (190-203 N·m) TORQUE.
 - b. Back off nut (12) until there is no torque.
 - c. TIGHTEN NUT (12) TO 70-75 LB-FT (95-102 N·m) TORQUE.
 - d. Back off nut to align nearest cotter pin hole in nut with cotter pin hole in support arm (9).
10. Install new cotter pin (13) in support arm (9).
11. Install new gasket (14), hub cap (15), and four screws (16) in hub (3).
12. Fill hub (3) with grease (WP 0155 00).



REPLACE ROAD WHEEL HUB — Continued

0416 00**FOLLOW-THROUGH STEPS**

1. Install road wheel (T130) (WP 0426 00).
2. Install road wheel (T150) (WP 0426 01).
3. Deleted.
4. Unblock carrier (see your -10).
5. Road test carrier to check that hub is installed right (WP 0155 00).

END OF TASK

REPLACE IDLER WHEEL ARM ASSEMBLY**0417 00****THIS WORK PACKAGE COVERS:**

Removal (page 0417 00-1).
 Installation (page 0417 00-2).

INITIAL SETUP:Maintenance Level

Unit

References

See your -10

Tools and Special Tools

General Mechanic's Tool Kit (WP 0926 00, Item 65)
 Torque Wrench (WP 0926 00, Item 86)

Equipment Condition

Carrier on level surface
 Engine stopped (see your -10)
 Carrier blocked (see your -10)
 Track disconnected (see your -10)
 Idler wheel removed (WP 0425 00)
 Idler wheel hub removed (WP 0418 00)
 Track tension adjuster disconnected from idler wheel arm (WP 0419 00)

Materials/Parts

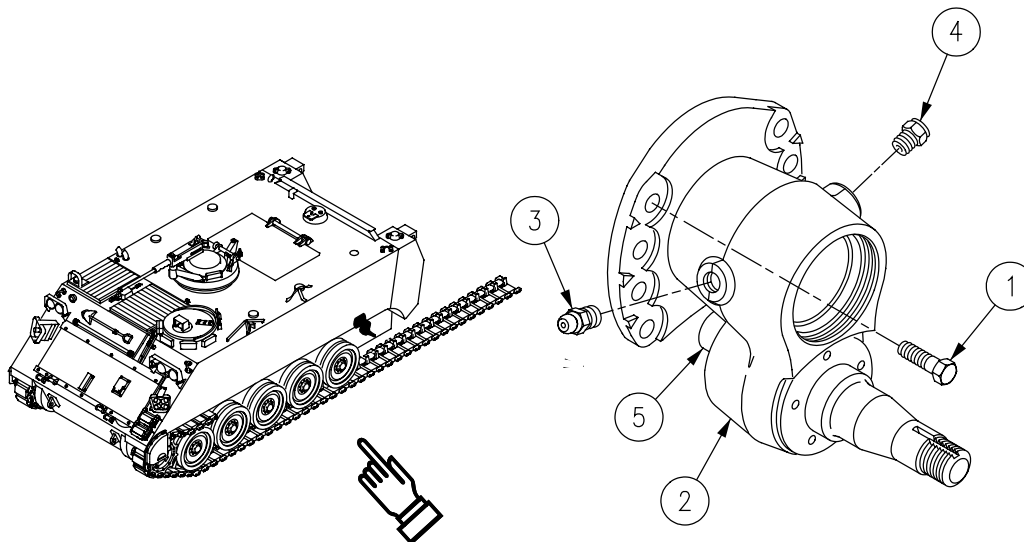
Grease (WP 0928 00, Item 12)
 Sealing compound (WP 0928 00, Item 50)

Personnel Required

Unit Mechanic

REMOVAL

1. Remove eight screws (1) and idler wheel arm (2) from hull.
2. Remove grease fitting (3) and relief valve (4) from idler arm (2).



REPLACE IDLER WHEEL ARM ASSEMBLY — Continued

0417 00

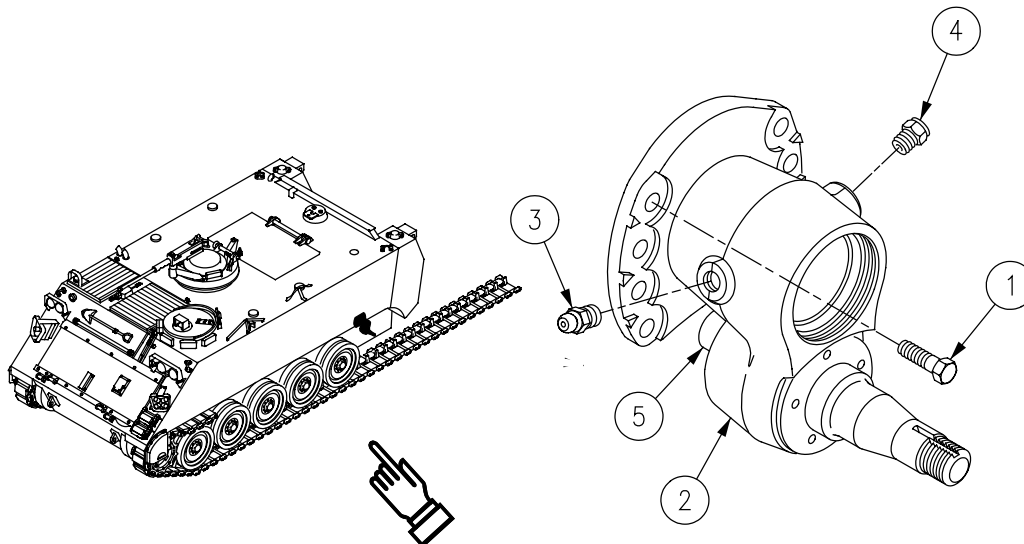
INSTALLATION

1. Apply light coat of sealing compound on threads of relief valve (4) and grease fitting (3).

NOTE

Install grease fitting on the forward side of idler arm.

2. Install relief valve (4) and grease fitting (3) in idler arm (2).
3. Place track tension adjuster (5) on shaft on rear of idler arm (2). Align idler arm with holes on hull. Secure with eight screws (1). Tighten screws to 315-325 lb-ft (427-441 N.m) torque.
4. Fill idler arm (2) with grease (WP 0155 00).

**FOLLOW-THROUGH STEPS**

1. Connect track tension adjuster to idler arm (WP 0419 00).
2. Install idler wheel hub (WP 0418 00).
3. Install idler wheel (WP 0425 00).
4. Connect track and adjust tension (see your -10).
5. Deleted.
6. Unblock carrier (see your -10).
7. Road test carrier to check that idler wheel arm is installed right (WP 0155 00).

END OF TASK

REPLACE IDLER WHEEL ARM BEARINGS AND SEALS**0418 00****THIS WORK PACKAGE COVERS:**

Removal (page 0418 00-1).
 Cleaning (page 0418 00-2).
 Installation (page 0418 00-2).

INITIAL SETUP:Maintenance Level

Unit

Personnel Required

Unit Mechanic

Tools and Special Tools

General Mechanic's Tool Kit (WP 0926 00, Item 65)
 Replacer (WP 0926 00, Item 43)
 Torque Wrench (WP 0926 00, Item 85)

References

See your -10
 TM 9-214

Materials/Parts

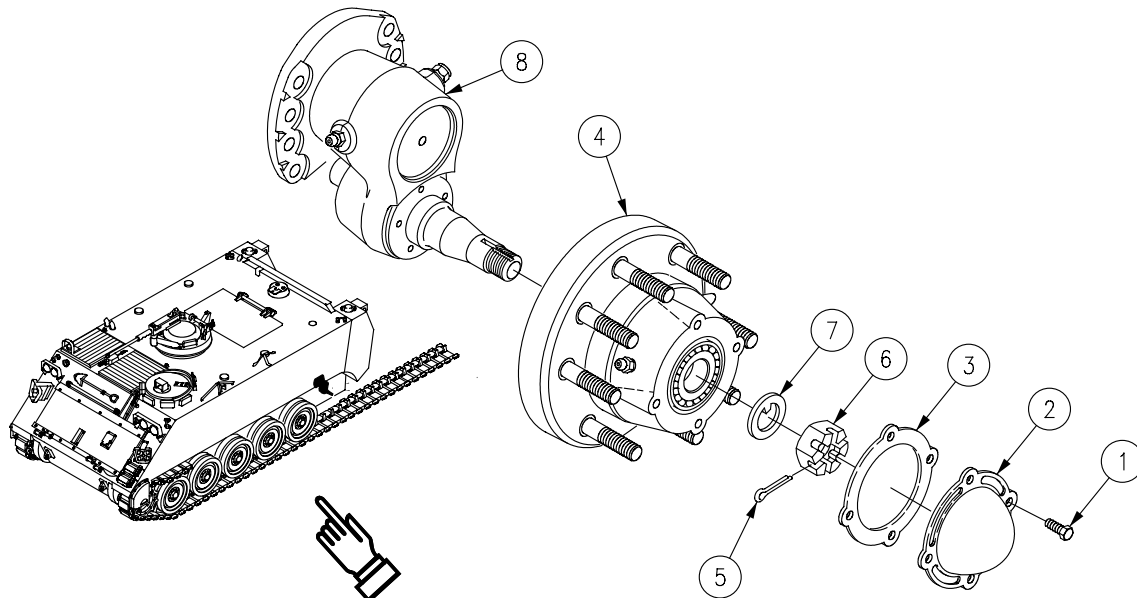
Grease (WP 0928 00, Item 12)
 Sealing compound (WP 0928 00, Item 50)
 Sealing compound (WP 0928 00, Item 56)
 Cotter pin
 Gasket
 Seal

Equipment Condition

Carrier on level surface
 Engine stopped (see your -10)
 Carrier blocked (see your -10)
 Track disconnected (see your -10)
 Idler wheel removed (WP 0425 00)

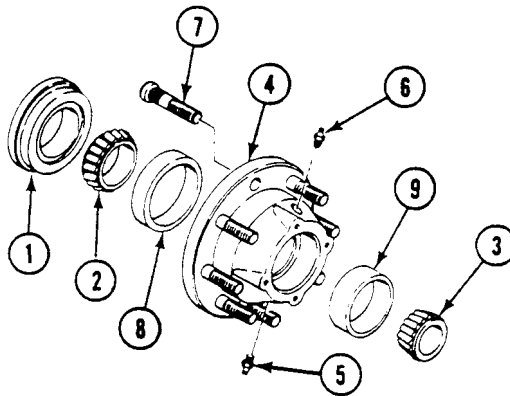
REMOVAL

1. Remove four screws (1), hub cap (2), and gasket (3) from idler wheel hub (4). Discard gasket.
2. Remove cotter pin (5), nut (6), washer (7), and hub (4) from idler wheel arm (8). Discard cotter pin.



REPLACE IDLER WHEEL ARM BEARINGS AND SEALS — Continued**0418 00**

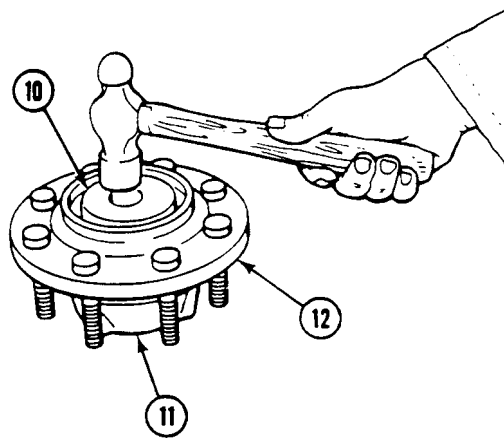
3. Remove seal (1), inner bearing (2), and outer bearing (3) from hub (4). Discard seal.
4. Remove grease fitting (5) and relief valve (6) from hub (4).
5. If damaged, remove bolt(s) (7) from hub (4). Discard damaged bolt(s).
6. If damaged, remove bearing cups (8) and (9) from hub (4).

**CLEANING**

1. Clean and check bearings. See TM 9-214. Replace bad bearings and cups.

INSTALLATION

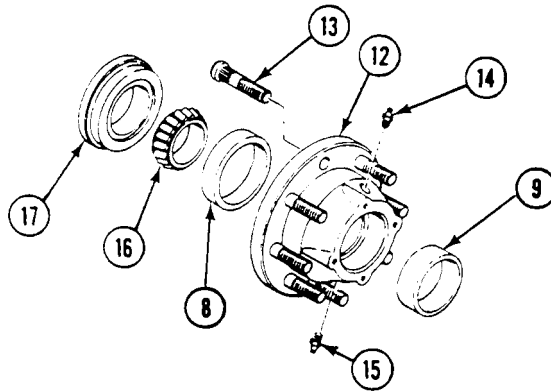
1. If removed, install bearing cups (10) and (11) in hub (12). Use replacer.



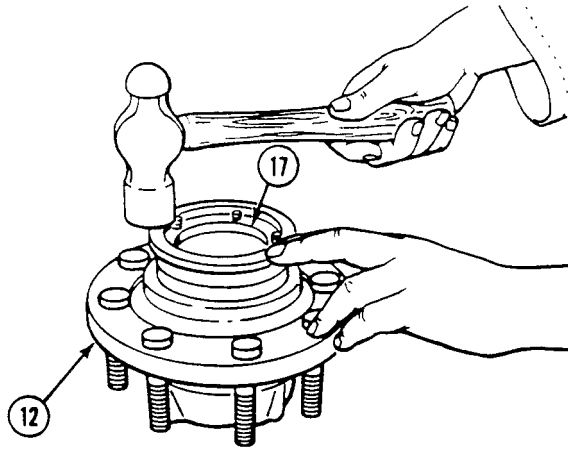
REPLACE IDLER WHEEL ARM BEARINGS AND SEALS — Continued

0418 00

2. If removed, install new bolt(s) (13) in hub (12).
3. Apply light coat of sealing compound to threads of relief valve (14) and grease fitting (15). Install valve and fitting in hub (12).
4. Pack inner bearing (16) with grease. Install bearing in rear of hub (12).
5. Apply light coat of sealing compound to outer surface of new seal (17).



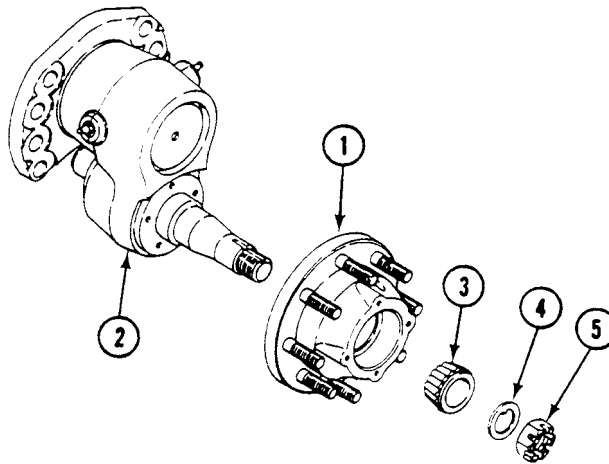
6. Install seal (17) in hub (12). Use replacer.



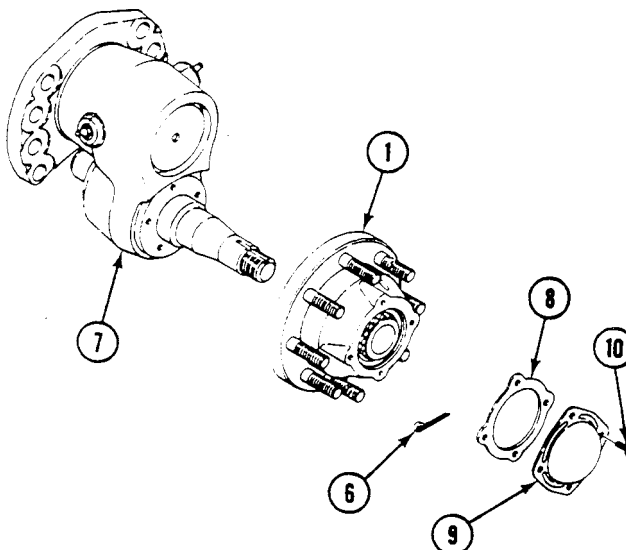
REPLACE IDLER WHEEL ARM BEARINGS AND SEALS — Continued

0418 00

7. Place hub (1) on idler wheel arm (2). Completely pack cavity in hub with grease.
8. Pack outer bearing (3) with grease. Install bearing in hub (1).
9. Install washer (4) and nut (5) on arm (2). Tighten nut to adjust bearings as follows:



- a. TIGHTEN NUT (5) TO 140-150 LB-FT (190-203 N·m) TORQUE.
 - b. Back off nut (5) until there is no torque.
 - c. TIGHTEN NUT (5) TO 70-75 LB-FT (95-102 N·m) TORQUE.
 - d. Back off nut (5) to align nearest cotter pin hole in nut with cotter pin hole in arm (2).
10. Install new cotter pin (6) in arm (7).
 11. Install new gasket (8), hub cap (9), and four screws (10) in hub (1).
 12. Fill hub (1) with grease (WP 0155 00).



REPLACE IDLER WHEEL ARM BEARINGS AND SEALS — Continued

0418 00**FOLLOW-THROUGH STEPS**

1. Install idler wheel (WP 0425 00).
2. Connect track and adjust tension (see your -10).
3. Deleted. 
4. Unblock carrier (see your -10).
5. Road test carrier to check that idler wheel hub is installed right (WP 0155 00).

END OF TASK

REPLACE TRACK TENSION ADJUSTER AND MOUNT**0419 00****THIS WORK PACKAGE COVERS:**

Removal (page 0419 00-1).
 Installation (page 0419 00-3).

INITIAL SETUP:Maintenance Level

Unit

References

See your -10

Tools and Special Tools

General Mechanic's Tool Kit (WP 0926 00, Item 65)
 Torque wrench adapter (WP 0926 00, Item 4)
 Torque wrench (WP 0926 00, Item 85)

Equipment Condition

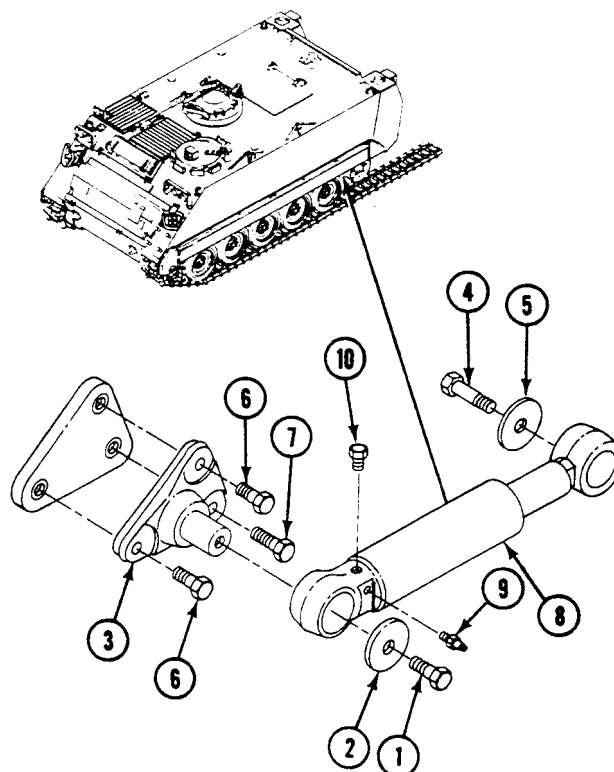
Carrier on level surface
 Engine stopped (see your -10)
 Carrier blocked (see your -10)
 Track disconnected (see your -10)

Personnel Required

Unit Mechanic

REMOVAL

1. Remove screw (1) and washer (2) from mount (3).
2. Remove screw (4) and washer (5) from shaft on idler arm.
3. Remove two screws (6) from mount (3). Loosen screw (7). Rotate mount and remove screw (7).
4. Pull track adjuster (8) down. Remove mount (3) from adjuster.
5. Remove adjuster (8) from shaft on idler arm.
6. Remove grease fitting (9) and relief valve (10) from adjuster (8).

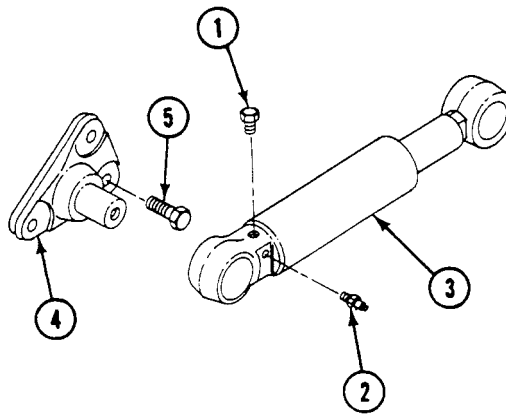


INSTALLATION

NOTE

Grease fitting and relief valve of track tension adjuster should be toward front of carrier. Make sure grease fitting is pointing out.

1. Install relief valve (1) and grease fitting (2) in track tension adjuster (3).
2. Place track adjuster (3) on shaft of idler arm.
3. Install mount (4) in front of adjuster (3). Raise adjuster and mount. Align hole in mount with hole in hull for screw (5).
4. Install screw (5) in mount (4). Tighten until snug.



REPLACE TRACK TENSION ADJUSTER AND MOUNT — Continued

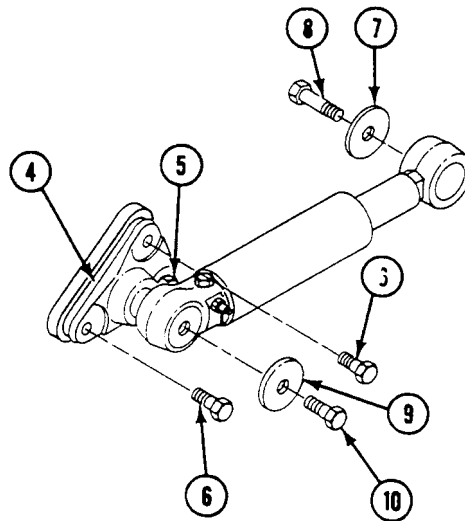
0419 00

5. Rotate mount (4). Install two screws (6).

NOTE

**When using torque wrench with torque wrench adapter, torque value must be corrected.
Procedure for converting torque value is in WP 0155 00.**

6. TIGHTEN SCREW (5) AND TWO SCREWS (6) TO 130-140 LB-FT (176-190 N·m) TORQUE.
7. Install washer (7) and screw (8) in shaft idler arm. TIGHTEN SCREW TO 130-140 LB-FT (176-190 N·m) TORQUE.
8. Install washer (9) and screw (10) on mount (4). TIGHTEN SCREW TO 130-140 LB-FT (176-190 N·m) TORQUE.

**FOLLOW-THROUGH STEPS**

1. Connect and adjust track (see your -10).
2. Deleted.
3. Unblock carrier (see your -10).
4. Road test carrier to check that adjuster is installed right (WP 0155 00).

END OF TASK

REVERSE T150 TRACK DRIVE SPROCKET AND TRACK ASSEMBLIES**0419 01****THIS WORK PACKAGE COVERS:**

Removal (page 0419 01-1)

Installation (page 0419 01-2)

INITIAL SETUP:Maintenance Level

Unit

References

See your -10

Tools and Special Tools

General Mechanic's Tool Kit (WP 0426 00, Item 65)

Socket Wrench (WP 0926 00, Item 73)

Wrench, Torque (WP 0926 00, Item 86)

Equipment Conditions

Vehicle on level surface

Engine stopped (see your -10)

Vehicle unblocked (see your -10)

Track disconnected (see your -10)

Vehicle driven completely off tracks (see your -10)

Materials/Parts

Self-locking screws (10)

Personnel Required

Unit Mechanic

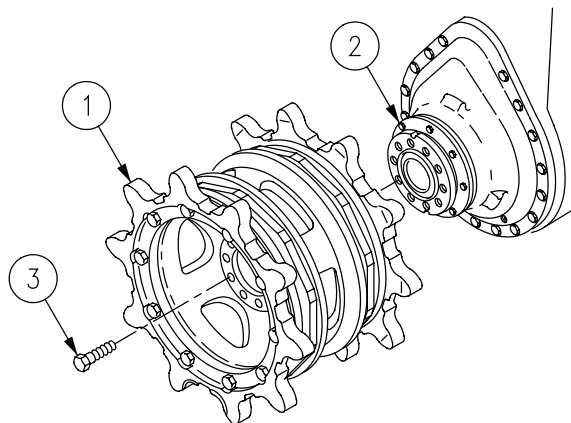
Helper (H)

REMOVAL**WARNING**

Hanging loads, heavy parts, and overhead equipment can fall unexpectedly. Falling loads can kill or seriously injure personnel.

Keep away from hanging loads, heavy parts, and overhead equipment. Use correct lifting devices to move hanging loads and heavy parts. Always have a helper guide you. Keep hands and feet out of confined spaces from which heavy loads are being installed or removed.

1. Remove 10 screws (3) and carrier (1) from final drive (2). Lower carrier to the ground. Repeat for other side of vehicle. Have helper assist.



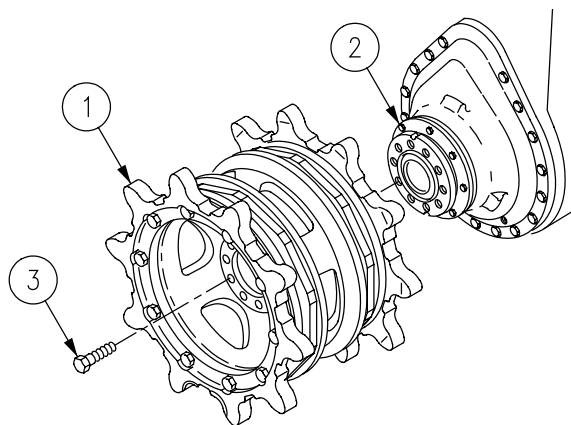
WARNING

Hanging loads, heavy parts, and overhead equipment can fall unexpectedly. Falling loads can kill or seriously injure personnel

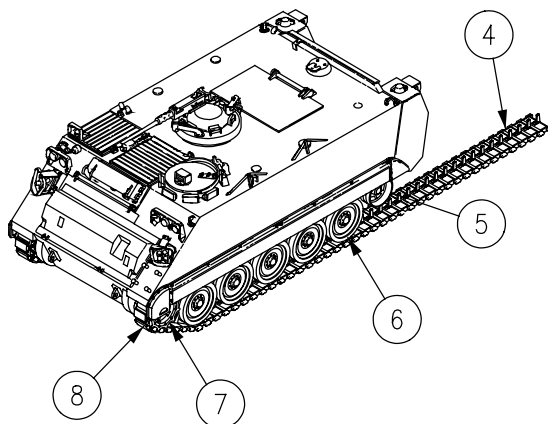
Keep away from hanging loads, heavy parts, and overhead equipment. Use correct lifting devices to move hanging loads and heavy parts. Always have a helper guide you. Keep hands and feet out of confined spaces from which heavy loads are being installed or removed.

INSTALLATION

1. Move carrier (1) to opposite side of vehicle. Install on final drive (2). Secure with 10 screws (3). Repeat for other side of vehicle. Have helper assist.
2. **TIGHTEN 10 SCREWS (3) TO 170-190 LB-FT (231-258 N·m) TORQUE.**



3. Reverse track direction. Use towing vehicle (see your -10).
4. Align tracks in front of vehicle. Tow disabled vehicle onto tracks. Use towing vehicle (see your-10).
5. Install tracks (8) on vehicle.

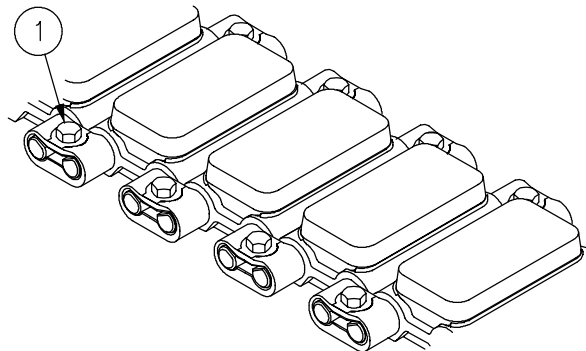


REVERSE T150 TRACK DRIVE SPROCKET AND TRACK ASSEMBLIES - Continued**0419 01**

- a. (H): Notify driver in tow vehicle to stop when seven track shoes (4) have passed the fifth road wheel (6). Using a crowbar, position track (8) on sprockets (7). Notify driver to start vehicle engine and slowly drive forward.
- b. (H): Use crowbar to guide track (8) until over idler wheels (5). Notify driver to stop when three track shoes (4) remain before set of road wheels (6).

FOLLOW-THROUGH STEPS

1. Join track (see your -10).
2. TIGHTEN TWO END CONNECTOR BOLTS (1) TO 400-430 LB-FT (529-579 N·m) TORQUE.



3. Adjust track tension (see your -10).
4. Unblock vehicle (see your -10).
5. Road test carrier to check that drive sprocket and carrier assembly are installed correct (see your -10).

END OF TASK

REPLACE T130 DRIVE SPROCKET AND WHEEL ASSEMBLY**0420 00****THIS WORK PACKAGE COVERS:**

Removal (page 0420 00-1).
 Installation (page 0420 00-2).

INITIAL SETUP:Maintenance Level

Unit

References

See your -10

Tools and Special Tools

General Mechanic's Tool Kit (WP 0926 00, Item 65)
 Socket Wrench Set (WP 0926 00, Item 73)
 Torque Wrench (WP 0926 00, Item 86)

Equipment Condition

Carrier on level surface
 Engine stopped (see your -10)
 Carrier blocked (see your -10)
 Track cover removed (WP 0438 00)
 Track disconnected (see your -10)

Materials/Parts

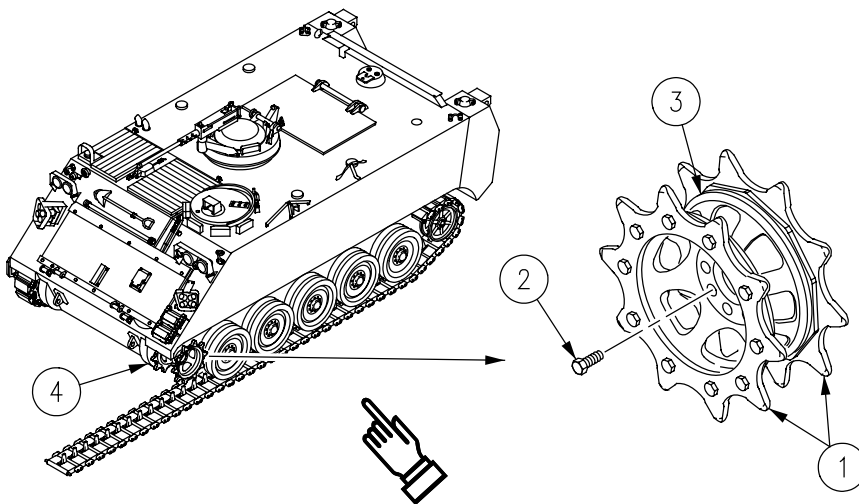
Self-locking screw (10)

Personnel Required

Unit Mechanic

REMOVAL

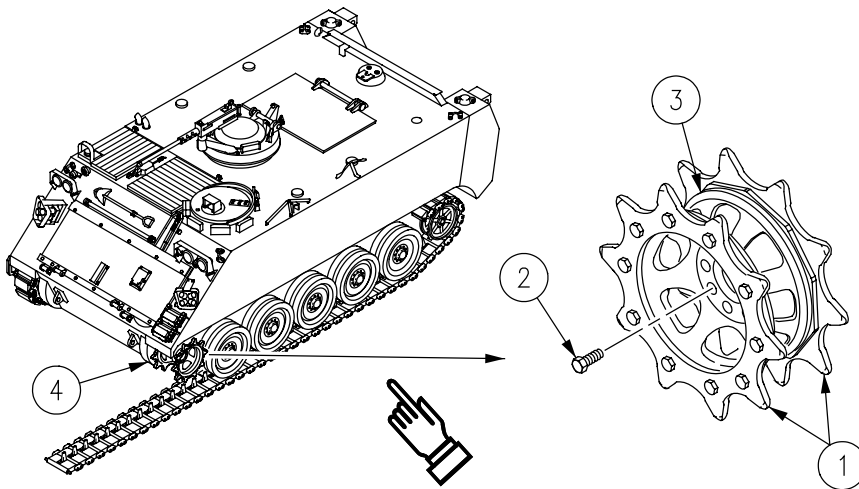
1. Remove track from drive sprocket wheel assembly (1).
2. Remove 10 self-locking screws (2) and sprocket wheel assembly (1) from final drive (3). Discard self-locking screws.



REPLACE T130 DRIVE SPROCKET WHEEL ASSEMBLY — Continued

0420 00**INSTALLATION**

1. Place drive sprocket wheel assembly (1) on final drive (3). Secure with 10 new self-locking screws (2).
TIGHTEN SCREWS TO 170-190 LB-FT (231-258 N.m) TORQUE.
2. Place track on drive sprocket wheel assemblies (1).

**FOLLOW-THROUGH STEPS**

1. Connect track and adjust tension (see your -10).
2. Install track cover (WP 0438 00).
3. Unblock carrier (see your -10).
4. Road test carrier to check that drive sprocket wheel assembly is installed right (WP 0155 00).

END OF TASK

REPAIR T150 DRIVE SPROCKET WHEEL ASSEMBLY**0420 01****THIS WORK PACKAGE COVERS:**

Removal (page 0420 01-1)

Installation (page 0420 01-2)

INITIAL SETUP:Maintenance Level

Unit

Tools and Special Tools

General Mechanic's Tool Kit (WP 0926, Item 65)

Socket Wrench (WP 0926 00, Item 73)

Torque Wrench (WP 0926 00, Item 85)

Torque Wrench (WP 0926 00, Item 86)

Materials/Parts

Self-locking screws (10)

Self-locking screws (20)

Personnel Required

Unit Mechanic

Helper (H)

References

See your -10

Equipment Conditions

Engine stopped (see your -10)

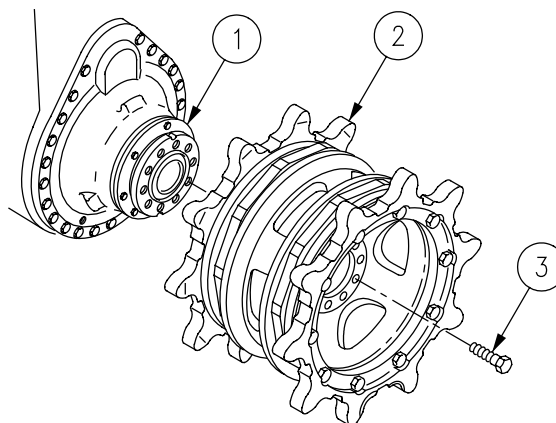
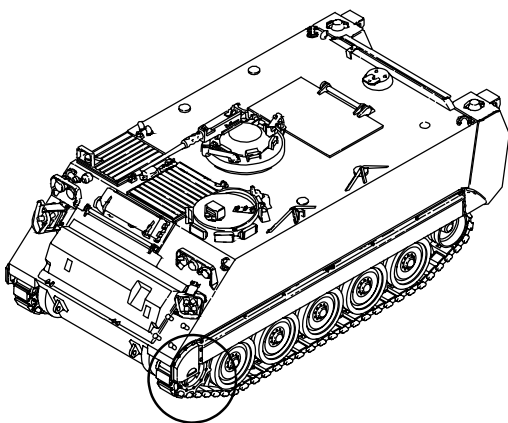
Vehicle blocked (see your -10)

Track broken between sprocket or fifth road wheel
(see your -10)

Track removed from drive sprocket (WP 0422 01)

REMOVAL**NOTE****Procedures for repairing left and right sprocket wheel assemblies are the same.**

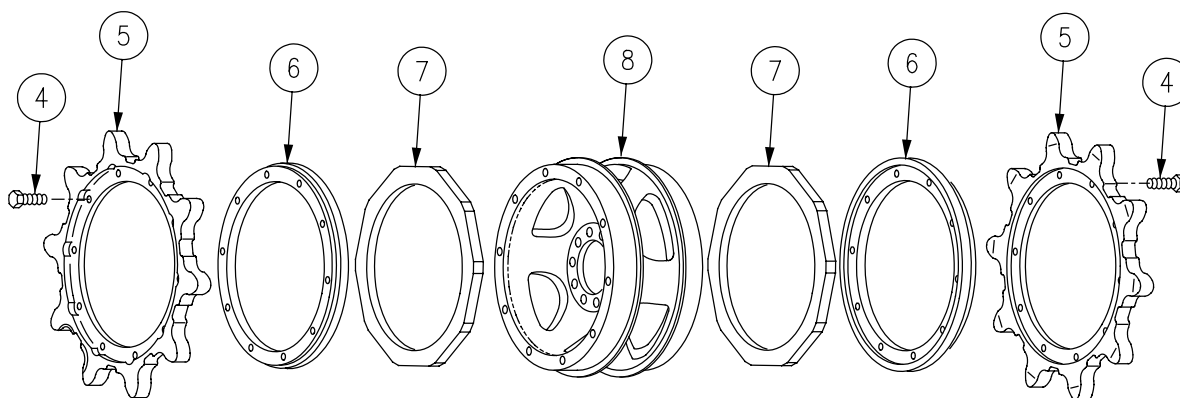
1. Remove 10 self-locking screws (3), and sprocket wheel assembly (2) from final drive (1). Lower sprocket wheel assembly to the ground. Have helper assist. Discard self-locking screws.



REPAIR T150 DRIVE SPROCKET WHEEL ASSEMBLY - Continued

0420 01

2. Remove 20 self-locking screws (4), two drive sprockets (5), and rings (6) from sprocket wheel (8). Discard self-locking screws.
3. Remove two rubber cushions (7) from sprocket wheel (8).

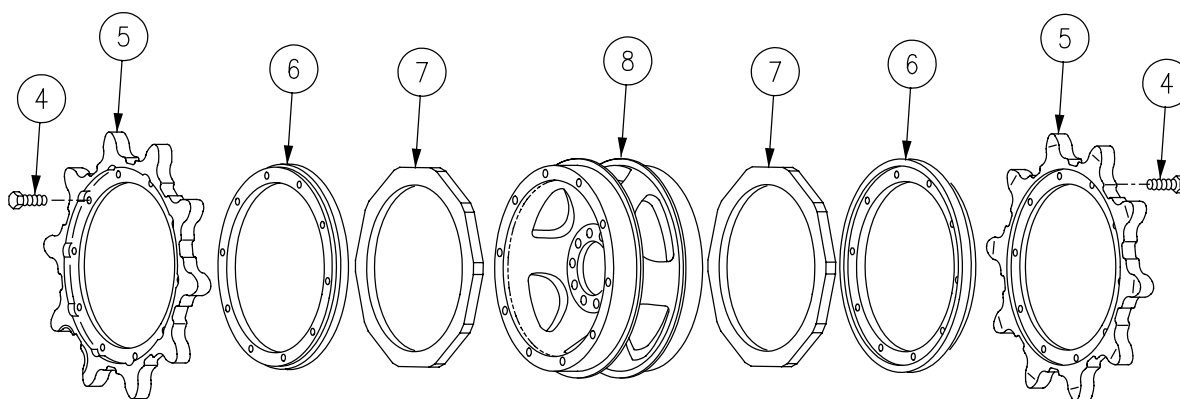


INSTALLATION

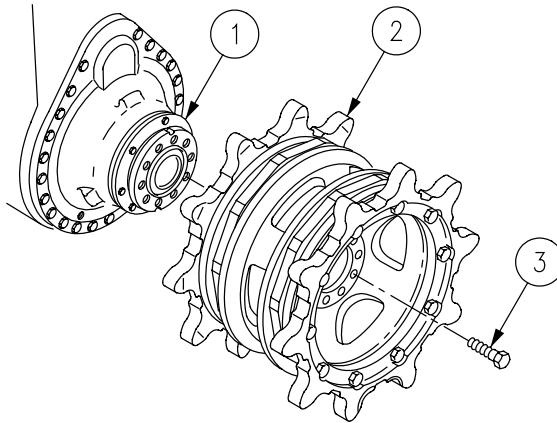
NOTE

Procedures for repairing left and right sprocket wheels are the same.

1. Place two rubber cushions (7) on sprocket wheel (8). Center short flat areas between mounting holes in sprocket wheel rim. Press on rubber cushions until firmly seated against flange of carriers.
2. Install two rings (6), two sprockets (5), and 20 new self-locking screws (4) on sprocket wheel (8).
3. TIGHTEN 20 SCREWS (1) TO 110-115 LB-FT (149-156 N·m) TORQUE.



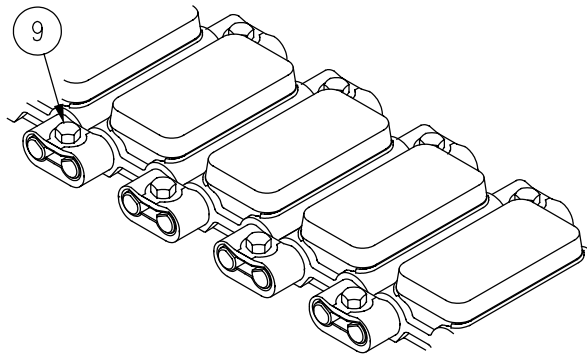
4. Place sprocket wheel assembly (2) on final drive (1). Secure with 10 new self-locking screws (3). Have helper assist.



5. TIGHTEN 10 SCREWS (3) TO 170-190 LB-FT (231-258 N·m) TORQUE.

FOLLOW-THROUGH STEPS

1. Install track on drive sprockets (WP 0422 00).
2. Join track (see your-10).
3. TIGHTEN TWO END CONNECTOR BOLTS (9) TO 400-430 LB-FT (543 583 N·m) TORQUE.



4. Adjust track tension (see your-10).
5. Road test vehicle to check that drive sprocket and cushion are installed right (see your -10).

END OF TASK

REPAIR T130 DRIVE SPROCKET WHEEL ASSEMBLY

0421 00

THIS WORK PACKAGE COVERS:

Removal (page 0421 00-1).
Installation (page 0421 00-2).

INITIAL SETUP:

Maintenance Level

Unit

References

See your -10

Tools and Special Tools

General Mechanic's Tool Kit (WP 0926 00, Item 65)
Torque Wrench (WP 0926 00, Item 85)

Equipment Condition

Carrier on level surface
Engine stopped (see your -10)
Carrier blocked (see your -10)
Track disconnected (see your -10)
Drive sprocket wheel assembly removed
(WP 0420 00)

Materials/Parts

Self-locking bolt (20)

Personnel Required

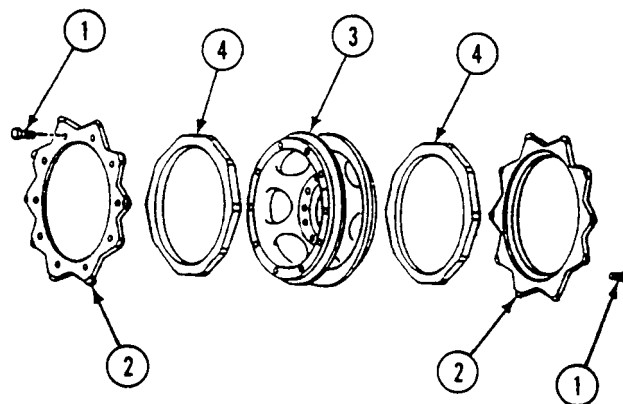
Unit Mechanic

REMOVAL

NOTE

The following maintenance procedure applies to one sprocket wheel assembly only.

1. Remove 20 self-locking bolts (1) and two sprockets (2) from sprocket wheel (3). Discard bolts.
2. Remove two rubber cushions (4) from sprocket wheel (3).

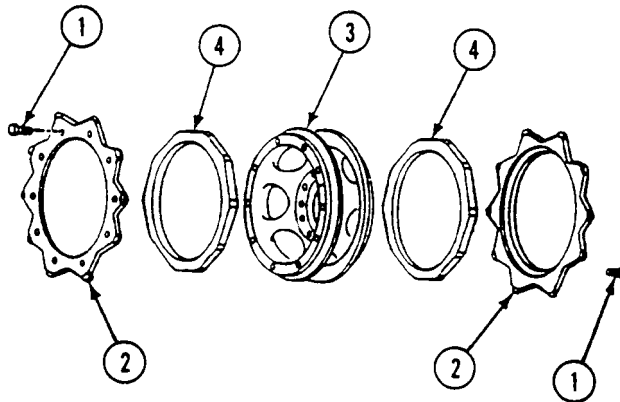


INSTALLATION

NOTE

Make sure you use matching sprockets. New longer life sprockets are thicker and have one wear indicator on both sides of the sprocket teeth. Use as a set when replacing them on a sprocket wheel.

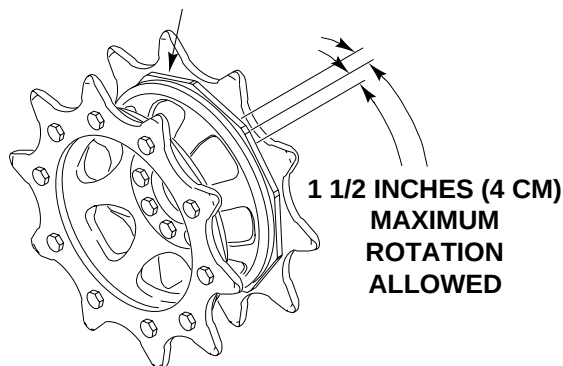
1. Place two cushions (4) on sprocket wheel (3). Center short flat areas between mounting holes in sprocket wheel rim. Press on cushion until firmly seated against flange of sprocket wheel.
2. Place two sprockets (2) on sprocket wheel (3). Secure with 20 new self-locking bolts (1). TIGHTEN BOLTS TO 110-115 LB-FT (149-156 N•m) TORQUE.
3. Mark sprockets (2) and cushions (4) for rotation check after road test.



FOLLOW-THROUGH STEPS

1. Install drive sprocket wheel assembly (WP 0420 00).
2. Connect track and adjust tension (see your -10).
3. Deleted.
4. Unblock carrier (see your -10).
5. Road test carrier to check that drive sprocket wheel assembly and cushion are installed right (WP 0155 00).
6. After road test, check rotation of cushion with respect to sprockets. Measure from the outer edge of the cushion. Replace cushion that rotates beyond 1 1/2 inches (4 cm) of initial position.

CUSHION



END OF TASK

REPLACE T130 TRACK

0422 00

THIS WORK PACKAGE COVERS:

- Removal (page 0422 00-1).
- Cleaning, Inspection, and Repair (page 0422 00-2).
- Installation (page 0422 00-3).

INITIAL SETUP:

Maintenance Level

Unit

Personnel Required

Unit Mechanic
Helper (H)

Tools and Special Tools

- General Mechanic’s Tool Kit (WP 0926 00, Item 65)
- Track Fixture (2) (WP 0926 00, Item 22)
- Track and Sprocket Gage (WP 0926 00, Item 24)
- Drive Pin Punch (WP 0926 00, Item 40)
- Torque Wrench (WP 0926 00, Item 84)

References

See your -10
TM 9-2530-200-24

Equipment Condition

Engine stopped (see your -10)
Carrier blocked (see your -10)

REMOVAL

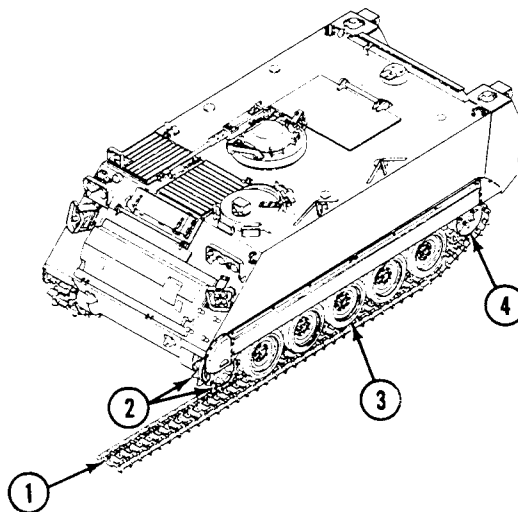
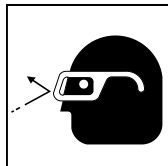
1. Relieve tension and break track (see your -10).
2. Unblock carrier (see your -10).
3. Start engine (see your -10). Place range selector in R. Slowly back carrier.

4. (H) Guide track (1) over drive sprockets (2), road wheels (3), and idler wheel (4).
5. After carrier clears track (1), set parking brake. Place range selector in SL. Stop engine (see your -10).

WARNING

Failure to set the parking brake and block the road wheels can allow the carrier to move and could result in injury or death. Always set the parking brake and block road wheels before working on the carrier.

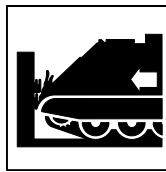
6. Block carrier (see your -10).

**CLEANING, INSPECTION, AND REPAIR****WARNING**

Your eyes can be injured with pressurized water and dirt particles. Wear safety goggles.

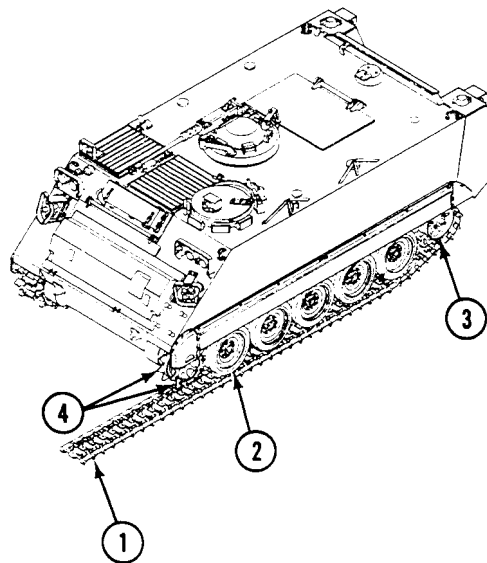
1. Clean track with pressurized water.
2. Check track shoes and pads. Replace worn shoes or pads (WP 0423 00) or (WP 0424 00).
3. Check general condition of track. See TM 9-2530-200-24.

INSTALLATION

WARNING

Before adjusting the track, ensure there are 63 track shoes on the left side track and 64 track shoes on the right side track. Improper number of shoes may prevent the track from being properly adjusted, creating a safety hazard.

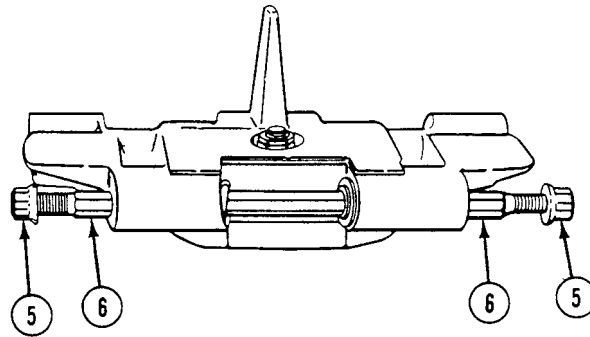
1. (H) Lay track (1) out flat in front of carrier so that track guides are aligned between first pair of road wheels (2).
2. Unblock carrier (see your -10).
3. Start engine (see your -10). Place range selector in 1 drive. Slowly drive carrier forward (see your -10).
4. (H) Pull track (1) up and over idler wheel (3), road wheels (2), and drive sprocket (4).
5. Stop carrier when hub of first road wheel is directly over third track shoe from the end of the track.
6. Place range selector in SL. Stop engine (see your -10).



WARNING

Failure to set the parking brake and block the road wheels can allow the carrier to move and could result in injury or death. Always set the parking brake and block road wheels before working on the carrier.

7. Block carrier (see your -10).
8. Join track (see your -10). TIGHTEN TWO NUTS (5) ON TRACK PIN (6) TO 115-135 LB-FT (155-183 N·m) TORQUE.
9. Adjust track tension (see your -10).

**FOLLOW-THROUGH STEPS**

1. Deleted.
2. Unblock carrier (see your -10).
3. Road test carrier to check that track is installed right (WP 0155 00).

END OF TASK

REPLACE T150 TRACK

0422 01

THIS WORK PACKAGE COVERS:

- Removal (page 0422 01-1).
- Installation (page 0422 01-2).

INITIAL SETUP:

Maintenance Level

Unit

References

See your -10

Tools and Special Tools

- General Mechanic’s Tool Kit (WP 0926 00, Item 65)
- Socket Wrench (WP 0926 00, Item 73)
- Torque Wrench (WP 0926 00, Item 86)
- Tool, Track Pin Alignment (WP 0926 00, Item 67A)

Equipment Condition

- Engine stopped (see your -10)
- Vehicle blocked (see your -10)
- Track cover removed (WP 0438 00)

Personnel Required

- Unit Mechanic
- Helper (H)

REMOVAL

NOTE

The procedure for replacing left and right track assemblies is the same. Right side is shown.

1. Break track (see your -10).
2. Unblock vehicle (see your -10).
3. Drive vehicle off one side of track (see your -10).
4. Block vehicle (see your -10).

INSTALLATION

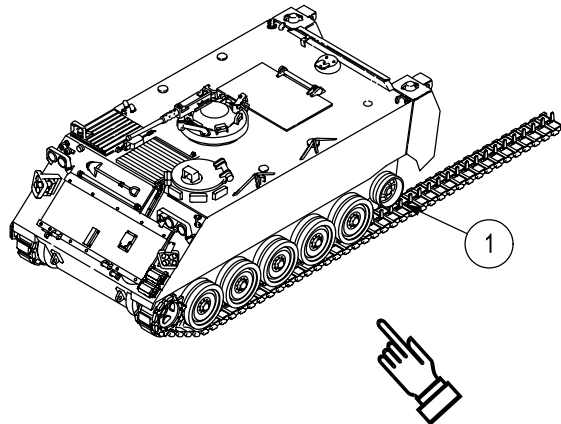
NOTE

Track assembly can be installed from the front of the carrier or from the rear. There is an advantage to installing it from the rear of the vehicle; when the end of the track assembly gets to the final drive sprockets, the drive sprockets will help assist in pushing the track toward the idler wheel with some guiding by a helper over the road wheels. Moving the vehicle forward over the track means the helper will have to use more force to move the track, as the idler wheel will not provide any moving force like the final drive sprockets will.

NOTE

A complete track assembly consists of 63 track shoes on the left side and 64 track shoes on the right side. A flat, level surface about 50 feet long is needed to assemble track sections.

1. Position track shoe assemblies (1) in a line in back of the vehicle. Align track guides of track shoe assemblies between first pair of road wheels.

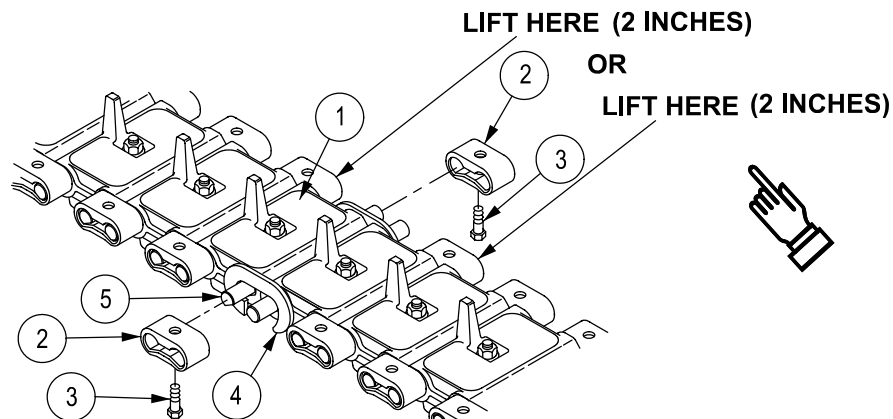


2. Remove non-mating end connectors (2) from each track shoe assembly (1).

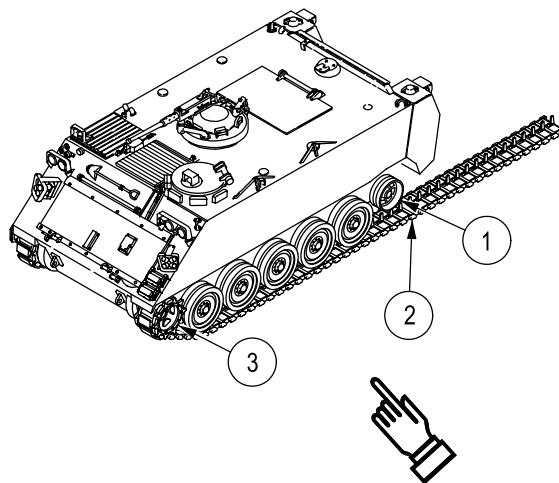
NOTE

Lift one side of track to get the correct angle of the track so the end connector will fit on both track shoe pins. Keep shoes at the proper angle until end connector is installed flush against track shoe.

3. Position track shoe assemblies (1) so that connecting track shoes are approximately 2 inches off the ground (about 10° angle).
4. Connect track shoe assemblies (1).
 - a. Install two track pin alignment tools (4) over track shoe pins (5).
 - b. Install two end connectors (2) on track shoe pins (5). Remove track pin alignment tool (4) before driving end connectors flush with pin ends.
 - c. Drive end connectors (2) flush with pin ends and install bolts (3) on each end connector.

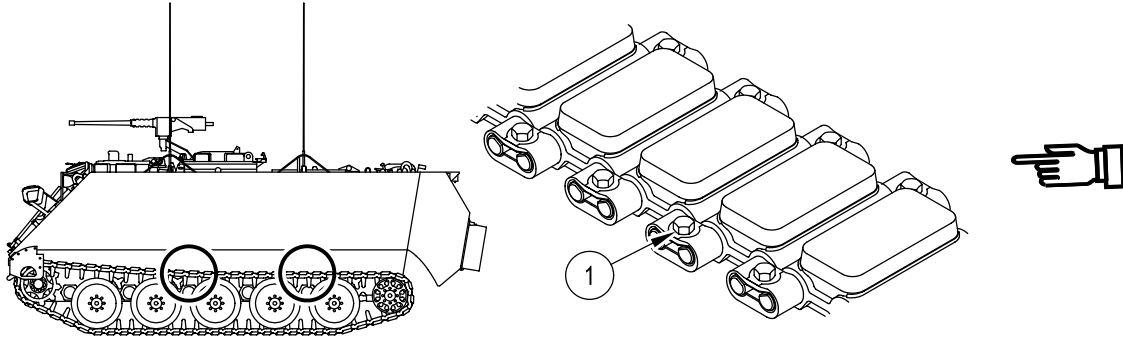


5. Repeat Step 4 until a complete track has been connected in a line.
6. Unblock vehicle (see your -10).
7. (H): Drive vehicle backward until track (2) positions on sprockets (3).
8. (H): Drive vehicle backward until track (2) is over idler wheels (1).



REPLACE T150 TRACK — Continued**0422 01**

9. Join track (see your -10).
10. TIGHTEN ALL END CONNECTOR BOLTS (1) TO 400-430 LB-FT (543-583 N·M) TORQUE.



11. Adjust track tension (see your -10).

FOLLOW-THROUGH STEPS

1. Unblock vehicle (see your -10).
2. Inst all track cover (WP 0438 00).
3. Road test vehicle to check that track is installed correctly (see your -10).
4. All new installed T 150 track sh oes require re-torqu ing b etween 3 0 and 80 m iles of operatio n. EN D C ONN ECTOR BOLTS NEED TO BE RE-TORQUED TO 400-430 LB-FT (543-583 N·M) TORQUE.

END OF TASK

REPLACE T130 TRACK SHOE ASSEMBLY

0423 00

THIS WORK PACKAGE COVERS:

Repair or replacement (page 0423 00-1).

INITIAL SETUP:

Maintenance Level

Unit

References

See your -10

Tools and Special Tools

General Mechanic's Tool Kit (WP 0926 00, Item 65)
Torque Wrench (WP 0926 00, Item 85)

Equipment Condition

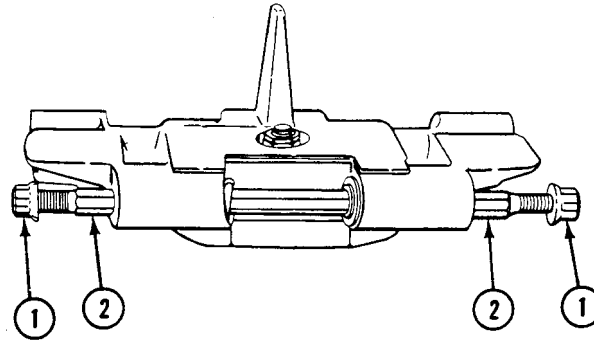
Carrier on level ground
Engine stopped (see your -10)
Carrier blocked (see your -10)

Personnel Required

Unit Mechanic

REPAIR OR REPLACEMENT

1. See your -10 for instructions on replacing the track shoe.
2. TIGHTEN TWO NUTS (1) ON TRACK SHOE PIN (2) TO 115-135 LB-FT (155-183 N·m) TORQUE.



END OF TASK

REPLACE T150 TRACK SHOE ASSEMBLY

0423 01

THIS WORK PACKAGE COVERS:

Removal (page 0423 01-1).
Installation (page 0423 01-2).

INITIAL SETUP:

Maintenance Level

Unit

Personnel Required

Unit Mechanic

Helper (H)

Tools and Special Tools

General Mechanic's Tool Kit (WP 0926 00, Item 65)
Socket Wrench (WP 0926 00, Item 73)
Torque Wrench (WP 0926 00, Item 86)
Tool, Track Pin Alignment (WP 0926 00, Item 67.1)

References

See your -10

Equipment Condition

Engine Stopped (see your -10)

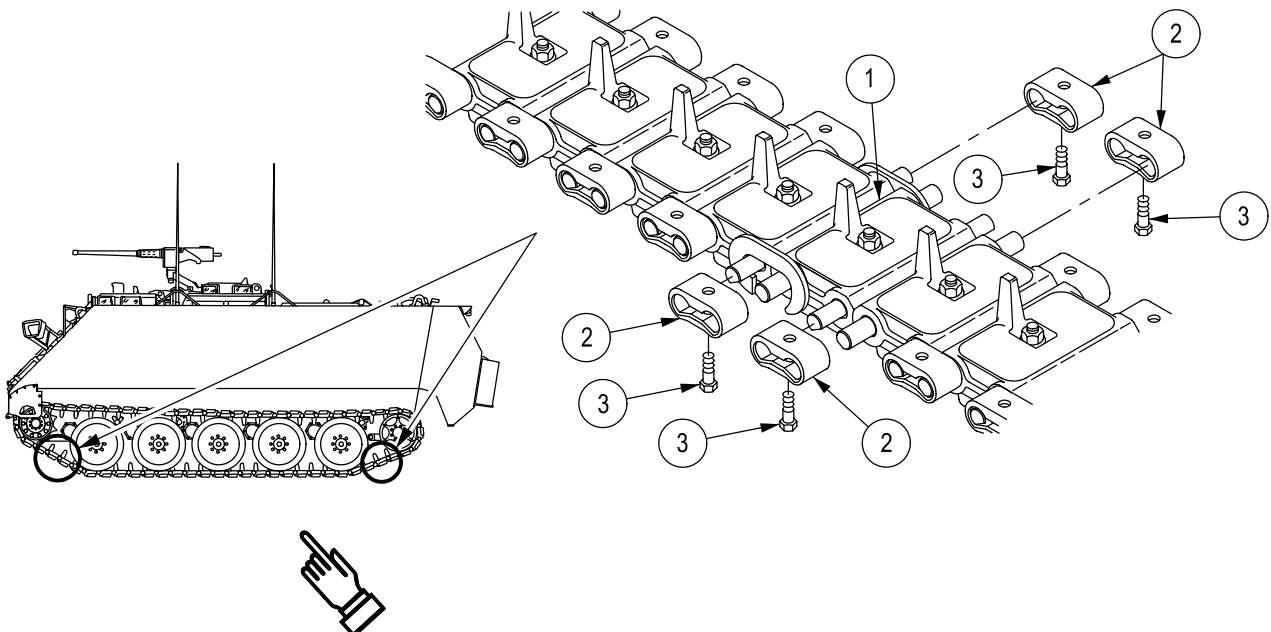
REMOVAL

1. Start engine (see your -10).
2. Drive vehicle (see your -10). Move vehicle to reach damaged track shoe. Have helper guide you.
3. Stop vehicle (see your -10).
4. Block Vehicle (see your -10).
5. Break track (see your -10).

NOTE

Track shoes should be removed between drive sprocket and first road wheel or idler wheel and the fifth road wheel.

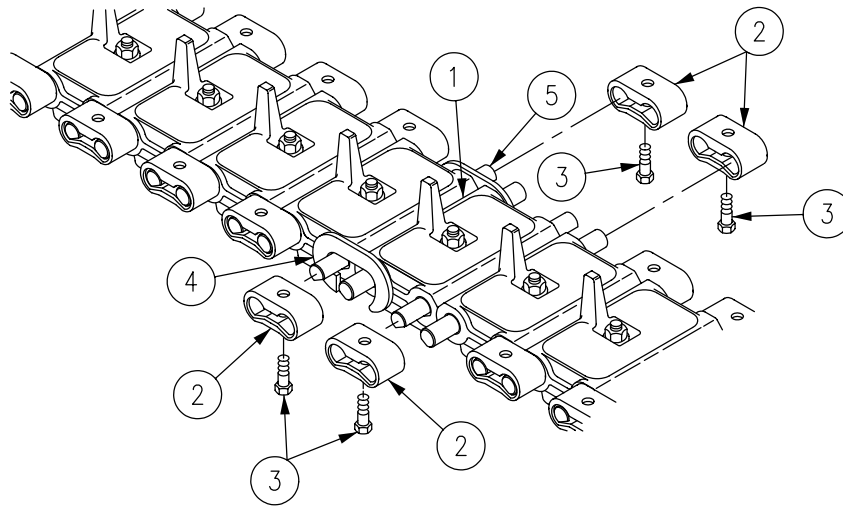
6. Remove four bolts (3), end connectors (2), and track shoe (1) from track.
7. Remove end connectors (2) from new track.



INSTALLATION**NOTE**

Position track shoes at a slight angle to mount end connectors on both pins.

1. Install track shoe (1) on track. Have helper assist.
 - a. Install two track pin alignment tools (4) over track shoe pins (5).
 - b. Install four end connectors (2) on track shoe pins (5). Remove track pin alignment tool (4) before driving end connectors flush with pin ends.
 - c. Drive end connectors (2) flush with pin ends and install bolts (3) on each end connector.
2. Join track (see your -10).
3. TIGHTEN FOUR BOLTS (3) TO 400-430 LB-FT (543-583 N·M) TORQUE.

**FOLLOW-THROUGH STEPS**

1. Adjust track tension (see your -10).
2. Unblock vehicle (see your -10).
3. Road test vehicle to check that track is installed right (see your -10).
4. All new installed T150 track shoes require re-torquing between 30 and 80 miles of operation. END CONNECTOR BOLTS NEED TO BE RE-TORQUED TO 400-430 LB-FT (543-583 N·M) TORQUE.

END OF TASK

REPLACE T130 TRACK SHOE PAD

0424 00

THIS WORK PACKAGE COVERS:

- Removal (page 0424 00-1).
- Installation (page 0424 00-2).

INITIAL SETUP:

Maintenance Level

Unit

References

See your -10

Tools and Special Tools

- General Mechanic's Tool Kit (WP 0926 00, Item 65)
- Torque Wrench (WP 0926 00, Item 85)

Equipment Condition

- Carrier on level surface
- Carrier positioned with track pad accessible
- Engine stopped (see your -10)
- Carrier blocked (see your -10)

Materials/Parts

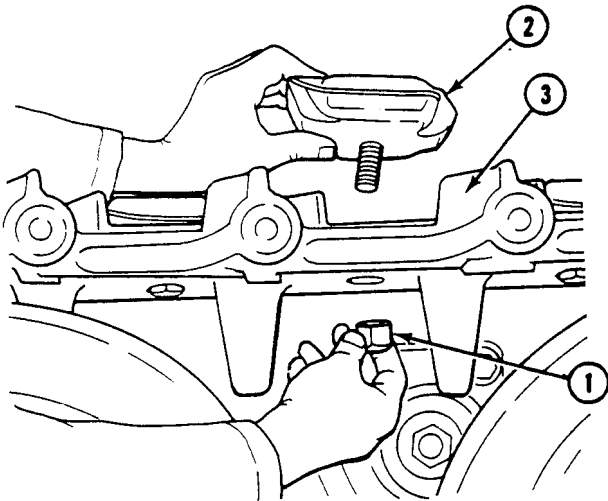
Nut

Personnel Required

Unit Mechanic

REMOVAL

1. Remove nut (1) and pad (2) from track shoe (3). Discard nut.

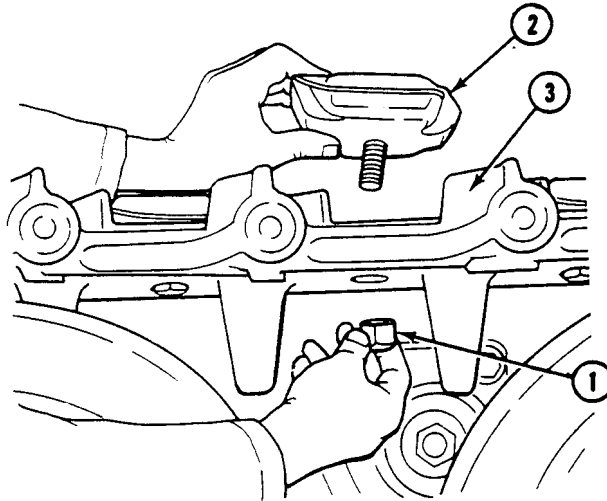


INSTALLATION

NOTE

Your carrier might have either T130 or T130E1 track, or a mixture of both. A T130E1 track pad is about 4-3/4 inches (12 cm) long. A T130 track pad is about 5-1/4 inches (13 cm) long.

1. Install track shoe pad (2) in shoe (3). Secure with new nut (1). TIGHTEN NUT TO 135-155 LB-FT (183-210 N·m) TORQUE.



FOLLOW-THROUGH STEPS

1. Deleted.

END OF TASK

REPLACE T150 TRACK SHOE PAD

0424 01

THIS WORK PACKAGE COVERS:

- Removal (page 0424 01-1).
- Installation (page 0424 01-2).

INITIAL SETUP:

Maintenance Level

Unit

Personnel Required

Unit Mechanic
Helper (H)

Tools and Special Tools

- General Mechanic’s Tool Kit (WP 0926 00, Item 65)
- Torque Wrench (WP 0926 00, Item 85)

References

See your -10

Materials/Parts

Locknut

Equipment Condition

Engine stopped (see your -10)

REMOVAL

NOTE

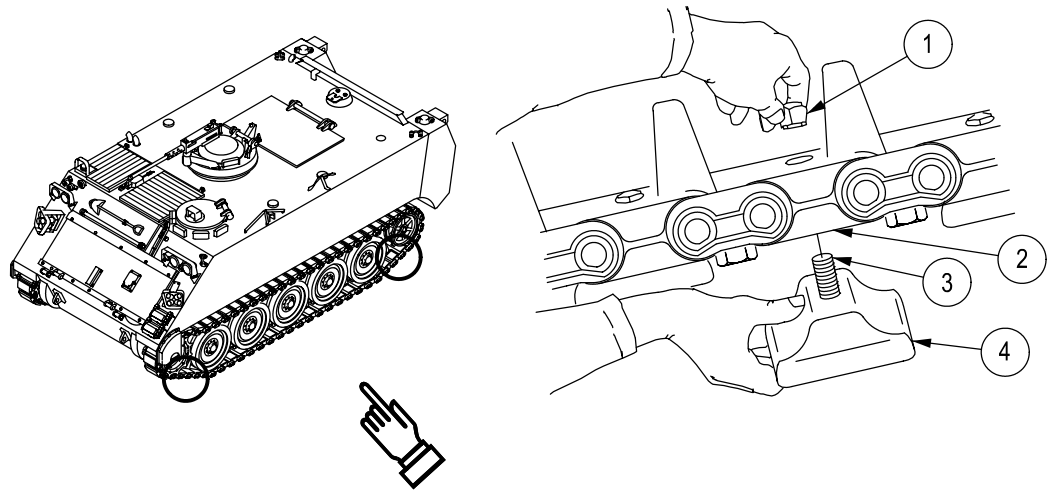
Left/right track shoe pads are removed and installed the same way.

1. Start engine (see your -10).
2. Drive vehicle (see your -10). Move vehicle to reach damaged track shoe pad. Have a helper guide you.
3. Stop engine (see your -10).
4. Block vehicle (see your -10).

NOTE

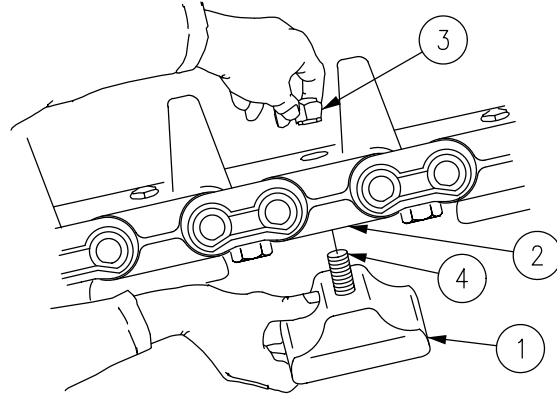
Track shoe pads should be removed between drive sprocket and first road wheel or idler wheel and fifth road wheel.

5. Remove locknut (1) from stud (3). Discard locknut.
6. Tap on stud (3) and remove track shoe pad (4) from track shoe (2).



INSTALLATION

1. Install stud (4) of track shoe pad (1) through track shoe (2) from under track and install new locknut (3) on stud.



2. TIGHTEN LOCKNUT (3) TO 120-150 LB-FT (162-203 N·M) TORQUE.

FOLLOW-THROUGH STEPS

1. Unblock vehicle (see your -10).
2. Road test vehicle to check that track shoe pad is installed correctly (see your -10).

END OF TASK

REPLACE IDLER WHEEL

0425 00**THIS WORK PACKAGE COVERS:**

Removal (page 0425 00-1).
Installation (page 0425 00-3).

INITIAL SETUP:Maintenance Level

Unit

Personnel Required

Unit Mechanic

Tools and Special Tools

General Mechanic's Tool Kit (WP 0926 00, Item 65)
Torque wrench (WP 0926 00, Item 85)

References

See your -10

Materials/Parts

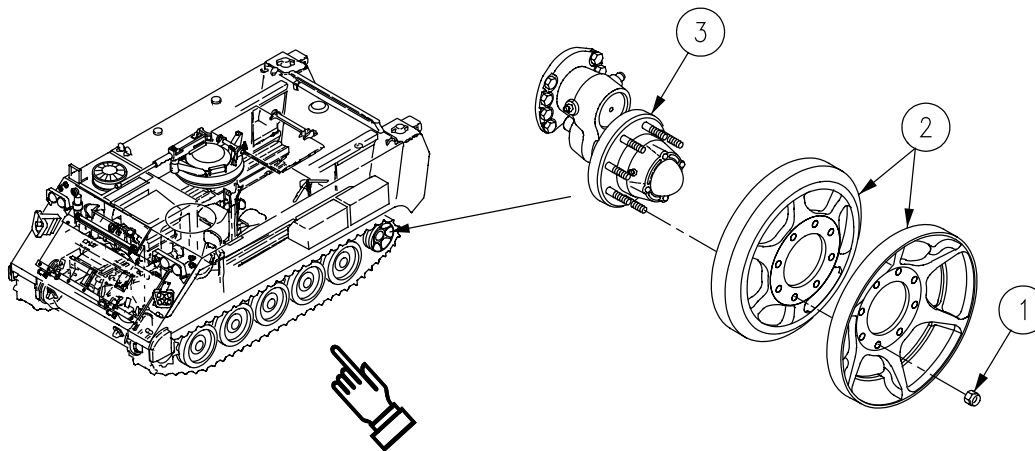
Locknut per wheel (8)

Equipment Condition

Carrier on level surface
Engine stopped (see your -10)
Carrier blocked (see your -10)

REMOVAL

1. Loosen idler wheel nuts (1).
2. Disconnect track (see your -10).
3. Remove track from idler wheels (2).
4. Remove eight locknuts (1) and two idler wheels (2) from idler wheel hub (3). Discard locknuts.



INSTALLATION

NOTE

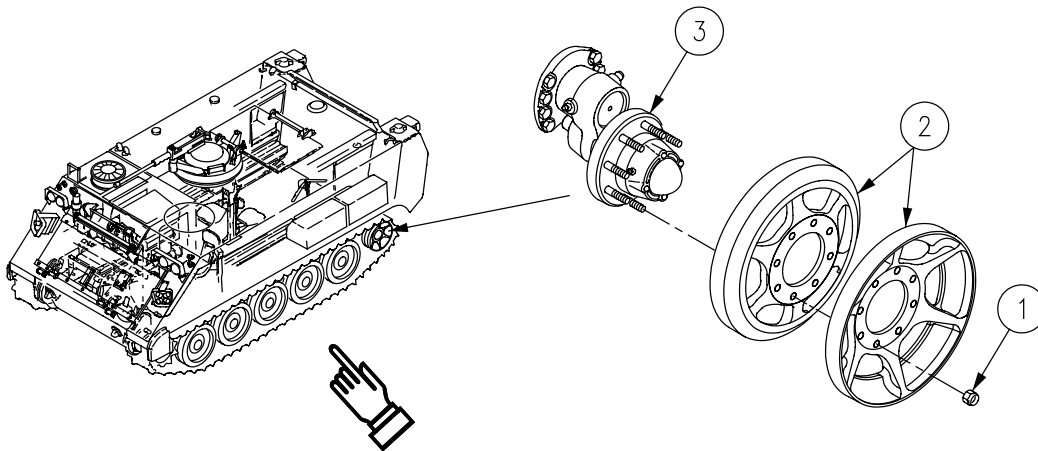
Inboard and outboard idler wheels are different. Do not mix them up. Inboard wheel (marked 11669373) is 3-1/4 inches (83 mm) wide. Outboard wheel (marked 10907799) is 3-1/8 inches (79 mm) wide.

1. Place two idler wheels (2) on idler wheel hub (3).

NOTE

Install inboard and outboard idler wheel in the right order. Make sure spokes do not line up.

2. Secure two wheels (2) to hub (3) with eight new nuts (1). TIGHTEN NUTS TO 150-170 LB (203-230 N·m) TORQUE.



3. Install track over idler wheels.
4. Connect track and adjust tension (see your -10).

FOLLOW-THROUGH STEPS

1. Unblock carrier (see your -10).
2. Road test carrier to check that idler wheel is installed right (WP 0155 00).

END OF TASK

REPLACE ROAD WHEEL (T130)

0426 00**THIS WORK PACKAGE COVERS:**

Removal (page 0426 00-1).
Inspection and Repair (page 0426 00-2).
Installation (page 0426 00-3).

INITIAL SETUP:Maintenance Level

Unit

Tools and Special Tools

General Mechanic's Tool Kit (WP 0926 00, Item 65)
Road Wheel Lifter (WP 0926 00, Item 28)
Torque Wrench (WP 0926 00, Item 85)

Materials/Parts

Locknut, per wheel (8)

Personnel Required

Unit Mechanic
Helper (H)

References

See your -10
TM 9-2530-200-24

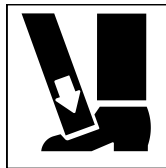
Equipment Condition

Carrier on level surface
Engine stopped (see your -10)
Carrier blocked (see your -10)

REMOVAL

1. Place lifter (1) under road wheel arm (2). Keep lower tips of lifter in track link just rearward of wheel being removed.
2. Loosen eight locknuts (3) on road wheel (4). Do not remove nuts.
3. Unblock carrier (see your -10).

WARNING



If road wheel lifter slips while lowering road arm, it could injure you. Stand clear before you lower road arm.

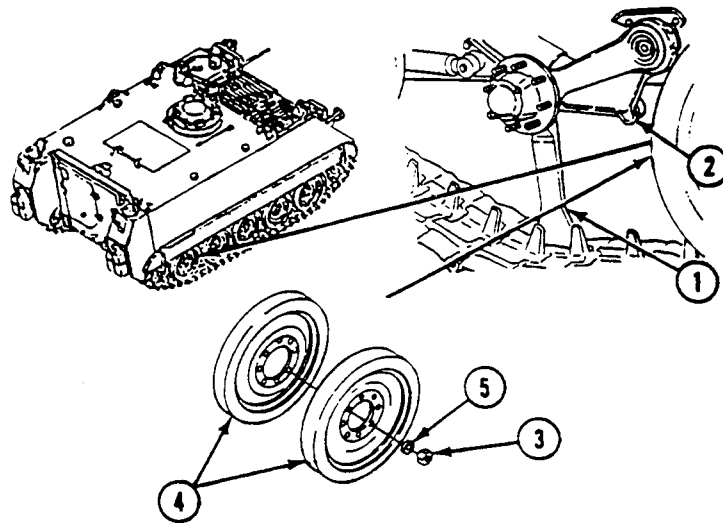
REPLACE ROAD WHEEL (T130) — Continued**0426 00**

4. Start engine (see your -10). Place gear selector in R. Slowly back carrier until lifter (1) is vertical and road wheel (4) clears ground.

WARNING

Failure to set the parking brake and block the road wheels can allow the carrier to move and could result in injury or death. Always set the parking brake and block road wheels before working on the carrier.

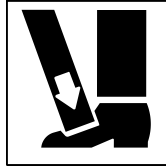
5. Block carrier (see your -10).
6. Remove eight locknuts (3) and washers (5) from road wheel (4). Discard locknuts.
7. Lift track with bar until track clears road wheel (4). Remove two road wheels.

**INSPECTION AND REPAIR**

1. Check road wheel tires TM 9-2530-200-24. Replace wheel if rubber has separated from it. Replace wheel if damaged tire causes noise or vibration when carrier is moving.

INSTALLATION

1. Lift track assembly with bar. Place two road wheels (1) on road wheel arm (2). Secure loosely with eight washers (3) and new locknuts (4).
2. Unblock carrier (see your -10).

WARNING

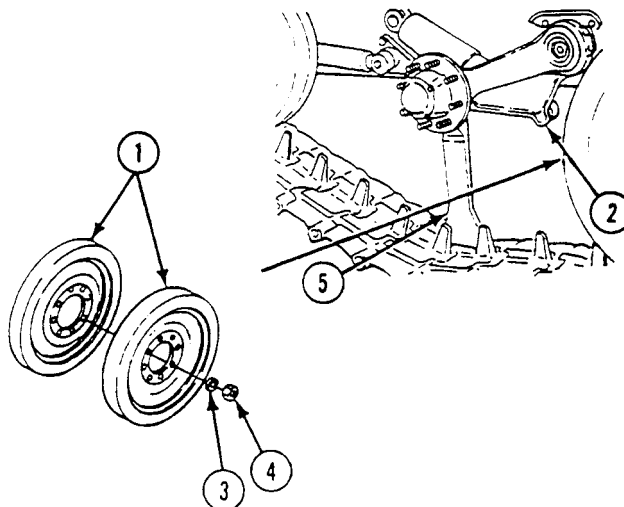
You can be hurt if road wheel lifter slips while road arm is being lowered. Stand clear.

3. Start engine (see your -10). Place range selector in RANGE 1. Slowly drive carrier forward off lifter (5). Remove lifter.

WARNING

Failure to set the parking brake and block the road wheels can allow the carrier to move and could result in injury or death. Always set the parking brake and block road wheels before working on the carrier.

4. Block carrier (see your -10).
5. TIGHTEN EIGHT NUTS (4) TO 150-170 LB-FT (203-230 N·m) TORQUE.



REPLACE ROAD WHEEL (T130) — Continued

0426 00**FOLLOW-THROUGH STEPS**

1. Adjust track tension (see your -10).
2. Deleted.
3. Unblock carrier (see your -10).
4. Road test carrier to check that road wheel is installed right (WP 0155 00).

END OF TASK

REPLACE ROAD WHEEL (T150)**0426 01****THIS WORK PACKAGE COVERS:**

Inspection and Repair (page 0426 01-1)
 Removal (page 0426 01-1)
 Installation (page 0426 01-2)

INITIAL SETUP:Maintenance Level

Unit

Tools and Special Tools

General Mechanic's Tool Kit (WP 0926, Item 65)
 Road Wheel Lifter Assembly (WP 0926, Item 28A)
 Torque Wrench (WP 0926, Item 85)

Materials/Parts

Locknut, per wheel (8)

Personnel Required

Unit Mechanic
 Helper (H) (2)

References

See your -10
 TM 9-2530-200-24

Equipment Conditions

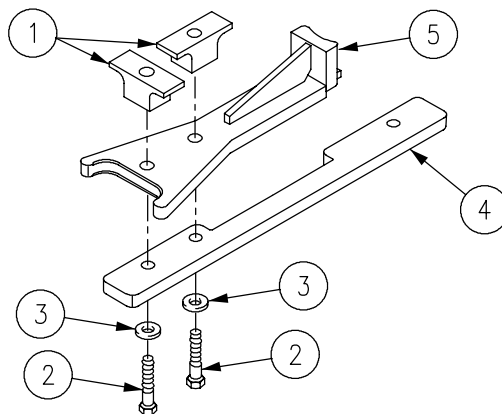
Carrier on firm level surface
 Engine stopped (see your -10)
 Carrier blocked (see your -10)
 Track shroud and covers removed (WP 0438 00)
 Break track (only if doing road wheel number 1 or 5)
 (see your -10)

INSPECTION

Check road wheel tires (see TM 9-2530-200-24). Replace wheel if rubber has separated from it. Replace wheel if damaged tire causes noise or vibration when carrier is moving.

REMOVAL

1. Remove two T-nuts (1), screws (2), flat washers (3), retainer (4), and lifter (5) from road wheel lifter assembly.



2. Loosen eight locknuts (7) on road wheel (9). Do not remove nuts.
3. Install retainer (4), two flat washers (3), screws (2) and T-nuts (1) on inside of track assembly.

WARNING

Position retainer stops inside of end connectors to prevent the lifter from slipping off and causing injury and/or death to personnel.

4. Place lifter (5) under road wheel arm (6). Keep lower tips of lifter in track link just rearward of wheel being removed.
5. Unblock carrier (see your -10).

WARNING

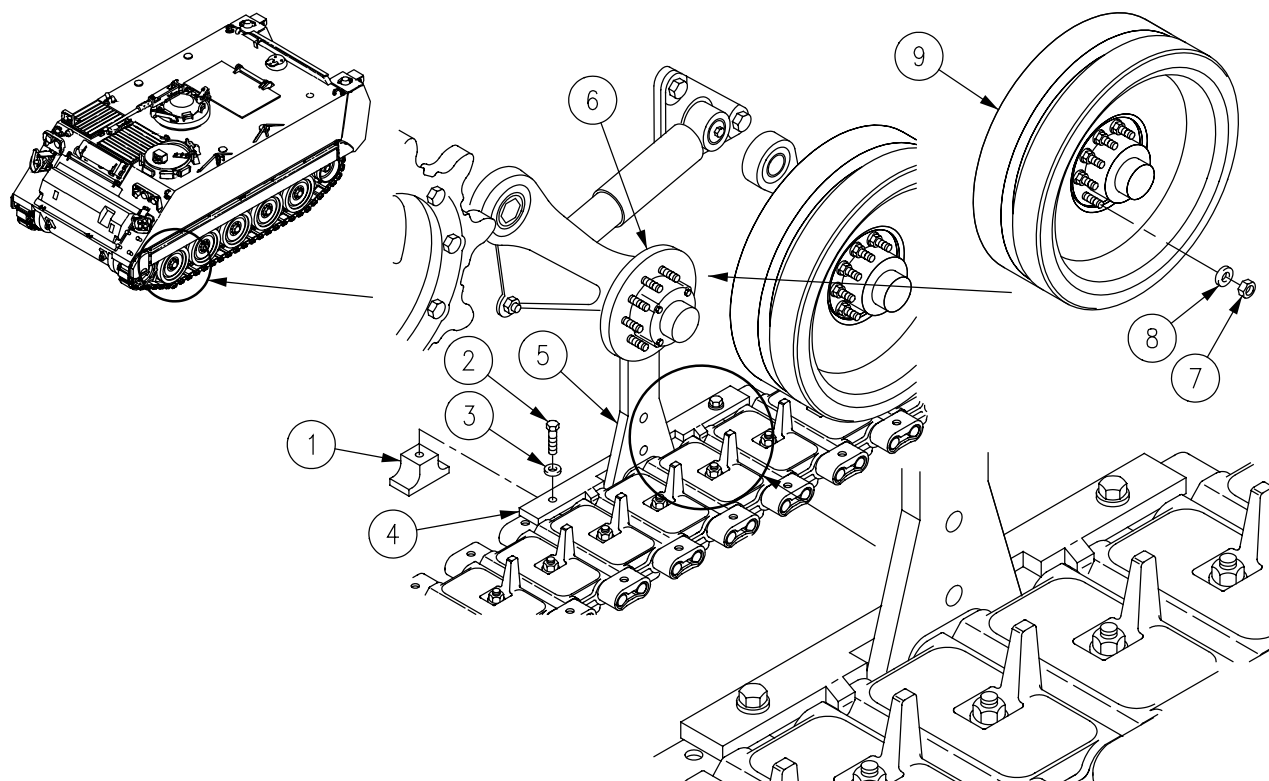
If road wheel lifter slips while lowering road arm, it could injure you. Stand clear before you lower road arm.

6. Start engine (see your -10). Place gear selector in R. Slowly back carrier until lifter (5) is vertical and road wheel (9) clears ground.

WARNING

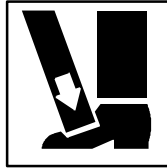
Failure to set the parking brake and block the road wheels can allow the carrier to move and could result in injury or death. Always set the parking brake and block road wheels before working on the carrier.

7. Block carrier (see your -10).
8. Remove eight locknuts (7) and washers (8) from road wheel (9). Discard locknuts.
9. Lift track with bar until track clears road wheel (9). Remove two road wheels.



INSTALLATION

1. Lift track assembly with bar. Place two road wheels (1) on road wheel arm (2). Secure loosely with eight washers (3) and new locknuts (4).
2. Unblock carrier (see your -10).

WARNING

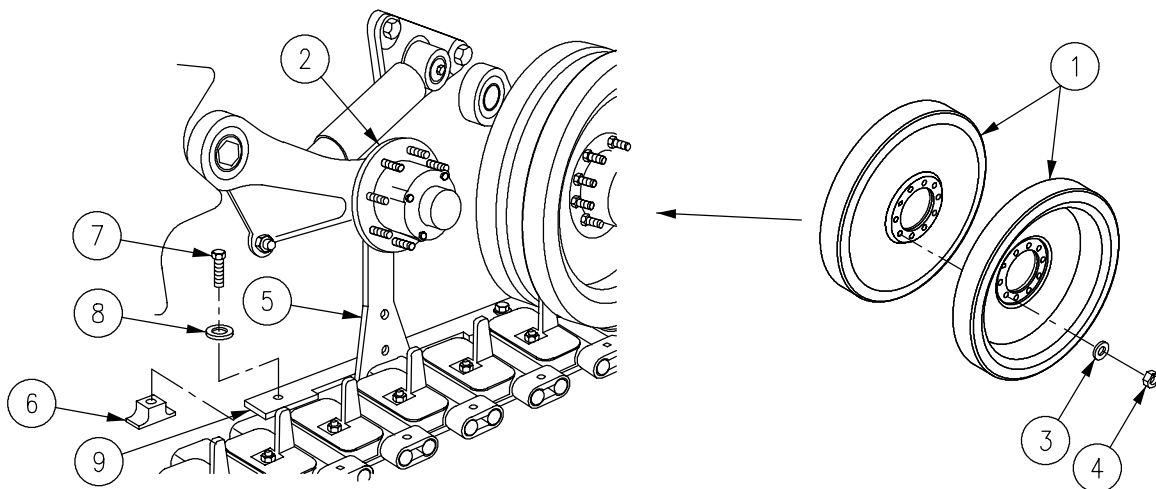
You can be hurt if road wheel lifter slips while road arm is being lowered. Stand clear.

3. Start engine (see your -10). Place range selector in RANGE 1. Slowly drive carrier forward off lifter (5). Remove lifter.

WARNING

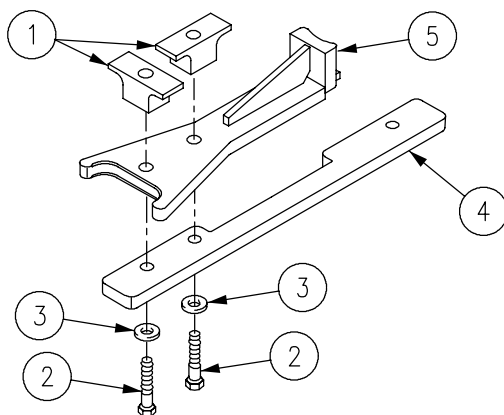
Failure to set the parking brake and block the road wheels can allow the carrier to move and could result in injury or death. Always set the parking brake and block road wheels before working on the carrier.

4. Remove two T-nuts (6), screws (7), flat washers (8), and retainer (9) from lifter (5) and remove road wheel lifter assembly from track.
5. Block carrier (see your-10).
6. TIGHTEN EIGHT NUTS (4) TO 150-170 LB-FT (203-230 N·m) TORQUE.



REPLACE ROAD WHEEL (T150) - Continued**0426 01**

7. Assemble road wheel lifter assembly by installing retainer (4), two flat washers (3), screws (2), and T-nuts (1) on road wheel lifter (5).

**FOLLOW-THROUGH STEPS**

1. Join track if road wheel number 1 or 5 (see your -10).
2. Adjust track tension (see your -10).
3. Install track shroud and covers (WP 0438 00).
4. Unblock carrier (see your -10).
5. Road test carrier to check that road wheel is installed right (see your -10).

END OF TASK

CHAPTER 14

UNIT MAINTENANCE INSTRUCTIONS
FOR STEERING

WORK PACKAGE INDEX

<u>Title</u>	<u>Sequence No.</u>
ADJUST STEERING WHEEL LINKAGE.....	0427 00
REPLACE STEERING LOCK SOLENOID, BRACKET, LINKS, AND PINS (SOLENOID-ACTIVATED LOCK).....	0428 00
REPLACE PUSH-PULL CONTROL ASSEMBLY, BRACKET, LINKS, AND PINS (CABLE-ACTIVATED LOCK).....	0429 00
REPLACE STEERING WHEEL LINKAGE.....	0430 00
REPLACE QUICK RELEASE PIN AND LANYARD.....	0431 00
REPLACE STEERING SUPPORT, BRACKETS, AND SHAFT.....	0432 00

ADJUST STEERING WHEEL LINKAGE**0427 00****THIS WORK PACKAGE COVERS:**

Adjustment (page 0427 00-1).

INITIAL SETUP:Maintenance Level

Unit

References

See your -10

Tools and Special Tools

General Mechanic's Tool Kit (WP 0926 00, Item 65)

Equipment Condition

Engine stopped (see your -10)

Carrier blocked (see your -10)

Trim vane lowered (see your -10)

Power plant access door opened (see your -10)

Driver's power plant access panel

removed (see your -10)

Materials/Parts

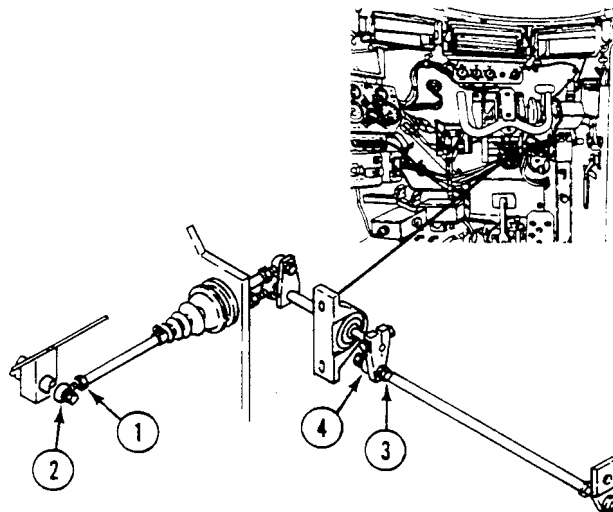
Locknut (2)

Personnel Required

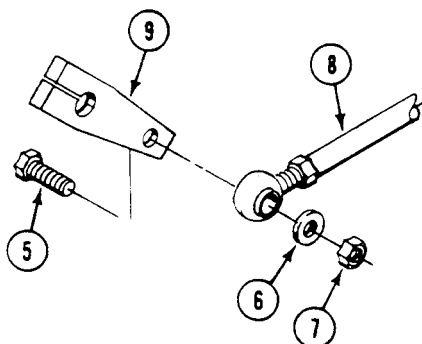
Unit Mechanic

ADJUSTMENT

1. Loosen jamnut (1) on rod end bearing (2).
2. Loosen jamnut (3) on rod end bearing (4).



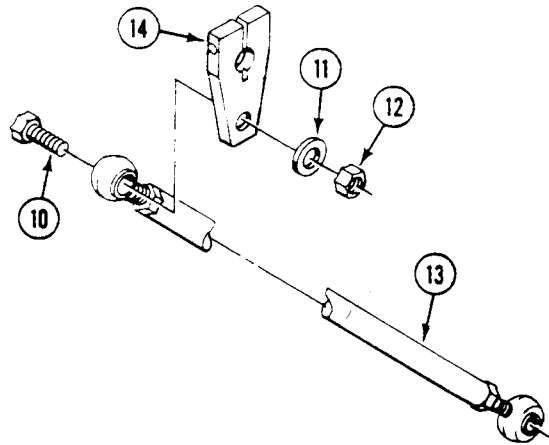
3. Remove screw (5), washer (6), and locknut (7) from link (8) and arm (9). Discard locknut.



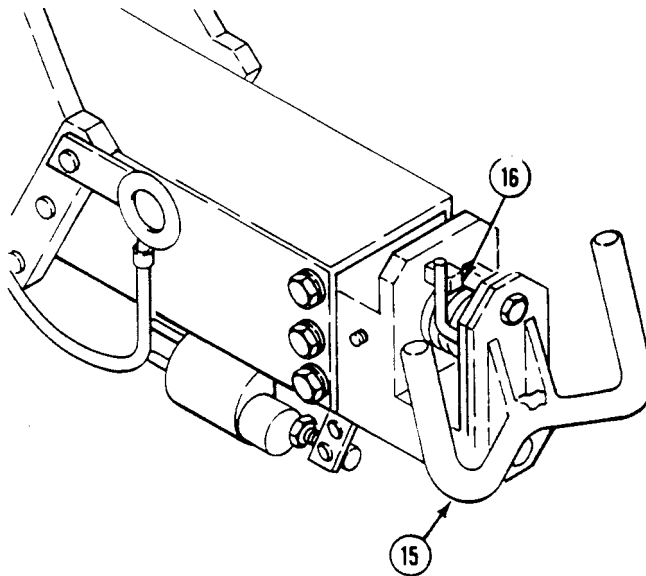
ADJUST STEERING WHEEL LINKAGE — Continued

0427 00

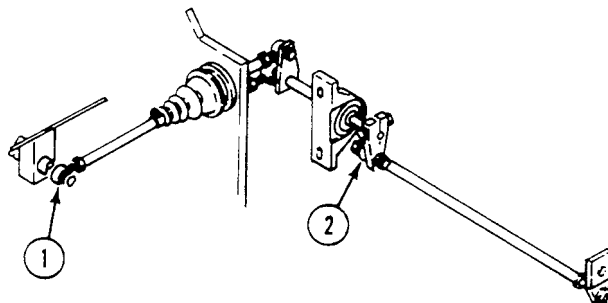
4. Remove screw (10), washer (11), and locknut (12) from link (13) and arm (14). Discard locknut.



5. Center steering wheel (15) by centering steering wheel spring (16).

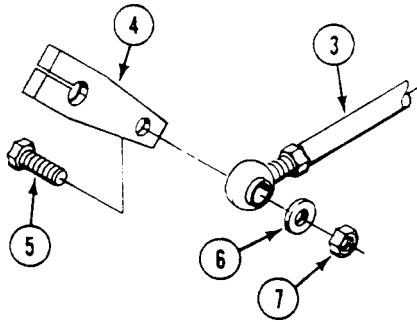


6. Adjust rod end bearing (1) and rod end bearing (2) until there is a free pin fit.

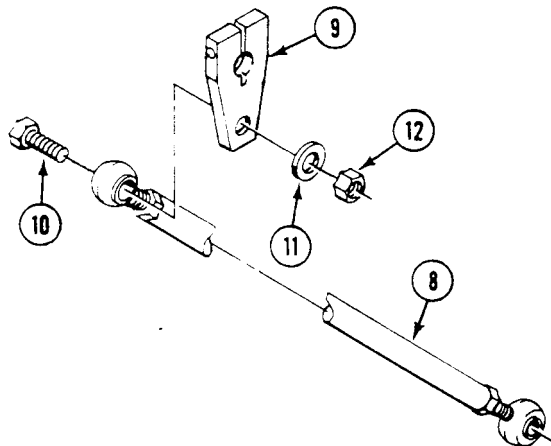


ADJUST STEERING WHEEL LINKAGE — Continued**0427 00**

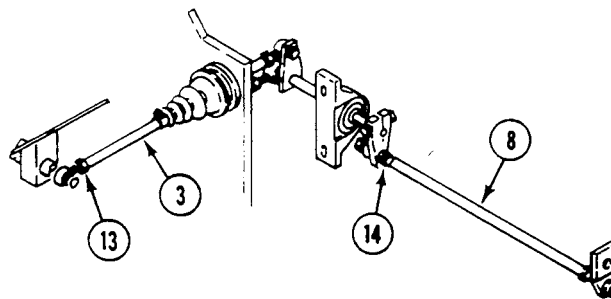
7. Secure link (3) on arm (4) with screw (5), washer (6), and new locknut (7).



8. Secure link (8) on arm (9) with screw (10), washer (11), and new locknut (12).



9. Tighten jamnut (13) on link (3) and jamnut (14) on link (8).

**FOLLOW-THROUGH STEPS**

1. Install driver's power plant access panel (see your -10).
2. Close power plant access door (see your -10).
3. Raise trim vane (see your -10).

END OF TASK

**REPLACE STEERING LOCK SOLENOID, BRACKET, LINKS, AND PINS
(SOLENOID-ACTIVATED LOCK)**

0428 00

THIS WORK PACKAGE COVERS:

- Removal (page 0428 00-1).
 - Installation (page 0428 00-5).
 - Adjustment (page 0428 00-7).
-

INITIAL SETUP:

Maintenance Level

Unit

Personnel Required

Unit Mechanic

Tools and Special Tools

General Mechanic’s Tool Kit (WP 0926 00, Item 65)

References

See your -10

Materials/Parts

- Sealing compound (WP 0928 00, Item 47)
- Wiping rag (WP 0928 00, Item 65)
- Cotter pin (2)
- Spring pin (2)
- Spring pin
- Spring pin

Equipment Condition

- Engine stopped (see your -10)
 - Carrier blocked (see your -10)
-

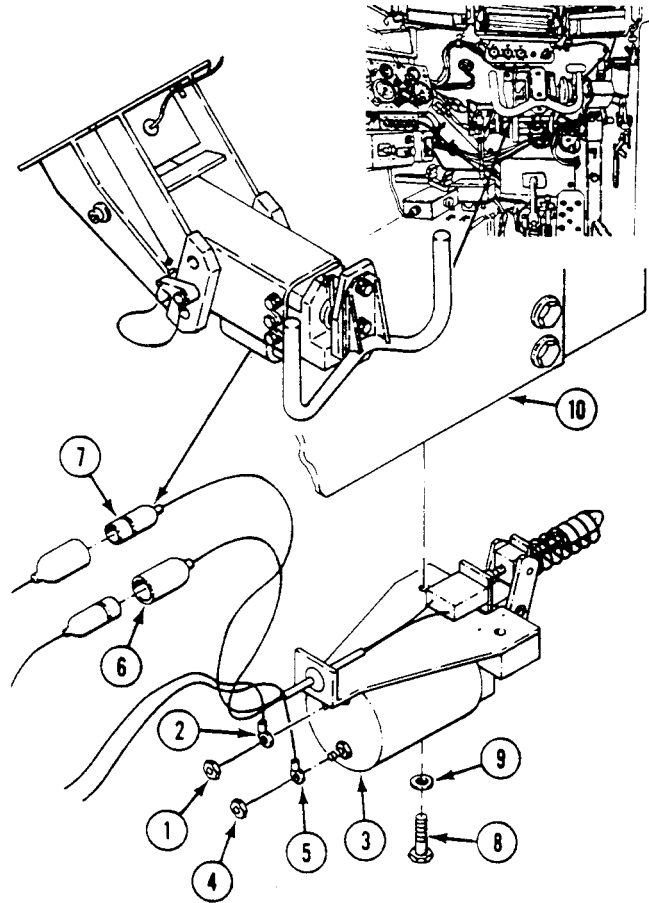
REMOVAL

1. Remove nut (1) securing lead 368A (2) to solenoid (3).

REPLACE STEERING LOCK SOLENOID, BRACKET, LINKS, AND PINS (SOLENOID-ACTIVATED LOCK) — Continued

0428 00

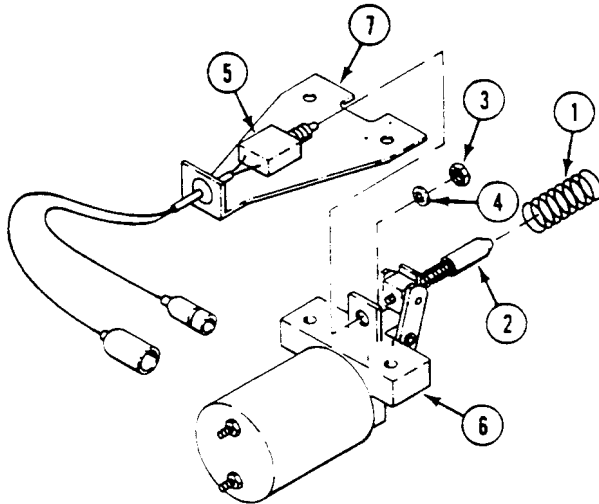
2. Remove nut (4) securing ground lead (5) to solenoid (3).
3. Disconnect electrical lead 369 (6) and 369A (7).
4. Remove two screws (8) and washers (9) that secure solenoid (3) to steering wheel housing (10).



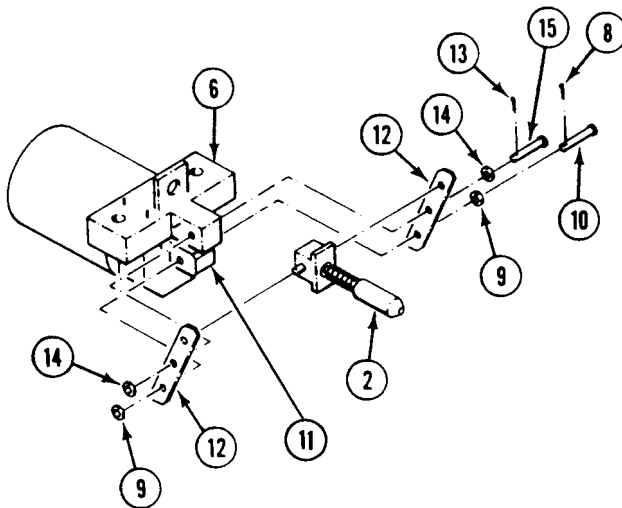
**REPLACE STEERING LOCK SOLENOID, BRACKET, LINKS, AND PINS
(SOLENOID-ACTIVATED LOCK) — Continued**

0428 00

5. Remove spring (1) from locking pin (2).
6. Remove nut (3) and lockwasher (4) that secure switch (5) to solenoid bracket (6).
7. Remove switch (5) and bracket (7) from solenoid bracket (6).



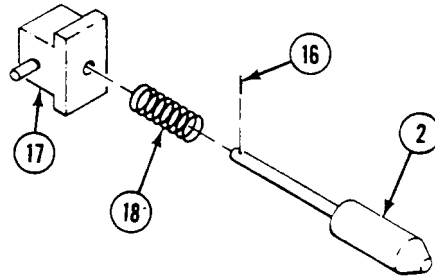
8. Remove cotter pin (8), two washers (9), and pin (10) that secure rod end (11) to links (12). Discard cotter pin.
9. Remove cotter pin (13), two washers (14), and pin (15) that secure links (12) to bracket (6). Discard cotter pin.
10. Remove two links (12) from locking pin (2).



REPLACE STEERING LOCK SOLENOID, BRACKET, LINKS, AND PINS
(SOLENOID-ACTIVATED LOCK) — Continued

0428 00

11. Remove spring pin (16) from locking pin (2) and remove block (17). Discard spring pin.
12. Remove spring (18) from locking pin (2).

**NOTE**

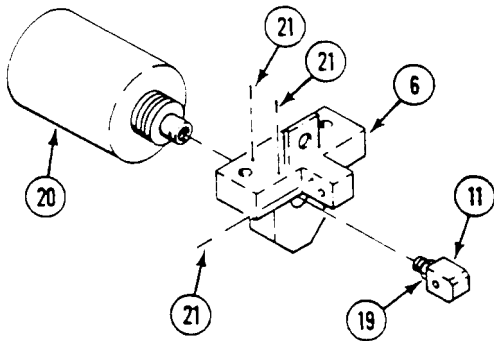
Do not remove plunger from solenoid.

13. Loosen jam nut (19) and remove rod end (11) from solenoid (20).

CAUTION

Use care not to damage solenoid when clamping it or using tools on it.

14. Place bracket (6) in vice. Unscrew solenoid (20) from bracket (6).
15. Remove three spring pins (21) from bracket (6). Discard spring pins.

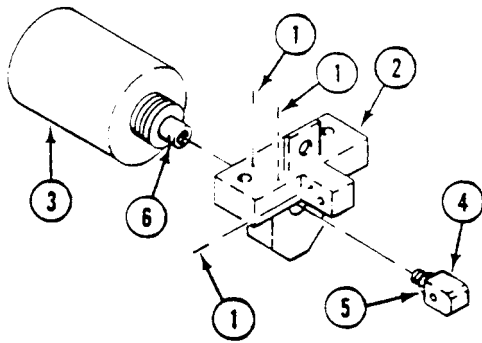


REPLACE STEERING LOCK SOLENOID, BRACKET, LINKS, AND PINS
(SOLENOID-ACTIVATED LOCK) — Continued

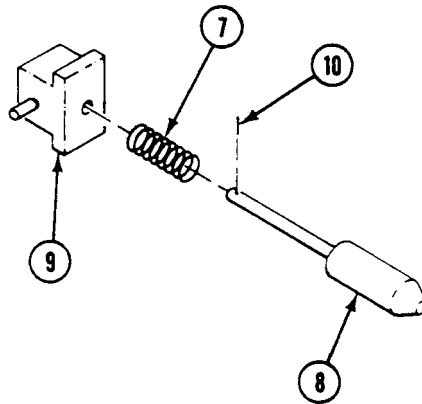
0428 00

INSTALLATION

1. Install three new spring pins (1) in bracket (2).
2. Apply sealing compound to male threads of solenoid (3). Do not apply sealant beyond small end of tapered threads.
3. Screw solenoid (3) into bracket (2).
4. Install rod end (4) with jam nut (5) in plunger (6), approximately 1/2 inch distance of screw threads.



5. Install spring (7) on locking pin (8).
6. Install block (9) on locking pin (8). Secure with new spring pin (10).



**REPLACE STEERING LOCK SOLENOID, BRACKET, LINKS, AND PINS
(SOLENOID-ACTIVATED LOCK) — Continued**

0428 00

7. Insert locking pin (8) between end holes of two links (11).

NOTE

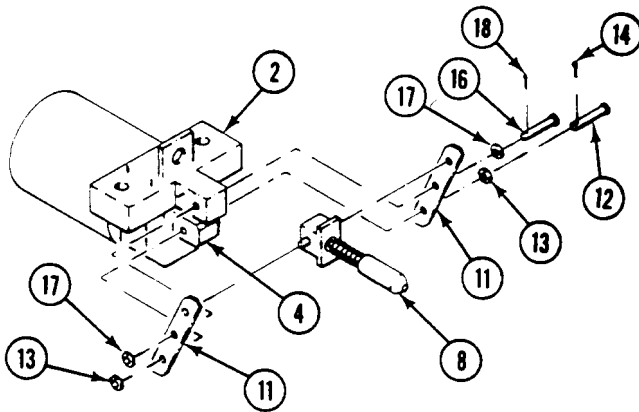
The end of links with the 45° beveled elongated holes should be installed on locking pin. The end of the links without the beveled elongated holes should be installed on the solenoid rod end.

8. Install rod end (4) in link (11) end holes opposite locking pin (8). Secure with pin (12), two washers (13), and new cotter pin (14).

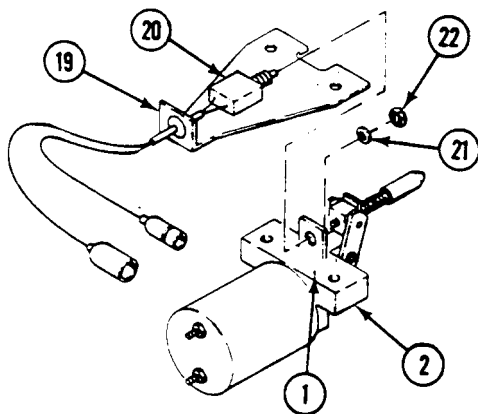
NOTE

When installing links on bracket, make sure locking pin faces opposite solenoid.

9. Install links (11) on bracket (2) and secure using pin (16), two washers (17), and new cotter pin (18).



10. Insert switch bracket (19) on two spring pins (1) on solenoid bracket (2).
11. Install switch (20) on solenoid bracket (2). Secure with lockwasher (21) and nut (22).

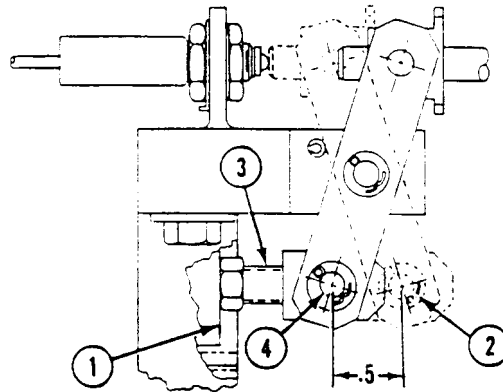


REPLACE STEERING LOCK SOLENOID, BRACKET, LINKS, AND PINS
(SOLENOID-ACTIVATED LOCK) — Continued

0428 00

ADJUSTMENT

1. Use a 6-inch ruler to measure the distance from solenoid housing (1) to center of rod end pin (2).
2. Depress solenoid plunger (3) in until it bottoms in solenoid housing (1). Measure the distance from solenoid housing to the center of the rod end pin (4). The difference between the two measured distances should be $1/2 \pm 1/32$ inch ($12.7 \pm .8$ mm).

**CAUTION**

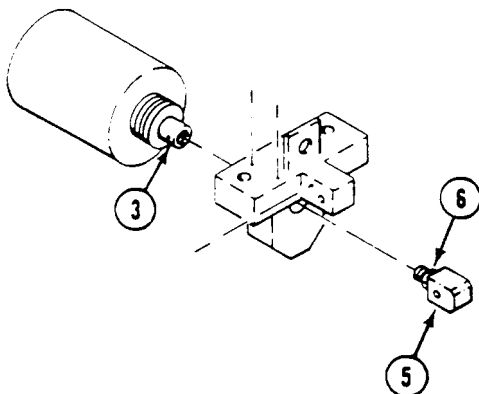
Do not grip solenoid plunger with tools. Steady by inserting awl into side hole.

3. Adjust stroke of rod end (5) by loosening jam nut (6) and turning solenoid plunger (3) clockwise or counterclockwise.

NOTE

Do not allow plunger to turn while tightening jam nut on rod end.

4. Tighten jam nut (6) on plunger (3).



REPLACE STEERING LOCK SOLENOID, BRACKET, LINKS, AND PINS
(SOLENOID-ACTIVATED LOCK) — Continued

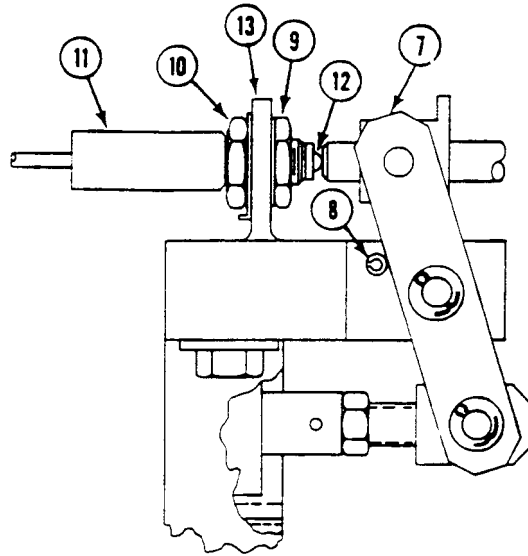
0428 00

5. With links (7) resting on spring pin (8), loosen two jam nuts (9)(10) on switch (11).

NOTE

Make sure switch plunger is contacting end of locking pin while adjusting switch.

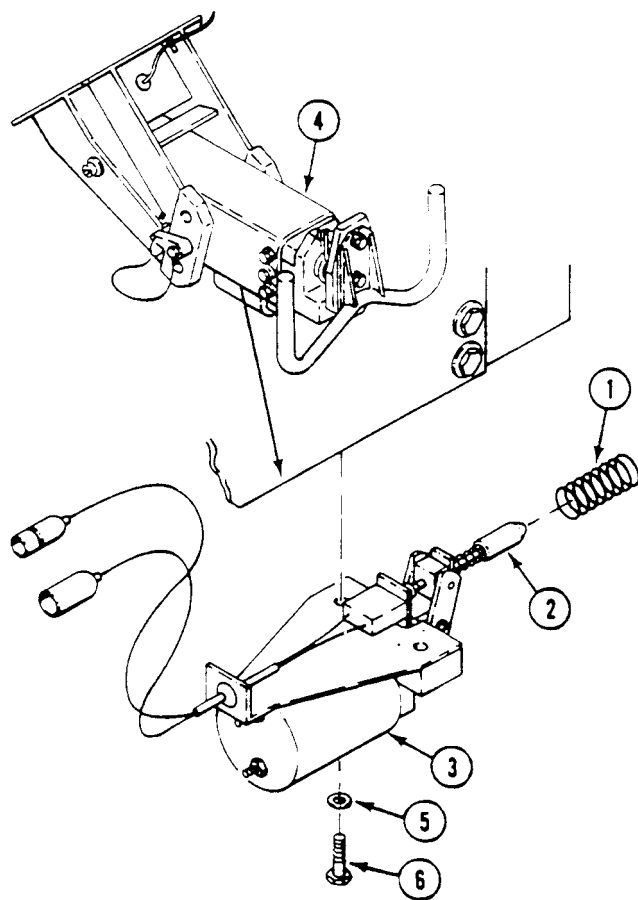
6. Push switch (11) in until switch plunger (12) is fully depressed.
7. Turn jam nut (9) until it just touches bracket (13), then turn it one half turn more.
8. Tighten second jam nut (10) to secure switch (11) to bracket (13).



REPLACE STEERING LOCK SOLENOID, BRACKET, LINKS, AND PINS
(SOLENOID-ACTIVATED LOCK) — Continued

0428 00

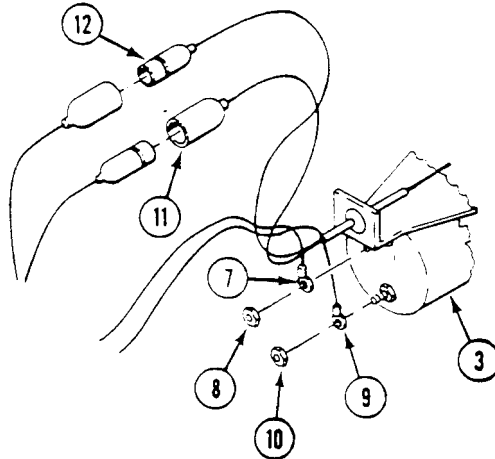
9. Install spring (1) on locking pin (2).
10. Install solenoid (3) on steering wheel housing (4). Secure with two washers (5) and screws (6).
11. Slide solenoid (3) forward until locking pin (2) is flush with housing face.
12. Secure solenoid (3) in place by tightening two screws (6).



REPLACE STEERING LOCK SOLENOID, BRACKET, LINKS, AND PINS
(SOLENOID-ACTIVATED LOCK) — Continued

0428 00

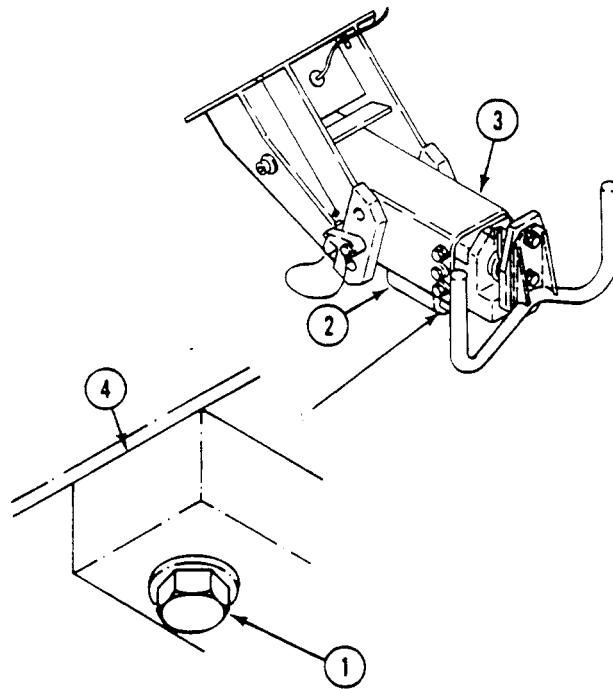
13. Install lead 368A (7) on solenoid (3) and secure with nut (8).
14. Install ground lead (9) on solenoid (3) and secure with nut (10).
15. Connect leads 369 (11) and 369A (12).



REPLACE STEERING LOCK SOLENOID, BRACKET, LINKS, AND PINS
(SOLENOID-ACTIVATED LOCK) — Continued

0428 00

16. Rotate steering wheel 30 degrees in either direction. Hold steering wheel in this position.
17. Place transmission selector in SL position.
18. Turn MASTER SWITCH ON (see your -10).
19. Observe that STEERING LOCKED warning light is off.
20. If STEERING LOCKED light comes on, loosen two screws (1) that secure solenoid (2) to steering wheel housing (3).
21. Slide bracket (4) toward steering wheel until STEERING LOCKED light goes out.
22. Tighten two screws (1) that secure solenoid (2) to steering wheel housing (3).
23. Center steering wheel, and make sure steering wheel locks and STEERING LOCKED light comes on.
24. Turn MASTER SWITCH OFF (see your -10).

**END OF TASK**

**REPLACE PUSH-PULL CONTROL ASSEMBLY, BRACKET, LINKS, AND
PINS (CABLE-ACTIVATED LOCK)**

0429 00

THIS WORK PACKAGE COVERS:

- Removal (page 0429 00-1).
- Installation (page 0429 00-7).
- Adjustment (page 0429 00-12).

INITIAL SETUP:

Maintenance Level

Unit

Personnel Required

Unit Mechanic

Tools and Special Tools

General Mechanic’s Tool Kit (WP 0926 00, Item 65)

Materials/Parts

- Sealing compound (WP 0928 00, Item 47)
- Wiping rag (WP 0928 00, Item 65)
- Cotter pin (3)
- Lockwasher (2)
- Spring pin (2)
- Spring pin
- Spring pin
- Strap (2)

References

See your -10

Equipment Condition

- Engine stopped (see your -10)
- Carrier blocked (see your -10)

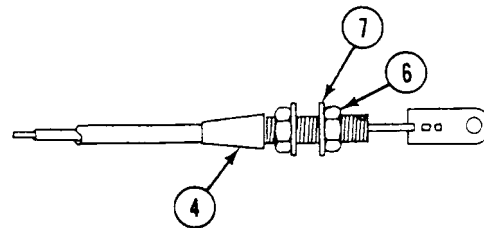
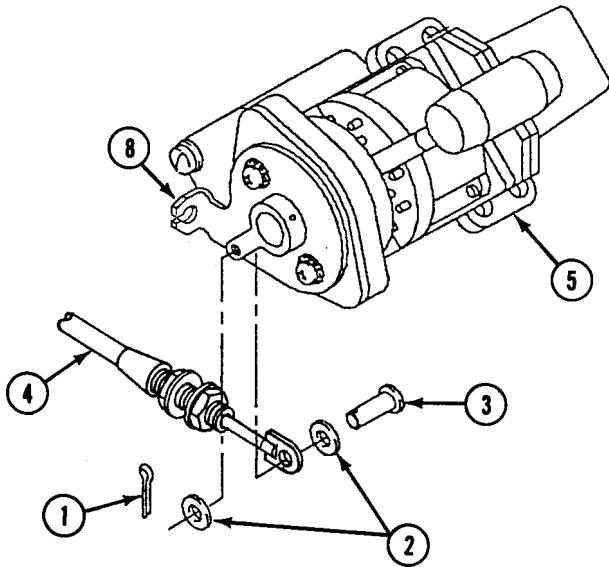
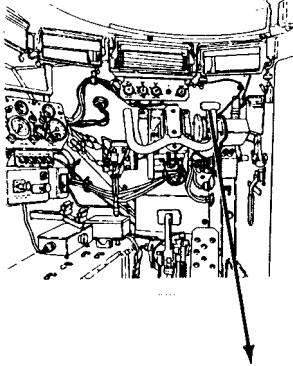
REMOVAL

1. Remove cotter pin (1), two washers (2), pin (3), and push-pull control assembly (4) from transmission controller (5). Discard cotter pin.

REPLACE PUSH-PULL CONTROL ASSEMBLY, BRACKET, LINKS, AND PINS
(CABLE-ACTIVATED LOCK) — Continued

0429 00

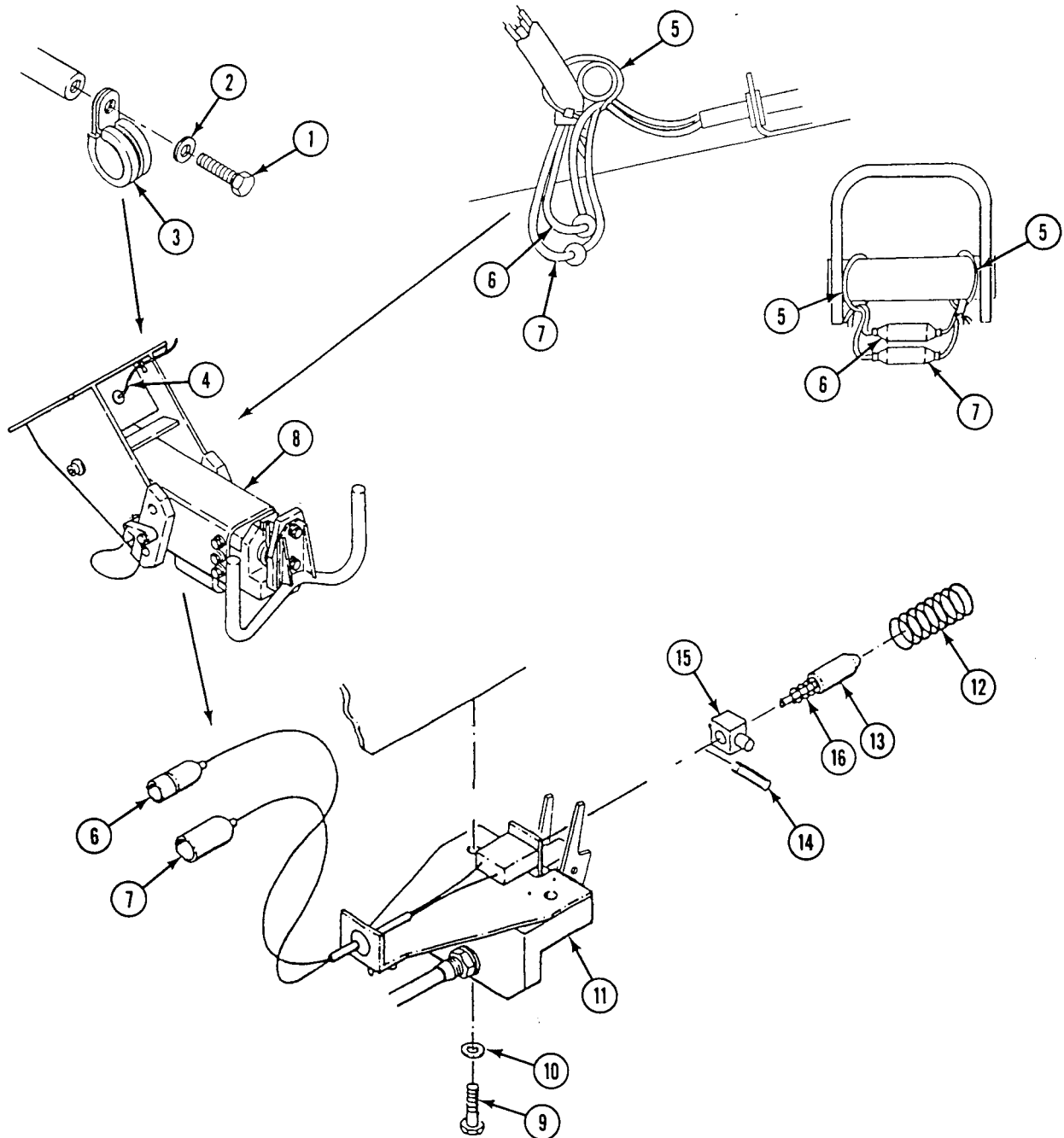
2. Remove nut (6) and lockwasher (7) from end of push-pull control assembly (4). Remove end of push-pull control assembly (4) from bracket (8) on controller (5). Install nut (6) on end of assembly for future use. Discard lockwasher.



**REPLACE PUSH-PULL CONTROL ASSEMBLY, BRACKET, LINKS, AND PINS
(CABLE-ACTIVATED LOCK) — Continued**

0429 00

3. Remove screw (1), lockwasher (2), and clamp (3) securing push-pull control assembly (4) to front of hull. Discard lockwasher.
4. Remove two straps (5) securing leads 369A (6) and 368 (7) inside steering wheel housing (8).



**REPLACE PUSH-PULL CONTROL ASSEMBLY, BRACKET, LINKS, AND PINS
(CABLE-ACTIVATED LOCK) — Continued**

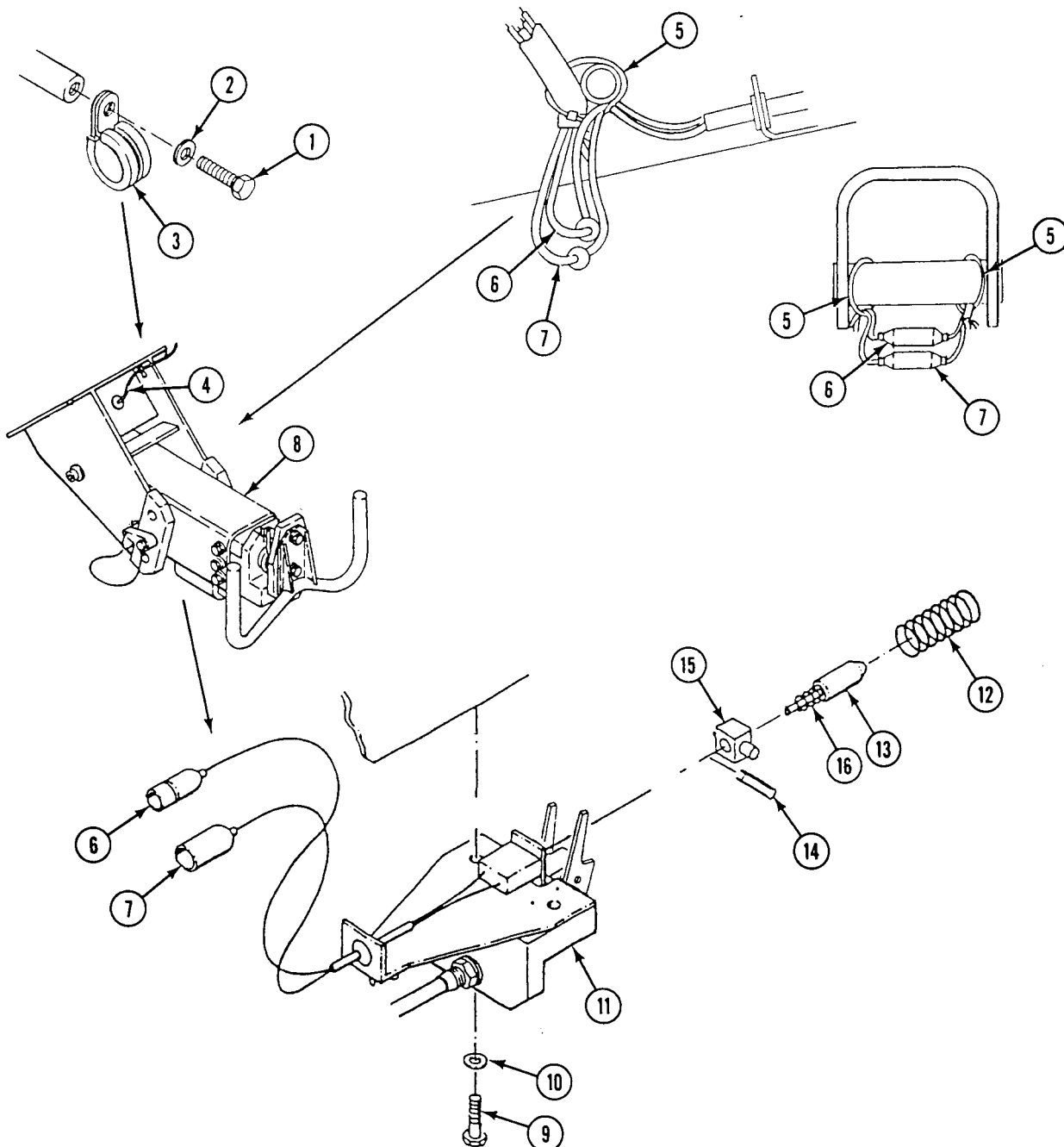
0429 00

5. Disconnect circuit lead 369A (6) and lead 368 (7) from wiring harness.

NOTE

Do not drop locking pin, block, and spring when removing mounting bracket.

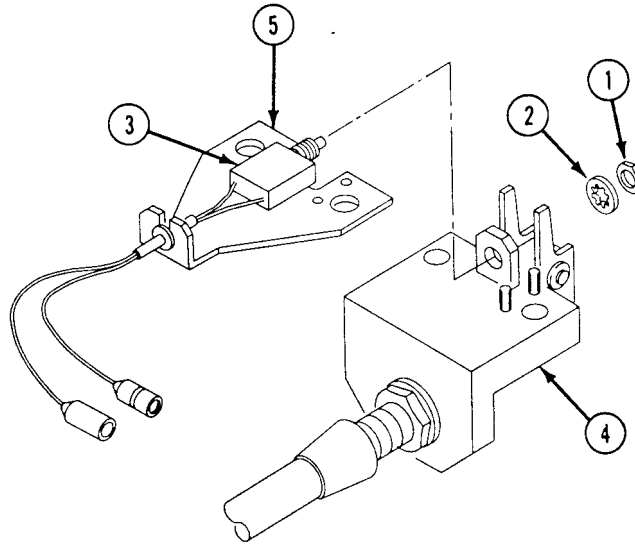
6. Remove two screws (9), washers (10) and mounting bracket (11) from wheel housing (8).
7. Remove spring (12) from locking pin (13). Remove pin (14) from locking pin (13). Remove block (15) and spring (16) from locking pin (13). Discard pin.



REPLACE PUSH-PULL CONTROL ASSEMBLY, BRACKET, LINKS, AND PINS
(CABLE-ACTIVATED LOCK) — Continued

0429 00

8. Remove nut (1) and lockwasher (2) that secure switch (3) to bracket (4). Discard lockwasher.



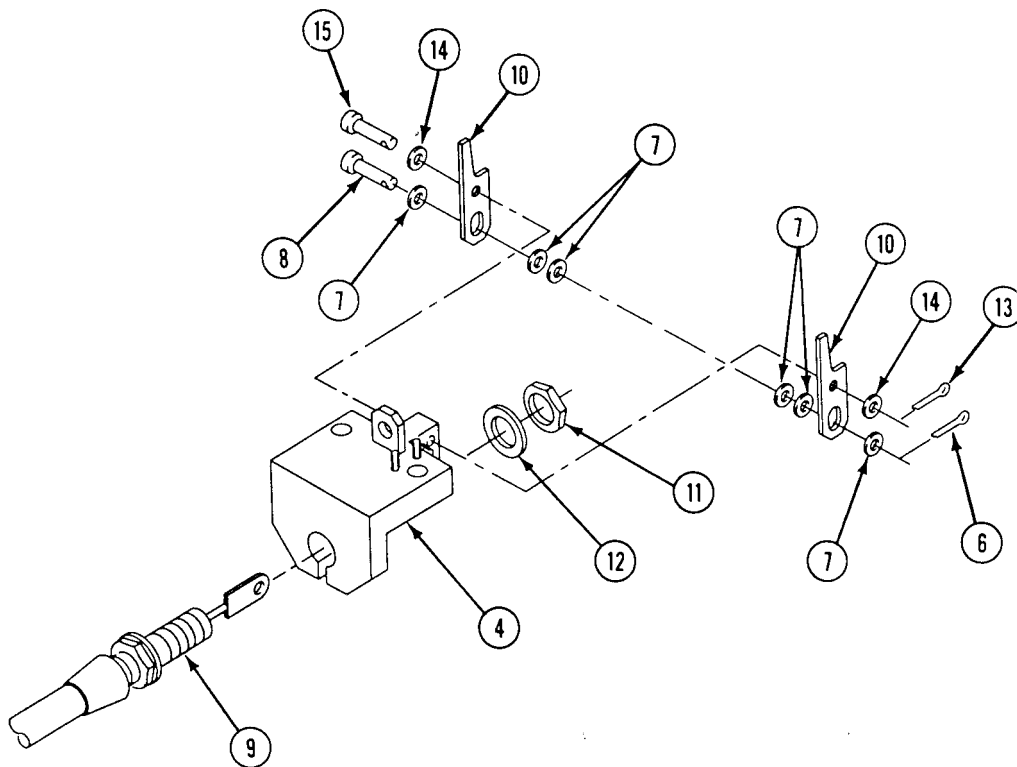
REPLACE PUSH-PULL CONTROL ASSEMBLY, BRACKET, LINKS, AND PINS
(CABLE-ACTIVATED LOCK) — Continued

0429 00

NOTE

Washers are also used as shims to insure proper fit. The number of washers will vary accordingly.

9. Remove cotter pin (6), washers (7), and pin (8) that secure push-pull control assembly (9) to links (10). Discard cotter pin.
10. Remove nut (11), lockwasher (12), and push-pull control assembly (9) from bracket (4).
11. Remove cotter pin (13), two washers (14), and pin (15) that secure links (10) to bracket (4). Discard cotter pin.



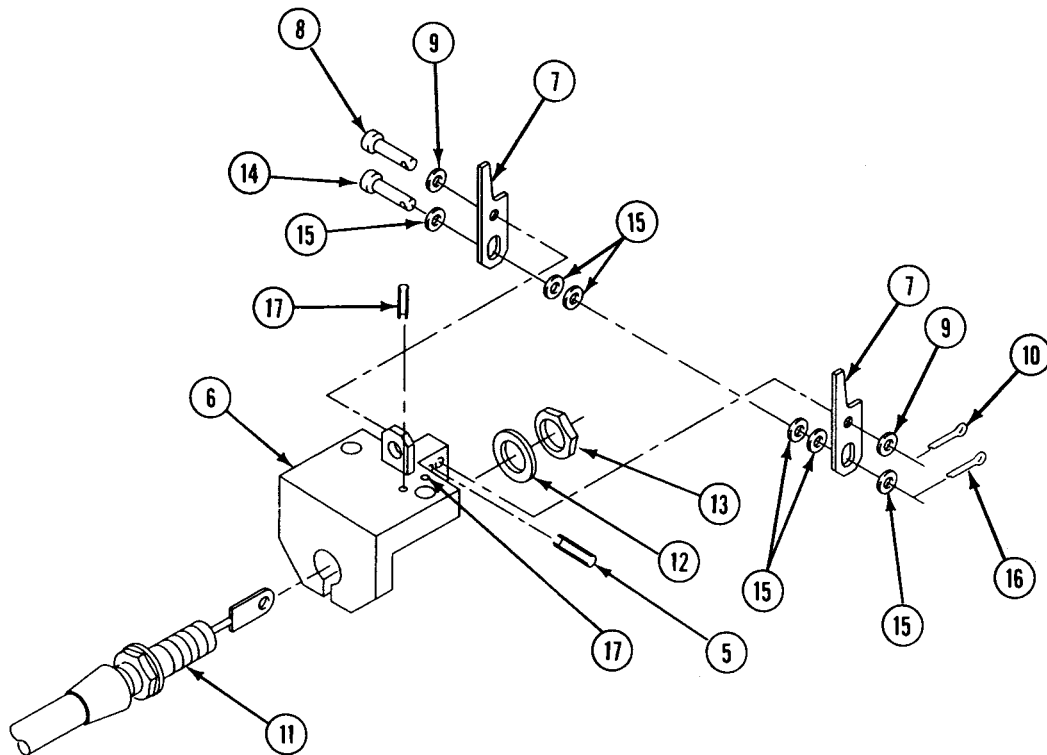
**REPLACE PUSH-PULL CONTROL ASSEMBLY, BRACKET, LINKS, AND PINS
(CABLE-ACTIVATED LOCK) — Continued**

0429 00

NOTE

Do Step 12 if spring pins are damaged and the bracket is not being replaced.

12. Remove three spring pins (17) and (5) from bracket (6). Discard spring pins.

**INSTALLATION****NOTE**

Do Step 1 if spring pins were damaged and needed replacing.

REPLACE PUSH-PULL CONTROL ASSEMBLY, BRACKET, LINKS, AND PINS (CABLE-ACTIVATED LOCK) — Continued

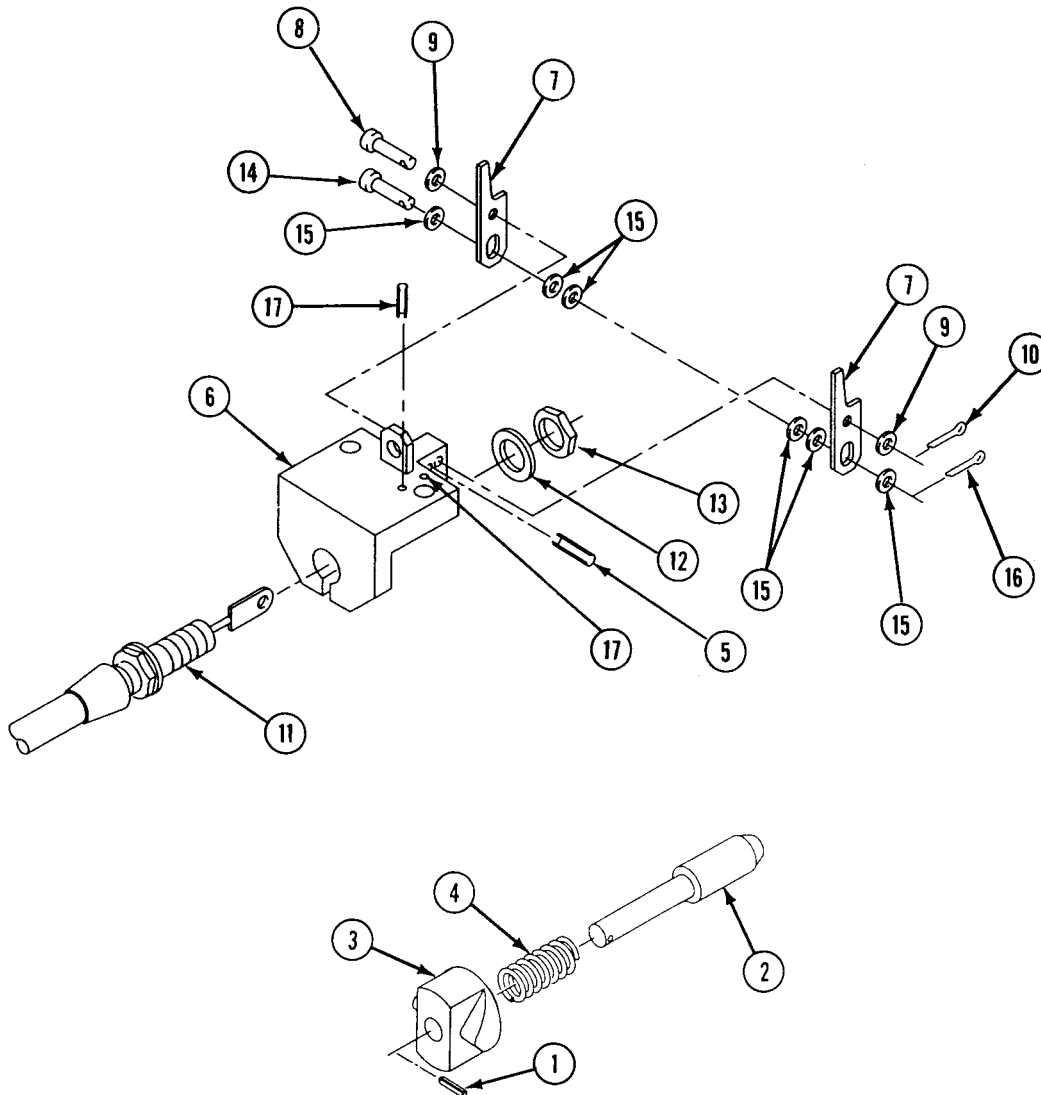
0429 00

1. Install three new spring pins (17) and (5) on bracket (6).
2. Install spring (4) on locking pin (2).
3. Install block (3) on locking pin (2) with new pin (1).
4. Install links (7) to bracket (6) by aligning the center holes of the links with the uppermost holes of bracket (6) and inserting pin (8), washers (9), and new cotter pin (10).
5. Install push-pull control assembly (11), new lockwasher (12), and nut (13) on bracket (6).

NOTE

Washers are also used as shims to insure proper fit and to center end of push-pull assembly.

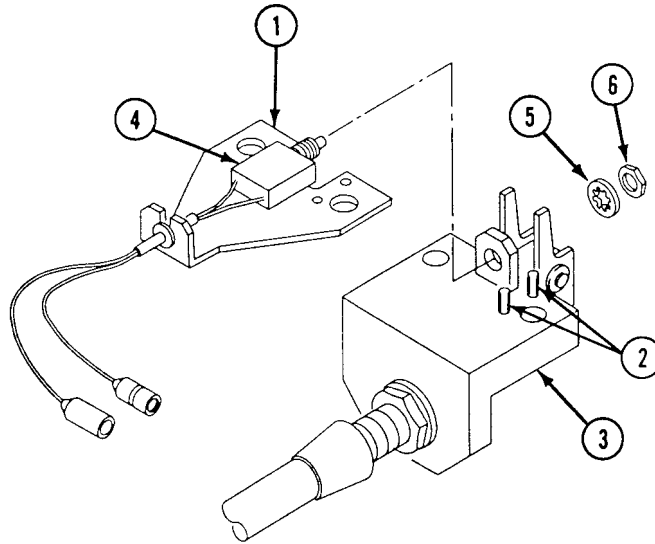
6. Install pin (14), links (7), washers (shims) (15) as needed, push-pull control assembly (11), and new cotter pin (16).



REPLACE PUSH-PULL CONTROL ASSEMBLY, BRACKET, LINKS, AND PINS
(CABLE-ACTIVATED LOCK) — Continued

0429 00

7. Install switch bracket (1) on spring pins (2) on bracket (3).
8. Install switch (4), new lockwasher (5), and nut (6) on bracket (3).



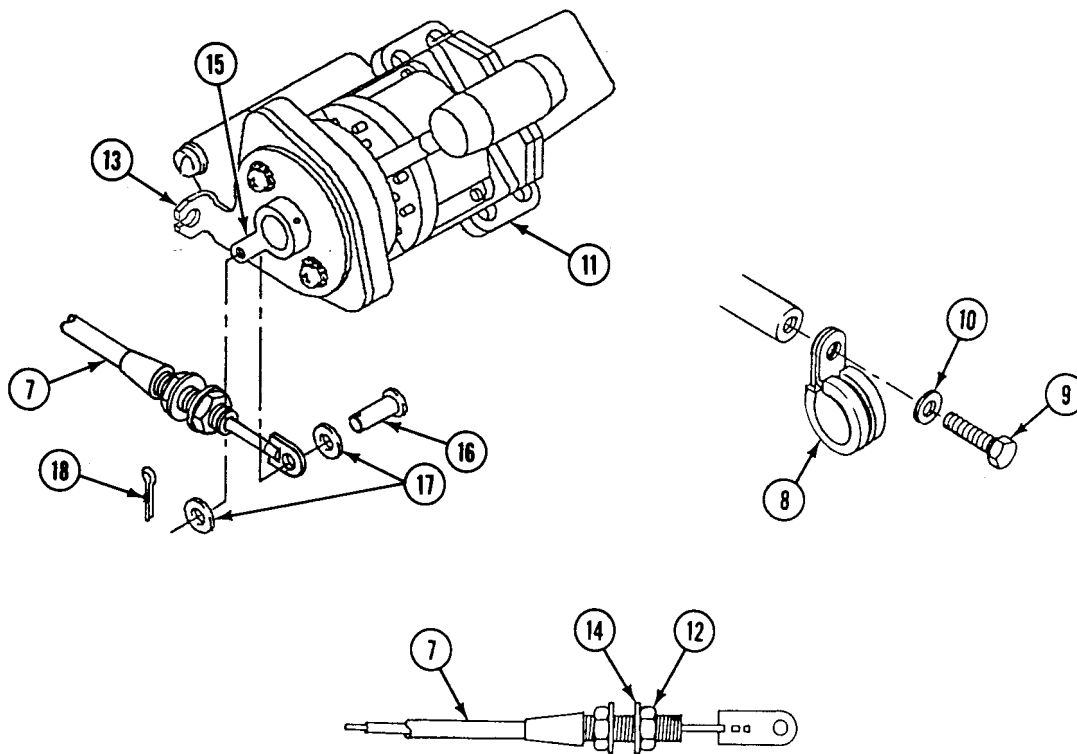
REPLACE PUSH-PULL CONTROL ASSEMBLY, BRACKET, LINKS, AND PINS
(CABLE-ACTIVATED LOCK) — Continued

0429 00

NOTE

Route push-pull control assembly with one end at transmission controller and other end at steering wheel housing.

9. Install push-pull control assembly (7) in clamp (8) and secure to hull with screw (9) and new lockwasher (10).
10. Route push-pull control assembly (7) to transmission controller (11).
11. Remove nut (12) from end of push-pull control assembly (7). Place end of push-pull control assembly (7) through hole in bracket (13). Install new lockwasher (14) and nut (12).
12. Connect end of push-pull control assembly (7) to bracket (15) with pin (16), two washers (17) and new cotter pin (18).



REPLACE PUSH-PULL CONTROL ASSEMBLY, BRACKET, LINKS, AND PINS
(CABLE-ACTIVATED LOCK) — Continued

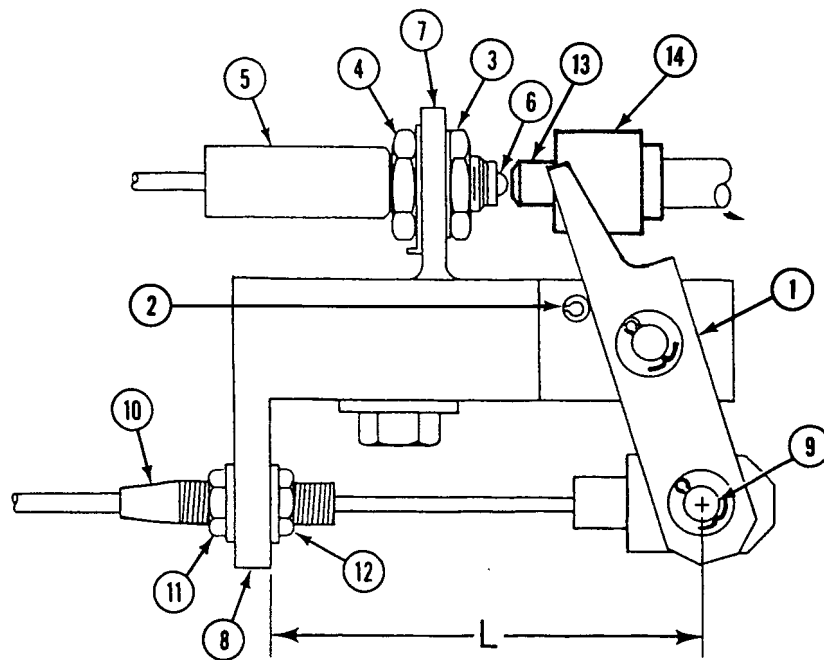
0429 00

13. With the links (1) resting on spring pin (2), loosen two jamnuts (3) and (4) on switch (5).

NOTE

Make sure switch plunger is contacting end of locking pin while adjusting switch.

14. Push switch (5) in until switch plunger (6) is fully depressed.
15. Turn jamnut (3) until it touches bracket (7), then turn it back one half turn.
16. Tighten second jamnut (4) to secure switch (5) to bracket (7).
17. Install block (14) and locking pin (13) between links (1).

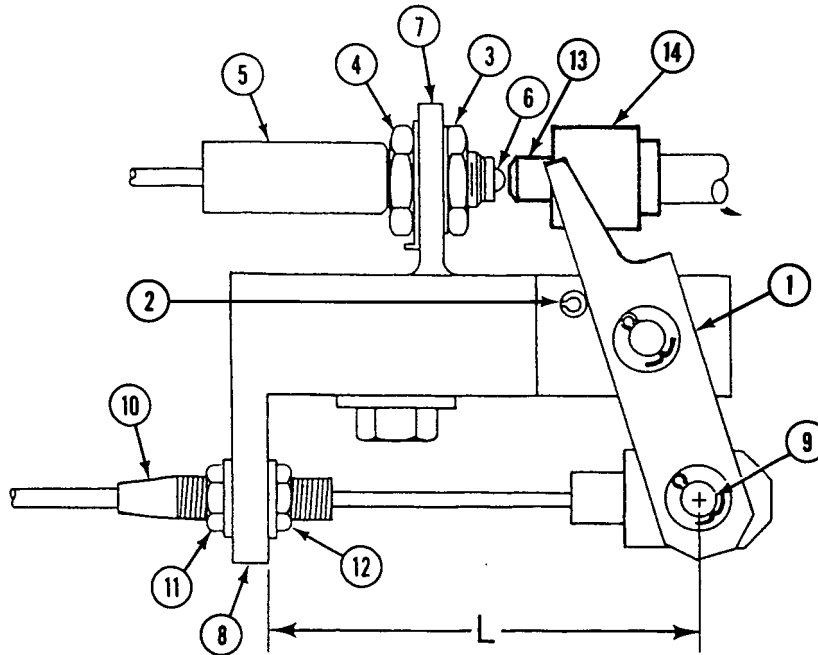


**REPLACE PUSH-PULL CONTROL ASSEMBLY, BRACKET, LINKS, AND PINS
(CABLE-ACTIVATED LOCK) — Continued**

0429 00

ADJUSTMENT

1. Use a 6-inch ruler to measure the distance from bracket housing (8) to center of rod end pin (9).
2. Place transmission controller in SL position.
3. Adjust push-pull control assembly (10) at jamnuts (11) and (12) so that links are 1/2 inch from their retracted position as follows:

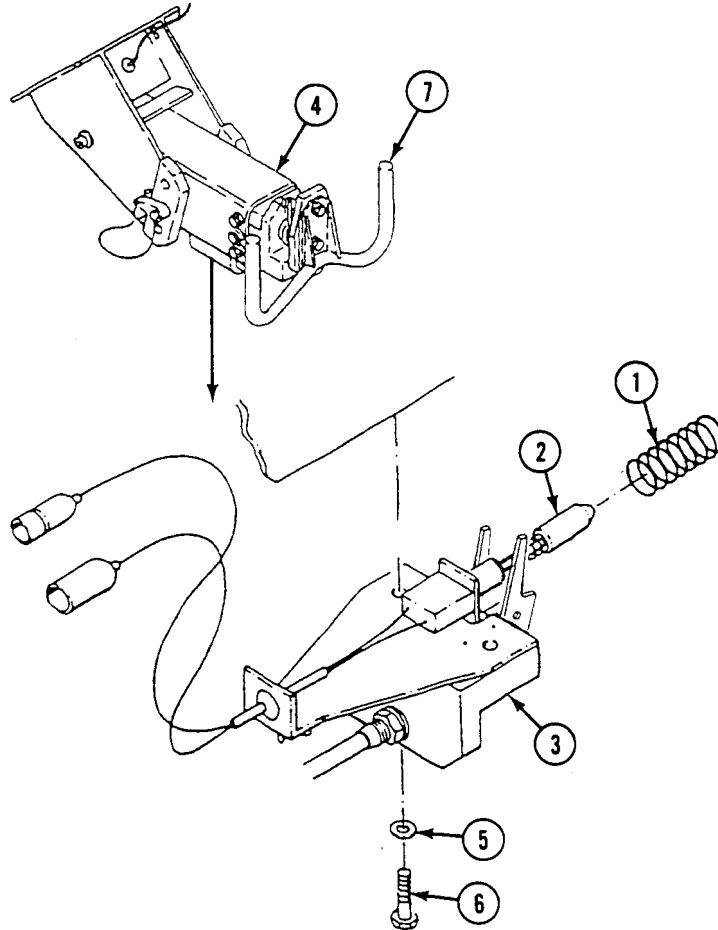


- a. With transmission controller in SL position, measure the distance from bracket (8) to the center of pin (9). Record distance as L1.
- b. Move the transmission controller out of SL position.
- c. Measure the distance from bracket (8) to the center of pin (9). Record distance as L2.
- d. The difference between the measured distances L2 minus L1 must be 1/2 inch $\pm$ 1/32 inch (12.7 mm $\pm$.8 mm).
- e. Adjust jamnuts (11) and (12) to get 1/2 inch adjustment. Tighten jamnuts.

REPLACE PUSH-PULL CONTROL ASSEMBLY, BRACKET, LINKS, AND PINS
(CABLE-ACTIVATED LOCK) — Continued

0429 00

4. Place transmission controller in R position.
5. Install spring (1) on locking pin (2).
6. Install bracket (3) in steering wheel housing (4). Secure with two washers (5) and screws (6). Do not tighten.
7. Turn steering wheel (7) all the way to one side. Slide bracket (3) to the steering wheel (7) until locking pin (2) is flush with the housing (4).



**REPLACE PUSH-PULL CONTROL ASSEMBLY, BRACKET, LINKS, AND PINS
(CABLE-ACTIVATED LOCK) — Continued**

0429 00

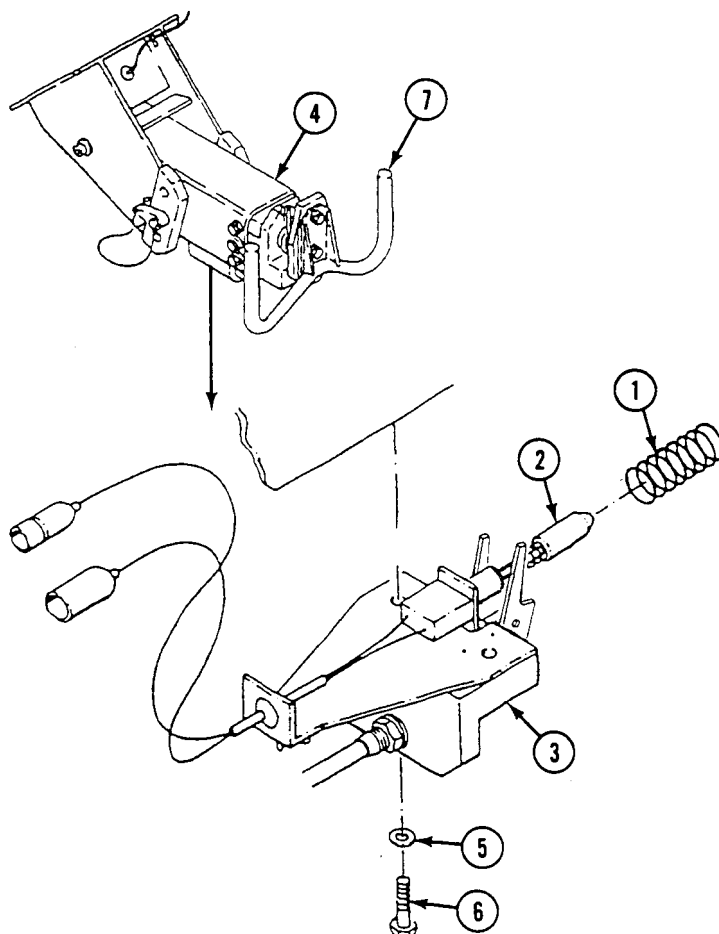
8. Turn the steering wheel (7) left and right to insure the locking pin is not interfering with operation.
9. Measure the locking pin (2) to see if it is flush with the steering wheel housing (4). The locking pin must be flush and can have only a negative tolerance. It can be a maximum recess of 1/16 inch (1.6 mm). This measurement is maintained for all positions of the transmission controller except the SL position.

WARNING



With the transmission controller in any range except SL and if the locking pin is protruding from the steering wheel housing any amount, the steering wheel will not turn properly and death of personnel or damage of equipment may occur.

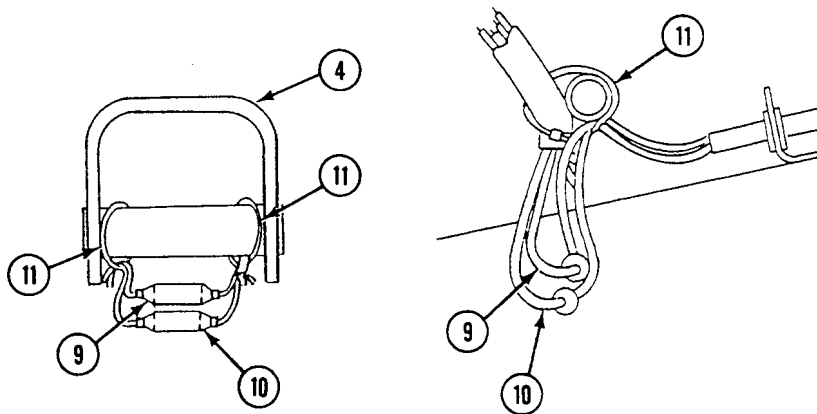
10. Loosen two screws (6) and adjust the bracket (3) until the locking pin is flush or maximum 1/16 inch (1.6 mm) recessed. Tighten two screws (6).



REPLACE PUSH-PULL CONTROL ASSEMBLY, BRACKET, LINKS, AND PINS
(CABLE-ACTIVATED LOCK) — Continued

0429 00

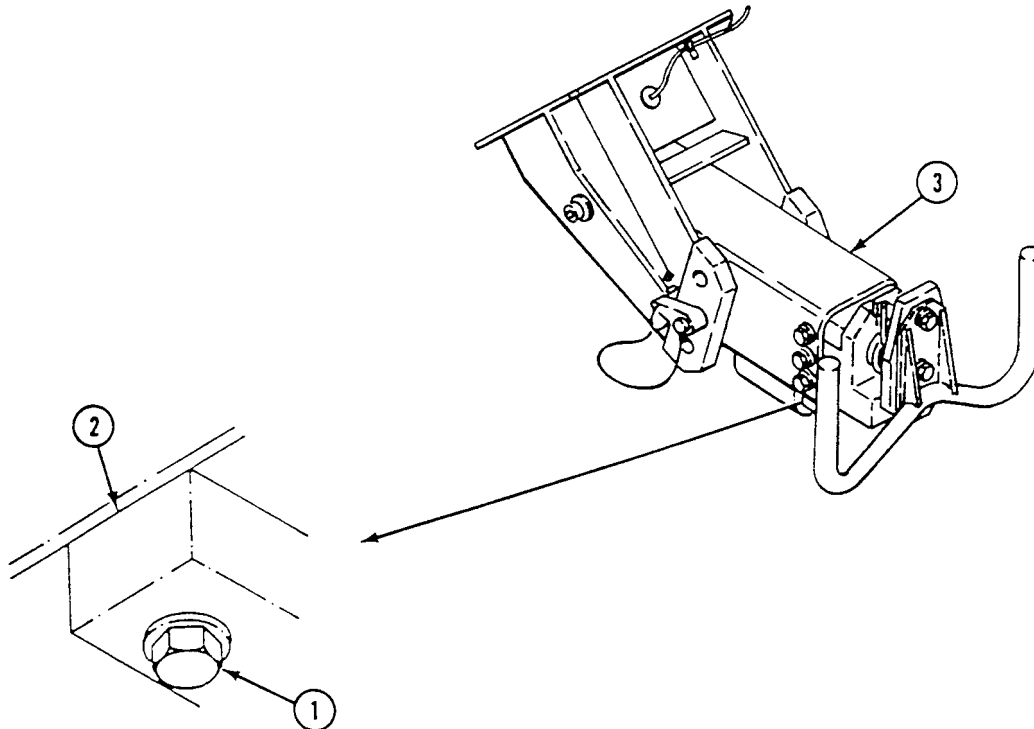
11. Install lead 369A (9) and 368 (10).
12. Secure leads 369A (9) and 368 (10) with two new straps (11) to steering wheel housing (4).



**REPLACE PUSH-PULL CONTROL ASSEMBLY, BRACKET, LINKS, AND PINS
(CABLE-ACTIVATED LOCK) — Continued**

0429 00

13. Rotate steering wheel 30 degrees in either direction. Hold steering wheel in this position.
14. Place transmission controller in SL position.
15. Turn MASTER SWITCH ON (see your -10).
16. Observe that STEERING LOCKED warning light is off (see your -10).
17. If STEERING LOCKED warning light comes on, loosen two screws (1) that secure bracket (2) to steering wheel housing (3).
18. Slide bracket (2) away from steering wheel until STEERING LOCKED warning light goes out.
19. Tighten two screws (1) that secure bracket (2) to steering wheel housing (3).
20. Center steering wheel. Steering wheel should lock.
21. STEERING LOCKED warning light should turn on (see your -10).
22. Turn MASTER SWITCH OFF (see your -10).
23. Place transmission controller in R position (see your -10).
24. Rotate steering wheel in both directions. There should be no interference. If there is, repeat Step 9 and Step 10.

**FOLLOW THROUGH STEPS**

1. Place transmission controller in SL position (see your -10).

END OF TASK

REPLACE STEERING WHEEL LINKAGE

0430 00

THIS WORK PACKAGE COVERS:

- Removal (page 0430 00-1).
- Installation (page 0430 00-6).

INITIAL SETUP:

Maintenance Level

Unit

References

TM 9-2350-277-10

Tools and Special Tools

- General Mechanic’s Tool Kit (WP 0926 00, Item 65)
- Torque Wrench (WP 0926 00, Item 82)

Equipment Condition

- Engine stopped (TM 9-2350-277-10)
- Carrier blocked (TM 9-2350-277-10)
- Power plant access door open (TM 9-2350-277-10)
- Driver’s power plant access panel removed (WP 0441 00)

Materials/Parts

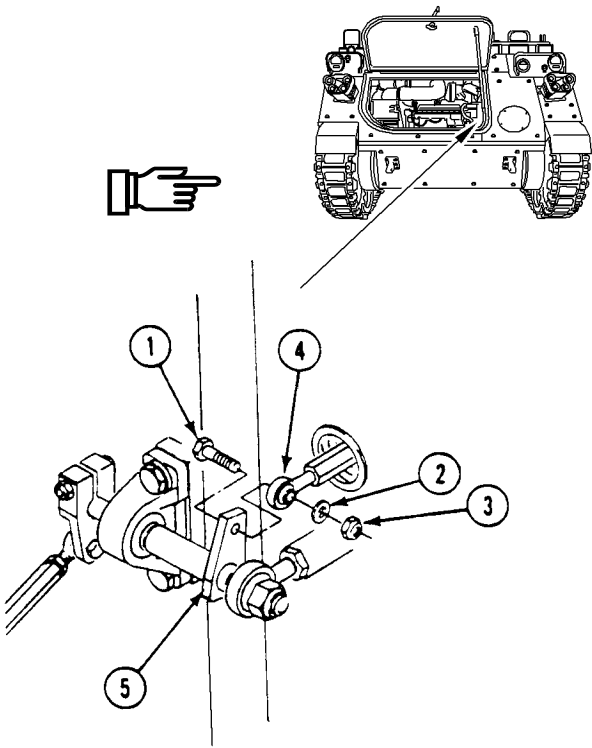
- Locknut (6)
- Lockwasher (2)

Personnel Required

Mechanic

REMOVAL

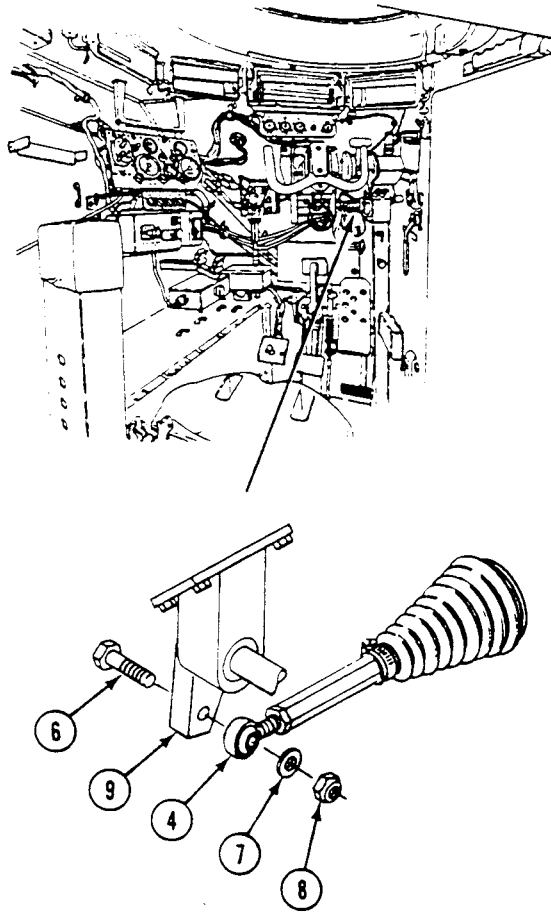
1. Remove screw (1), washer (2), and locknut (3) that secure link (4) to arm (5). Discard locknut.



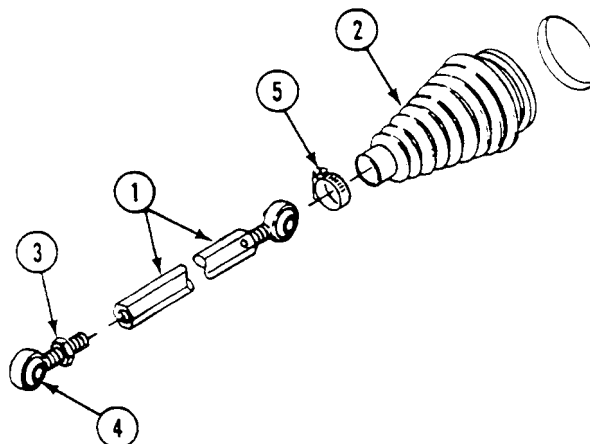
REPLACE STEERING WHEEL LINKAGE — Continued

0430 00

2. Remove screw (6), washer (7), and locknut (8) that secure link (4) to arm (9). Discard locknut.

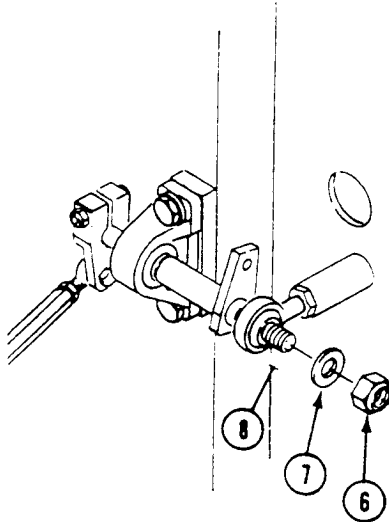


3. Remove link (1) with bellows (2) from hull.
4. Loosen nut (3) on link (1). Remove bearing (4) with nut from link.
5. Loosen clamp (5) and slide bellows (2) and clamp (5) off link (1).

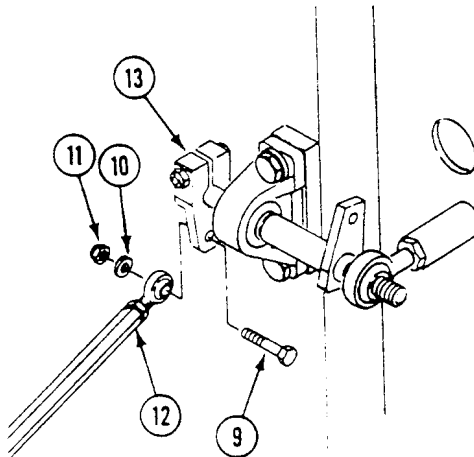


REPLACE STEERING WHEEL LINKAGE — Continued**0430 00**

6. Remove locknut (6) and washer (7) from end of shaft (8). Discard locknut.

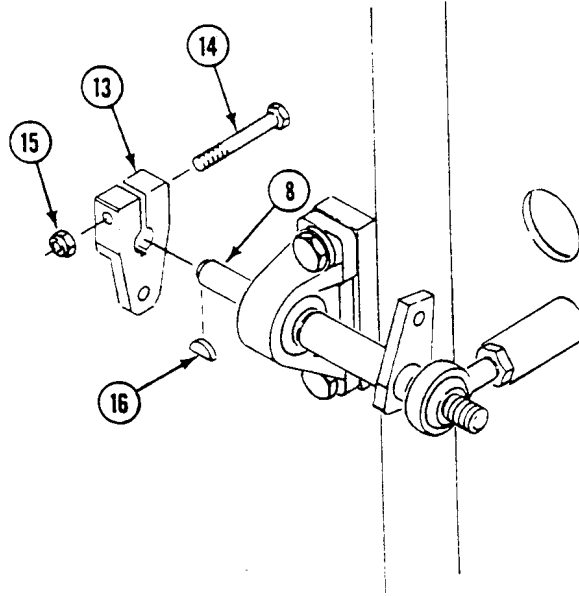


7. Remove screw (9), washer (10), and locknut (11) that secure link (12) to arm (13). Discard locknut.

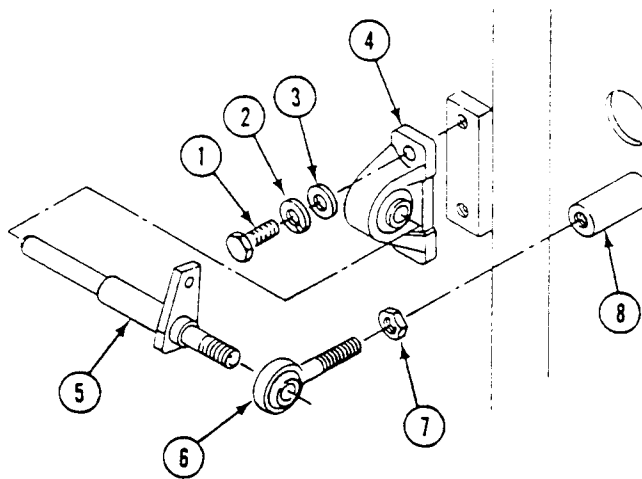


REPLACE STEERING WHEEL LINKAGE — Continued**0430 00**

8. Remove screw (14) and locknut (15) that secure arm (13) to shaft (8). Remove arm. Discard locknut.
9. Remove key (16) from shaft (8).

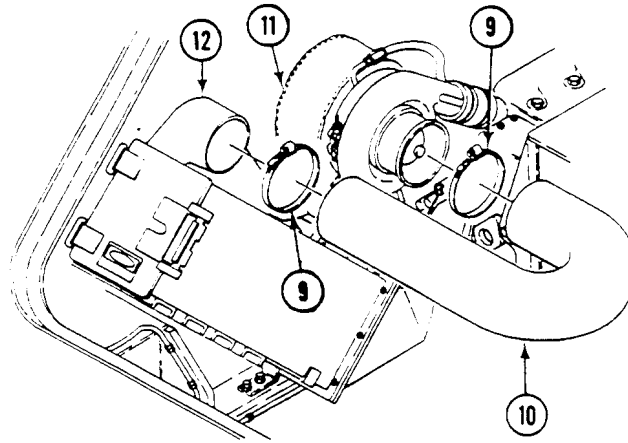


10. Remove two screws (1), two lockwashers (2), and two washers (3) that secure bearing (4) to bulkhead. Discard lockwashers.
11. Remove bearing (4) from shaft (5).
12. Remove shaft (5) from bearing (6).
13. Loosen nut (7) that secures bearing (6) to bulkhead.
14. Remove bearing (6) from mount (8) in bulkhead.

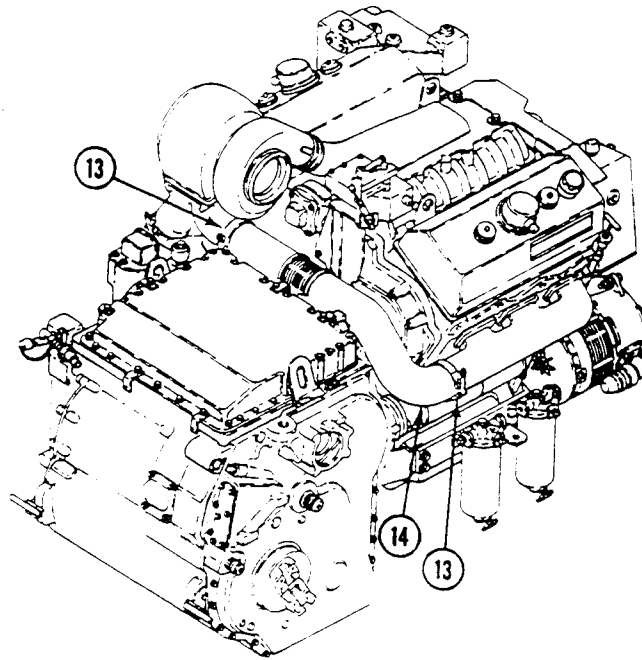


REPLACE STEERING WHEEL LINKAGE — Continued**0430 00**

15. Loosen two clamps (9) and remove hose (10) between turbocharger (11) and air cleaner housing (12).

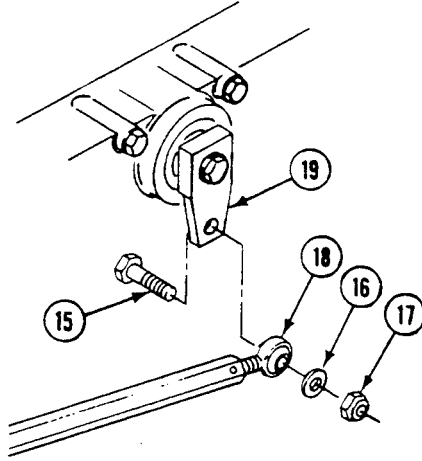


16. Loosen two clamps (13) that secure exhaust elbow (14) on engine. Remove exhaust elbow.

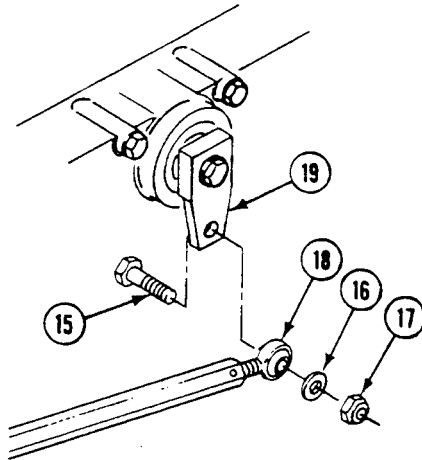


REPLACE STEERING WHEEL LINKAGE — Continued**0430 00**

17. Remove screw (15), washer (16), and locknut (17) that secure link (18) to arm (19) on transmission. Remove link. Discard locknut.

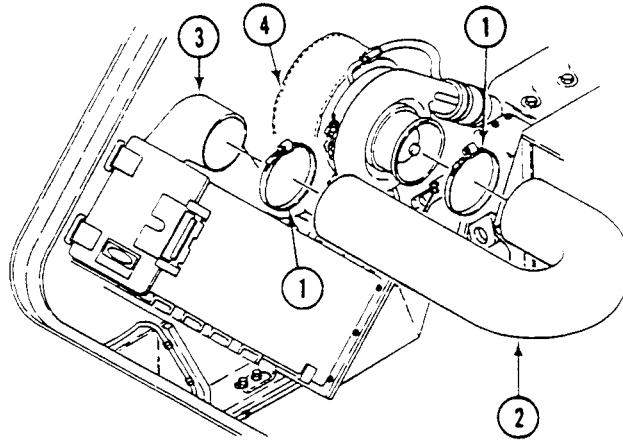
**INSTALLATION**

1. Secure link (18) with screw (15), washer (16), and new locknut (17) to arm (19) on transmission.

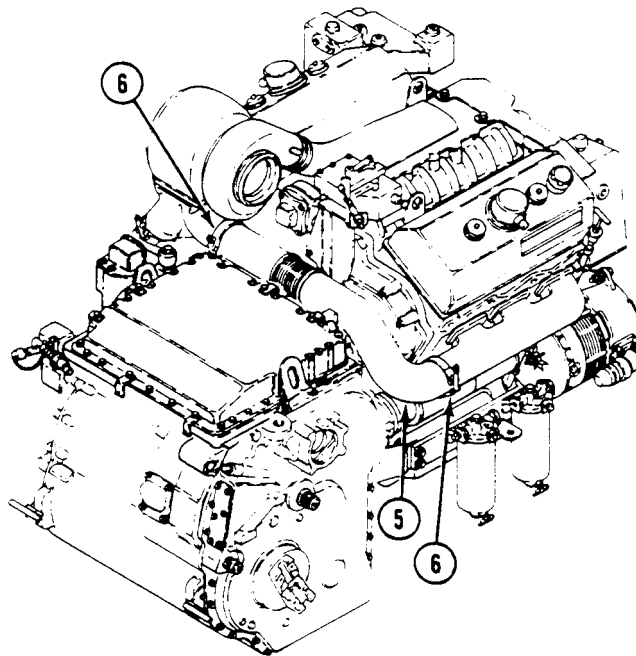


REPLACE STEERING WHEEL LINKAGE — Continued**0430 00**

2. Install two clamps (1) and hose (2) between air cleaner housing (3) and turbocharger (4). Tighten clamps.

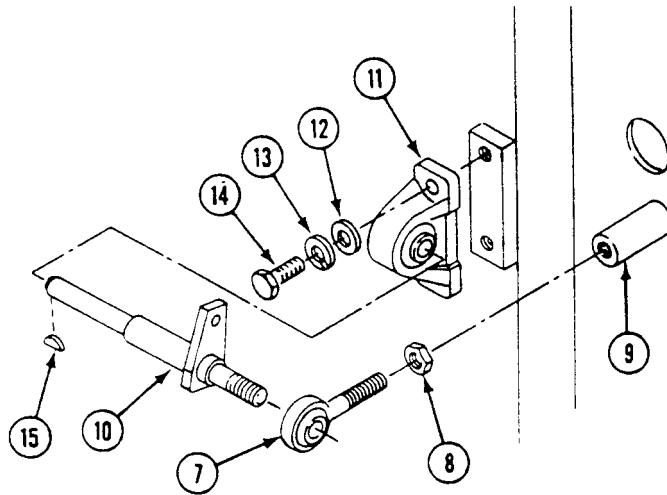


3. Secure exhaust elbow (5) on engine with two clamps (6). Tighten clamps.

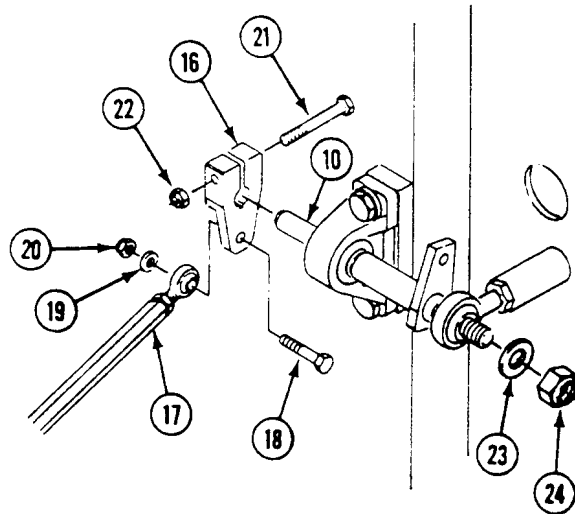


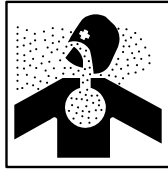
REPLACE STEERING WHEEL LINKAGE — Continued**0430 00**

4. Install bearing (7) with nut (8) in mount (9) on bulkhead.
5. Tighten nut (8) on bearing (7).
6. Install shaft (10) into bearing (7).
7. Install other end of shaft (10) into bearing (11).
8. Secure bearing (11) to bulkhead with two washers (12), new lockwashers (13), and screws (14).
9. Install key (15) on shaft (10).



10. Install arm (16) on shaft (10). Align arm with link (17). Secure link on arm with screw (18), washer (19), and new locknut (20). Secure arm (16) with screw (21) and new locknut (22). **TORQUE LOCKNUT TO 17-20 LB-FT (23-27 N·m).** Use torque wrench.
11. Install washer (23) and new locknut (24) on end of shaft (10).



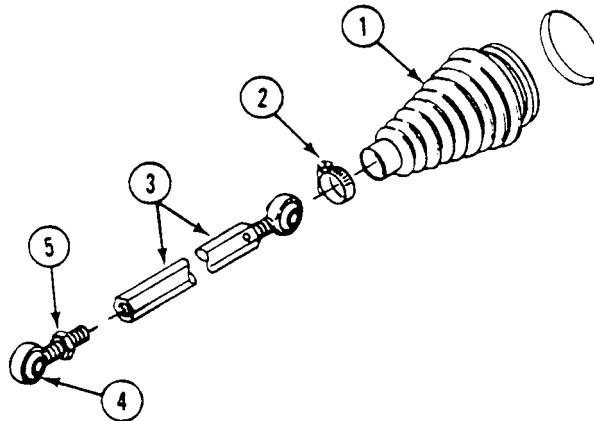
WARNING

Engine exhaust gas is deadly poison. Make sure the bellows are installed properly in engine compartment panel hole.

NOTE

Position small end of bellows away from fixed rod end bearing.

12. Slide bellows (1) and clamp (2) over link (3). Do not tighten clamp until link and bellows are installed.
13. Install bearing (4) and nut (5) on link (3). Tighten nut.
14. Position link (3) with bellows (1) between engine compartment and driver's compartment.



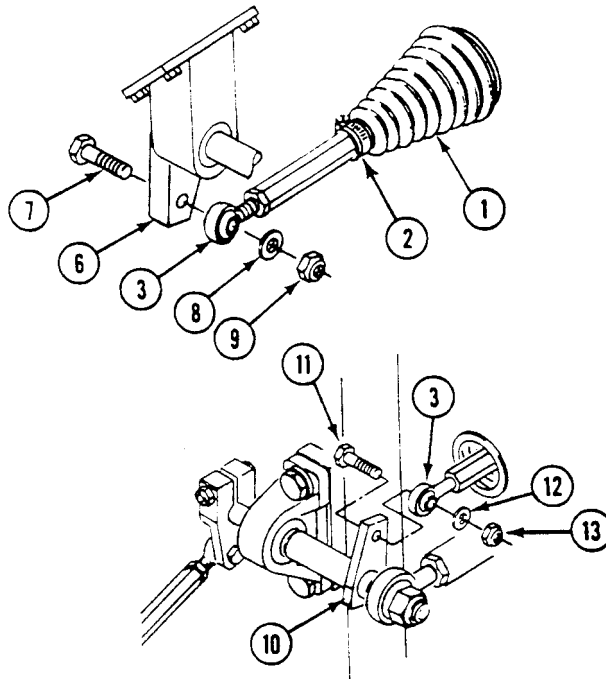
REPLACE STEERING WHEEL LINKAGE — Continued**0430 00**

15. Secure link (3) to arm (6) with screw (7), washer (8), and new locknut (9).
16. Secure other end of link (3) to arm (10) with screw (11), washer (12), and new locknut (13).

NOTE

Make sure bellows is correctly installed and seated in hull bulkhead. The bellows keeps engine compartment fumes and/or noise from entering the driver's compartment.

17. Install bellows (1) in driver's bulkhead. Secure small end of bellows with clamp (2).

**FOLLOW-THROUGH STEPS**

1. Adjust steering linkage (WP 0427 00).
2. Install driver's power plant access panel (WP 0441 00).
3. Close power plant access door. See TM 9-2350-277-10.

END OF TASK

REPLACE QUICK RELEASE PIN AND LANYARD

0431 00

THIS WORK PACKAGE COVERS:

Removal (page 0431 00-1).
Installation (page 0431 00-2).

INITIAL SETUP:

Maintenance Level

Unit

Personnel Required

Unit Mechanic

Tools and Special Tools

General Mechanic's Tool Kit (WP 0926 00, Item 65)

Equipment Condition

Engine stopped (see your -10)
Carrier blocked (see your -10)

Materials/Parts

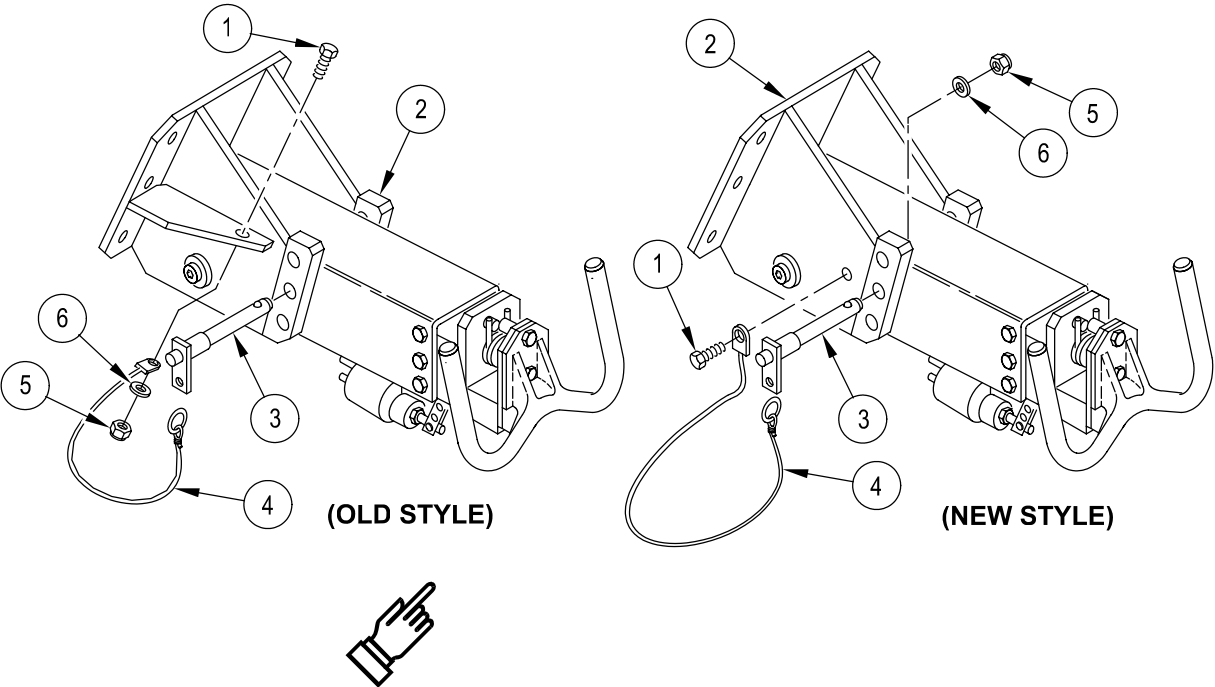
Locknut

REMOVAL

NOTE

There are two ways that the lanyard (4) can be secured to the housing shown below. Both locations use the same screw, washer, and locknut.

1. Remove screw (1), washer (6), locknut (5), and lanyard (4) from bracket (2). Discard locknut.
2. Remove quick release pin (3) from bracket (2).
3. Remove lanyard (4) from quick release pin (3).

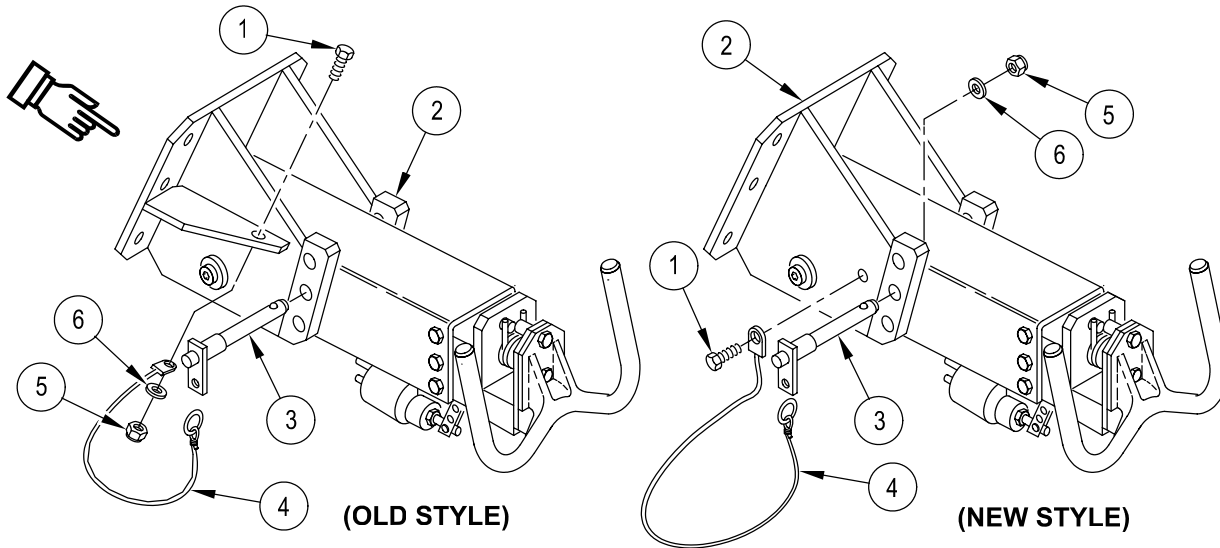


INSTALLATION

NOTE

There are two ways that the lanyard (4) can be secured to the housing shown below. Both locations use the same screw, washer, and locknut.

1. Install lanyard (4) on quick release pin (3). Insert pin (3) in bracket (2) and support.
2. Install lanyard (4), washer (6), screw (1), and new locknut (5) in bracket (2).



END OF TASK

REPLACE STEERING SUPPORT, BRACKETS, AND SHAFT**0432 00****THIS WORK PACKAGE COVERS:**

Removal (page 0432 00-1).
 Installation (page 0432 00-5).

INITIAL SETUP:Maintenance Level

Unit

Personnel Required

Unit Mechanic

Tools and Special Tools

General Mechanic's Tool Kit (WP 0926 00, Item 65)
 Retaining Ring Pliers Set (WP 0926 00, Item 32)
 Torque Wrench (WP 0926 00, Item 82)

Equipment Condition

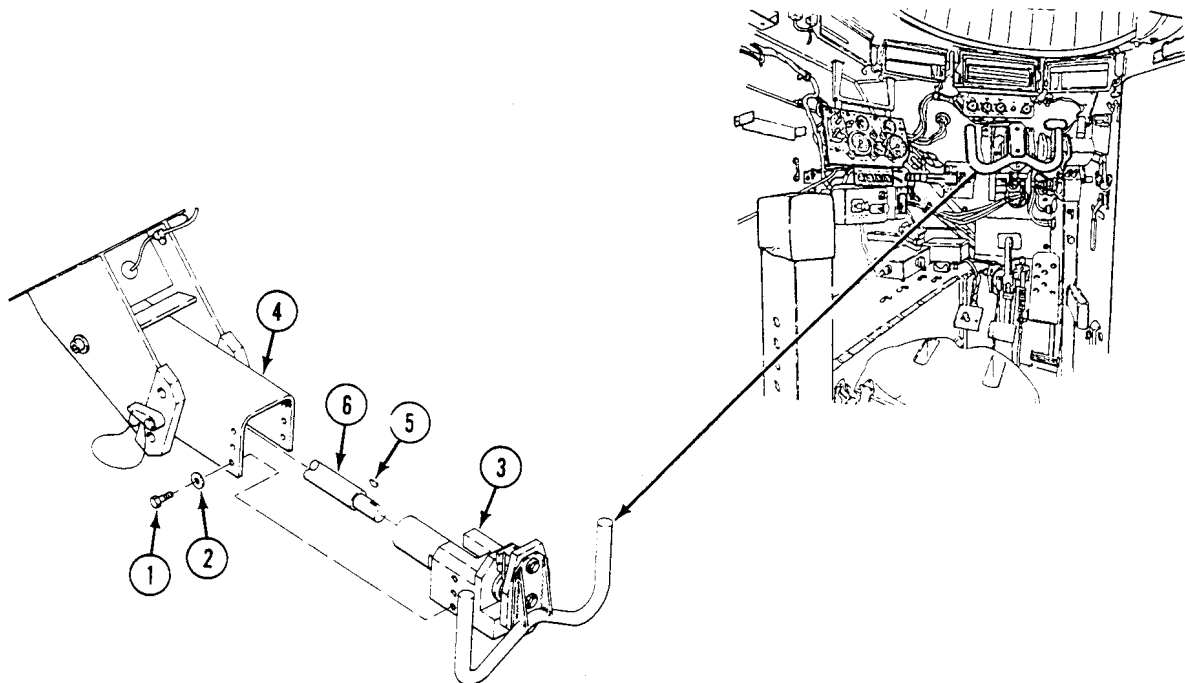
Engine stopped (see your -10)
 Carrier blocked (see your -10)
 Solenoid/bracket removed (WP 0428 00) or control
 assembly/bracket removed (WP 0429 00)
 Steering wheel linkage removed (WP 0430 00)

Materials/Parts

Grommet
 Locknut (3)
 Lockwasher (10)
 Locknut (3)
 Retaining ring
 Spring pin (4)

REMOVAL

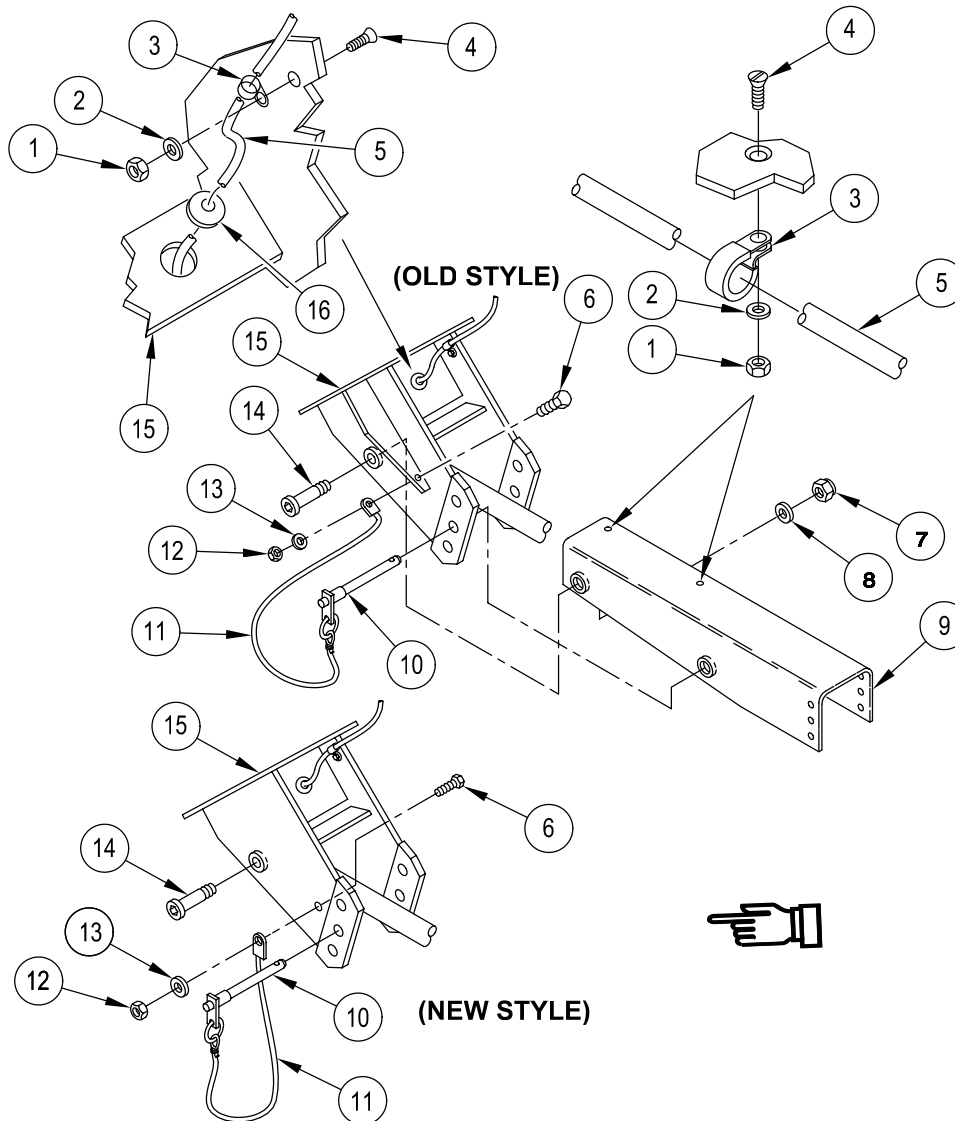
1. Remove six screws (1) and washers (2) that secure steering wheel assembly (3) to support (4). Remove steering wheel assembly.
2. Remove woodruff key (5) from shaft (6).



NOTE

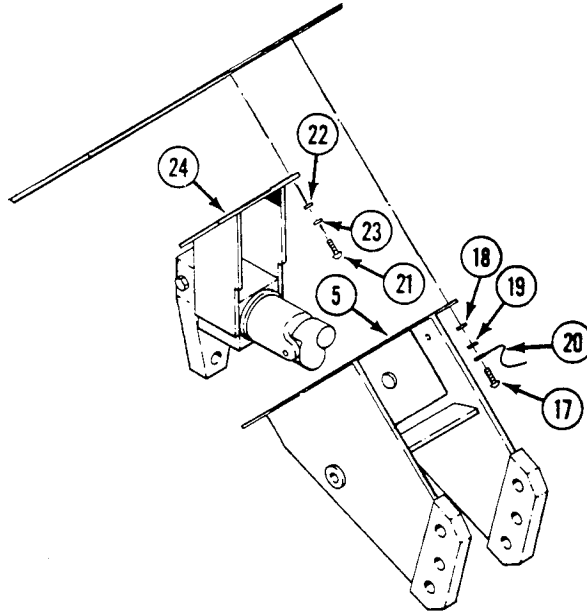
There are two ways that the lanyard (11) can be secured to the housing shown below. Both locations use the same screw, washer, and locknut.

3. Remove screw (6), washer (13), and nut (12) that secure lanyard (11) to bracket (15). Remove pin (10) with lanyard.
4. Remove two socket head screws (14), washers (8), and locknuts (7) that secure support (9) to bracket (15). Remove support from carrier. Discard locknuts.
5. Remove three screws (4), washers (2), clamps (3), and nuts (1) that secure cable (5) to support (9) and bracket (15).
6. Pull cable (5) and grommet (16) from bracket (15). Discard grommet.

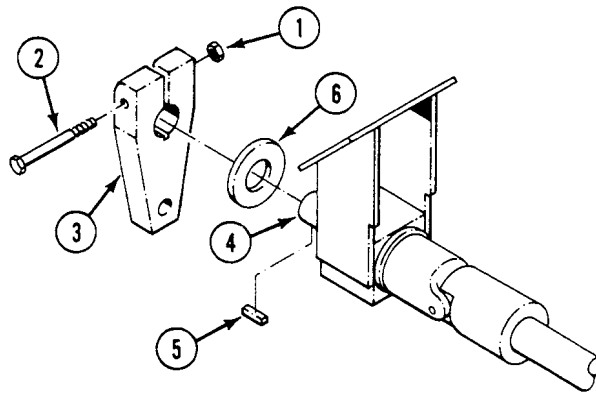


REPLACE STEERING SUPPORT, BRACKETS, AND SHAFT — Continued**0432 00**

7. Remove six screws (17), washers (18), lockwashers (19), and ground wire (20) from bracket (5) and bulkhead. Remove bracket. Discard lockwashers.
8. Remove four screws (21), washers (22), and lockwashers (23) that secure bracket (24) and shaft to bulkhead. Remove bracket with shaft. Discard lockwashers.

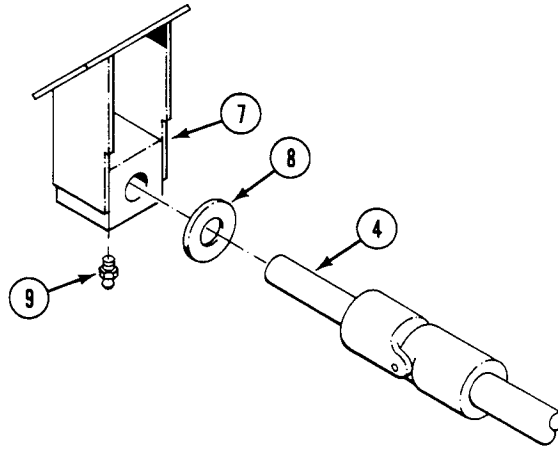


9. Remove locknut (1) on screw (2) that secures arm (3) on shaft (4). Remove arm. Discard locknut.
10. Remove woodruff key (5) and washer (6) from shaft (4).

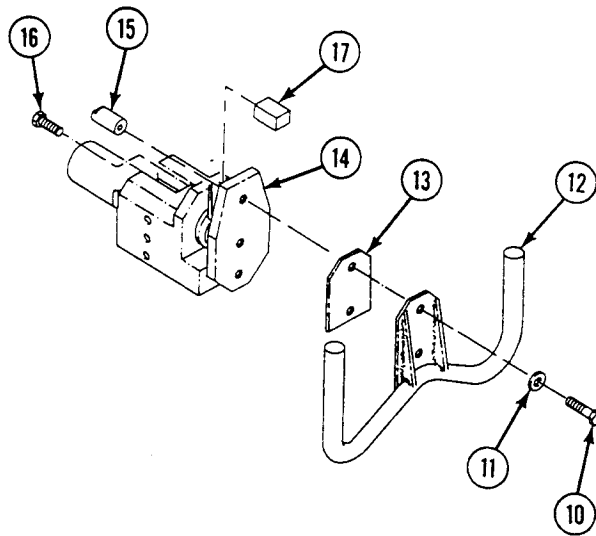


REPLACE STEERING SUPPORT, BRACKETS, AND SHAFT — Continued**0432 00**

11. Remove shaft (4) from bracket (7).
12. Remove washer (8) from shaft (4).
13. Remove lube fitting (9) from bracket (7).

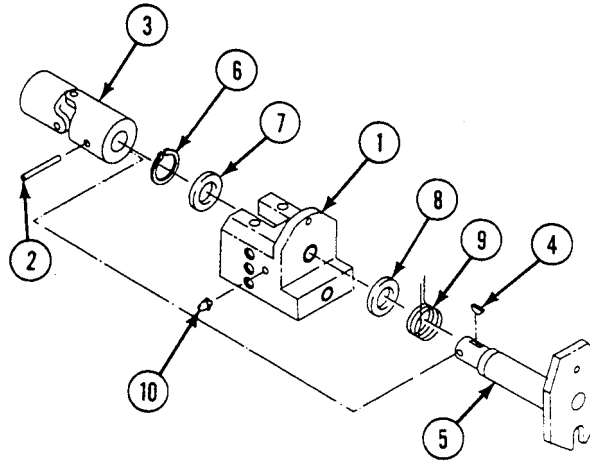


14. Remove two screws (10) and washers (11) that secure steering wheel (12) and spacer (13) to shaft (14). Remove retainer (15).
15. Remove screw (16) and nut (17).



REPLACE STEERING SUPPORT, BRACKETS, AND SHAFT — Continued**0432 00**

16. Place housing (1) in vise and drive spring pin (2) from U-joint (3). Discard spring pin.
17. Remove U-joint (3) and woodruff key (4) from shaft (5).
18. Remove retaining ring (6) and washer (7) from shaft (5). Discard retaining ring.
19. Remove shaft (5) from housing (1).
20. Remove washer (8) and spring (9) from shaft (5).
21. Remove lube fitting (10) from housing (1).

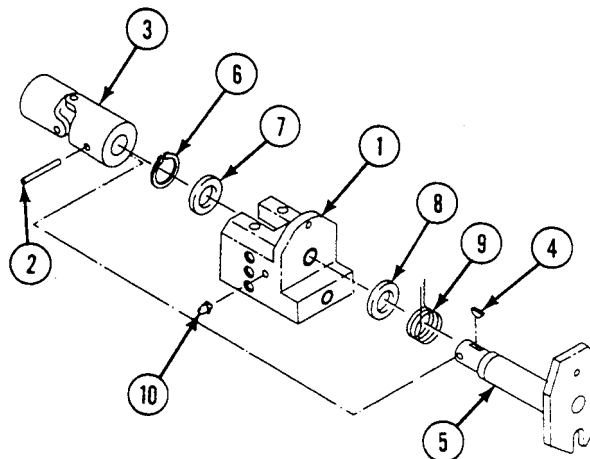
**INSTALLATION**

1. Install lube fitting (10) on housing (1).
2. Install spring (9) and washer (8) on shaft (5).
3. Install shaft (5) in housing (1).

NOTE

Make sure retaining ring seats in groove on shaft.

4. Install washer (7) and new retaining ring (6) on shaft (5).
5. Install woodruff key (4) on shaft (5).
6. Install shaft (5) in U-joint (3). Secure with new spring pin (2).



NOTE

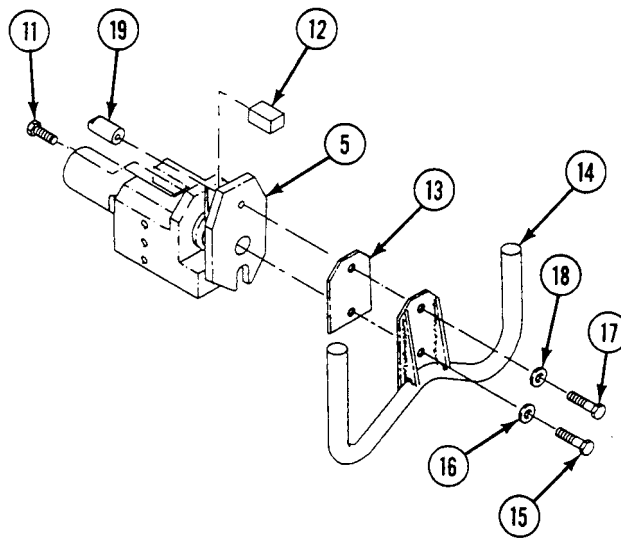
Make sure nut is between spring fingers and is properly leveled when installed on housing.

7. Install screw (11) and nut (12).
8. Install spacer (13) and steering wheel (14) on shaft (5). Secure with screw (15) and washer (16).

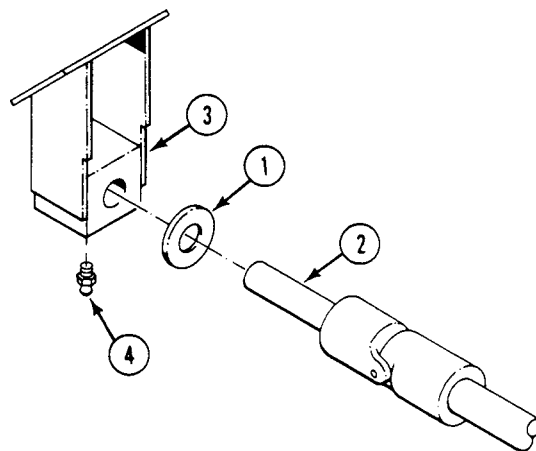
NOTE

When installing retainer, install as high as possible on steering wheel shaft.

9. Install screw (17) and washer (18) through steering wheel (14) and spacer (13) and secure retainer (19).
10. Check steering wheel (14) for smooth operation by turning fully in both directions.



11. Install washer (1) on shaft (2) and insert shaft through bracket (3).
12. Install lube fitting (4) in bracket (3).



REPLACE STEERING SUPPORT, BRACKETS, AND SHAFT — Continued

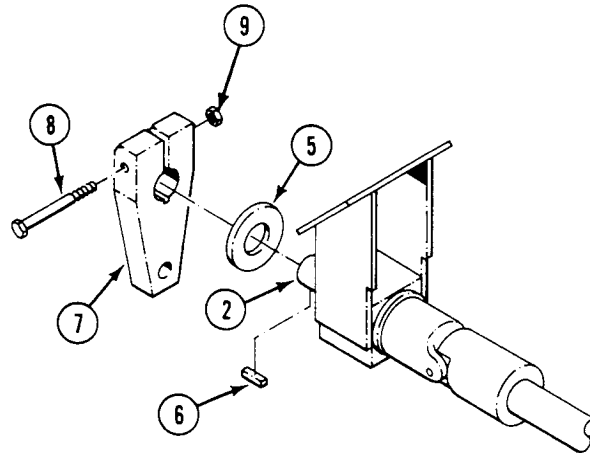
0432 00

13. Install washer (5) on shaft (2).
14. Install woodruff key (6) on shaft (2).

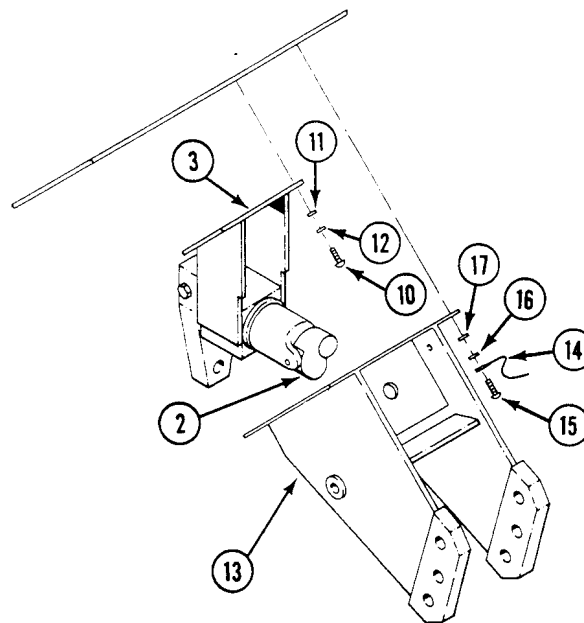
NOTE

When installing arm on shaft, make sure chamfered edge on arm faces front of vehicle.

15. Install arm (7) on shaft (2) and secure with screw (8) and new locknut (9). TIGHTEN LOCKNUT TO 17-20 LB-FT (23-27 N·M) TORQUE.



16. Install four screws (10), washers (11), and new lockwashers (12) and secure bracket (3) with shaft (2) to bulkhead.
17. Guide shaft (2) through bracket (13). Secure bracket and ground lead (14) to bulkhead with six screws (15), new lockwashers (16), and washers (17).



REPLACE STEERING SUPPORT, BRACKETS, AND SHAFT — Continued

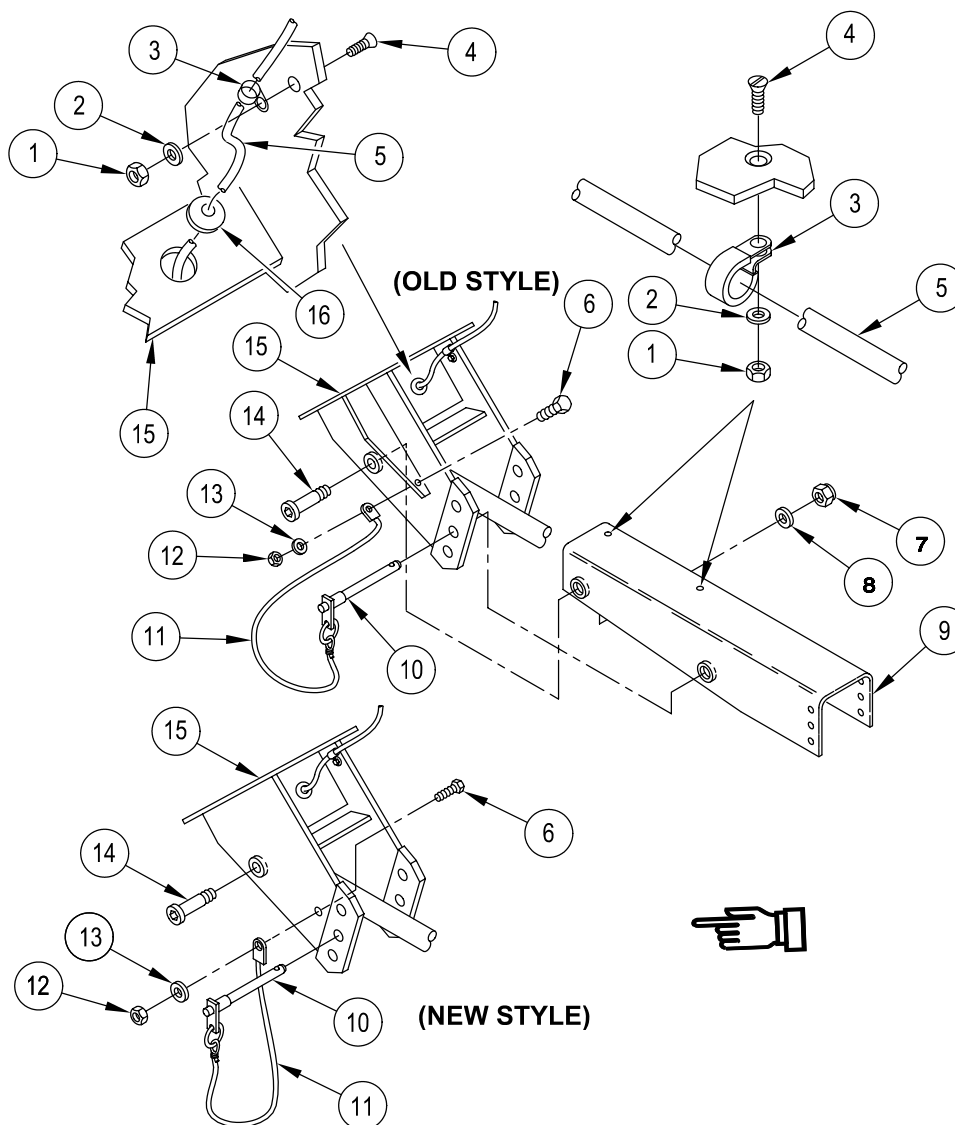
0432 00

18. Install cable (5) and new grommet (16) in bracket (15). Secure cable to bracket with screw (4), clamp (3), washer (2), and nut (1).
19. Install cable (5) in support (9) and secure with two screws (4), clamps (3), washers (2), and nuts (1).
20. Guide shaft through support (9), and install support (9) on bracket (15). Secure with two screws (14), washers (8), and new locknuts (7).
21. Install pin (10) through bracket (15) and support (9). Secure support in the upper position on the bracket.

NOTE

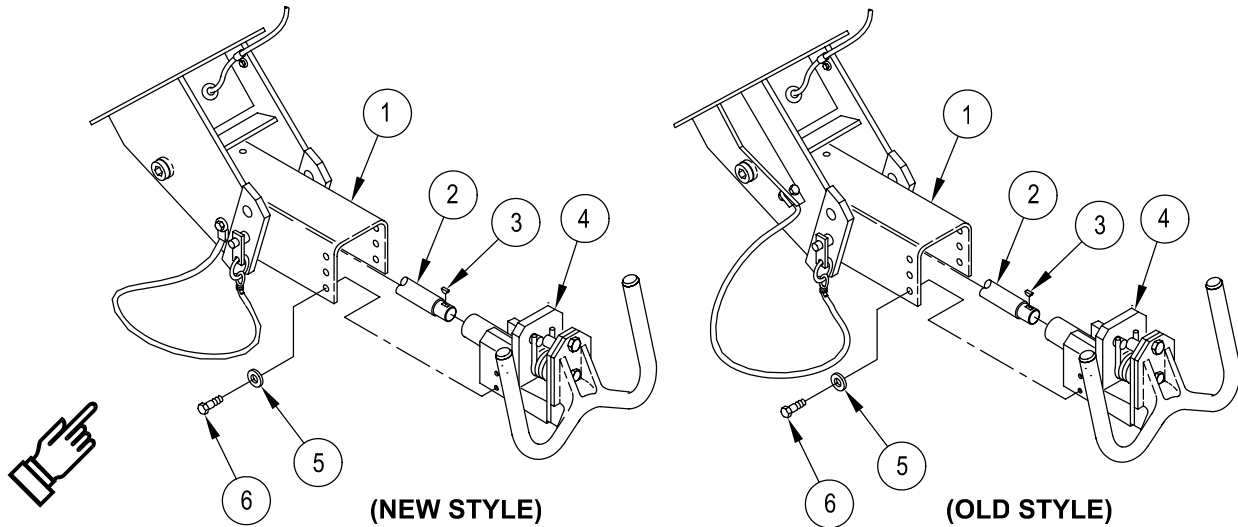
There are two ways that the lanyard (11) can be secured to the housing shown below. Both locations use the same screw, washer, and locknut.

22. Install lanyard (11) on bracket (15) and secure with screw (6), washer (13), and nut (12).



REPLACE STEERING SUPPORT, BRACKETS, AND SHAFT — Continued**0432 00**

23. Install woodruff key (3) on shaft (2).
24. Align woodruff key (3) and install steering wheel assembly (4) on shaft (2).
25. Secure steering wheel assembly (4) in support (1) with six screws (6) and washers (5).

**FOLLOW-THROUGH STEPS**

1. Install and adjust solenoid/bracket (WP 0428 00) or control assembly/bracket (WP 0429 00).
2. Install steering wheel linkage (WP 0430 00).

END OF TASK

CHAPTER 15
UNIT MAINTENANCE INSTRUCTIONS
FOR TOWING ATTACHMENTS

WORK PACKAGE INDEX

<u>Title</u>	<u>Sequence No.</u>
■ REPLACE TOWING PINTLE.....	0433 00
■ REPAIR TOWING PINTLE.....	0434 00

REPLACE TOWING PINTLE

0433 00**THIS WORK PACKAGE COVERS:**

Removal (page 0433 00-1).
Installation (page 0433 00-2).

INITIAL SETUP:Maintenance Level

Unit

References

See your -10
(WP 0155 00)

Tools and Special Tools

General Mechanic's Tool Kit (WP 0926 00, Item 65)

Equipment Condition

Engine stopped (see your -10)
Carrier blocked (see your -10)

Materials/Parts

Grease (WP 0928 00, Item 12)

Cotter pin

Preformed packing

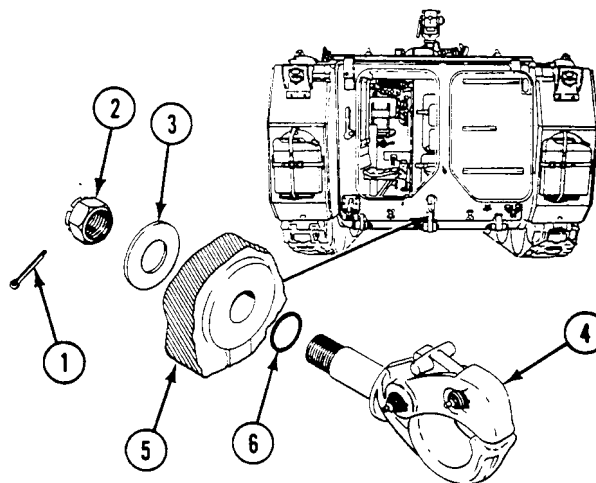
Personnel RequiredUnit Mechanic

REMOVAL**NOTE**

Do not perform this task if carrier is equipped with tow pintle extender kit.

If carrier is equipped with extender kit, go to (WP 0811 02).

1. Remove cotter pin (1), nut (2), and washer (3) that secure pintle (4) to ramp (5). Discard cotter pin.
2. Remove pintle (4) and preformed packing (6) from ramp (5). Discard packing.



REPLACE TOWING PINTLE — Continued

0433 00

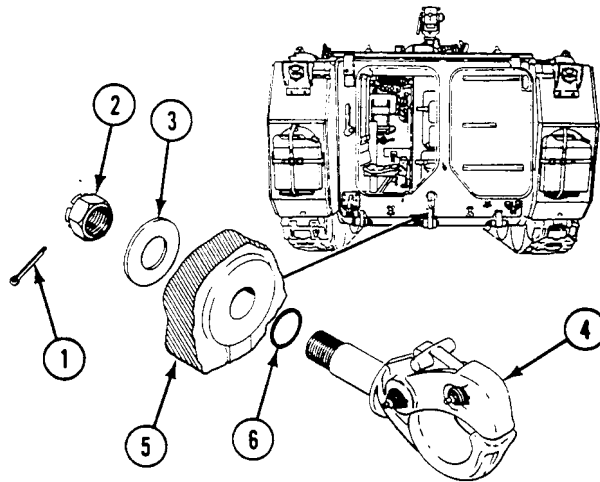
INSTALLATION

1. Install new preformed packing (6) on pintle shaft.
2. Lube shaft of pintle with grease (WP 0155 00).

NOTE

Pintle must turn freely on ramp after installation.

3. Install pintle (4) on ramp (5). Secure with washer (3), nut (2), and new cotter pin (1).

**END OF TASK**

REPAIR TOWING PINTLE**0434 00****THIS WORK PACKAGE COVERS:**

Disassembly (page 0434 00-1).
 Assembly (page 0434 00-2).

INITIAL SETUP:Maintenance Level

Unit

References

See your -10

Tools and Special Tools

General Mechanic's Tool Kit (WP 0926 00, Item 65)

Materials/Parts

Cotter pin

Personnel Required

Unit Mechanic

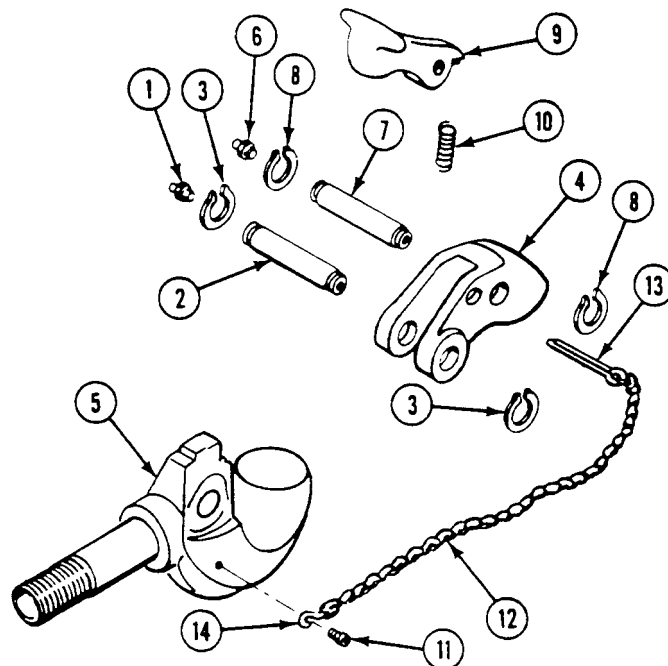
Equipment Condition

Pintle removed from carrier (WP 0433 00), or pintle
 removed from extender assembly (WP 0811 02)

Pintle lock open (see your -10)

DISASSEMBLY

1. Remove lube fitting (1) from pin (2).
2. Remove two retaining rings (3) from pin (2).
3. Remove pin (2) from lock (4) and hook (5).
4. Remove lube fitting (6) from pin (7).
5. Remove two retaining rings (8) from pin (7).
6. Remove pin (7) from latch (9) and lock (4).
7. Remove latch (9) and spring (10) from lock (4).
8. Remove screw (11) and chain (12) from hook (5).
9. Remove cotter pin (13) and S-hook (14) from chain (12).

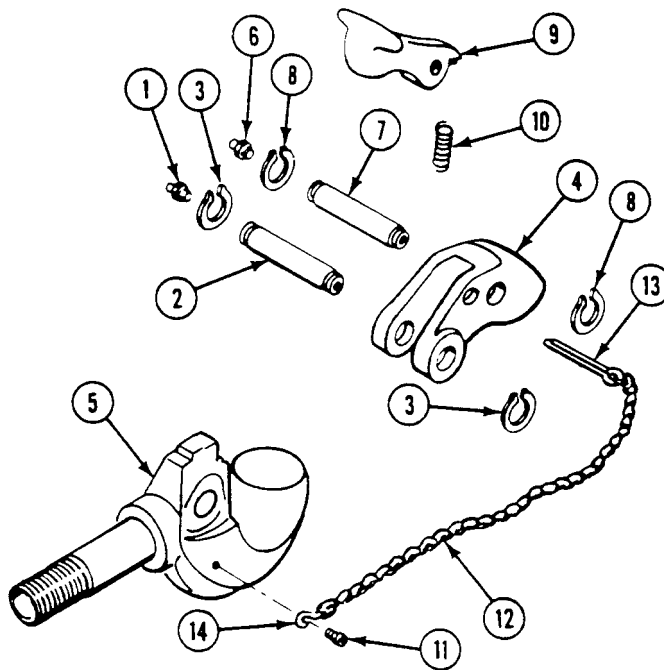


ASSEMBLY

NOTE

Lock (4) and pin (2) are not available as repair parts.

1. Install new cotter pin (13) and S-hook (14) on chain (12).
2. Secure chain (12) on hook (5) with screw (11).
3. Install spring (10) and latch (9) in lock (4).
4. Install pin (7) in lock (4) through latch (9). Secure with two retaining rings (8).
5. Install lube fitting (6) in pin (7).
6. Install lock (4) on hook (5). Secure with pin (2) and two retaining rings (3).
7. Install lube fitting (1) in pin (2).
8. Lube two fittings (1) and (6) (WP 0155 00).



FOLLOW-THROUGH STEPS

1. Install pintle on carrier (WP 0433 00), or on tow pintle extender assembly (WP 0811 02).
2. Close pintle lock (see your -10).

END OF TASK

CHAPTER 16

UNIT MAINTENANCE INSTRUCTIONS
FOR SHOCK ABSORBERS

WORK PACKAGE INDEX

<u>Title</u>	<u>Sequence No.</u>
REPLACE SHOCK ABSORBER.....	0435 00
REPLACE SHOCK ABSORBER MOUNT.....	0436 00
REPLACE SHOCK ABSORBER PIN.....	0437 00

REPLACE SHOCK ABSORBER**0435 00****THIS WORK PACKAGE COVERS:**

Removal (page 0435 00-1).
 Installation (page 0435 00-4).

INITIAL SETUP:Maintenance Level

Unit

Tools and Special Tools

General Mechanic's Tool Kit (WP 0926 00, Item 65)
 Shock Absorber Tool (WP 0926 00, Item 67)
 Torque Wrench (WP 0926 00, Item 85)

Materials/Parts

Wiping rag (WP 0928 00, Item 65)
 Cotter pin (2)
 Outer seal
 Inner seal

Personnel Required

Unit Mechanic

References

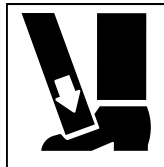
See your -10

Equipment Condition

Carrier on level surface
 Engine stopped (see your -10)
 Carrier blocked (see your -10)
 Road wheel for respective shock absorber removed
 (WP 0426 00)

REMOVAL

1. Remove blocks used to keep carrier from moving (see your -10).

WARNING

You can be hurt if road wheel lifter slips while road arm is being lowered. Stand clear.

2. Start engine (see your -10). Place range selector in RANGE 1. Slowly drive carrier forward off lifter. Remove lifter.

WARNING

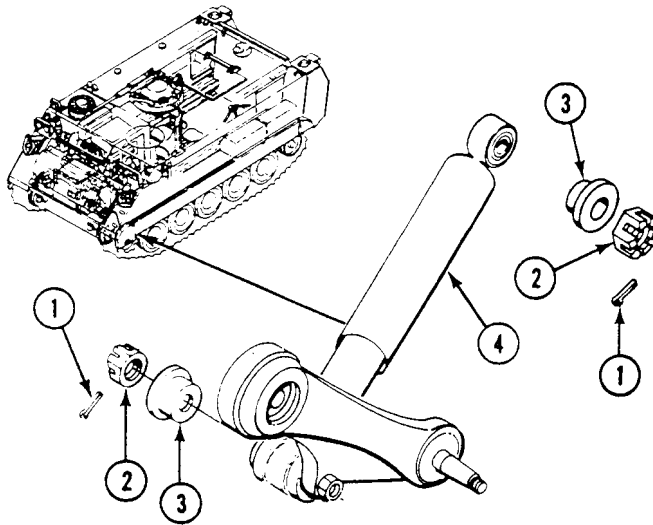
Failure to set the parking brake and block the road wheels can allow the carrier to move and could result in injury or death. Always set the parking brake and block road wheels before working on the carrier.

3. Block carrier (see your -10).

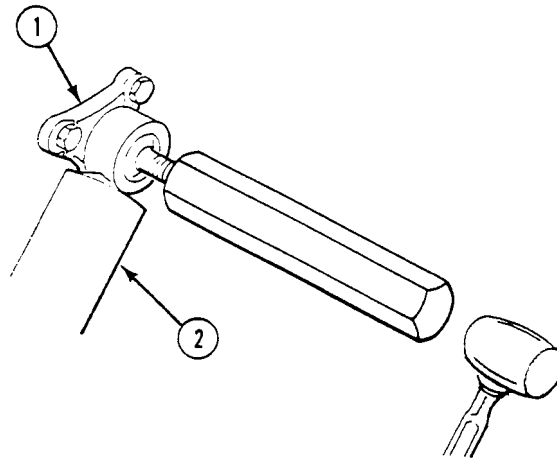
REPLACE SHOCK ABSORBER — Continued

0435 00

4. Remove two cotter pins (1), nuts (2), and shouldered washers (3) from shock absorber (4). Discard cotter pins.



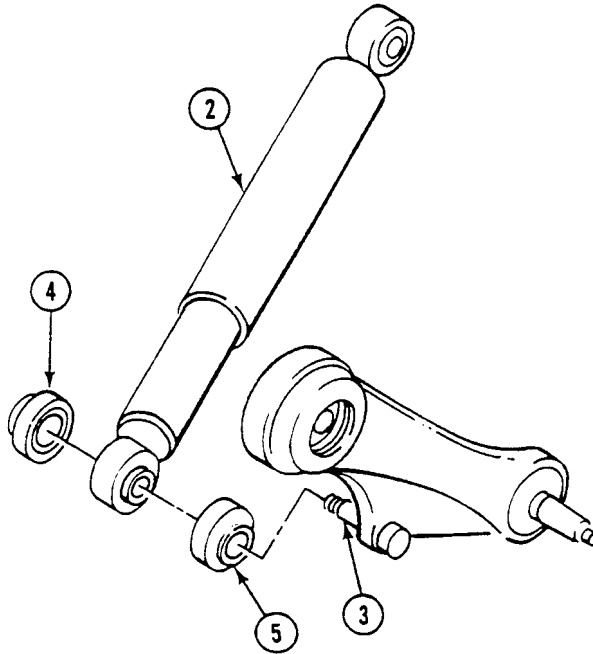
5. Position shock absorber tool on hull mounting bracket (1). Hit tool with heavy hammer to loosen upper end of shock absorber (2).



REPLACE SHOCK ABSORBER — Continued

0435 00

6. Position shock absorber tool on road wheel support arm pin (3). Hit tool with heavy hammer to loosen lower end of shock absorber (2).
7. Remove shock absorber (2) and seals (4) and (5) from support arm pin (3). Discard seals.



INSTALLATION

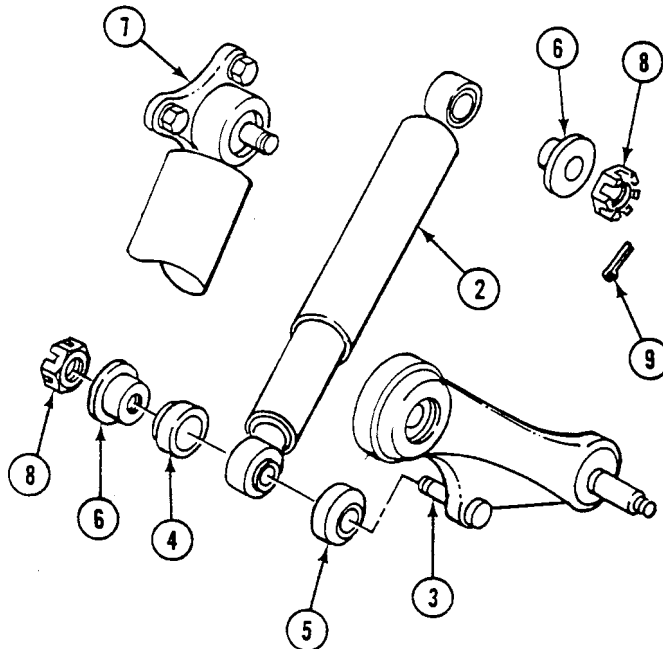
1. Install new inner seal (5) on road wheel support arm pin (3).

NOTE

Exercise new shock absorber to the fully extended position and move shock absorber back and forth several times until resistance can be felt throughout the entire length of the stroke.

Make sure shock absorber is installed with large end of bearings installed first.

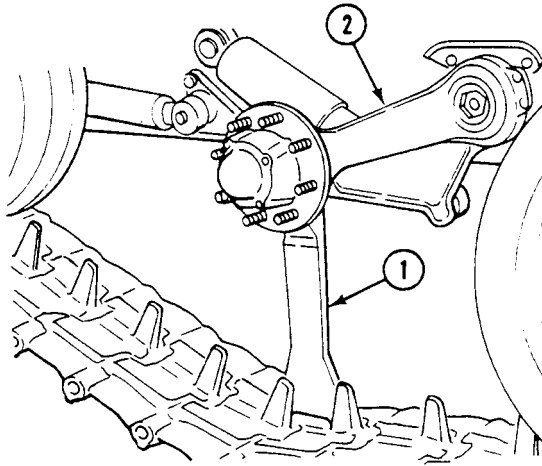
2. Install shock absorber (2), new outer seal (4), and shouldered washer (6) on support arm pin (3).
3. Install shock absorber (2) and shouldered washer (6) on hull bracket (7).
4. Secure shock absorber (2) with two nuts (8).
5. **TIGHTEN TWO NUTS (8) TO 60-80 LB-FT (81-108 N.m.) TORQUE.**
6. Secure two nuts (8) with two new cotter pins (9). If hole through mount and notches in nut (8) do not align, tighten nut enough to make holes align, then insert new cotter pins (9).



REPLACE SHOCK ABSORBER — Continued

0435 00

7. Place lifter (1) under road wheel arm (2). Keep lower tips of lifter in track link just rearward of space of roadwheel to be installed.

**FOLLOW-THROUGH STEPS**

1. Install road wheel (WP 0426 00).
2. Deleted.
3. Remove blocks used to keep carrier from moving (see your -10).
4. Road test carrier to check that shock absorber is installed right (WP 0155 00).

END OF TASK

REPLACE SHOCK ABSORBER MOUNT

0436 00**THIS WORK PACKAGE COVERS:**

Removal (page 0436 00-1).
Installation (page 0436 00-2).

INITIAL SETUP:Maintenance Level

Unit

References

See your -10

Tools and Special Tools

General Mechanic's Tool Kit (WP 0926 00, Item 65)
Torque Wrench (WP 0926 00, Item 85)

Personnel Required

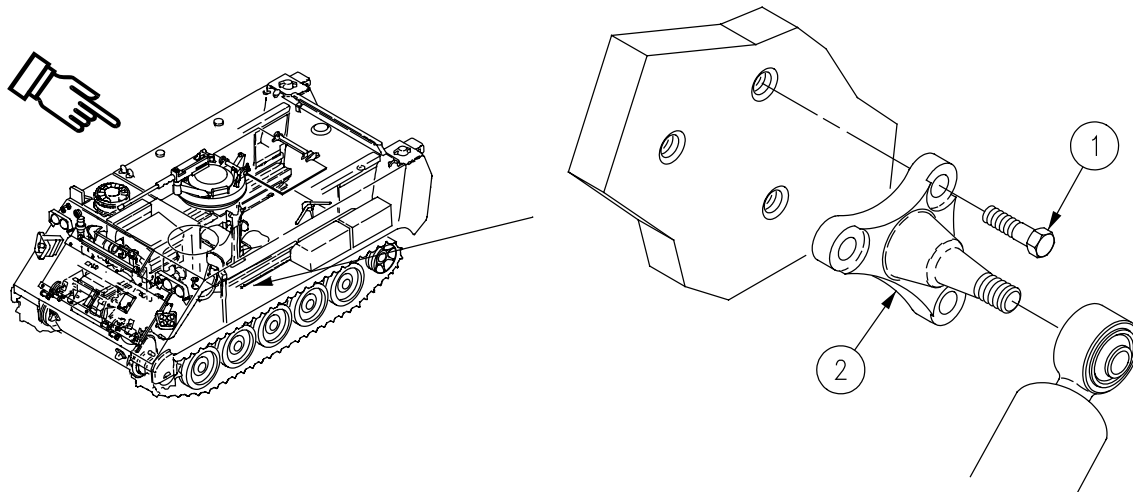
Unit Mechanic

Equipment Condition

Carrier on level surface
Engine stopped (see your -10)
Carrier blocked (see your -10)
Respective road wheel removed (WP 0426 00)
Respective shock absorber removed (WP 0435 00)

REMOVAL

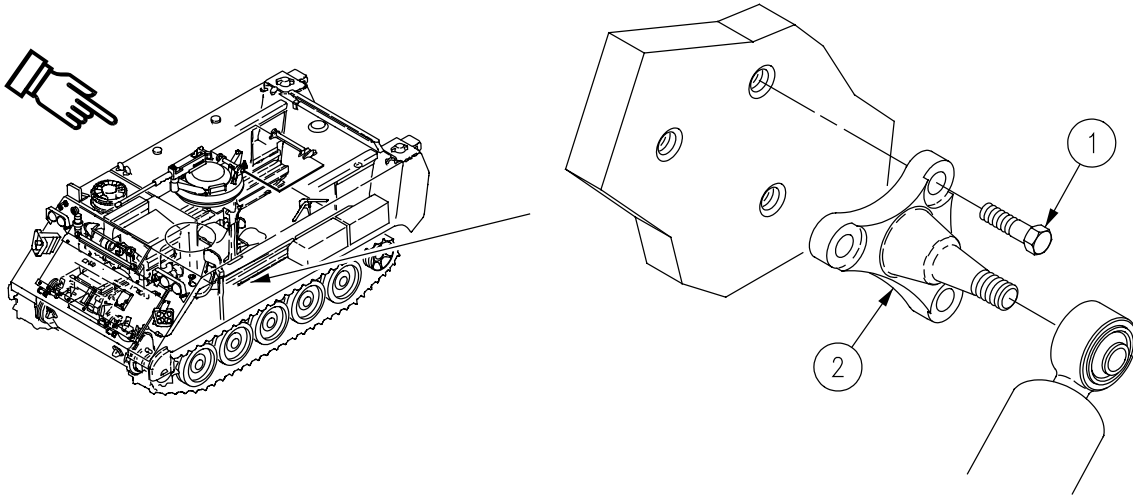
1. Remove three screws (1) from shock absorber mount (2).
2. Remove mount (2) from hull.



REPLACE SHOCK ABSORBER MOUNT — Continued

0436 00**INSTALLATION**

1. Install mount (2) on hull.
2. Install three screws (1). TIGHTEN SCREWS TO 130-140 LB-FT (176-190 N.m) TORQUE.

**FOLLOW-THROUGH STEPS**

1. Install shock absorber (WP 0435 00).
2. Install road wheel (WP 0426 00).

END OF TASK

REPLACE SHOCK ABSORBER PIN

0437 00**THIS WORK PACKAGE COVERS:**

Removal (page 0437 00-1).
Installation (page 0437 00-2).

INITIAL SETUP:Maintenance Level

Unit

References

See your -10

Tools and Special Tools

General Mechanic's Tool Kit (WP 0926 00, Item 65)
Socket Wrench Set (WP 0926 00, Item 73)
Torque Wrench (WP 0926 00, Item 86)

Equipment Condition

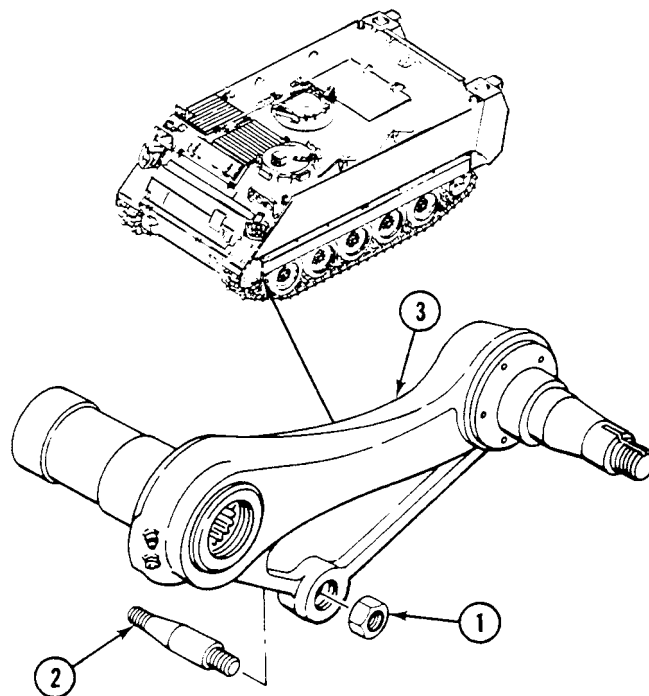
Respective road wheel support arm removed
(WP 0415 00)

Personnel Required

Unit Mechanic

REMOVAL

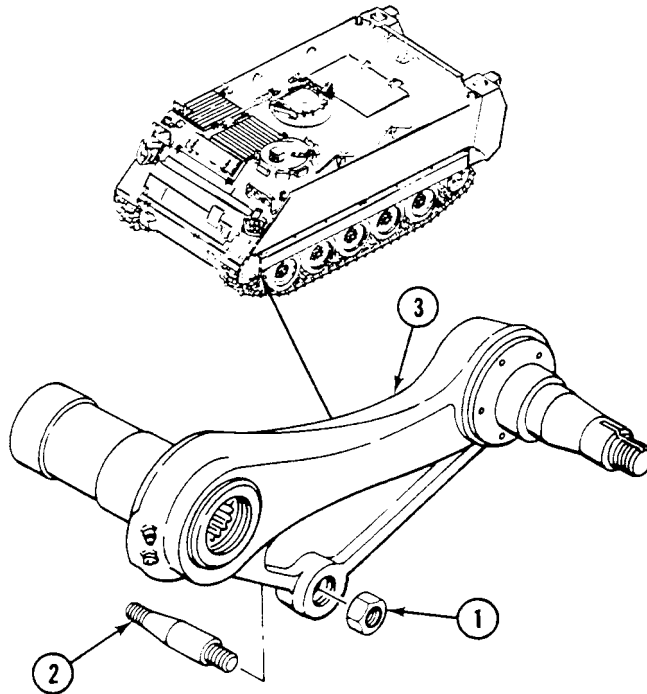
1. Remove nut (1) from pin (2).
2. Place road wheel support arm (3) on wood blocks. Drive out pin (2) with a wood block and hammer.



REPLACE SHOCK ABSORBER PIN — Continued

0437 00**INSTALLATION**

1. Install pin (2) in road wheel support arm (3). Secure with nut (1). Tighten nut to 210-230 lb-ft (285-312 N.m).

**FOLLOW-THROUGH STEPS**

1. Install road wheel support arm (WP 0415 00).

END OF TASK

CHAPTER 17

UNIT MAINTENANCE INSTRUCTIONS FOR HULL

WORK PACKAGE INDEX

<u>Title</u>	<u>Sequence No.</u>
REPLACE TRACK COVER.....	0438 00
REPAIR/REPLACE POWER PLANT REAR ACCESS PANELS.....	0439 00
REMOVE/INSTALL FAN DRIVE PULLEY ACCESS COVER.....	0440 00
REPLACE DRIVER'S POWER PLANT ACCESS PANEL.....	0441 00
REPAIR PAMPHLET BAG MOUNTING.....	0442 00
REPLACE TOWING HOOK AND EYE.....	0443 00
REPLACE LIFTING EYE.....	0444 00
REPLACE REAR TIEDOWN PLATES.....	0445 00
REPLACE HEADLIGHT GUARD.....	0446 00
REPLACE LEFT FRONT ARMOR PLATE.....	0447 00
REPLACE RIGHT FRONT ARMOR PLATE.....	0448 00
REPLACE HULL FRONT ACCESS COVER.....	0449 00
REPLACE POWER PLANT BOTTOM ACCESS COVER.....	0450 00
REPLACE HULL DRAIN PLUG.....	0451 00
REPLACE FINAL DRIVE HULL DRAIN PLUGS.....	0452 00
REPLACE DRIVER'S COMPARTMENT FLOOR PLATES.....	0453 00
REPLACE REAR COMPARTMENT AIR VENTILATOR.....	0454 00
REPLACE SMOKE GRENADE LAUNCHER GUARD, PLATE, AND BASE (M113A3 AND M1059A3 ONLY).....	0455 00
DELETED.....	0456 00
DELETED.....	0457 00
DELETED.....	0458 00
DELETED.....	0459 00
DELETED.....	0460 00
DELETED.....	0461 00
DELETED.....	0462 00
DELETED.....	0463 00
RAISE AND LOWER POWER PLANT GRILLE.....	0464 00
REMOVE/INSTALL POWER PLANT GRILLE.....	0465 00
REPLACE COMBAT FILLER COVER AND LOCK	0466 00
REPLACE POWER PLANT GRILL SUPPORT ARM	0467 00
REPLACE POWER PLANT GRILL SCREEN.....	0468 00
REPLACE RADIATOR ACCESS DOOR.....	0469 00
REPLACE POWER PLANT DOOR (M113A3 ONLY).....	0470 00
REPLACE POWER PLANT DOOR (ALL EXCEPT M113A3).....	0471 00
REPAIR POWER PLANT DOOR.....	0472 00

CHAPTER 17

UNIT MAINTENANCE INSTRUCTIONS

FOR HULL

WORK PACKAGE INDEX (Continued)

<u>Title</u>	<u>Sequence No.</u>
REPLACE POWER PLANT DOOR COMBAT LOCK.....	0473 00
REPLACE CARGO HATCH HOLD-OPEN HOOK AND BUMPERS (M113A3 AND M1059A3 ONLY).....	0474 00
REPLACE CARGO HATCH INTERIOR LATCH (M113A3 AND M1059A3 ONLY).....	0475 00
DELETED.....	0476 00
DELETED.....	0477 00
REPLACE CARGO HATCH SEALS (M113A3 AND M1059A3 ONLY).....	0478 00
REPLACE CARGO HATCH COVER (M113A3 AND M1059A3 ONLY).....	0479 00
REPLACE MORTAR HATCH EXTERIOR CATCHES AND BUMPERS (M1064A3 ONLY).....	0480 00
REPLACE MORTAR HATCH INTERIOR RELEASE MECHANISMS (M1064A3 ONLY).....	0481 00
REPLACE MORTAR HATCH COVERS (M1064A3 ONLY).....	0482 00
REPLACE HOPPER HATCH LOCK ASSEMBLY (M58 ONLY).....	0483 00
REPLACE HOPPER HATCH (M58 ONLY).....	0484 00
REPLACE TURBINE ACCESS DOOR (M58 ONLY).....	0485 00
REPLACE TURBINE ACCESS DOOR GASKET (M58 ONLY).....	0486 00
REPLACE TURBINE ACCESS DOOR HINGES (M58 ONLY).....	0487 00
REPLACE COMMANDER'S CUPOLA CUSHIONING PAD AND HANDLE (M113A3, M1059A3, M58, AND M1064A3 ONLY).....	0488 00
REPLACE COMMANDER'S CUPOLA AZIMUTH LOCK (M113A3, M1059A3, M58 AND M1064A3 ONLY).....	0489 00
REPLACE COMMANDER'S CUPOLA VISION BLOCK, LOCKS AND SEALS (M113A3, M1059A3 AND M58 ONLY).....	0490 00
REPLACE COMMANDER'S CUPOLA VISION BLOCK LOCKS AND SEALS (M1064A3 ONLY).....	0491 00
REPLACE COMMANDER'S CUPOLA BRAKE ASSEMBLY (M113A3, M1059A3, M58, AND M1064A3 ONLY).....	0492 00
REPLACE COMMANDER'S CUPOLA COVER (M113A3, M1059A3, M58, AND M1064A3 ONLY).....	0493 00
REPLACE COMMANDER'S CUPOLA HOLD-OPEN HOOK AND BUMPER (M113A3, M1059A3, M58, AND M1064A3 ONLY).....	0494 00
REPLACE COMMANDER'S CUPOLA SAFETY PIN STOWAGE BLOCK (M113A3, M1059A3, M58, AND M1064A3 ONLY).....	0495 00
REPLACE COMMANDER'S CUPOLA INTERIOR LATCH (M113A3, M1059A3, M58, AND M1064A3 ONLY).....	0496 00
REPLACE COMMANDER'S CUPOLA MACHINE GUN MOUNT (M113A3, M1059A3, M58, AND M1064A3 ONLY).....	0497 00
REPAIR COMMANDER'S CUPOLA MACHINE GUN MOUNT (M113A3, M1059A3, M58, AND M1064A3 ONLY).....	0498 00
REPLACE COMMANDER'S CUPOLA MACHINE GUN MOUNT STOPS (M1059A3 ONLY).....	0499 00

CHAPTER 17

UNIT MAINTENANCE INSTRUCTIONS FOR HULL

WORK PACKAGE INDEX (Continued)

<u>Title</u>	<u>Sequence No.</u>
REPLACE COMMANDER'S HATCH CUSHIONING PAD AND HANDLE (M577A3 AND M1068A3 ONLY).....	0500 00
REPLACE COMMANDER'S HATCH HOOK AND BUMPER (M577A3 AND M1068A3 ONLY).....	0501 00
REPLACE COMMANDER'S HATCH INTERIOR LATCH (M577A3 AND M1068A3 ONLY).....	0502 00
REPLACE COMMANDER'S HATCH COVER (M577A3 AND M1068A3 ONLY)	0503 00
REPLACE RIGHT SIDE SPALL LINERS (M113A3 ONLY).....	0504 00
REPLACE LEFT SIDE SPALL LINERS (M113A3 ONLY).....	0505 00
REPAIR SPALL LINER QUICK RELEASE PINS AND PLATES (M113A3 ONLY).....	0506 00
REPLACE FORWARD SPALL LINER AND BRACKET (M113A3 ONLY).....	0507 00
REPLACE FORWARD UPPER RIGHT AND LEFT SIDE SPALL LINERS (M113A3 ONLY).....	0508 00
REPLACE SPALL LINER ON CARGO HATCH COVER (M113A3 ONLY).....	0509 00
REPLACE REAR UPPER HULL SPALL LINER (M113A3 ONLY).....	0510 00
REPLACE SPALL LINER ON RAMP DOOR (M113A3 ONLY).....	0511 00
REPLACE SPALL LINER ON RAMP (M113A3 ONLY).....	0512 00
RAISE/LOWER INOPERABLE/UNSAFE RAMP.....	0513 00
REPLACE RAMP SEAL.....	0514 00
REPLACE RAMP DRAIN PLUGS.....	0515 00
REPLACE RAMP BRACKET (M113A3, M577A3, AND M1068A3 ONLY).....	0516 00
REPLACE RAMP DOOR STOP BRACKET.....	0517 00
REPLACE RAMP DOOR HOOK AND SPRING.....	0518 00
REPLACE RAMP DOOR HANDLES AND SHAFT.....	0519 00
REPLACE RAMP DOOR SEAL.....	0520 00
ADJUST RAMP LOCK (M113A3 AND M1059A3 ONLY).....	0521 00
ADJUST RAMP LOCK (M577A3 AND M1068A3 ONLY).....	0522 00
ADJUST RAMP LOCK (M1064A3 ONLY).....	0523 00
REPLACE RAMP LOCK HANDLE AND ARMS (ALL EXCEPT M577A3 AND M1068A3).....	0524 00
REPLACE RAMP LOCK LEVER AND CABLE (M577A3 AND M1068A3 ONLY).....	0525 00
REPLACE RAMP LINKAGE (M113A3 AND M1059A3 ONLY).....	0526 00
REPLACE RAMP LINKAGE (M577A3 AND M1068A3 ONLY).....	0527 00
REPLACE RAMP LINKAGE (M1064A3 ONLY).....	0528 00
REPAIR HULL BY WELDING.....	0529 00
REPLACE DRIVER'S HATCH CUSHIONING PAD.....	0530 00
REPLACE DRIVER'S HATCH COVER AND EXTERIOR LOCK.....	0531 00
REPLACE DRIVER'S HATCH HOLD-OPEN HOOK AND BUMPER (M113A3, M1059A3, M1064A3, AND M58 ONLY).....	0532 00

CHAPTER 17

UNIT MAINTENANCE INSTRUCTIONS

FOR HULL

WORK PACKAGE INDEX (Continued)

<u>Title</u>	<u>Sequence No.</u>
REPLACE DRIVER'S HATCH HOLD-OPEN HOOK AND BUMPER (M577A3 AND M1068A3 ONLY).....	0533 00
REPLACE DRIVER'S HATCH INTERIOR LOCK AND LATCH.....	0534 00
REPLACE DRIVER'S HATCH VISION BLOCK LOCKS AND SEALS.....	0535 00
REPLACE DRIVER'S HATCH AN/VVS-2 DRIVER'S NIGHT VISION GUARD (ALL EXCEPT M58).....	0536 00
REPLACE DRIVER'S HATCH NIGHT VISION GUARD (M58 ONLY).....	0536 01
REPLACE AN/VVS-2 DRIVER'S NIGHT VISION MOUNT (ALL EXCEPT M58).....	0537 00
REPLACE DRIVER'S HATCH NIGHT VISION MOUNT (M58 ONLY).....	0537 01
DELETED.....	0538 00
REPLACE FLOOR PLATES (M113A3 AND M577A3 ONLY).....	0539 00
DELETED.....	0540 00
DELETED.....	0541 00
REPLACE FLOOR PLATES (M1059A3 ONLY).....	0542 00
REPLACE FLOOR PLATES(M1064A3 ONLY).....	0543 00
REPLACE COMPARTMENT FLOOR PLATES (M1068A3 ONLY).....	0544 00
REPLACE FLOOR PLATES (M58 ONLY).....	0545 00
REPLACE PERSONNEL SEATS, CUSHIONS, AND BELTS (M113A3 ONLY).....	0546 00
REPLACE PERSONNEL SEATS, CUSHIONS, AND BELTS (M577A3 ONLY).....	0547 00
DELETED.....	0548 00
REPLACE PERSONNEL SEATS, BACKRESTS, CUSHIONS, AND BELTS (M1059A3 ONLY).....	0549 00
REPLACE PERSONNEL SEATS, BACKRESTS, CUSHIONS, AND BELTS (M1064A3 ONLY).....	0550 00
REPLACE DRIVER'S SEAT ASSEMBLY.....	0551 00
REPAIR DRIVER'S SEAT.....	0552 00
REPLACE DRIVER'S SEAT BACK ASSEMBLY.....	0553 00
REPAIR DRIVER'S SEAT BACK ASSEMBLY.....	0554 00
REPLACE DRIVER'S SEAT IMPACT ABSORBER.....	0555 00
REPLACE DRIVER'S SEAT POST ASSEMBLY.....	0556 00
REPAIR DRIVER'S SEAT POST ASSEMBLY.....	0557 00
REPLACE DRIVER'S FOOTREST.....	0558 00
REPLACE/REPAIR COMMANDER'S PLATFORM (M113A3, M1059A3, M1064A3, AND M58 ONLY).....	0559 00
REPLACE COMMANDER'S SEAT AND POST (M113A3, M1059A3, AND M58 ONLY).....	0560 00
REPLACE COMMANDER'S SEAT AND POST (M1064A3 ONLY).....	0561 00
REPAIR COMMANDER'S SEAT (M113A3, M1059A3, M1064A3, AND M58 ONLY).....	0562 00
REPLACE COMMANDER'S JUMP SEAT (M113A3 ONLY).....	0563 00

CHAPTER 17

UNIT MAINTENANCE INSTRUCTIONS FOR HULL

WORK PACKAGE INDEX (Continued)

<u>Title</u>	<u>Sequence No.</u>
REPLACE/REPAIR COMMANDER'S PLATFORM AND POST (M577A3 AND M1068A3 ONLY).....	0564 00
DELETED.....	0565 00
REPLACE/REPAIR COMMANDER'S SEAT (M1068A3 ONLY).....	0566 00
REPLACE/REPAIR OPERATOR'S SEAT (M1059A3 ONLY).....	0567 00
REPLACE/REPAIR RADIO OPERATOR'S SEAT (M1068A3 AND M58).....	0568 00
REPLACE WEBBING STRAPS.....	0569 00
REPLACE CUSHIONING PADS.....	0570 00
REPLACE TOOL BOX LOOPS.....	0571 00
REPLACE AN/VVS-2 DRIVER'S NIGHT VISION STOWAGE MOUNT (ALL EXCEPT M58).....	0572 00
REPLACE RIFLE BRACKETS.....	0573 00
REPLACE OIL CAN BRACKET.....	0574 00
REPLACE ANTENNA GUARDS.....	0575 00
REPLACE T150 TRACK SHOE STOWAGE BRACKET.....	0575 01
REPLACE ANTENNA COVERS.....	0576 00
REPLACE LEFT BULKHEAD RADIO STOWAGE RACKS (M577A3 AND M1068A3 ONLY).....	0577 00
REPLACE LEFT TABLE (M577A3 ONLY).....	0578 00
REPLACE RIGHT FRONT RADIO STOWAGE RACK (M577A3 ONLY).....	0579 00
REPLACE MAP BOARD (M577A3 ONLY).....	0580 00
REPLACE RIGHT FORWARD TABLE (M577A3 ONLY).....	0581 00
REPLACE RIGHT REARWARD TABLE (M577A3 ONLY).....	0582 00
DELETED.....	0583 00
DELETED.....	0584 00
DELETED.....	0585 00
REPLACE/REPAIR RAMP VISION PORT AND SHIELD (M58 ONLY).....	0586 00
DELETED.....	0587 00
DELETED.....	0588 00
DELETED.....	0589 00
DELETED.....	0590 00
DELETED.....	0591 00
DELETED.....	0592 00
DELETED.....	0593 00
DELETED.....	0594 00
DELETED.....	0595 00
DELETED.....	0596 00
DELETED.....	0597 00

CHAPTER 17

UNIT MAINTENANCE INSTRUCTIONS FOR HULL

WORK PACKAGE INDEX (Continued)

<u>Title</u>	<u>Sequence No.</u>
DELETED.....	0598 00
DELETED.....	0599 00
DELETED.....	0600 00
DELETED.....	0601 00
REPLACE ANTENNA SUPPORT (M58 ONLY).....	0602 00
REPLACE CABLE REEL HOLDER ASSEMBLY (M1064A3 ONLY).....	0603 00
REPAIR CABLE REEL HOLDER ASSEMBLY(M1064A3 ONLY).....	0604 00
DELETED.....	0605 00
REPLACE HORIZONTAL AMMUNITION RACK (M1064A3 ONLY)	0606 00
REPAIR HORIZONTAL AMMUNITION RACK (M1064A3 ONLY).....	0607 00
REPLACE VERTICAL AMMUNITION RACK (M1064A3 ONLY).....	0608 00
REPLACE RADIO STOWAGE RACK (M1064A3 ONLY).....	0609 00
REPLACE GRENADE STOWAGE BOX (M1064A3 ONLY).....	0610 00
REPLACE PERISCOPE STOWAGE BOX (M1064A3 ONLY).....	0611 00
REPLACE RIFLE RACK (M1064A3 ONLY).....	0612 00
REPLACE SIGHT EXTENSION ARM STOWAGE BRACKETS (M1064A3 ONLY).....	0613 00
REPLACE WINDSHIELD STOWAGE BRACKET (M1064A3 ONLY).....	0614 00
REPLACE MORTAR BASE STOWAGE BRACKET (M1064A3 ONLY).....	0615 00
REPLACE LEFT SIDE RACK BASE (M1068A3 ONLY).....	0616 00
REPLACE PERSONNEL HEATER CONTROL BOX AND INTERCOM BOX BRACKET (M1068A3 ONLY).....	0617 00
REPLACE/REPAIR MAP BOARD (M1068A3 ONLY).....	0618 00
REPLACE MAP STORAGE BOX (M1068A3 ONLY).....	0619 00
REPAIR MAP STORAGE BOX (M1068A3 ONLY).....	0620 00
REPLACE RIGHT SIDE SHELF ASSEMBLY (M1068A3 ONLY).....	0621 00
REPLACE ALTERNATE RIGHT SIDE SHELF ASSEMBLY (M1068A3 ONLY).....	0621 01
REPLACE RIGHT SIDE RACK BASE (M1068A3 ONLY).....	0622 00
REPLACE RIGHT SIDE BASE EXTENSION (M1068A3 ONLY).....	0623 00
REPLACE RIGHT SIDE BASE EXTENSION SUPPORTS (M1068A3 ONLY).....	0624 00
REPLACE/REPAIR ANTENNA MAST BRACKET ASSEMBLY, TAILLIGHT WIRING HARNESS, AND BRACKET (M1068A3 ONLY).....	0625 00
REPLACE REAR EXTERNAL STOWAGE FRAME (M1068A3 ONLY).....	0626 00
REPLACE STOWAGE BRACKETS FOR W1, W2, AND NATO SLAVE CABLES (M1068A3 AND M577A3).....	0626 01

REPLACE TRACK COVER

0438 00**THIS WORK PACKAGE COVERS:**

Removal (page 0438 00-1).
Installation (page 0438 00-2).

INITIAL SETUP:Maintenance Level

Unit

Tools and Special Tools

General Mechanic's Tool Kit (WP 0926 00, Item 65)

Personnel Required

Unit Mechanic

References

See your -10

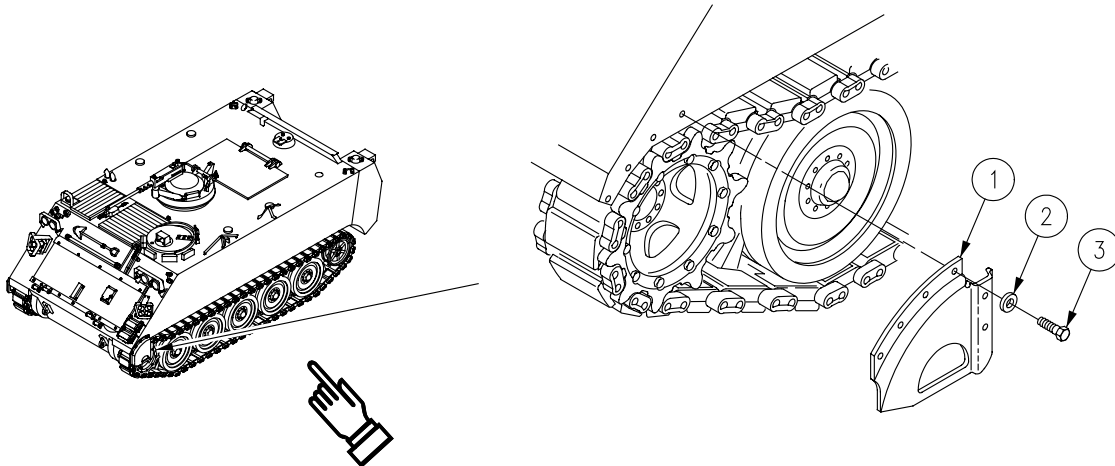
Equipment Condition

Engine stopped (see your -10)

Carrier blocked (see your -10)

REMOVAL

1. Deleted.
2. Remove four screws (3) and washers (2) from cover (1). Remove cover.
3. Deleted.
4. Deleted.

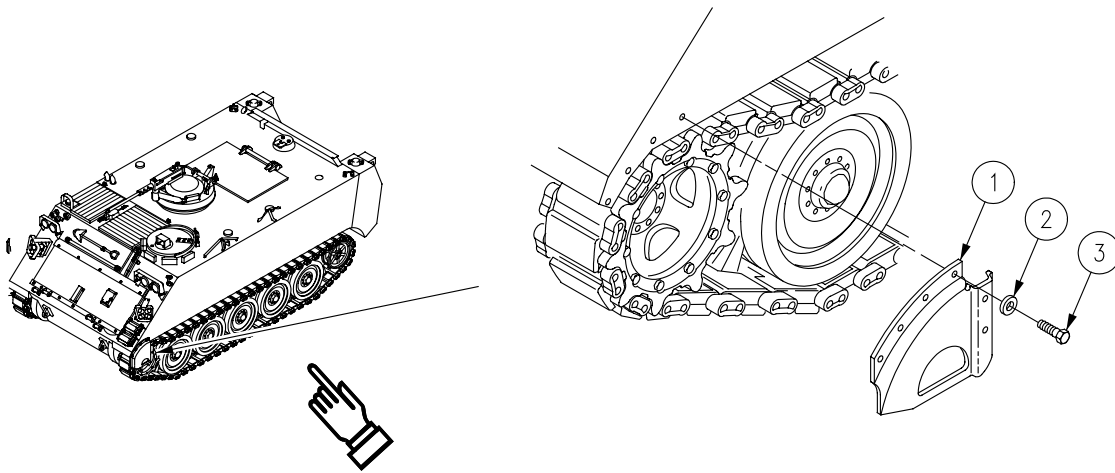


REPLACE TRACK COVER — Continued

0438 00

INSTALLATION

1. Deleted.
2. Install cover (1). Secure to hull with four washers (2) and screws (3).
3. Deleted.
4. Deleted.



END OF TASK

REPAIR/REPLACE POWER PLANT REAR ACCESS PANELS**0439 00****THIS WORK PACKAGE COVERS:**

Removal (page 0439 00-1).
 Installation (page 0439 00-2).

INITIAL SETUP:Maintenance Level

Unit

Personnel Required

Unit Mechanic

Tools and Special Tools

General Mechanic's Tool Kit (WP 0926 00, Item 65)

References

See your -10

Materials/Parts

Cotter pin (7)

Locknut (6)

Equipment Condition

Engine stopped (see your -10)

Carrier blocked (see your -10)

REMOVAL

1. Unscrew seven T-bolts (1). Remove upper and lower panels (2) and (3).

NOTE

Do Step 2 for M901A3, M1068A3, and M1064A3 only. Replace strap loops only if damaged. M901A3 and M1068A3 have two strap loops and M1064A3 has six strap loops.

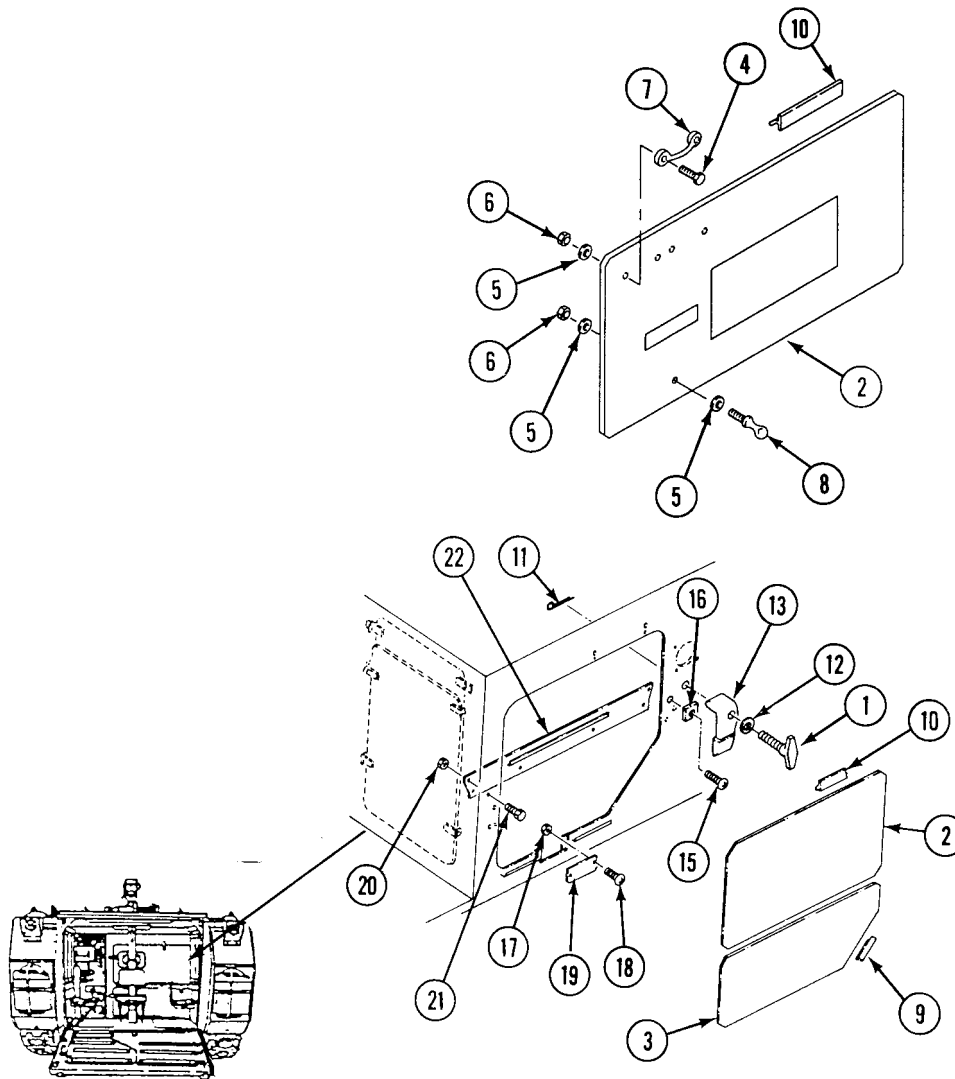
2. Remove two screws (4), washers (5), locknuts (6), and strap loops (7) from upper panel (2). Discard locknuts.

NOTE

Do Step 3 for M901A3, M1068A3, and M1064A3 only. M901A3 and M1068A3 have one snap-fastener stud and M1064A3 has two snap-fastener studs.

3. Remove locknut (6), two washers (5), and snap-fastener stud (8) from upper panel (2). Discard locknut.
4. Bend back seal supports on panel to remove seals (9) and (10).
5. Remove seven cotter pins (11), T-bolts (1), washers (12), and clamps (13) from hull. Discard cotter pins.
6. Remove seven screws (15) and spacers (16) from hull.
7. Remove two locknuts (17), screws (18), and cover (19) from hull. Discard locknuts.

8. Remove four locknuts (20), screws (21), and support (22) from hull. Discard locknuts.



INSTALLATION

1. Install support (1) on hull. Secure with four screws (2) and new locknuts (3).
2. Install cover (4) on hull. Secure with two screws (5) and new locknuts (6).
3. Install seven spacers (7) on hull. Secure with seven screws (8).
4. Install seven clamps (9), washers (10), T-bolts (11), and new cotter pins (12) in hull.

NOTE

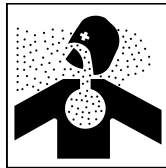
Do Step 5 for M901A3, M1068A3, and M1064A3 only. M901A3 and M1068A3 have one snap-fastener stud and M1064A3 has two snap-fastener studs.

5. If removed, install snap-fastener stud (13), two washers (14), and new locknut (15) on upper panel (16).

NOTE

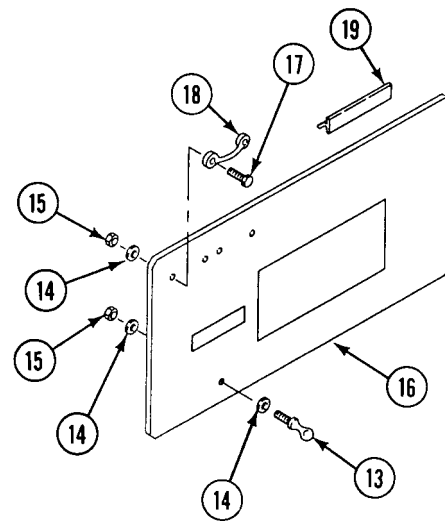
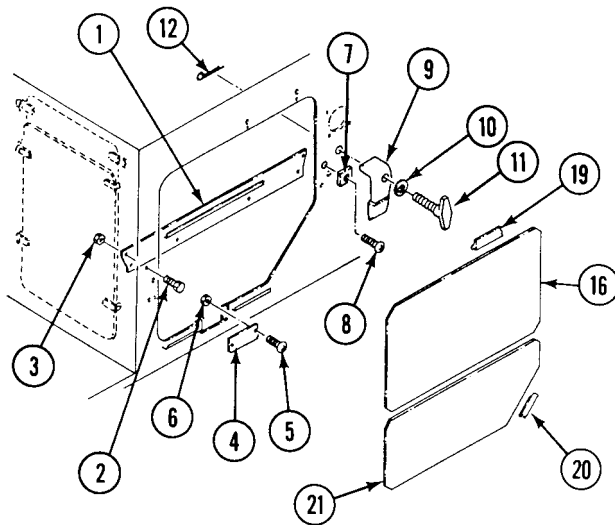
Do Step 6 for M901A3, M1068A3, and M1064A3 only. Replace strap loops only if damaged. M901A3 and M1068A3 have two strap loops and M1064A3 has six strap loops.

6. If removed, install two screws (17), strap loops (18), two washers (14), and new locknuts (15) on upper panel (16).
7. If removed, install new seals (19) and (20) on panels (16) and (21). Bend seal supports to secure seals to panels.

WARNING

Carbon monoxide gas is deadly poison. Play it safe! Make sure power plant access panels are closed tight before you start engine.

8. Install panels (16) and (21) on hull. Tighten seven clamps (9) and T-bolts (11).
9. Make sure panel seals hull opening to prevent carbon monoxide leaks.

**FOLLOW-THROUGH STEPS**

1. Start engine (see your -10).
2. Stop engine (see your -10).

END OF TASK

REMOVE/INSTALL FAN DRIVE PULLEY ACCESS COVER

0440 00**THIS WORK PACKAGE COVERS:**

Removal (page 0440 00-1).
Installation (page 0440 00-2).

INITIAL SETUP:Maintenance Level

Unit

References

see your -10

Tools and Special Tools

General Mechanic's Tool Kit (WP 0926 00, Item 65)

Equipment ConditionMaterials/Parts

Lockwasher (4)

Engine stopped (see your -10)

Carrier blocked (see your -10)

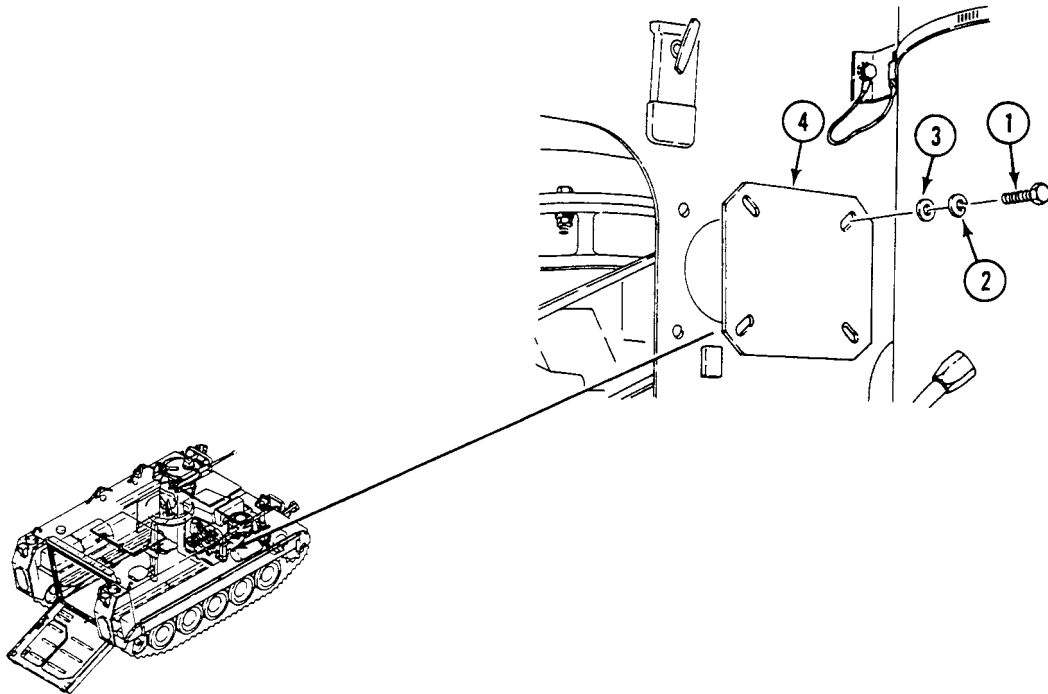
Personnel Required

Unit Mechanic

Power plant upper rear access panel removed (see your -10)

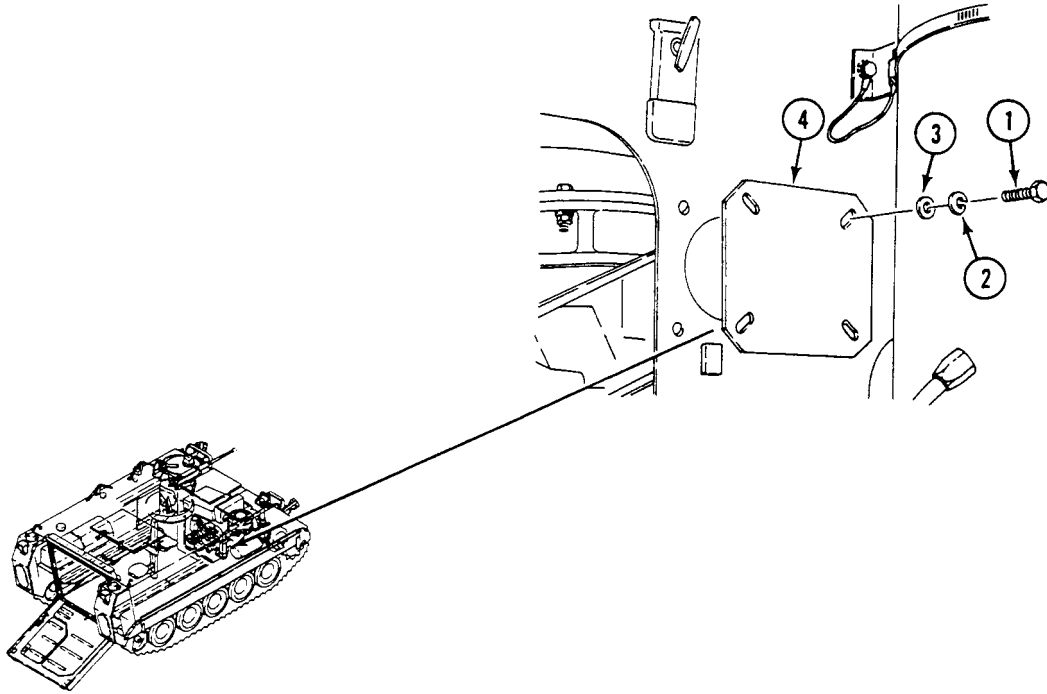
REMOVAL

1. Remove four screws (1), lockwashers (2), washers (3), and fan pulley access cover (4) from power plant compartment rear bulkhead. Discard lockwashers.



INSTALLATION

1. Install cover (4) on power plant compartment rear bulkhead. Secure with four washers (3), new lockwashers (2), and screws.

**FOLLOW-THROUGH STEPS**

1. Install power plant upper rear access panel (see your -10).

END OF TASK

REPLACE DRIVER’S POWER PLANT ACCESS PANEL0441 00

THIS WORK PACKAGE COVERS:

Removal (page 0441 00-1).
Installation (page 0441 00-3).

INITIAL SETUP:

Maintenance Level

Unit

References

See your -10

Tools and Special Tools

General Mechanic’s Tool Kit (WP 0926 00, Item 65)

Materials/Parts

Cotter pin (6)

Equipment Condition

Engine stopped (see your -10)

Personnel Required

Unit Mechanic

Carrier blocked (see your -10)

REMOVAL

NOTE

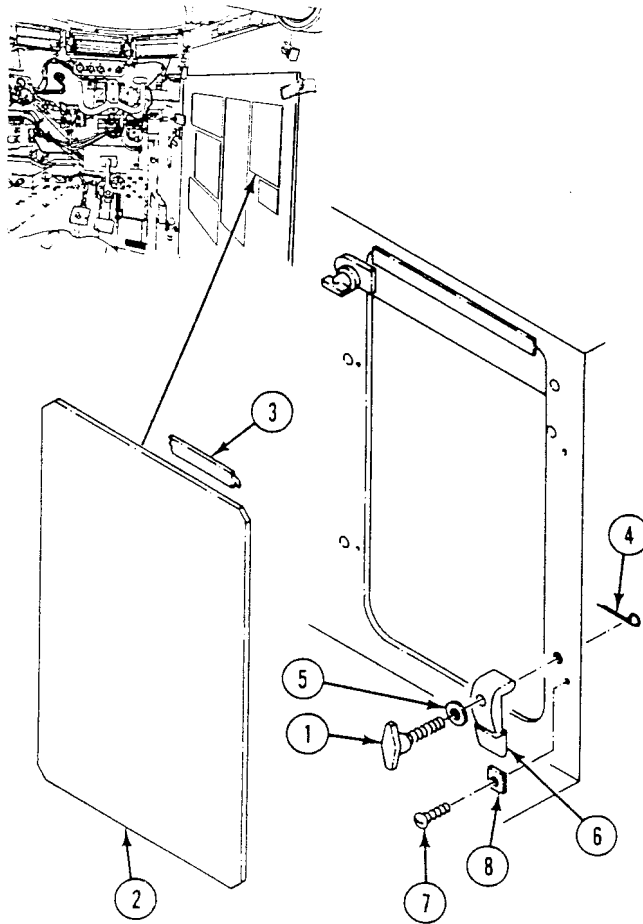
If decals and dataplates on panel need to be replaced, see (WP 0654 00).

1. Unscrew four T-bolts (1). Remove driver’s access panel (2) from hull.

NOTE

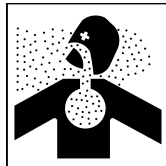
Remove seal only if damaged.

2. Bend back seal support to remove seal (3).
3. Remove four cotter pins (4), T-bolts (1), washers (5), and clamps (6) from hull. Discard cotter pins.
4. Remove four screws (7) and spacers (8) from hull.



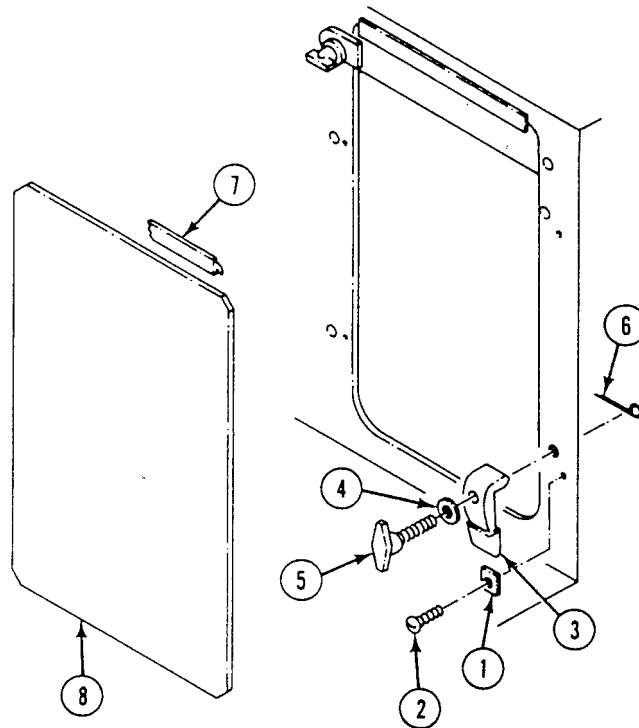
INSTALLATION

1. Install four spacers (1) on hull. Secure with four screws (2).
2. Install four clamps (3), washers (4), T-bolts (5), and new cotter pins (6).
3. If new seal (7) is needed, install on panel (8). Bend support to secure seal to panel.

WARNING

Carbon monoxide gas is deadly poison. Play it safe! Make sure power plant access panels are closed tight before you start engine.

4. Install driver's access panel (8) in hull. Secure by tightening four T-bolts (5) and clamps (3).
5. Make sure panel seals hull opening to prevent carbon monoxide leaks.

**FOLLOW-THROUGH STEPS**

1. Start engine (see your -10).
2. Check for exhaust leaks around panel seals.
3. Stop engine (see your -10).

END OF TASK

REPAIR PAMPHLET BAG MOUNTING

0442 00**THIS WORK PACKAGE COVERS:**

Removal (page 0442 00-1).
Installation (page 0442 00-2).

INITIAL SETUP:Maintenance Level

Unit

References

See your -10

Tools and Special Tools

General Mechanic's Tool Kit (WP 0926 00, Item 65)

Materials/Parts

Locknut (3)

Personnel Required

Unit Mechanic

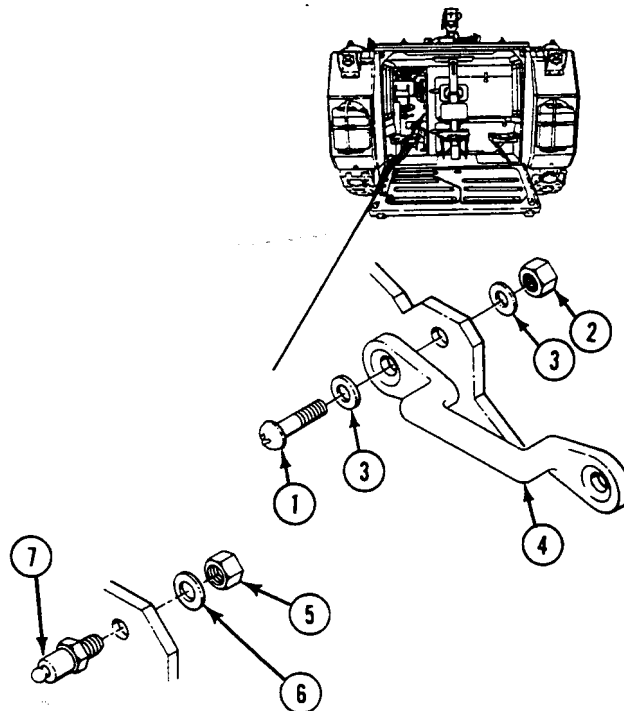
Equipment Condition

Engine stopped (see your -10)

Carrier blocked (see your -10)

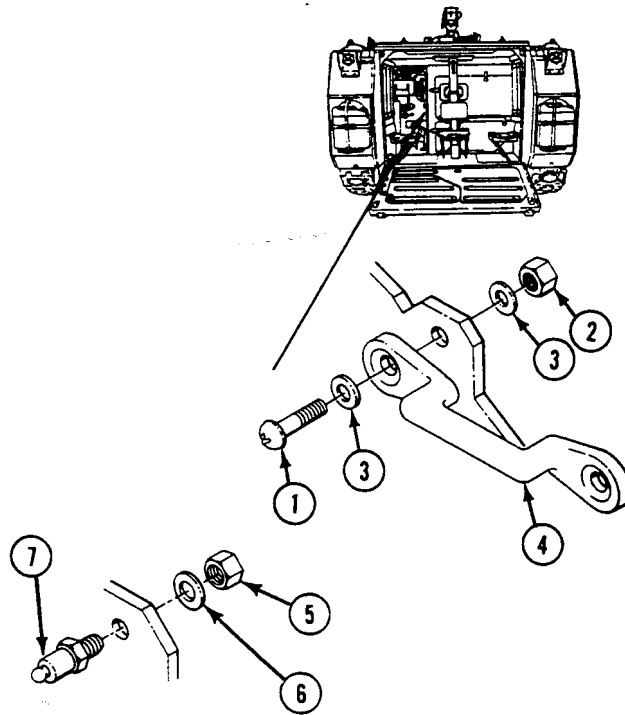
Driver's power plant access panel
removed (see your -10)**REMOVAL**

1. Remove two screws (1), locknuts (2), washers (3), and loop (4) from panel. Discard locknuts.
2. Remove locknut (5), washer (6), and stud (7) from panel. Discard locknut.



INSTALLATION

1. Install loop (4) on panel. Secure with two screws (1), washers (3), and new locknuts (2).
2. Install stud (7) on panel. Secure with new locknut (5) and washer (6).

**FOLLOW-THROUGH STEPS**

1. Install driver's power plant access panel (see your -10).

END OF TASK

REPLACE TOWING HOOK AND EYE**0443 00****THIS WORK PACKAGE COVERS:**

Removal (page 0443 00-1).
 Installation (page 0443 00-2).

INITIAL SETUP:Maintenance Level

Unit

References

See your -10

Tools and Special Tools

General Mechanic's Tool Kit (WP 0926 00, Item 65)
 Torque Wrench (WP 0926 00, Item 85)

Equipment Condition

Engine stopped (see your -10)
 Carrier blocked (see your -10)

Personnel Required

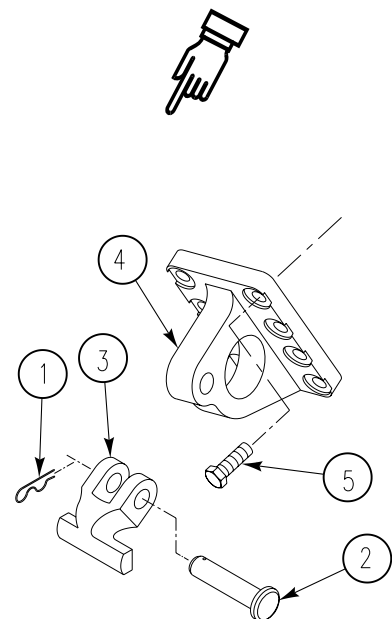
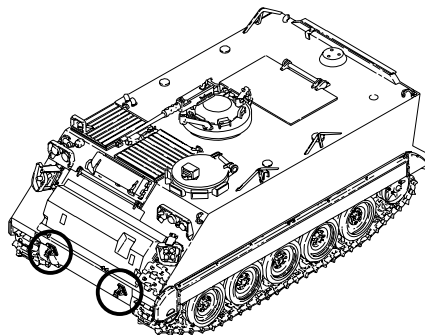
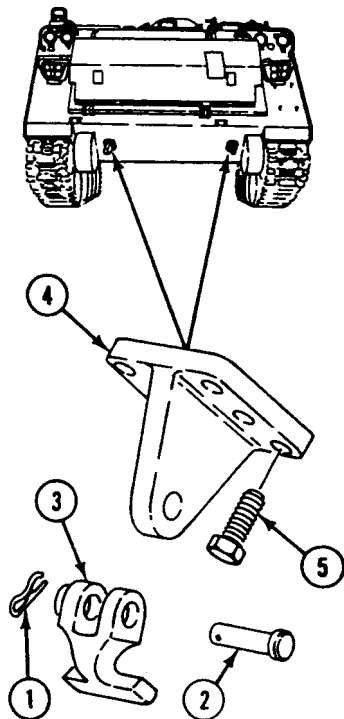
Unit Mechanic

NOTE

Rear eyes on ramp are old style, they are removed and installed the same way. The new style eye is follow tie down of the vehicle without shackles. Only the front eyes require the new style eyes.

REMOVAL

1. Remove clip (1), pin (2), and hook (3) from eye (4).
2. Remove six screws (5) and eye (4) from carrier hull.



REPLACE TOWING HOOK AND EYE —Continued

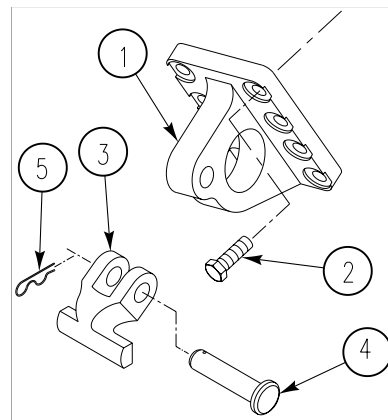
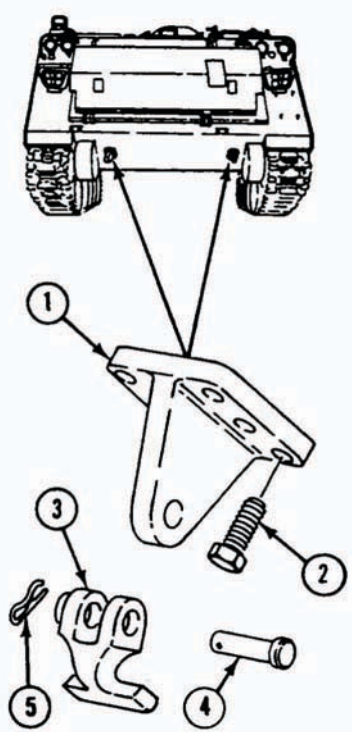
0443 00

INSTALLATION

NOTE

Front towing eye is marked TOP. Use only top six holes for securing the towing eye to the hull. The other holes are reserved for future use.

1. Align eye (1) on carrier hull and secure with six screws (2). Tighten screws to 151-166 lb-ft (205-225 N•m) torque. Use torque wrench.
2. Install hook (3) on eye (1). Secure with pin (4) and clip (5).



END OF TASK

REPLACE LIFTING EYE

0444 00

THIS WORK PACKAGE COVERS:

Removal (page 0444 00-1).
Installation (page 0444 00-1).

INITIAL SETUP:

Maintenance Level

Unit

Personnel Required

Unit Mechanic

Tools and Special Tools

General Mechanic's Tool Kit (WP 0926 00, Item 65)
Socket Adapter (WP 0926 00, Item 1)
Torque Wrench (WP 0926 00, Item 86)

References

See your -10

Equipment Condition

Engine stopped (see your -10)
Carrier blocked (see your -10)

REMOVAL

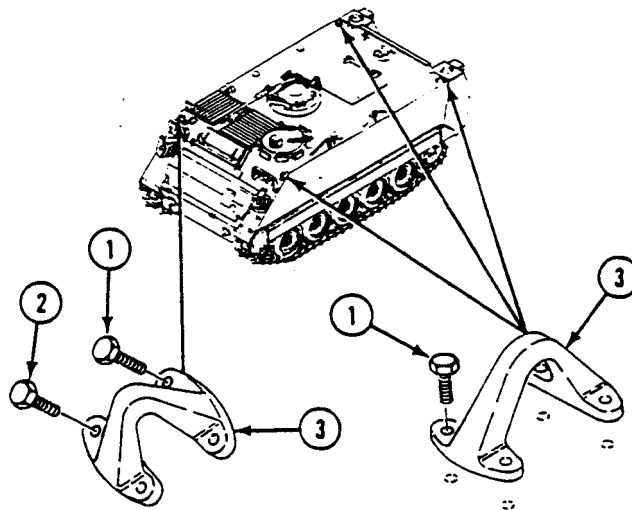
NOTE

Right front lifting eye has one screw (2) 2-3/4 inches (7 cm) long and three screws 2-1/2 inches (6 cm) long. All other lifting eyes use four screws 2-1/2 inches (6 cm) long.

1. Remove four screws (1) or screws (1)(2) that secure lifting eye (3) to hull.

INSTALLATION

1. Install lifting eye (3) on hull. Secure with four screws (1) or screws (1)(2).
2. TIGHTEN SCREWS (1)(2) TO 175-200 LB-FT (237-271 N·m) TORQUE.



END OF TASK

REPLACE REAR TIEDOWN PLATES

0445 00

THIS WORK PACKAGE COVERS:

Removal (page 0445 00-1).
Installation (page 0445 00-2).

INITIAL SETUP:

Maintenance Level

Unit

Personnel Required

Unit Mechanic

Tools and Special Tools

General Mechanic’s Tool Kit (WP 0926 00, Item 65)
Socket Wrench Set (WP 0926 00, Item 73)
Torque Wrench (WP 0926 00, Item 86)

References

See your -10

Materials/Parts

Sealing compound primer (WP 0928 00, Item 57)
Sealing compound (WP 0928 00, Item 48)

Equipment Condition

Engine stopped (see your -10)
Carrier blocked (see your -10)

REMOVAL

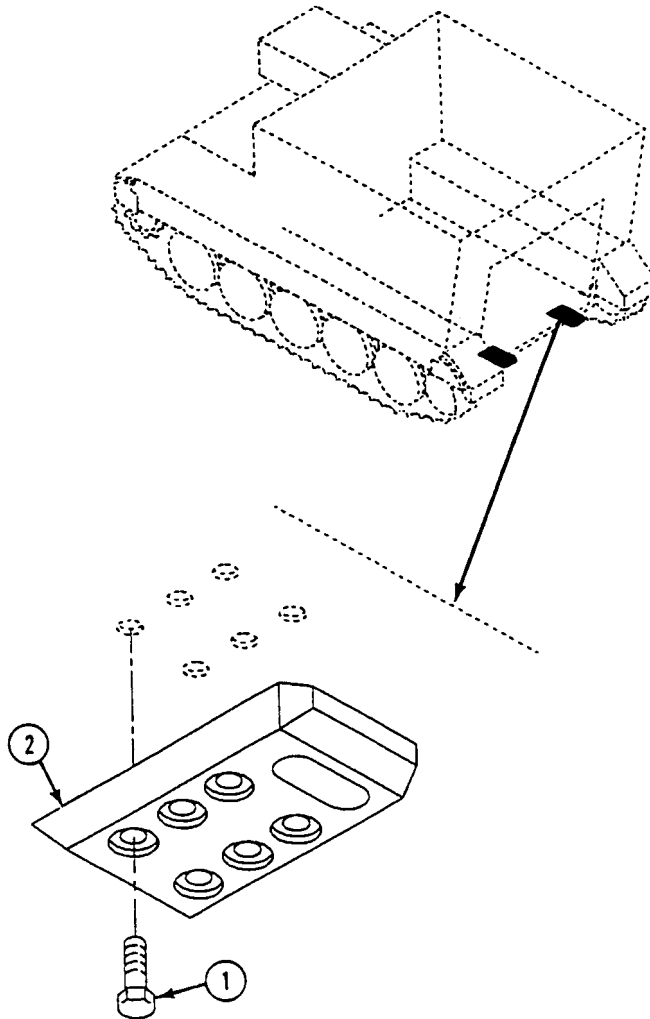
1. Remove 12 screws (1) and two plates (2) from bottom of carrier.

REPLACE REAR TIEDOWN PLATES — Continued

0445 00

INSTALLATION

1. Install two plates to bottom of carrier.
 - a. Apply a light coat of sealing compound primer and sealing compound to the threads of the 12 screws (1).
 - b. Install two plates (2) and coated screws (1) to bottom of carrier.
2. TIGHTEN 12 SCREWS (1) TO 268-295 LB-FT (363-400 N·m) TORQUE.



M577A3/M1068A3 SHOWN. Tiedown plates are in same location on other vehicles.

END OF TASK

REPLACE HEADLIGHT GUARD

0446 00**THIS WORK PACKAGE COVERS:**

Removal (page 0446 00-1).
Installation (page 0446 00-2).

INITIAL SETUP:Maintenance Level

Unit

References

See your -10

Tools and Special Tools

General Mechanic's Tool Kit (WP 0926 00, Item 65)

Materials/Parts

Locknut (8)

Personnel Required

Unit Mechanic

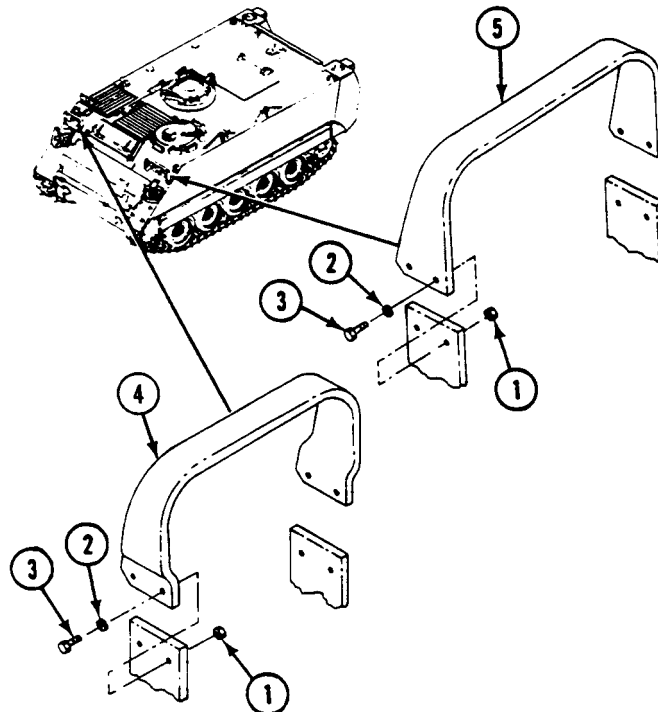
Equipment Condition

Engine stopped (see your -10)

Carrier blocked (see your -10)

REMOVAL

1. Remove four locknuts (1), washers (2), screws (3), and right headlight guard (4) from hull mount. Discard locknuts.
2. Remove four locknuts (1), washers (2), screws (3), and left headlight guard (5) from hull mount. Discard locknuts.

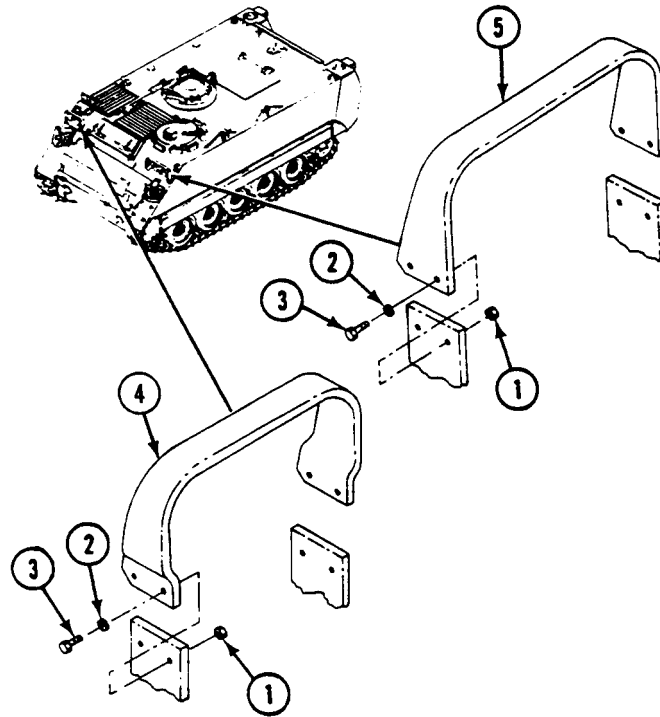


REPLACE HEADLIGHT GUARD — Continued

0446 00

INSTALLATION

1. Install left headlight guard (5), four washers (2), screws (3), and new locknuts (1) on hull mount.
2. Install right headlight guard (4), four washers (2), screws (3), and new locknuts (1) on hull mount.

**END OF TASK**

REPLACE LEFT FRONT ARMOR PLATE

0447 00

THIS WORK PACKAGE COVERS:

- Removal (page 0447 00-1).
- Installation (page 0447 00-2).

INITIAL SETUP:

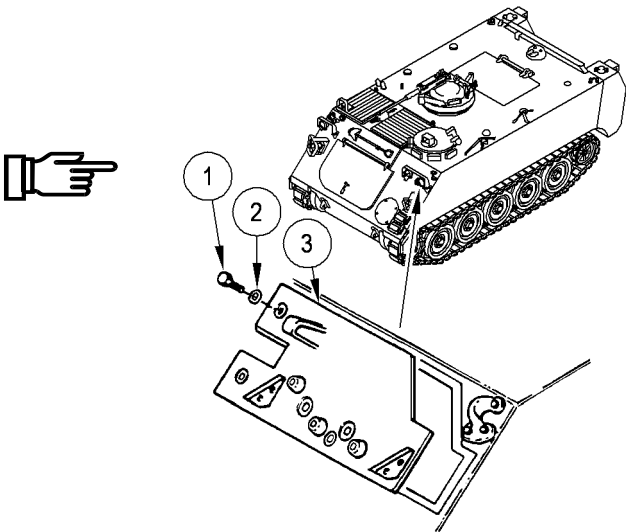
Maintenance Level	Equipment Condition
Unit	Engine stopped (TM 9-2350-277-10)
Tools and Special Tools	Carrier blocked (TM 9-2350-277-10)
General Mechanic's Tool Kit (WP 0926 00, Item 65)	Headlight guard removed (WP 0446 00)
Torque Wrench (WP 0926 00, Item 85)	Service headlight removed (WP 0303 00)
Personnel Required	Blackout marker light removed (WP 0307 00)
Mechanic	Blackout headlight removed (WP 0305 00)

REMOVAL

CAUTION

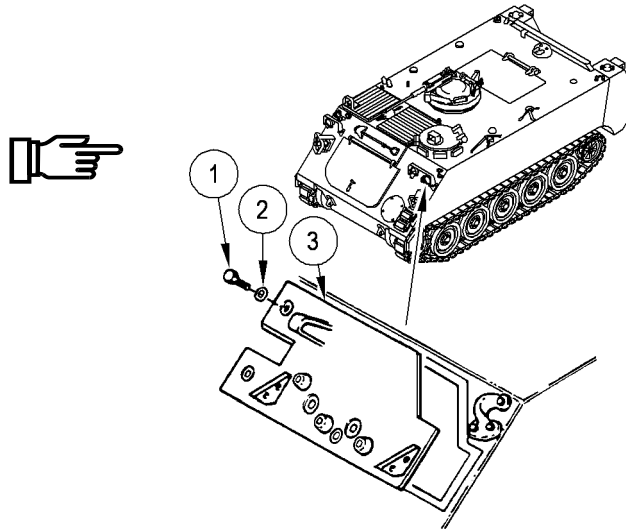
Electrical wiring can be damaged if crushed, torn, or pinched by unsecured armor.

1. Remove three screws (1), washers (2), and left front armor plate (3) from carrier.



REPLACE LEFT FRONT ARMOR PLATE — Continued**0447 00****INSTALLATION**

1. Install left front armor plate (3) on carrier. Align screw holes. Secure with three washers (2) and screws (1). TORQUE SCREWS TO 100-125 LB-FT (136-170 N·m). Use torque wrench.

**FOLLOW-THROUGH STEPS**

1. Install blackout headlight (WP 0305 00).
2. Install blackout marker light (WP 0307 00).
3. Install service headlight (WP 0303 00).
4. Install headlight guard (WP 0446 00).

END OF TASK

REPLACE RIGHT FRONT ARMOR PLATE

0448 00

THIS WORK PACKAGE COVERS:

- Removal (page 0448 00-1).
- Installation (page 0448 00-3).

INITIAL SETUP:

Maintenance Level

Unit

Equipment Condition

- Engine stopped (TM 9-2350-277-10)
- Carrier blocked (TM 9-2350-277-10)
- Head light guard removed (WP 0446 00)
- Service lights removed (WP 0303 00)
- Blackout marker light removed (WP 0307 00)
- Horn and ground lead removed (WP 0336 00)

Tools and Special Tools

- General Mechanic’s Tool Kit (WP 0926 00, Item 65)
- Socket Adapter (WP 0926 00, Item 1)
- Torque Wrench (WP 0926 00, Item 86)

Personnel Required

- Mechanic
- Helper (H)

REMOVAL

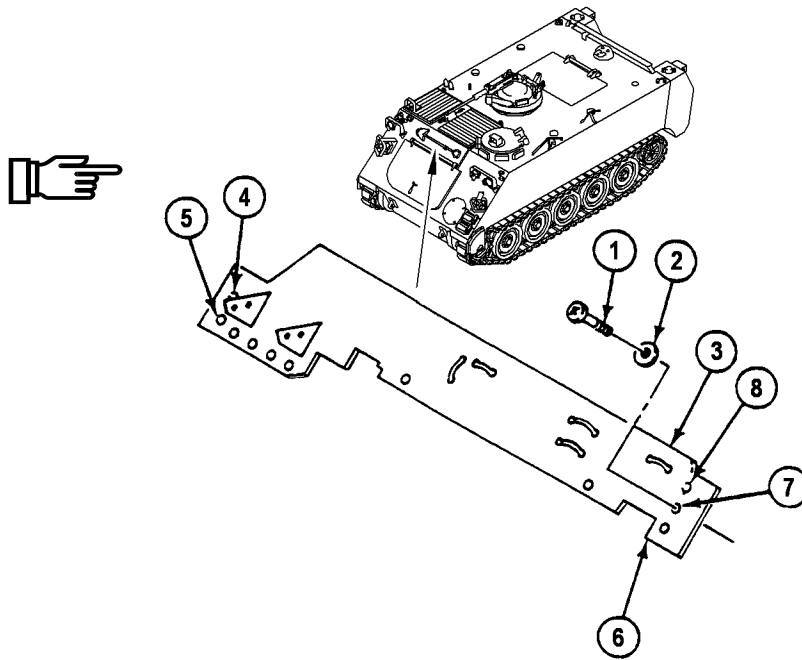
CAUTION

Electrical wiring harness can be damaged if crushed, torn, or pinched by unsecured armor plate.

REPLACE RIGHT FRONT ARMOR PLATE — Continued

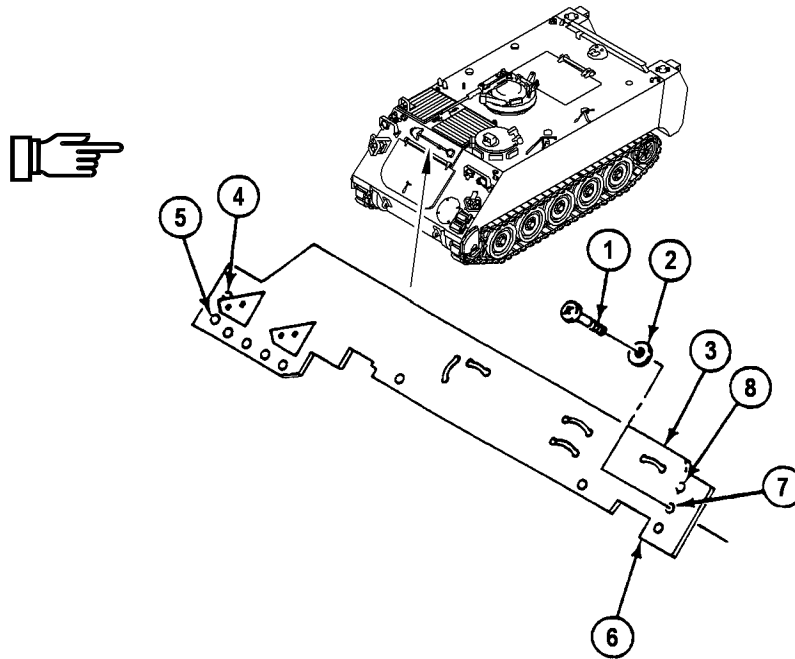
0448 00

1. Remove 11 screws (1), washers (2), and right front armor plate (3) from carrier. Have helper assist.



REPLACE RIGHT FRONT ARMOR PLATE — Continued**0448 00****INSTALLATION**

1. Install armor plate (3) on hull. Align screw holes. Have helper assist.
2. Secure armor (3) to hull with 11 screws (1) and washers (2). TORQUE FIVE SCREWS AT LOCATIONS (4), (5), (6), (7), AND (8) TO 175-200 LB-FT (238-272 N·m). Use torque wrench.

**FOLLOW-THROUGH STEPS**

1. Install horn and ground lead (WP 0336 00).
2. Install blackout marker light (WP 0307 00).
3. Install service lights (WP 0303 00).
4. Install headlight guard (WP 0446 00).

END OF TASK

REPLACE HULL FRONT ACCESS COVER

0449 00**THIS WORK PACKAGE COVERS:**

Removal (page 0449 00-1).
Installation (page 0449 00-2).

INITIAL SETUP:Maintenance Level

Unit

Personnel Required

Mechanic

Tools and Special Tools

General Mechanic's Tool Kit (WP 0926 00, Item 65)
Torque Wrench (WP 0926 00, Item 85)

Equipment Condition

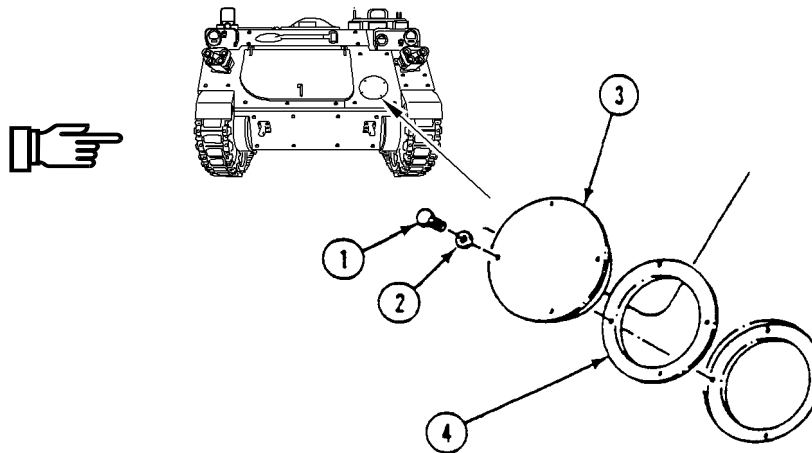
Engine stopped (TM 9-2350-277-10)
Carrier blocked (TM 9-2350-277-10)

Materials/Parts

Adhesive (WP 0928 00, Item 4)

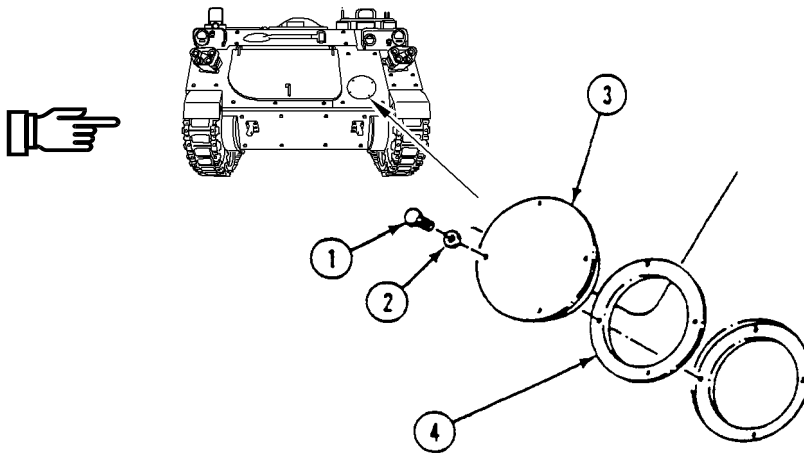
REMOVAL

1. Remove four screws (1), washers (2), and cover (3) from hull.
2. If damaged, remove gasket (4) from cover (3).



REPLACE HULL FRONT ACCESS COVER — Continued**0449 00****INSTALLATION**

1. If gasket is being replaced, apply a thin coat of adhesive to one side of new gasket and allow to dry 20-40 minutes. Apply thin coat of adhesive to cleaned bottom side of cover. Allow to dry 30-120 seconds.
2. Position gasket (4) on cleaned bottom side of cover (3). Align mounting holes in cover and gasket.
3. Secure cover (3) and gasket (4) to hull with four screws (1) and washers (2). TORQUE SCREWS TO 40-50 LB-FT (54-68 N·m). Use torque wrench.

**END OF TASK**

REPLACE POWER PLANT BOTTOM ACCESS COVER0450 00

THIS WORK PACKAGE COVERS:

- Remove (page 0450 00-1).
- Cleaning (page 0450 00-2).
- Install (page 0450 00-3).

INITIAL SETUP:

Maintenance Level

Unit

Personnel Required

Unit Mechanic

Tools and Special Tools

- General Mechanic’s Tool Kit (WP 0926 00, Item 65)
- Torque Wrench (WP 0926 00, Item 85)

References

See your -10

Materials/Parts

- Adhesive (WP 0928 00, Item 4)
- Antiseize compound (WP 0928 00, Item 11)
- Cleaning compound (WP 0928 00, Item 19)

Equipment Condition

- Engine stopped (see your -10)
- Carrier blocked (see your -10)

REMOVAL

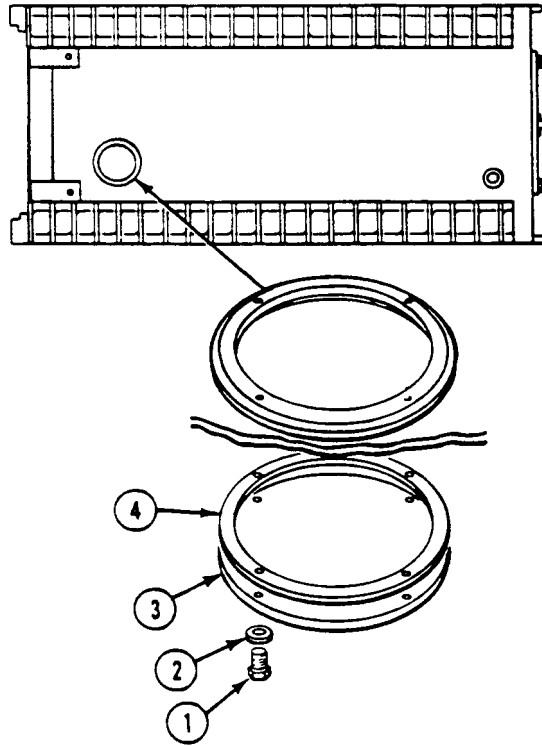
CAUTION

Carrier should not be operated with bottom access cover off. This reduces air flow through radiator and draws dirt and debris into power plant compartment.

REPLACE POWER PLANT BOTTOM ACCESS COVER — Continued

0450 00

1. Remove four screws (1), washers (2), and bottom access cover (3) from hull.
2. If damaged, remove gasket (4) from cover (3).

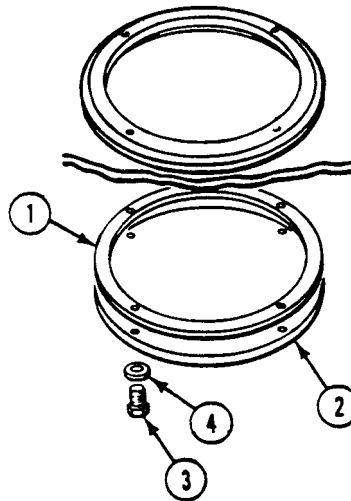
**CLEANING**

1. Clean cover and gasket mating surface with cleaning compound.

REPLACE POWER PLANT BOTTOM ACCESS COVER — Continued

0450 00**INSTALLATION**

1. If gasket is being replaced, apply a light coat of adhesive to one side of new gasket. Allow adhesive to become tacky.
2. Place new gasket (1) on cleaned mating side of cover (2). Align mounting holes in cover and gasket.
3. Clean four screws (3) with cleaning compound. Apply antiseize compound sparingly to external threads of screws. Place cover (2) on hull. Secure with four screws (3) and washers (4). **TIGHTEN SCREWS TO 40-50 LB-FT (54-68 N·m) TORQUE.**

**END OF TASK**

REPLACE HULL DRAIN PLUG

0451 00**THIS WORK PACKAGE COVERS:**

Removal (page 0451 00-1).
Installation (page 0451 00-2).

INITIAL SETUP:Maintenance Level

Unit

References

See your -10

Tools and Special Tools

General Mechanic's Tool Kit (WP 0926 00, Item 65)

Equipment Condition

Engine stopped (see your -10)

Carrier blocked (see your -10)

Rear floor plates removed (see Table of Contents)

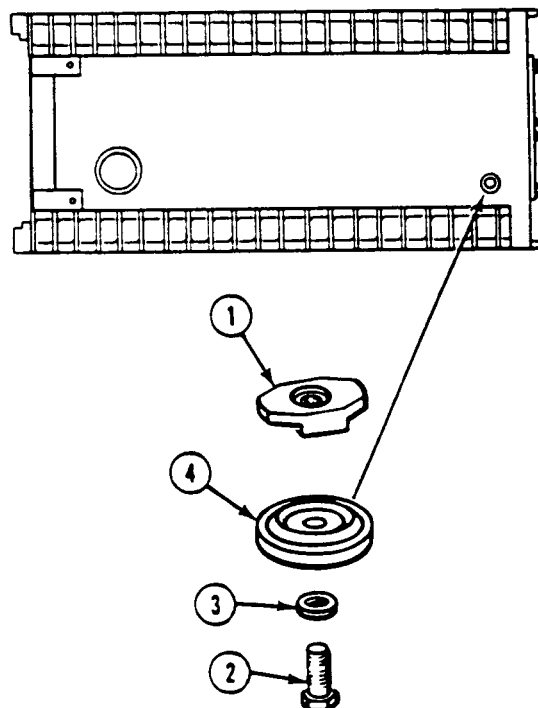
Personnel Required

Unit Mechanic

REMOVAL**CAUTION**

Carrier should not be operated with hull drain plug removed. This reduces air flow through radiator and draws dirt and debris into power plant compartment.

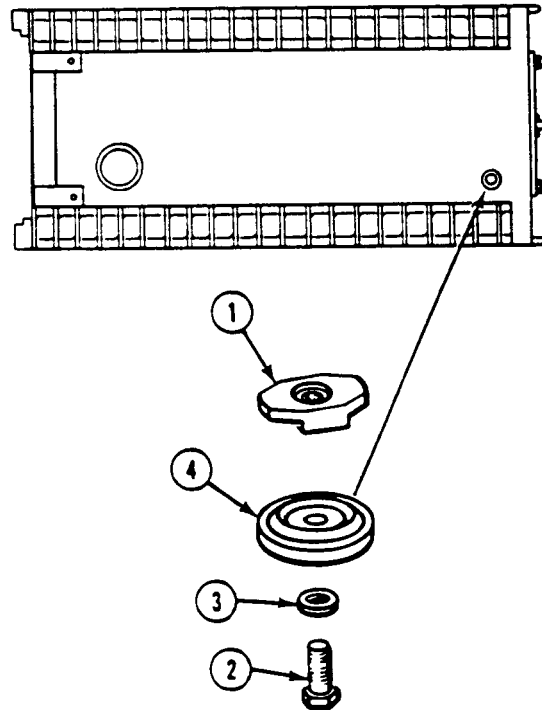
1. Remove nut (1) from screw (2).
2. Remove screw (2) and washer (3) from plug (4).
3. Remove plug (4) from hull.



REPLACE HULL DRAIN PLUG — Continued

0451 00**INSTALLATION**

1. Install plug (4) in hull.
2. Install screw (2) and washer (3) in plug (4).
3. Install nut (1) on screw (2) far enough to expose threads above top of nut. Deform screw end so that nut can not be removed by hand.

**FOLLOW-THROUGH STEPS**

1. Install rear floor plates (see Table of Contents).

END OF TASK

REPLACE FINAL DRIVE HULL DRAIN PLUGS

0452 00**THIS WORK PACKAGE COVERS:**

Removal (page 0452 00-1).
Installation (page 0452 00-2).

INITIAL SETUP:Maintenance Level

Unit

Personnel Required

Unit Mechanic

Tools and Special Tools

General Mechanic's Tool Kit (WP 0926 00, Item 65)

References

See your -10

Materials/Parts

Antiseize compound (WP 0928 00, Item 11)

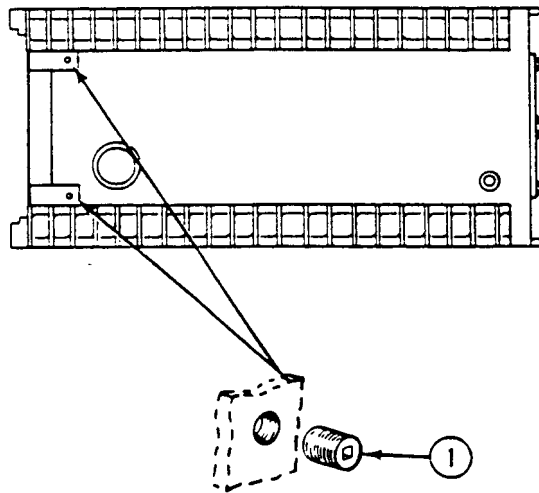
Equipment Condition

Engine stopped (see your -10)

Carrier blocked (see your -10)

REMOVAL

1. Remove two drain plugs (1) from hull.

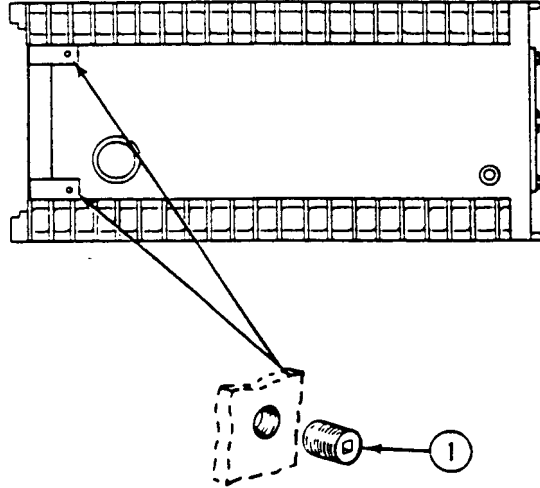


REPLACE FINAL DRIVE HULL DRAIN PLUGS — Continued

0452 00

INSTALLATION

1. Coat threads of two drain plugs (1) with antiseize compound. Install two drain plugs in hull.

**END OF TASK**

REPLACE DRIVER'S COMPARTMENT FLOOR PLATES

0453 00**THIS WORK PACKAGE COVERS:**

Removal (page 0453 00-1).
Cleaning (page 0453 00-2).
Installation (page 0453 00-2).

INITIAL SETUP:Maintenance Level

Unit

Personnel Required

Unit Mechanic

Tools and Special Tools

General Mechanic's Tool Kit (WP 0926 00, Item 65)

References

See your -10

Materials/Parts

Cleaning Compound (WP 0928 00, Item 17)

Sealing compound (WP 0928 00, Item 50)

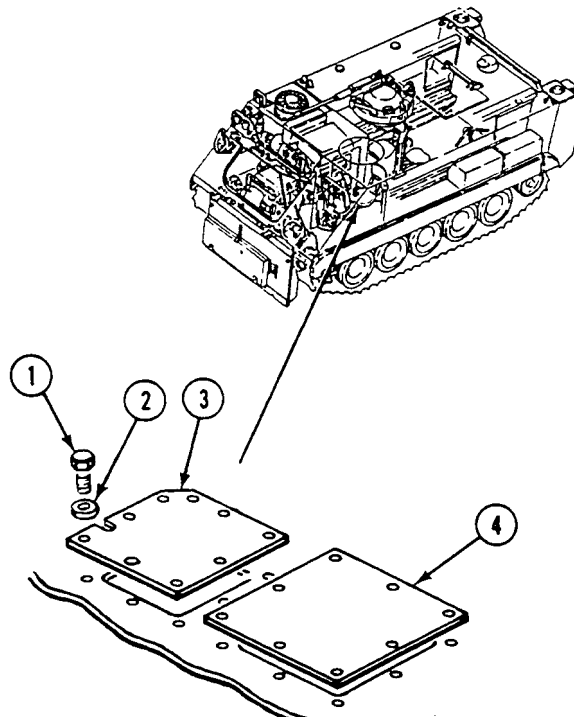
Equipment Condition

Engine stopped (see your -10)

Carrier blocked (see your -10)

REMOVAL

1. Remove nine screws (1), washers (2), and forward floor plate (3) from hull.
2. Remove eight screws (1), washers (2), and rear floor plate (4) from hull.



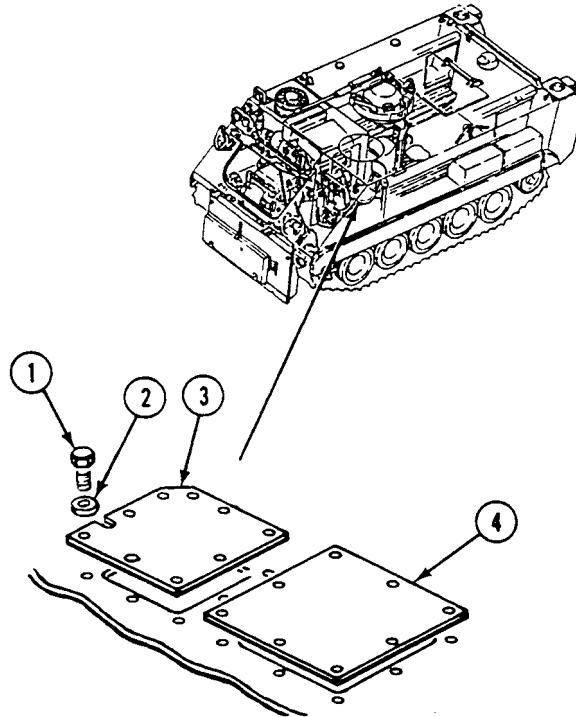
REPLACE DRIVER'S COMPARTMENT FLOOR PLATES — Continued

0453 00**CLEANING**

1. Clean floor plates and hull mating surface with cleaning compound.

INSTALLATION

1. Apply sealing compound to hull mating surface for floor plates.
2. Install rear floor plate (4). Secure with eight washers (2) and screws (1).
3. Install forward floor plate (3). Secure with nine washers (2) and screws (1).

**END OF TASK**

REPLACE REAR COMPARTMENT AIR VENTILATOR

0454 00**THIS WORK PACKAGE COVERS:**

Removal (page 0454 00-1).
Installation (page 0454 00-2).

INITIAL SETUP:Maintenance Level

Unit

Personnel Required

Unit Mechanic

Tools and Special Tools

General Mechanics Tool Kit (WP 0926 00, Item 65)
Torque Wrench (WP 0926 00, Item 85)

References

See your -10

Materials/Parts

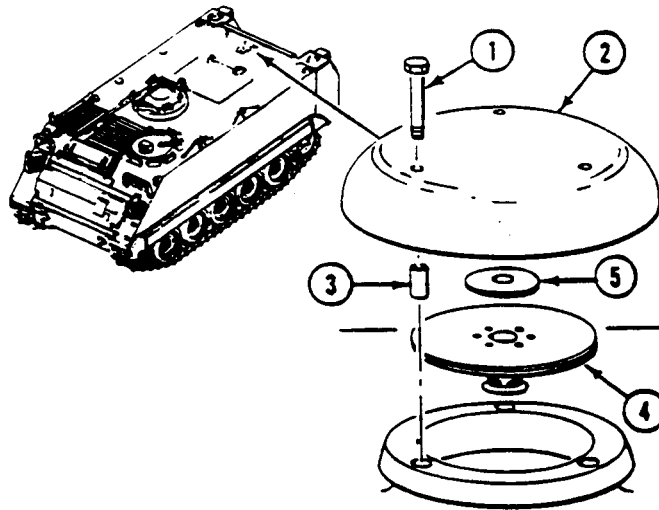
Gasket

Equipment Condition

Engine stopped (see your -10)
Carrier blocked (see your -10)
Ramp lowered (see your -10)

REMOVAL

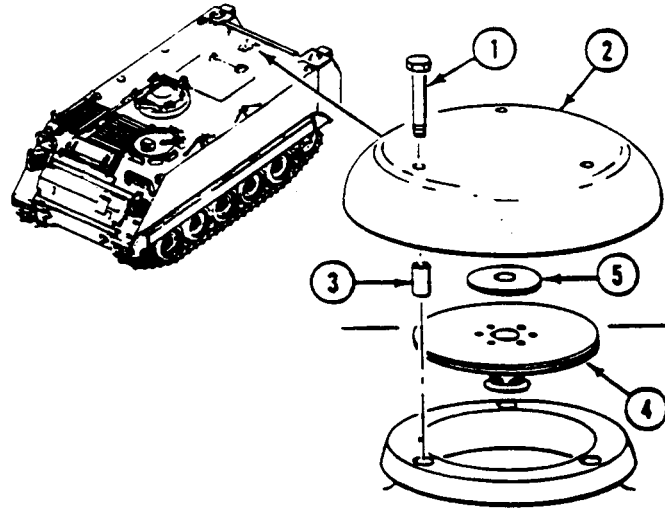
1. Remove three screws (1), cover (2), and three spacers (3) from hull mount.
2. Remove valve (4) and gasket (5) from cover (2). Discard gasket.



REPLACE REAR COMPARTMENT AIR VENTILATOR — Continued

0454 00**INSTALLATION**

1. Install new gasket (5) and valve (4) on cover (2).
2. Align three spacers (3) and cover (2) with hull mount. Secure with three screws (1). TIGHTEN SCREWS TO 75-80 LB-FT (102-108 N·m) TORQUE.

**FOLLOW-THROUGH STEPS**

1. Open and close air ventilator. Check that ventilator is installed right.
2. Start engine (see your -10).
3. Raise and lock ramp (see your -10).
4. Stop engine (see your -10).

END OF TASK

REPLACE SMOKE GRENADE LAUNCHER GUARD, PLATE, AND BASE
(M113A3 AND M1059A3 ONLY)

0455 00

THIS WORK PACKAGE COVERS:

- Removal (page 0455 00-1).
- Installation (page 0455 00-3).

INITIAL SETUP:

Maintenance Level

Unit

Personnel Required

Unit Mechanic

Tools and Special Tools

General Mechanic’s Tool Kit (WP 0926 00, Item 65)

References

See your -10
TM 9-1040-267-20&P

Materials/Parts

Lockwasher (7)
Lockwasher (3)

Equipment Condition

Engine stopped (see your -10)
Carrier blocked (see your -10)

REMOVAL

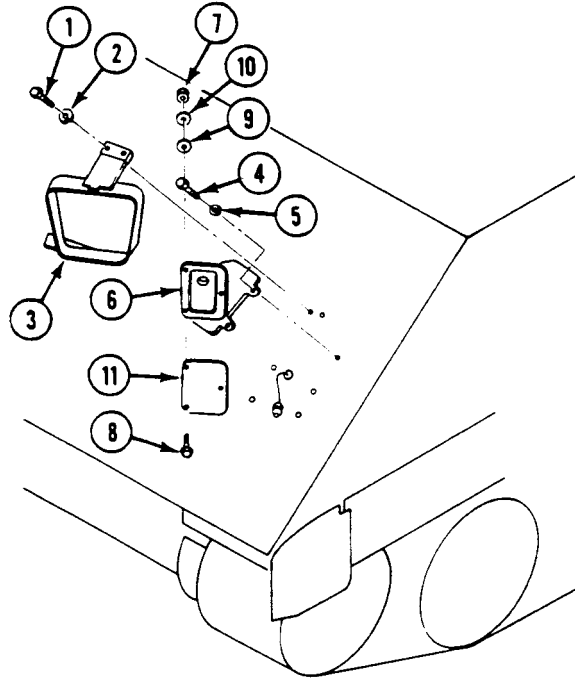
NOTE

Left and right guard, plate, and base are replaced the same way.

**REPLACE SMOKE GRENADE LAUNCHER GUARD, PLATE, AND BASE (M113A3
AND M1059A3 ONLY) — Continued**

0455 00

1. Remove four screws (1), lockwashers (2), and guard (3) from front hull plate. Discard lockwashers.
2. Remove three screws (4), lockwashers (5), and base (6) from front hull plate. Discard lockwashers.
3. Remove three nuts (7), screws (8), lockwashers (9), washers (10), and plate (11) from base (6). Discard lockwashers.



**REPLACE SMOKE GRENADE LAUNCHER GUARD, PLATE, AND BASE (M113A3
AND M1059A3 ONLY) — Continued**

0455 00

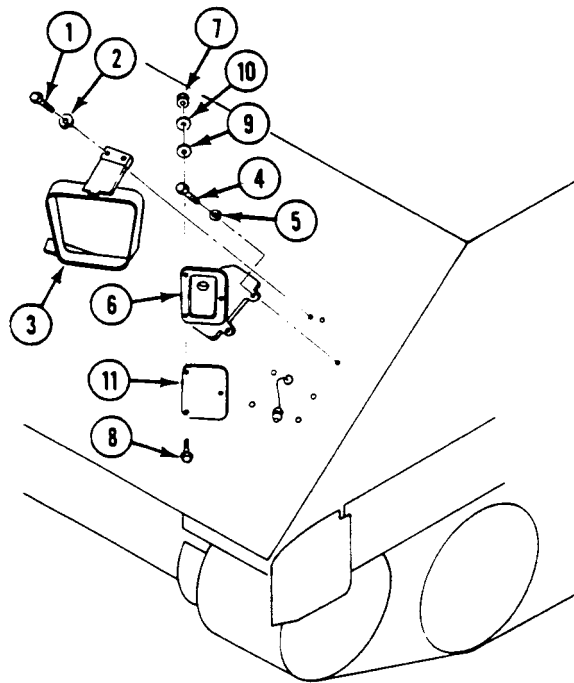
INSTALLATION

1. Install base (6) on hull front plate. Secure with three screws (4), and new lockwashers (5).
2. Install plate (11) on base (6). Secure with three nuts (7), screws (8), new lockwashers (9) and washers (10).

NOTE

If there is an interference problem between tubes and guard, shim the two top guard holes using washers.

3. Install guard (3) on front hull plate. Secure with four screws (1) and new lockwashers (2).

**END OF TASK**

RAISE AND LOWER POWER PLANT GRILLE

0464 00

THIS WORK PACKAGE COVERS:

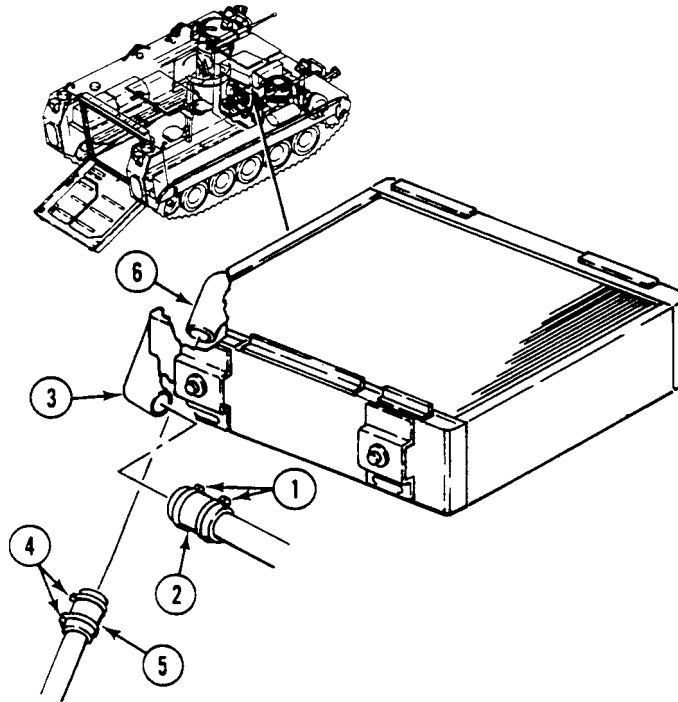
- Raise (page 0464 00-2).
- Lower (page 0464 00-9).

INITIAL SETUP:

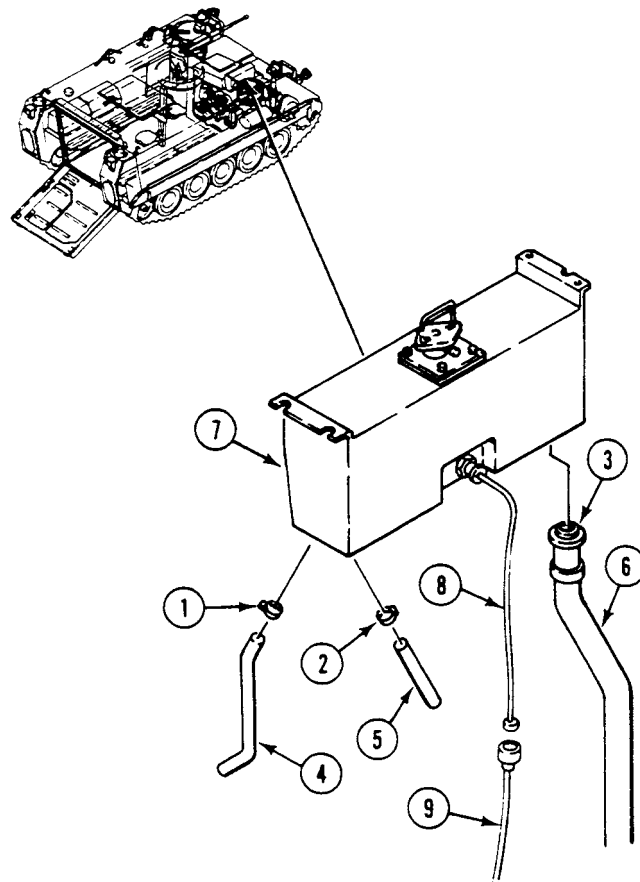
Maintenance Level	Equipment Condition
Unit	Engine stopped (TM 9-2350-277-10)
	Carrier blocked (TM 9-2350-277-10)
Tools and Special Tools	Power plant access door open (TM 9-2350-277-10)
Caulking Gun (WP 0926 00, Item 17)	Driver's power plant access panel removed (WP 0441 00)
General Mechanic's Tool Kit (WP 0926 00, Item 65)	Power plant upper rear access panel removed (WP 0439 00)
Socket Adapter (WP 0926 00, Item 1)	Cooling system drained (WP 0227 00)
Torque Wrench (WP 0926 00, Item 86)	Ventilating fan drive belt removed (WP 0243 00)
Materials/Parts	Muffler extension and cap removed (WP 0223 00)
Caulking compound (WP 0928 00, Item 14)	Coolant heater exhaust removed (WP 0724 00) if coolant heater kit is installed
Personnel Required	4.2 Kilowatt generator set removed (TM 9-2350-277-10) or 5.0 Kilowatt generator set removed (WP 0675 01) (M577A3 and M1068A3)
Mechanic	
Helper (H)	

RAISE AND LOWER POWER PLANT GRILLE — Continued**0464 00****RAISE**

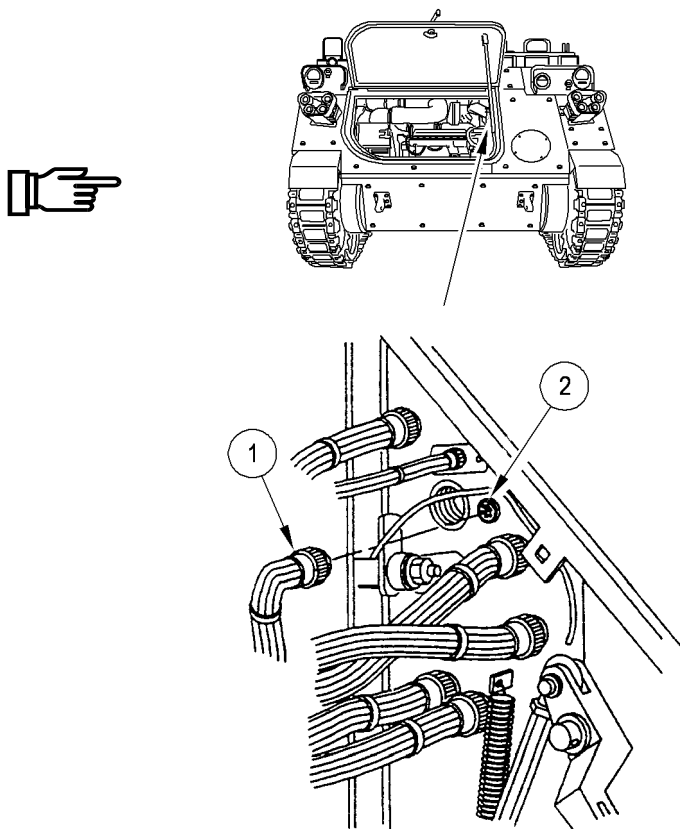
1. Loosen two clamps (1) on hose (2). Slide clamps and hose away from radiator inlet elbow (3).
2. Loosen two clamps (4) on hose (5). Slide clamps and hose away from radiator outlet elbow (6).



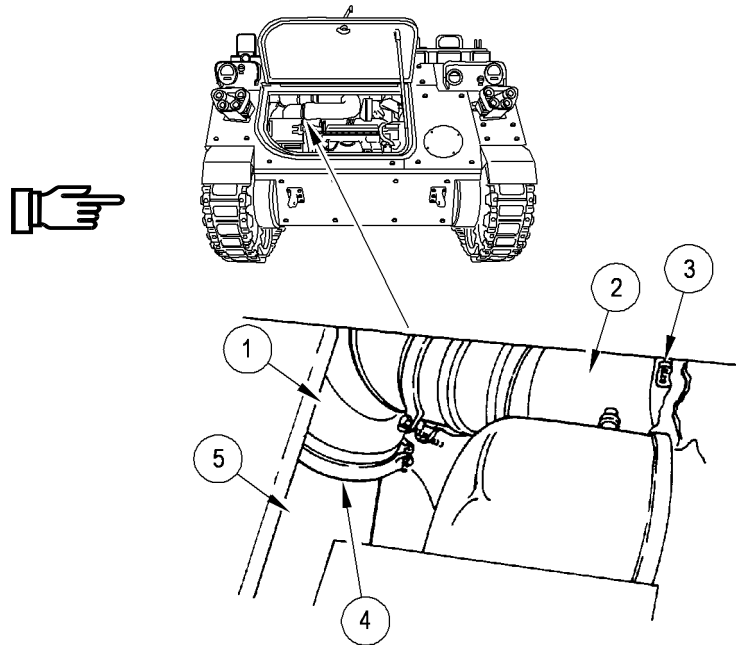
3. Loosen three clamps (1), (2), and (3) on hoses (4), (5), and (6). Disconnect hoses from auxiliary tank (7).
4. Disconnect auxiliary fluid level detector (8) from cable (9).



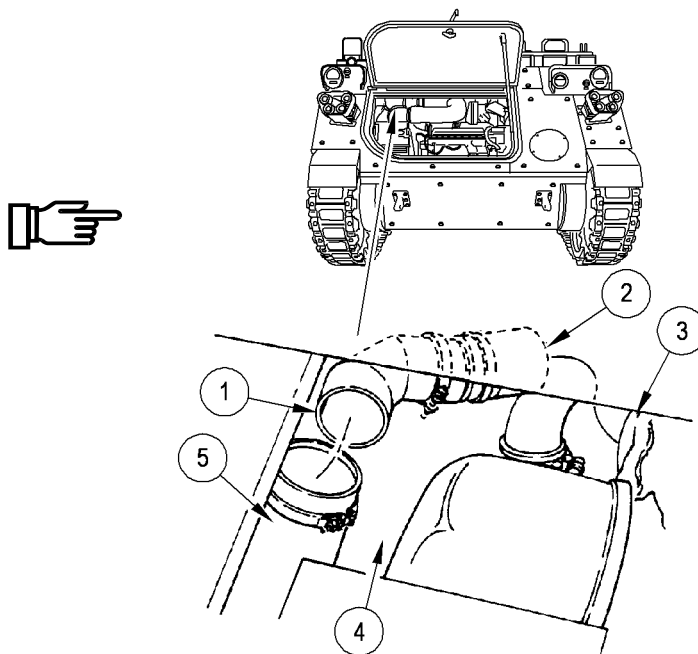
5. Disconnect cannon plug of headlight wiring harness (1) from hull (2).



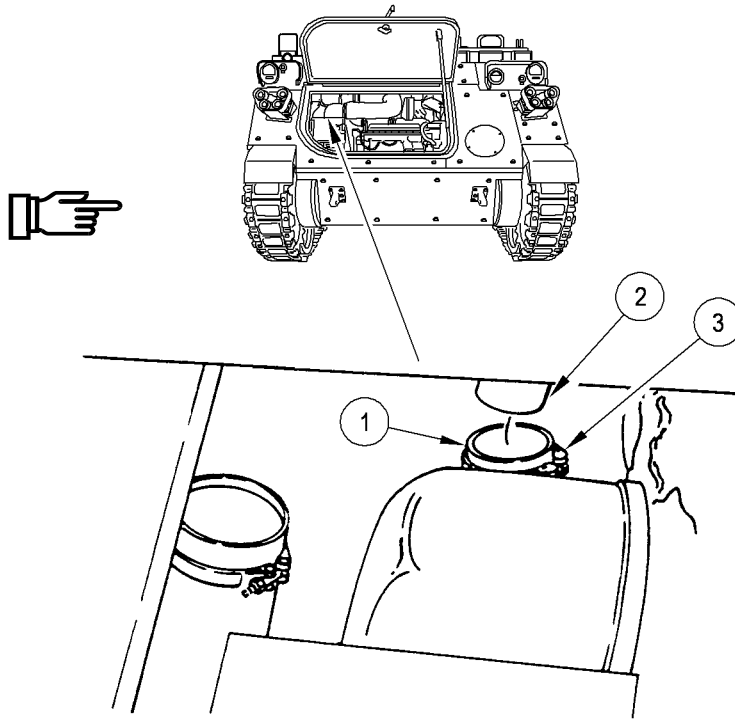
6. Loosen two clamps (4) and (3) on exhaust elbows (1) and (2). Slide one clamp (4) onto muffler inlet pipe (5) and the other clamp (3) onto exhaust elbow (2).



7. Remove two elbows (1) and (2) from turbo (3) and muffler (5) and set on sponson (4).



8. Loosen clamp (3) on lower intake hose (1). Slide hose off elbow (2).



WARNING

The grille assembly will swing when screws are removed. To avoid injury, do not stand in front of or behind grille assembly.

Damaged lifting slings can fail with load. Soldiers can be killed or injured. Inspect all slings before use. Do not use damaged slings.

Grille and access cover are very heavy. Use extreme caution when lifting, blocking, and lowering assembly. Allowing assembly to fall could cause death or injury.

CAUTION

To prevent damage to fan, radiator, and elbows, lower grille onto wood blocks or suitable frame that will support edge of grille.

Use chain and lifting device capable of lifting and holding 2000 lbs (908 kg) securely.

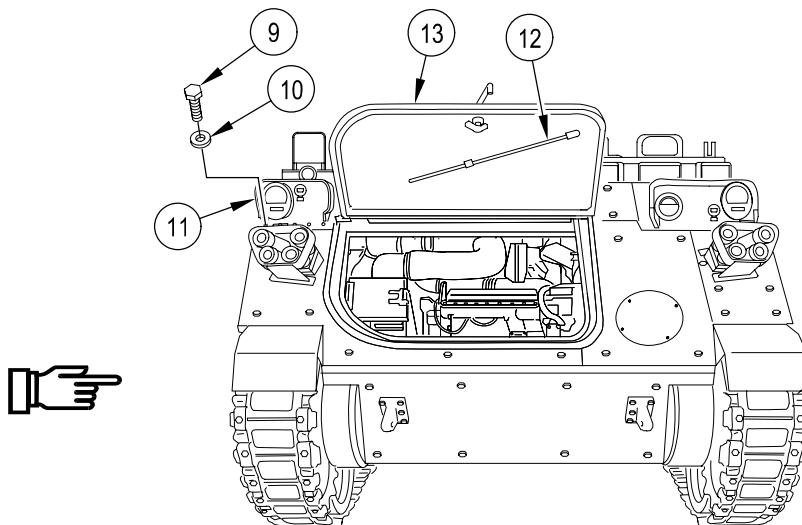
The power plant door is heavy. If necessary, use extra helpers and straps/chains to guide and control power plant door.

9. Remove 14 screws (9) and washers (10) from power plant grille (11).

NOTE

Note location of 14 screws removed. One is the lifting eye screw and two are coarse threaded screws.

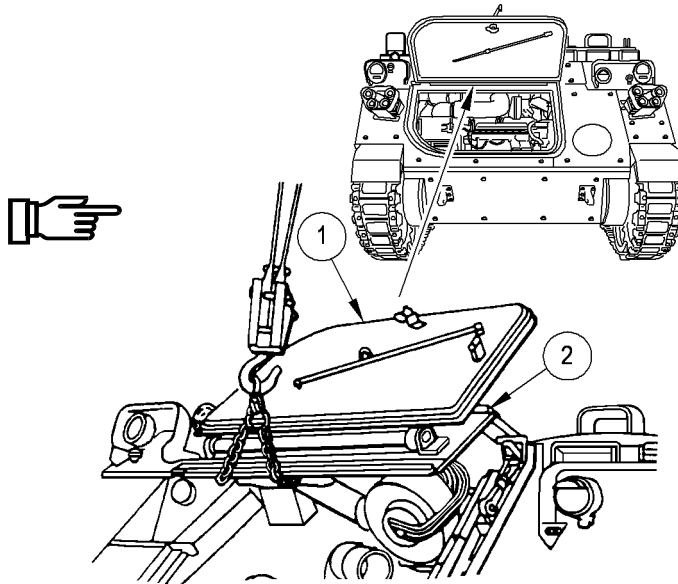
10. Stow power plant front access door brace (12). Lay access door (13) back on power plant grille (11).



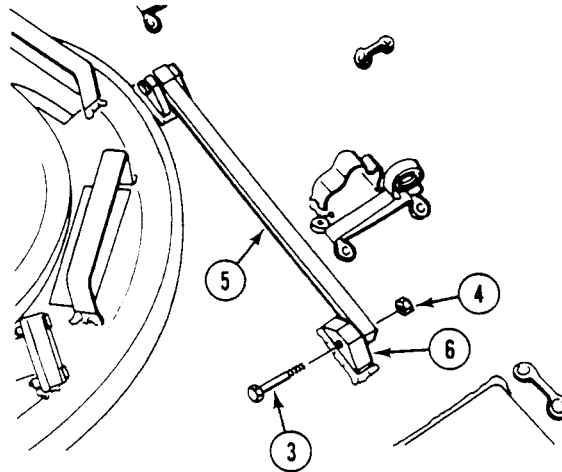
RAISE AND LOWER POWER PLANT GRILLE — Continued

0464 00

11. (H): Loop a 6-foot strap or chain through power plant door latch and hold door (1) back as power plant grille (2) is being raised.
12. Use lifting device to raise grille (2) to vertical position.

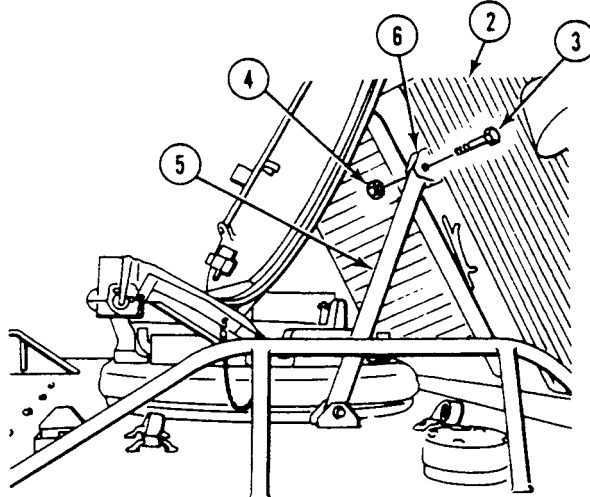


13. Remove screw (3) and locknut (4) that secure brace (5) to lug (6).

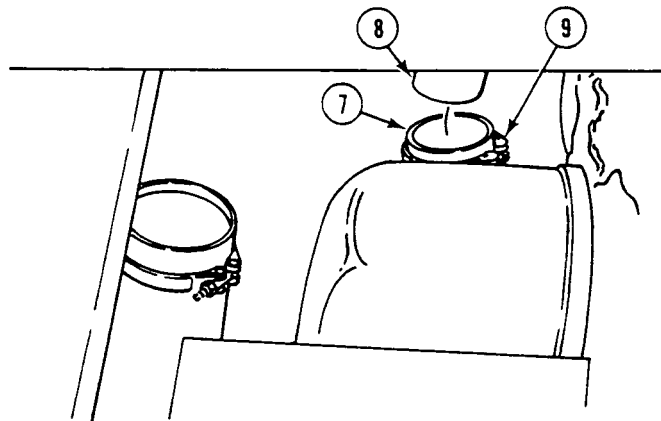


RAISE AND LOWER POWER PLANT GRILLE — Continued**0464 00**

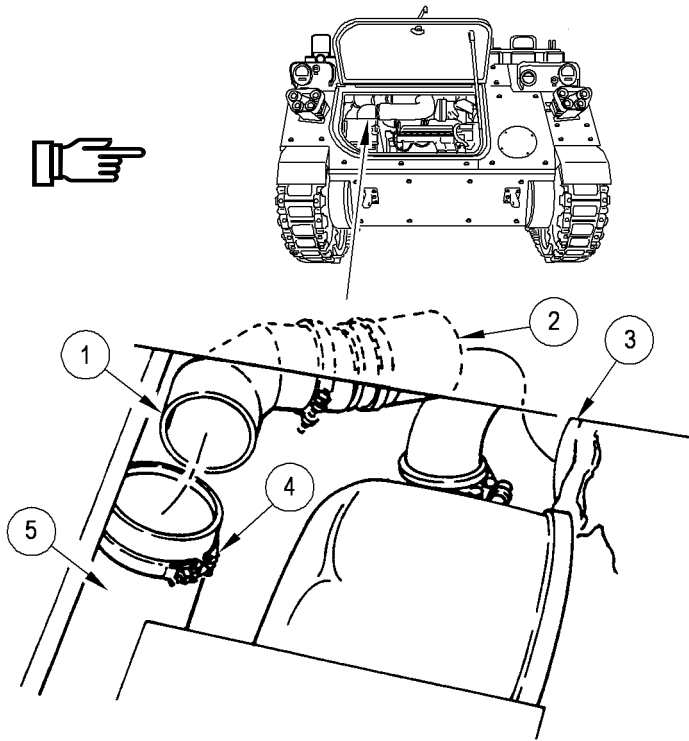
14. Raise power plant grille (2) to open stowed position.
15. Place brace (5) between two lugs (6). Secure with screw (3) and locknut (4).

**LOWER**

1. Install lower intake hose (7) on elbow (8). Secure with clamp (9).



2. Install two elbows (1) and (2) on turbo (3) and muffler (5). Secure with two clamps (4).



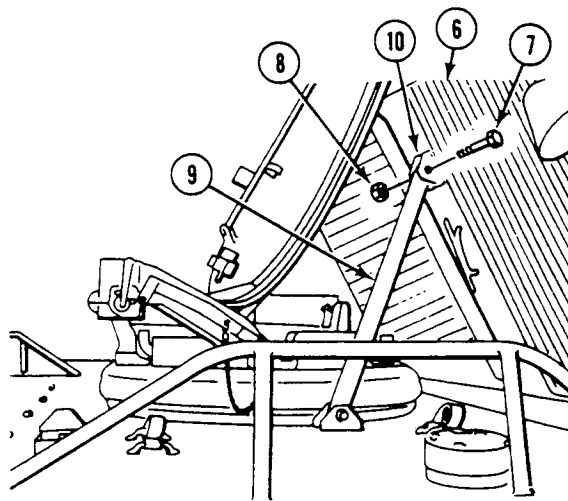
CAUTION

Be sure to use strap installed in Step 11 to guide power plant access door while grille is being lowered.

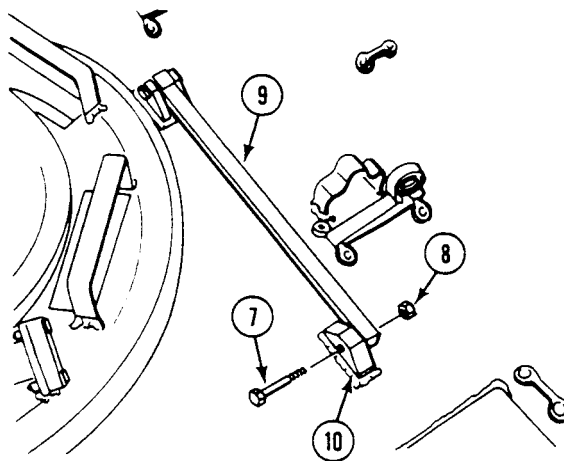
NOTE

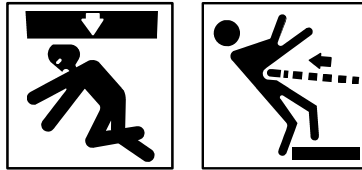
Before lowering grille, apply caulking compound to metal joints between hull and lower support of grille to assure water tightness.

3. With lifting device still attached to grille (6), remove screw (7), locknut (8), and brace (9) from two lugs (10).



4. Stow brace (9) to lug (10) with screw (7) and locknut (8).



WARNING

Damaged slings can fail when loaded. Breaking slings can strike and injure personnel. Suspended load can fall and crush personnel.

Inspect all slings before use. Do not use damaged slings. Clearly mark all damaged slings as DAMAGED - DO NOT USE.

WARNING

Grille and access cover are very heavy. Use extreme caution when lifting, blocking, and lowering assembly. Allowing assembly to fall could cause death or injury.

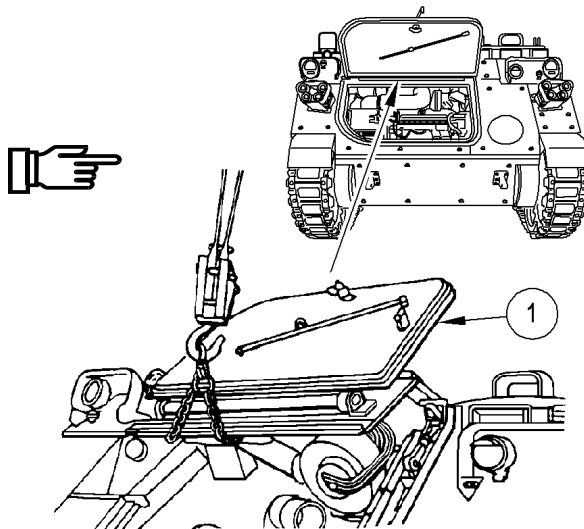
CAUTION

Use chain and lifting device capable of lifting and holding 2000 lbs (908 kg) securely.

CAUTION

The power plant door is heavy. If necessary, use extra helpers and straps/chains to guide and control power plant door.

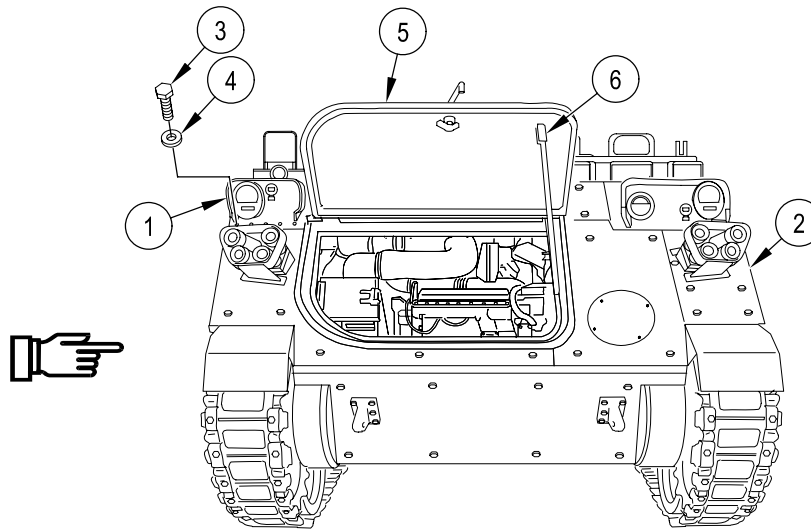
5. Use lifting device to lower grille (1) into closed position.



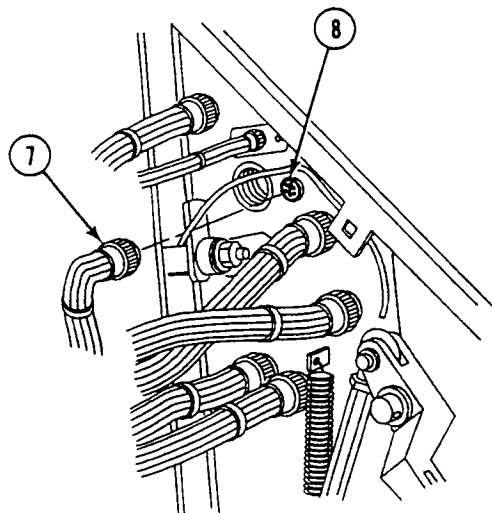
CAUTION

Of the 14 screws removed, one is the lifting eye screw and two are coarse threaded screws. Make sure the different screws are installed in their proper places.

6. Secure grille (1) to hull (2) with 14 screws (3) and washers (4). TIGHTEN LIFTING EYE SCREW TO 175-200 LB-FT (237-271 N·m) TORQUE. TIGHTEN TWO COARSE THREADED SCREWS TO 151-166 LB-FT (205-225 N·m) TORQUE. TIGHTEN 11 SCREWS TO 100-120 LB-FT (136-163 N·m) TORQUE. Use torque wrench.
7. Secure power plant front access door (5) in open position with door brace (6).



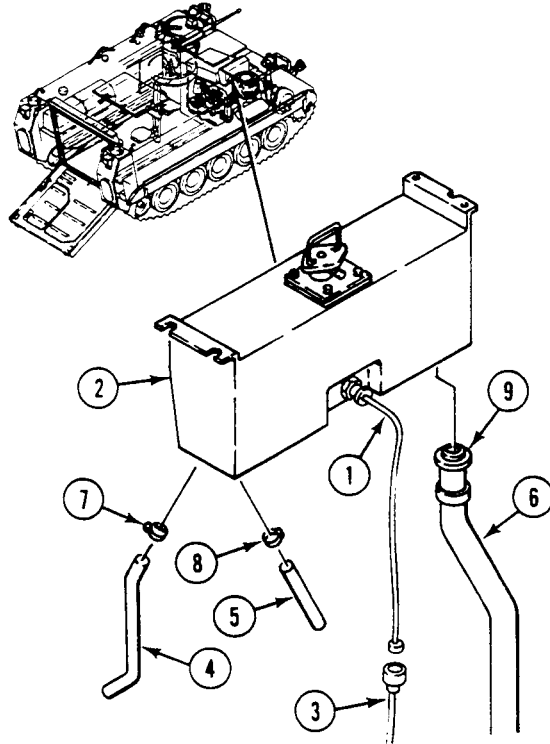
8. Connect cannon plug of headlight wiring harness (7) to hull (8).



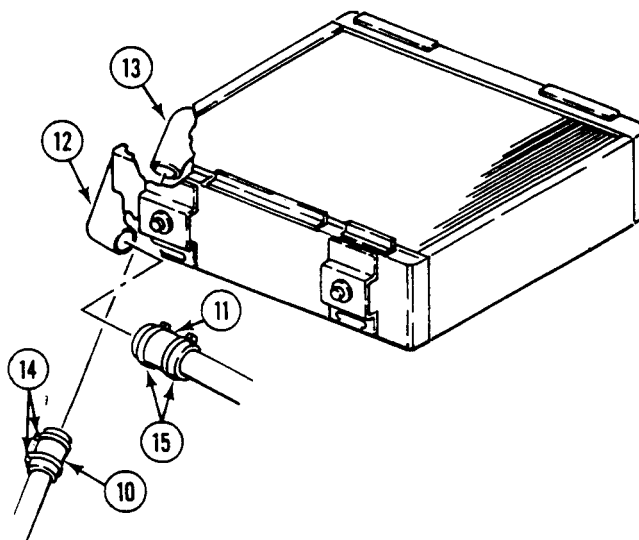
RAISE AND LOWER POWER PLANT GRILLE — Continued

0464 00

9. Connect auxiliary fluid detector (1) on auxiliary tank (2) to cable (3).
10. Install three hoses (4), (5), and (6) on auxiliary tank (2). Secure with three clamps (7), (8), and (9).



11. Install two hoses (10) and (11) on two elbows (12) and (13). Tighten four clamps (14) and (15).



RAISE AND LOWER POWER PLANT GRILLE — Continued

0464 00**FOLLOW-THROUGH STEPS**

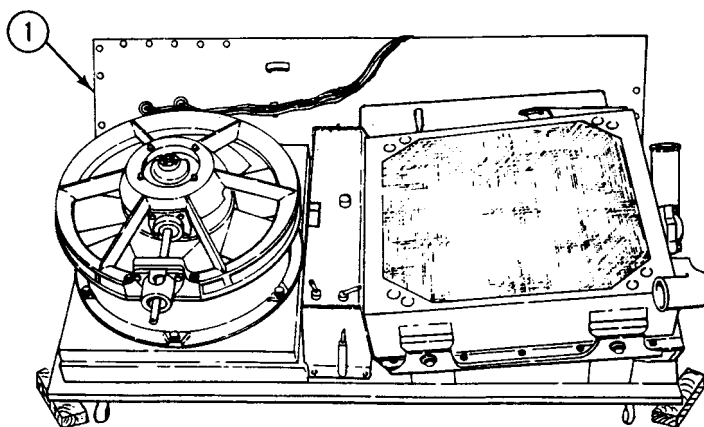
1. If removed, install coolant heater exhaust (WP 0724 00).
2. Install muffler extension and cap (WP 0223 00).
3. Install ventilating fan drive belt (WP 0243 00).
4. Fill cooling system (WP 0227 00).
5. Install power plant upper rear access panel (WP 0439 00).
6. Install driver's power plant access panel (WP 0441 00).
7. Close power plant access door. See TM 9-2350-277-10.
8. Install 4.2 kW generator set (TM 9-2350-277-10) or 5.0 kW auxiliary power unit (WP 0675 01) (M577A3 and M1068A3).

END OF TASK

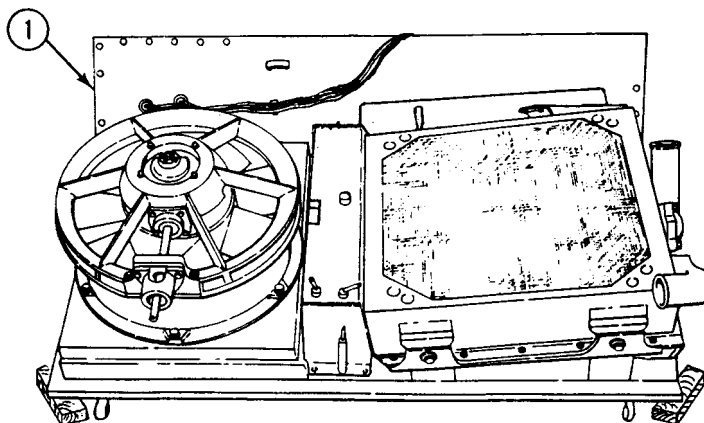
REMOVE/INSTALL POWER PLANT GRILLE — Continued

0465 00

3. Lift and remove grille (1) from carrier. Lower grille onto wood blocks or suitable frame. have helper assist.

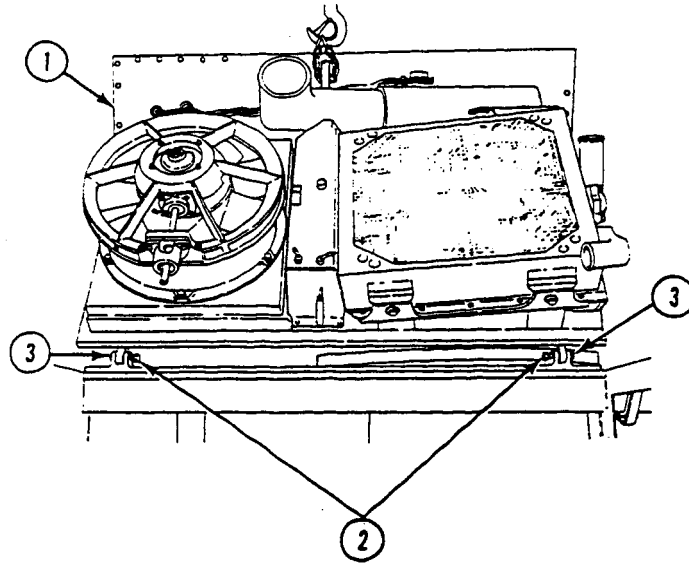
**INSTALLATION**

1. Lift grille (1) from wood blocks/frame and lower into place on carrier. Have helper assist.



REMOVE/INSTALL POWER PLANT GRILLE — Continued**0465 00**

2. Secure grille (1) to carrier with two screws (2) and new locknuts (3).

**FOLLOW-THROUGH STEPS**

1. Lower power plant grille (WP 0464 00).

END OF TASK

REPLACE COMBAT FILLER COVER AND LOCK**0466 00****THIS WORK PACKAGE COVERS:**

Removal (page 0466 00-1).
 Installation (page 0466 00-2).

INITIAL SETUP:Maintenance Level

Unit

References

See your -10

Tools and Special Tools

General Mechanic's Tool Kit (WP 0926 00, Item 65)

Equipment Condition

Engine stopped (see your -10)

Power plant rear access panel removed (see your -10)

Materials/Parts

Spring pin (3)

Personnel Required

Unit Mechanic

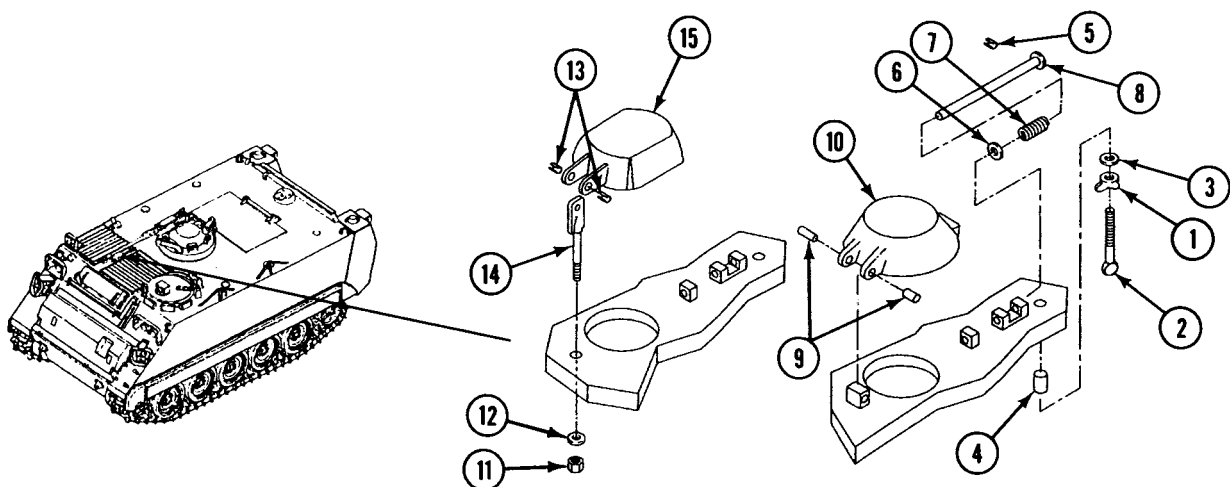
REMOVAL

1. Loosen wing nut (1). Remove thumbscrew (2), washer (3), and spacer (4) from power plant grill.
2. Remove spring pin (5), washer (6), spring (7), and pin (8) from power plant grill. Discard spring pin.
3. Remove two spring pins (9) and cover (10) from power plant grill. Discard spring pins.

NOTE

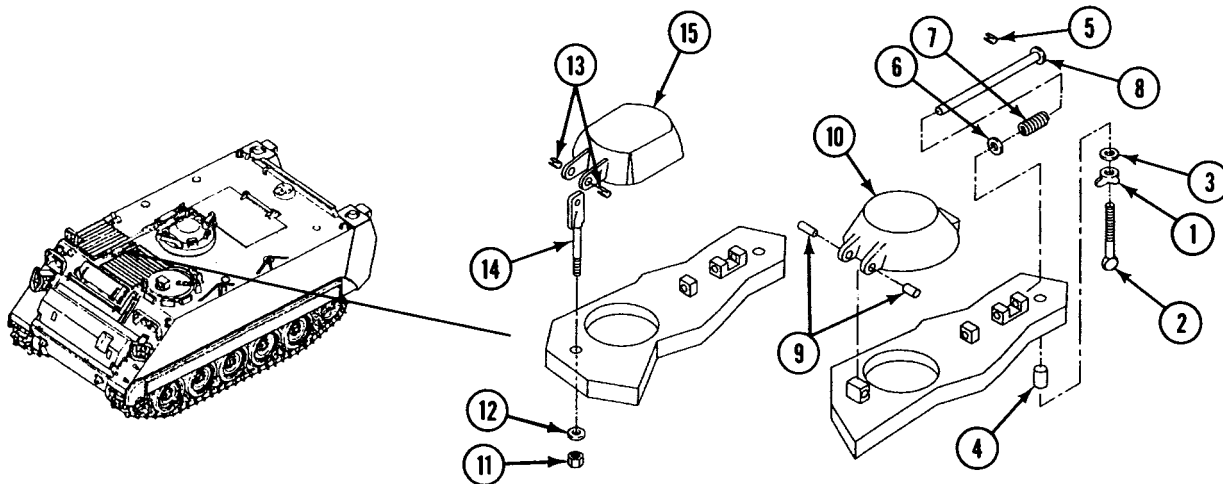
Removal Step 4 and Installation Step 1 are for M577A3 and M1068A3 only.

4. Remove nut (11), washer (12), two spring pins (13), rod end (14), and cover (15) for M577A3 and M1068A3 only.

**M577A3 / M1068A3**

REPLACE COMBAT FILLER COVER AND LOCK — Continued**0466 00****INSTALLATION**

1. Install cover (15), rod end (14), two new pin springs (13), washer (12) and nut (11) for M577A3 and M1068A3 only.
2. Secure cover (10) to power plant grill with two new spring pins (9) for all vehicles except M577A3.
3. Install pin (8) in power plant grill. Secure with spring (7), washer (6), and new spring pin (5).
4. Install wing nut (1), washer (3), and spacer (4) on thumbscrew (2).
5. Install thumbscrew (2) in power plant grill.

**M577A3 / M1068A3****FOLLOW-THROUGH STEPS**

1. Install power plant rear access panel (see your -10).

END OF TASK

REPLACE POWER PLANT GRILL SUPPORT ARM

0467 00**THIS WORK PACKAGE COVERS:**

Removal (page 0467 00-1).
Installation (page 0467 00-2).

INITIAL SETUP:Maintenance Level

Unit

References

See your -10

Tools and Special Tools

General Mechanic's Tool Kit (WP 0926 00, Item 65)

Equipment Condition

Engine stopped (see your -10)

Materials/Parts

Locknut (2)

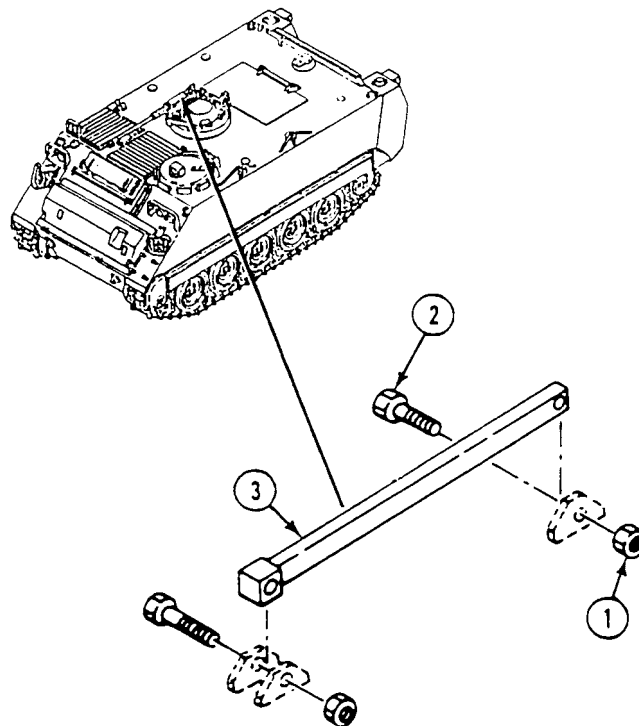
Carrier blocked (see your -10)

Personnel Required

Unit Mechanic

REMOVAL

1. Remove two locknuts (1), screws (2), and grill support arm (3) from two hull top plate mounts. Discard locknuts.



REPLACE POWER PLANT GRILL SUPPORT ARM — Continued

0467 00

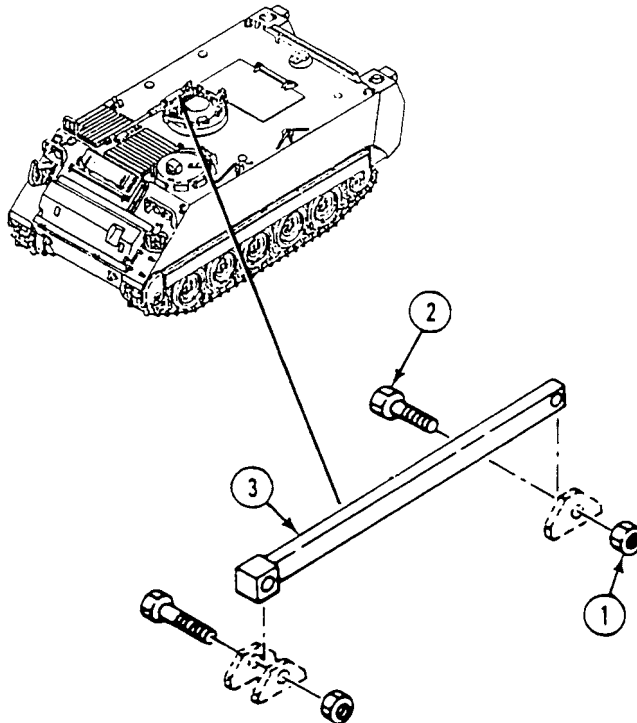
INSTALLATION

1. Place grill support arm (3) in hull top plate mounts with plastic-coated end facing forward.

NOTE

Forward screw must be installed from right side of carrier, as shown.

2. Align grill support arm (3) with mounts. Secure with two screws (2) and new locknuts (1).

**END OF TASK**

REPLACE POWER PLANT GRILL SCREEN

0468 00**THIS WORK PACKAGE COVERS:**

Removal (page 0468 00-1).
Installation (page 0468 00-1).

INITIAL SETUP:Maintenance Level

Unit

References

See your -10

Tools and Special Tools

General Mechanic's Tool Kit (WP 0926 00, Item 65)

Equipment Condition

Engine stopped (see your -10)

Personnel Required

Unit Mechanic

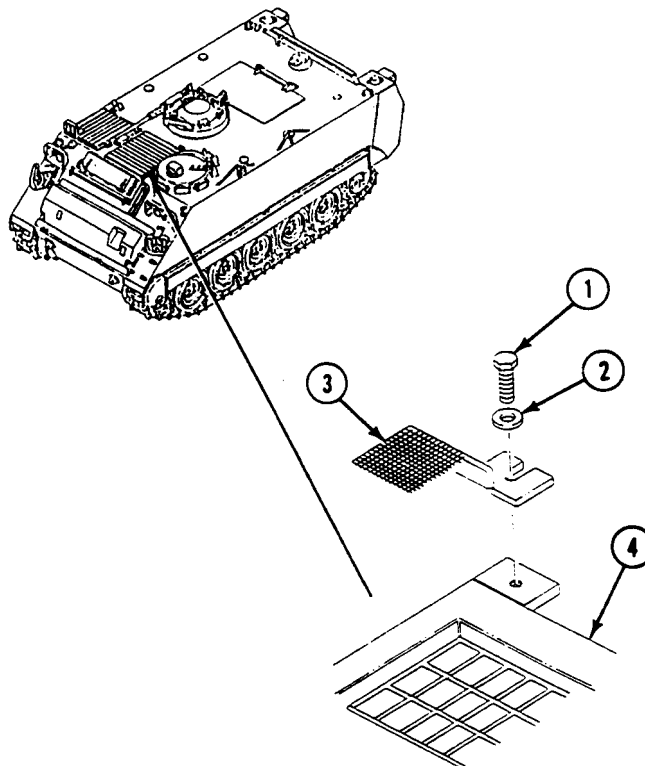
Carrier blocked (see your -10)

REMOVAL**NOTE****Latest configuration screen is attached to grill with adhesive.**

1. Remove two screws (1), washers (2), and screen (3) from power plant grill (4).

INSTALLATION

1. Install screen (3) on grill (4). Secure screen to grill with two washers (2) and screws (1).

**END OF TASK**

REPLACE RADIATOR ACCESS DOOR

0469 00

THIS WORK PACKAGE COVERS:

Removal (page 0469 00-1).
Installation (page 0469 00-1).

INITIAL SETUP:

Maintenance Level

Unit

References

See your -10

Tools and Special Tools

General Mechanic’s Tool Kit (WP 0926 00, Item 65)

Equipment Condition

Engine stopped (see your -10)
Carrier blocked (see your -10)
Driver’s power plant access panel
removed (see your -10)

Personnel Required

Unit Mechanic

REMOVAL

1. Loosen two bolts (1) and clamps (2). Remove radiator access panel (3) from power plant compartment bulkhead.
2. Release two fasteners (4) on access door (5) and remove access door.

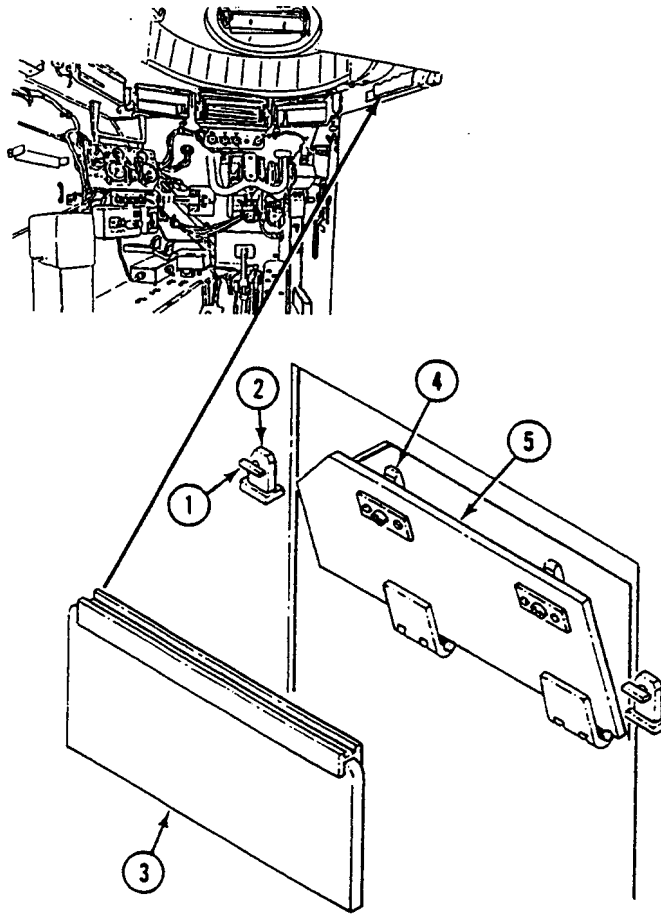
INSTALLATION

1. Install radiator access door (5) and secure two fasteners (4).

REPLACE RADIATOR ACCESS DOOR — Continued

0469 00

2. Install radiator access panel (3) on power plant compartment bulkhead. Secure with two clamps (2) and bolts (1).

**FOLLOW-THROUGH STEPS**

1. Install driver's power plant access panel (see your -10).

END OF TASK

REPLACE POWER PLANT DOOR (M113A3 ONLY)**0470 00****THIS WORK PACKAGE COVERS:**

Removal (page 0470 00-1)
 Installation (page 0470 00-3).

INITIAL SETUP:Maintenance Level

Unit

Personnel Required

Mechanic

Helper (H)

Tools and Special Tools

General Mechanic's Tool Kit (WP 0926 00, Item 65)

Torque Wrench (WP 0926 00, Item 83)

Sling (Endless) (WP 0926 00, Item 47)

Suitable Lifting Device

Equipment Condition

Engine stopped (TM 9-2350-277-10)

Carrier blocked (TM 9-2350-277-10)

Power plant access door open (TM 9-2350-277-10)

REMOVAL**WARNING**

Power plant door is heavy. It can fall and injure you. Do not remove housing before relieving spring tension by lifting and holding with lifting device.

WARNING

Damaged slings can fail when loaded. Breaking slings can strike and injure personnel. Suspended load can fall and crush personnel.

Inspect all slings before use. Do not use damaged slings. Clearly mark all damaged slings as DAMAGED - DO NOT USE.

1. Connect a suitable lifting device and sling around power plant door. Raise power plant door until tension is released on tension springs. Have helper assist.

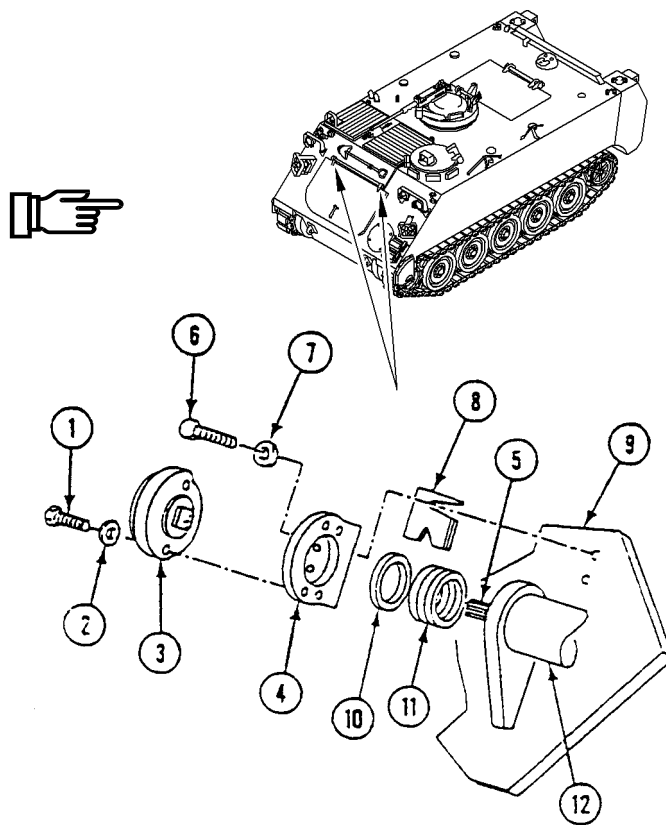
REPLACE POWER PLANT DOOR (M113A3 ONLY) — Continued**0470 00**

2. Remove two screws (1) and washers (2) from housing (3) and bracket (4). Remove housing.
3. Remove nine springs (5) and place on something clean.
4. Remove four screws (6), washers (7), two brackets (4), shims (8), and power plant door (9) from hull.
5. Remove two spacers (10) from ends of power plant door (9).

NOTE

Spacers in Step 6 (up to three on each side) are used as required.

6. Remove spacers (11) from ends of power plant door (9).
7. Remove shield (12) from power plant door (9).



REPLACE POWER PLANT DOOR (M113A3 ONLY) — Continued

0470 00

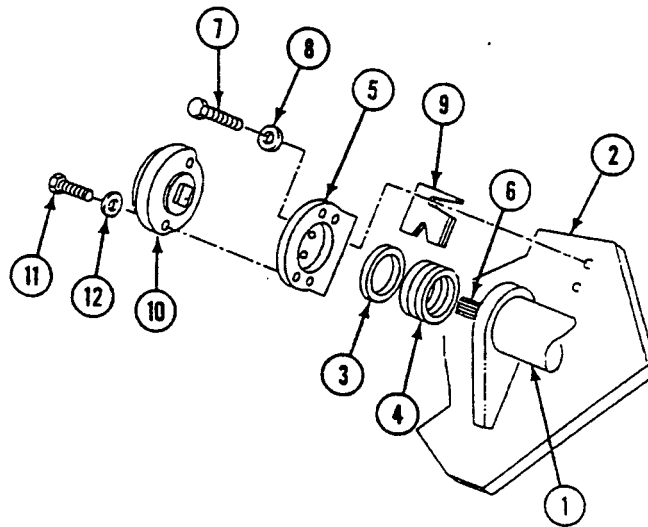
INSTALLATION

1. Install shield (1) on power plant door (2).
2. Install two spacers (3) on ends of power plant door (2).

NOTE

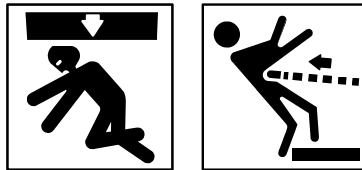
Install spacers in Step 3 (up to three on each side) as required to allow power plant door to swing freely.

3. Install spacers (4) on ends of power plant door (2).
4. Install bracket (5) (with square hole) on left end of power plant door (2), over springs (6).
5. Install bracket (5) on right end of power plant door (2).



WARNING

Power plant door is heavy. It can fall and injure you. Do not remove housing before relieving spring tension by lifting and holding with lifting device.

WARNING

Damaged slings can fail when loaded. Breaking slings can strike and injure personnel. Suspended load can fall and crush personnel.

Inspect all slings before use. Do not use damaged slings. Clearly mark all damaged slings as DAMAGED - DO NOT USE.

6. With suitable lifting device place power plant door (2) in open position, so brackets (5) can be secured to hull with four screws (7) and washers (8). Do not tighten screws.
7. Lower power plant door and check for a secure and even fit. If power plant door does not clear top of opening, shims (9) must be added until an even fit around the hull is obtained. Place shims (9) under brackets (5). Tighten screws (7) snug after each shim is installed until power plant door clears top of opening.
8. TORQUE FOUR SCREWS (7) TO 18-20 LB-FT (24-27 N·m). Use torque wrench.

NOTE

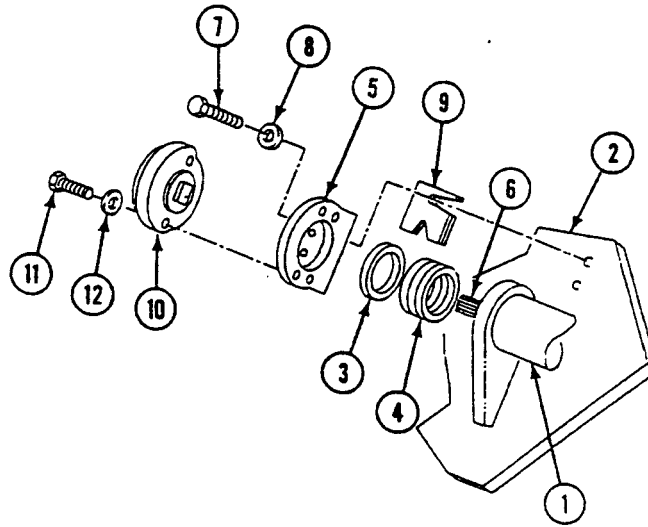
If housing is aligned with wrong holes there could be too much tension when the power plant door armor is not installed, or too little tension when the power plant door armor is installed.

9. Install nine springs (6) in square opening in left bracket (5). Raise door (2) until housing (10) can be installed. Align housing with holes on bracket (5) by moving the door back and forth.
10. Secure housing (10) with two screws (11) and washers (12).

REPLACE POWER PLANT DOOR (M113A3 ONLY) — Continued

0470 00

11. Remove lifting device from power plant door.

**FOLLOW-THROUGH STEPS**

1. Close and lock power plant access door. See TM 9-2350-277-10.

END OF TASK

REPLACE POWER PLANT DOOR (ALL EXCEPT M113A3)**0471 00****THIS WORK PACKAGE COVERS:**

Removal (page 0471 00-1)
 Installation (page 0471 00-2)

INITIAL SETUP:Maintenance Level

Unit

Personnel Required

Mechanic

Helper (H)

Tools and Special Tools

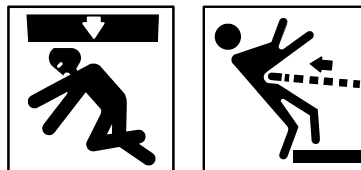
General Mechanic's Tool Kit (WP 0926 00, Item 65)
 Sling (WP 0926 00, Item 47)
 Socket Wrench Set (WP 0926 00, Item 72)
 Torque Wrench (WP 0926 00, Item 81)
 Suitable Lifting Device

Equipment Condition

Engine stopped (TM 9-2350-277-10)
 Carrier blocked (TM 9-2350-277-10)
 Power plant access door open (TM 9-2350-277-10)

REMOVAL**WARNING**

Power plant door is heavy. It can fall and injure you. Do not remove housing before relieving spring tension by lifting and holding with lifting device.

WARNING

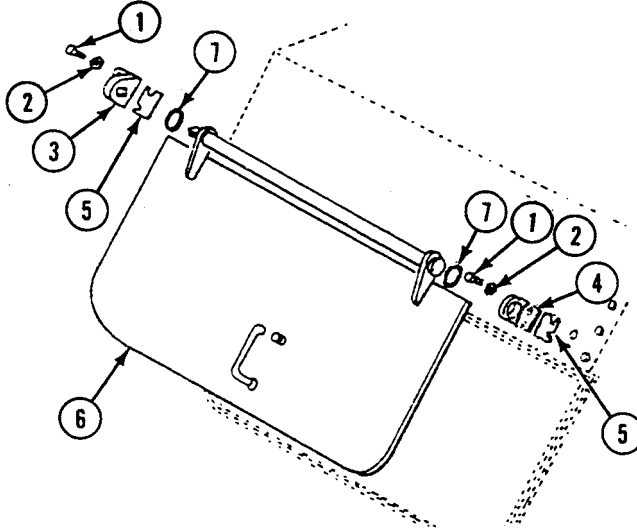
Damaged slings can fail when loaded. Breaking slings can strike and injure personnel. Suspended load can fall and crush personnel.

Inspect all slings before use. Do not use damaged slings. Clearly mark all damaged slings as DAMAGED - DO NOT USE.

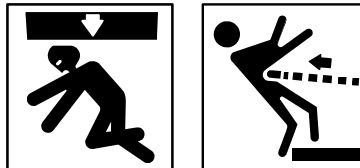
1. Connect a suitable lifting device and sling around power plant door. Hold door straight up until tension is gone. Have helper assist.

REPLACE POWER PLANT DOOR (ALL EXCEPT M113A3) — Continued**0471 00**

2. Remove four screws (1), washers (2), two brackets (3) and (4), plates (5), and power plant door (6) from hull.
3. Remove two spacers (7) from ends of power plant door (6).

**INSTALLATION****WARNING**

Power plant door is heavy. It can fall and injure you. Do not remove housing before relieving spring tension by lifting and holding with lifting device.

WARNING

Damaged slings can fail when loaded. Breaking slings can strike and injure personnel. Suspended load can fall and crush personnel.

Inspect all slings before use. Do not use damaged slings. Clearly mark all damaged slings as DAMAGED - DO NOT USE.

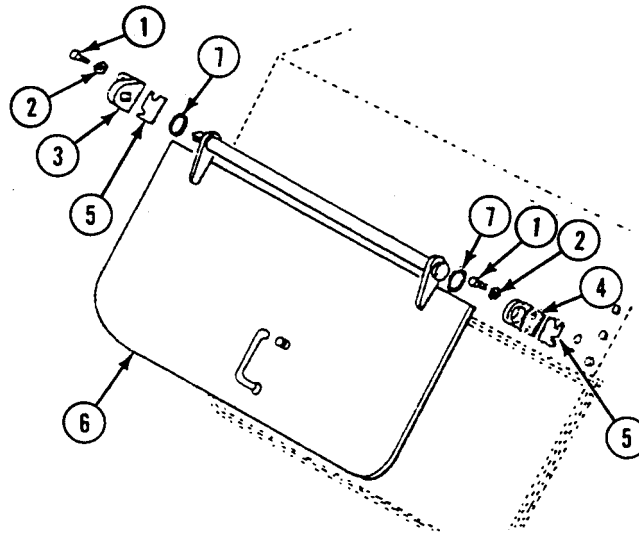
REPLACE POWER PLANT DOOR (ALL EXCEPT M113A3) — Continued**0471 00**

1. Install two spacers (7) on ends of power plant door (6).
2. Install bracket (3) on right end of power plant door (6).
3. Install bracket (4) on left end of power plant door (6), with door in open position, so brackets (3) and (4) can be secured to hull. Install two brackets, four washers (2), and screws (1) on hull. Do not tighten screws.

NOTE

Do Step 4 if power plant door does not clear top of opening.

4. Place plates (5) under brackets (3) and (4). After each plate is installed, tighten screws (1) until power plant door (6) clears top of opening.
5. TORQUE FOUR SCREWS (1) TO 216-240 LB-IN (24-27 N·m). Use torque wrench.
6. Remove lifting device and sling from power plant door.

**FOLLOW-THROUGH STEPS**

1. Close and lock power plant access door. See TM 9-2350-277-10.

END OF TASK

REPAIR POWER PLANT DOOR**0472 00****THIS WORK PACKAGE COVERS:**

Disassemble (page 0472 00-1)
 Assemble (page 0472 00-2).
 Adjust (page 0472 00-2).

INITIAL SETUP:Maintenance Level

Unit

Locknut

Packing

Seal

Tools and Special Tools

General Mechanic's Tool Kit (WP 0926 00, Item 65)

Personnel Required

Unit Mechanic

Materials/Parts

Cotter pin

Equipment Condition

Power plant door removed from carrier
 (WP 0470 00) or (WP 0471 00)

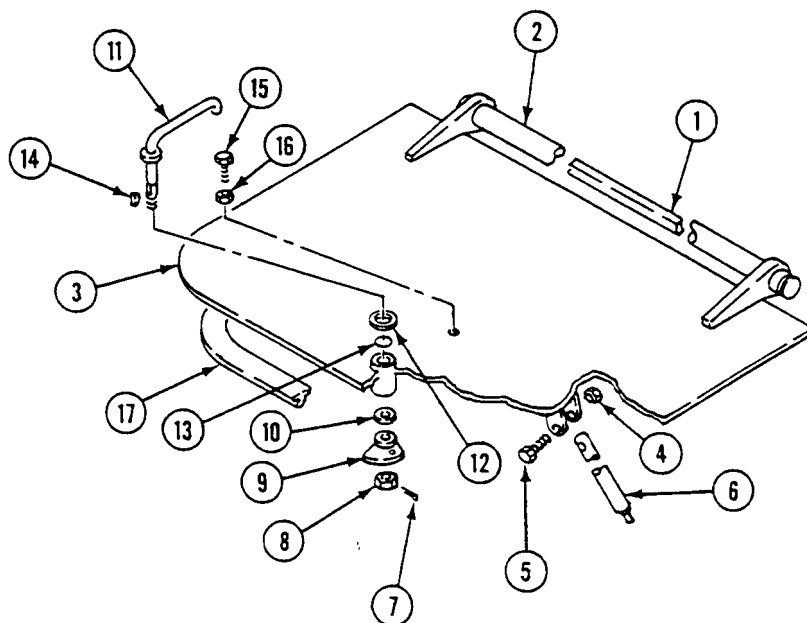
DISASSEMBLY

1. Remove vehicular leaf pins (1) and shield (2) from door (3).
2. Remove locknut (4), screw (5), and brace (6) from door (3). Discard locknut.
3. Remove cotter pin (7), nut (8), catch (9), and washer (10) from handle (11). Discard cotter pin.
4. Remove handle (11), washer (12), packing (13), and key (14) from door (3). Discard packing.
5. Remove screw (15) and nut (16) from door (3).

NOTE

Do Removal Step 6 and Installation Step 1 only if door seal is damaged.

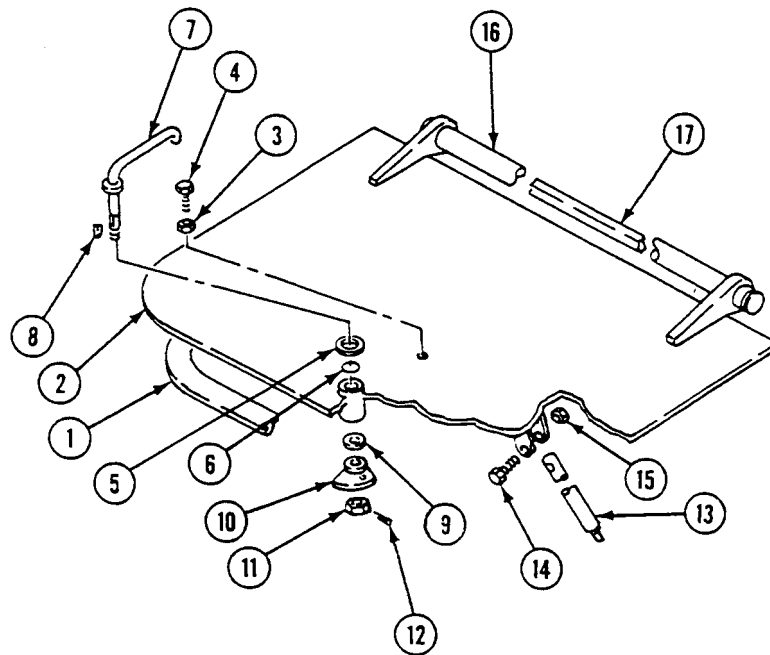
6. Bend back door seal support and remove seal (17) from door (3). Discard seal.



REPAIR POWER PLANT DOOR — Continued

0472 00**ASSEMBLY**

1. If removed, install new seal (1) on door (2). Bend seal support into place to hold seal.
2. Install nut (3) and screw (4) on door (2).
3. Install washer (5) and new packing (6) on handle (7).
4. Install key (8) on handle (7). Insert handle and key in door (2). Make sure key (8) and keyway in door are aligned.
5. Install washer (9), catch (10), nut (11), and new cotter pin (12) on handle (7).
6. Install brace (13) on door (2). Secure with screw (14) and new locknut (15).
7. Install shield (16) and vehicular leaf pins (17) on door (2).

**ADJUSTMENT**

1. Adjust screw (4) until handle (7) rubs on head of screw. This adds slight detent action when opening or closing door (2).

NOTE

After door is installed on carrier, it may be necessary to add or remove washers until door locks securely on hull.

FOLLOW-THROUGH STEPS

1. Install power plant door on carrier (WP 0470 00) or (WP 0471 00) .

END OF TASK

REPLACE POWER PLANT DOOR COMBAT LOCK0473 00

THIS WORK PACKAGE COVERS:

Removal (page 0473 00-1).
Installation (page 0473 00-3).

INITIAL SETUP:

<u>Maintenance Level</u>	<u>Equipment Condition</u>
Unit	Engine stopped (TM 9-2350-277-10)
<u>Tools and Special Tools</u>	Carrier blocked (TM 9-2350-277-10)
General Mechanic’s Tool Kit (WP 0926 00, Item 65)	Power plant access door open (TM 9-2350-277-10)
<u>Materials/Parts</u>	Battery ground strap disconnected (WP 0337 00 or WP 0338 00)
Drive pin	
<u>Personnel Required</u>	
Mechanic	
Helper (H)	

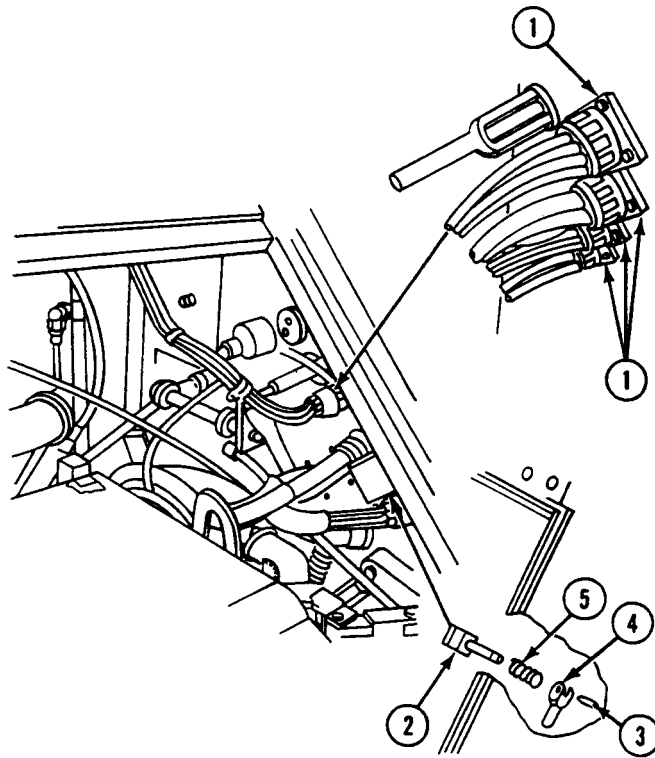
REMOVAL

NOTE

Tag or mark each harness to make sure each is installed in the right receptacle after service.

REPLACE POWER PLANT DOOR COMBAT LOCK — Continued**0473 00**

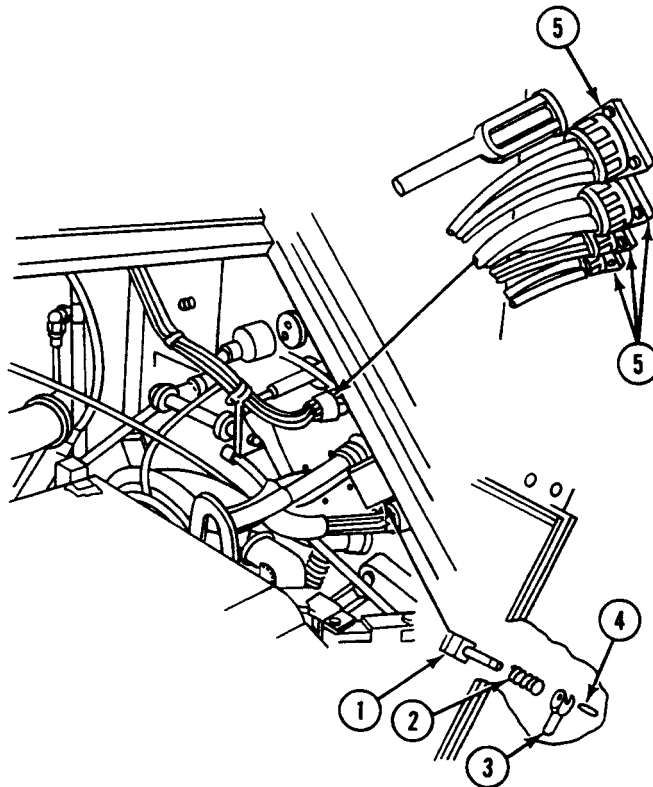
1. Disconnect four wiring harnesses (1) from bulkhead inside driver's compartment.
2. (H) Hold hand under bolt (2) from outside carrier through power plant access door opening.
3. Drive out pin (3). Remove handle (4) and spring (5) from bolt (2). Discard drive pin.
4. (H) Remove bolt from power plant compartment.



REPLACE POWER PLANT DOOR COMBAT LOCK — Continued

0473 00**INSTALLATION**

1. (H) Install bolt (1) in place from outside carrier through access to power plant compartment.
2. From inside driver's compartment, install spring (2) and handle (3) on bolt (1). Secure with new drive pin (4).
3. Connect four wiring harnesses (5) to bulkhead in driver's compartment.

**FOLLOW-THROUGH STEPS**

1. Connect battery ground strap (WP 0337 00 or WP 0338 00).
2. Close power plant access door. See TM 9-2350-277-10.

END OF TASK

REPLACE CARGO HATCH HOLD-OPEN HOOK AND BUMPERS (M113A3 AND M1059A3 ONLY)

0474 00

THIS WORK PACKAGE COVERS:

- Removal (page 0474 00-1).
- Installation (page 0474 00-3).

INITIAL SETUP:

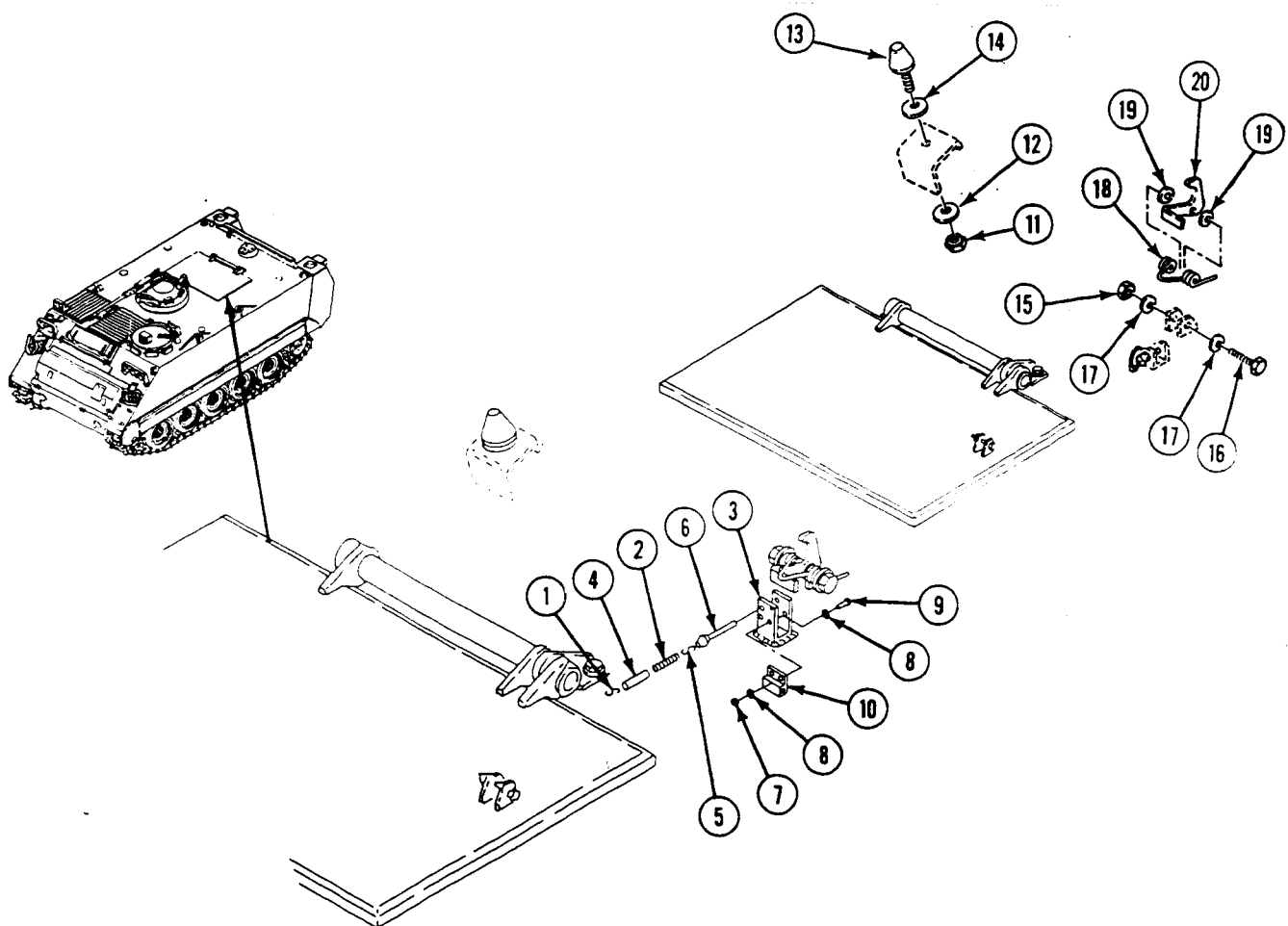
<u>Maintenance Level</u>	<u>Personnel Required</u>
Unit	Unit Mechanic
<u>Tools and Special Tools</u>	<u>References</u>
General Mechanic’s Tool Kit (WP 0926 00, Item 65)	See your -10
<u>Materials/Parts</u>	<u>Equipment Condition</u>
Locknut (2)	Engine stopped (see your -10)
Locknut (2)	Carrier blocked (see your -10)
Locknut	

REPLACE CARGO HATCH HOLD-OPEN HOOK AND BUMPERS (M113A3 AND M1059A3 ONLY) — Continued

0474 00

REMOVAL

1. Open both ends of hook (1). Remove hook from chain (2) and hull bracket (3).
2. Remove tube (4) from chain (2).
3. Open both ends of hook (5). Remove hook from chain (2) and safety pin (6).
4. Remove two screws (7), four washers (8), two locknuts (9), and block (10) from hull bracket (3). Discard locknuts.
5. Remove two locknuts (11), washers (12), bumpers (13), and washer(s) (14) from hull brackets. Discard locknuts.
6. Remove locknut (15), screw (16), two washers (17), spring (18), two spacers (19), and hook (20) from hull brackets. Discard locknut.



REPLACE CARGO HATCH HOLD-OPEN HOOK AND BUMPERS (M113A3 AND M1059A3 ONLY) — Continued

0474 00

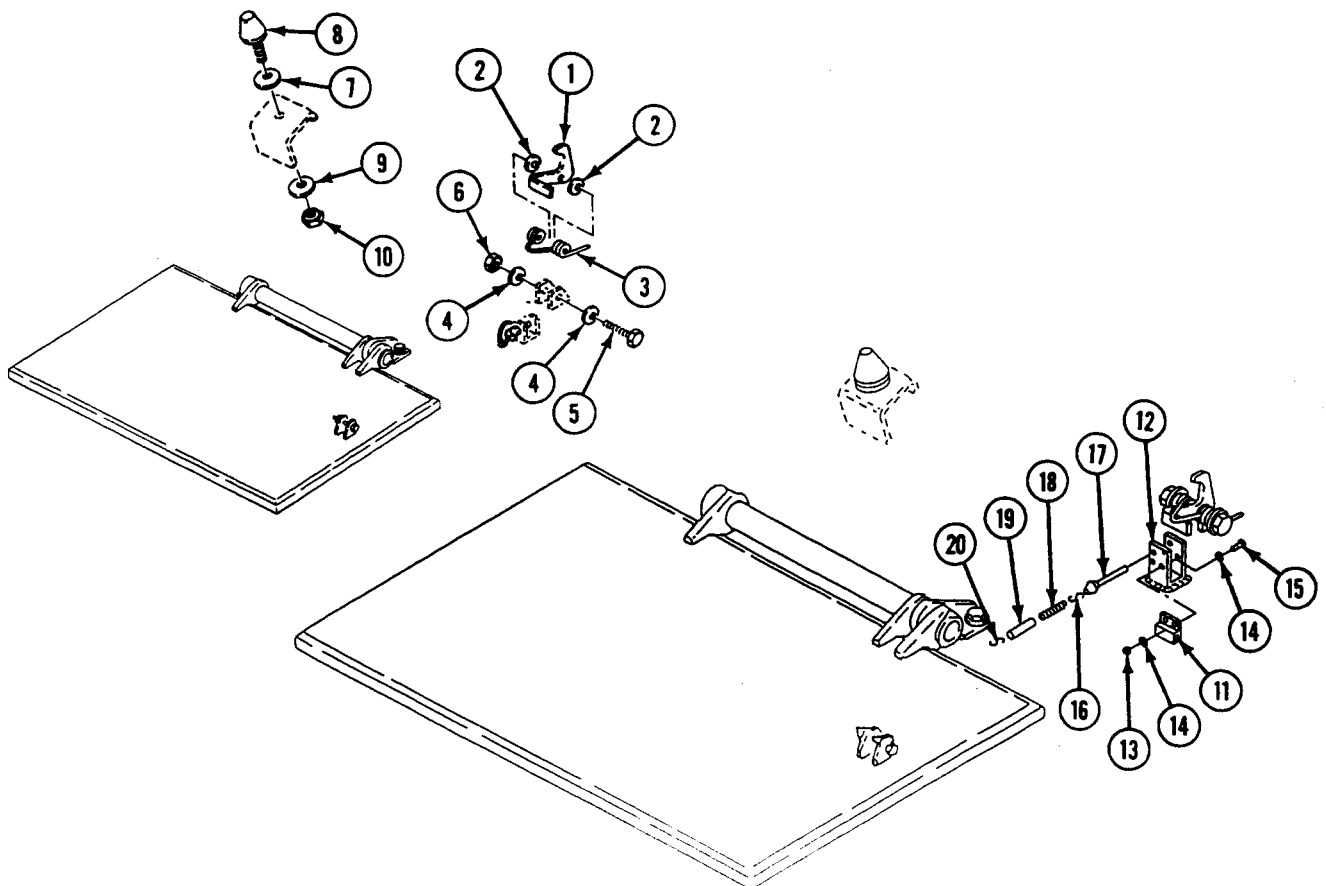
INSTALLATION

1. Align hook (1), two spacers (2), spring (3), and two washers (4) with hull bracket. Secure with screw (5) and new locknut (6).

NOTE

Install washer(s), as needed, to compress left bumper 3/16 to 5/16 inch (5-8 mm) and right bumper 1/16 to 1/4 inch (2-6 mm) when hold-open hook is engaged.

2. Install washer(s) (7) and two bumpers (8) in hull brackets. Secure with two washers (9) and new locknuts (10).
3. Place block (11) on hull bracket (12). Secure with two screws (13), four washers (14), and two new locknuts (15).
4. Install hook (16) in safety pin (17) and chain (18). Squeeze both ends of hook to secure.
5. Install tube (19) on chain (18).
6. Install hook (20) on chain (18) and hull bracket. Squeeze both ends of hook to secure.



FOLLOW-THROUGH STEPS

1. Open cargo hatch cover and engage hook to check that hook and bumper are installed correctly.

END OF TASK

REPLACE CARGO HATCH INTERIOR LATCH (M113A3 AND M1059A3 ONLY)

0475 00

THIS WORK PACKAGE COVERS:

- Removal (page 0475 00-1).
- Installation (page 0475 00-3).
- Adjustment (page 0475 00-5).

INITIAL SETUP:

Maintenance Level	Personnel Required
Unit	Unit Mechanic
Tools and Special Tools	References
General Mechanic’s Tool Kit (WP 0926 00, Item 65)	See your -10
Torque Wrench (WP 0926 00, Item 85)	
Materials/Parts	Equipment Condition
Cotter pin (2)	Engine stopped (see your -10)
Lockwasher (4)	Carrier blocked (see your -10)

REMOVAL

NOTE

Do Step 1 andStep 2 for M113A3 (late model) only.

- Remove two cotter pins (1), headed pins (2), and clevises (3) from two latches (4). Discard cotter pins.
- Remove two clevises (3) from chain (5). Remove tube (6) from chain.

NOTE

Do Step 3 and Step 4 for M113A3 (early model) and M1059A3 only.

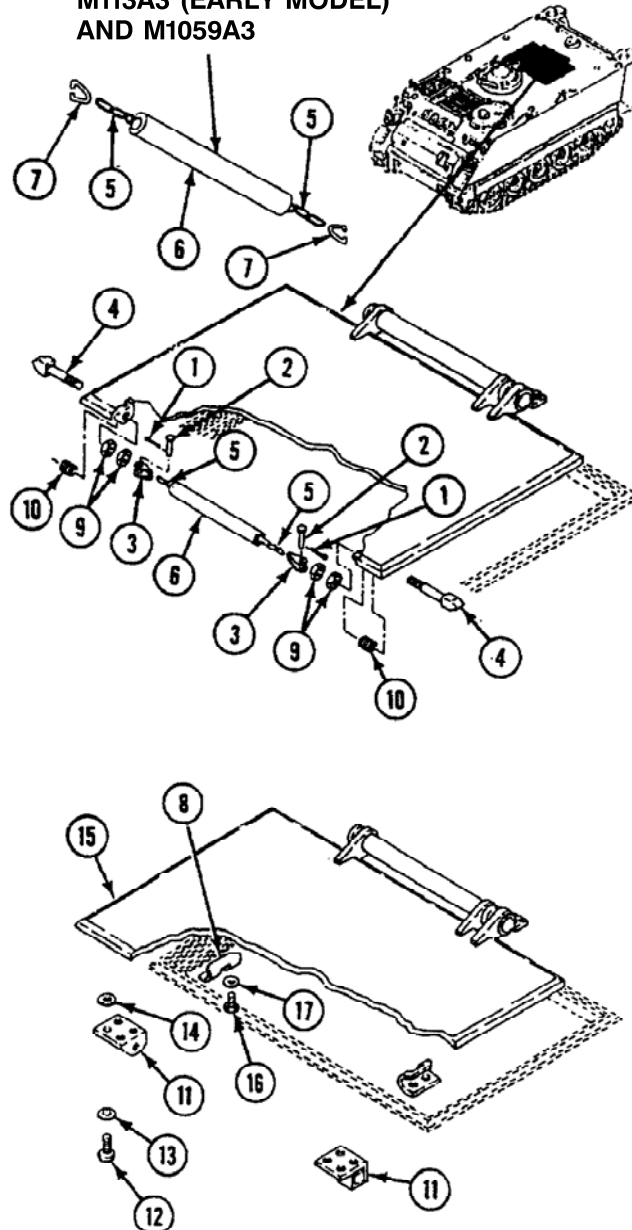
- Spread two rings (7) and remove from strikers (8).

REPLACE CARGO HATCH INTERIOR LATCH (M113A3 AND M1059A3 ONLY) — Continued

0475 00

4. Remove two rings (7) from chain (5). Remove tube (6) from chain.
5. Remove four nuts (9) from two latches (4). Remove two latches and springs (10) from two mount brackets (11).
6. Remove eight screws (12), washers (13), two brackets (11), and washers (14) from cargo hatch cover (15).
7. Remove four screws (16), lockwashers (17), and two strikers (8) from hull. Discard lockwashers.

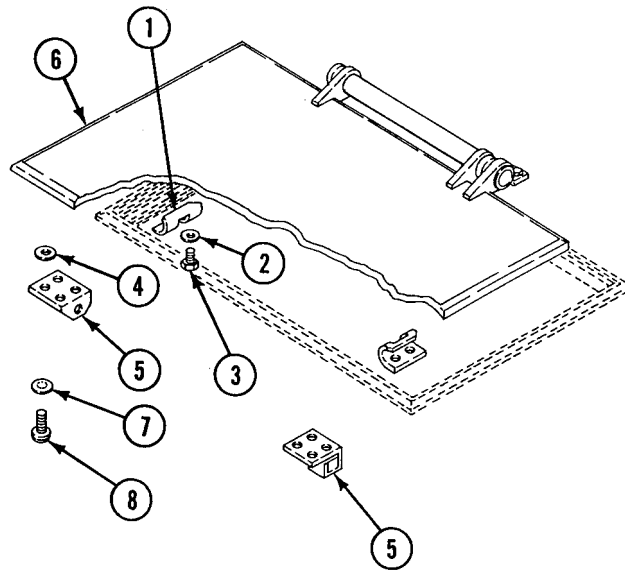
**M113A3 (EARLY MODEL)
AND M1059A3**



**REPLACE CARGO HATCH INTERIOR LATCH (M113A3 AND
M1059A3 ONLY) — Continued**

0475 00**INSTALLATION**

1. Place two strikers (1) on hull. Secure with four new lockwashers (2) and screws (3).
2. Place washers (4) and two mount brackets (5) on cargo hatch cover (6). Secure with eight washers (7) and screws (8).
Do not tighten screws.



REPLACE CARGO HATCH INTERIOR LATCH (M113A3 AND M1059A3 ONLY) — Continued

0475 00

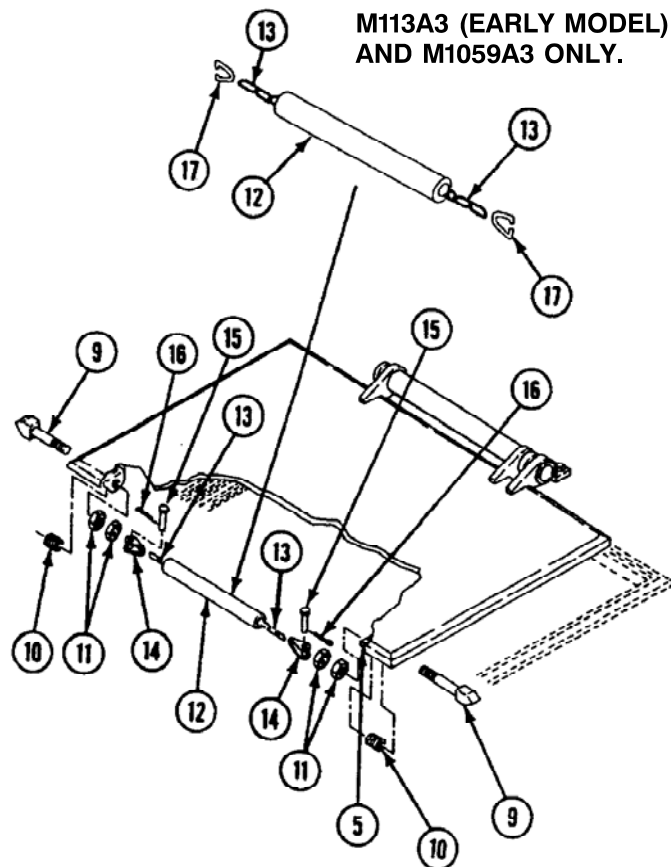
3. Install two latches (9) and springs (10) in brackets (5). Secure with four nuts (11).
4. Install tube (12) on chain (13).

NOTE**Do Step 5 for M113A3 (late model) only.**

5. Install two clevises (14) on chain (13). Secure clevises to two latches (9) with headed pins (15) and new cotter pins (16).

NOTE**Do Step 6 for M1059A3 and M113A3 (early model) only.**

6. Install two rings (17) on chain (13). Squeeze rings on two strikers (1) to secure.

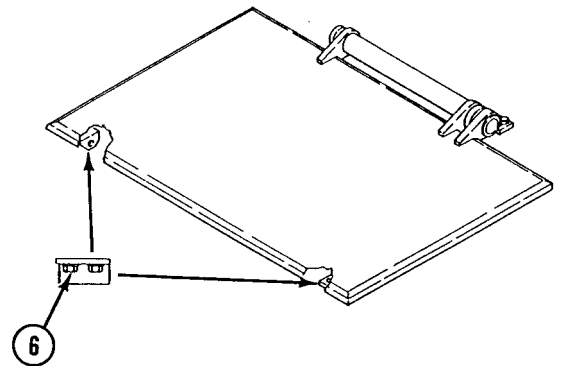
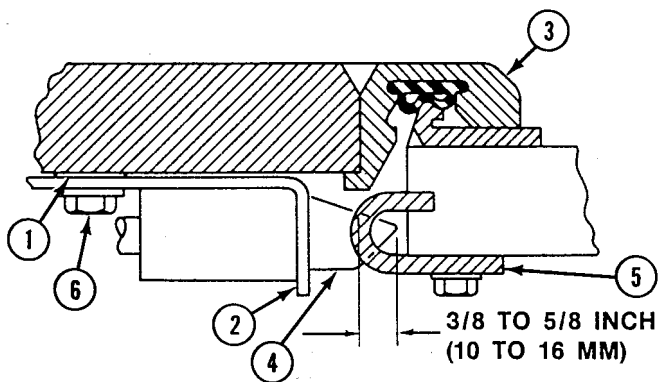


REPLACE CARGO HATCH INTERIOR LATCH (M113A3 AND M1059A3 ONLY) — Continued

0475 00**ADJUSTMENT****NOTE**

Cargo hatch cover should fit tightly and evenly along all four sides.

1. Remove or add washers (1) between two brackets (2) and the cargo hatch cover (3), as needed, to establish a proper seal and correct latch engagement.
2. If cargo hatch cover does not seal correctly, remove required number of washers (1), equally, from both brackets (2) to tighten seal.
3. If cargo hatch cover (3) is too tight to latch correctly, add required number of washers (1), equally, to both brackets (2) to obtain proper latch engagement.
4. Position bracket (2) so that latch (4) engages striker (5) within 3/8 to 5/8 inch (10-16 mm).
5. TIGHTEN EIGHT SCREWS (6) TO 22-24 LB-FT (30-37 N•m) TORQUE.

**END OF TASK**

REPLACE CARGO HATCH SEALS (M113A3 AND M1059A3 ONLY)

0478 00

THIS WORK PACKAGE COVERS:

Removal (page 0478 00-1).
Installation (page 0478 00-1).

INITIAL SETUP:

Maintenance Level

Unit

References

See your -10

Tools and Special Tools

General Mechanic's Tool Kit (WP 0926 00, Item 65)

Equipment Condition

Engine stopped (see your -10)
Carrier blocked (see your -10)
Cargo hatch open (see your -10)

Personnel Required

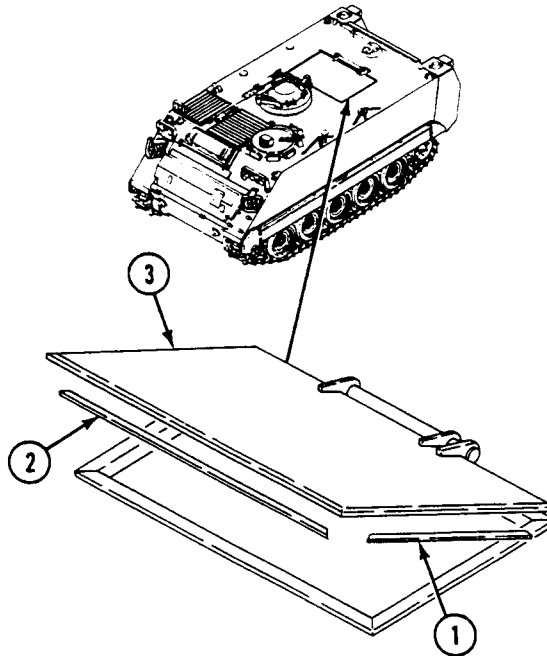
Unit Mechanic

REMOVAL

1. Remove two short seals (1) and two long seals (2) from cover (3). Discard seals.

INSTALLATION

1. Install two new long seals (2) and two new short seals (1) on cover (3). Press seals into place.



FOLLOW-THROUGH STEPS

1. Close cargo hatch (see your -10).

END OF TASK

REPLACE CARGO HATCH COVER (M113A3 AND
M1059A3 ONLY)

0479 00

THIS WORK PACKAGE COVERS:

- Removal (page 0479 00-2).
- Installation (page 0479 00-3).

INITIAL SETUP:

Maintenance Level

Unit

References

See your -10

Tools and Special Tools

- General Mechanic’s Tool Kit (WP 0926 00, Item 65)
- Socket Wrench Set (WP 0926 00, Item 72)
- Torque Wrench (WP 0926 00, Item 78)

Equipment Condition

Materials/Parts

- Grease (WP 0928 00, Item 12)
- Locknut

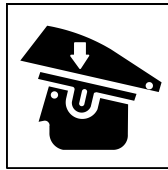
- Engine stopped (see your -10)
- Carrier blocked (see your -10)
- Cargo hatch interior latch removed (WP 0475 00)
- Cargo hatch spall liner removed (M113A3 only) (WP 0509 00)

Personnel Required

- Unit Mechanic
- Helper (H)

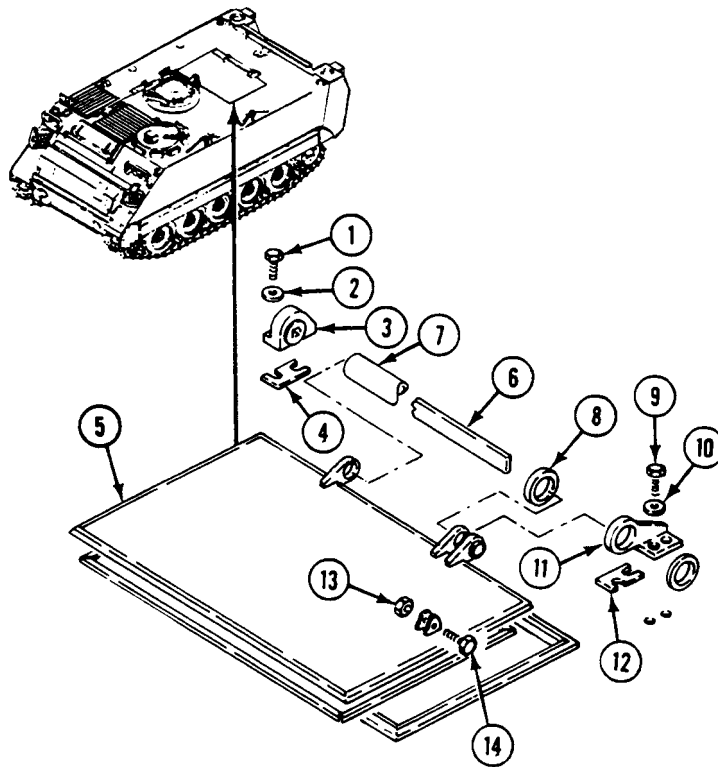
REPLACE CARGO HATCH COVER (M113A3 AND M1059A3 ONLY) —
Continued

0479 00

REMOVAL**WARNING**

Hatch cover may spring up and injure you. Open hatch cover and support in vertical position.

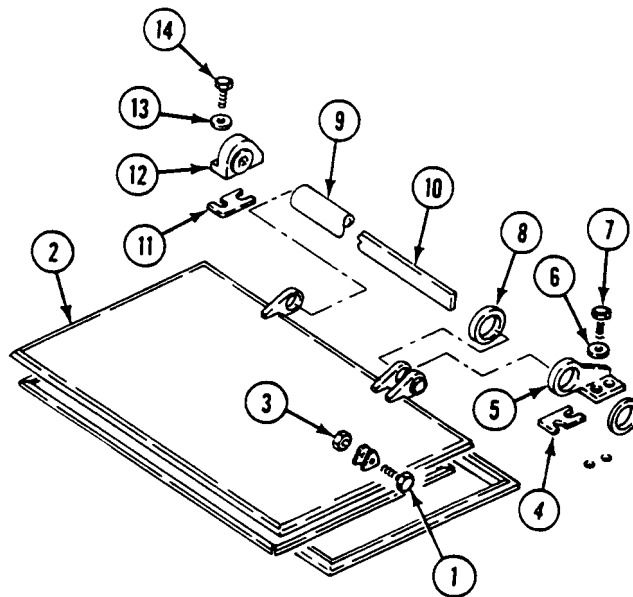
1. Remove two screws (1), washers (2), bracket (3), and shim(s) (4) from hull top plate.
2. Support cover (5). Remove 10 springs (6), shield (7), two fiber washers (8), and cover (5) from hinge brackets.
3. Remove two screws (9), washers (10), bracket (11), and shim(s) (12) from hull top plate.
4. Remove locknut (13) and screw (14) from cover (5). Discard locknut.



REPLACE CARGO HATCH COVER (M113A3 AND M1059A3 ONLY) —
Continued

0479 00 ■**INSTALLATION**

1. Install screw (1) in cover (2). Secure with new locknut (3).
2. Place shim(s) (4) and bracket (5) on hull top plate. Secure with two washers (6) and screws (7). **TIGHTEN SCREWS TO 60-65 LB-FT (81-88 N•m) TORQUE.**
3. Align cover (2) with hinge brackets. Install two fiber washers (8) and shield (9).
4. Apply coat of grease to each spring (10). Install 10 springs in shield (9).
5. Place cover (2) in vertical position. Install shim(s) (11) and bracket (12). Secure with two washers (13) and screws (14). **TIGHTEN SCREWS TO 60-65 LB-FT (81-88 N•m) TORQUE.**

**FOLLOW-THROUGH STEPS**

1. Install cargo hatch interior latch (WP 0475 00).
2. Install cargo hatch spill liner (M113A3 only) (WP 0509 00).
3. Adjust latch (WP 0475 00).
4. Close cover. Check that cargo hatch cover is installed correctly.

END OF TASK

REPLACE MORTAR HATCH EXTERIOR CATCHES AND BUMPERS
(M1064A3 ONLY)

0480 00

THIS WORK PACKAGE COVERS:

- Removal (page 0480 00-1).
- Installation (page 0480 00-4).
- Adjust (page 0480 00-5).

INITIAL SETUP:

<u>Maintenance Level</u>	<u>Personnel Required</u>
Unit	Unit Mechanic
<u>Tools and Special Tools</u>	
General Mechanic’s Tool Kit (WP 0926 00, Item 65)	<u>References</u>
Socket Wrench Set (WP 0926 00, Item 73)	See your -10
Torque Wrench (WP 0926 00, Item 85)	
<u>Materials/Parts</u>	<u>Equipment Condition</u>
Cotter pin (6)	Engine stopped (see your -10)
Lockwasher (20)	Carrier blocked (see your -10)
Locknut (6)	
Spring pin (12)	

REMOVAL

NOTE

Three exterior catches and bumpers are removed and installed the same way. The three chains and some brackets are not interchangeable and should be returned to the same assembly during installation. Left section is shown.

REPLACE MORTAR HATCH EXTERIOR CATCHES AND BUMPERS (M1064A3 ONLY) — Continued

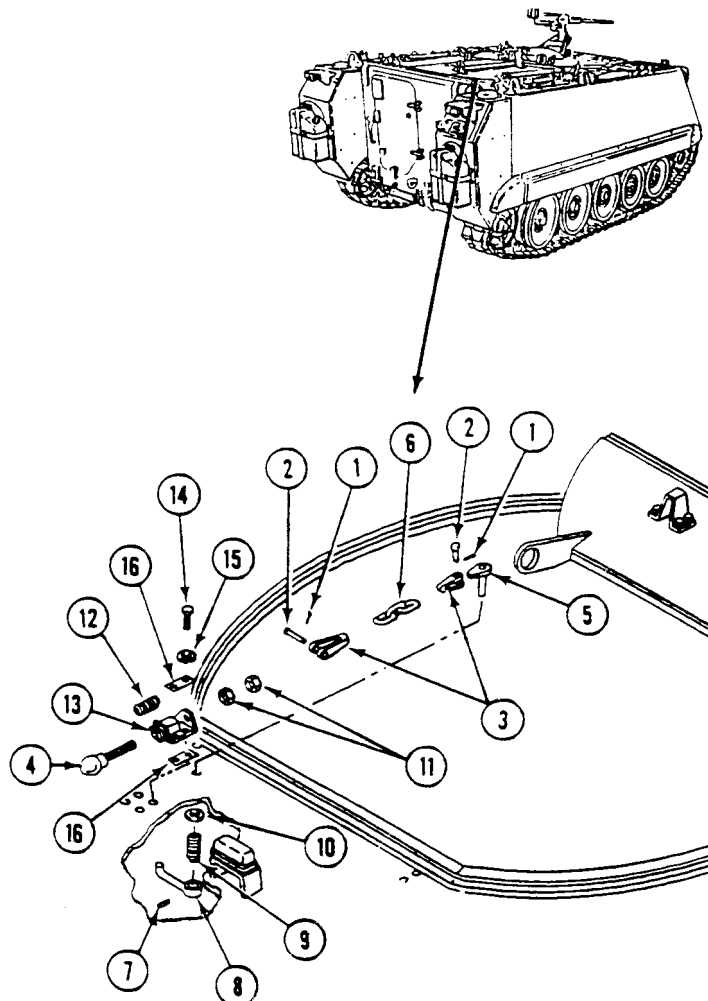
0480 00

1. Remove two cotter pins (1) from headed pins (2). Discard cotter pins.
2. Remove two headed pins (2) and clevises (3) from tee head bolt (4) and arm (5).
3. Remove two clevises (3) from chain (6).
4. Remove spring pin (7), handle (8), spring (9), and washer (10) from arm (5). Discard spring pin. Remove arm from hull top plate.
5. Remove two nuts (11) from tee head bolt (4). Remove tee head bolt and spring (12) from latch bolt bracket (13).

NOTE

Latch bolt bracket for center door section is mounted on right door section. Bracket for right door section does not have four spacers installed.

6. Remove four screws (14), lockwashers (15), spacers (16), and latch bolt bracket (13) from hull top plate. Discard lockwashers.



REPLACE MORTAR HATCH EXTERIOR CATCHES AND BUMPERS (M1064A3 ONLY) — Continued

0480 00

NOTE

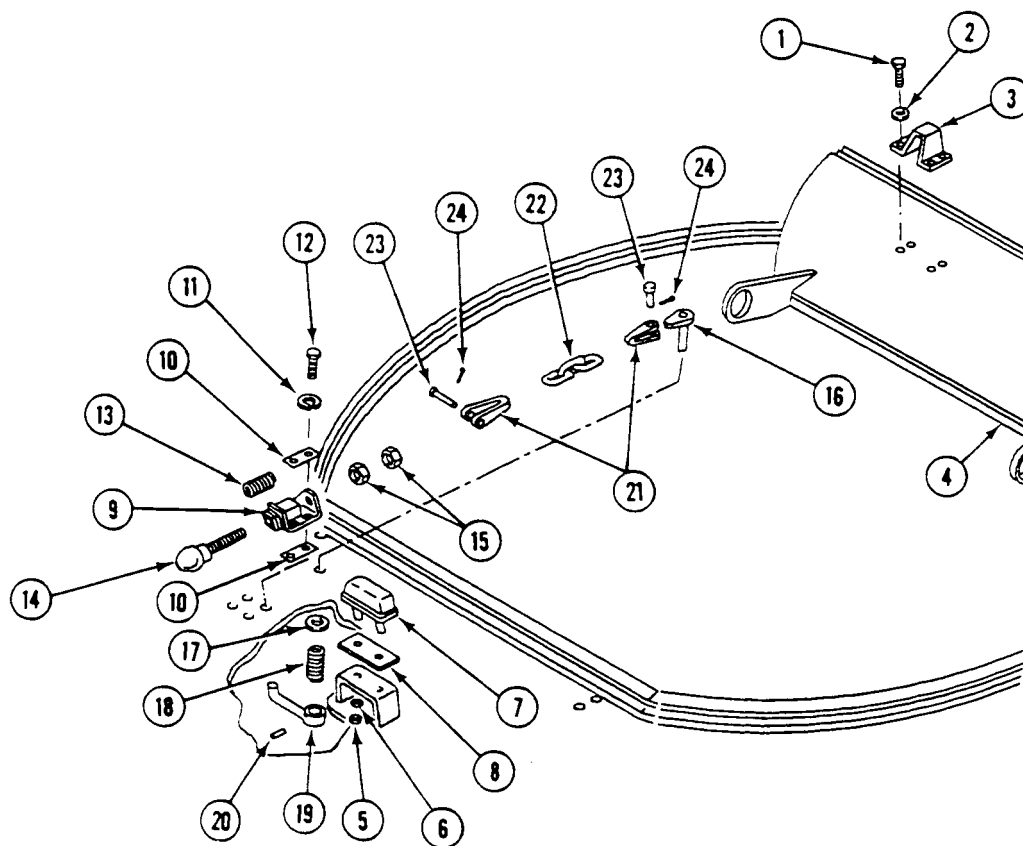
Striker and catch for center and right door sections are both mounted on center door section.

7. Remove four screws (1), lockwashers (2), and catch (3) from door section (4). Discard lockwashers.

NOTE

Bumper for center door section is mounted on right door section.

8. Remove two locknuts (5), washers (6), bumper (7), and shims(s) (8) from hull bracket. Discard locknuts.



REPLACE MORTAR HATCH EXTERIOR CATCHES AND BUMPERS (M1064A3 ONLY) — Continued

0480 00

INSTALLATION

NOTE

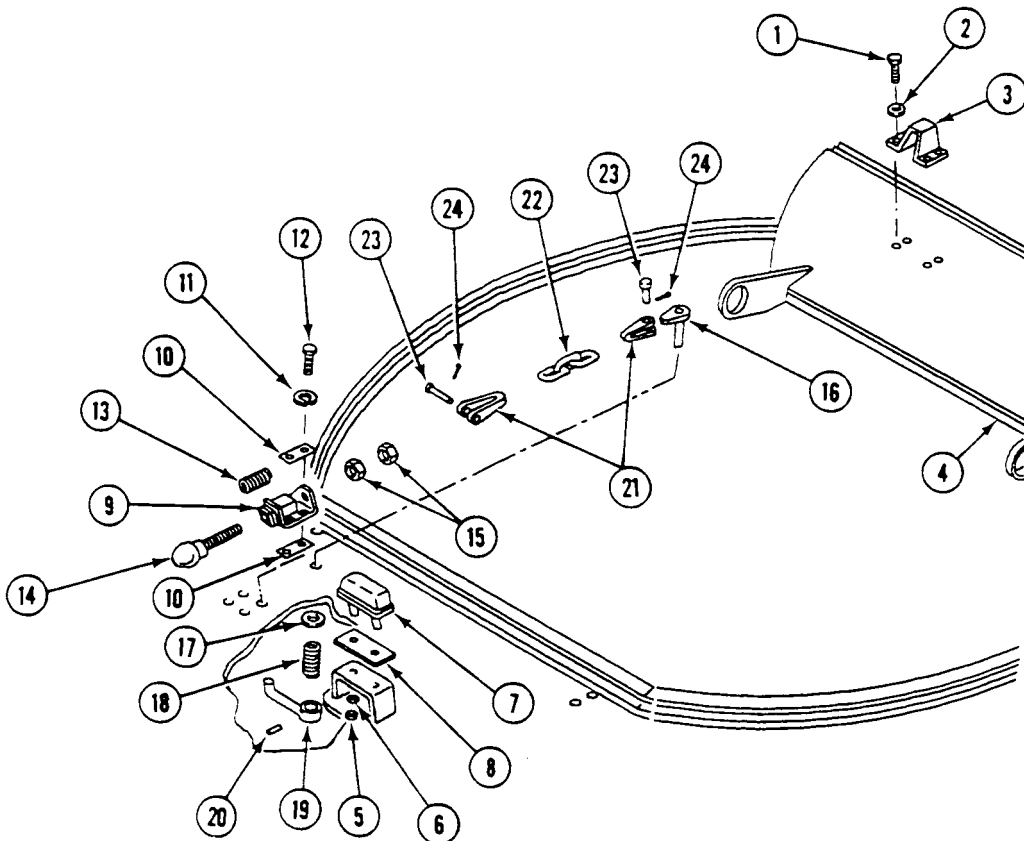
Shim(s) are installed between bumper and hull bracket to remove all end play between cover and bumper.

1. Install shim(s) (8) and bumper (7) on hull bracket. Secure with two washers (6) and new locknuts (5).
2. Place catch (3) on door section (4). Secure with four new lockwashers (2) and screws (1). Do not torque screws at this time.

NOTE

Latch bolt bracket for center door section is mounted on right door section. Bracket for right door section does not have spacers installed.

3. Place latch bolt bracket (9) and two spacers (10) on hull top plate. Secure with new lockwashers (11) and four screws (12). Do not tighten screws at this time.
4. Install spring (13) and tee head bolt (14) on latch bolt bracket (9). Secure with two nuts (15).
5. Install arm (16) through hole in hull top plate. Install washer (17), spring (18), and handle (19) on arm. Secure with new spring pin (20).
6. Install two clevises (21) on chain (22). Secure clevises to arm (16) and tee head bolt (14) with two headed pins (23) and new cotter pins (24).

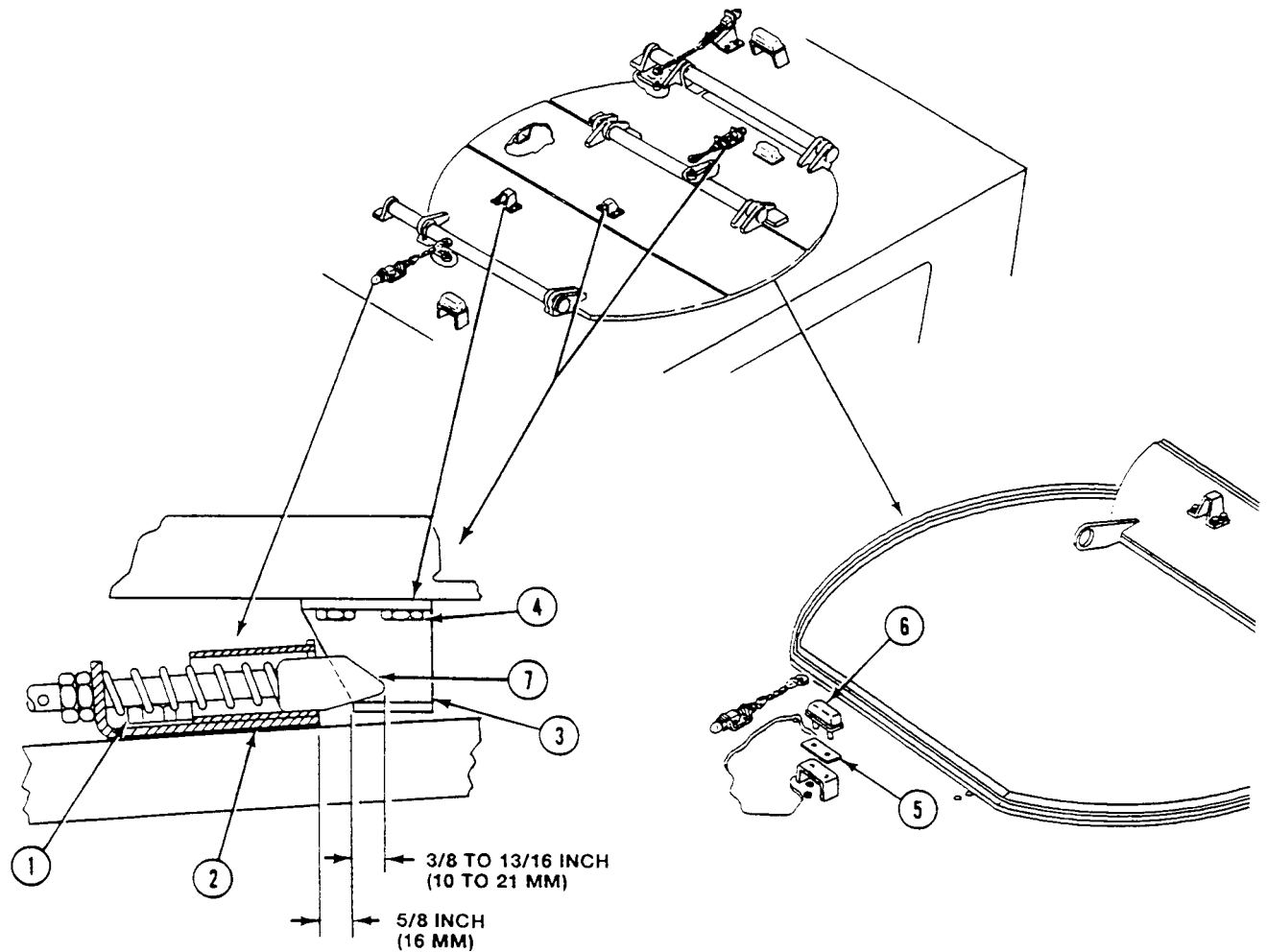


REPLACE MORTAR HATCH EXTERIOR CATCHES AND BUMPERS (M1064A3 ONLY) — Continued

0480 00

ADJUSTMENT

1. Adjust LEFT and CENTER exterior latches as follows:



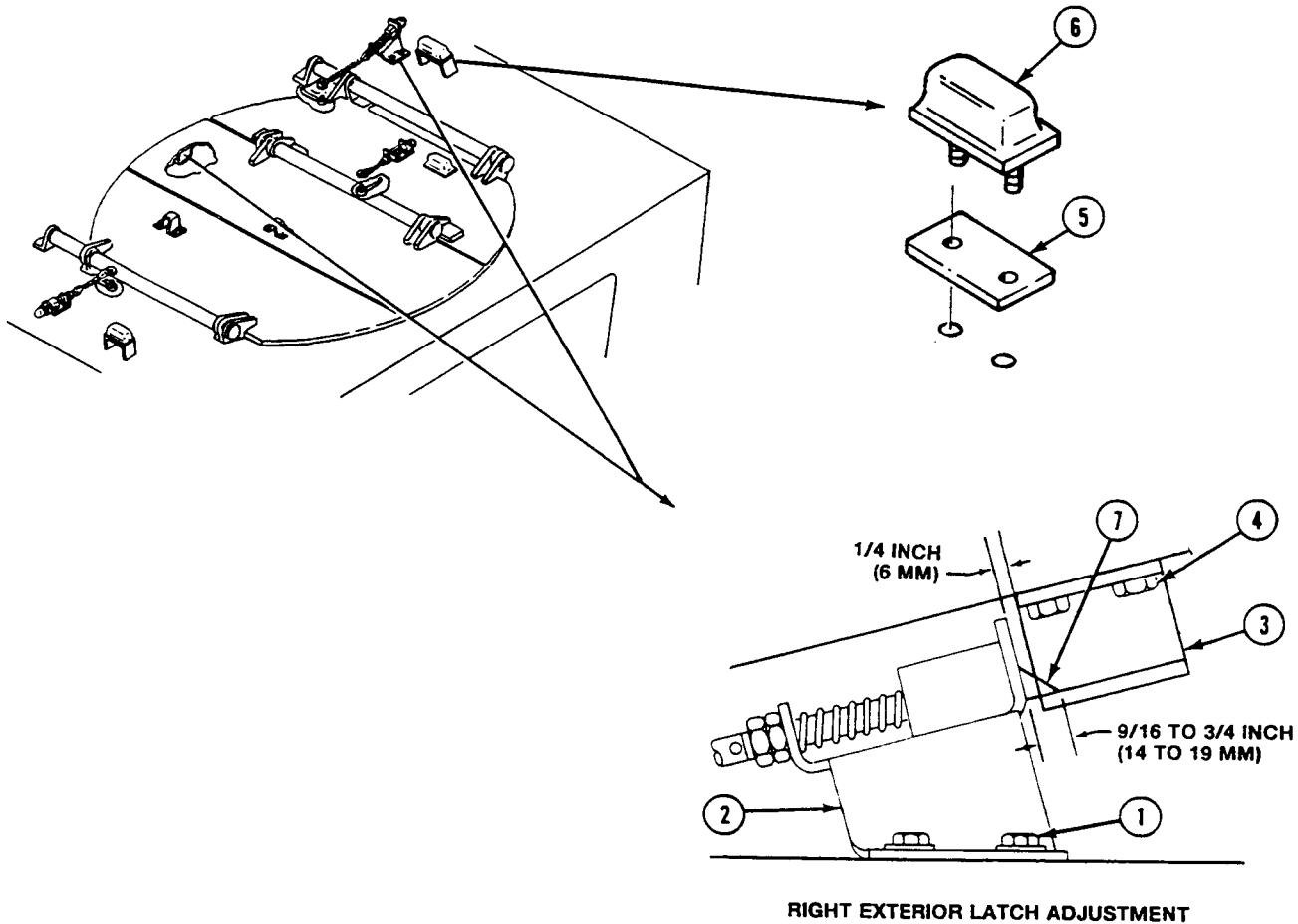
LEFT AND CENTER EXTERIOR LATCH ADJUSTMENT

- a. Open hatch sections.
- b. Loosen screws (1). Move latch bolt bracket (2) to get 5/8 in (16 mm) between end of bracket (2) and edge of catch (3).
- c. If above adjustment cannot be made, loosen screws (4) and move catch (3) to get above measurement.
- d. Remove or install shims (5) between bumper (6) and hull so that tee head bolt (7) protrudes into catch (3) a distance of 3/8 to 13/16 in (10 to 21 mm) with center door section firmly against bumper.
- e. Tighten screws (1) on bracket (2).
- f. TIGHTEN SCREWS (4) ON CATCH (3) AND TORQUE TO 360-420 LB-IN (41-47 N·m).

REPLACE MORTAR HATCH EXTERIOR CATCHES AND BUMPERS (M1064A3 ONLY) — Continued

0480 00

2. Adjust RIGHT exterior latch as follows:



- a. Open hatch sections.
- b. Loosen screws (1). Move bracket (2) to get 1/4 in (6 mm) between end of bracket (2) and edge of catch (3).
- c. If above adjustment cannot be made, loosen screws (4) and move catch (3) to get above measurement.
- d. Remove or install shims (5) between bumper (6) and door section so that tee head bolt (7) protrudes into catch (3) a distance of 9/16 to 3/4 in (14 to 19 mm) with center and right door sections firmly against bumper.
- e. Tighten screws (1) on bracket (2).
- f. TIGHTEN SCREWS (4) ON CATCH (3) AND TORQUE TO 360-420 LB-IN (41-47 N·m).

FOLLOW-THROUGH STEPS

1. Open and close mortar hatch covers (see your -10). Check that covers are properly installed.

END OF TASK

REPLACE MORTAR HATCH INTERIOR RELEASE MECHANISMS (M1064A3 ONLY)

0481 00**THIS WORK PACKAGE COVERS:**

Removal (page 0481 00-1).
Installation (page 0481 00-3).
Adjustment (page 0481 00-4).

INITIAL SETUP:Maintenance Level

Unit

Personnel Required

Unit Mechanic

Tools and Special Tools

General Mechanic's Tool Kit (WP 0926 00, Item 65)

References

See your -10

Materials/Parts

Caulking compound (WP 0928 00, Item 14)

Cotter pin (2)

Lockwasher (8)

Lockwasher (4)

Equipment Condition

Engine stopped (see your -10)

Carrier blocked (see your -10)

Ramp lowered (see your -10)

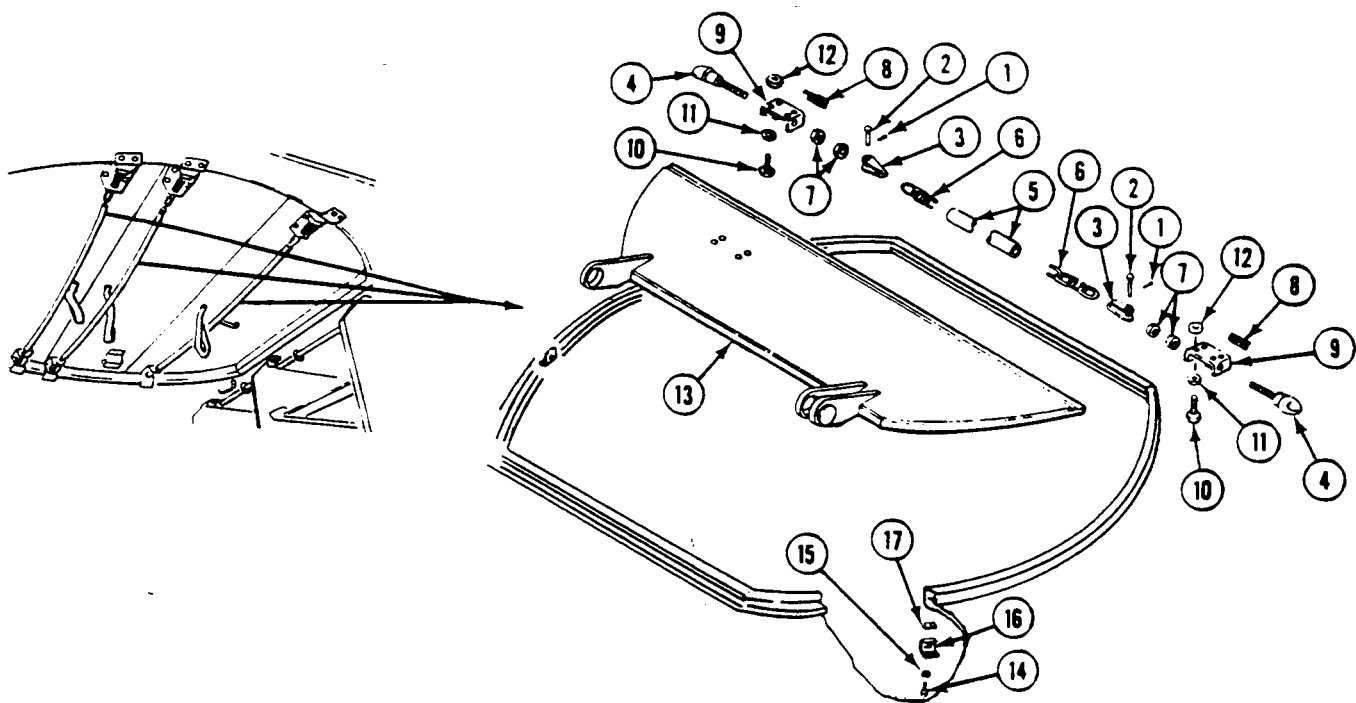
REMOVAL**NOTE**

There are three interior latch mechanisms. Inner chain and tube are longer than outside chains and tubes. Remove and install all three release mechanisms the same way. Left section is shown.

REPLACE MORTAR HATCH INTERIOR RELEASE MECHANISMS (M1064A3 ONLY) — Continued

0481 00

1. Remove two cotter pins (1) from headed pins (2). Discard cotter pins.
2. Remove two headed pins (2) and clevises (3) from tee head bolts (4).
3. Remove two clevises (3) and tube (5) from chain (6).
4. Remove four nuts (7), two tee head bolts (4), and springs (8) from brackets (9).
5. Remove eight screws (10), lockwashers (11), two brackets (9), and washers (12) from cover section (13). Discard lockwashers.
6. Remove four screws (14), lockwashers (15), two strikes (16), and spacer(s) (17) from hull top plate. Discard lockwashers.



REPLACE MORTAR HATCH INTERIOR RELEASE MECHANISMS (M1064A3 ONLY) — Continued

0481 00

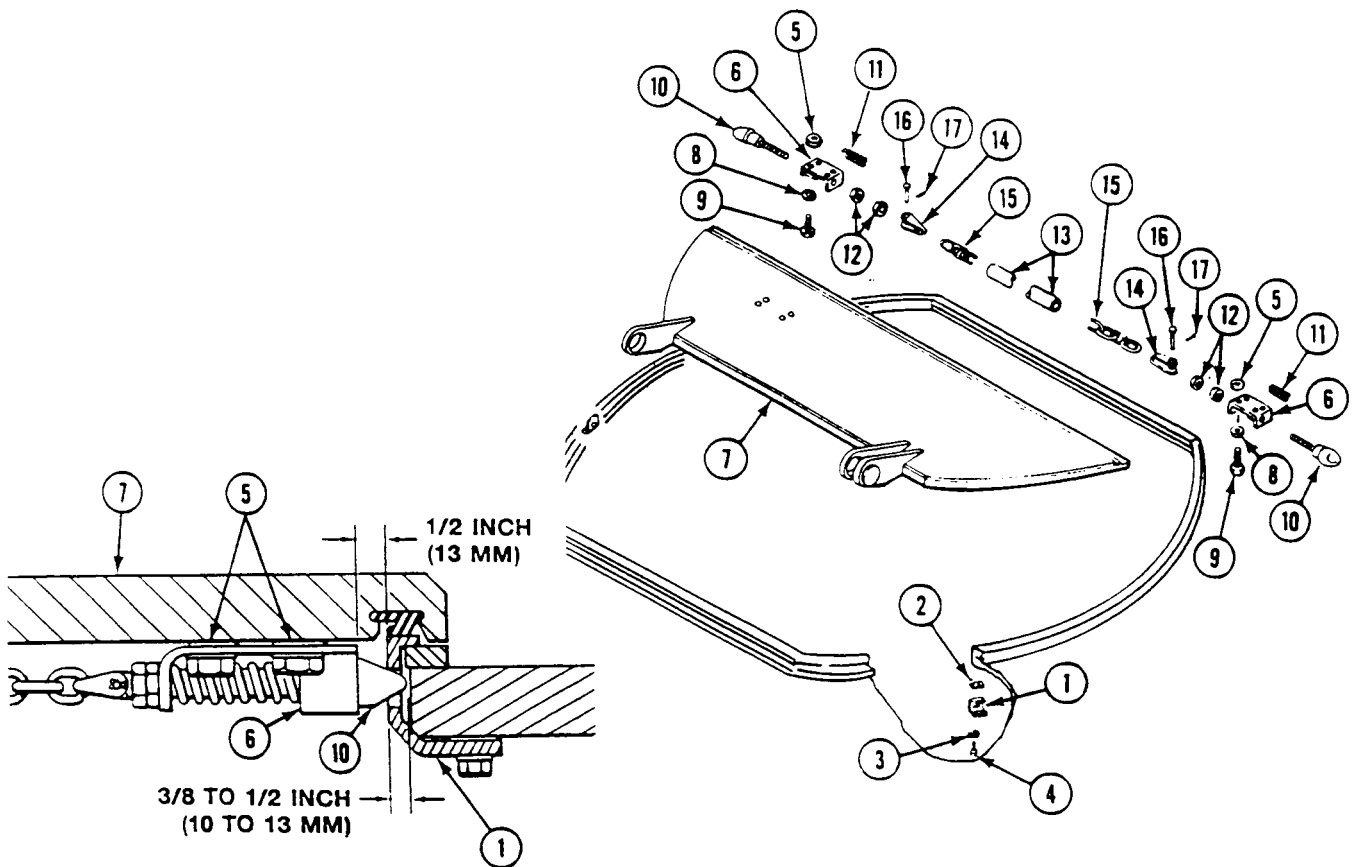
INSTALLATION

1. Apply caulking compound to surfaces of strikes (1) that contact seal ledge.
2. Place spacer(s) (2) and two strikes (1) on hull top plate. Secure with four new lockwashers (3) and screws (4).
3. Place eight washers (5) and two brackets (6) on cover section (7). Secure with eight new lockwashers (8) and screws (9). Do not tighten screws.
4. Install two tee head bolts (10) and springs (11) on brackets (6). Secure with four nuts (12).

NOTE

Inner chain and tube are longer than outside chains and tubes. Check lengths of chains and tubes before installation.

5. Install tube (13) and two clevises (14) on chain (15). Secure clevises to tee head bolts (10) with headed pins (16) and new cotter pins (17).

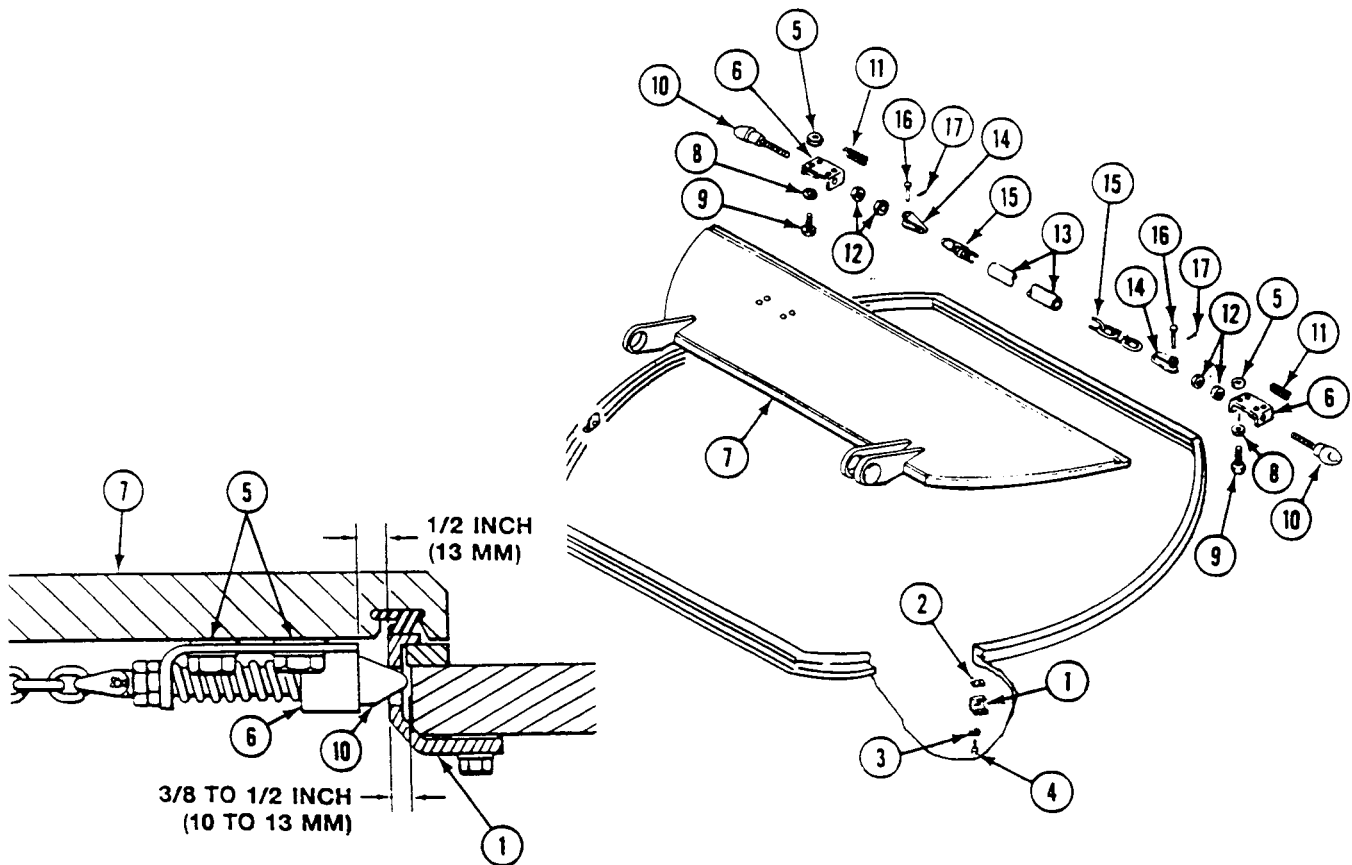


REPLACE MORTAR HATCH INTERIOR RELEASE MECHANISMS (M1064A3 ONLY) — Continued

0481 00

ADJUSTMENT

1. Position each bracket (6) on cover (7) to get 1/2 inch (13 mm) maximum distance from strike (1) to bracket with cover closed.
2. Install washer(s) (5) between each bracket (6) and cover (7) until tee head bolt (10) inserts into strike (1) 3/8-1/2 in (10-13 mm) with cover closed.
3. Tighten four screws (9).



FOLLOW-THROUGH STEPS

1. Start engine (see your -10).
2. Raise and lock ramp (see your -10).
3. Stop engine (see your -10).

END OF TASK

REPLACE MORTAR HATCH COVERS (M1064A3 ONLY)

0482 00**THIS WORK PACKAGE COVERS:**

Removal (page 0482 00-2).
Installation (page 0482 00-3).

INITIAL SETUP:Maintenance Level

Unit

References

See your -10

Tools and Special Tools

General Mechanic's Tool Kit (WP 0926 00, Item 65)
Torque Wrench (WP 0926 00, Item 85)

Equipment ConditionMaterials/Parts

Grease (WP 0928 00, Item 12)
Seal (2)
Seal (2)
Seal (2)

Engine stopped (see your -10)

Carrier blocked (see your -10)

Ramp lowered (see your -10)

Personnel Required

Unit Mechanic
Helper (H)

Mortar hatch interior release mechanism
removed (WP 0481 00)

Mortar hatch exterior catch removed (WP 0480 00)

REMOVAL

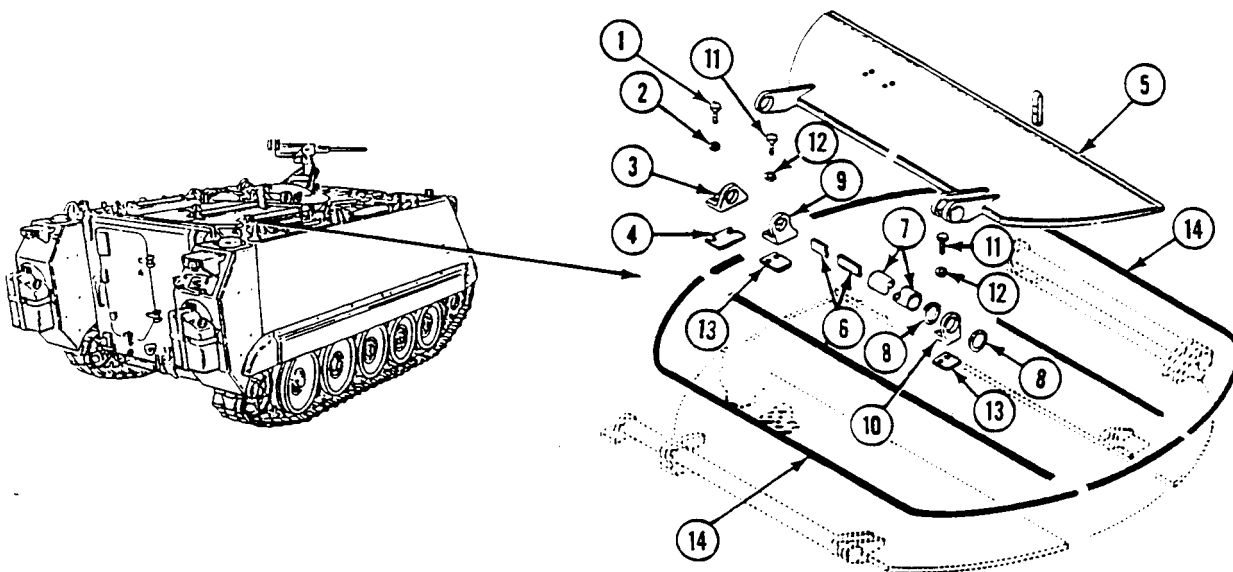
WARNING

Mortar hatch sections must be in a vertical position to release torsion spring tension before removing torsion spring brackets.

NOTE

There are three mortar hatch sections. Remove and install all three the same way. Left section is shown.

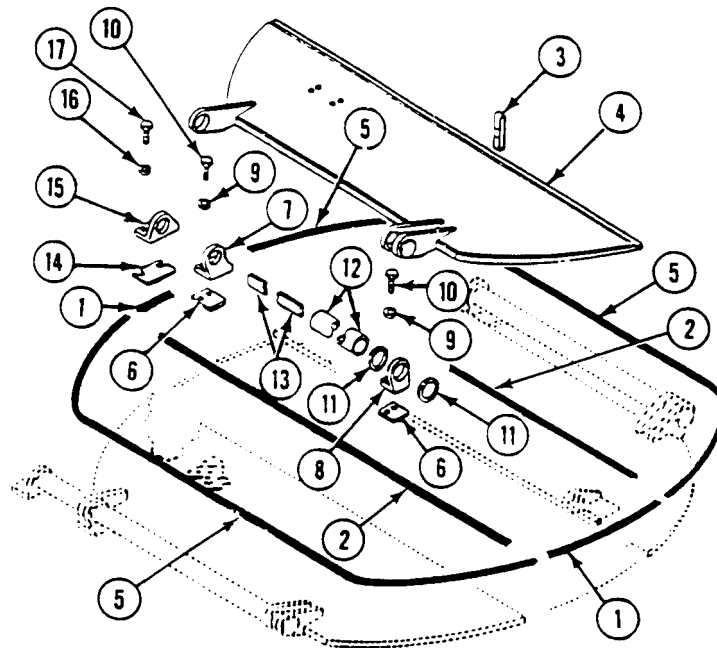
1. Remove two screws (1), washers (2), bracket (3), and spacers (4) from hull top plate.
2. Support door (5). Remove two springs (6), shield (7), two spacers (8), and door from hinges (9) and (10). Remove six springs from shield for right door section.
3. Remove four screws (11), washers (12), two hinges (9)(10), and spacers (13) from hull top plate.
4. Remove two seals (14) from door (5). Discard seal.



5. Remove two seals (1) and two seals (2) from center door. Discard seals.
6. Remove canvas strap (3) from door (4).

REPLACE MORTAR HATCH COVERS (M1064A3 ONLY) — Continued**0482 00****INSTALLATION**

1. Install canvas strap (3) on door (4).
2. Place two new seals (5) over retaining groove in door (4). Press seals into place.
3. Install two new seals (1) and two new seals (2) on center door.
4. Place two spacers (6) and hinges (7)(8) on hull top plate. Secure with four washers (9) and screws (10). TIGHTEN SCREWS TO 60-65 LB-FT (81-88 N·m) TORQUE.
5. Align door (4) with hinges (7)(8). Install two spacers (11) and shield (12).
6. Apply light coat of grease to each spring (13). Install two springs in shield (12) for left door section. Install six springs in shield for right door section.
7. Place door (4) in vertical position. Install spacer(s) (14) and bracket (15). Secure with two washers (16) and screws (17). TIGHTEN SCREWS TO 60-65 LB-FT (81-88 N·m) TORQUE.

**FOLLOW-THROUGH STEPS**

1. Install mortar hatch exterior catch (WP 0480 00).
2. Install mortar hatch interior release mechanism (WP 0481 00).
3. Close cover. Check that mortar hatch door is properly installed.
4. Start engine (see your -10).
5. Raise and lock ramp (see your -10).
6. Stop engine (see your -10).

END OF TASK

REPLACE HOPPER HATCH LOCK ASSEMBLY (M58 ONLY)**0483 00****THIS WORK PACKAGE COVERS:**

Disassembly (page 0483 00-1).
 Assembly (page 0483 00-2).
 Adjustment (page 0483 00-2).

INITIAL SETUP:Maintenance Level

Unit

Personnel Required

Unit Mechanic

Tools and Special Tools

General Mechanic's Tool Kit (WP 0926 00, Item 65)

References

See your -10

Materials/Parts

Locknut (2)

Seal

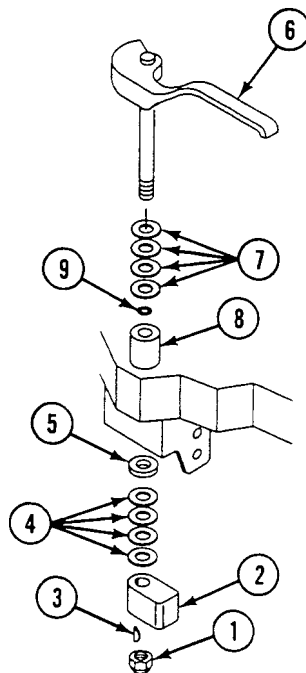
Equipment Condition

Engine stopped (see your -10)

Carrier blocked (see your -10)

DISASSEMBLY

1. Remove locknut (1), lock (2), key (3), washers (4), and spacer (5) from lock handle (6). Discard locknut.
2. Remove lock handle (6) and four washers (7) from shaft (8).
3. Remove preformed packing (9) from shaft (8). Discard preformed packing.



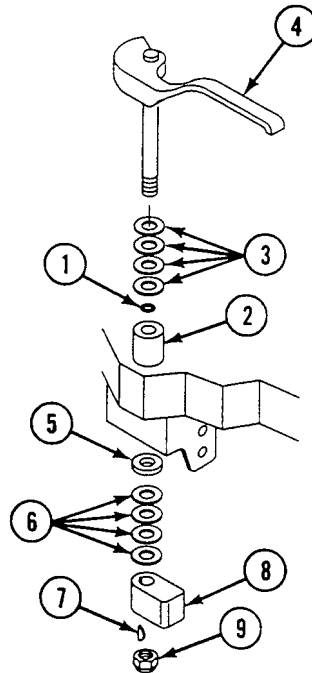
REPLACE HOPPER HATCH LOCK ASSEMBLY (M58 ONLY) — Continued

0483 00**ASSEMBLY**

1. Install new preformed packing (1) on shaft (2).
2. Install four washers (3) and lock handle (4) on shaft (2).
3. Install spacer (5), washers (6), key (7), lock (8), and new lock nut (9) on lock handle (4).

ADJUSTMENT

1. Use exterior washers (3) as required to achieve snug and even compression of seal.
2. Use interior washers (6) as required to position centerline of lock (8) within 1/8 inch of centerline of combat lock pin.

**END OF TASK**

REPLACE HOPPER HATCH (M58 ONLY)

0484 00

THIS WORK PACKAGE COVERS:

- Removal (page 0484 00-1).
- Installation (page 0484 00-3).
- Adjustment (page 0484 00-4).

INITIAL SETUP:

Maintenance Level

Unit

Personnel Required

Unit Mechanic
Helper

Tools and Special Tools

General Mechanic’s Tool Kit (WP 0926 00, Item 65)

References

See your -10

Materials/Parts

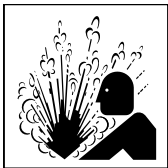
Locknut (2)
Seal

Equipment Condition

Engine stopped (see your -10)
Carrier blocked (see your -10)

REMOVAL

WARNING



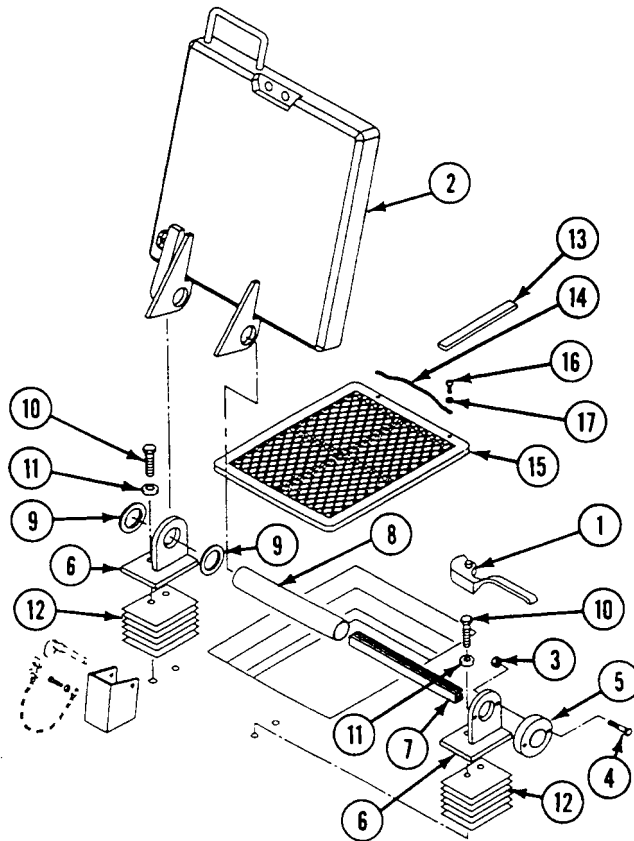
Personnel could be injured if they slip on oil or graphite on top of carrier. Clean up spills immediately. Personnel on top of carrier should always use three point stance.

1. Release hopper hatch lock (1). Raise hopper hatch cover (2) 3/4 up to unsprung position. Have helper support hatch.

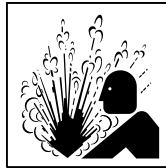
CAUTION

Damage to equipment may occur if hopper hatch is not raised to 3/4 open position when removing retainer.

2. Remove two locknuts (3), screws (4), and retainer (5) from hinge brackets (6). Discard locknuts.
3. Have helper support hopper hatch cover (2). Remove 17 springs (7), shield (8), and two fiber washers (9) from hopper hatch cover and hinge brackets (6).
4. Remove hopper hatch cover (2) from carrier top plate.
5. Remove four screws (10), washers (11), two brackets (6), and shims (12) from carrier top plate.
6. Remove seal (13) from hopper hatch cover (2). Discard seal.
7. Using cable assembly (14), lift screen (15) from hopper opening.
8. Remove two screws (16), washers (17), and cable assembly (14) from screen (15).

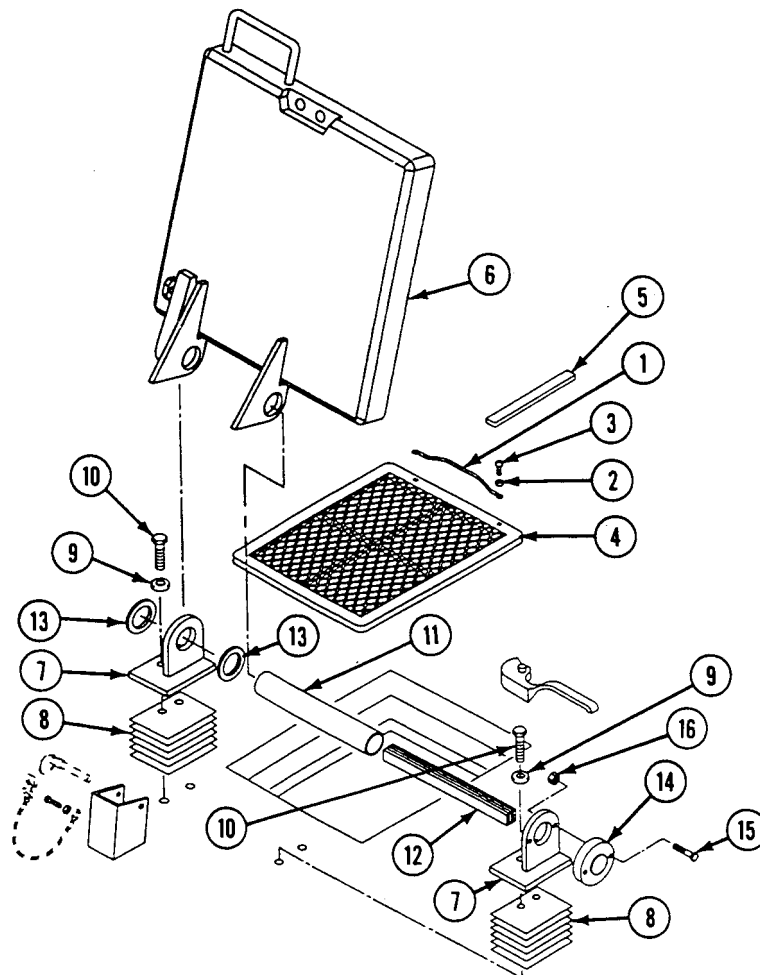


INSTALLATION

WARNING

Personnel could be injured if they slip on oil or graphite on top of carrier. Clean up spills immediately. Personnel on top of carrier should always use three point stance.

1. Install cable assembly (1), two washers (2), and screws (3) on screen (4).
2. Lower screen (4) into position using cable assembly (1).
3. Install new seal (5) on hopper hatch cover (6). Bend seal retainers to secure seal.



REPLACE HOPPER HATCH (M58 ONLY) — Continued**0484 00**

4. Install two hinge brackets (7), shims (8), four washers (9), and screws (10) on carrier top plate.
5. **TIGHTEN FOUR SCREWS (10) ON HINGE BRACKETS (7) TO 76-83 LB-FT (103-112 N·m) TORQUE.**
6. Position hopper hatch cover (6) between hinge brackets (7).
7. Install shield (11), 17 springs (12), and two fiber washers (13) in hopper hatch cover (6) and hinge brackets (7).

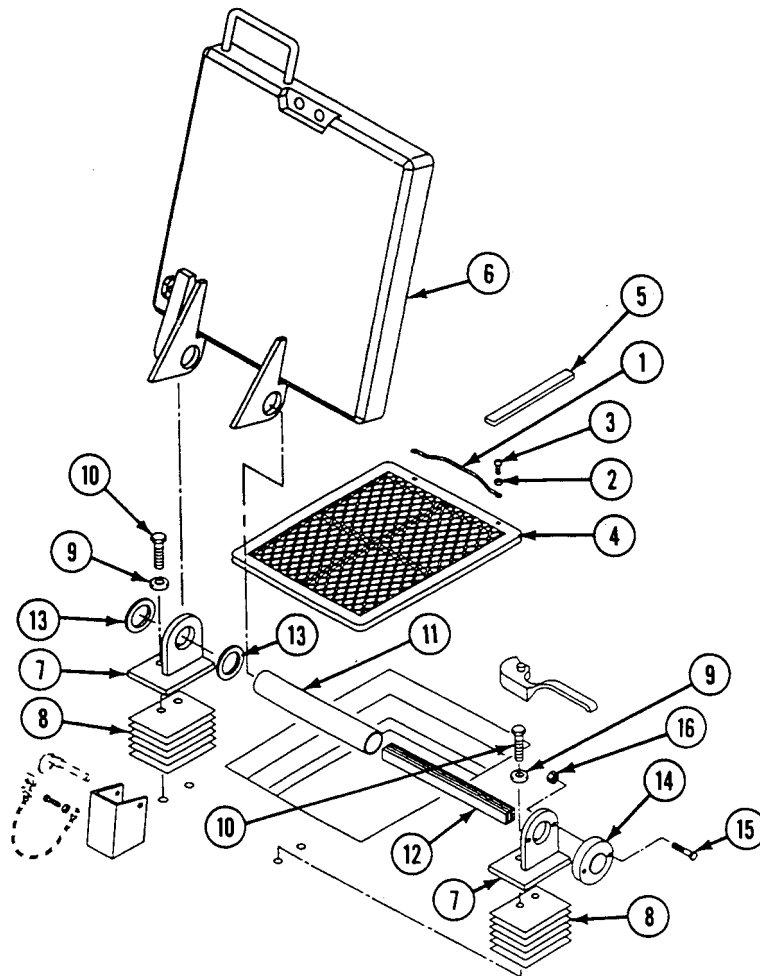
CAUTION

Damage to equipment may occur if hopper hatch is not raised to 3/4 open position when installing retainer.

8. Have helper hold hopper hatch cover (6) at 3/4 open unsprung position. Install retainer (14), two screws (15), and new locknuts (16) on hinge bracket (7).

ADJUSTMENT

1. Use shims (8) as required to achieve snug and even compression of seal (5).

**END OF TASK**

REPLACE TURBINE ACCESS DOOR (M58 ONLY)

0485 00

THIS WORK PACKAGE COVERS:

- Removal (page 0485 00-2).
- Installation (page 0485 00-2).

INITIAL SETUP:

Maintenance Level

Unit

Personnel Required

Unit Mechanic

References

See your -10

Tools and Special Tools

General Mechanic’s Tool Kit (WP 0926 00, Item 65)

Equipment Condition

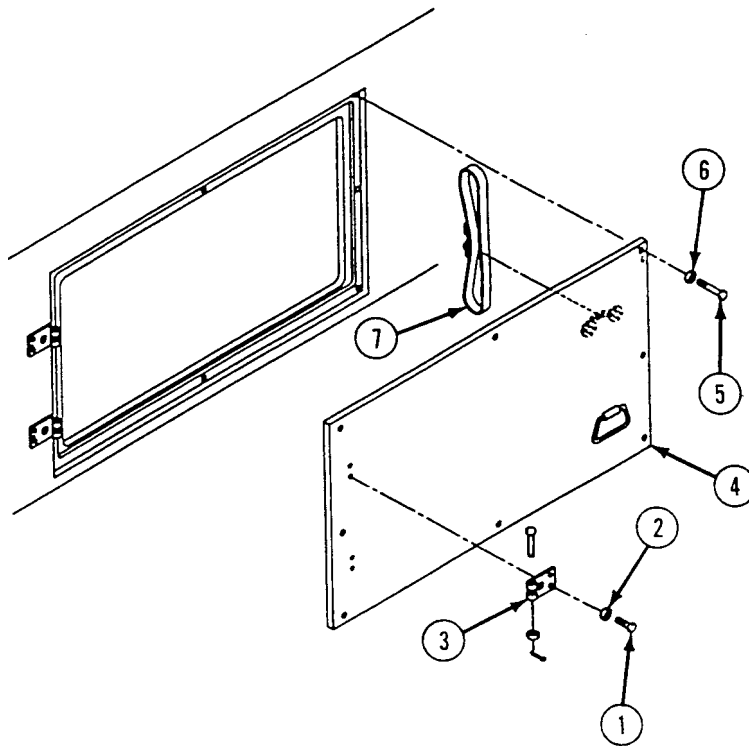
- Engine stopped (see your -10)
- Carrier blocked (see your -10)

REMOVAL

NOTE

The hinge pins are not removed from the hinge halves for this task.

1. Remove four screws (1), washers (2), and two hinge halves (3) from turbine access door (4).
2. Remove eight screws (5), washers (6), and turbine access door (4) from carrier.
3. Remove strap assembly (7) from turbine access door (4).

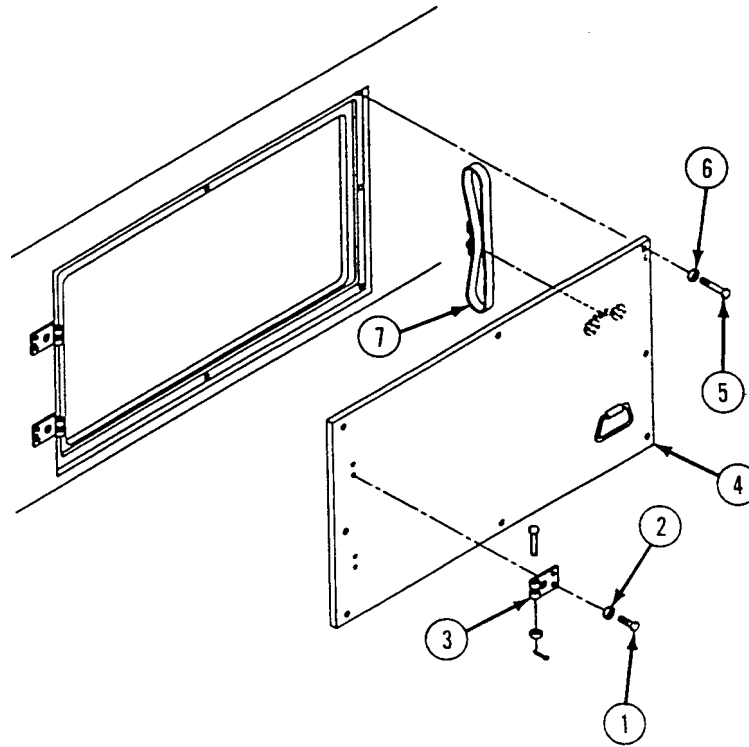
**INSTALLATION**

1. Install strap assembly (7) on turbine access door (4).
2. Install turbine access door (4), eight washers (6), and screws (5) on carrier.

REPLACE TURBINE ACCESS DOOR (M58 ONLY) — Continued

0485 00

3. Install two hinge halves (3), four washers (2), and screws (1) on turbine access door (4).



END OF TASK

REPLACE TURBINE ACCESS DOOR GASKET (M58 ONLY)**0486 00****THIS WORK PACKAGE COVERS:**

Removal (page 0486 00-1).
 Installation (page 0486 00-1).

INITIAL SETUP:Maintenance Level

Unit

Personnel Required

Unit Mechanic

Tools and Special Tools

General Mechanic's Tool Kit (WP 0926 00, Item 65)

References

See your -10

Materials/Parts

Adhesive (WP 0928 00, Item 4)
 Gasket

Equipment Condition

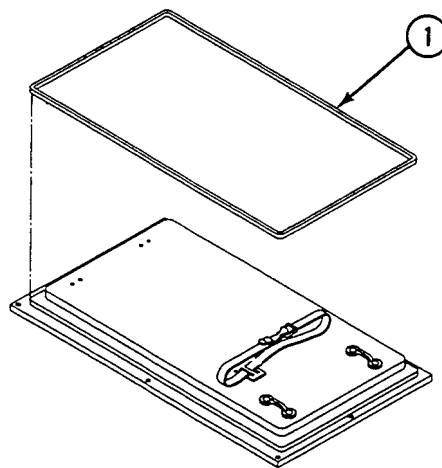
Engine stopped (see your -10)
 Carrier blocked (see your -10)
 Turbine access door removed (WP 0485 00)

REMOVAL

1. Remove gasket (1) from carrier. Discard gasket.

INSTALLATION

1. Apply adhesive to cleaned mating surfaces. Trim gasket if needed.
2. Install new gasket (1) with gasket seam positioned nearest carrier top plate.

**FOLLOW-THROUGH STEPS**

1. Install turbine access door (WP 0485 00).

END OF TASK

REPLACE TURBINE ACCESS DOOR HINGES (M58 ONLY)

0487 00

THIS WORK PACKAGE COVERS:

- Removal (page 0487 00-2).
- Installation (page 0487 00-3).

INITIAL SETUP:

Maintenance Level

Unit

Personnel Required

Unit Mechanic

Tools and Special Tools

General Mechanic’s Tool Kit (WP 0926 00, Item 65)

References

See your -10

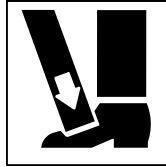
Materials/Parts

Sealing compound (WP 0928 00, Item 56)
Cotter pins

Equipment Condition

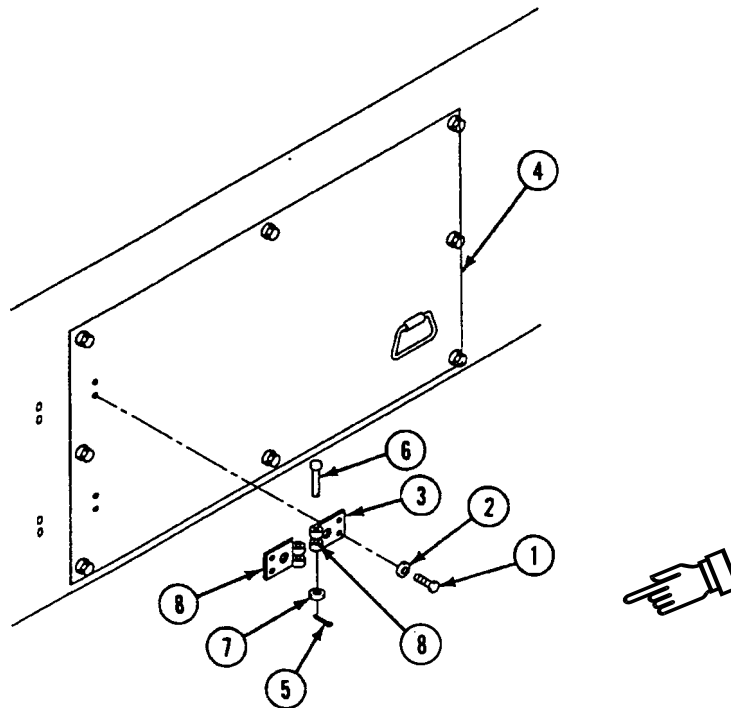
Engine stopped (see your -10)
Carrier blocked (see your -10)

REMOVAL

WARNING

Do not remove screws securing door to hull. It may fall and injure personnel. Tag door handle to warn those who want access to turbine compartment.

1. Remove eight screws (1), washers (2), and two hinges (3) from carrier and turbine access door (4).
2. Remove two cotter pins (5), shoulder pins (6), and washers (7) from four hinge halves (8). Discard cotter pins.

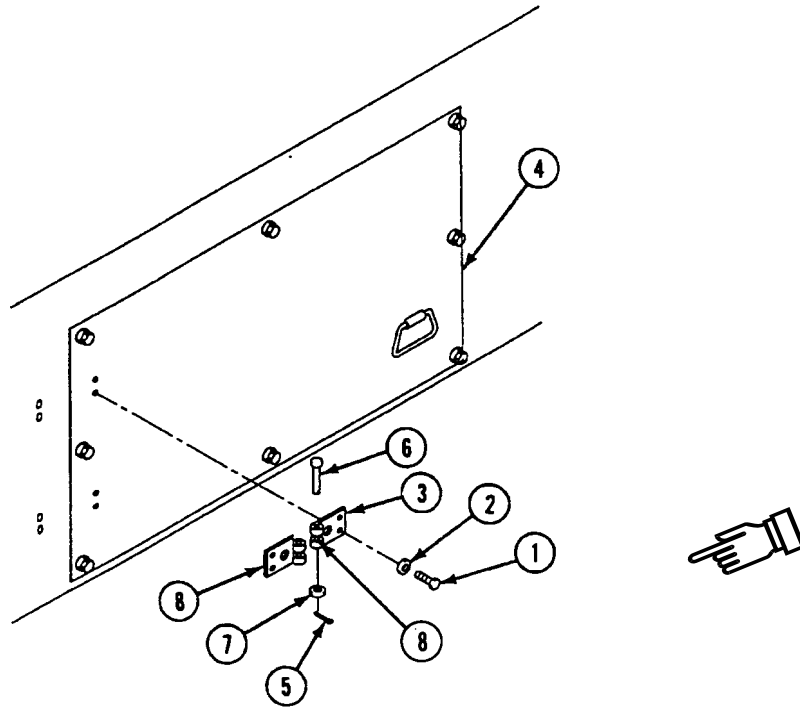


REPLACE TURBINE ACCESS DOOR HINGES (M58 ONLY) — Continued

0487 00

INSTALLATION

1. Assemble four hinge halves (8) and install two shoulder pins (6), washers (7), and new cotter pins (5). Install washers as required to take up excess space between hinge halves (8).
2. Apply sealing compound to screws before installing in hinges.
3. Install two hinges (3), eight washers (2), and screws (1) on turbine access door (4) and carrier.



END OF TASK

**REPLACE COMMANDER'S CUPOLA CUSHIONING PAD AND HANDLE
(M113A3, M1059A3, M58, AND M1064A3 ONLY)**

0488 00**THIS WORK PACKAGE COVERS:**

Removal (page 0488 00-1).
Installation (page 0488 00-2).

INITIAL SETUP:Maintenance Level

Unit

References

See your -10

Tools and Special Tools

General Mechanic's Tool Kit (WP 0926 00, Item 65)
Torque Wrench (WP 0926 00, Item 80)

Equipment Condition

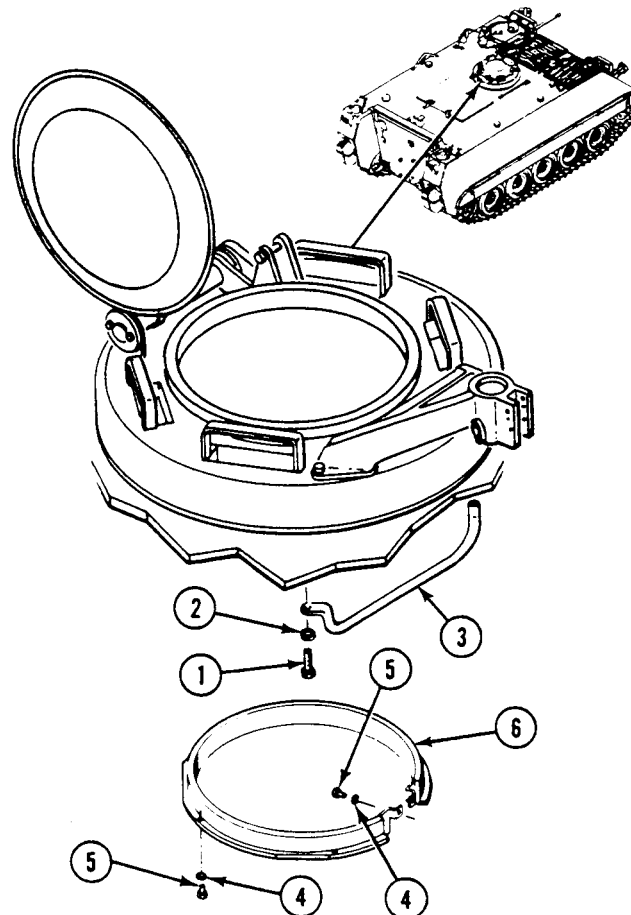
Engine stopped (see your -10)
Carrier blocked (see your -10)
Hatch cover open (see your -10)

Personnel Required

Unit Mechanic

REMOVAL

1. Remove two screws (1), washers (2), and handle (3) from hull ceiling next to commander's cupola.
2. Remove six screws (5), washers (4), and pad (6) from commander's cupola.

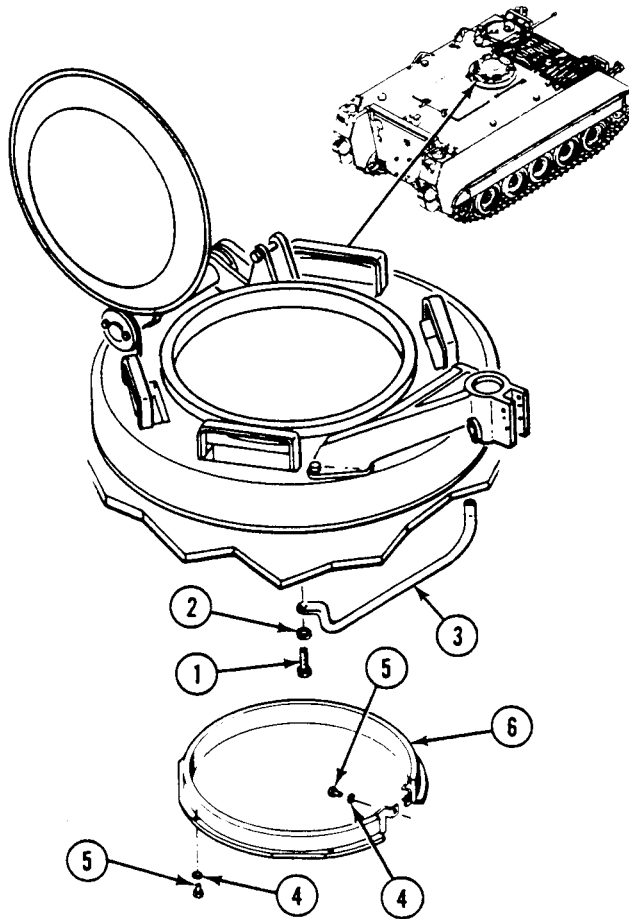


REPLACE COMMANDER'S CUPOLA CUSHIONING PAD AND HANDLE (M113A3, M1059A3, M58, AND M1064A3 ONLY) — Continued

0488 00

INSTALLATION

1. Align pad (6) with holes in commander's cupola. Secure with six washers (4) and screws (5).
2. Align handle (3) with holes in hull ceiling next to commander's cupola. Secure with two washers (2) and screws (1).
TIGHTEN SCREWS TO 120-130 LB-FT (163-176 N·m) TORQUE.

**FOLLOW-THROUGH STEPS**

1. Close hatch cover (see your -10).

END OF TASK

**REPLACE COMMANDER'S CUPOLA AZIMUTH LOCK (M113A3, M1059A3,
M58 AND M1064A3 ONLY)**

0489 00**THIS WORK PACKAGE COVERS:**

Removal (page 0489 00-1).
Installation (page 0489 00-2).

INITIAL SETUP:Maintenance Level

Unit

Personnel Required

Unit Mechanic

Tools and Special Tools

General Mechanic's Tool Kit (WP 0926 00, Item 65)

References

See your -10

Materials/Parts

Spring pin

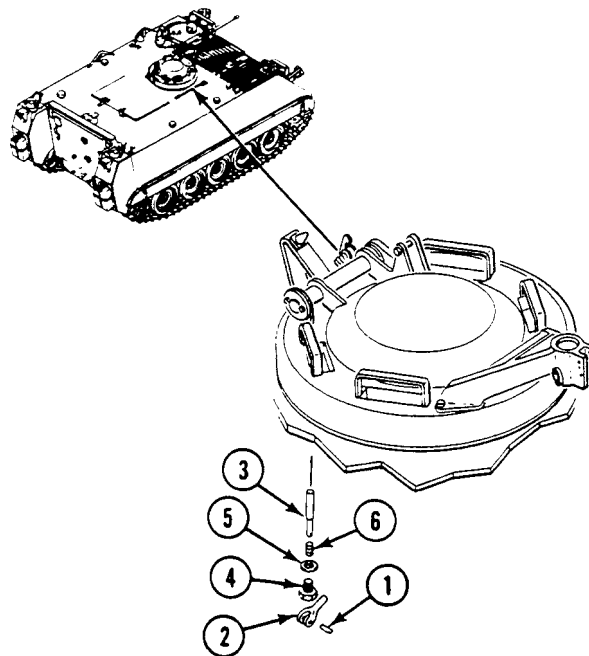
Equipment Condition

Engine stopped (see your -10)

Carrier blocked (see your -10)

REMOVAL

1. Remove spring pin (1) and handle (2) from pin (3). Discard spring pin.
2. Remove bushing (4), washer(s) (5), pin (3), and spring (6) from hull ceiling below commander's cupola.



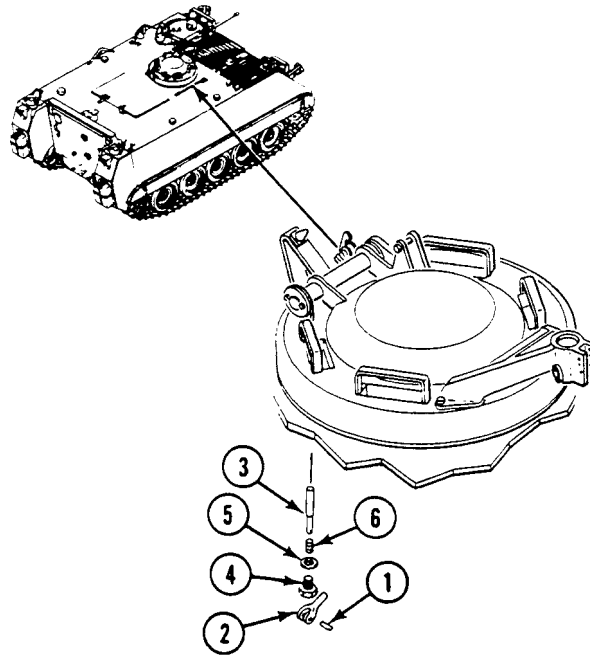
REPLACE COMMANDER'S CUPOLA AZIMUTH LOCK (M113A3, M1059A3, M58 AND M1064A3 ONLY) — Continued

0489 00

INSTALLATION**NOTE**

Use the least number of washers needed to release pin in unlocked position.

1. Install spring (6), pin (3), washer(s) (5), and bushing (4) in hull ceiling below commander's cupola.
2. Align handle (2) with pin (3). Secure with new spring pin (1).

**FOLLOW-THROUGH STEPS**

1. Operate azimuth lock (see your -10). Check that cupola can be locked and unlocked. If cupola does not unlock, add more washers (5) under bushing (4).

END OF TASK

**REPLACE COMMANDER'S CUPOLA VISION BLOCK LOCKS AND SEALS
(M113A3 AND M1059A3, M58 ONLY)**

0490 00**THIS WORK PACKAGE COVERS:**

Removal (page 0490 00-1).
Installation (page 0490 00-3).

INITIAL SETUP:Maintenance Level

Unit

Personnel Required

Unit Mechanic

Tools and Special Tools

General Mechanic's Tool Kit (WP 0926 00, Item 65)

References

See your -10

Materials/Parts

Adhesive (WP 0928 00, Item 4)

Seal

Spring pin

Equipment Condition

Engine stopped (see your -10)

Carrier blocked (see your -10)

Vision block removed (see your -10)

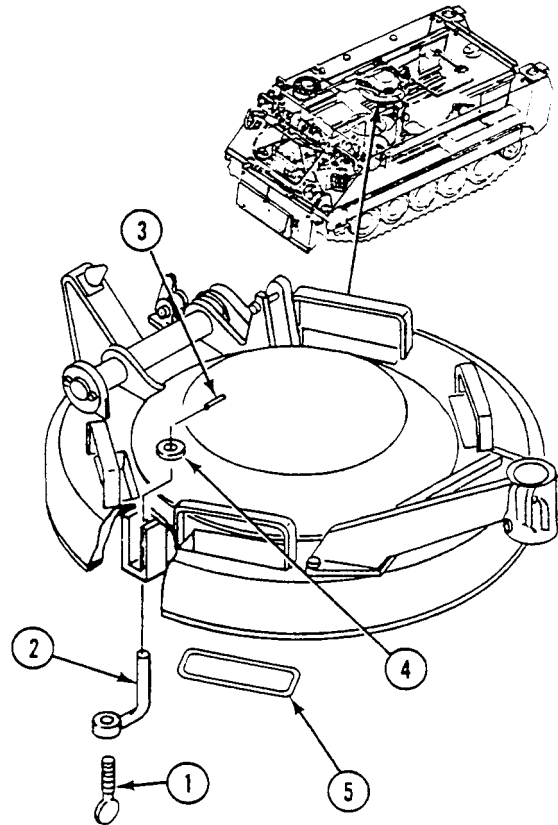
REMOVAL**NOTE**

**There are five vision blocks on the commander's cupola. Each block has two locks and one seal.
Task is for one lock and one seal.**

REPLACE COMMANDER'S CUPOLA VISION BLOCK LOCKS AND SEALS (M113A3 AND M1059A3, M58 ONLY) — Continued

0490 00

1. Remove thumbscrew (1) from arm (2).
2. Remove spring pin (3) from arm (2). Discard pin.
3. Remove arm (2) and washer (4) from cupola bracket.
4. Scrape seal (5) from vision block opening.



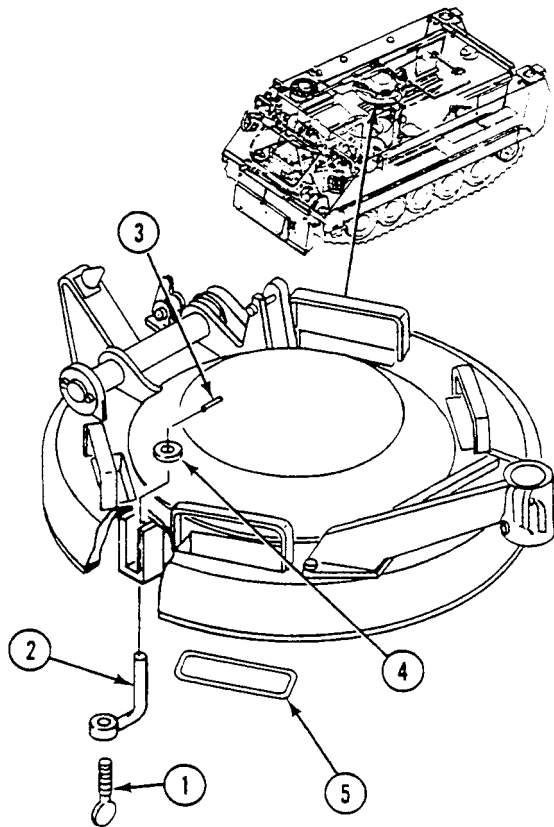
REPLACE COMMANDER'S CUPOLA VISION BLOCK LOCKS AND SEALS (M113A3 AND M1059A3, M58 ONLY) — Continued

0490 00

INSTALLATION**NOTE**

Surface on seal marked **BOND THIS SIDE** should be glued to cupola.

1. Apply adhesive to cleaned mating surface around vision block opening. Allow adhesive to become tacky. Install new seal (5) on cupola.
2. Install arm (2) and washer (4) in cupola bracket. Secure with new spring pin (3).
3. Install thumbscrew (1) in arm (2). Deform first thread of thumbscrew to prevent easy removal.

**FOLLOW-THROUGH STEPS**

1. Install vision block (see your -10).

END OF TASK

REPLACE COMMANDER’S CUPOLA VISION BLOCK LOCKS AND SEALS
(M1064A3 ONLY)

0491 00

THIS WORK PACKAGE COVERS:

- Removal (page 0491 00-1).
 - Installation (page 0491 00-3).
-

INITIAL SETUP:

<u>Maintenance Level</u>	<u>Personnel Required</u>
Unit	Unit Mechanic
<u>Tools and Special Tools</u>	<u>References</u>
General Mechanic’s Tool Kit (WP 0926 00, Item 65)	See your -10
Socket Wrench Set (WP 0926 00, Item 72)	
Torque Wrench (WP 0926 00, Item 80)	
Torque Wrench (WP 0926 00, Item 84)	<u>Equipment Condition</u>
<u>Materials/Parts</u>	Engine stopped (see your -10)
Adhesive WP 0928 00, Item 4	Carrier blocked (see your -10)
Seal	Vision block removed (see your -10)

REMOVAL

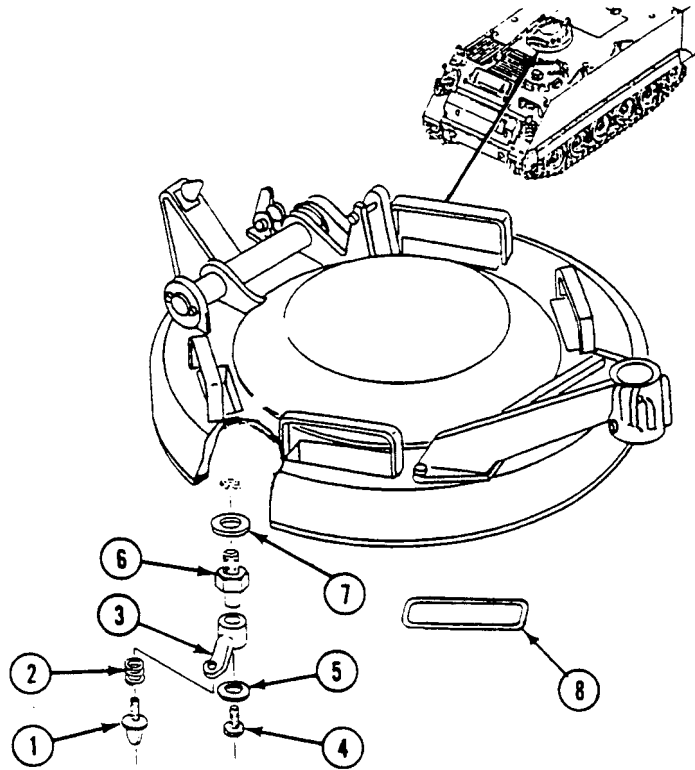
NOTE

There are five vision blocks on the commander’s cupola. Each block has two locks and one seal.
Task is for one lock and one seal.

REPLACE COMMANDER'S CUPOLA VISION BLOCK LOCKS AND SEALS (M1064A3 ONLY) — Continued

0491 00

1. Remove thumbscrew (1) and spring (2) from periscope clamp (3).
2. Remove bolt (4), washer (5), and periscope clamp (3) from post (6).
3. Remove post (6) and washer (7) from cupola.
4. Scrape seal (8) from vision block opening.



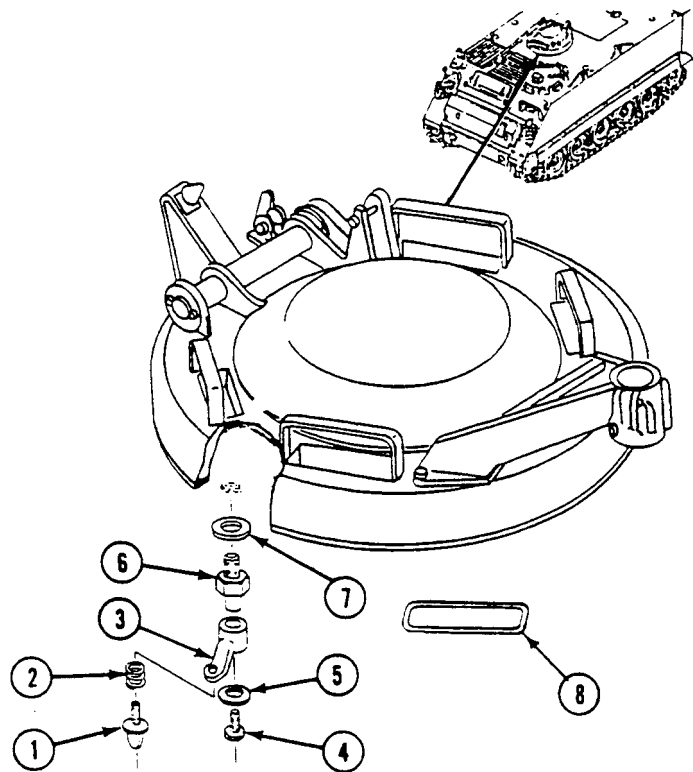
REPLACE COMMANDER'S CUPOLA VISION BLOCK LOCKS AND SEALS (M1064A3 ONLY) — Continued

0491 00

INSTALLATION**NOTE**

Surface on seal marked BOND THIS SIDE should be glued to cupola.

1. Apply adhesive to cleaned mating surface around vision block opening. Allow adhesive to become tacky. Install new seal (8) on cupola.
2. Install washer (7) and post (6) in cupola. TIGHTEN POST TO 54-59 LB-FT (73-80 N·m) TORQUE.
3. Install periscope clamp (3) on post (6). Secure with washer (5) and bolt (4). TIGHTEN BOLT TO 144-168 LB-IN (16-19 N·m) TORQUE.
4. Install spring (2) and thumbscrew (1) on periscope clamp (3). Deform first thread of thumbscrew to prevent easy removal.

**FOLLOW-THROUGH STEPS**

1. Install vision block (see your -10).

END OF TASK

**REPLACE COMMANDER'S CUPOLA BRAKE ASSEMBLY (M113A3,
M1059A3, M58, AND M1064A3 ONLY)**

0492 00**THIS WORK PACKAGE COVERS:**

Removal (page 0492 00-1).
Installation (page 0492 00-1).

INITIAL SETUP:Maintenance Level

Unit

References

See your -10

Tools and Special Tools

General Mechanic's Tool Kit (WP 0926 00, Item 65)

Equipment Condition

Engine stopped (see your -10)

Personnel Required

Unit Mechanic

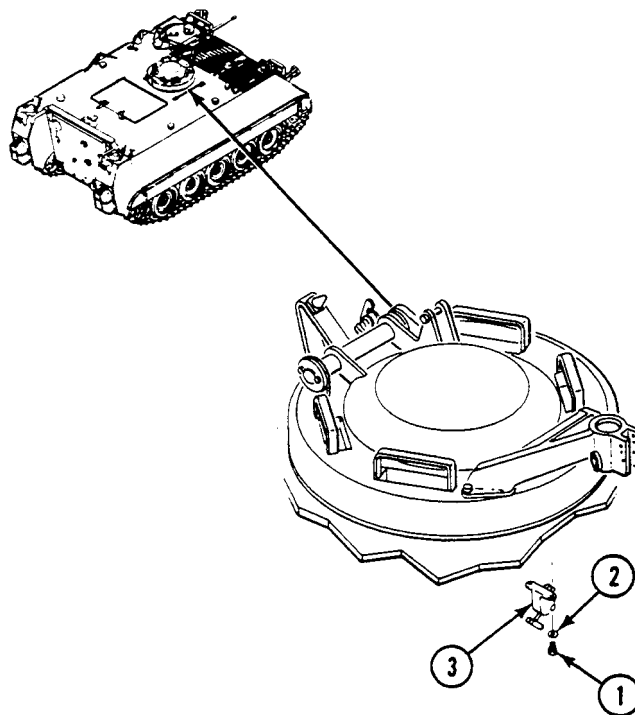
Carrier blocked (see your -10)

REMOVAL

1. Remove two screws (1), washers (2), and brake assembly (3) from commander's cupola.

INSTALLATION

1. Align brake assembly (3) with holes in commander's cupola. Secure with two washers (2) and screws (1).

**FOLLOW-THROUGH STEPS**

1. Tighten brake. Check that brake can slow and stop cupola movement (see your -10).

END OF TASK

REPLACE COMMANDER’S CUPOLA COVER (M113A3, M1059A3, M58,
AND M1064A3 ONLY)

0493 00

THIS WORK PACKAGE COVERS:

- Removal (page 0493 00-2).
- Installation (page 0493 00-3).

INITIAL SETUP:

Maintenance Level

Unit

Personnel Required

Unit Mechanic

Tools and Special Tools

General Mechanic’s Tool Kit (WP 0926 00, Item 65)

References

See your -10

Materials/Parts

- Grease (WP 0928 00, Item 12)
- Locknut (3)
- Seal

Equipment Condition

- Engine stopped (see your -10)
 - Carrier blocked (see your -10)
-

REPLACE COMMANDER'S CUPOLA COVER (M113A3, M1059A3, M58, AND M1064A3 ONLY) — Continued

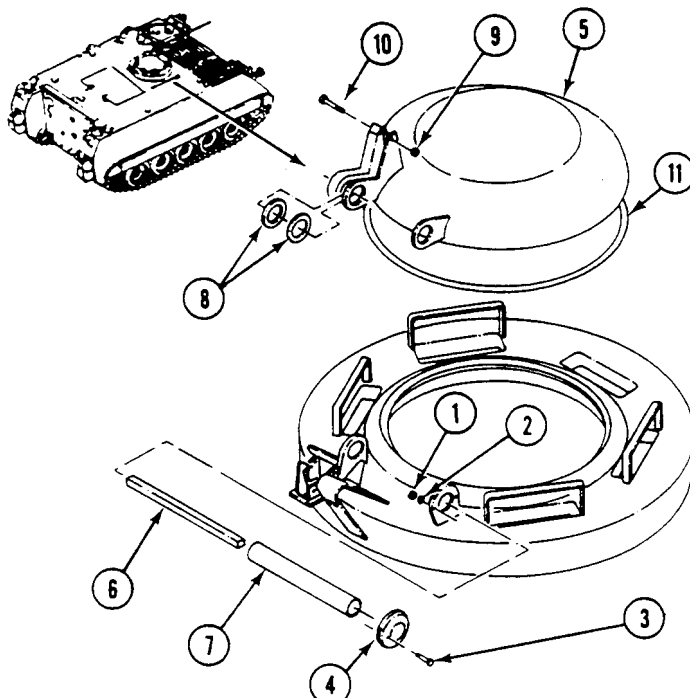
0493 00

REMOVAL**WARNING**

Falling hatch could seriously injure you.

Keep head lower than closed hatch position when opening or closing hatch. Keep hands clear of hatch rim when closing. Make sure latch pin or mechanism is fully engaged when hatch is in any open position.

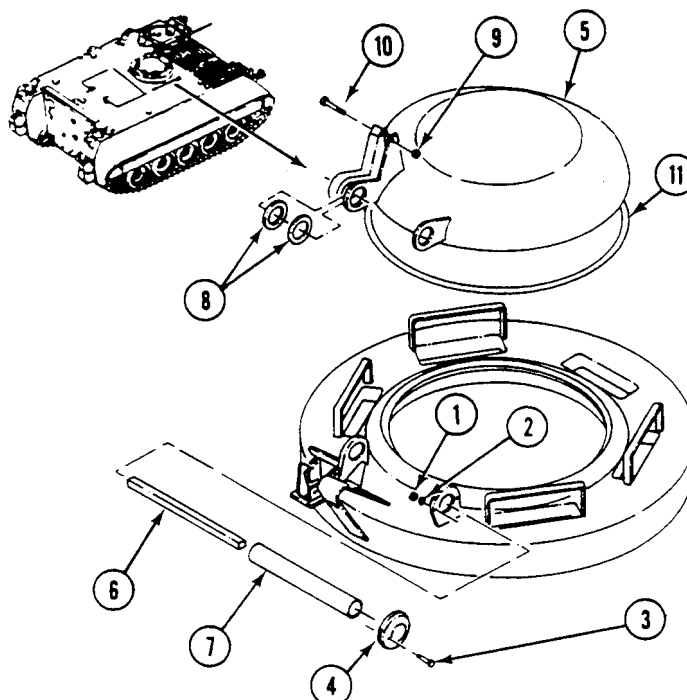
1. Remove two locknuts (1), washers (2), screws (3), and retainer (4) from cupola bracket. Discard locknuts.
2. Support cover (5). Remove 12 springs (6), shield (7), two fiber washers (8), and cover (5) from cupola.
3. Remove locknut (9) and screw (10) from cover (5). Discard locknut.
4. Pry up end of seal (11) and remove from cover (5). Discard seal.



REPLACE COMMANDER'S CUPOLA COVER (M113A3, M1059A3, M58, AND M1064A3 ONLY) — Continued

0493 00**INSTALLATION**

1. Place new seal (11) over retaining groove in cover (5). Press seal into place. Trim end of seal if needed.
2. Install screw (10) in cover (5). Secure with new locknut (9).
3. Align cover (5) with cupola brackets. Install two fiber washers (8) and shield (7).
4. Apply light coat of grease to each spring (6). Install 12 springs in shield (7).
5. Place cover (5) in vertical position. Install retainer (4) on cupola bracket. Secure with two screws (3), washers (2), and new locknuts (1).

**FOLLOW-THROUGH STEPS**

1. Adjust commander's cupola cover latch (WP 0496 00).
2. Close cover. Check that commander's cupola cover is installed right (see your -10).

END OF TASK

REPLACE COMMANDER'S CUPOLA HOLD-OPEN HOOK AND BUMPER
(M113A3, M1059A3, M58, AND M1064A3 ONLY)

0494 00**THIS WORK PACKAGE COVERS:**

Removal (page 0494 00-1).
Installation (page 0494 00-2).

INITIAL SETUP:Maintenance Level

Unit

References

See your -10

Tools and Special Tools

General Mechanic's Tool Kit (WP 0926 00, Item 65)

Equipment ConditionPersonnel Required

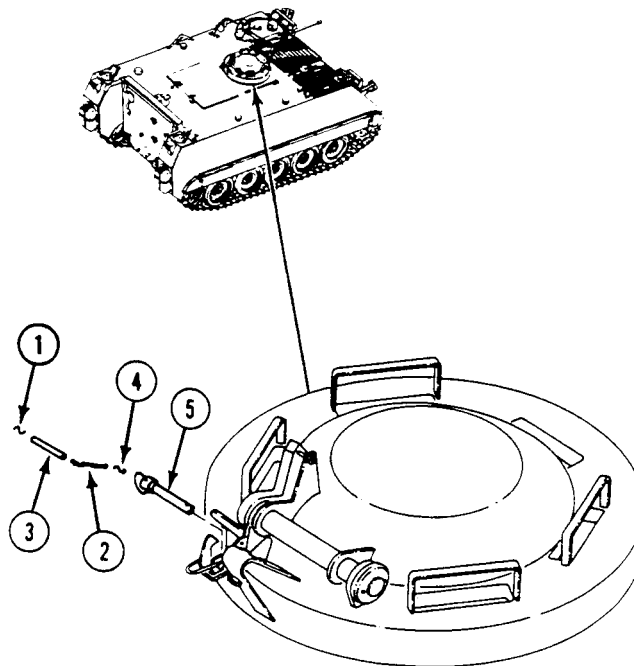
Unit Mechanic

Engine stopped (see your -10)

Carrier blocked (see your -10)

REMOVAL

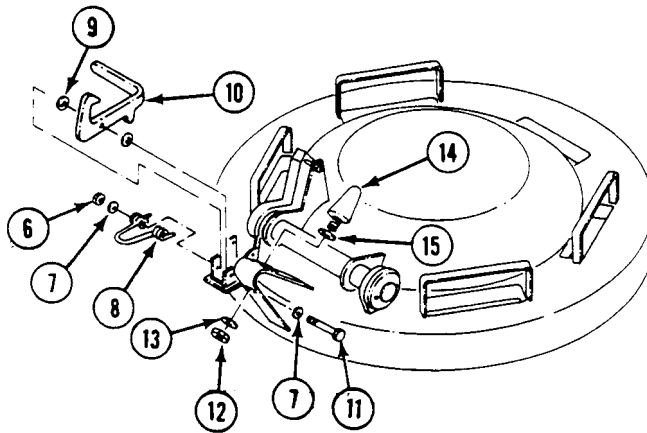
1. Open both ends of hook (1). Remove hook from chain (2) and cupola bracket.
2. Remove tube (3) from chain (2).
3. Open both ends of hook (4). Remove hook from chain (2) and safety pin (5).



REPLACE COMMANDER'S CUPOLA HOLD-OPEN HOOK AND BUMPER (M113A3, M1059A3, M58, AND M1064A3 ONLY) — Continued

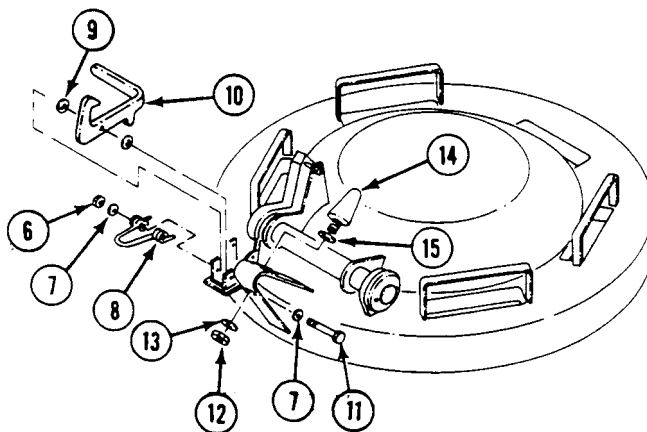
0494 00

4. Remove locknut (6), two washers (7), spring (8), two spacers (9), hook (10), and screw (11) from cupola.
5. Remove nut (12), washer (13), bumper (14), and washer(s) (15) from cupola bracket.

**INSTALLATION****NOTE**

Install washer(s), as needed, to compress bumper 1/4 inch (6 mm) when hold-open hook is engaged.

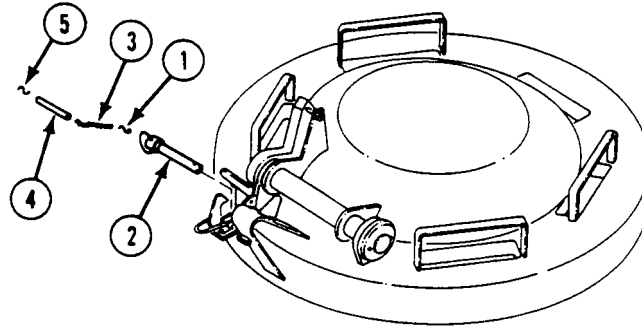
1. Install washer(s) (15) and bumper (14) in cupola bracket. Secure with washer (13) and nut (12).
2. Align hook (10), two spacers (9), spring (8), and two washers (7) with cupola bracket. Secure with screw (11) and locknut (6).



REPLACE COMMANDER'S CUPOLA HOLD-OPEN HOOK AND BUMPER (M113A3, M1059A3, M58, AND M1064A3 ONLY) — Continued

0494 00

3. Install hook (1) in safety pin (2) and chain (3). Squeeze both ends of hook to secure.
4. Install tube (4) on chain (3).
5. Install hook (5) in chain (3) and cupola bracket. Squeeze both ends of hook to secure.

**FOLLOW-THROUGH STEPS**

1. Open commander's cupola cover and engage hook (see your -10). Check that hook and bumper are installed right.

END OF TASK

REPLACE COMMANDER’S CUPOLA SAFETY PIN STOWAGE BLOCK
(M113A3, M1059A3, M58, AND M1064A3 ONLY)

0495 00

THIS WORK PACKAGE COVERS:

- Removal (page 0495 00-1).
- Installation (page 0495 00-1).

INITIAL SETUP:

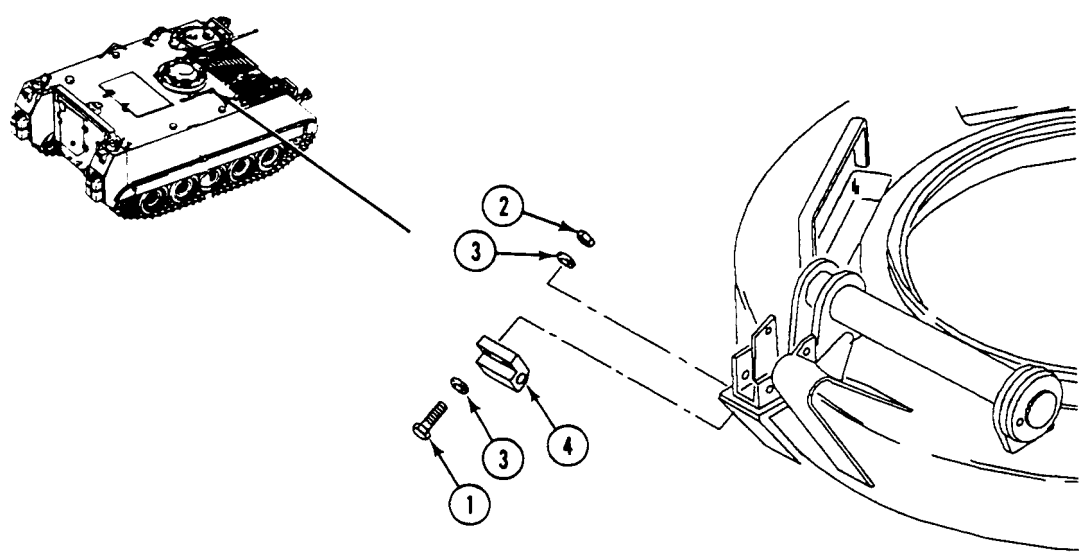
<u>Maintenance Level</u>	<u>References</u>
Unit	See your -10
<u>Tools and Special Tools</u>	
General Mechanic’s Tool Kit (WP 0926 00, Item 65)	
<u>Materials/Parts</u>	<u>Equipment Condition</u>
Locknut (2)	Engine stopped (see your -10)
<u>Personnel Required</u>	Carrier blocked (see your -10)
Unit Mechanic	Commander’s hatch closed and latched (see your -10)

REMOVAL

1. Remove two screws (1), locknuts (2), four washers (3), and block (4) from cupola. Discard locknuts.

INSTALLATION

1. Install block (4) on cupola and secure with two screws (1), new locknuts (2), and four washers (3).



END OF TASK

REPLACE COMMANDER'S CUPOLA INTERIOR LATCH (M113A3, M1059A3, M58, AND M1064A3 ONLY)

0496 00

THIS WORK PACKAGE COVERS:

Removal (page 0496 00-1).
 Installation (page 0496 00-2).
 Adjustment (page 0496 00-2).

INITIAL SETUP:

Maintenance Level

Unit

Personnel Required

Unit Mechanic

Tools and Special Tools

General Mechanic's Tool Kit (WP 0926 00, Item 65)
 Socket Wrench Set (WP 0926 00, Item 72)
 Torque Wrench (WP 0926 00, Item 81)

References

See your -10

Equipment Condition

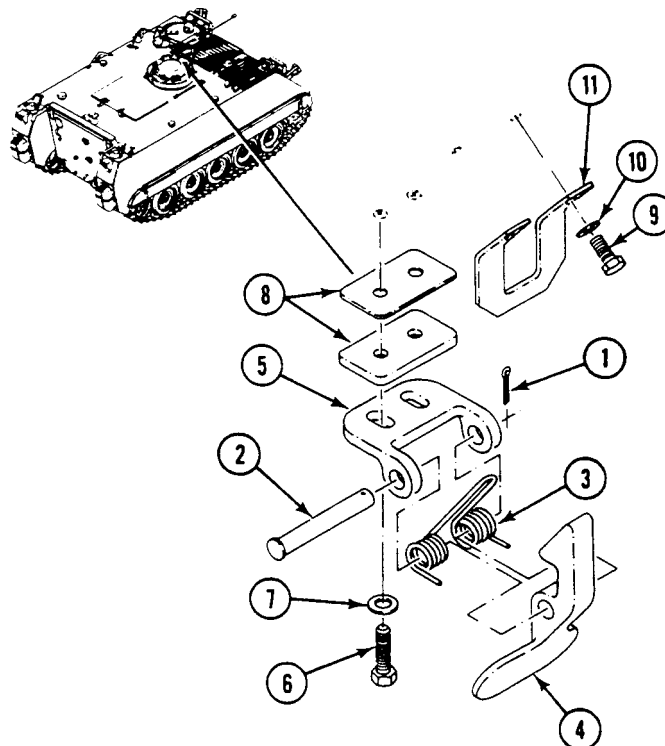
Engine stopped (see your -10)
 Carrier blocked (see your -10)

Materials/Parts

Cotter pin

REMOVAL

1. Remove cotter pin (1) from headed pin (2). Discard cotter pin.
2. Remove pin (2), spring (3), and catch (4) from support (5).
3. Remove two screws (6), washers (7), support (5), and shim(s) (8) from cupola.
4. Remove two screws (9), washers (10), and striker (11) from cupola cover.

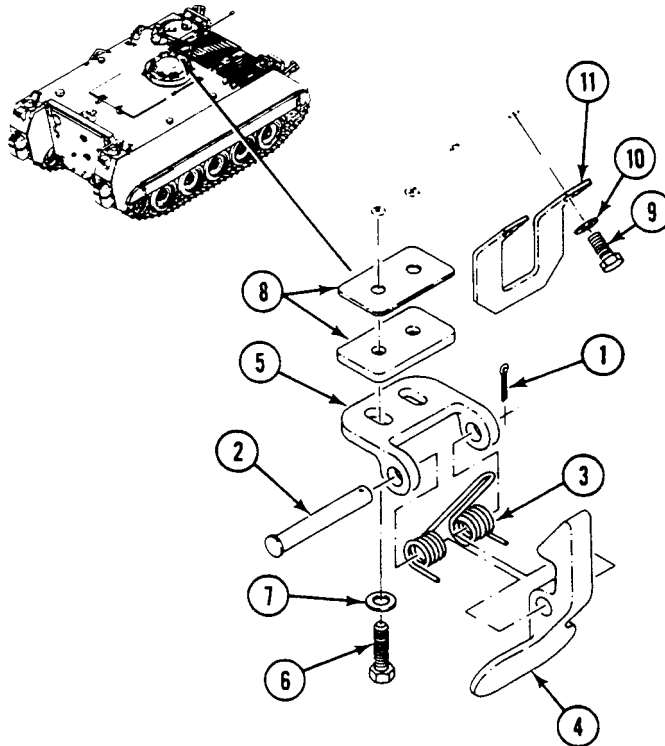


REPLACE COMMANDER'S CUPOLA INTERIOR LATCH (M113A3, M1059A3, M58, AND M1064A3 ONLY) — Continued

0496 00

INSTALLATION

1. Align striker (11) with holes in cupola cover. Secure with two washers (10) and screws (9).
2. Place shim(s) (8) and support (5) on cupola. Secure with two washers (7) and screws (6). Do not tighten screws until Step 3.
3. Align catch (4) and spring (3) with support (5). Secure with headed pin (2) and new cotter pin (1).

**ADJUSTMENT**

1. Open and close cupola cover. Check that cover latches tightly with a firm latching action.
2. To increase pressure of catch (4) on striker (11), add shim(s) (8) between support (5) and cupola. To decrease pressure, remove shim(s).
3. TIGHTEN TWO SCREWS (6) TO 300-360 LB-IN (34-41 N·m) TORQUE.

END OF TASK

REPLACE COMMANDER’S CUPOLA MACHINE GUN MOUNT (M113A3,
M1059A3, M58, AND M1064A3 ONLY)

0497 00

THIS WORK PACKAGE COVERS:

- Removal (page 0497 00-1).
- Installation (page 0497 00-1).

INITIAL SETUP:

Maintenance Level
Unit

References
See your -10

Tools and Special Tools
General Mechanic’s Tool Kit (WP 0926 00, Item 65)

Equipment Condition
Engine stopped (see your -10)
Carrier blocked (see your -10)

Personnel Required
Unit Mechanic

REMOVAL

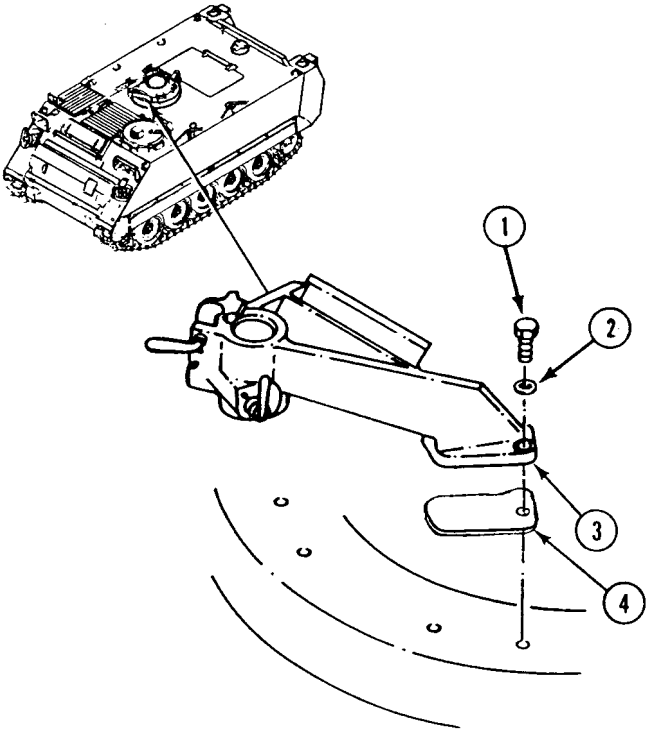
NOTE

Spacers are used on M58 only.

Remove four screws (1), washers (2), and machine gun mount (3), and two spacers (4) from commander’s cupola.

INSTALLATION

Place two spacers (4) and machine gun mount (3) on commander’s cupola. Secure with four washers (2) and screws (1).



END OF TASK

REPAIR COMMANDER'S CUPOLA MACHINE GUN MOUNT (M113A3, M1059A3, M58, AND M1064A3 ONLY)

0498 00

THIS WORK PACKAGE COVERS:

Disassembly (page 0498 00-1).
 Assembly (page 0498 00-2).

INITIAL SETUP:

Maintenance Level

Unit

Personnel Required

Unit Mechanic

Tools and Special Tools

General Mechanic's Tool Kit (WP 0926 00, Item 65)

References

See your -10

Materials/Parts

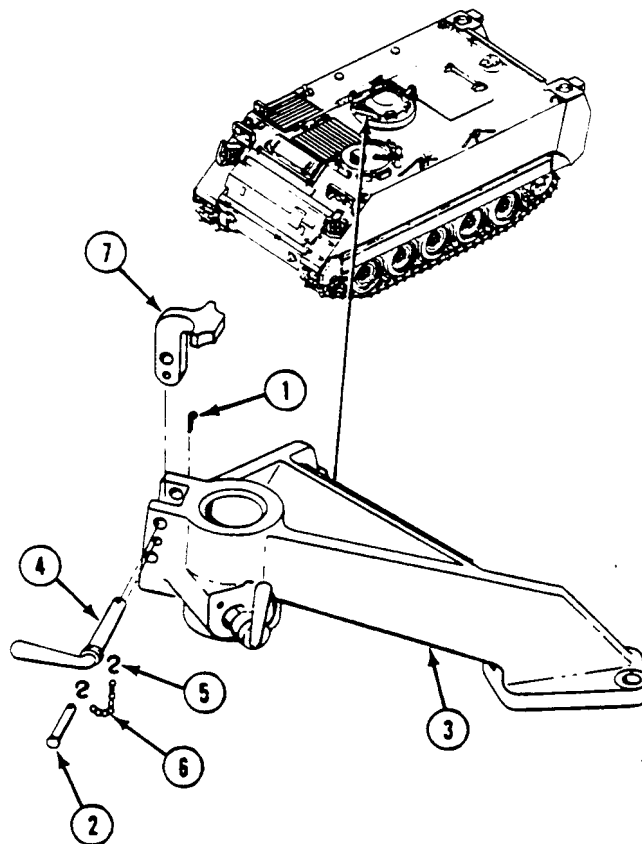
Cotter pin (2)

Equipment Condition

Engine stopped (see your -10)
 Carrier blocked (see your -10)

DISASSEMBLY

1. Remove cotter pin (1) and pin (2) from mount (3). Discard cotter pin.
2. Remove travel lock pin (4), two S-hooks (5), chain (6), and travel lock (7) from mount (3).

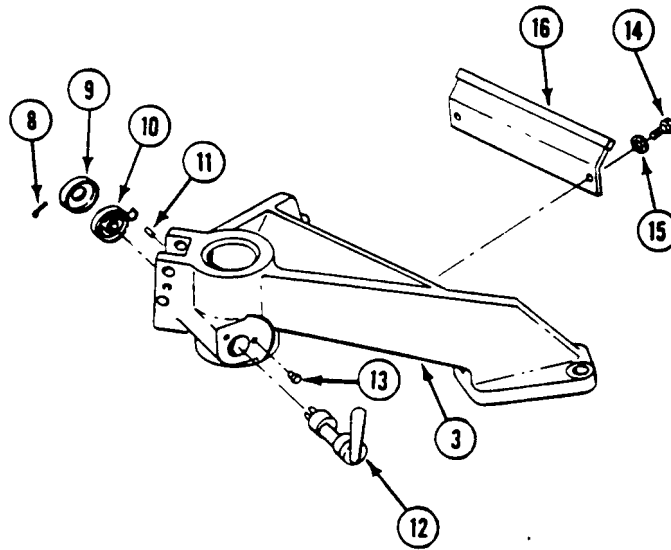


3. Remove cotter pin (8), cover (9), spring (10), and pin (11) from mount (3). Discard cotter pin.

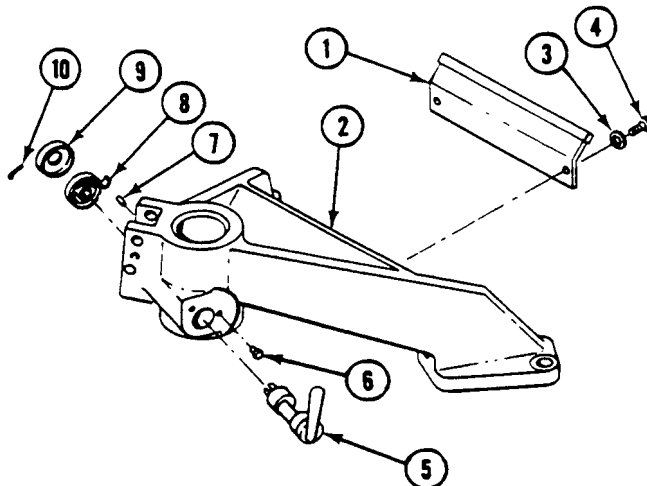
**REPAIR COMMANDER'S CUPOLA MACHINE GUN MOUNT (M113A3, M1059A3, M58,
AND M1064A3 ONLY) — Continued**

0498 00

4. Remove cam and handle assembly (12) and two pins (13) from mount (3).
5. Remove two screws (14), washers (15), and stop (16) from mount (3).


ASSEMBLY

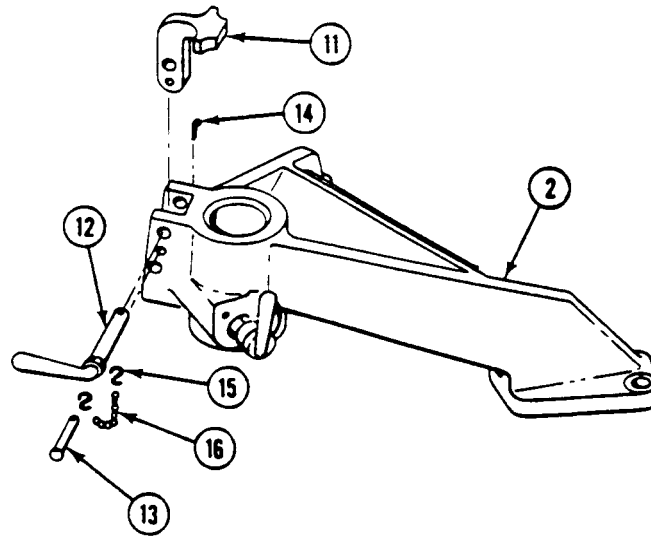
1. Install stop (1) on mount (2). Secure with two washers (3) and screws (4).
2. Install cam and handle assembly (5) and two pins (6) in mount (2).
3. Install pin (7) in mount (2). Install spring (8) with center tang engaging slot in handle (5) and outer tang engaging pin (7).
4. Install cover (9) over spring (8). Secure with new cotter pin (10) through handle (5).



**REPAIR COMMANDER'S CUPOLA MACHINE GUN MOUNT (M113A3, M1059A3, M58,
AND M1064A3 ONLY) — Continued**

0498 00

5. Install travel lock (11) in mount (2).
6. Insert lock pin (12) through mount (2) and large hole in travel lock (11).
7. Install pin (13) through travel lock (11). Secure with new cotter pin (14).
8. Install two S-hooks (15) and chain (16) between pin (13) and lock pin (12).

**END OF TASK**

REPLACE COMMANDER’S CUPOLA MACHINE GUN MOUNT STOPS
(M1059A3 ONLY)

0499 00

THIS WORK PACKAGE COVERS:

Removal (page 0499 00-1).
Installation (page 0499 00-3).

INITIAL SETUP:

<u>Maintenance Level</u>	<u>Personnel Required</u>
Unit	Unit Mechanic
<u>Tools and Special Tools</u>	<u>References</u>
General Mechanic’s Tool Kit (WP 0926 00, Item 65)	See your -10
Socket Wrench Set (WP 0926 00, Item 72)	
Torque Wrench (WP 0926 00, Item 81)	<u>Equipment Condition</u>
<u>Materials/Parts</u>	Engine stopped (see your -10)
Lockwasher (4)	Carrier blocked (see your -10)

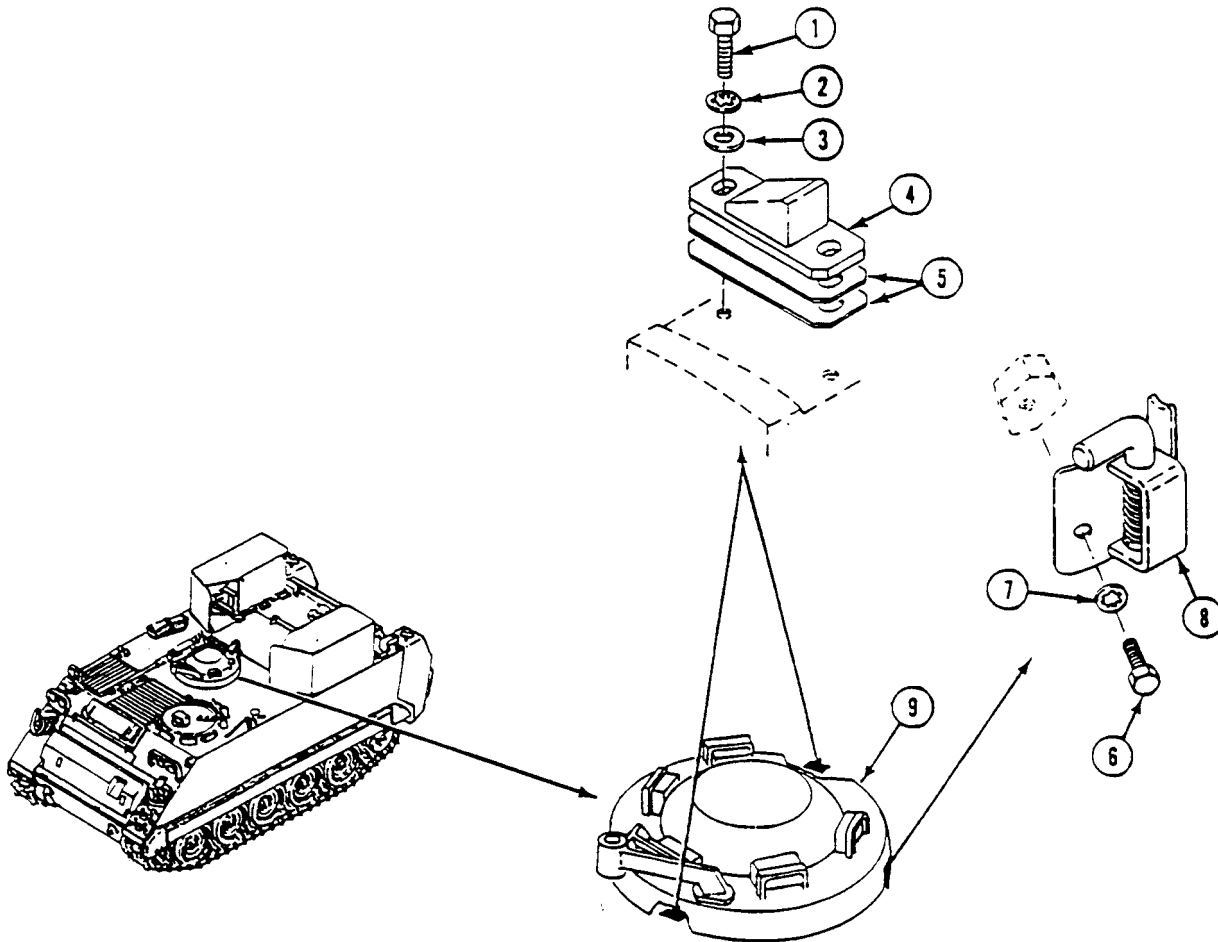
REMOVAL

NOTE

Left and right stops (brackets) are removed and installed the same way.

REPLACE COMMANDER'S CUPOLA MACHINE GUN MOUNT STOPS (M1059A3 ONLY) —
Continued**0499 00**

1. Remove two screws (1), lockwashers (2), washers (3) bracket (4) and shims (5) from carrier. Discard lockwashers.
2. Remove two screws (6), lockwashers (7), and catch (8) from mount (9). Discard lockwasher.



REPLACE COMMANDER'S CUPOLA MACHINE GUN MOUNT STOPS (M1059A3 ONLY) — Continued

0499 00

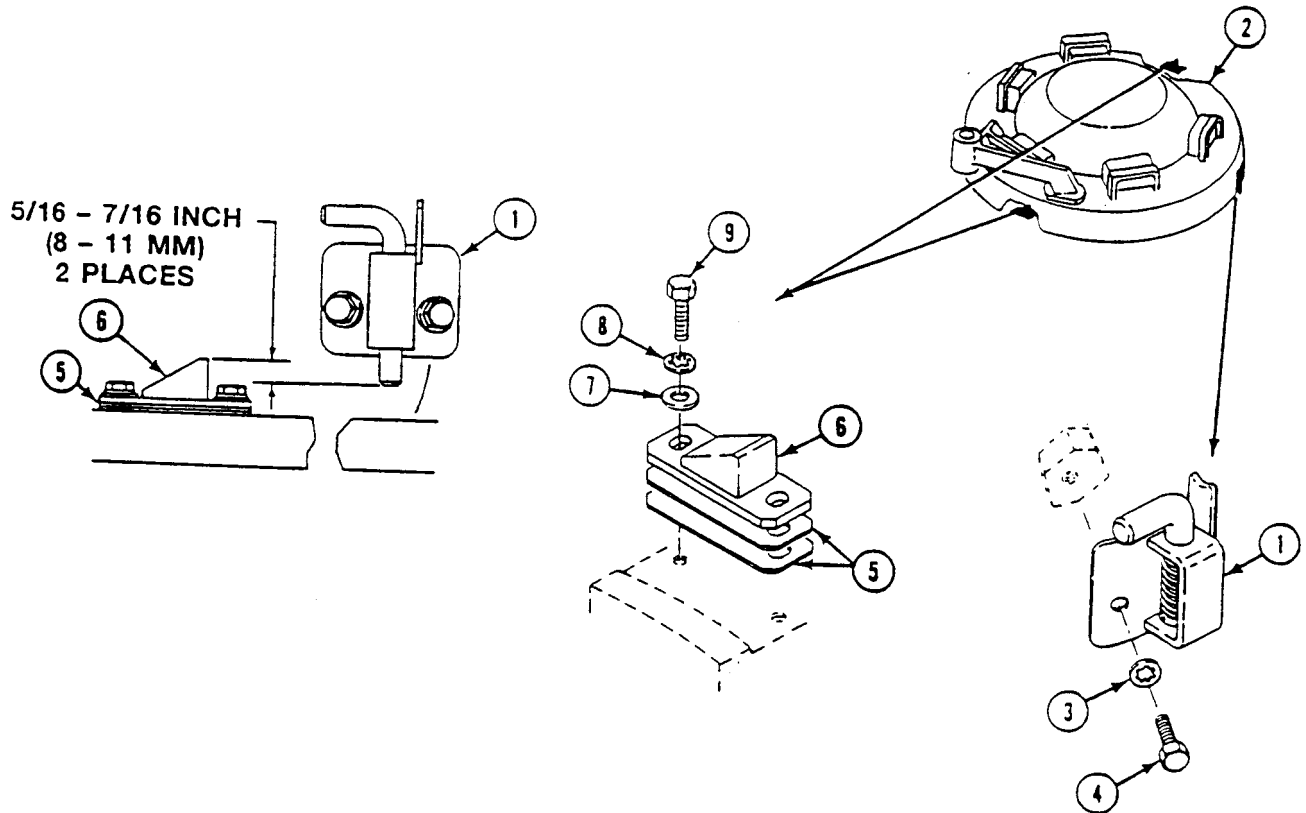
INSTALLATION

1. Install catch (1) on mount (2). Secure with two new lockwashers (3) and screws (4). TIGHTEN SCREWS TO 264-284 IN-LB (30-32 N·m) TORQUE.

NOTE

**Install shims as required so pin of catch contacts bracket from 5/16 to 7/16 inch (8 to 11 mm).
Make sure flat surface of bracket makes contact with pin.**

2. Install shims (5) and bracket (6) on carrier. Secure with two washers (7), new lockwashers (8), and screws (9). TIGHTEN SCREWS TO 264-284 IN-LB (30-32 N·m) TORQUE.
3. Turn cupola until catch (1) contacts bracket (6). Measure distance from bottom of pin to top of bracket. Distance should be 5/16 to 7/16 inch (8 to 11 mm). If not, add or remove shims (5) to obtain correct measurement.



END OF TASK

**REPLACE COMMANDER'S HATCH CUSHIONING PAD AND HANDLE
(M577A3 AND M1068A3 ONLY)**

0500 00**THIS WORK PACKAGE COVERS:**

Removal (page 0500 00-1).
Installation (page 0500 00-2).

INITIAL SETUP:Maintenance Level

Unit

Personnel Required

Unit Mechanic

Tools and Special Tools

General Mechanic's Tool Kit (WP 0926 00, Item 65)

References

See your -10

Materials/Parts

Lockwasher (2)

Lockwasher (6)

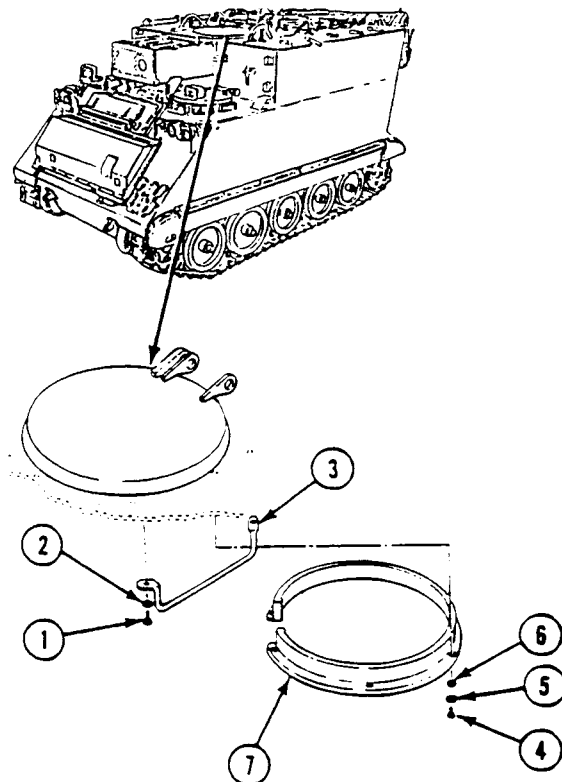
Equipment Condition

Engine stopped (see your -10)

Carrier blocked (see your -10)

REMOVAL

1. Remove two screws (1), lockwashers (2), and handle (3) from hull ceiling. Discard lockwashers.
2. Remove six screws (4), lockwashers (5), washers (6), and pad (7) from commander's hatch opening. Discard lockwashers.



REPLACE COMMANDER'S HATCH CUSHIONING PAD AND HANDLE (M577A3 AND M1068A3 ONLY) — Continued

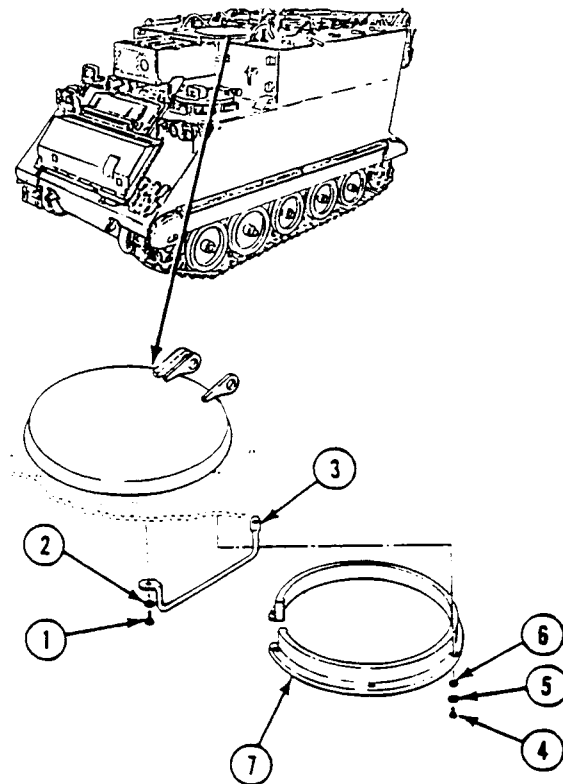
0500 00

CLEANING**CLEANING, INSPECTION, AND REPAIR**

1. Clean cushioning pad with soap and water. Dry with clean cloth.
2. Check handle. Replace cracked or damaged handle.
3. Check pad. Replace cut, broken, or hard pad.

INSTALLATION

1. Install pad (7) in commander's hatch opening. Secure with six washers (6), new lockwashers (5), and screws (4).
2. Place handle (3) on hull ceiling. Secure with two new lockwashers (2) and screws (1).

**END OF TASK**

**REPLACE COMMANDER’S HATCH HOOK AND BUMPER (M577A3 AND
M1068A3 ONLY)**

0501 00

THIS WORK PACKAGE COVERS:

Removal (page 0501 00-2).
Installation (page 0501 00-4).

INITIAL SETUP:

Maintenance Level

Unit

Personnel Required

Unit Mechanic 63T10

Tools and Special Tools

General Mechanic’s Tool Kit (WP 0926 00, Item 65)

References

See your -10

Materials/Parts

Locknut
Locknut

Equipment Condition

Engine stopped (see your -10)
Carrier blocked (see your -10)

REPLACE COMMANDER'S HATCH HOOK AND BUMPER (M577A3 AND M1068A3 ONLY)

0501 00

— Continued

REMOVAL

WARNING



Falling hatch could seriously injure you.

Keep head lower than closed hatch position when opening or closing hatch. Keep hands clear of hatch rim when closing. Make sure latch pin or mechanism is fully engaged when hatch is in any open position.

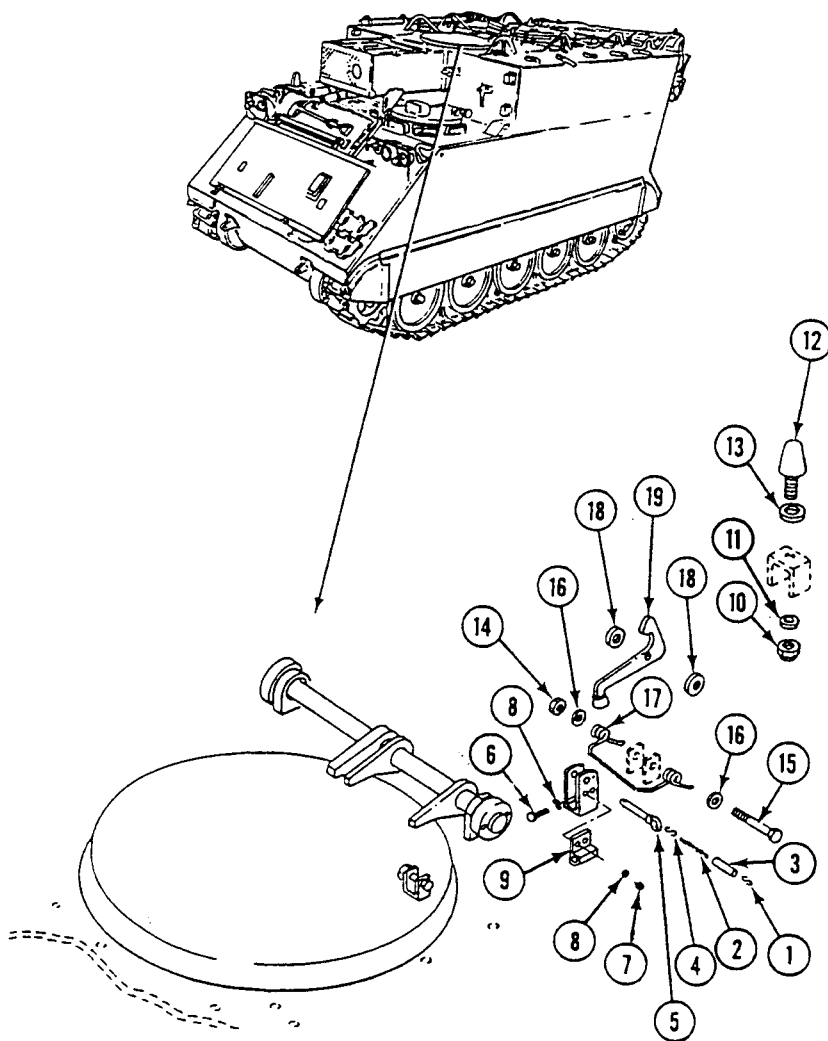
1. Open both ends of hook (1). Remove from chain (2) and hull bracket.
2. Remove tube (3) from chain (2).
3. Open both ends of hook (4). Remove from chain (2) and quick release pin (5).
4. Remove two screws (6), nuts (7), four washers (8), and block (9) from bracket.
5. Remove locknut (10), washer (11), bumper (12), and washer (13) from hull brackets. Discard locknut.

REPLACE COMMANDER'S HATCH HOOK AND BUMPER (M577A3 AND M1068A3 ONLY)

0501 00

— Continued

6. Remove locknut (14), screw (15), two washers (16), spring (17), two spacers (18), and hook (19) from hull brackets. Discard locknut.



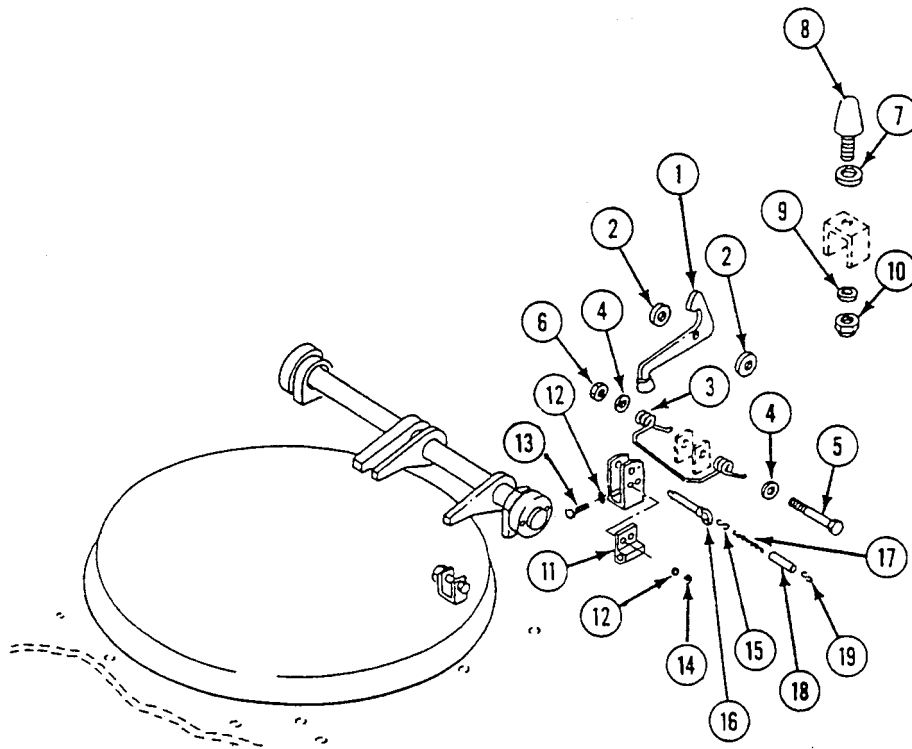
REPLACE COMMANDER'S HATCH HOOK AND BUMPER (M577A3 AND M1068A3 ONLY)**0501 00****— Continued****INSTALLATION**

1. Align hook (1), two spacers (2), spring (3), and two washers (4) with hull brackets. Secure with screw (5) and new locknut (6).

NOTE

Install washers (7), as needed, to compress bumper 1/4 inch (6 mm) when hook is engaged.

2. Install washer (7) and bumper (8) in hull bracket. Secure with washer (9) and new locknut (10).
3. Install block (11) four washers (12), two screws (13), and nuts (14) on bracket.
4. Install hook (15) in quick release pin (16) and chain (17). Squeeze both ends of hook to secure.
5. Install tube (18) on chain (17).
6. Install hook (19) on chain (17) and hull bracket. Squeeze both ends of hook to secure.

**FOLLOW-THROUGH STEPS**

1. Install and adjust commander's hatch interior latch WP 0502 00.
2. Open commander's hatch cover and engage hook (see your -10). Check that hook and bumper are properly installed.

END OF TASK

REPLACE COMMANDER'S HATCH INTERIOR LATCH (M577A3 AND M1068A3 ONLY)

0502 00

THIS WORK PACKAGE COVERS:

Removal (page 0502 00-1).
 Installation (page 0502 00-2).
 Adjustment (page 0502 00-2).

INITIAL SETUP:

Maintenance Level

Unit

Personnel Required

Unit Mechanic

Tools and Special Tools

General Mechanic's Tool Kit (WP 0926 00, Item 65)
 Socket Wrench Set (WP 0926 00, Item 72)
 Torque Wrench (WP 0926 00, Item 81)

References

See your -10

Materials/Parts

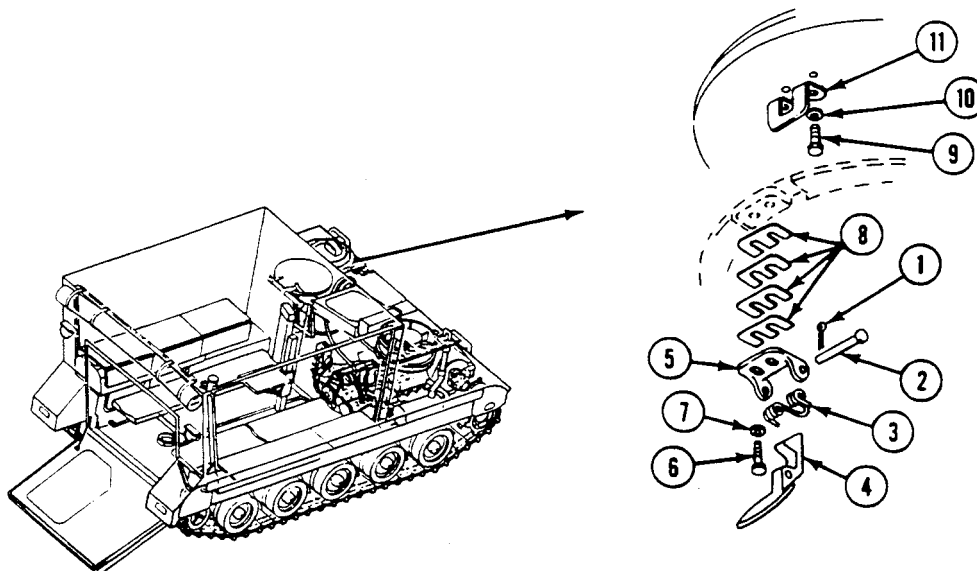
Cotter pin
 Lockwasher (2)

Equipment Condition

Engine stopped (see your -10)
 Carrier blocked (see your -10)

REMOVAL

1. Remove cotter pin (1) from headed pin (2). Discard cotter pin.
2. Remove pin (2), spring (3), and latch plate (4) from eye bracket (5).
3. Remove two screws (6), washers (7), eye bracket (5), and spacers (8) from hull.
4. Remove two screws (9), lockwashers (10), and strike (11) from commander's hatch cover. Discard lockwashers.

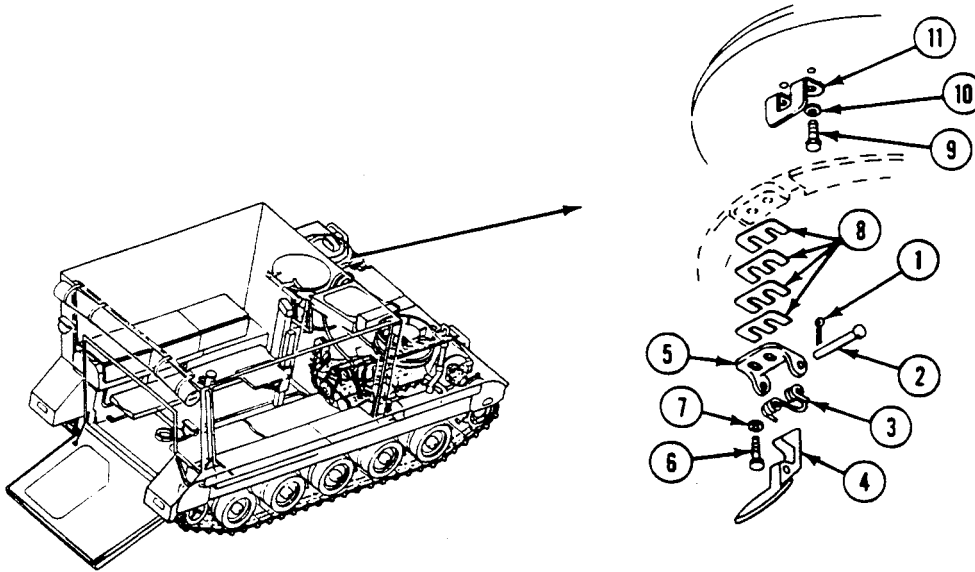


REPLACE COMMANDER'S HATCH INTERIOR LATCH (M577A3 AND M1068A3 ONLY) —
Continued

0502 00

INSTALLATION

1. Align strike (11) with holes in hatch cover. Secure with two new lockwashers (10) and screws (9).
2. Place spacers (8) and eye bracket (5) on hull. Secure with two washers (7) and screws (6). Do not tighten screws.
3. Align latch plate (4) and spring (3) with eye bracket (5). Secure with headed pin (2) and new cotter pin (1).

**ADJUSTMENT**

1. Check that commander's hatch cover latches tightly with a firm latching action.
2. To increase pressure of latch plate (4) on strike (11), add spacers (8) between eye bracket (5) and hull. To decrease pressure, use fewer spacers.
3. Tighten screws (6) to 300-360 lb-in (34-41 N.m) torque.

END OF TASK

REPLACE COMMANDER’S HATCH COVER (M577A3 AND M1068A3 ONLY)0503 00

THIS WORK PACKAGE COVERS:

- Removal (page 0503 00-2).
- Installation (page 0503 00-3).

INITIAL SETUP:

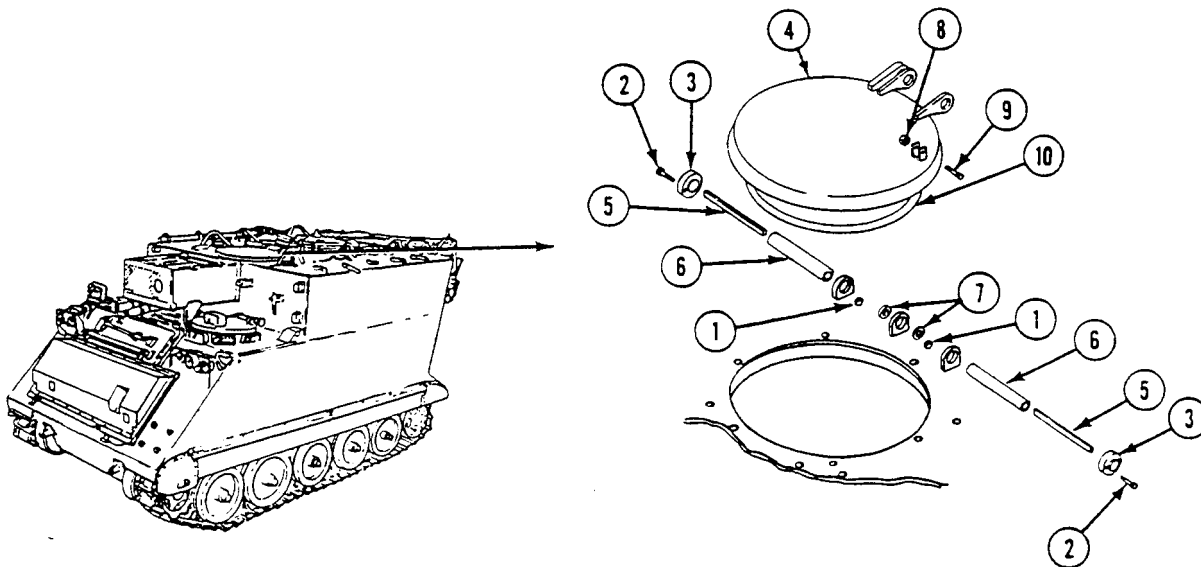
<u>Maintenance Level</u>	<u>Personnel Required</u>
Unit	Unit Mechanic
<u>Tools and Special Tools</u>	<u>References</u>
General Mechanic’s Tool Kit (WP 0926 00, Item 65)	See your -10
<u>Materials/Parts</u>	<u>Equipment Condition</u>
Grease (WP 0928 00, Item 12)	Engine stopped (see your -10)
Locknut (4)	Carrier blocked (see your -10)
Locknut	Commander’s hatch interior latch removed WP 0502 00

REMOVAL

WARNING

Driver's hatch cover may spring up and injure you. Open and support hatch cover in vertical position.

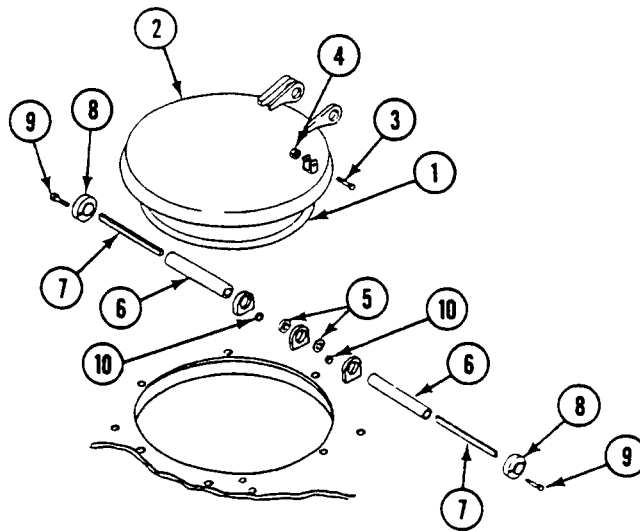
1. Remove four locknuts (1), screws (2), and two retaining plates (3) from hatch brackets. Discard locknuts.
2. Support hatch cover (4). Remove 28 springs (5), two tubes (6), spacers (7), and cover (4) from hatch brackets.
3. Remove locknut (8) and screw (9) from cover (4). Discard locknut.
4. If necessary, pry up end of seal (10) and remove from cover (4).



REPLACE COMMANDER'S HATCH COVER (M577A3 AND M1068A3 ONLY) — Continued

0503 00**INSTALLATION**

1. If removed, place seal (1) over retaining groove on cover (2). Press seal into place. Trim end of seal, if necessary.
2. Install screw (3) in cover (2). Secure with new locknut (4).
3. Align cover (2) with hinge brackets. Install two spacers (5) and tubes (6).
4. Apply a light coat of grease on each spring (7). Install 14 springs in each tube (6).
5. Place cover (2) in vertical position. Install two retaining plates (8) on hatch brackets. Secure with four screws (9) and new locknuts (10).

**FOLLOW-THROUGH STEPS**

1. Install and adjust commander's hatch interior latch WP 0502 00.
2. Close cover and check for proper installation.

END OF TASK

REPLACE RIGHT SIDE SPALL LINERS (M113A3 ONLY)

0504 00

THIS WORK PACKAGE COVERS:

- Removal (page 0504 00-1).
- Installation (page 0504 00-4).

INITIAL SETUP:

<u>Maintenance Level</u>	<u>References</u>
Unit	See your -10
<u>Tools and Special Tools</u>	<u>Equipment Condition</u>
General Mechanic’s Tool Kit (WP 0926 00, Item 65)	Engine stopped (see your -10)
Torque Wrench (WP 0926 00, Item 85)	Carrier blocked (see your -10)
<u>Personnel Required</u>	Ramp lowered (see your -10)
Unit Mechanic	Quick release pins and plates removed (WP 0506 00)
Helper (H)	

REMOVAL

1. Position four shields (1) to rear of carrier.
2. Remove 12 screws (2) and washers (3) from upper front track (4). Remove track from hull.

NOTE

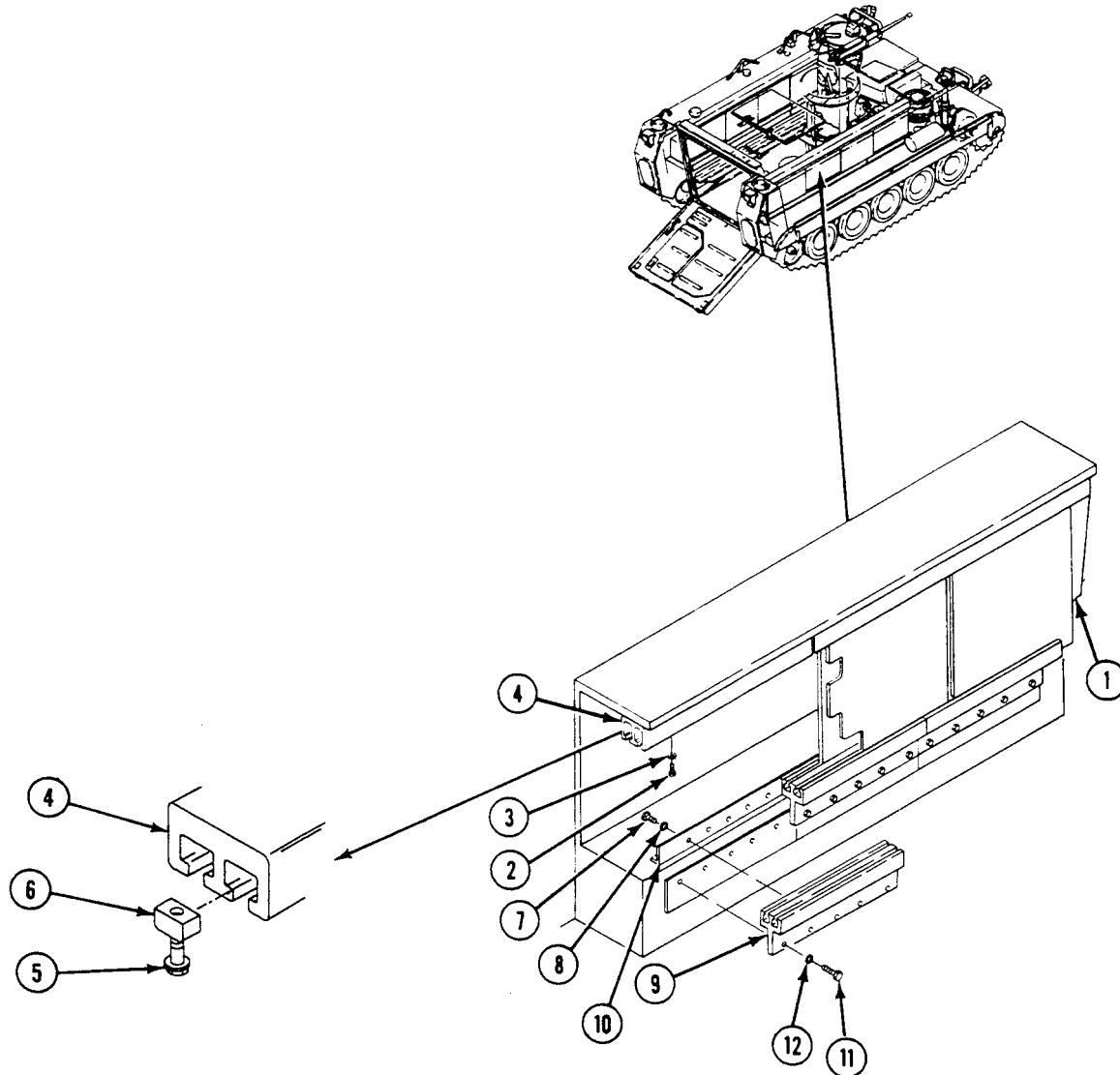
If upper front track needs to be replaced, do Step 3.

3. Loosen screw (5), and slide stop assembly (6) off end of upper front track (4).
4. Remove five screws (7) and washers (8) from lower front track (9) and support (10).

REPLACE RIGHT SIDE SPALL LINERS (M113A3 ONLY) — Continued

0504 00

5. Remove five screws (11) and washers (12) from lower front track (9). Remove track from hull.
6. Slide four shields (1) forward and remove.

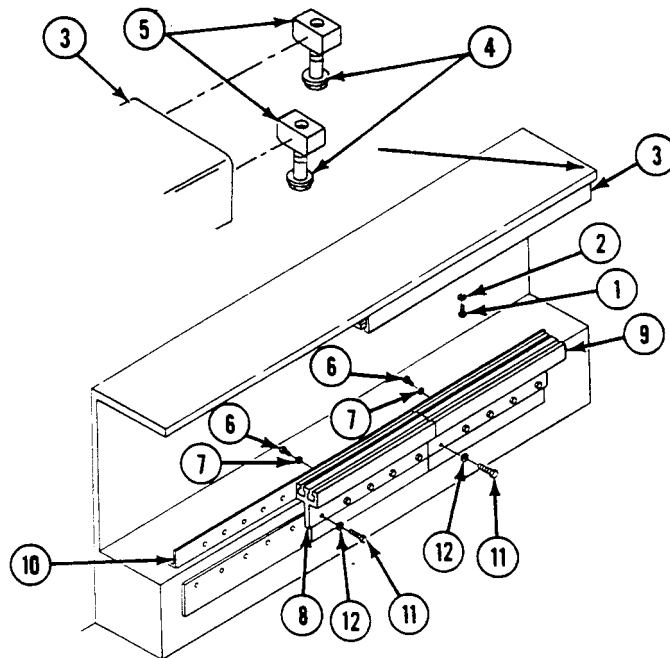


7. Remove 24 screws (1) and washers (2) from upper rear track (3). Remove track from hull. Have helper assist.

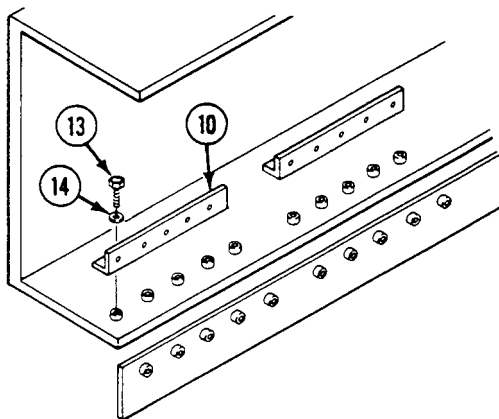
NOTE

If upper rear track needs to be replaced, do Step 8.

8. Loosen two screws (4), and slide two stop assemblies (5) off end of upper rear track (3).
9. Remove 10 screws (6) and washers (7) from middle lower track (8), rear lower track (9), and support (10).
10. Remove 10 screws (11) and washers (12) from middle lower track (8) and rear lower track (9). Remove tracks from hull.



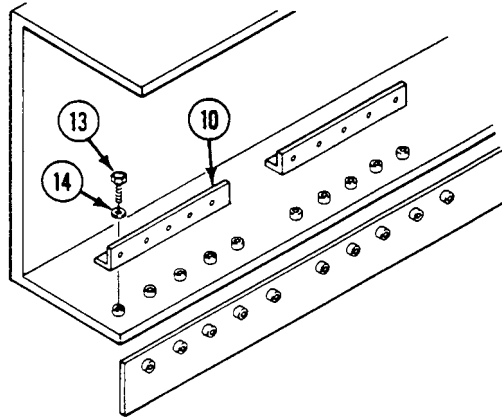
11. Remove 15 screws (13) and washers (14) from three supports (10). Remove supports from hull.



REPLACE RIGHT SIDE SPALL LINERS (M113A3 ONLY) — Continued

0504 00**INSTALLATION**

1. Install three supports (10) on hull. Secure with 15 screws (13) and washers (14). TIGHTEN SCREWS TO 32-34 LB-FT (43-46 N·m) TORQUE.

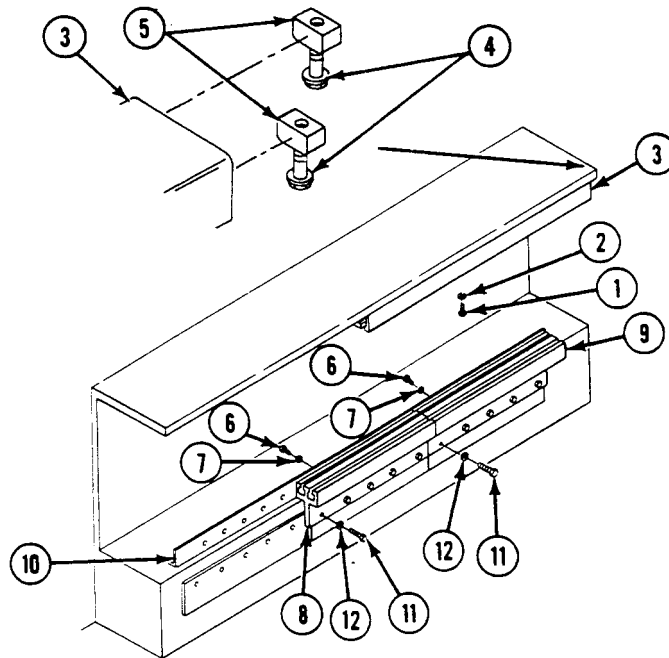


2. Install rear lower track (9) and middle lower track (8) on hull. Secure with 10 screws (11) and washers (12). TIGHTEN SCREWS TO 32-34 LB-FT (43-46 N·m) TORQUE.
3. Install rear lower track (9) and middle lower track (8) on support (10). Secure with 10 screws (6) and washers (7). TIGHTEN SCREWS TO 32-34 LB-FT (43-46 N·m) TORQUE.

NOTE

If stop assemblies were removed in Step 8, do Step 4 and Step 5.

4. Slide stop assembly (5) onto outside track of upper rear track (3). Position stop 4-3/4 to 3-3/4 inches (12.07 to 9.53 cm) from end of track. Secure stop with screw (4).
5. Slide other stop assembly (5) onto inside track of upper rear track (3). Position stop 7/16 to 3/8 inches (1.11 to 0.95 cm) from end of track. Secure stop with screw (4).
6. Install upper rear track (3) on hull. Secure with 24 screws (1) and washers (2). TIGHTEN SCREWS TO 32-34 LB-FT (43-46 N·m) TORQUE. Have helper assist.

**NOTE**

Install rear shield on the right track first and alternate the other three shields. There should be two shields on each track.

7. Install four shields (1) and position them to the rear.
8. Install lower front track (2) on hull. Secure with five screws (3) and washers (4). TIGHTEN SCREWS TO 32-34 LB-FT (43-46 N·m) TORQUE.
9. Install lower front track (2) to support (5). Secure with five screws (6) and washers (7). TIGHTEN SCREWS TO 32-34 LB-FT (43-46 N·m) TORQUE.

NOTE

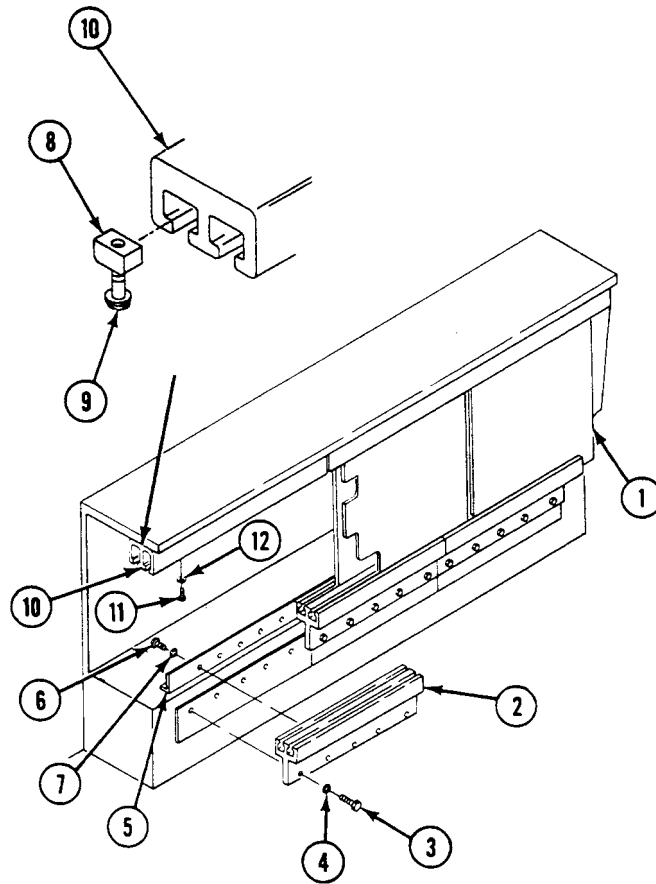
If stop assembly was removed in Step 3, do Step 10.

10. Slide stop assembly (8) onto inside track of upper front track. Position stop 4-5/16 to 4-13/16 inch (10.95 to 12.22 cm) from end of track. Secure stop with screw (9).
11. Install upper front track (10) on hull. Secure with 12 screws (11) and washers (12). TIGHTEN SCREWS TO 32-34 LB-FT (43-46 N·m) TORQUE.

REPLACE RIGHT SIDE SPALL LINERS (M113A3 ONLY) — Continued

0504 00

12. Realign four shields (1) to overlap.

**FOLLOW-THROUGH STEPS**

1. Install quick release pins and plates (WP 0506 00).
2. Start engine (see your -10).
3. Raise and lock ramp (see your -10).
4. Stop engine (see your -10).

END OF TASK

REPLACE LEFT SIDE SPALL LINERS (M113A3 ONLY)**0505 00****THIS WORK PACKAGE COVERS:**

Removal (page 0505 00-1).
 Installation (page 0505 00-4).

INITIAL SETUP:Maintenance Level

Unit

References

See your -10

Tools and Special Tools

General Mechanic's Tool Kit (WP 0926 00, Item 65)
 Torque Wrench Adapter (WP 0926 00, Item 5)
 Torque Wrench (WP 0926 00, Item 85)

Equipment Condition

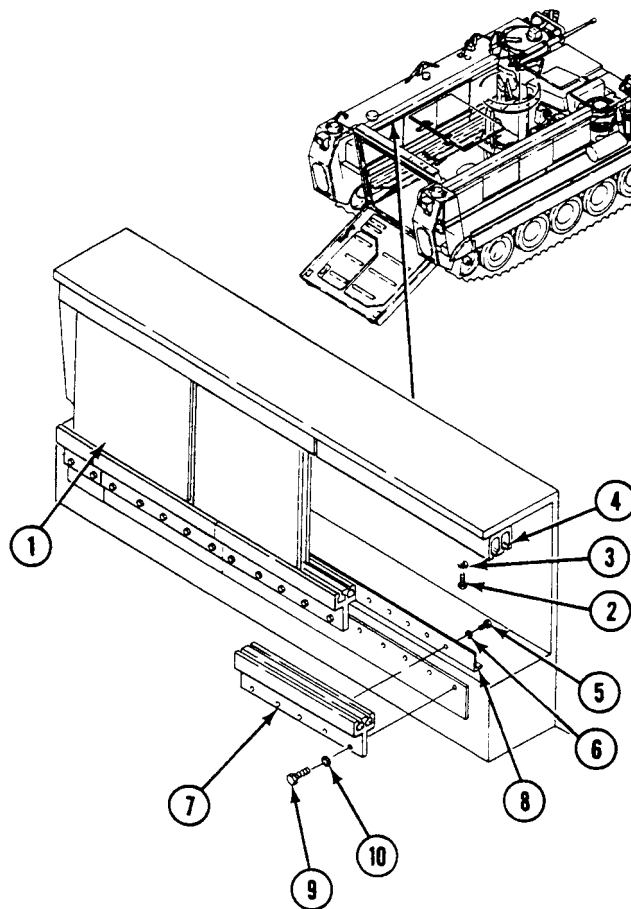
Engine stopped (see your -10)
 Carrier blocked (see your -10)
 Ramp lowered (see your -10)
 Quick release pins and plates removed (WP 0506 00)

Personnel Required

Unit Mechanic
 Helper (H)

REMOVAL

1. Position four shields (1) to rear of carrier.

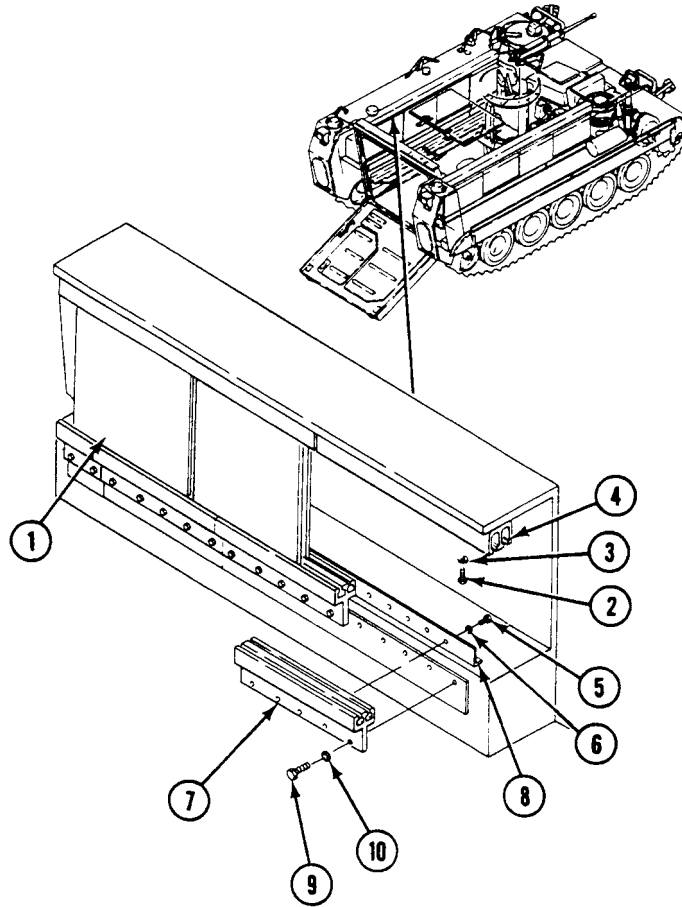


2. Remove 12 screws (2) and washers (3) from upper front track (4). Remove track from hull.

REPLACE LEFT SIDE SPALL LINERS (M113A3 ONLY) — Continued

0505 00

3. Remove five screws (5) and washers (6) from lower front track (7) and support (8).
4. Remove five screws (9) and washers (10) from lower front track (7). Remove track from hull.
5. Slide four shields (1) forward and remove.



REPLACE LEFT SIDE SPALL LINERS (M113A3 ONLY) — Continued

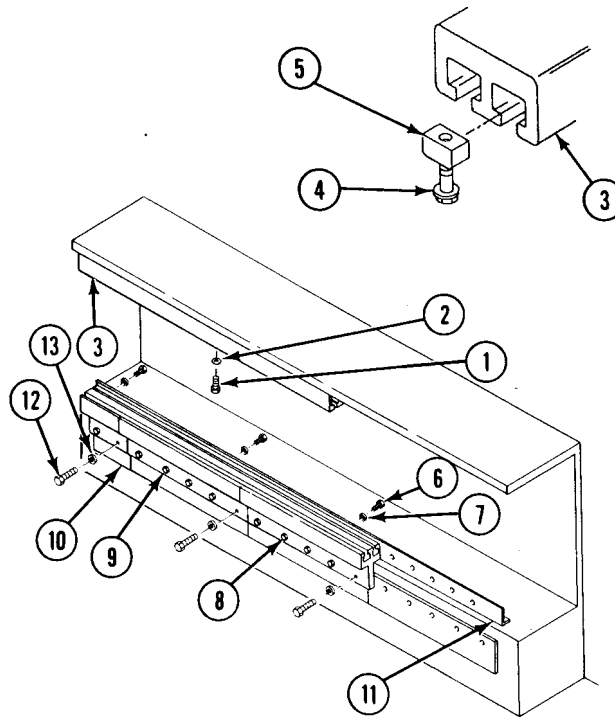
0505 00

6. Remove 24 screws (1) and washers (2) from upper rear track (3). Remove track from hull. Have helper assist.

NOTE

If upper rear track needs to be replaced, do Step 7.

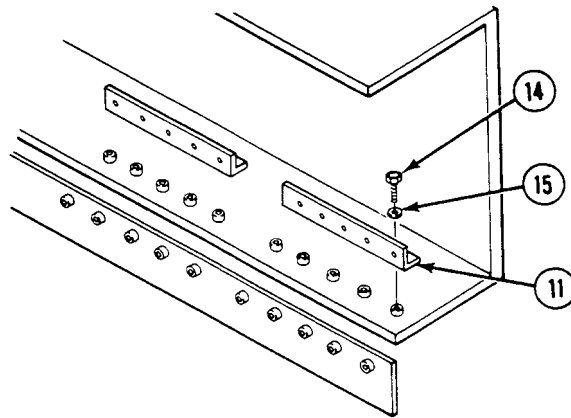
7. Loosen two screws (4) and slide two stop assemblies (5) off end of upper rear track (3).
8. Remove 12 screws (6) and washers (7) from middle lower track (8), two rear lower tracks (9) and (10) and support (11).
9. Remove 12 screws (12) and washers (13) from middle track (8) and two rear lower tracks (9) and (10). Remove tracks from hull.



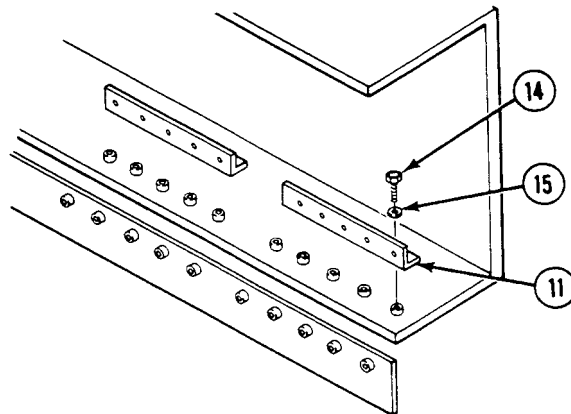
REPLACE LEFT SIDE SPALL LINERS (M113A3 ONLY) — Continued

0505 00

10. Remove 18 screws (14) and washers (15) from four supports (11). Remove support from hull.

**INSTALLATION**

1. Install four supports (11) on hull. Secure with 18 screws (14) and washers (15). TIGHTEN SCREWS TO 32-34 LB-FT (43-46 N•m) TORQUE.



NOTE

Install short track on rear of vehicle first.

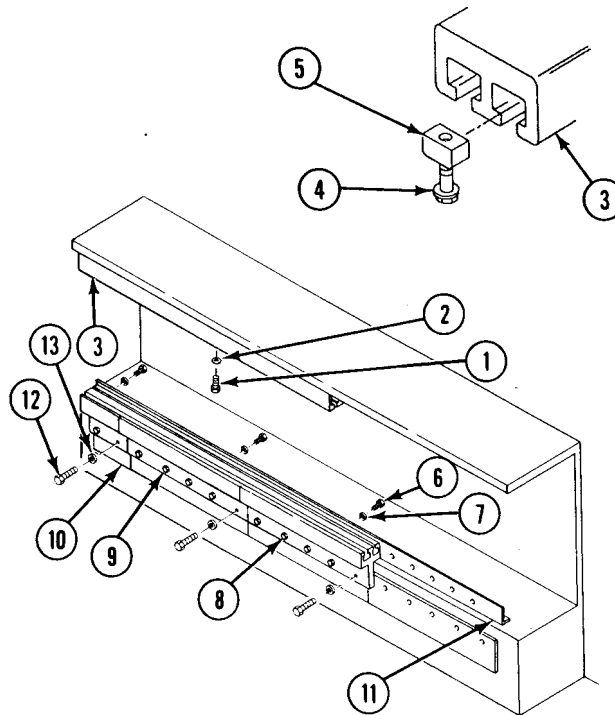
When using torque wrench with adapter, torque value must be corrected. Procedure for converting torque value is on (WP 0155 00).

2. Install two lower rear tracks (9) and (10) and middle track (8) on hull. Secure with 12 screws (12) and washers (13). TIGHTEN SCREWS TO 32-34 LB-FT (43-46 N•m) TORQUE.
3. Install two lower rear tracks (9) and (10) and middle lower track (8) on support (11). Secure with 12 screws (6) and washers (7). TIGHTEN SCREWS TO 32-34 LB-FT (43-46 N•m) TORQUE.

NOTE

If stop assemblies were removed in (Step 7), do (Step 4) and (Step 5).

4. Slide stop assembly (5) onto outside track of upper rear track (3). Position stop 4-3/4 to 5-1/4 inches (12.1 to 14.6 cm) from end of track. Secure stop with screw (4).
5. Slide other stop assembly (5) onto inside track of upper rear track (3). Position stop 3/8 to 7/16 inch (0.95 to 1.11 cm) from end of track. Secure stop with screw (4).
6. Install upper rear track (3) on hull. Secure with 24 screws (1) and washers (2). TIGHTEN SCREWS TO 32-34 LB-FT (43-46 N•m) TORQUE. Have helper assist.



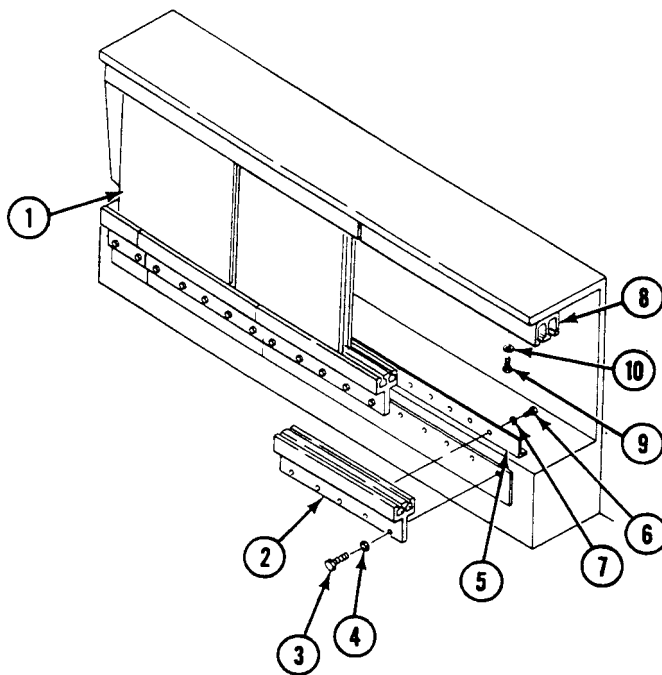
REPLACE LEFT SIDE SPALL LINERS (M113A3 ONLY) — Continued

0505 00

NOTE

Install rear shield on left track first and alternate the other three shields. There should be two shields on each track.

7. Install four shields (1) and position them to the rear.
8. Install lower front track (2) on hull. Secure with five screws (3) and washers (4). TIGHTEN SCREWS TO 32-34 LB-FT (43-46 N•m) TORQUE.
9. Install lower front track (2) on support (5). Secure with five screws (6) and washers (7). TIGHTEN SCREWS TO 32-34 LB-FT (43-46 N•m) TORQUE.
10. Install upper front track (8) on hull. Secure with 12 screws (9) and washers (10). TIGHTEN SCREWS TO 32-34 LB-FT (43-46 N•m) TORQUE.
11. Realign shields (1) to overlap.

**FOLLOW-THROUGH STEPS**

1. Install quick release pins and plates (WP 0506 00).
2. Start engine (see your -10).
3. Raise and lock ramp (see your -10).
4. Stop engine (see your -10).

END OF TASK

REPAIR SPALL LINER QUICK RELEASE PINS AND PLATES (M113A3 ONLY)0506 00

THIS WORK PACKAGE COVERS:

Removal (page 0506 00-1).
Installation (page 0506 00-3).

INITIAL SETUP:

<u>Maintenance Level</u>	<u>Personnel Required</u>
Unit	Unit Mechanic
<u>Tools and Special Tools</u>	<u>References</u>
General Mechanic’s Tool Kit (WP 0926 00, Item 65)	See your -10
Torque Wrench (WP 0926 00, Item 85)	
<u>Materials/Parts</u>	<u>Equipment Condition</u>
Lockwasher	Engine stopped (see your -10)
	Carrier blocked (see your -10)
	Ramp lowered (see your -10)

REMOVAL

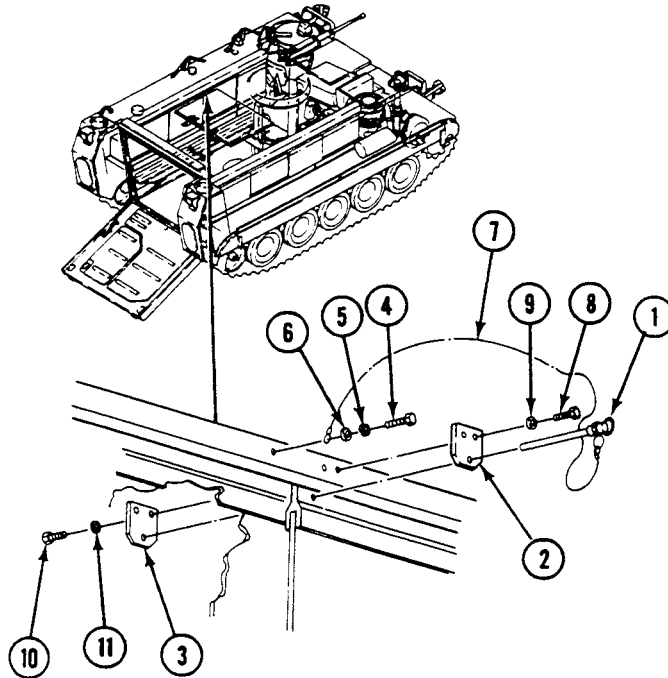
NOTE

There are 6 quick release pins and 12 plates (6 front and 6 back) on the spall liner track. All are removed and installed the same way.

REPAIR SPALL LINER QUICK RELEASE PINS AND PLATES (M113A3 ONLY) —
Continued

0506 00

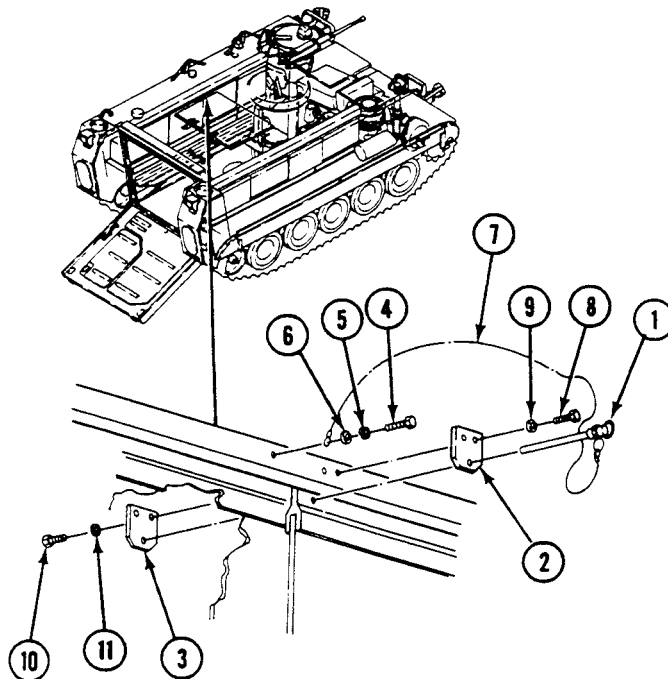
1. Remove quick release pin (1) from plates (2) and (3).
2. Remove screw (4), lockwasher (5), and washer (6) from lanyard (7) and quick release pin (1). Remove lanyard and pin from track. Discard lockwasher.
3. Remove two screws (8) and washers (9) from plate (2). Remove plate from track.
4. Remove two screws (10) and washers (11) from plate (3). Remove plate from track.



REPAIR SPALL LINER QUICK RELEASE PINS AND PLATES (M113A3 ONLY) —
Continued

0506 00**INSTALLATION**

1. Install plate (3) on track with two screws (10) and washers (11). TIGHTEN SCREWS TO 32-34 LB-FT (43-46 N·m) TORQUE.
2. Install plate (2) on track with two screws (8) and washers (9). TIGHTEN SCREWS TO 32-34 LB-FT (43-46 N·m) TORQUE.
3. Install lanyard (7) and quick release pin (1) on track with screw (4), new lockwasher (5), and washer (6).
4. Install quick release pin (1) in plates (2) and (3).

**FOLLOW-THROUGH STEPS**

1. Start engine (see your -10).
2. Raise and lock ramp (see your -10).
3. Stop engine (see your -10).

END OF TASK

REPLACE FORWARD SPALL LINER AND BRACKET (M113A3 ONLY)

0507 00

THIS WORK PACKAGE COVERS:

- Removal (page 0507 00-1).
- Installation (page 0507 00-3).

INITIAL SETUP:

Maintenance Level

Unit

Personnel Required

Unit Mechanic

Tools and Special Tools

- General Mechanic’s Tool Kit (WP 0926 00, Item 65)
- Torque Wrench (WP 0926 00, Item 85)

References

See your -10

Materials/Parts

Locknut (8)

Equipment Condition

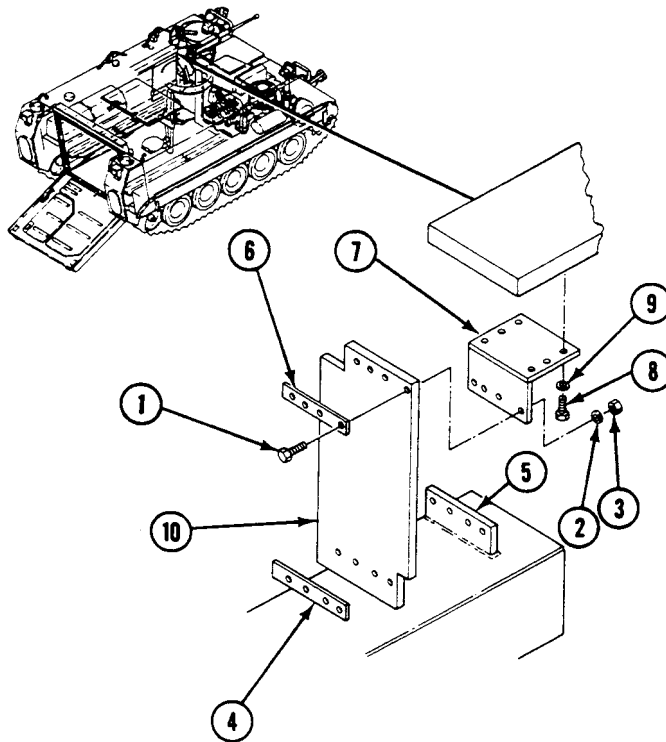
- Engine stopped (see your -10)
- Carrier blocked (see your -10)
- Dome light disconnected (WP 0309 00)

REMOVAL

1. Remove four screws (1), washers (2), and locknuts (3) from lower spall liner backing plate (4) and sponson bracket (5). Discard locknuts.

REPLACE FORWARD SPALL LINER AND BRACKET (M113A3 ONLY) — Continued**0507 00**

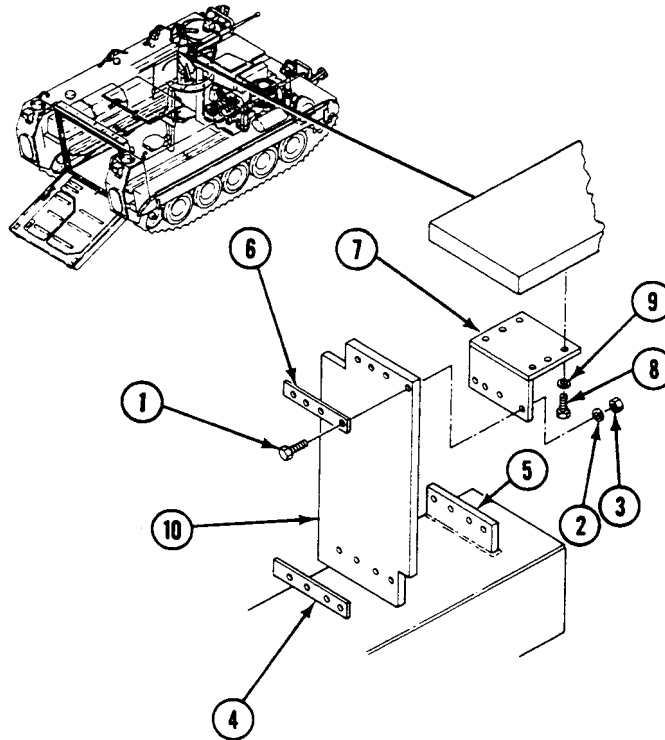
2. Remove four screws (1), washers (2), and locknuts (3) from upper spall liner backing plate (6) and upper hull bracket (7). Discard locknuts.
3. Remove six screws (8) and washers (9) from upper hull bracket (7). Remove bracket from hull.
4. Remove spall liner (10) from carrier.



REPLACE FORWARD SPALL LINER AND BRACKET (M113A3 ONLY) — Continued

0507 00**INSTALLATION**

1. Secure spall liner (10) and lower backing plate (4) with four screws (1), washers (2), and new locknuts (3) to sponson bracket (5). TIGHTEN SCREWS TO 32-34 LB-FT (43-46 N·m) TORQUE.
2. Secure upper hull bracket (7) to hull with six screws (8) and washers (9). TIGHTEN SCREWS TO 32-34 LB-FT (43-46 N·m) TORQUE.
3. Install upper backing plate (6) to spall liner (10) with four screws (1), washers (2), and new locknuts (3). TIGHTEN SCREWS TO 32-34 LB-FT (43-46 N·m) TORQUE.

**FOLLOW-THROUGH STEPS**

1. Connect dome light (WP 0309 00).

END OF TASK

REPLACE FORWARD UPPER RIGHT AND LEFT SIDE SPALL LINERS (M113A3 ONLY)

0508 00

THIS WORK PACKAGE COVERS:

Removal (page 0508 00-1).
Installation (page 0508 00-2).

INITIAL SETUP:

Maintenance Level

Unit

Personnel Required

Unit Mechanic

Tools and Special Tools

General Mechanic's Tool Kit (WP 0926 00, Item 65)
Screwdriver, Cross-Tip (WP 0926 00, Item 46)

Equipment Condition

Engine stopped (TM 9-2350-277-10)
Carrier blocked (TM 9-2350-277-10)
Ramp lowered (TM 9-2350-277-10)

Materials/Parts

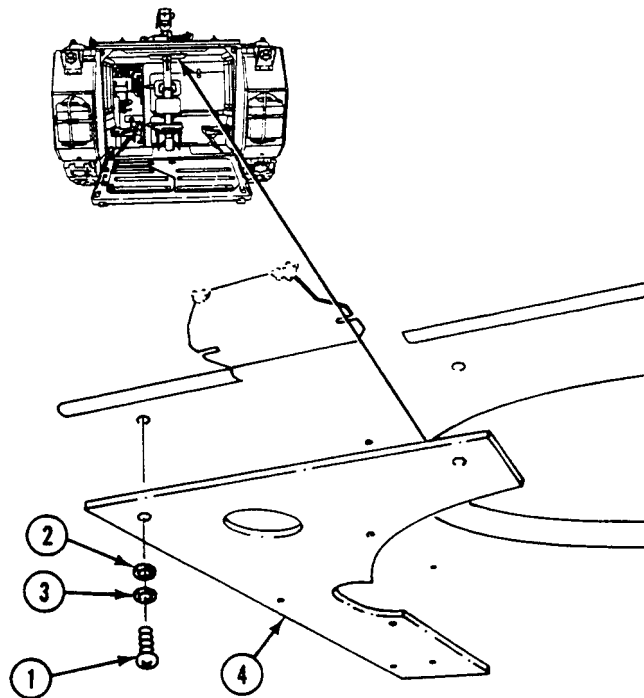
Lockwasher (14)

REMOVAL

NOTE

Seven identical screws, washers, and lockwashers secure spall liners on the upper right and left sides of carrier overhead. Spall liners on both sides are removed and installed the same way.

1. Remove seven screws (1), washers (2), and lockwashers (3) from spall liner (4). Remove spall liner from ceiling. Discard lockwashers.

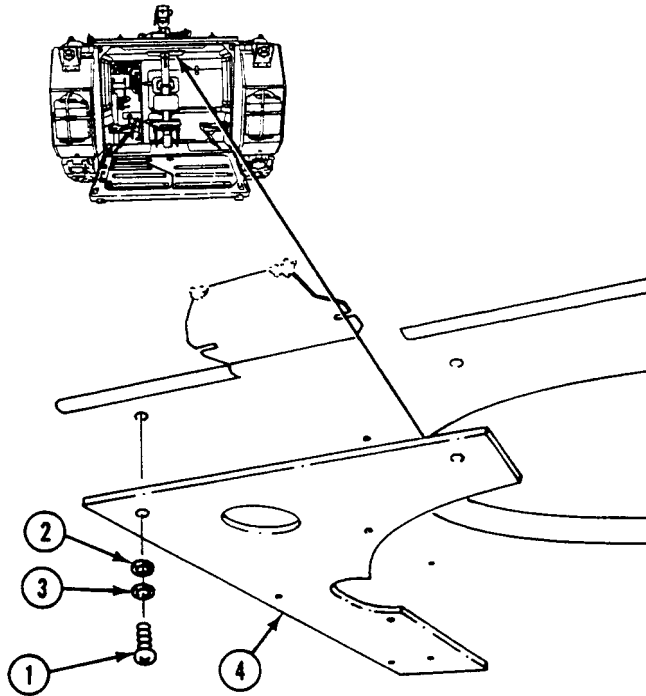


**REPLACE FORWARD UPPER RIGHT AND LEFT SIDE SPALL LINERS
(M113A3 ONLY) — Continued**

0508 00

INSTALLATION

1. Install spall liner (4) on ceiling with seven screws (1), washers (2), and new lockwashers (3).

**FOLLOW-THROUGH STEPS**

1. Start engine. See TM 9-2350-277-10.
2. Raise and lock ramp. See TM 9-2350-277-10.
3. Stop engine. See TM 9-2350-277-10.

END OF TASK

REPLACE SPALL LINER ON CARGO HATCH COVER (M113A3 ONLY)

0509 00

THIS WORK PACKAGE COVERS:

- Removal (page 0509 00-1).
- Installation (page 0509 00-2).

INITIAL SETUP:

Maintenance Level

Unit

Personnel Required

Unit Mechanic

Tools and Special Tools

- General Mechanic’s Tool Kit (WP 0926 00, Item 65)
- Screwdriver, Cross Tip (WP 0926 00, Item 46)

Equipment Condition

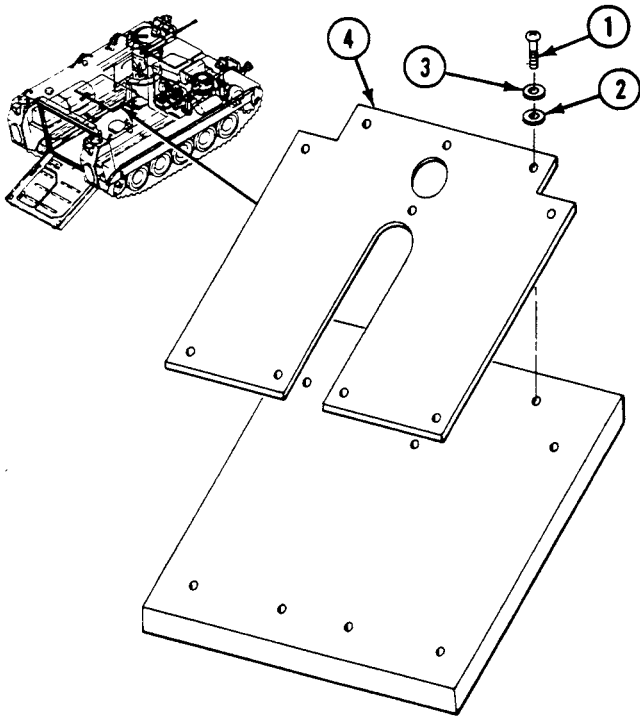
- Engine stopped (TM 9-2350-277-10)
- Carrier blocked (TM 9-2350-277-10)
- Ramp lowered (TM 9-2350-277-10)
- Cargo hatch cover opened (TM 9-2350-277-10)

Materials/Parts

- Lockwasher (10)

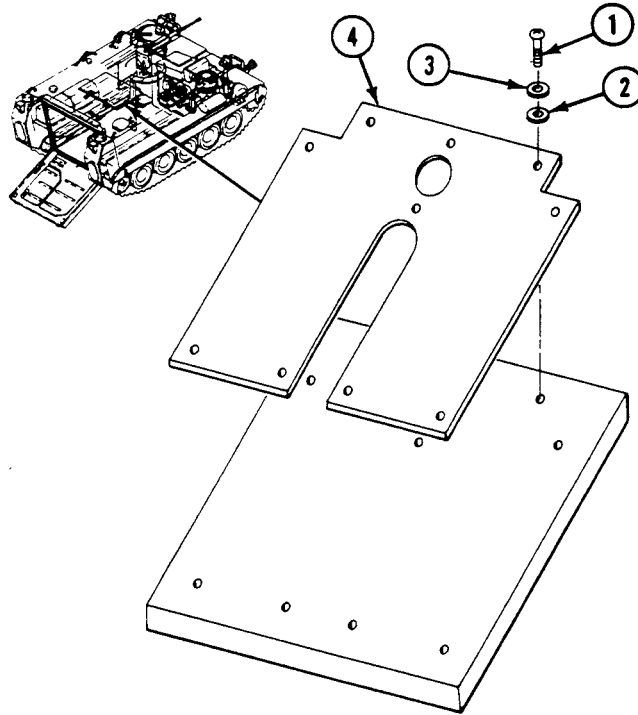
REMOVAL

1. Remove 10 screws (1), washers (2), lockwashers (3), and spall liner plate (4) from cargo hatch cover. Discard lockwashers.



REPLACE SPALL LINER ON CARGO HATCH COVER (M113A3 ONLY) — Continued**0509 00****INSTALLATION**

1. Install spall liner plate (4) on cargo hatch cover with 10 screws (1), washers (2), and new lockwashers (3).

**FOLLOW-THROUGH STEPS**

1. Close cargo hatch cover. See TM 9-2350-277-10.
2. Start engine. See TM 9-2350-277-10.
3. Raise and lock ramp. See TM 9-2350-277-10.
4. Stop engine. See TM 9-2350-277-10.

END OF TASK

REPLACE REAR UPPER HULL SPALL LINER (M113A3 ONLY)

0510 00

THIS WORK PACKAGE COVERS:

- Removal (page 0510 00-1).
- Installation (page 0510 00-2).

INITIAL SETUP:

Maintenance Level

Unit

Personnel Required

Unit Mechanic
Helper (H)

Tools and Special Tools

- General Mechanic’s Tool Kit (WP 0926 00, Item 65)
- Screwdriver, Cross Tip (WP 0926 00, Item 46)

Equipment Condition

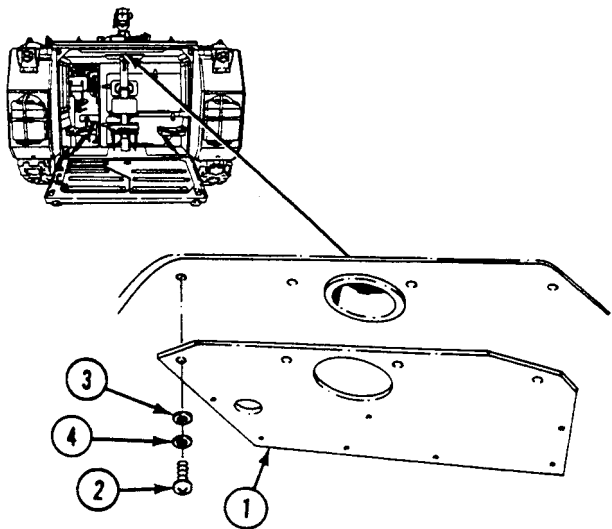
- Engine stopped (TM 9-2350-277-10)
- Carrier blocked (TM 9-2350-277-10)
- Ramp lowered (TM 9-2350-277-10)

Materials/Parts

- Lockwasher (11)

REMOVAL

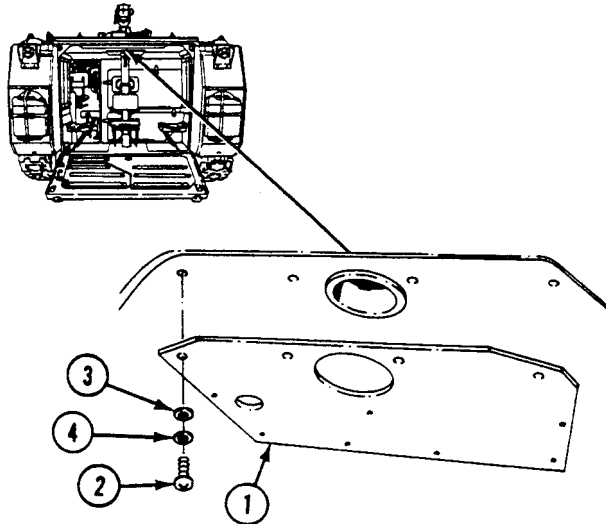
- Have helper hold rear upper hull spall liner (1) in place. Remove 11 screws (2), washers (3), and lockwashers (4) from spall liner. Remove spall liner from carrier overhead. Discard lockwashers.



REPLACE REAR UPPER HULL SPALL LINER (M113A3 ONLY) — Continued

0510 00**INSTALLATION**

1. Have helper hold spall liner (1) in place. Secure with 11 screws (2), washers (3), and new lockwashers (4).

**FOLLOW-THROUGH STEPS**

1. Start engine. See TM 9-2350-277-10.
2. Raise and lock ramp. See TM 9-2350-277-10.
3. Stop engine. See TM 9-2350-277-10.

END OF TASK

REPLACE SPALL LINER ON RAMP DOOR (M113A3 ONLY)

0511 00

THIS WORK PACKAGE COVERS:

Removal (page 0511 00-1).
Installation (page 0511 00-2).

INITIAL SETUP:

Maintenance Level

Unit

Personnel Required

Unit Mechanic

Tools and Special Tools

General Mechanic's Tool Kit (WP 0926 00, Item 65)
Torque Wrench (WP 0926 00, Item 85)

References

See your -10

Materials/Parts

Lockwasher (6)

Equipment Condition

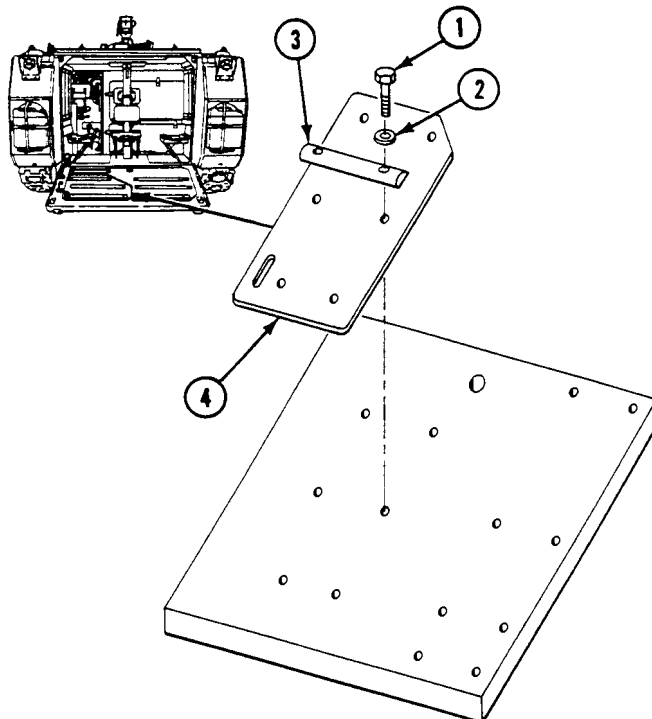
Engine stopped (see your -10)
Carrier blocked (see your -10)
Ramp lowered (see your -10)

REMOVAL

NOTE

Spall liner retainers are not used on all vehicles. Some vehicles use lockwashers and flat washers instead of flat washers (2) and retainers (3) to secure the spall liner to the ramp door.

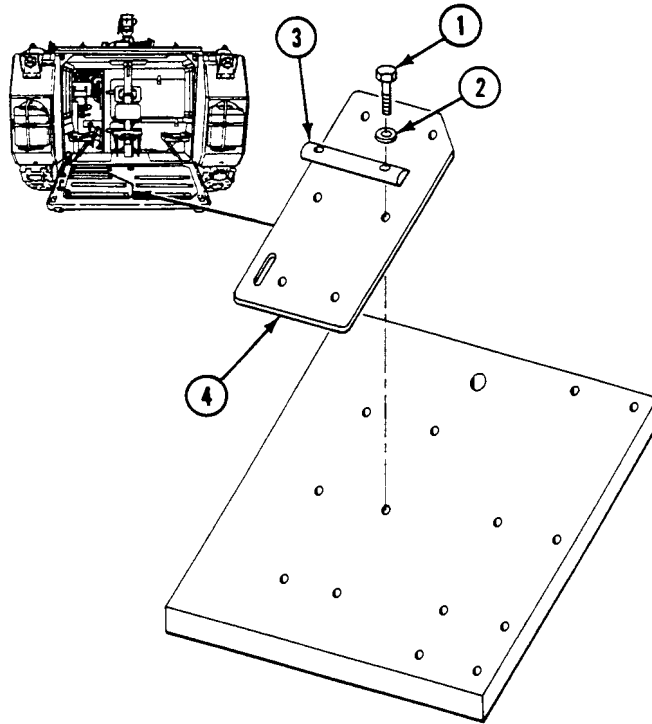
1. Remove six screws (1), lockwashers (if equipped), washers (2), and three retainers (3) (if equipped) from spall liner (4). Remove spall liner from ramp door. Discard lockwashers.



REPLACE SPALL LINER ON RAMP DOOR (M113A3 ONLY) — Continued

0511 00**INSTALLATION**

1. Place spall liner (4) on ramp door and secure with three retainers (3) (if equipped), six washers (2), new lockwashers (if equipped), and screws (1). TIGHTEN SCREWS TO 32-34 LB-FT (43-46 N·m) TORQUE.

**FOLLOW-THROUGH STEPS**

1. Start engine (see your -10).
2. Raise and lock ramp (see your -10).
3. Stop engine (see your -10).

END OF TASK

REPLACE SPALL LINER ON RAMP (M113A3 ONLY)

0512 00**THIS WORK PACKAGE COVERS:**

Removal (page 0512 00-1).
Installation (page 0512 00-2).

INITIAL SETUP:Maintenance Level

Unit

Personnel Required

Unit Mechanic

Tools and Special Tools

General Mechanic's Tool Kit (WP 0926 00, Item 65)
Torque Wrench (WP 0926 00, Item 85)

Materials/Parts

Lockwasher (12)

References

See your -10

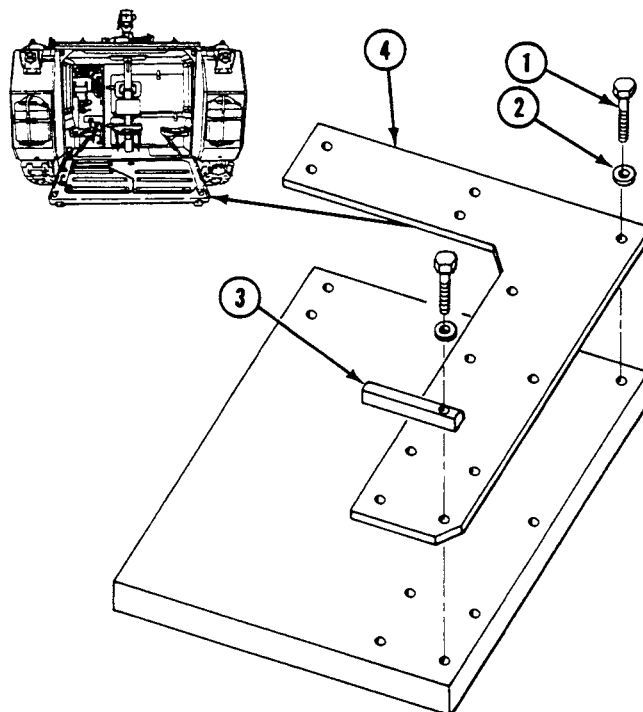
Equipment Condition

Engine stopped (see your -10)
Carrier blocked (see your -10)
Ramp lowered (see your -10)

REMOVAL**NOTE**

Spall liner retainers are not used on all vehicles. Some vehicles use lockwashers and flat washers instead of flat washers (2) and retainers (3) to secure the spall liner to the ramp.

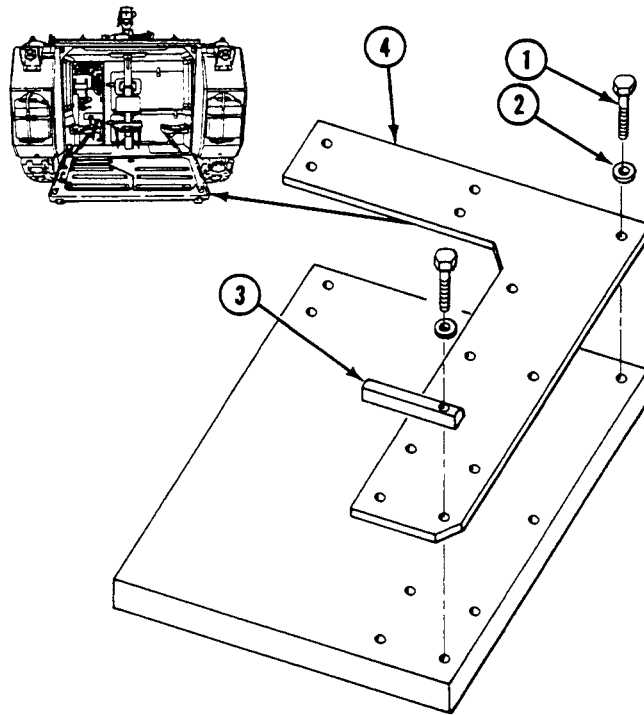
1. Remove 12 screws (1), lockwashers (if equipped), washers (2), and six retainers (3) (if equipped) from spall liner (4). Remove spall liner from ramp. Discard lockwashers.



REPLACE SPALL LINER ON RAMP (M113A3 ONLY) — Continued

0512 00**INSTALLATION**

1. Place spall liner (4) on ramp. Secure with six retainers (3) (if equipped), 12 washers (2), new lockwashers (if equipped), and screws (1). **TIGHTEN SCREWS TO 32-34 LB-FT (43-46 N·m) TORQUE.**

**FOLLOW-THROUGH STEPS**

1. Start engine (see your -10).
2. Raise and lock ramp (see your -10).
3. Stop engine (see your -10).

END OF TASK

RAISE/LOWER INOPERABLE/UNSAFE RAMP

0513 00

THIS WORK PACKAGE COVERS:

- Raise Inoperable/Unsafe Ramp (page 0513 00-2).
- Lower Inoperable/Unsafe ramp (page 0513 00-7).

INITIAL SETUP:

Maintenance Level

Unit

Personnel Required

Unit Mechanic

Tools and Special Tools

- General Mechanic’s Tool Kit (WP 0926 00, Item 65)
- Powered lifting device with rated lift capacity of at least 700 lbs (318 kg)

References

See your -10

Equipment Condition

- Engine stopped (see your -10)
 - Carrier blocked (see your -10)
-

SERVICING

RAISE INOPERABLE/UNSAFE RAMP



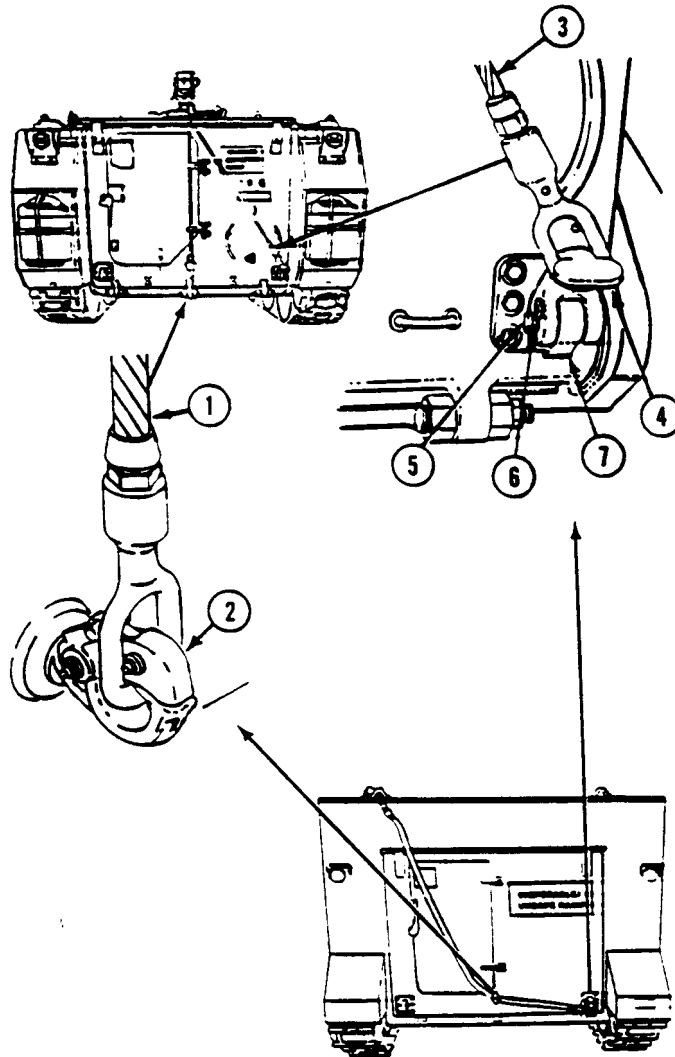
An inoperable/unsafe ramp can fall and kill soldiers. Follow these procedures and never get behind a raised, inoperable/unsafe ramp that is not secured.

NOTE

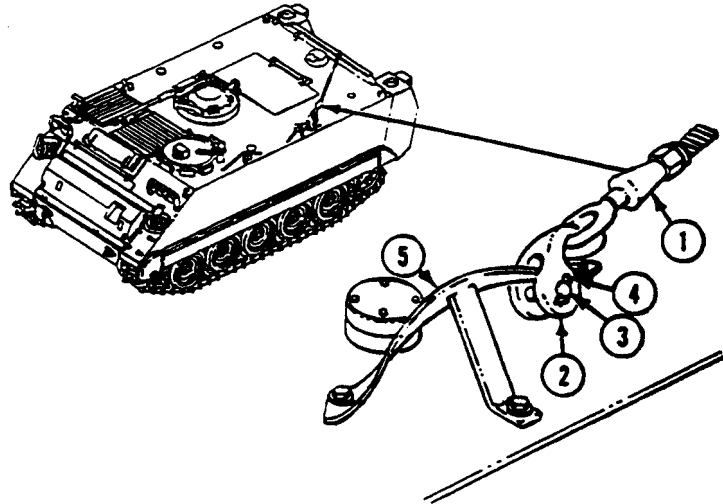
This task is for carriers without armor only.

1. Connect cable (1) to tow pintle (2) of ramp and to lifting hook of powered lifting device. Position cable under center of ramp and out at top edge. If required, use crowbar to raise ramp slightly.
2. Raise ramp. Make sure ramp actuator cable does not get caught between ramp and hull.
3. Lock driver's ramp lock handle (see your -10)

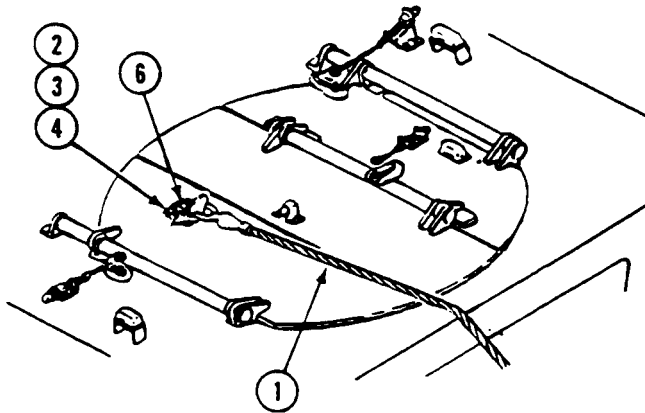
4. Install tow cable (3), tow hook (4), headed pin (5), and safety clip (6) to right rear towing eye (7).



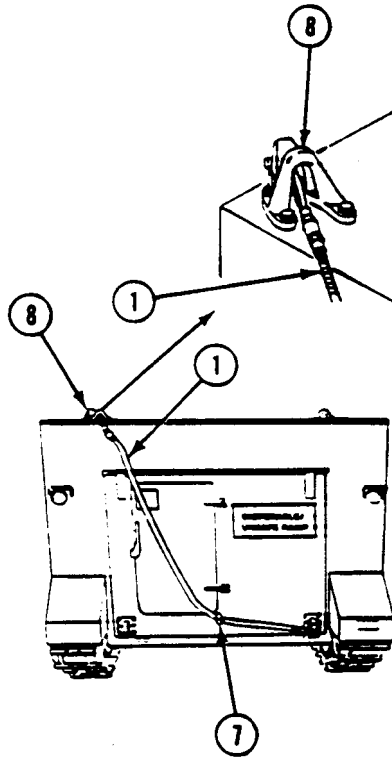
5. Secure end of cable (1) with tow hook (2), headed pin (3), and safety clip (4) as follows:
- Antenna brush guards (5) on all vehicles.



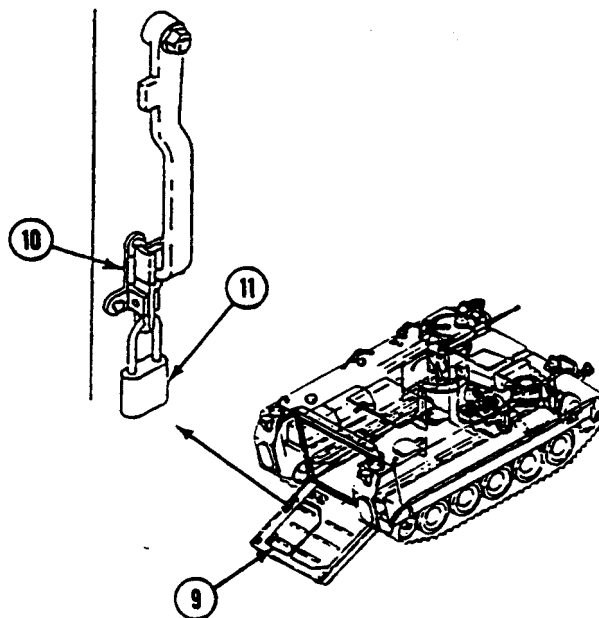
- Mortar hatch catch (6) on M1064A3.



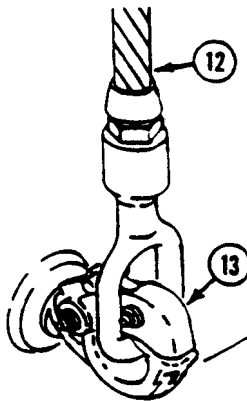
- c. Through tow pintle (7) to rear left lifting eye (8) on M577A3 and M1068A3.



6. Close ramp access door (9) and secure combat lock (10) with padlock (11) from tool bag (See your -10).

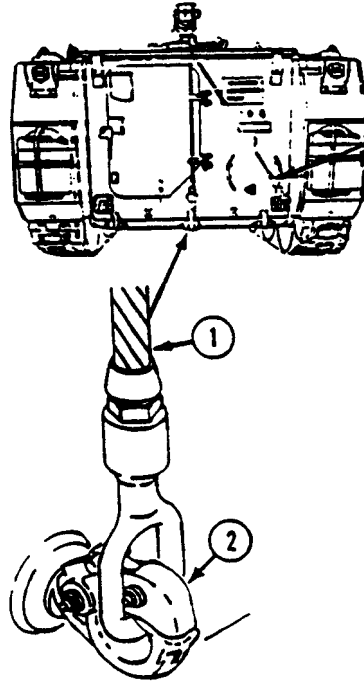


7. Tag the driver's ramp lock lever with the following warning.
 - a. **WARNING!**
Inoperable/unsafe ramp. A falling ramp can kill you. Do not remove cable securing ramp unless proper lifting equipment is attached.
8. Post sign on ramp with the following warning.
 - a. **WARNING!**
Inoperable/unsafe ramp. A falling ramp can kill you. Do not remove cable securing ramp unless proper lifting equipment is attached.
9. Release load from lifting device and remove cable (12) from tow pintle (13).

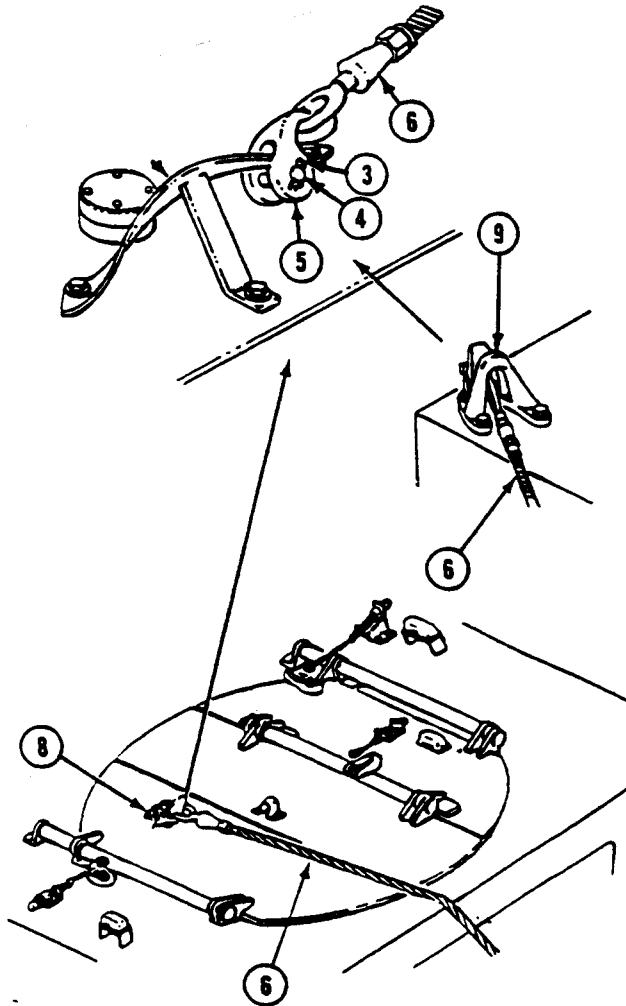


LOWER INOPERABLE/UNSAFE RAMP

1. Make sure driver's ramp lock is locked.
2. Connect cable (1) to tow pintle (2) and to lifting hook of powered lifting device. Apply load to lifting device.

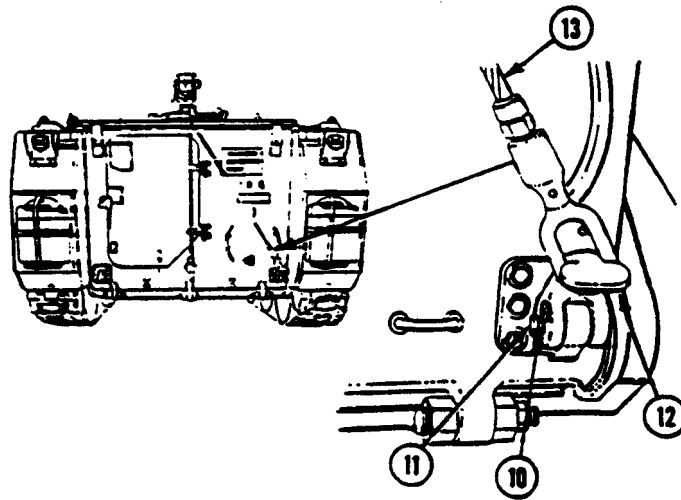


3. Remove safety clip (3), headed pin (4), tow hook (5), and tow cable (6) from the following location as applicable:

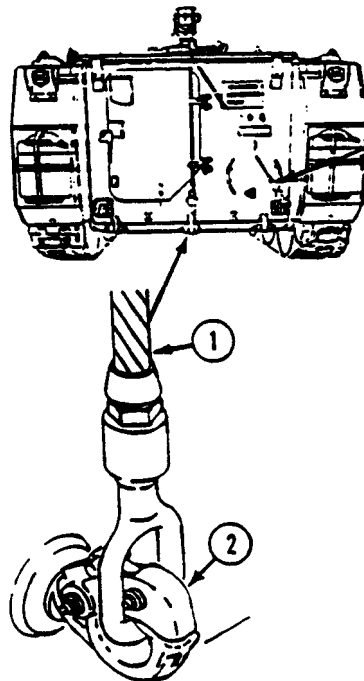


- a. Antenna brush guard (7) on all vehicles.
- b. Mortar hatch catch (8) on M1064A3.
- c. Rear left lifting eye (9) on M577A3 and M1068A3.

4. Remove safety clip (10), headed pin (11), tow hook (12) and tow cable (13) from right rear towing eye.



5. Unlock driver's ramp lock handle.
6. Hold ramp actuator handle down as powered lifting device lowers ramp.
7. Disconnect cable (1) from tow pintle (2) and lifting hook of powered lifting device. If required, use crowbar to raise ramp slightly for cable removal.



END OF TASK

REPLACE RAMP SEAL

0514 00**THIS WORK PACKAGE COVERS:**

Removal (page 0514 00-1).
Installation (page 0514 00-2).

INITIAL SETUP:Maintenance Level

Unit

References

See your -10

Tools and Special Tools

General Mechanic's Tool Kit (WP 0926 00, Item 65)

Personnel Required

Unit Mechanic

Equipment Condition

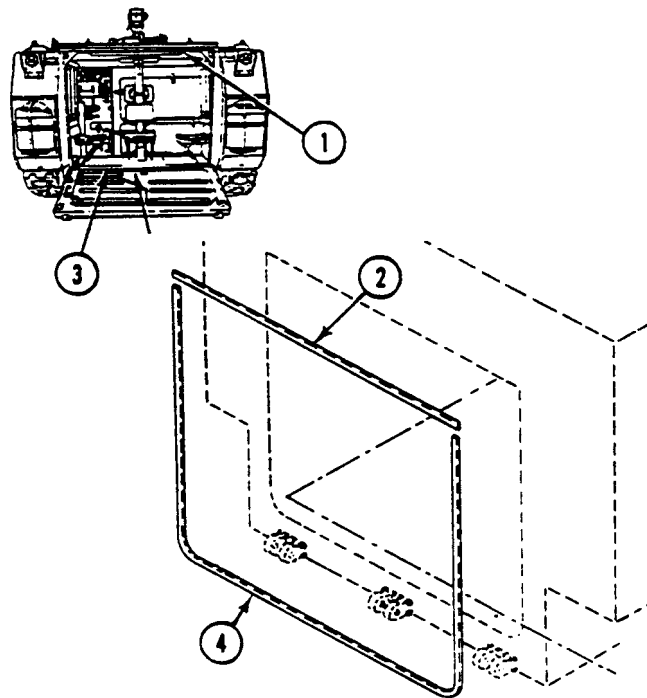
Engine stopped (see your -10)

Carrier blocked (see your -10)

Ramp lowered (see your -10)

REMOVAL

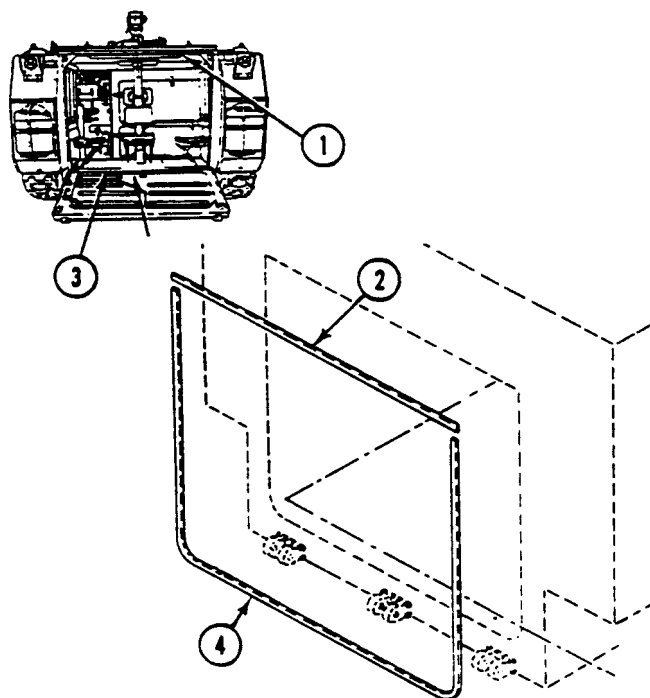
1. Bend retaining strip (1) up. Remove upper seal (2) from hull rear bulkhead.
2. Bend three retaining strips (3) up. Remove lower seal (4) from hull rear bulkhead.



INSTALLATION**NOTE**

Trim seal to fit.

1. Place lower seal (4) on rear bulkhead. Bend three retaining strips (3) on seal to secure in place.
2. Place upper seal (2) on rear bulkhead. Bend retaining strip (1) down on seal to secure in place.

**FOLLOW-THROUGH STEPS**

1. Start engine (see your -10).
2. Perform ramp seal chalk test (WP 0521 00).
3. Raise and lock ramp (see your -10).
4. Stop engine (see your -10).

END OF TASK

REPLACE RAMP DRAIN PLUGS

0515 00

THIS WORK PACKAGE COVERS:

Removal (page 0515 00-1).
Installation (page 0515 00-1).

INITIAL SETUP:

Maintenance Level

Unit

Personnel Required

Unit Mechanic

Tools and Special Tools

General Mechanic's Tool Kit (WP 0926 00, Item 65)

References

See your -10

Materials/Parts

Antiseize compound
(WP 0928 00, Item NSN-8030-00-251-3980)

Equipment Condition

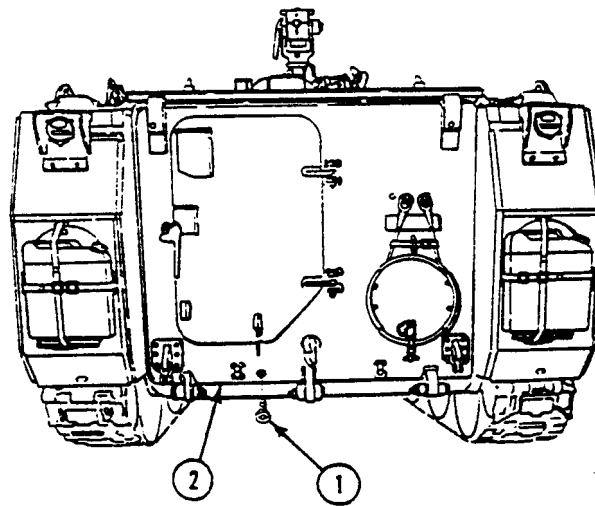
Engine stopped (see your -10)
Carrier blocked (see your -10)
Ramp raised and locked (see your -10)

REMOVAL

1. Remove three pipe plugs (1) from ramp (2).

INSTALLATION

1. Apply thin coat of antiseize compound to external tapered threads of three pipe plugs (1).
2. Install three pipe plugs (1) on ramp (2).



END OF TASK

REPLACE RAMP BRACKET (M113A3, M577A3, AND M1068A3 ONLY)

0516 00**THIS WORK PACKAGE COVERS:**

Removal (page 0516 00-1).
Installation (page 0516 00-1).

INITIAL SETUP:Maintenance Level

Unit

References

See your -10

Tools and Special Tools

General Mechanic's Tool Kit (WP 0926 00, Item 65)

Personnel Required

Unit Mechanic

Equipment Condition

Engine stopped (see your -10)

Carrier blocked (see your -10)

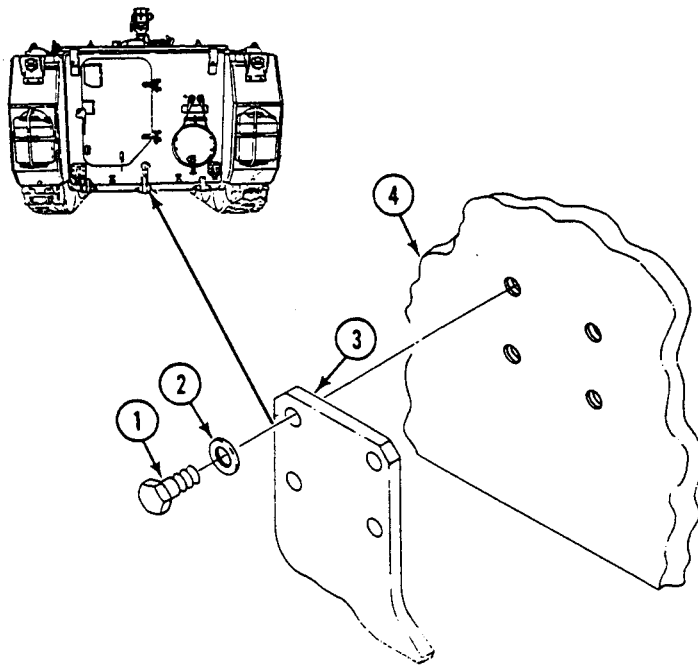
Ramp raised and locked (see your -10)

REMOVAL

1. Remove four screws (1), washers (2), and bracket (3) from ramp (4).

INSTALLATION

1. Install bracket (3) on ramp (4). Secure with four screws (1) and washers (2).

**END OF TASK**

REPLACE RAMP DOOR STOP BRACKET

0517 00**THIS WORK PACKAGE COVERS:**

Removal (page 0517 00-1).
Installation (page 0517 00-1).

INITIAL SETUP:Maintenance Level

Unit

References

See your -10

Tools and Special Tools

General Mechanic's Tool Kit (WP 0926 00, Item 65)

Materials/Parts

Locknut

Personnel Required

Unit Mechanic

Equipment Condition

Engine stopped (see your -10)

Carrier blocked (see your -10)

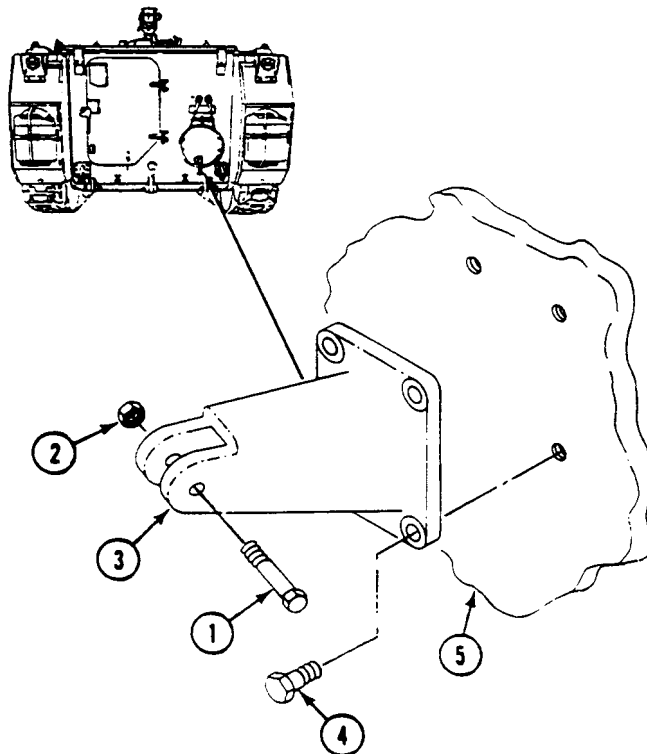
Ramp raised and locked (see your -10)

REMOVAL

1. Remove screw (1) and locknut (2) from bracket (3). Discard locknut.
2. Remove four screws (4) and bracket (3) from ramp (5).

INSTALLATION

1. Install bracket (3) on ramp (5). Secure with four screws (4).
2. Install screw (1) and new locknut (2) on bracket (3).

**END OF TASK**

REPLACE RAMP DOOR HOOK AND SPRING

0518 00**THIS WORK PACKAGE COVERS:**

Removal (page 0518 00-1).
Adjustment (page 0518 00-2).

INITIAL SETUP:Maintenance Level

Unit

References

See your -10

Tools and Special Tools

General Mechanic's Tool Kit (WP 0926 00, Item 65)

Materials/Parts

Locknut

Personnel Required

Unit Mechanic

Equipment Condition

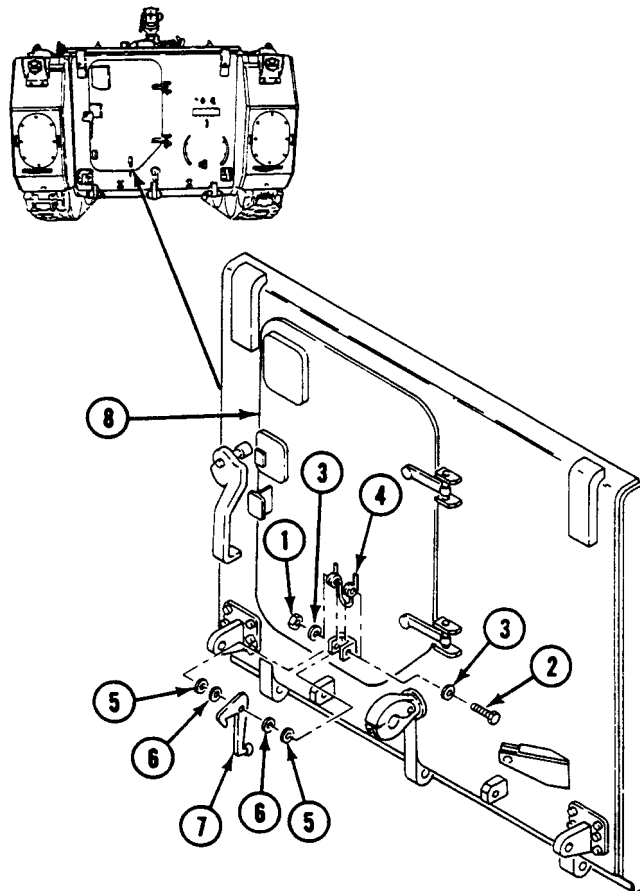
Engine stopped (see your -10)

Carrier blocked (see your -10)

Ramp raised and locked (see your -10)

REMOVAL

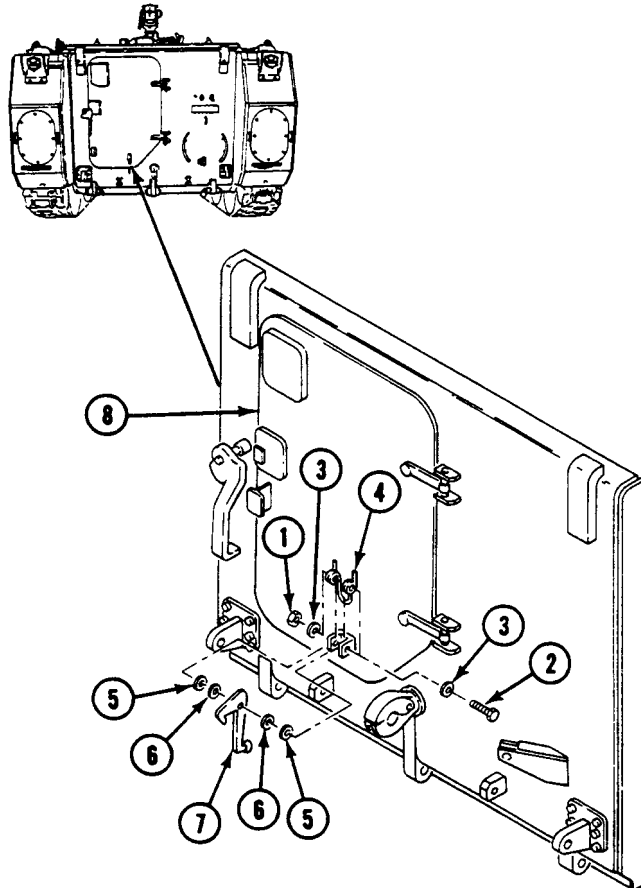
1. Remove locknut (1), screw (2), two washers (3), spring (4), two spacers (5), two rubber washers (6), and hook (7) from mount on door (8). Discard locknut.



REPLACE RAMP DOOR HOOK AND SPRING — Continued

0518 00**INSTALLATION**

1. Align hook (7), two rubber washers (6), spacers (5), spring (4), and two washers (3) with mount on door (8). Secure with screw (2) and new locknut (1).

**FOLLOW-THROUGH STEPS**

1. Open and close ramp door to check that ramp door hook and spring work right.

END OF TASK

REPLACE RAMP DOOR HANDLES AND SHAFT**0519 00****THIS WORK PACKAGE COVERS:**

Removal (page 0519 00-1).
 Installation (page 0519 00-2).
 Adjustment (page 0519 00-3).

INITIAL SETUP:Maintenance Level

Unit

Personnel Required

Unit Mechanic

Tools and Special Tools

General Mechanic's Tool Kit (WP 0926 00, Item 65)

References

See your -10

Materials/Parts

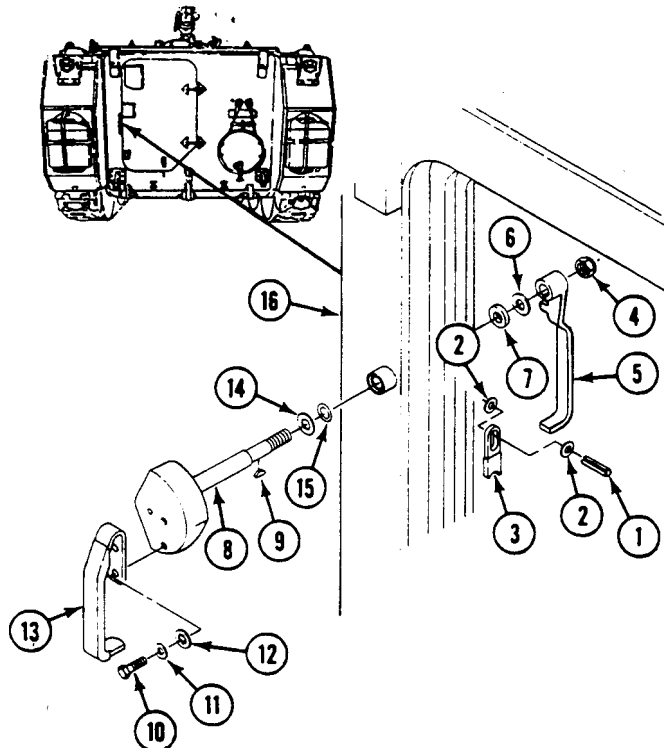
Locknut
 Lockwasher (2)
 Preformed packing

Equipment Condition

Engine stopped (see your -10)
 Carrier blocked (see your -10)
 Ramp raised and locked (see your -10)

REMOVAL

1. Remove pin (1), two washers (2), and door lock (3) from mount on ramp.
2. Remove locknut (4), inside handle (5), and inside washer(s) (6), and spacer (7) from shaft (8). Discard locknut.
3. Remove key (9) from shaft (8).
4. Remove two screws (10), lockwashers (11), washers (12), and outside handle (13) from shaft (8). Discard lockwashers.
5. Remove shaft (8), washer(s) (14), and preformed packing (15) from ramp (16). Discard packing.



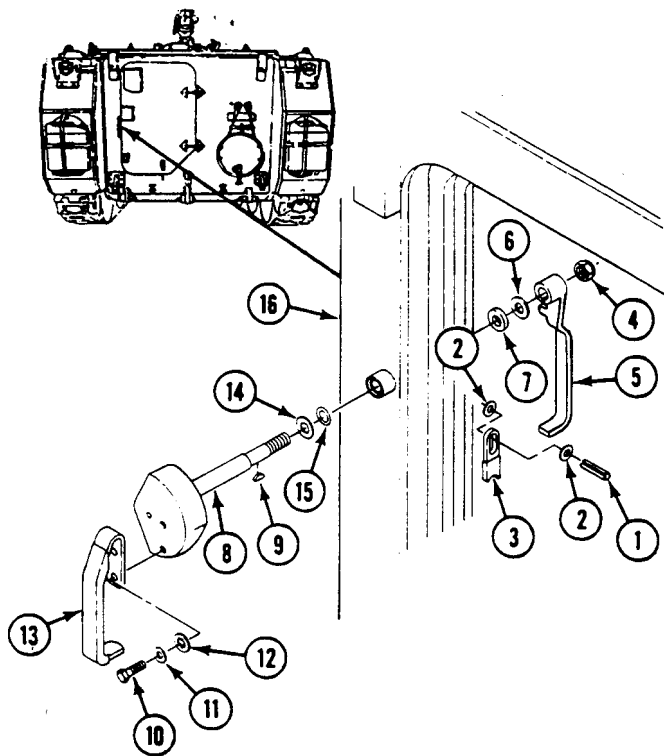
INSTALLATION

1. Install new preformed packing (15), washer(s) (14), and shaft (8) on ramp (16).
2. Install outside handle (13) on shaft (8). Secure with two washers (12), new lockwashers (11), and screws (10).
3. Install key (9) on shaft (8).
4. Install inside washer(s) (6), spacer (7), and inside handle (5) on shaft (8). Secure with new locknut (4).

NOTE

Make sure key fits properly into inside handle.

5. Align door lock (3) and two washers (2) with mount on ramp (16). Secure with pin (1).



6. Adjust ramp door handles (Steps 1 - 4).

ADJUSTMENT**NOTE**

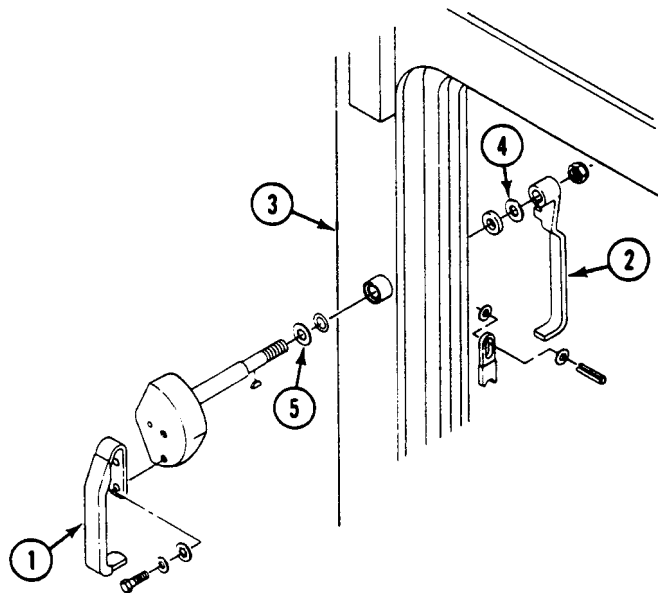
When adjusted right, door handle will have no end play. Ramp door should be flush with ramp in the closed position.

1. Remove handles (1) and (2) from ramp (3) (Steps 2 - 5).
2. Remove or install washer(s) (4) and (5) on shaft of handle (1) from inside and outside ramp (3) to obtain proper fit.

NOTE

Install washer(s) (4) on inside and washer(s) (5) on outside of ramp up to a maximum of nine at each position.

3. Install handles (1) and (2) on ramp (Steps 1 - 4).
4. Repeat steps as often as needed to obtain right adjustment.

**FOLLOW-THROUGH STEPS**

1. Open and close ramp door to check that ramp door handles are installed right.
2. Perform chalk test (WP 0155 00page 5c).

END OF TASK

REPLACE RAMP DOOR SEAL**0520 00****THIS WORK PACKAGE COVERS:**

Removal (page 0520 00-1).
Adjustment (page 0520 00-2).

INITIAL SETUP:Maintenance Level

Unit

References

See your -10

Tools and Special Tools

General Mechanic's Tool Kit (WP 0926 00, Item 65)

Equipment Condition

Engine stopped (see your -10)

Carrier blocked (see your -10)

Ramp raised and locked (see your -10)

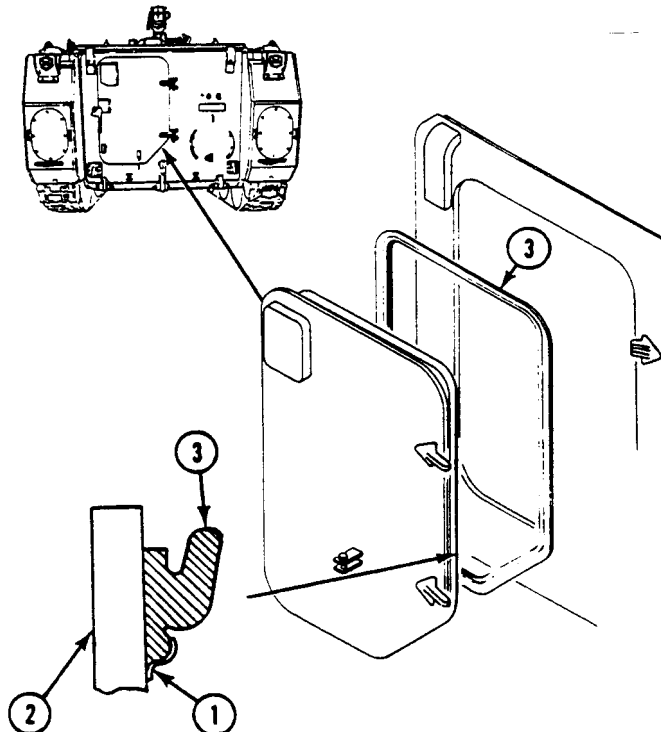
Personnel Required

Unit Mechanic

REMOVAL**NOTE**

Check ramp door seal in same manner as ramp seal (WP 0521 00). Chalk pattern should be evenly distributed over interior sealing lip of ramp door. If pattern is uneven, adjust door handle (WP 0519 00). If adjustment of handle does not solve problem, notify your supervisor.

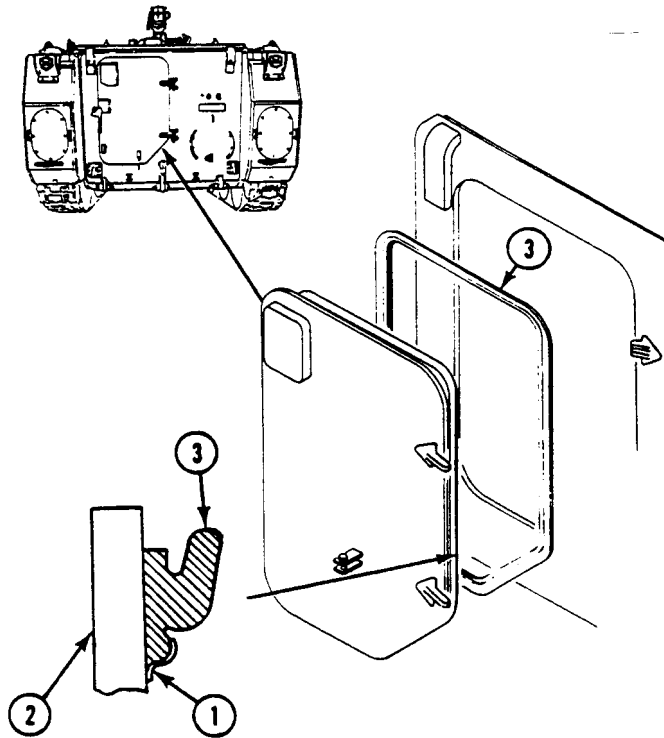
1. Bend five retainer strips (1), on door (2), away from door seal (3).
2. Remove damaged seal (3) from door (2).



REPLACE RAMP DOOR SEAL — Continued

0520 00**INSTALLATION**

1. Place door seal (3) on door (2).
2. Bend five retainer strips (1), on door (2), down on seal (3) to secure in place.

**FOLLOW-THROUGH STEPS**

1. Close ramp door to check that ramp door seal works right (see your -10).
2. Perform chalk test (WP 0155 00page 5c).

END OF TASK

ADJUST RAMP LOCK (M113A3 AND M1059A3 ONLY)**0521 00****THIS WORK PACKAGE COVERS:**

- Ramp Lock Test (page 0521 00-1).
- Ramp Seal Test (page 0521 00-1).
- Ramp Lock Adjustment (page 0521 00-2).

INITIAL SETUP:Maintenance Level

Unit

Personnel Required

Unit Mechanic
Helper (H)

Tools and Special Tools

General Mechanic's Tool Kit (WP 0926 00, Item 65)

References

See your -10

Materials/Parts

Cotter pin
Flat washer (as needed)
Key washer (8)
Key washer (carriers with hex shaped ramp lock rods
only) (2)

Equipment Condition

Engine stopped (see your -10)
Carrier blocked (see your -10)

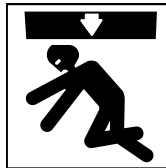
TEST AND INSPECTION**RAMP LOCK TEST**

1. Turn MASTER SWITCH ON. Start engine (see your -10).
2. Raise and lock ramp (see your -10).
3. With ramp up, ramp lock handle should latch tight. Swing handle forward until it clicks. If linkage is adjusted right, it should take a good push to latch the handle.
4. Check that top, sides, and bottom of ramp are aligned right.

NOTE

Ramp seal should be compressed enough to prevent water leakage, yet without metal-to-metal contact between ramp and hull.

5. If ramp handle will not latch or ramp does not seal, perform ramp seal test (Step 1) and adjust ramp lock (Step 1).

RAMP SEAL TEST**WARNING**

Lowering ramp could injure personnel. Make sure no one is in ramp zone before you lower ramp. If tactical situation permits, sound horn before dropping ramp.

1. Lower ramp (see your -10).

ADJUST RAMP LOCK (M113A3 AND M1059A3 ONLY) — Continued

0521 00

2. Check ramp-to-hull seal. Replace cracked, worn, or torn seal (WP 0514 00).
3. If seal looks all right, apply a heavy coat of white chalk to sealing lip of ramp seal.
4. Raise and lock ramp. Unlock and lower ramp (see your -10).
5. Check ramp for chalk transfer from seal to ramp surface.
6. If chalk is not evenly distributed, adjust ramp lock (Step 1).
7. If there is no chalk along bottom of ramp or if no contact shows on bottom of ramp, replace seal (WP 0514 00).

ADJUSTMENT**RAMP LOCK ADJUSTMENT****NOTE**

All ramp adjustments must be done with the ramp down. Always adjust forward linkage first.

1. Lower ramp (see your -10).
2. Remove cotter pin (1) and headed pin (2) from clevis (3). Discard cotter pin.
3. Disconnect clevis (3) from link (4).
4. Swing ramp lock handle (5) forward. If catch (6) does not engage with striker (7), adjust catch (Step 5). If catch and striker adjustment is all right, go to Step 7.

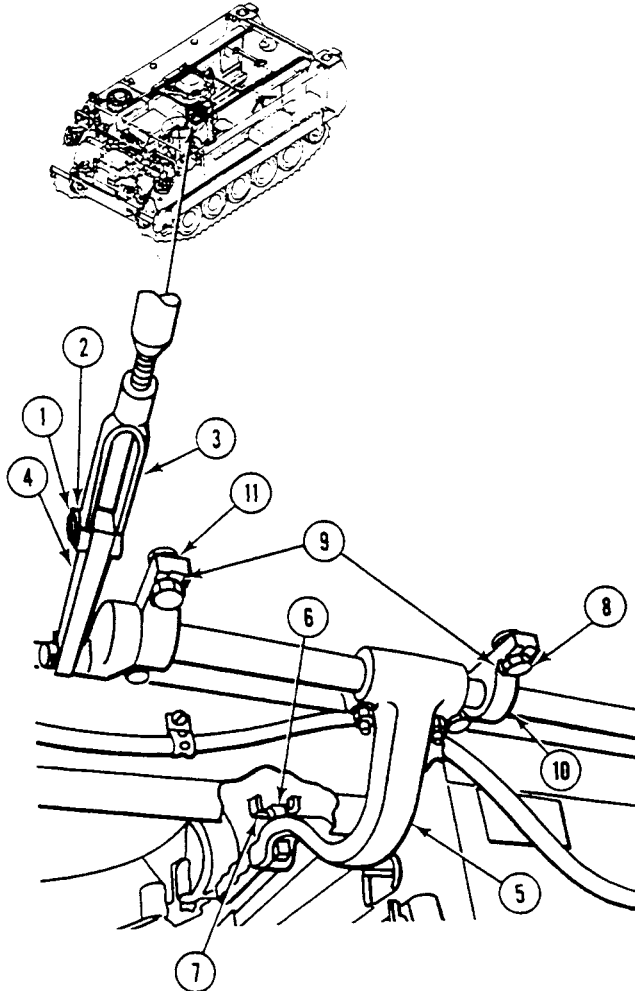
NOTE

Install the same number of flat washers on each side of all four supports.

5. To adjust catch (6) and striker (7), remove eight screws (8) and key washers (9) from four supports (10). Discard key washers. Remove or add new flat washers (11), as required, to shim between supports (10) and hull top plate.

ADJUST RAMP LOCK (M113A3 AND M1059A3 ONLY) — Continued**0521 00**

6. Install eight new key washers (9). Tighten eight screws (8). If shimmed right, catch (6) on lock handle (5) will engage firmly with striker (7). Bend keys to secure screws.

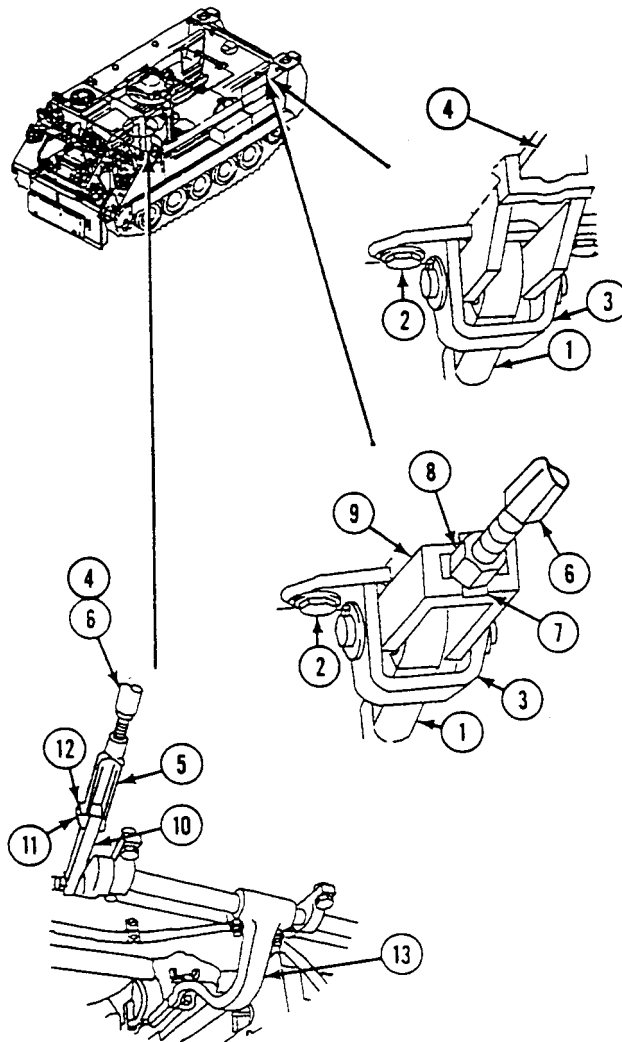
**NOTE**

Test is for one side of ramp lock adjustment. Adjust both sides of carrier at the same time.
Have helper assist.

NOTE

Some carriers are equipped with flat shaped ramp lock rods, while other carriers are equipped with hex shaped ramp lock rods. Adjustment is different, as described below.

7. To adjust rear latches (1), loosen two screws (2) that secure bracket (3) to hull top plate.
8. For carriers with flat shaped rod (4), turn clevis (5) on rod, as needed, to lengthen or shorten linkage.

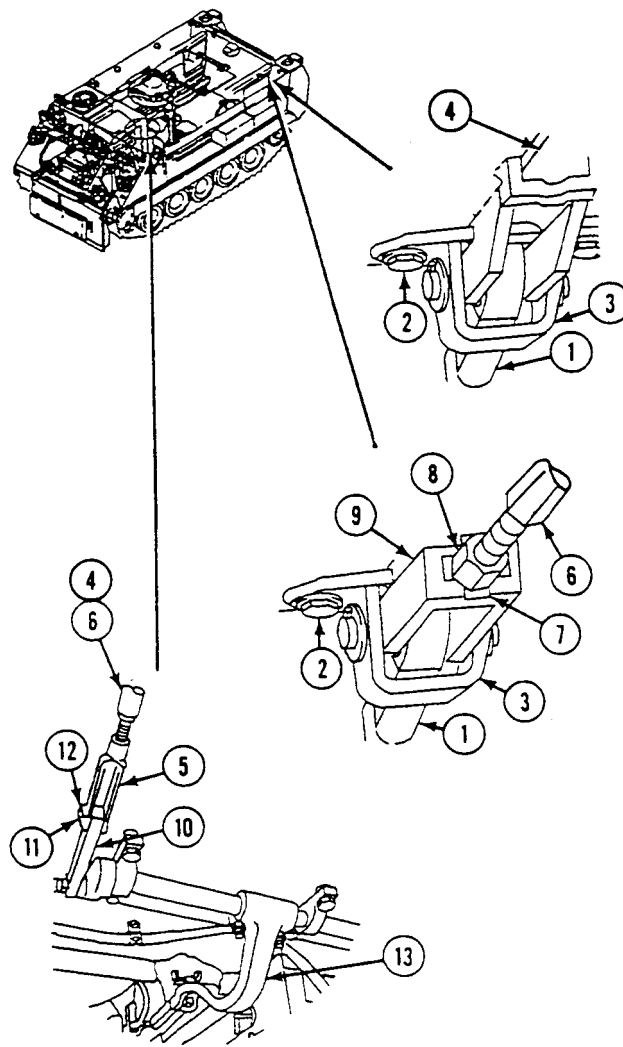
**NOTE**

Making linkage shorter pulls the ramp in and puts a tight squeeze on the ramp seal. Making linkage longer lessens the squeeze on the seal.

9. For carriers with hex shaped rod (6), bend back tabs on washer (7), loosen jam nut (8), remove rod from clevis (9), and discard washer. Install new washer, and install rod in clevis. Place link (10) in clevis (5). Secure with headed pin (11) and new cotter pin (12). Turn rod as needed to lengthen or shorten linkage. Tighten jam nut and secure by bending tabs of new washer.
10. For carriers with flat shaped rod (4), place link (10) in clevis (5). Secure with headed pin (11) and a new cotter pin (12).

ADJUST RAMP LOCK (M113A3 AND M1059A3 ONLY) — Continued**0521 00**

11. Push handle (13) in full forward position. Push bracket (3) to the rear until forward edge of slot in bracket makes contact with cam surface on latch (1).
12. Tighten two screws (2).
13. The latch (1) should point down as shown in illustration. Put your hand under latch and try to lift latch. If adjustment is right, latch will not move.
14. Move handle (13) to full released position. Latch (1) will contact rear edge of bolt in bracket (3) and will move up as shown in illustration.



15. Wipe chalk off ramp surface and repeat seal test (Step 1).
16. If ramp fails test, check and repeat Steps 1 - 14, as needed.

END OF TASK

ADJUST RAMP LOCK (M577A3 AND M1068A3 ONLY)

0522 00**THIS WORK PACKAGE COVERS:**

Adjustment (page 0522 00-1).

INITIAL SETUP:Maintenance Level

Unit

References

See your -10

Tools and Special Tools

General Mechanic's Tool Kit (WP 0926 00, Item 65)

Equipment Condition

Engine stopped (see your -10)

Carrier blocked (see your -10)

Materials/Parts

Cotter pin (3)

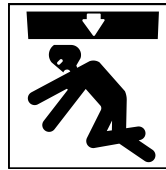
Personnel Required

Unit Mechanic

Helper (H)

ADJUSTMENT

WARNING

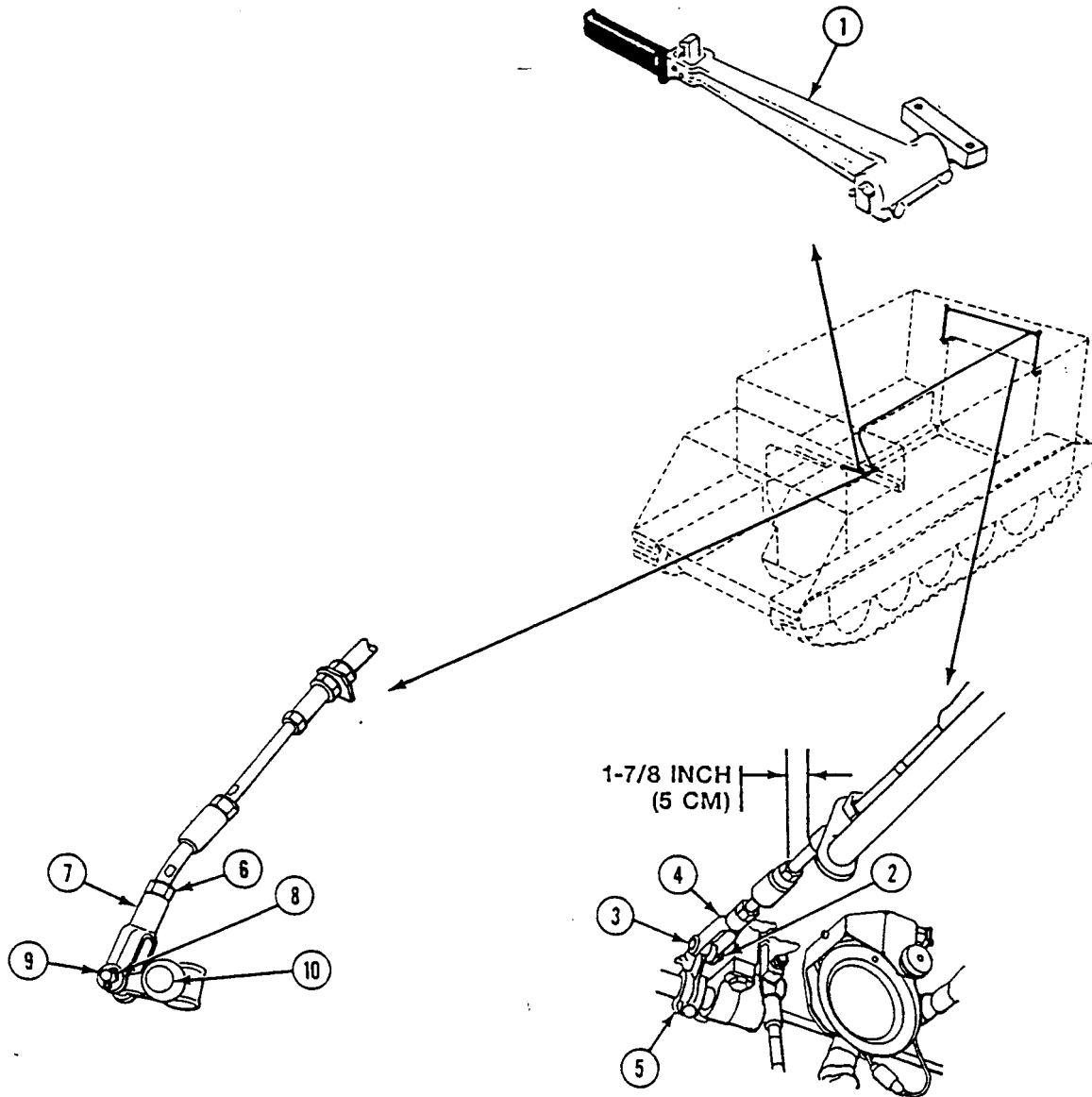
**Falling ramp could cause severe injuries. Keep personnel clear of ramp area.**

1. Lower ramp (see your -10).
2. Latch ramp lock lever (1) with ramp down.
3. Remove cotter pin (2) and headed pin (3) from clevis (4) at arm (5). Discard cotter pin.
4. Loosen locknut (6) on clevis (7).

ADJUST RAMP LOCK (M577A3 AND M1068A3 ONLY) — Continued

0522 00

5. Remove cotter pin (8) and headed pin (9) from clevis (7) and arm (10). Discard cotter pin.



6. Loosen locknuts (1) on both sides of the vehicle.

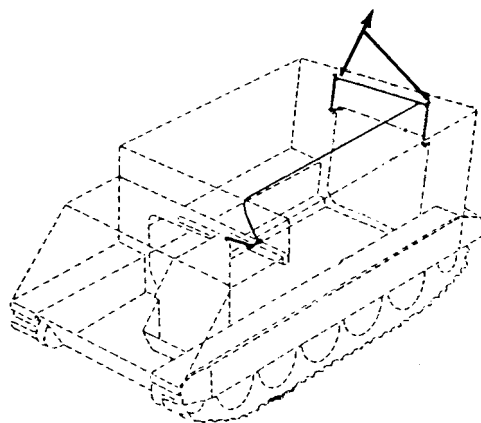
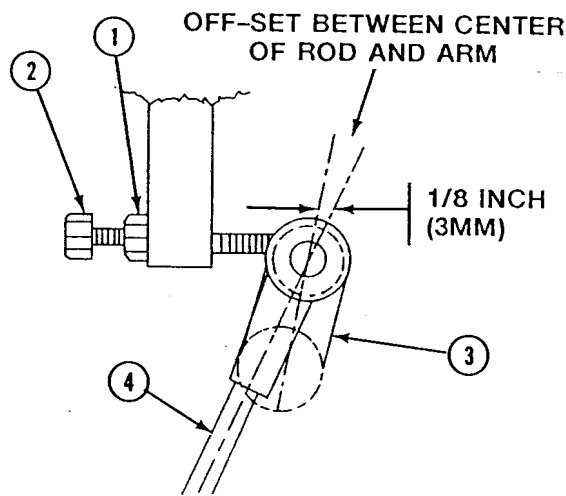
CAUTION

Insure proper thread engagement after clevis adjustment. Thread engagement should be at least 1-1/2 times diameter of rod.

NOTE

Setscrew must be adjusted so the center of the top arm is offset toward front of vehicle in reference to the center of rod.

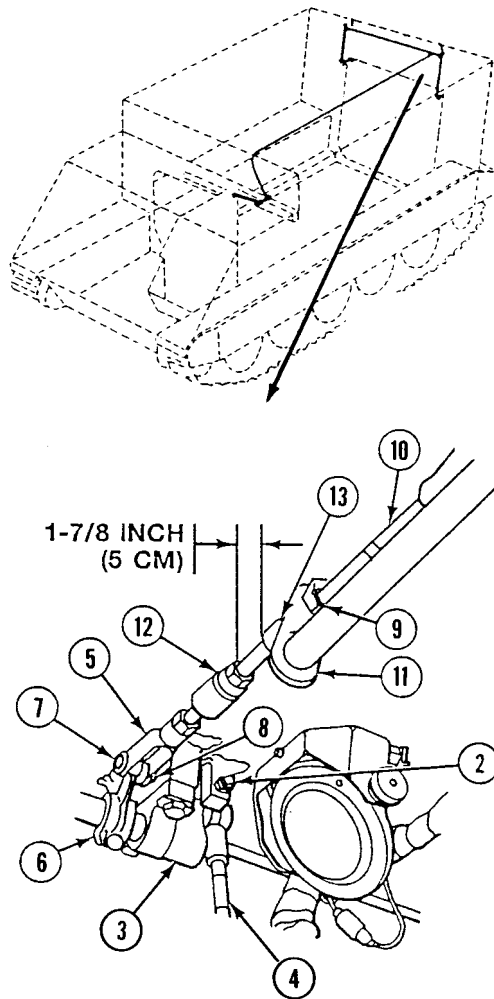
7. Adjust two setscrews (2) and rotate arm (3) until center line of arm (3) is aligned with center line of rod (4). Continue to rotate arm (3) until it is tilted 1/8 inch (3 mm) past center in reference to rod (4) toward front of vehicle.
8. Tighten locknut (1) on setscrew (2).



NOTE

After attaching clevis to the arm, make sure arm (3) is still against the setscrews.

9. Align clevis (5) with arm (6). Secure with headed pin (7) and new cotter pin (8).
10. Loosen two nuts (9) on cable (10) at bracket (11).
11. Adjust length of cable (10) to obtain 1-7/8 inches (5 cm) clearance between nut (12) and seal (13). Tighten two nuts (9).



ADJUST RAMP LOCK (M577A3 AND M1068A3 ONLY) — Continued

0522 00

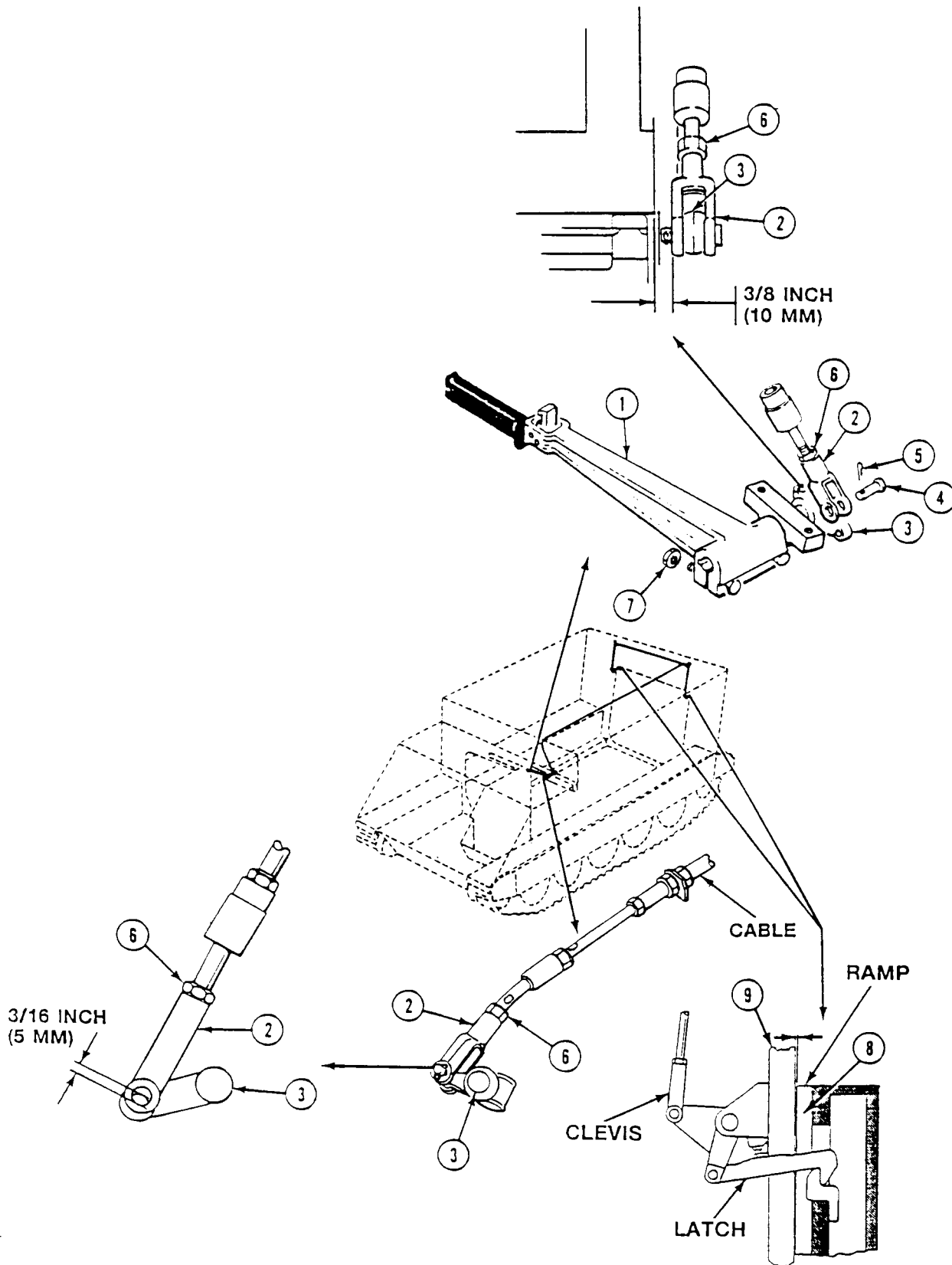
12. With ramp lock lever (1) remaining in locked position, adjust clevis (2) 3/16 inch (5 mm) short of pin (4) fitting freely with arm (3).
13. Release lever (1) and align clevis (2) with arm (3). Secure with headed pin (4) and new cotter pin (5). Tighten locknut (6).
14. Loosen two nuts (7) on lever (1) and move arm (3) to obtain 3/8 inch (10 mm) clearance between end of clevis (2) and bulkhead. Tighten nuts (7).
15. Raise and lock ramp (see your -10).

NOTE

Ramp seal should be compressed enough to prevent water leakage, yet without metal-to-metal contact between ramp and hull. Make linkage shorter to compress seal more. Make linkage longer to compress seal less.

16. Check ramp for proper seal. Stand inside the vehicle with ramp up. Insert a thick piece of paper or inspection tag between ramp (8) and hull (9). The paper should slide freely around edge with no metal to metal contact. If ramp is too tight or too loose, repeat Steps 1 - 16.

17. With ramp up, release lock lever (1).



ADJUST RAMP LOCK (M577A3 AND M1068A3 ONLY) — Continued

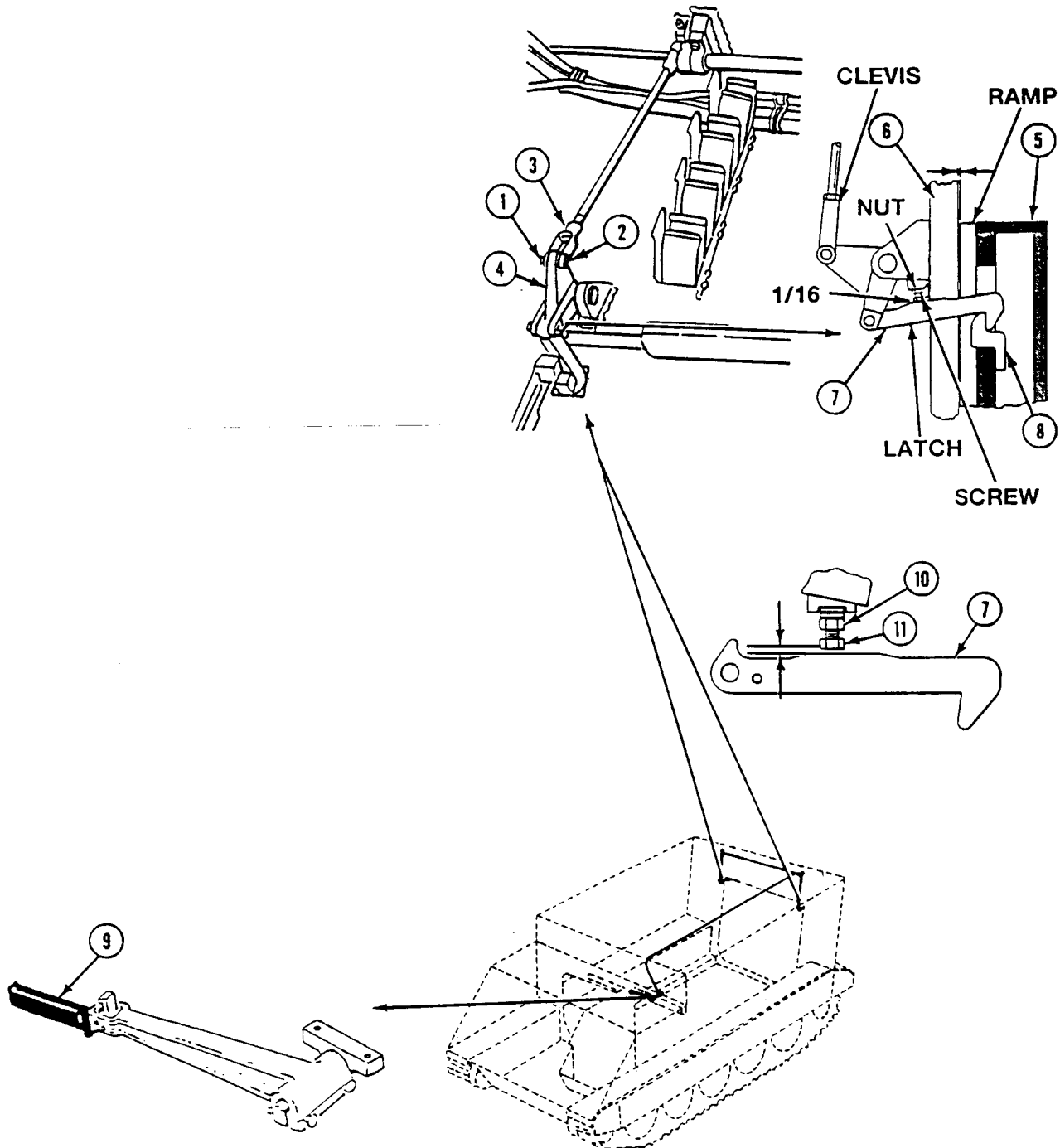
0522 00

18. Remove cotter pin (1), headed pin (2), and clevis (3) from lever (4) for one side of vehicle only. Discard cotter pin.
19. Adjust clevis (3) to lengthen or shorten linkage and obtain a water tight seal between ramp (5) and hull (6). Latches (7) must pull tight on catches (8).
20. Align clevis (3) with lever (4). Secure with headed pin (2).
21. Latch ramp lock lever (9).
22. Check for adequate tension on ramp latch (7) and catch (8). There should be no free play in latches (7) when ramp lock lever (9) is latched.
23. Repeat Steps 17 - 22 until latch (7) is under proper tension. Install new cotter pin (1) in headed pin (2).
24. Repeat Steps 17 - 23 for latch (7) on opposite side of vehicle.
25. With ramp up and locked, loosen locknuts (10) on setscrew (11). Adjust setscrews (11) to obtain 1/16 inch (2 mm) to 3/32 inch (3 mm) maximum clearance between latches (7) and setscrews (11)

ADJUST RAMP LOCK (M577A3 AND M1068A3 ONLY) — Continued

0522 00

26. Tighten locknut (10) on setscrew (11).



FOLLOW-THROUGH STEPS

WARNING

Falling ramp could cause severe injuries. Keep personnel clear of ramp area.

1. Perform ramp lock test (WP 0521 00).
2. Perform ramp seal test (WP 0521 00).

END OF TASK

ADJUST RAMP LOCK (M1064A3 ONLY)**0523 00****THIS WORK PACKAGE COVERS:**

Adjustment (page 0523 00-1).

INITIAL SETUP:Maintenance Level

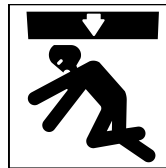
Unit

Personnel RequiredUnit Mechanic
Helper (H)Tools and Special Tools

General Mechanic's Tool Kit (WP 0926 00, Item 65)

References

See your -10

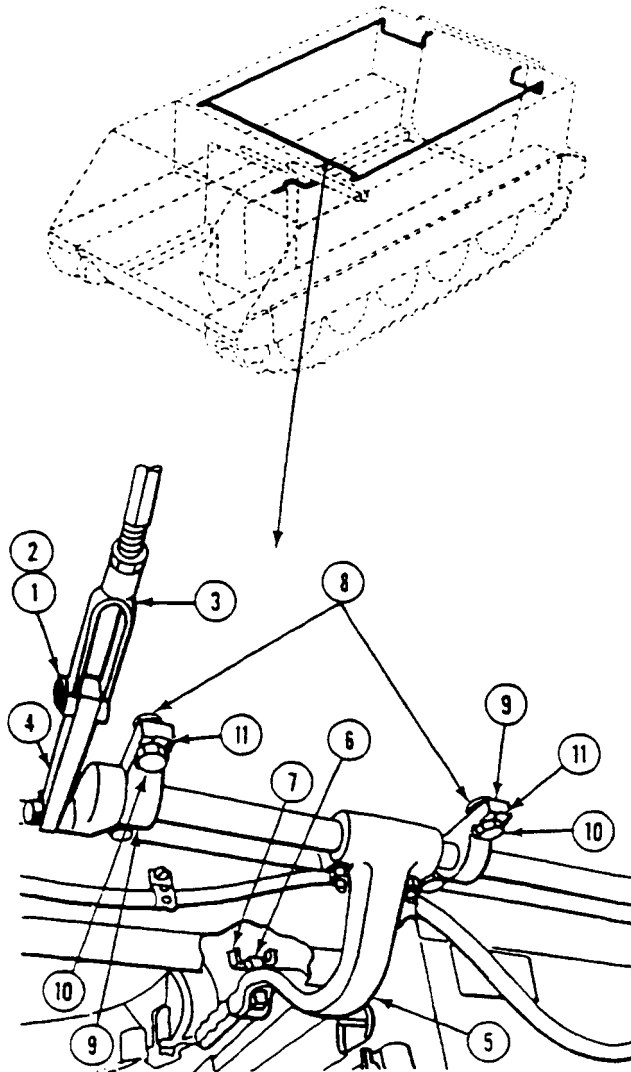
Materials/PartsCotter pin
Flat steel washer (as needed)
Key washer (8)
Lockwasher (2)Equipment ConditionEngine stopped (see your -10)
Carrier blocked (see your -10)**ADJUSTMENT****WARNING****Falling ramp could cause severe injuries. Keep personnel clear of ramp area.**

1. Lower ramp (see your -10).
2. Remove cotter pin (1) and headed pin (2) from clevis (3). Discard cotter pin.
3. Disconnect link (4) from clevis (3).
4. Swing lever (5) forward. If catch (6) does not engage with striker (7), adjust catch (Step 5). If catch and striker adjustment is all right, go to Step 7.

NOTE

Install the same number of flat washers (8) on each side of all four supports (9).

5. To adjust catch (6) and striker (7), remove eight screws (10) and key washers (11) from four supports (9). Discard key washers. Install new flat washers (8) to shim between supports (9) and hull top plate.



6. Install eight new key washers (1). Tighten eight screws (2) and bend washer keys to secure screws. If shimmed right, catch (3) on lever (4) will engage firmly with striker (5).
7. For carriers with flat shaped rod (6), place link (7) in clevis (8). Secure with headed pin (9) and a new cotton pin (10).
8. Start engine (see your -10).
9. Raise and lock ramp (see your -10).
10. Stop engine (see your -10).

NOTE

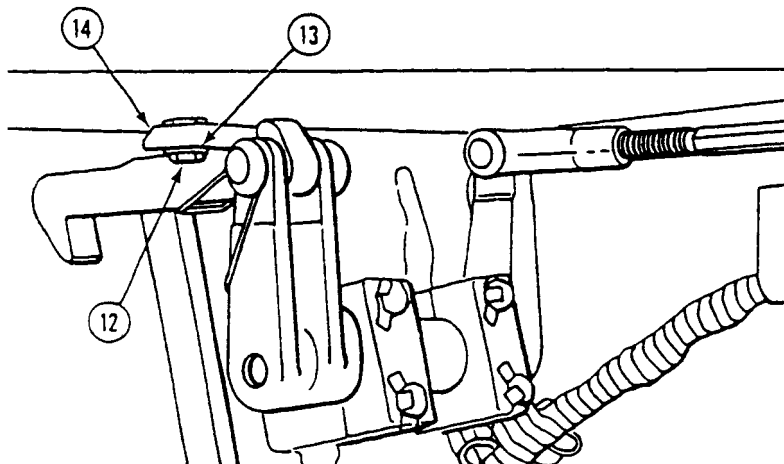
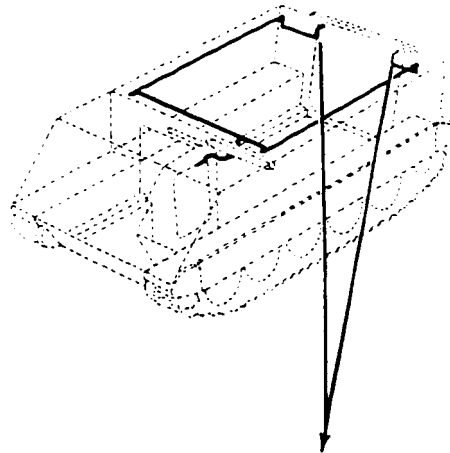
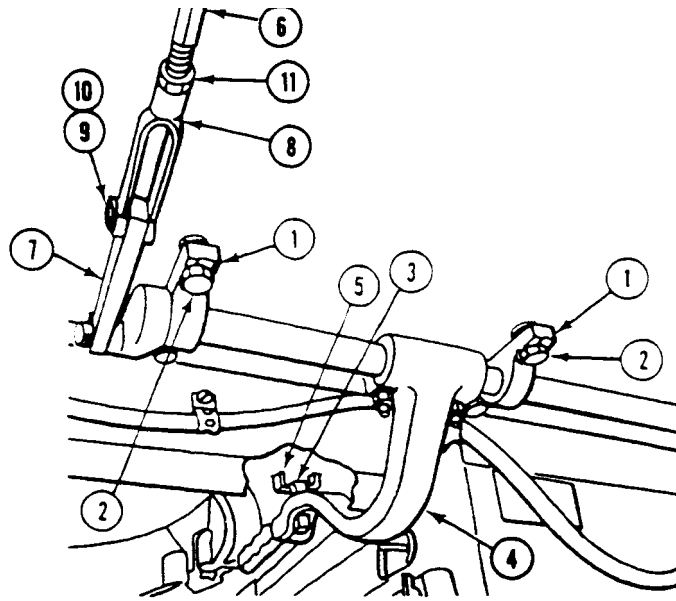
The steps below are for one side of ramp lock adjustment. Adjust both sides of carrier at the same time.

11. Loosen locknut (11) on forward clevis (8).

NOTE

Making linkage shorter pulls the ramp in and puts a tight squeeze on the ramp seal. Making linkage longer lessens the squeeze on the seal.

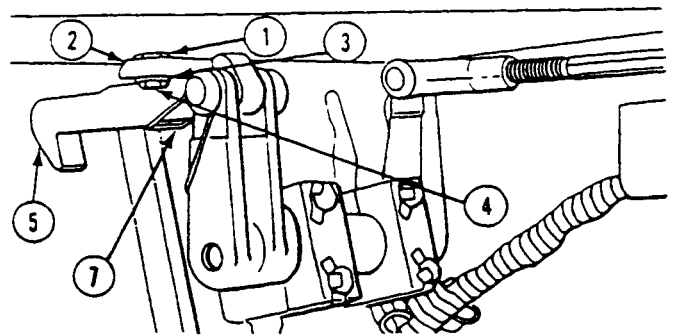
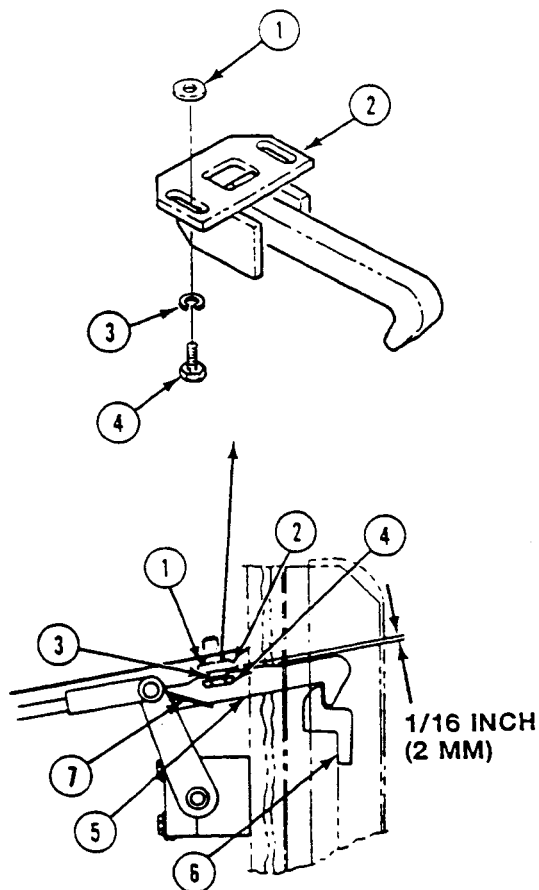
12. Turn rod (6), as needed, to make sure ramp seal is compressed right. Tighten locknut (11) on clevis (8).
13. Lower ramp (see your -10). Return lever (4) to closed position.
14. Remove two screws (12) and lockwashers (13) from trip plate (14). Discard lockwashers.



ADJUST RAMP LOCK (M1064A3 ONLY) — Continued

0523 00

15. Add or remove flat steel washers (1) between ramp trip plates (2) and hull top plate. Use same number of washers as shims on each side of trip plate. Install two new lockwashers (3) and screws (4) in trip plate (2). Do not tighten screws at this time.
16. Measure distance between trip plates (2) and latch (5). It should be 1/16 inch (2 mm) maximum. Add or delete flat steel washers (1) until this clearance is obtained.
17. Start engine (see your -10).
18. Raise and lock ramp (see your -10).
19. Stop engine (see your -10).
20. Check both trip plates (2) to see that they bear against top of latches (5).
21. Check that latch (5) and catch (6) are firm and flush against each other.
22. Lower ramp (see your -10). Adjust trip plates (2). Slide plates forward or rearward until latches (5) open, both at the same time, when ramp lock lever is pulled all the way to the rear. Latches (5) should raise up to clear catch. Tighten two screws (4).
23. If latches (5) do not raise when trip plates (2) are adjusted correctly, replace spring (7) (WP 0528 00).



FOLLOW-THROUGH STEPS

WARNING

Falling ramp could cause severe injuries. Keep personnel clear of ramp area.

1. Perform lock test (WP 0521 00).
2. Perform seal test (WP 0521 00).

END OF TASK

REPLACE RAMP LOCK HANDLE AND ARMS (ALL EXCEPT M577A3 AND M1068A3)

0524 00**THIS WORK PACKAGE COVERS:**

Removal (page 0524 00-1).
Installation (page 0524 00-3).

INITIAL SETUP:Maintenance Level

Unit

Personnel Required

Unit Mechanic

Tools and Special Tools

General Mechanic's Tool Kit (WP 0926 00, Item 65)

References

See your -10

Materials/Parts

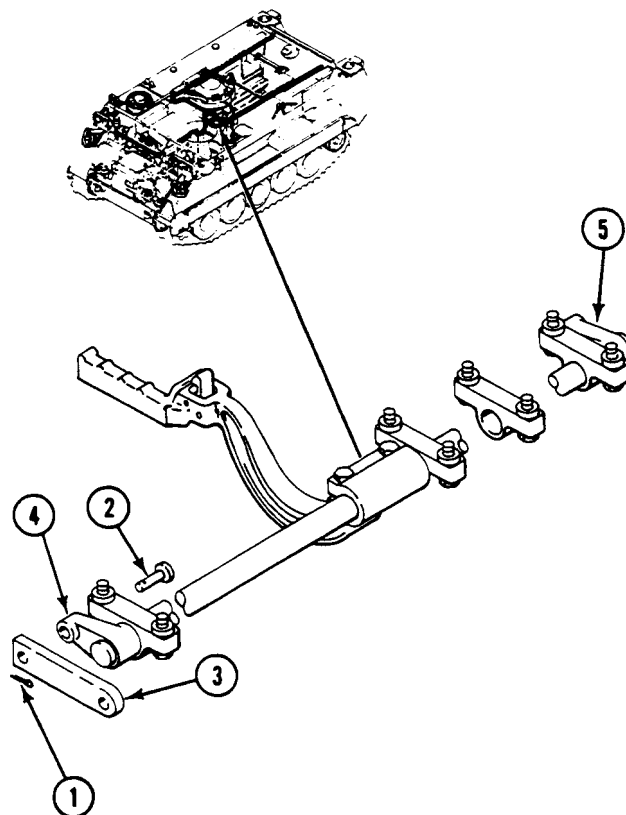
Cotter pin (2)
Key washer (8)

Equipment Condition

Engine stopped (see your -10)
Carrier blocked (see your -10)
Ramp lowered (see your -10)

REMOVAL

1. Remove two cotter pins (1), headed pins (2), and connecting links (3) from arms (4) and (5). Discard cotter pins.

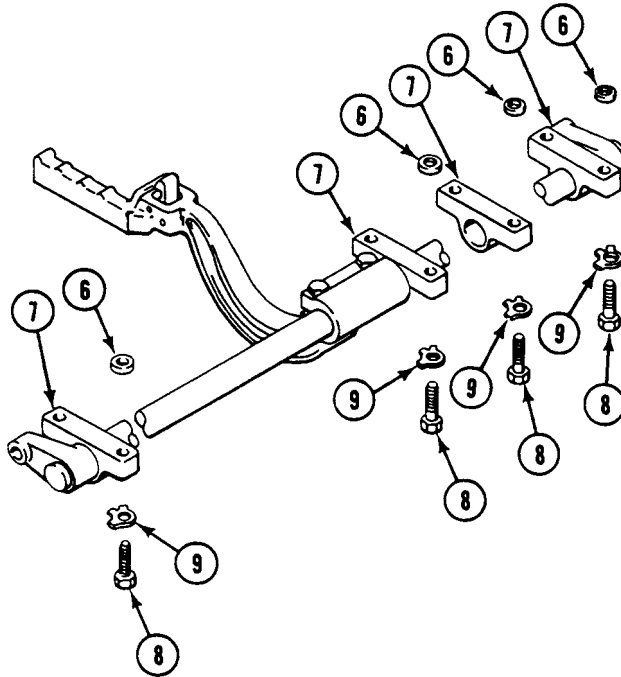


2. Note the number and location of steel washers (6) used as shims between supports (7) and top plate.

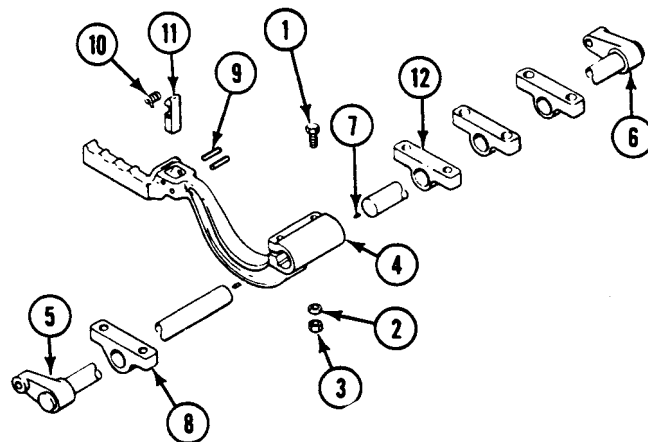
REPLACE RAMP LOCK HANDLE AND ARMS (ALL EXCEPT M577A3 AND M1068A3) — Continued

0524 00

3. Bend back keys. Remove eight screws (8), key washers (9), four supports (7), and eight steel washers (6). Discard key washers.



4. Remove two screws (1), washers (2), and nuts (3) from ramp lock handle (4).
5. Remove arms (5) and (6) from handle (4).
6. Remove two keys (7) from arms (5) and (6). Remove supports (8) from arms.
7. Remove two pins (9), spring (10), and catch (11) from handle (4).

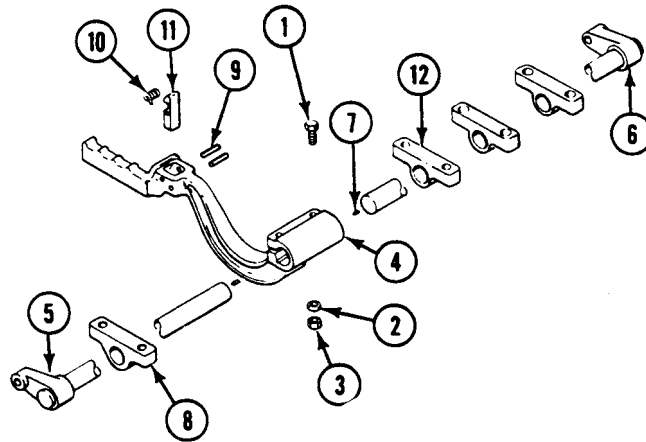


REPLACE RAMP LOCK HANDLE AND ARMS (ALL EXCEPT M577A3 AND M1068A3) — Continued

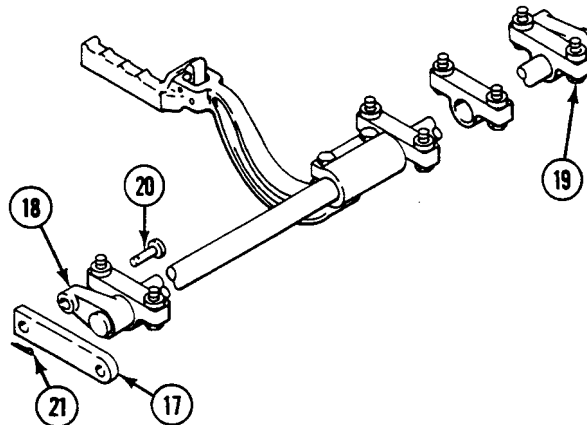
0524 00

INSTALLATION

1. Install catch (11) and spring (10) in ramp lock handle (4). Secure with two pins (9).
2. Install one support (8) on arm (5) and three supports (12) on arm (6).
3. Install two keys (7) in arms (5) and (6).
4. Install arms (5) and (6) in handle (4). Secure with two screws (1), washers (2), and nuts (3).



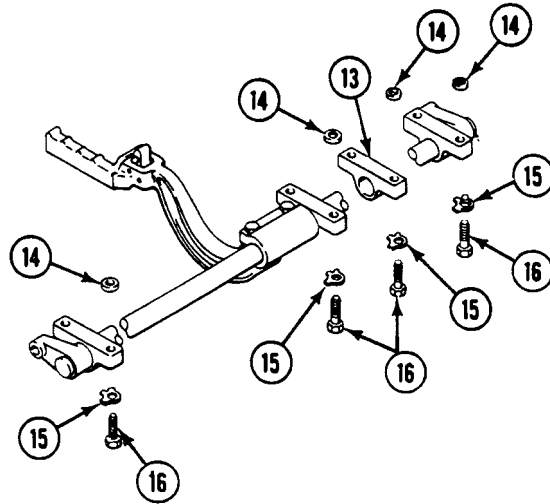
5. Align four supports (13) with holes in hull top plate. Shim with steel washers (14). Make sure you put the same number of steel washers in same position from which they were removed.
6. Secure with eight new key washers (15) and screws (16). Bend keys on washers to secure screws.



REPLACE RAMP LOCK HANDLE AND ARMS (ALL EXCEPT M577A3 AND M1068A3) —
Continued

0524 00

7. Align two connecting links (17) with two arms (18) and (19). Secure with two headed pins (20) and new cotter pins (21).

**FOLLOW-THROUGH STEPS**

1. Raise and lock ramp to check that ramp lock linkage works right (see your -10).
2. Adjust ramp lock linkage, if needed (WP 0521 00) or (WP 0523 00).

END OF TASK

REPLACE RAMP LOCK LEVER AND CABLE (M577A3 AND M1068A3 ONLY)

0525 00

THIS WORK PACKAGE COVERS:

Removal (page 0525 00-1).
 Cleaning, Inspection, and Repair (page 0525 00-3).
 Installation (page 0525 00-3).

INITIAL SETUP:

Maintenance Level

Unit

Personnel Required

Unit Mechanic

Tools and Special Tools

General Mechanic's Tool Kit (WP 0926 00, Item 65)

References

See your -10

Materials/Parts

Cotter pin (2)

Key washer (4)

Locknut (4)

Locknut (2)

Lockwasher

Spring pin (2)

Equipment Condition

Engine stopped (see your -10)

Carrier blocked (see your -10)

Ramp lowered (see your -10)

REMOVAL

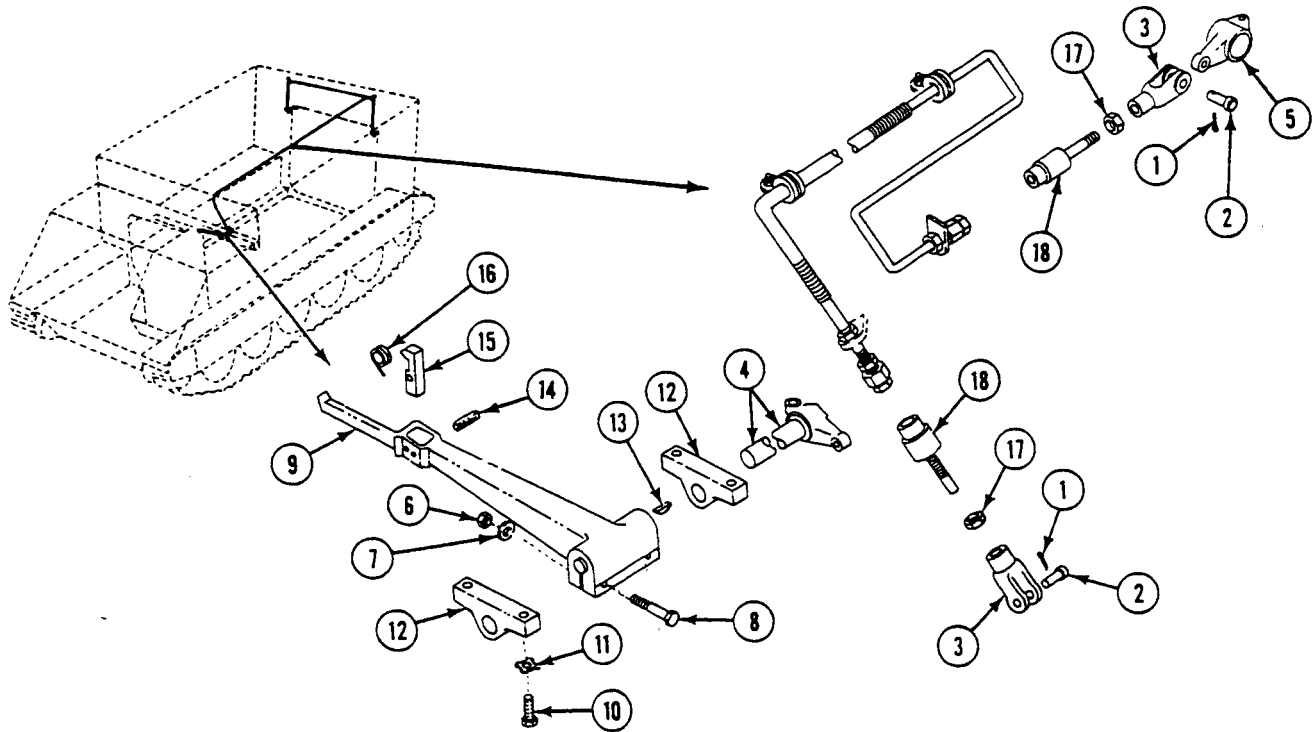
1. Remove two cotter pins (1), headed pins (2), and clevises (3) from arms (4) and (5). Discard cotter pins.
2. Remove two locknuts (6), washers (7), and screws (8) from lever (9). Discard locknuts.
3. Bend back tabs on key washers. Remove four screws (10), key washers (11), and lever assembly (9) from hull top plate. Discard key washers.
4. Remove front support (12), lever (9), key (13), and rear support (12) from arm (4). Remove arm from bulkhead.
5. Remove two spring pins (14), catch (15), and spring (16) from lever (9). Discard spring pins.

REPLACE RAMP LOCK LEVER AND CABLE (M577A3 AND M1068A3 ONLY) —

0525 00

Continued

6. Loosen two locknuts (17). Remove two clevises (3) and locknuts (17) from two joints (18). Discard locknuts.

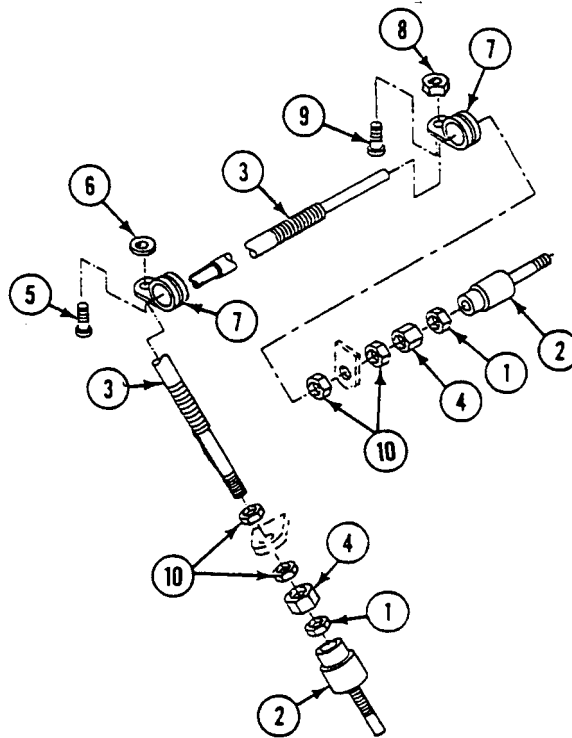


7. Loosen two locknuts (1). Remove two joints (2) and locknuts (1) from cable (3). Discard locknuts.
8. Remove two seal assemblies (4) from cable (3).
9. Remove screw (5), lockwasher (6), and clamp (7) from forward bulkhead weldnut. Discard lockwasher.
10. Remove five nuts (8), screws (9), and clamps (7) from overhead rail.
11. Remove four nuts (10) on cable (3) and on seal assemblies (4) from two hull retainers.

REPLACE RAMP LOCK LEVER AND CABLE (M577A3 AND M1068A3 ONLY) —
Continued

0525 00

12. Remove two nuts (10) and six clamps (7) from cable (3).



CLEANING

CLEANING, INSPECTION, AND REPAIR

1. Check cable. Replace parts that are cut, worn, binding, or have stripped threads.
2. Check ball joints. Replace joints that are binding or that have stripped threads.
3. Check ramp lock lever supports and arm. Remove scratches and grooves with fine sandpaper. Replace parts that are worn, cracked, or pitted.

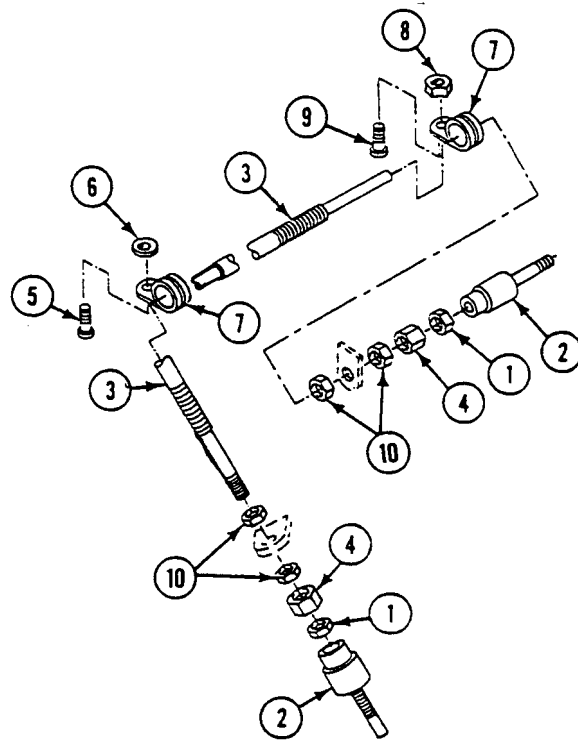
INSTALLATION

1. Install six clamps (7) and four nuts (10) on cable (3).
2. Install cable (3) in two hull retainers. Secure with four nuts (10).
3. Align five clamps (7) with overhead rail. Secure with five screws (9) and nuts (8).

REPLACE RAMP LOCK LEVER AND CABLE (M577A3 AND M1068A3 ONLY) —
Continued

0525 00

4. Align clamp (7) with forward bulkhead weldnut. Secure with new lockwasher (6) and screw (5).



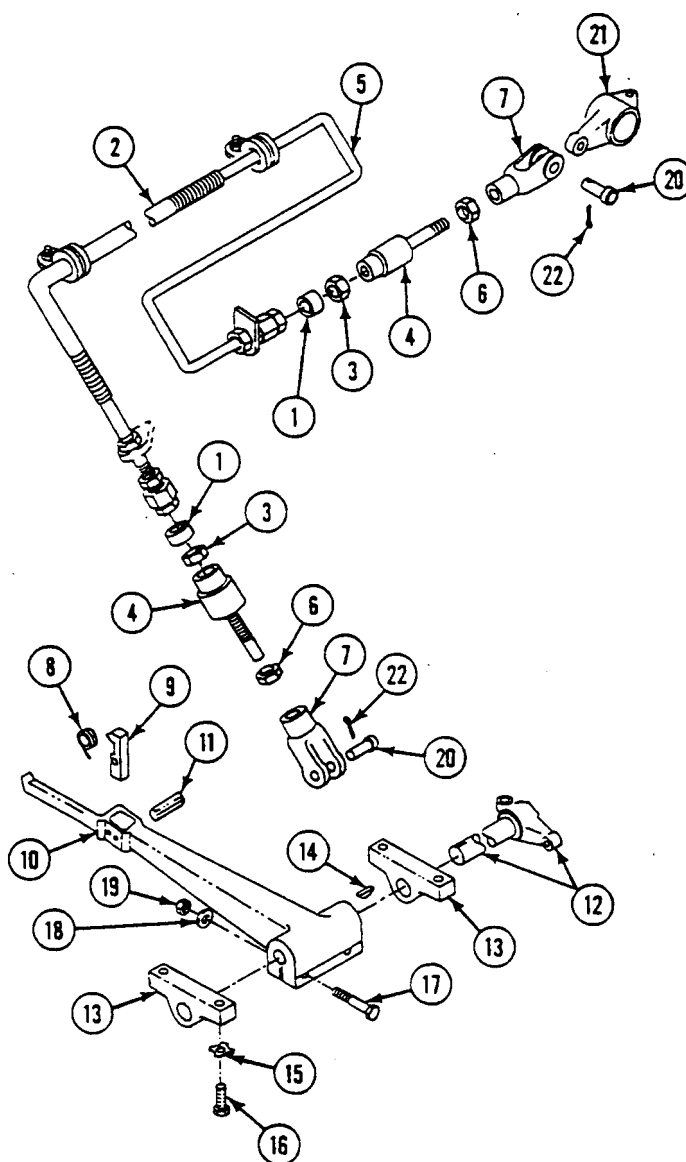
5. Install two seal assemblies (1) on cable (2).
6. Install two new locknuts (3) and joints (4) on cable (5). Secure joints with locknuts.
7. Install two new locknuts (6) and clevises (7) on two joints (4). Do not tighten locknuts.
8. Align spring (8) and catch (9) with lever (10). Secure with two new spring pins (11).
9. Position arm (12) through bulkhead. Slide rear support (13) into place.
10. Install key (14) on arm (12). Align lever (10) over key. Position front support (13) on arm.
11. Place two supports (13) on hull top plate. Secure with four new key washers (15) and screws (16), bend keys on washers to secure.
12. Install two screws (17), washers (18), and new locknuts (19) in lever (10). Do not tighten locknuts.

REPLACE RAMP LOCK LEVER AND CABLE (M577A3 AND M1068A3 ONLY) —

0525 00

Continued

13. Install headed pins (20) in clevises (7) and arms (12) and (21). Secure with two new cotter pins (22). Tighten locknuts (19).



14. Adjust ramp lock (WP 0522 00).

REPLACE RAMP LOCK LEVER AND CABLE (M577A3 AND M1068A3 ONLY) —
Continued

0525 00**FOLLOW-THROUGH STEPS**

WARNING



Falling ramp could cause severe injuries. Keep personnel clear of ramp area.

1. Start engine (see your -10).
2. Raise and lock ramp (see your -10). Check that ramp lock lever and cable work properly.
3. Stop engine (see your -10).

END OF TASK

REPLACE RAMP LINKAGE (M113A3 AND M1059A3 ONLY)

0526 00

THIS WORK PACKAGE COVERS:

- Removal (page 0526 00-1).
- Installation (page 0526 00-3).

INITIAL SETUP:

Maintenance Level

Unit

Personnel Required

Unit Mechanic

Tools and Special Tools

- General Mechanic’s Tool Kit (WP 0926 00, Item 65)
- Torque Wrench (WP 0926 00, Item 85)

References

See your -10

Materials/Parts

- Cotter pin (3)
- Key washer
- Square washer

Equipment Condition

- Engine stopped (see your -10)
- Carrier blocked (see your -10)
- Ramp lowered (see your -10)

REMOVAL

NOTE

Some carriers are equipped with flat shaped ramp lock rods while other carriers are equipped with hex shaped ramp lock rods. They are removed and installed differently, as described below.

NOTE

Removal and installation of ramp linkage is the same for both sides of carrier. Text is for one side only.

1. Remove cotter pin (1), headed pin (2), and connecting link (3) from arm (4). Discard cotter pin.
2. Remove cotter pin (5), headed pin (6), and connecting link (3) from clevis (7). Discard cotter pin.

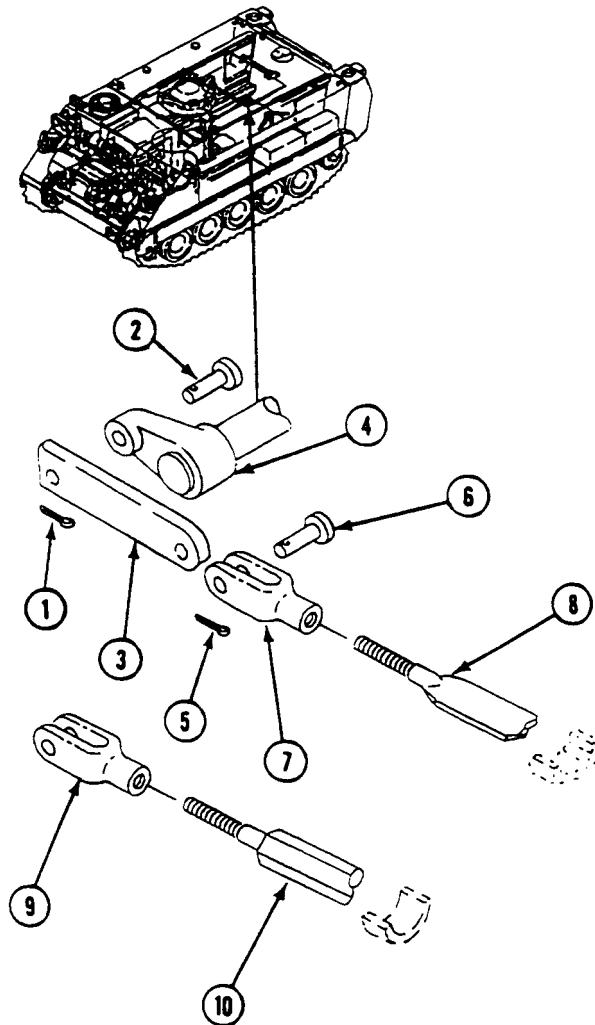
REPLACE RAMP LINKAGE (M113A3 AND M1059A3 ONLY) — Continued

0526 00

NOTE

Clevis (9) and one end of hex shaped rod (10) have left-hand threads.

3. Remove clevis (7) from flat shaped rod (8), or clevis (9) from hex shaped rod (10).

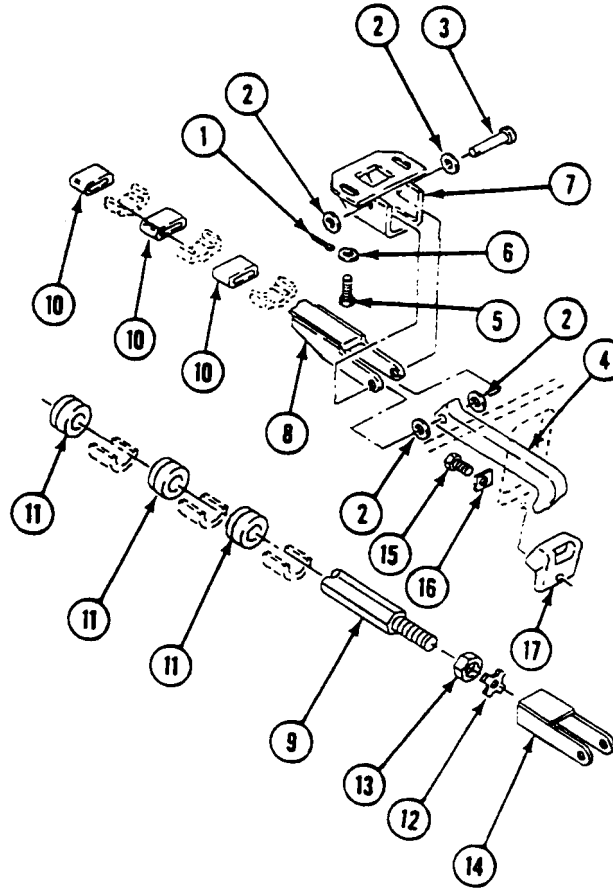


4. Remove cotter pin (1), four washers (2), headed pin (3), and latch (4). Discard cotter pin.
5. Remove two screws (5), washers (6), and bracket (7) from hull top plate.
6. Pull flat shaped rod (8) or hex shaped rod (9) from welded brackets on hull top plate. Remove three bumpers (10) as flat shaped rod is removed, or three bushings (11) as hex shaped rod is removed.
7. For hex shaped rod (9), bend back tabs on key washer (12), loosen jam nut (13), and remove clevis (14) from rod. Remove jam nut from rod and discard key washer.

REPLACE RAMP LINKAGE (M113A3 AND M1059A3 ONLY) — Continued

0526 00

8. Bend back tab corner and remove screw (15), square washer (16), and catch (17) from ramp. Discard square washer.



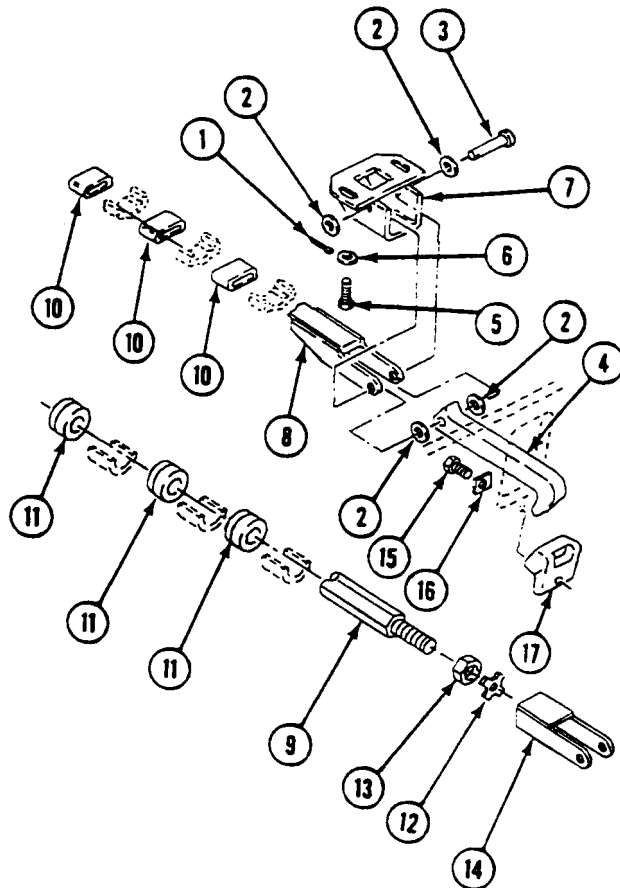
INSTALLATION

1. Place catch (17) on ramp. Secure with new square washer (16) and screw (15). TIGHTEN SCREW TO 60-70 LB-FT (81-95 N·m) TORQUE. Bend corner of square washer to lock screw.
2. For hex shaped rod, install nut (13), new key washer (12), and clevis (14) on right-hand threaded end of rod (9). Do not bend tabs on key washer until lock adjustment (Step 9).
3. Install flat shaped rod (8) or hex shaped rod (9) in welded brackets. As rod passes through each bracket, install three bumpers (10) on flat shaped rod (8), or three bushings (11) on hex shaped rod (9).
4. Place bracket (7) on hull top plate. Install two washers (6) and screws (5). Do not tighten screws until lock adjustment (Step 9).

REPLACE RAMP LINKAGE (M113A3 AND M1059A3 ONLY) — Continued

0526 00

5. Align flat shaped rod (8) or hex shaped rod (9) and latch (4) in bracket (7). Secure with four washers (2), headed pin (3), and new cotter pin (1).

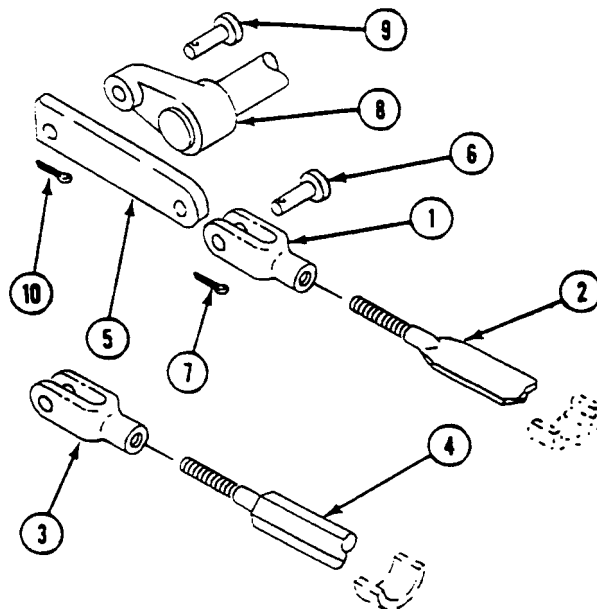


6. Install clevis (1) on flat shaped rod (2) or clevis (3) on left hand threaded end of hex shaped rod (4).
7. Align connecting link (5) with clevis (1) or (3). Secure with headed pin (6) and new cotter pin (7).

REPLACE RAMP LINKAGE (M113A3 AND M1059A3 ONLY) —
Continued

0526 00 ■

8. Align connecting link (5) with arm (8). Secure with headed pin (9) and new cotter pin (10).



9. Adjust ramp lock (WP 0521 00).

FOLLOW-THROUGH STEPS

1. Raise and lock ramp to check that ramp linkage works right (see your -10).
2. Stop engine (see your -10).

END OF TASK

REPLACE RAMP LINKAGE (M577A3 AND M1068A3 ONLY)**0527 00****THIS WORK PACKAGE COVERS:**

Removal (page 0527 00-1).
 Cleaning, Inspection, and Repair (page 0527 00-3).
 Installation (page 0527 00-3).

INITIAL SETUP:Maintenance Level

Unit

Personnel Required

Unit Mechanic

Tools and Special Tools

General Mechanic's Tool Kit (WP 0926 00, Item 65)

References

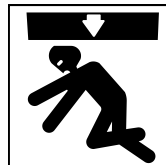
See your -10

Materials/Parts

Cotter pin (6)
 Key washer (10)
 Locknut (4)
 Square washer

Equipment Condition

Engine stopped (see your -10)
 Carrier blocked (see your -10)
 Ramp lowered (see your -10)

REMOVAL**WARNING**

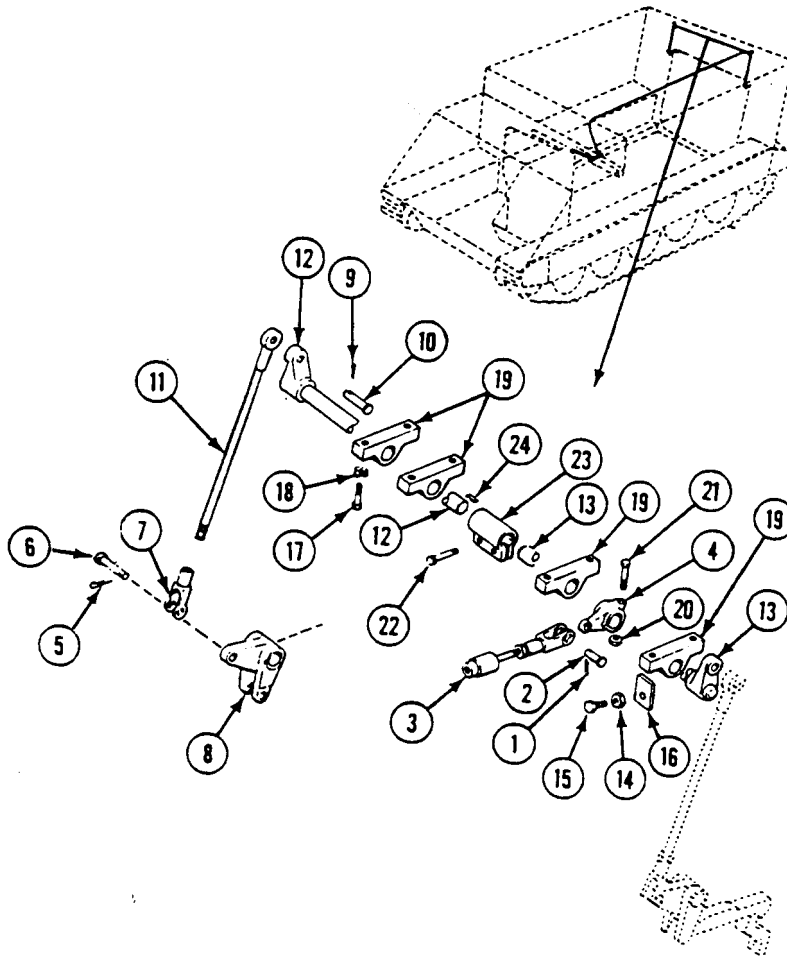
Falling ramp could cause severe injuries. Keep personnel clear of ramp area.

1. Remove cotter pin (1), headed pin (2), and clevis (3) from arm (4). Discard cotter pin.
2. Remove cotter pin (5), headed pin (6), and clevis (7) from lever (8). Discard cotter pin.
3. Remove two cotter pins (9), headed pins (10), and eyebolts (11) from arms (12) and (13). Discard cotter pins.
4. Remove eyebolt (11) from clevis (7).
5. Loosen two locknuts (14). Remove two adjusting screws (15) and locknuts from two hull brackets (16). Discard locknuts.
6. Remove eight screws (17), key washers (18), and four supports (19) with arm assembly from hull top plate. Discard key washers.
7. Remove locknut (20) and screw (21) from arm (4). Discard locknut.
8. Remove two screws (22) from connector (23).

REPLACE RAMP LINKAGE (M577A3 AND M1068A3 ONLY) — Continued

0527 00

9. Remove arm (12) from connector (23) and key (24) from arm.



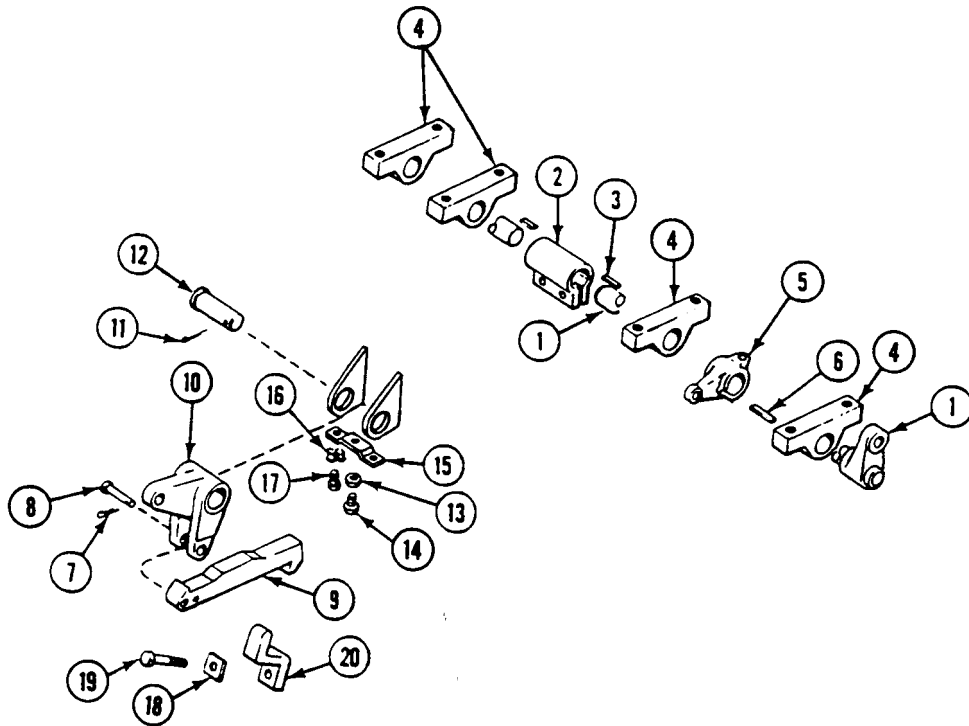
REPLACE RAMP LINKAGE (M577A3 AND M1068A3 ONLY) — Continued**0527 00**

10. Remove arm (1) from connector (2) and key (3) from arm (1).

NOTE

Both sides are disassembled the same way.

11. Remove two supports (4), lever (5), and key (6) from arm (1).
12. Remove cotter pin (7), headed pin (8), and latch (9) from lever (10). Discard cotter pin.
13. Remove cotter pin (11), headed pin (12), and lever (10) from hull bracket. Discard cotter pin.
14. Loosen locknut (13). Remove adjusting screw (14) and locknut from plate (15). Remove locknut from screw. Discard locknut.
15. Bend back tabs on key washers (16). Remove two screws (17), key washers (16), and plate (15) from hull bracket. Discard key washers.
16. Bend back corner on square washer (18). Remove screw (19), square washer (18), and catch (20) from ramp. Discard square washer.

**CLEANING****CLEANING, INSPECTION, AND REPAIR**

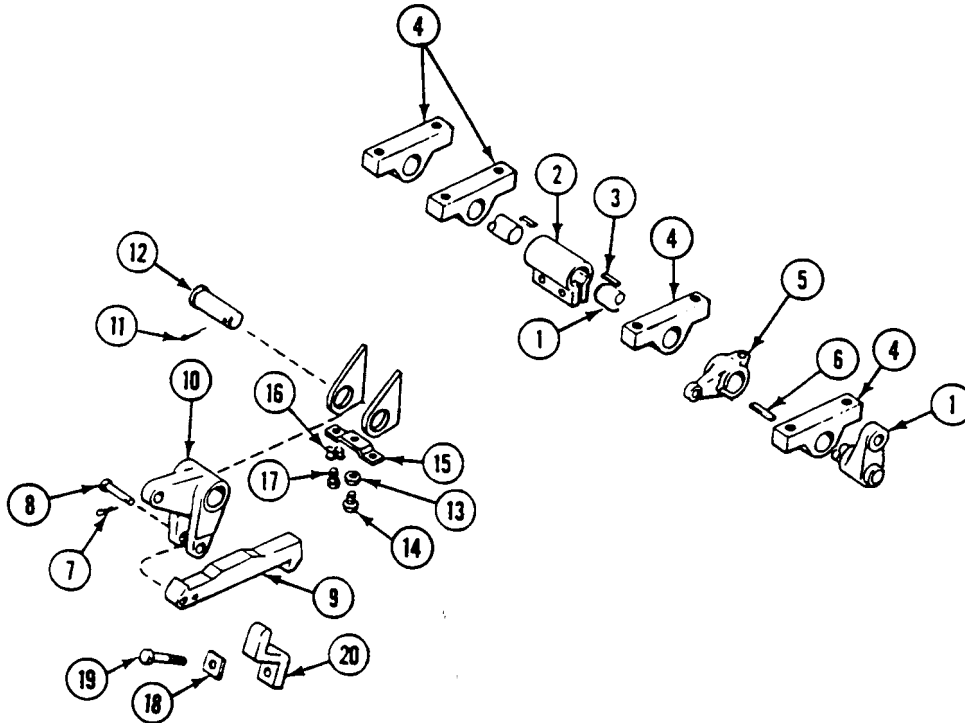
1. Check arms, supports, latch, catch, and lever. Remove scratches and grooves with fine sandpaper. Replace parts that are worn or pitted.

INSTALLATION

1. Place catch (20) on ramp. Secure with new square washer (18) and screw (19). Bend corner on square washer to secure screw.

REPLACE RAMP LINKAGE (M577A3 AND M1068A3 ONLY) — Continued**0527 00**

2. Place plate (15) on hull bracket. Secure with two new key washers (16) and screws (17). Bend tabs on key washers to secure screws.
3. Install new locknut (13) on adjusting screw (14). Install screw in plate (15). Do not tighten locknut.
4. Align lever (10) with hull bracket. Secure with headed pin (12) and new cotter pin (11).
5. Align latch (9) with lever (10). Secure with headed pin (8) and new cotter pin (7).

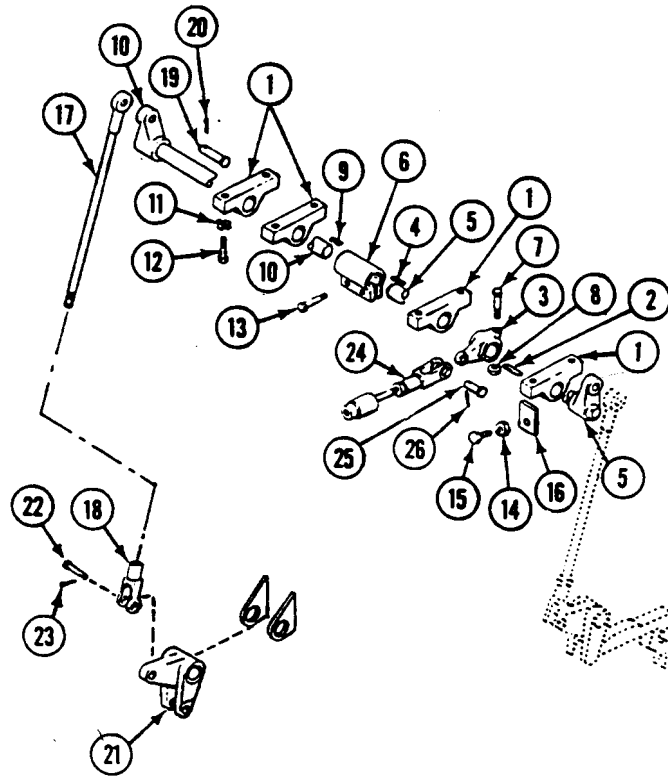


6. Install one support (1), key (2), arm (3), one support (1), and key (4) on arm (5). Install arm (5) in connector (6).
7. Secure arm (3) on arm (5) with screw (7) and new locknut (8).
8. Install two supports (1) and key (9) on arm (10).
9. Align four supports (1) with hull top plate. Secure with eight new key washers (11) and screws (12). Bend tabs on key washers to secure screws.
10. Insert arm (10) in connector (6). Install two screws (13) in connector (6). Tighten screws.
11. Install two new locknuts (14) on two screws (15). Install screws in hull brackets (16). Do not tighten locknuts.
12. Install eyebolt (17) in clevis (18).
13. Align two eyebolts (17) with arms (10) and (5). Secure with two headed pins (19) and new cotter pins (20).
14. Align clevis (18) with lever (21). Secure with headed pin (22) and new cotter pin (23).

REPLACE RAMP LINKAGE (M577A3 AND M1068A3 ONLY) — Continued

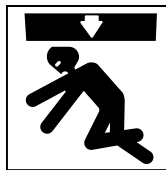
0527 00

15. Align clevis (24) with arm (3). Secure with headed pin (25) and new cotter pin (26).



16. Tighten all locknuts.
17. Adjust ramp lock (WP 0522 00).

FOLLOW-THROUGH STEPS

WARNING

Falling ramp could cause severe injuries. Keep personnel clear of ramp area.

1. Start engine (see your -10).
2. Raise and lock ramp (see your -10). Check that ramp lever and cable operate properly.
3. Stop engine (see your -10).

END OF TASK

REPLACE RAMP LINKAGE (M1064A3 ONLY)

0528 00**THIS WORK PACKAGE COVERS:**

Removal (page 0528 00-1).
Cleaning, Inspection, and Repair (page 0528 00-3).
Installation (page 0528 00-3).

INITIAL SETUP:Maintenance Level

Unit

Personnel Required

Unit Mechanic

Tools and Special Tools

General Mechanic's Tool Kit (WP 0926 00, Item 65)

References

See your -10

Materials/Parts

Cotter pin (8)
Key washer (8)
Locknut
Lockwasher (2)
Square washer (2)

Equipment Condition

Engine stopped (see your -10)
Carrier blocked (see your -10)
Ramp lowered (see your -10)
Ammunition racks removed as needed (WP 0606 00) or
(WP 0608 00)

REMOVAL**NOTE**

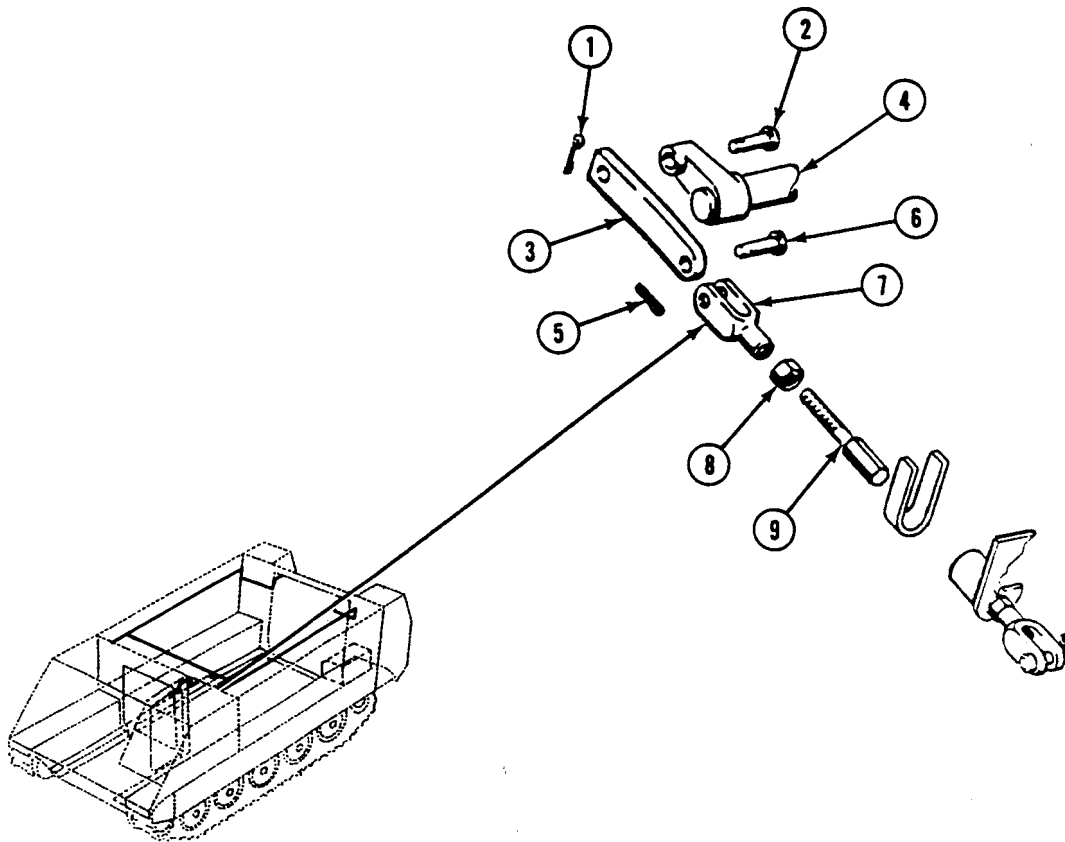
Removal and installation of ramp linkage is the same for both sides of carrier. Text is for one side only.

1. Remove cotter pin (1), headed pin (2), and connecting link (3) from arm (4). Discard cotter pin.
2. Remove cotter pin (5), headed pin (6), and connecting link (3) from clevis (7). Discard cotter pin.

REPLACE RAMP LINKAGE (M1064A3 ONLY) — Continued

0528 00

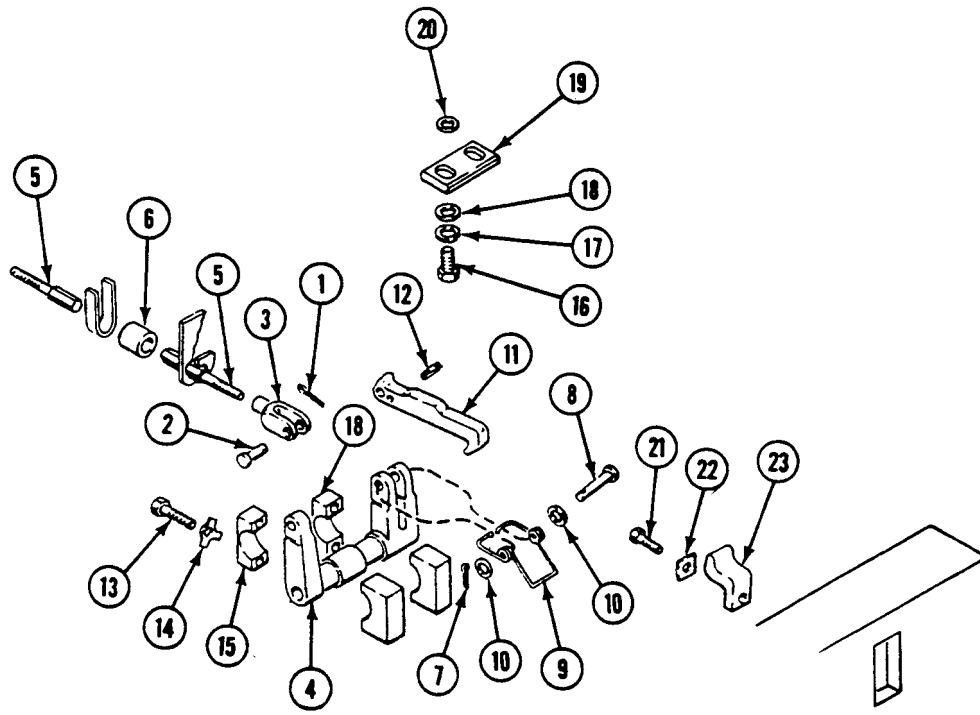
3. Loosen locknut (8). Remove clevis (7) and locknut from rod (9). Discard locknut.



4. Remove cotter pin (1), headed pin (2), and clevis (3) from cross-shaft arm (4). Discard cotter pin.
5. Remove clevis (3) from rod (5).
6. Remove rod (5) and three bumpers (6) from carrier.
7. Remove three bumpers (6) from rod (5) as rod is pulled from carrier.
8. Remove cotter pin (7), headed pin (8), spring (9), two washers (10), and latch (11) from cross shaft arm (4). Discard cotter pin.
9. Remove pin (12) from latch (11).
10. Bend back keys. Remove four screws (13), key washers (14), two support blocks (15), and arm (4) from rear bulkhead. Discard key washers.
11. Remove two screws (16), lockwashers (17), washers (18), trip plate (19), and washers (20) from hull top plate. Note position and number of washers removed. Discard lockwashers.

REPLACE RAMP LINKAGE (M1064A3 ONLY) — Continued**0528 00**

12. Bend back key corner and remove screw (21), square washer (22), and catch (23) from ramp. Discard square washer.

**REPAIR OR REPLACEMENT****INSPECTION AND REPAIR**

1. Check rods. Replace rod that is bent, damaged, or has stripped threads.
2. Check bumpers. Replace bumpers that are cracked, torn, or not flexible.
3. Check support blocks. Replace blocks that are worn or binding.
4. Check cross-shaft arm. Remove grooves and scratches with fine sandpaper. Replace worn or pitted arm.
5. Check catch and latch. Replace damaged catch or latch.

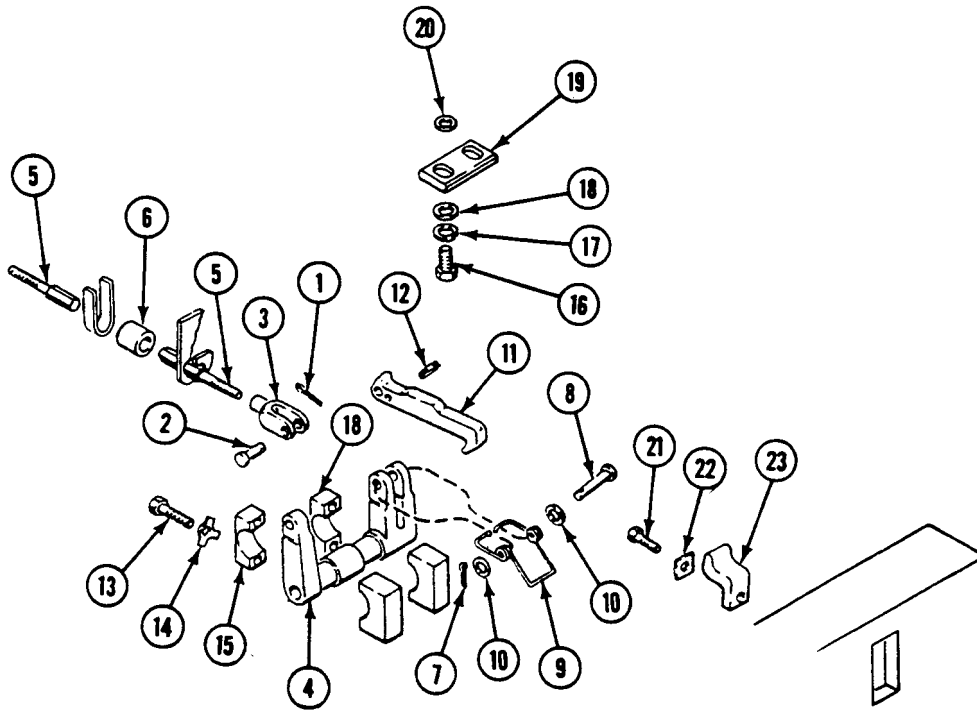
INSTALLATION

1. Place catch (23) on ramp. Secure with new square washer (22) and screw (21). Bend corner on washer to secure screw.

REPLACE RAMP LINKAGE (M1064A3 ONLY) — Continued

0528 00

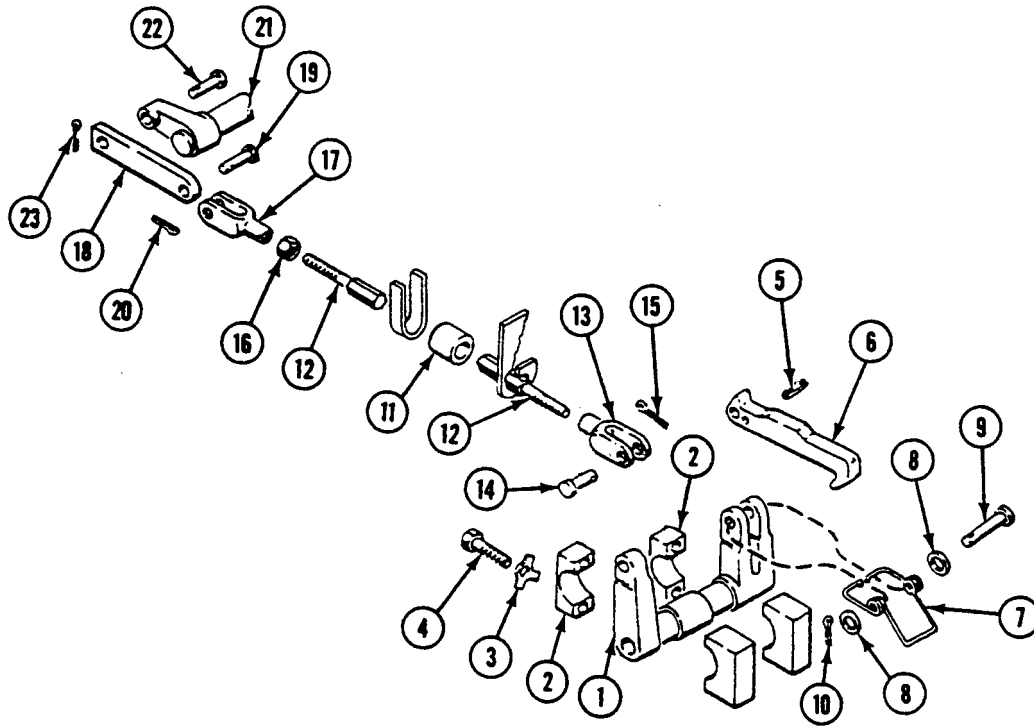
2. Place washers (20) and trip plate (19) on hull top plate. Make sure you install the same number of washers (20) in same positions from which they were removed. Secure with two washers (18), new lockwashers (17), and screws (16). Do not tighten screws until lock adjustment (Step 13).



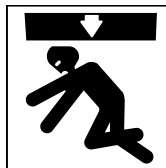
3. Place cross-shaft arm (1) on rear bulkhead. Secure with two support blocks (2), four new key washers (3), and screws (4). Bend keys to secure screws.
4. Install pin (5) in latch (6).
5. Align spring (7), latch (6), and two washers (8) with arm (1). Secure with headed pin (9) and new cotter pin (10).
6. Install three bumpers (11) on rod (12).
7. Install rod (12) and three bumpers (11) in carrier.
8. Install clevis (13) on rod (12).
9. Align clevis (13) with arm (1). Secure with headed pin (14) and new cotter pin (15).
10. Install new locknut (16) and clevis (17) on rod (12). Do not tighten locknut until lock adjustment (Step 13).
11. Align connecting link (18) with clevis (17). Secure with headed pin (19) and new cotter pin (20). Do not bend ends of cotter pin until lock adjustment (Step 13).

REPLACE RAMP LINKAGE (M1064A3 ONLY) — Continued**0528 00**

12. Align connecting link (18) with arm (21). Secure with headed pin (22) and new cotter pin (23).



13. Adjust ramp lock (WP 0523 00).

FOLLOW-THROUGH STEPS**WARNING**

Falling ramp could cause severe injuries. Keep personnel clear of ramp area.

1. Install ammunition racks that were removed (WP 0606 00) or (WP 0608 00).
2. Start engine (see your -10).
3. Raise and lock ramp to check that ramp linkage operates properly (see your -10).
4. Stop engine (see your -10).

END OF TASK

REPAIR HULL BY WELDING**0529 00****THIS WORK PACKAGE COVERS:**

Safety Precautions (page 0529 00-1).
 Aluminum Castings (page 0529 00-1).
 Magnesium Castings (page 0529 00-2).
 Fuel Tanks (page 0529 00-3).
 Plastic Molding Material (page 0529 00-3).
 Welding Near Mortar Ring (M1064A3 Only) (page 0529 00-4).
 General Welding Instructions (page 0529 00-4).
 MIG Welding Method (page 0529 00-5).

INITIAL SETUP:Maintenance Level

Unit

References

See your -10
 TM 9-237
 TM 43-0139

Tools and Special Tools

Metal Worker's Tool Kit (WP 0926 00, Item 63)
 Trailer Mounted Welding Shop (WP 0926 00, Item 69)

Equipment Condition

Engine stopped (see your -10)
 Carrier blocked (see your -10)
 Battery ground strap disconnected (WP 0337 00),
 (WP 0338 00), or (WP 0339 00)

Materials/Parts

Cleaning compound (WP 0928 00, Item 19)

Personnel Required

Metal Worker 44B10

SAFETY PRECAUTIONS

1. Wear clothing such as leather or heavy denim. Do not wear clothing with loose pockets, trouser cuffs, or short or rolled-up sleeves.
2. Do not expose bare skin to welding arc.
3. Do not look directly at welding arc unless you are wearing a welding hood.
4. Wear flash goggles or tinted safety glasses (No. 2) in welding area.
5. Disconnect power source before changing parts or making equipment repairs.
6. Do not touch drive mechanism or any part of the electrode.
7. Make sure welding area has plenty of fresh air without being drafty. Remove all toxic and combustible material.
8. Make sure all electrical and gas connections are tight.
9. Do not touch any metal in welding area with bare hands. Aluminum does not change color when hot.
10. Do not weld in the fuel compartment where sealing compound has been applied.
11. Use a welding screen to protect personnel from arc flash.

ALUMINUM CASTINGS**CAUTION**

Heat distortion during welding will damage aluminum castings. Do not attempt to repair aluminum castings by welding.

1. Welding on final drive aluminum casting is not authorized. Do not attempt to weld on the final drive housing assembly.

MAGNESIUM CASTINGS

WARNING

Magnesium may catch on fire if welded on or exposed to high temperatures. Do not weld on magnesium castings or expose them to high temperatures.

1. Welding on fan magnesium castings is not authorized. Do not attempt to weld on these parts.

WARNING

Fine particles of magnesium can catch fire and burn you. Be very careful when filing or grinding on magnesium. Use grinding equipment marked FOR MAGNESIUM GRINDING ONLY. Keep a Class D fire extinguisher nearby.

2. You must observe the following safety precautions when filing or grinding on magnesium:
 - a. Use grinding equipment marked FOR MAGNESIUM GRINDING ONLY.
 - b. Use a suitable coolant when grinding magnesium to keep temperatures below ignition point.
 - c. Keep tools used on magnesium sharp.

WARNING

Water and foam-type fire extinguishers will cause magnesium fires to flare up. Use a Class D fire extinguisher or a sodium chloride base dry powder to fight magnesium fires.

- d. Keep a Class D fire extinguisher nearby for use on magnesium fires.
- e. Wear outer clothing of fire retardant cloth or leather. Brush clothing often to remove magnesium particles.
- f. Clean work area often. Do not let magnesium particles build up.

WARNING

Improper disposal of magnesium can cause a fire or explosion. Do not expose magnesium to high temperatures. Let magnesium dry before placing in sealed metal containers. Label containers and ship to a Class 1 hazardous waste disposal site.

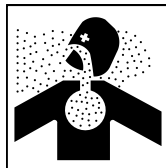
- g. Dispose of magnesium chips and filings according to regulations.

FUEL TANKS**WARNING**

Fuel fumes can explode and burn you. Before welding:

- Drain all fuel.**
- Disconnect and cap all fuel and vent lines.**
- Purge fuel residue and fumes by steam cleaning.**
- Purge air from fuel tank with CO₂.**

1. Observe the safety precautions for fuel tanks before welding.

PLASTIC MOLDING MATERIAL**WARNING**

Do not weld on plastic molding material. Welding on plastic molding creates toxic fumes. Fumes are hazardous to your health and can result in death.

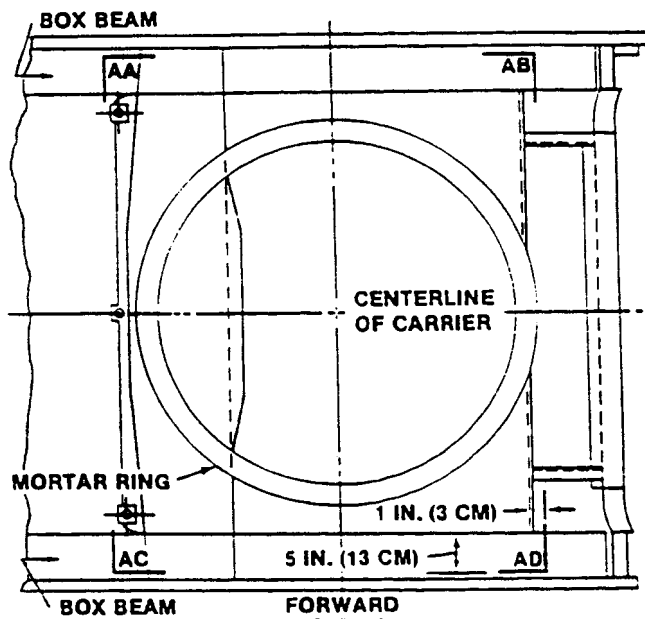
1. Welding on plastic molding material is not authorized. Do not attempt to weld on these parts. Replace part or notify your supervisor. The following is a list of plastic molding material parts and their locations:
- a. Driver's power plant compartment access panel.
 - b. Power plant rear compartment access panel.

- c. Driver's seat upholstered backrest.
- d. Deleted.
- e. Deleted.
- f. All armor made of plastic molding material.

WELDING NEAR MORTAR RING (M1064A3 ONLY)**CAUTION**

Welding on area around mortar ring will cause turntable to bind.

1. Do not weld on M1064A3 carriers in the area around mortar ring. The area extends from top of hull right through hull.

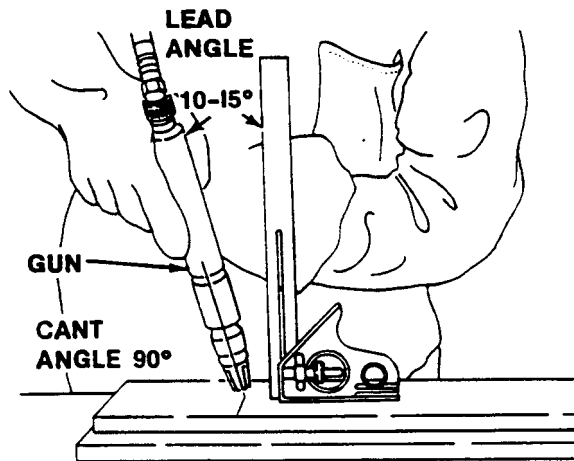
**GENERAL WELDING INSTRUCTIONS**

1. Remove any parts that are in the way or may be damaged.
2. Basic welding repairs are made on 5083 aluminum alloy using the MIG (Gas Metal Arc) welding method.
3. Aluminum welds contract about 6 percent in volume when they become solid. Welding at a slow speed may cause too much heating of the area around the weld. This will cause the metal to expand too much. It will then shrink too much when it cools.
4. Always use clean filler wire. Filler wire polluted by grease, oil, dust, or shop fumes causes porous welds. After welding, cover wire and store in a warm, dry place.
5. Always remove oxides, grease, oil films, paint, and all foreign matter from joint before welding. Wipe edges of joint with clean cloth dipped in solvent and let dry before welding. Sand with disc sander or brush well with clean stainless steel wire brush to remove oxide.
6. Good joint fitup makes welding easier, saves filler wire and gas, and results in higher quality welds. You must tack weld to hold joint members in place if you do not have jigs. Tack welds should be small, neat, and placed to keep parts aligned before and during welding.

7. When welding unequal sections, direct arc against heavier piece to fuse the two edges evenly. Watch weld pool edge rather than arc to make sure weld pool edges fuse right.
8. When performing multi-pass welding, make sure edges of weld pool fuse right. Watch weld pool rather than arc. Any oscillating or weaving motion should be slight, smooth, and slow. Brush material with clean, stainless steel wire brush after each pass. On small weldments, lower amperage slightly after each pass if welding members become too hot.
9. Clean up weld area and touch-up paint all bare metal (see TM 43-0139).
10. Install any parts removed for access.

MIG WELDING METHOD

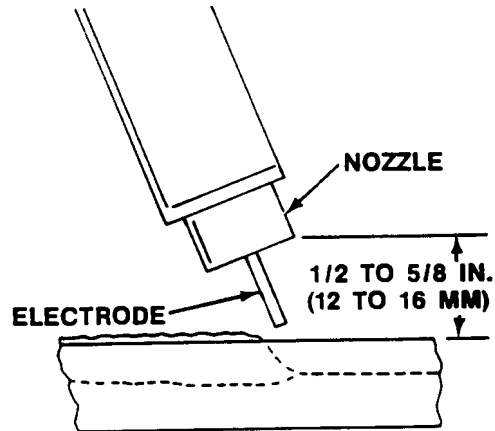
1. MIG (Gas Metal Arc Welding) uses a dc power source, control panel, and welding gun. The gun feeds a consumable bare electrode at a given rate into a molten pool beneath a blanket of inert gas. When an arc is struck, a molten pool forms at once. Move the welding gun along the joint line at a rate that shapes the right size bead. The covering of inert gas keeps air from polluting the weld zone. No flux is needed.
2. Lead angle and cant angle are important. Place gun at a lead angle of 10° to 15° off vertical. Point gun in direction of weld travel for good gas coverage, cleaning, and preheating of material. Place gun at cant angle of 90° to parent metal so filler wire and arc are directed toward apex of groove. This will give equal fusion to both sides of material, even weld buildup, and equal penetration.



REPAIR HULL BY WELDING — Continued

0529 00

3. Keep nozzle clearance of 1/2 to 5/8 inch (12 to 16 mm) for good gas coverage. Wrong nozzle clearance will cause the following:



- a. Oxide deposits in the weld bead.
 - b. Force gas bubbles into the weld.
 - c. Prevent cleaning action on the material in front of the weld pool.
4. You will hear a smooth hissing or buzzing sound when the right arc length is struck.
5. For further welding instructions, see TM 9-237.

FOLLOW-THROUGH STEPS

1. Connect battery ground strap (WP 0337 00), (WP 0338 00), or (WP 0339 00).

END OF TASK

REPLACE DRIVER'S HATCH CUSHIONING PAD

0530 00**THIS WORK PACKAGE COVERS:**

Removal (page 0530 00-1).

Installation (page 0530 00-1).

INITIAL SETUP:Maintenance Level

Unit

Personnel Required

Unit Mechanic

Tools and Special Tools

General Mechanic's Tool Kit (WP 0926 00, Item 65)

References

See your -10

Materials/Parts

Lockwasher (6)

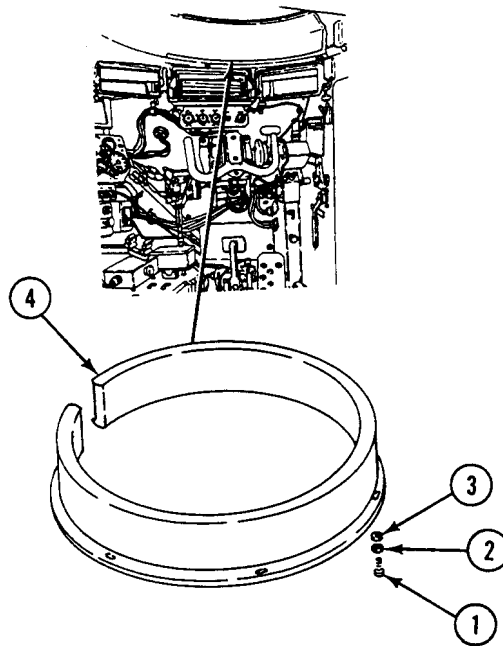
Equipment Condition

Engine stopped (see your -10)

Carrier blocked (see your -10)

REMOVAL

1. Remove six screws (1), lockwashers (2), washers (3), and cushioning pad (4) from hatch opening. Discard lockwashers.

**INSTALLATION**

1. Place cushioning pad (4) in hatch opening. Secure with six washers (3), new lockwashers (2), and screws (1).

END OF TASK

REPLACE DRIVER’S HATCH COVER AND EXTERIOR LOCK

0531 00

THIS WORK PACKAGE COVERS:

- Removal (page 0531 00-1).
- Installation (page 0531 00-3).

INITIAL SETUP:

Maintenance Level

Unit

References

See your -10

Tools and Special Tools

General Mechanic’s Tool Kit (WP 0926 00, Item 65)

Equipment Condition

Materials/Parts

- Grease (WP 0928 00, Item 12)
- Cotter pin
- Locknut (3)
- Seal

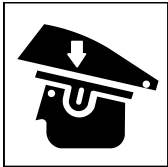
- Engine stopped (see your -10)
- Carrier blocked (see your -10)
- Driver’s hatch interior latch disconnected from hatch cover (WP 0534 00)
- Driver’s hatch periscope guard removed (WP 0536 00)
- Driver’s hatch periscope quick release assembly removed (see your -10)

Personnel Required

Unit Mechanic

REMOVAL

WARNING



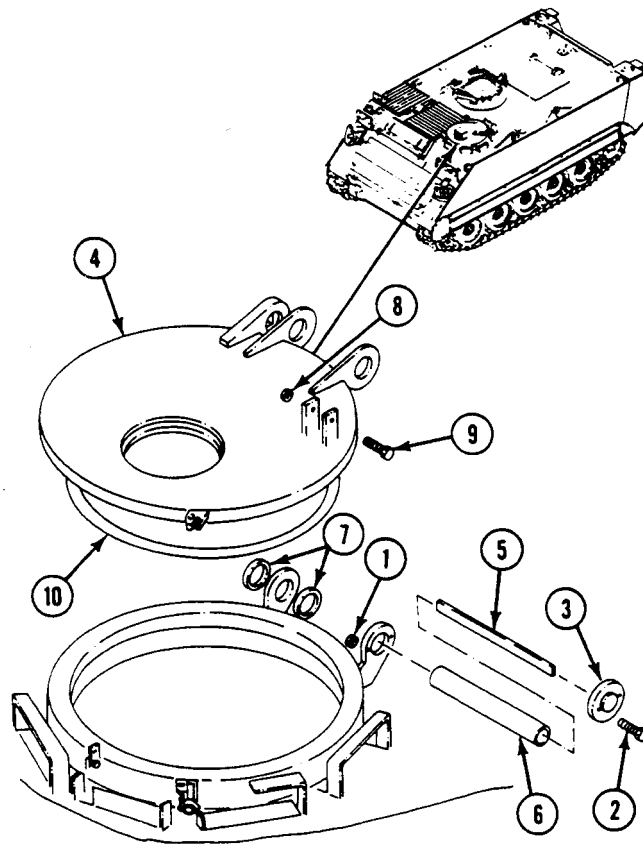
Falling hatch could seriously injure you.

Keep head lower than closed hatch position when opening or closing hatch. Keep hands clear of hatch rim when closing. Make sure latch pin or mechanism is fully engaged when hatch is in any open position.

REPLACE DRIVER'S HATCH COVER AND EXTERIOR LOCK - Continued

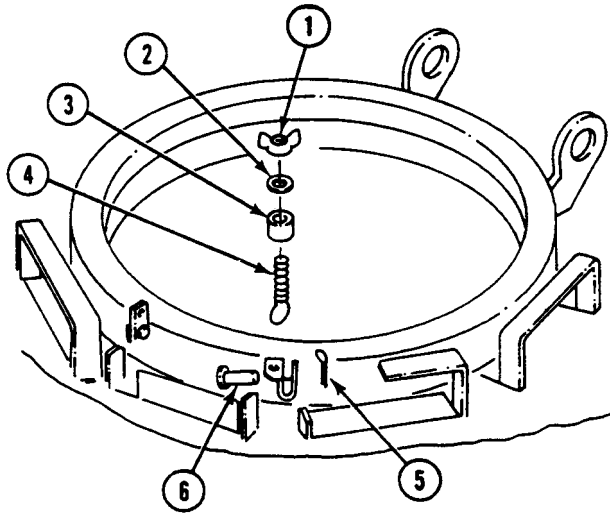
0531 00

1. Remove two locknuts (1), screws (2), and retainer (3) from hinge brackets. Discard locknuts.
2. Support cover (4). Remove springs (5), shield (6), two fiber washers (7), and cover from hinge brackets.
3. Remove locknut (8) and screw (9) from cover (4). Discard locknut.
4. Pry up end of seal (10) and remove from cover (4). Discard seal.

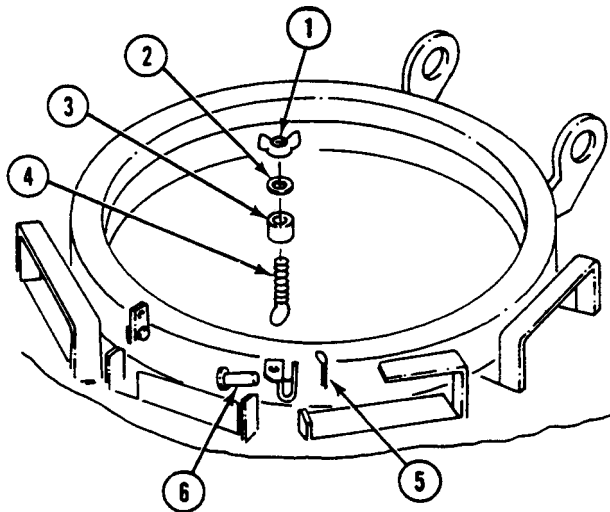


REPLACE DRIVER'S HATCH COVER AND EXTERIOR LOCK - Continued**0531 00**

5. Remove wing nut (1), washer (2), and bushing (3) from bolt (4).
6. Remove cotter pin (5) from headed pin (6). Discard cotter pin.
7. Remove pin (6) and bolt (4) from bracket on hatch.

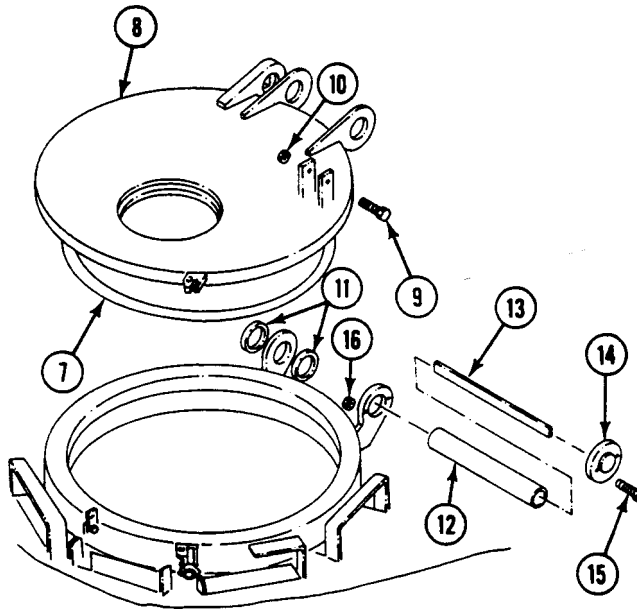
**INSTALLATION**

1. Align bolt (4) with bracket on hatch. Secure with headed pin (6) and new cotter pin (5).
2. Install bushing (3), washer (2), and wing nut (1) on bolt (4).



REPLACE DRIVER'S HATCH COVER AND EXTERIOR LOCK - Continued**0531 00**

3. Place new seal (7) over retaining groove in cover (8) and press seal into place. Trim end, if needed.
4. Install screw (9) in cover (8) and secure with new locknut (10).
5. Align cover (8) with hinge brackets and install two fiber washers (11) and shield (12).
6. Apply light coat of grease to each spring (13). Install springs in shield (12).
7. Place cover (8) in vertical position and install retainer (14) on hinge brackets. Secure with two screws (15) and new locknuts (16).

**FOLLOW-THROUGH STEPS**

1. Install driver's hatch periscope quick release assembly (see your -10).
2. Install driver's hatch periscope guard (WP 0536 00).
3. Connect driver's hatch interior latch to cover (WP 0534 00).

END OF TASK

REPLACE DRIVER'S HATCH HOLD-OPEN HOOK AND BUMPER (M113A3, M1059A3, M1064A3, AND M58 ONLY)

0532 00**THIS WORK PACKAGE COVERS:**

Removal (page 0532 00-1).
Installation (page 0532 00-2).

INITIAL SETUP:Maintenance Level

Unit

References

See your -10

Tools and Special Tools

General Mechanic's Tool Kit WP 0926 00, Item 65

Equipment Condition

Engine stopped (see your -10)

Carrier blocked (see your -10)

Materials/Parts

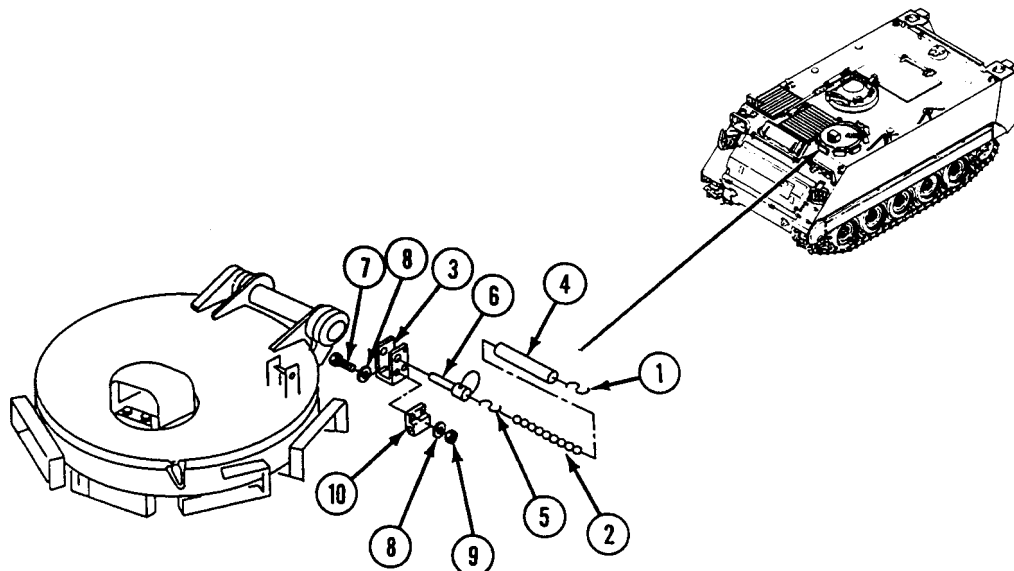
Locknut

Locknut (2)

Personnel RequiredUnit Mechanic

REMOVAL

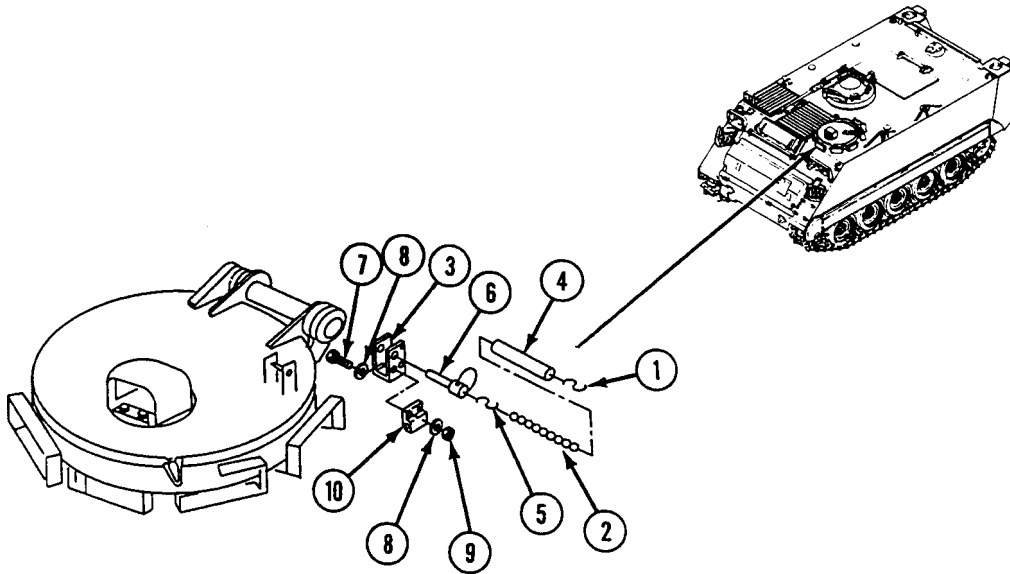
1. Open both ends of S-hook (1). Remove S-hook from chain (2) and hull bracket (3).
2. Remove tube (4) from chain (2).
3. Open both ends of S-hook (5). Remove S-hook from chain (2) and safety pin (6). Remove safety pin from hull bracket.
4. Remove two screws (7), four washers (8), two locknuts (9), and block (10) from hull bracket (3). Discard locknuts.



REPLACE DRIVER'S HATCH HOLD-OPEN HOOK AND BUMPER (M113A3, M1059A3, M1064A3, AND M58 ONLY) — Continued

0532 00

5. From inside carrier, remove nut (11) and washer (12). Remove bumper (13) and washer(s) (14) from hull top plate.
6. Remove locknut (15), screw (16), two washers (17), spring (18), spacers (19), and hold-open hook (20) from hull bracket (21). Discard locknut.

**INSTALLATION**

1. Align hold-open hook (20), two spacers (19), spring (18), and two washers (17) with hull bracket (21). Secure with screw (16) and new locknut (15).

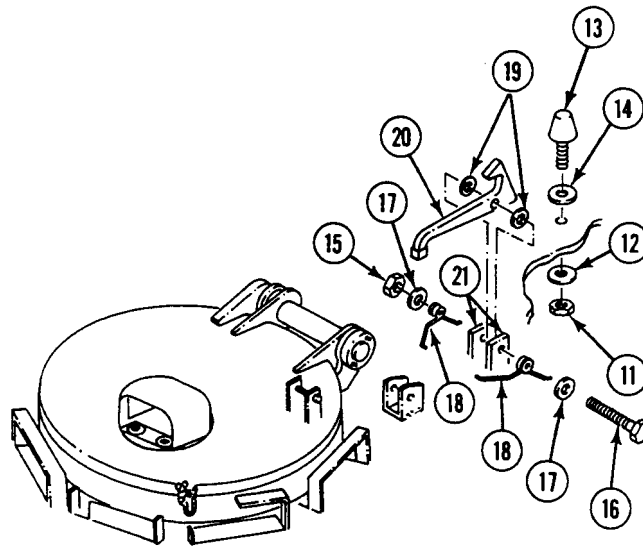
REPLACE DRIVER'S HATCH HOLD-OPEN HOOK AND BUMPER (M113A3, M1059A3, M1064A3, AND M58 ONLY) — Continued

0532 00

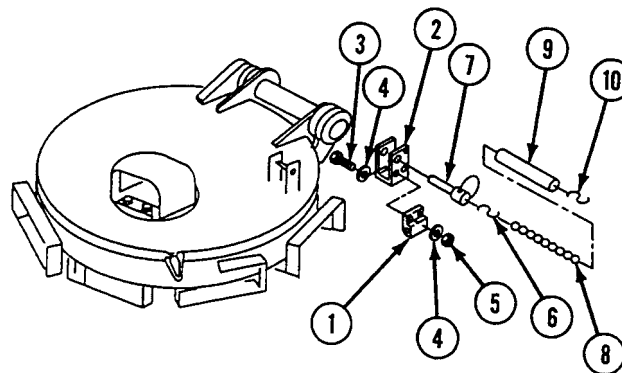
NOTE

Install washer(s), as needed, to compress bumper 1/4 inch (6 mm) when hold-open hook is engaged.

2. Install washer(s) (14) and bumper (13) in hull top plate. From inside carrier, secure with washer (12) and nut (11).



3. Place block (1) on hull bracket (2). Secure with two screws (3), four washers (4), and two new locknuts (5).
4. Install S-hook (6) in safety pin (7) and chain (8). Squeeze both ends of S-hook to secure.
5. Install tube (9) on chain (8).
6. Install S-hook (10) in chain (8) and on hull bracket (2). Squeeze both ends of S-hook to secure.

**FOLLOW-THROUGH STEPS**

1. Open and close driver's hatch cover and engage hold-open hook to check that hook and bumper are installed correctly.

END OF TASK

REPLACE DRIVER’S HATCH HOLD-OPEN HOOK AND BUMPER (M577A3
AND M1068A3 ONLY)

0533 00

THIS WORK PACKAGE COVERS:

- Removal (page 0533 00-1).
- Cleaning (page 0533 00-2).
- Repair (page 0533 00-2).
- Installation (page 0533 00-3).

INITIAL SETUP:

Maintenance Level

Unit

References

See your -10

Tools and Special Tools

General Mechanic’s Tool Kit (WP 0926 00, Item 65)

Equipment Condition

Engine stopped (see your -10)
Carrier blocked (see your -10)

Materials/Parts

Locknut
Locknut (2)

Personnel Required

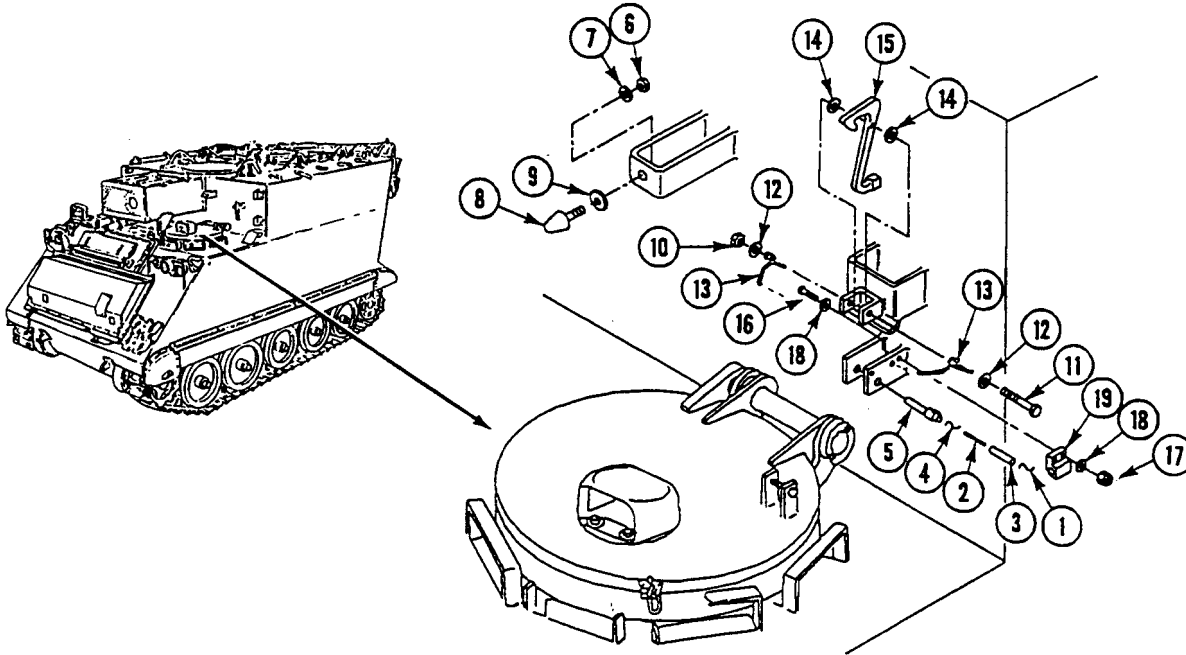
Unit Mechanic

REMOVAL

1. Open both ends of hook (1). Remove from chain (2) and hull bracket.
2. Remove tube (3) from chain (2).
3. Open both ends of hook (4). Remove from chain (2) and quick-release pin (5).
4. Remove nut (6), washer(s) (7), bumper (8), and washer(s) (9) from bulkhead bracket.
5. Remove locknut (10), screw (11), two washers (12), spring (13), two spacers (14), and hook (15) from hull bracket.
Discard locknut.

REPLACE DRIVER'S HATCH HOLD-OPEN HOOK AND BUMPER (M577A3 AND M1068A3 ONLY) — Continued**0533 00**

6. Remove two screws (16), locknuts (17), four washers (18), and block (19) from hull bracket. Discard locknuts.

**CLEANING**

1. Check spring.
2. Check bumper.

REPAIR OR REPLACEMENT

1. Replace broken or weak spring.
2. Replace bumper that is cut, hard, or has stripped threads.

REPLACE DRIVER'S HATCH HOLD-OPEN HOOK AND BUMPER (M577A3 AND M1068A3 ONLY) — Continued

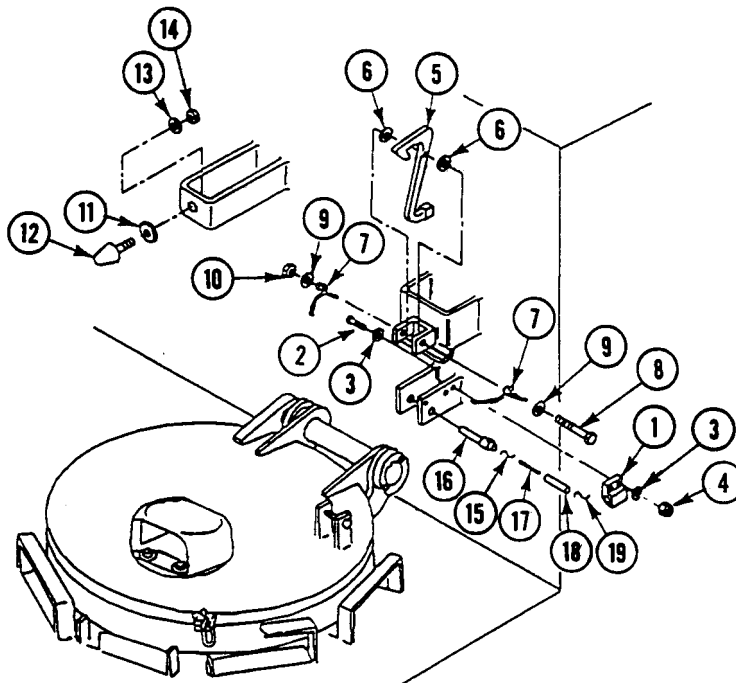
0533 00**INSTALLATION**

1. Install block (1) on hull bracket and secure with two screws (2), four washers (3), and two new locknuts (4).
2. Install hook (5), two spacers (6), and spring (7) in hull bracket. Secure with screw (8), two washers (9) and new locknut (10).

NOTE

Install washers (11) and (13) as needed to compress bumper 1/4 inch (6 mm) when hook is engaged.

3. Install washer(s) (11) and bumper (12) on hull bracket. Secure with washer(s) (13) and nut (14).
4. Install hook (15) on quick-release pin (16) and chain (17). Squeeze both ends of hook to secure.
5. Install tube (18) on chain (17).
6. Install hook (19) on chain (17) and hull bracket. Squeeze both ends of hook to secure.

**FOLLOW-THROUGH STEPS**

1. Open and close driver's hatch cover and engage hook to check that hook and bumper are properly installed. Open and close driver's hatch cover and engage hook to check that hook and bumper are properly installed.

END OF TASK

REPLACE DRIVER'S HATCH INTERIOR LOCK AND LATCH**0534 00****THIS WORK PACKAGE COVERS:**

Removal (page 0534 00-1).
 Installation (page 0534 00-2).
 Adjustment (page 0534 00-3).

INITIAL SETUP:Maintenance Level

Unit

Personnel Required

Unit Mechanic

Tools and Special Tools

General Mechanic's Tool Kit (WP 0926 00, Item 65)

References

See your -10

Materials/Parts

Cotter pin (2)

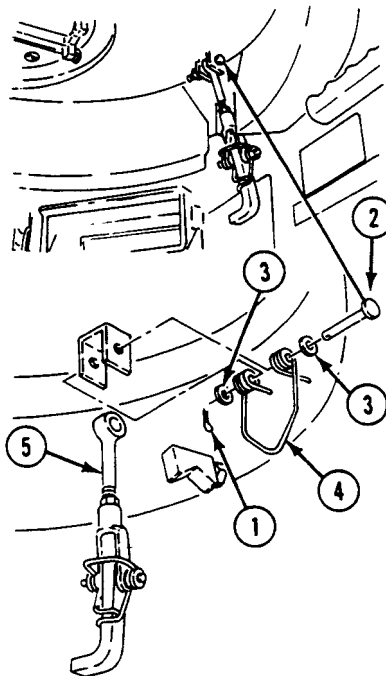
Equipment Condition

Engine stopped (see your -10)

Carrier blocked (see your -10)

REMOVAL

1. Remove cotter pin (1) from headed pin (2). Discard cotter pin.
2. Remove pin (2), two washers (3), spring (4), and eyebolt (5) from driver's hatch bracket.

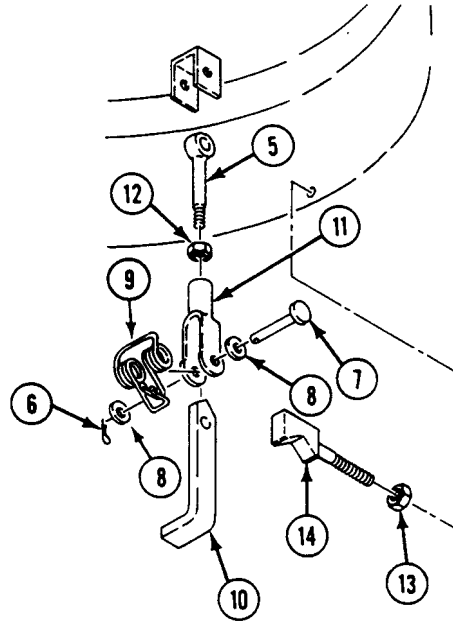


3. Remove cotter pin (6) from headed pin (7). Discard cotter pin.
4. Remove pin (7), two washers (8), spring (9), and latch (10) from clevis (11).
5. Loosen nut (12). Remove eyebolt (5) from clevis (11).

REPLACE DRIVER'S HATCH INTERIOR LOCK AND LATCH — Continued

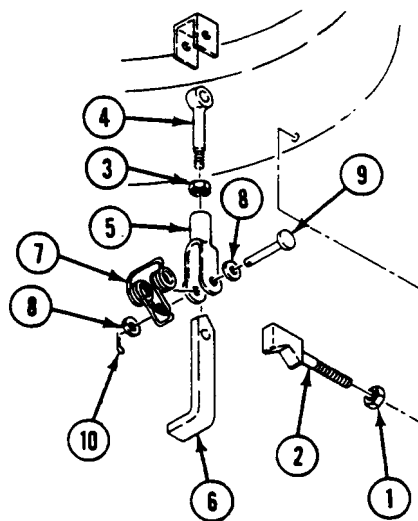
0534 00

6. Loosen nut (13). Remove lug (14) from bulkhead. Remove nut from lug.



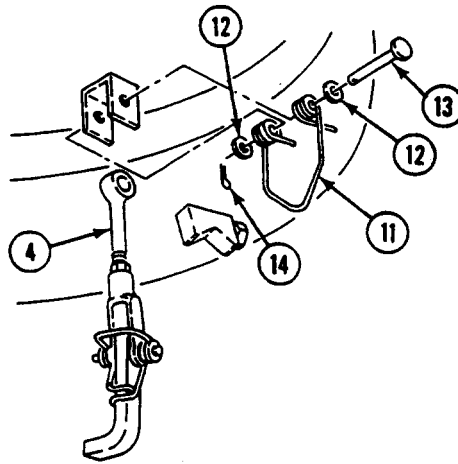
INSTALLATION

1. Install nut (1) on lug (2). Install lug in bulkhead. Do not tighten nut.
2. Install nut (3) and eyebolt (4) in clevis (5). Do not tighten nut.
3. Align latch (6), spring (7), and two washers (8) with clevis (5). Secure with headed pin (9) and new cotter pin (10).

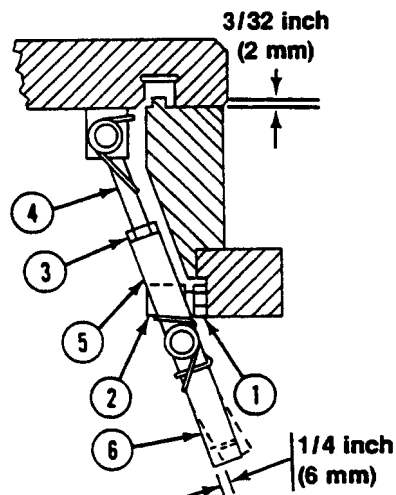


REPLACE DRIVER'S HATCH INTERIOR LOCK AND LATCH — Continued**0534 00**

4. Align eyebolt (4), spring (11), and two washers (12) with driver's hatch bracket. Secure with headed pin (13) and new cotter pin (14).

**ADJUSTMENT**

1. Perform Step 2 and Step 3 to adjust lock and latch.
2. Turn clevis (5) on eyebolt (4) until hatch closes tightly on hull in the latched position with maximum clearance of $\frac{3}{32}$ inch (2 mm). Tighten nut (3).
3. Turn lug (2) until latch (6) is in line with clevis (5) or $\frac{1}{4}$ inch (6 mm) maximum above clevis in the latched position. Tighten nut (1) on lug.



REPLACE DRIVER'S HATCH INTERIOR LOCK AND LATCH — Continued

0534 00

FOLLOW-THROUGH STEPS

1. Close hatch. Check that hatch lock and latch are installed right.

END OF TASK

REPLACE DRIVER'S HATCH VISION BLOCK LOCKS AND SEALS

0535 00**THIS WORK PACKAGE COVERS:**

Removal (page 0535 00-1).
Cleaning, Inspection, and Repair (page 0535 00-3).
Installation (page 0535 00-3).

INITIAL SETUP:Maintenance Level

Unit

Personnel Required

Unit Mechanic

Tools and Special Tools

General Mechanic's Tool Kit (WP 0926 00, Item 65)
Socket Wrench Set (WP 0926 00, Item 73)
Torque Wrench (WP 0926 00, Item 81)
Torque Wrench (WP 0926 00, Item 84)

References

See your -10

Materials/Parts

Adhesive (WP 0928 00, Item 5)
Cleaning compound solvent (WP 0928 00, Item 18)
Rubber seal
Spring pin

Equipment Condition

Engine stopped (see your -10)
Carrier blocked (see your -10)
Ramp lowered (see your -10)
Vision block removed (see your -10)

REMOVAL**NOTE**

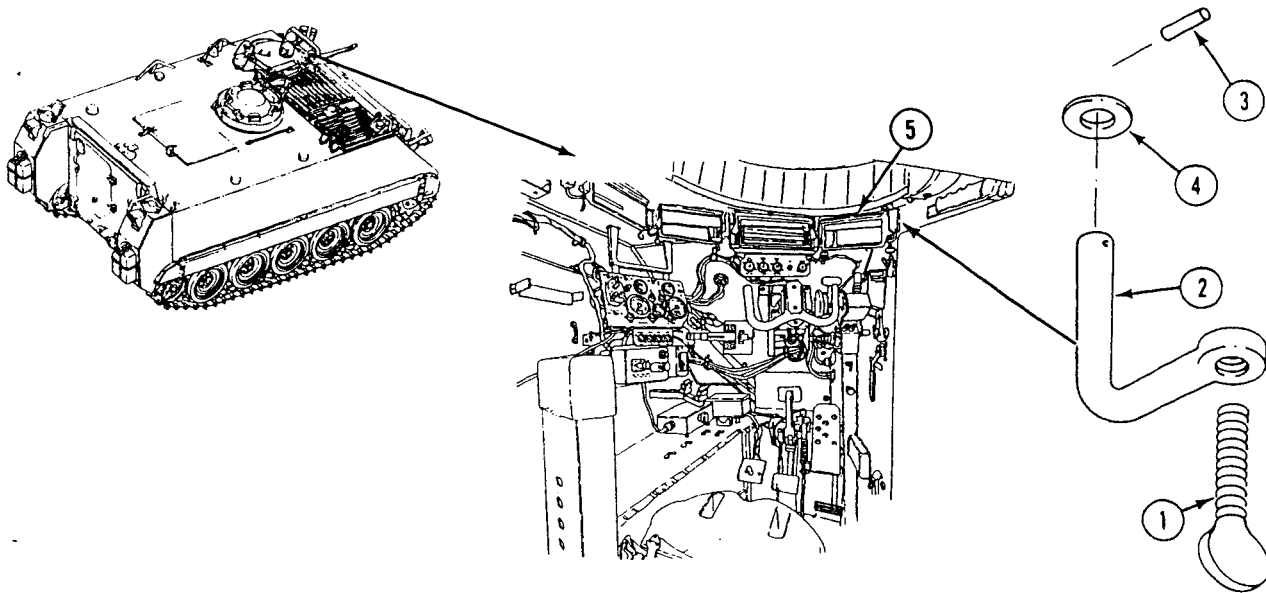
There are six vision block locks and four seals on the driver's hatch. Task is for one lock and seal.

Driver's center vision block is held in place by two thumbscrews mounted on the warning light panel.

Steps 1 - 4 apply to all carriers except M1064A3.

1. Remove thumbscrew (1) from arm (2).
2. Remove spring pin (3) from arm (2). Discard pin.
3. Remove arm (2) and washer (4) from hull bracket.

4. Scrape seal (5) from vision block opening.

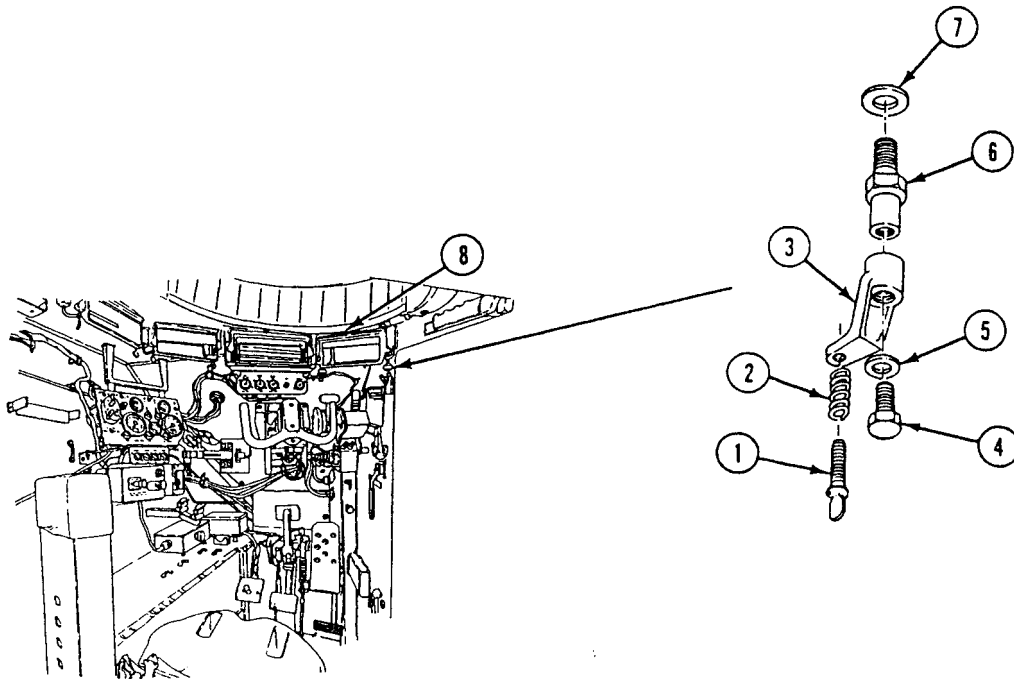


NOTE

Steps 5 - 8 apply to M1064A3 only.

5. Remove thumbscrew (1) and spring (2) from periscope clamp (3).
6. Remove bolt (4), washer (5), and periscope clamp (3) from post (6).
7. Remove post (6) and washer (7) from driver's hatch.

8. Scrape seal (8) from vision block opening.



CLEANING

CLEANING, INSPECTION, AND REPAIR

1. Clean seal mating surface on hull with cleaning compound.

INSTALLATION

NOTE

Surface on seal marked **BOND THIS SIDE** should be glued to hull.

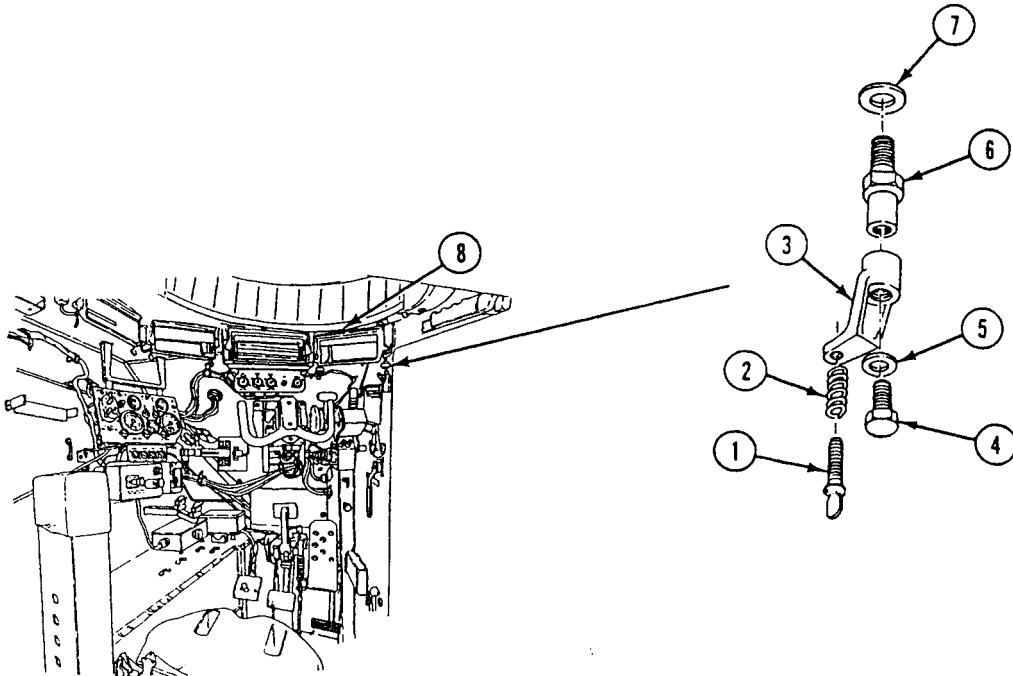
1. Apply adhesive to mating surface around vision block opening. Allow to become tacky. Install new seal (8) on hatch.

NOTE

Steps 2 - 4 apply to M1064A3 only.

2. Install washer (7) and post (6) in driver's hatch. TIGHTEN POST TO 54-59 LB-FT (73-80 N·m) TORQUE.
3. Install periscope clamp (3) on post (6). Secure with washer (5) and bolt (4). TIGHTEN BOLT TO 144-168 LB-IN (16-19 N·m) TORQUE.

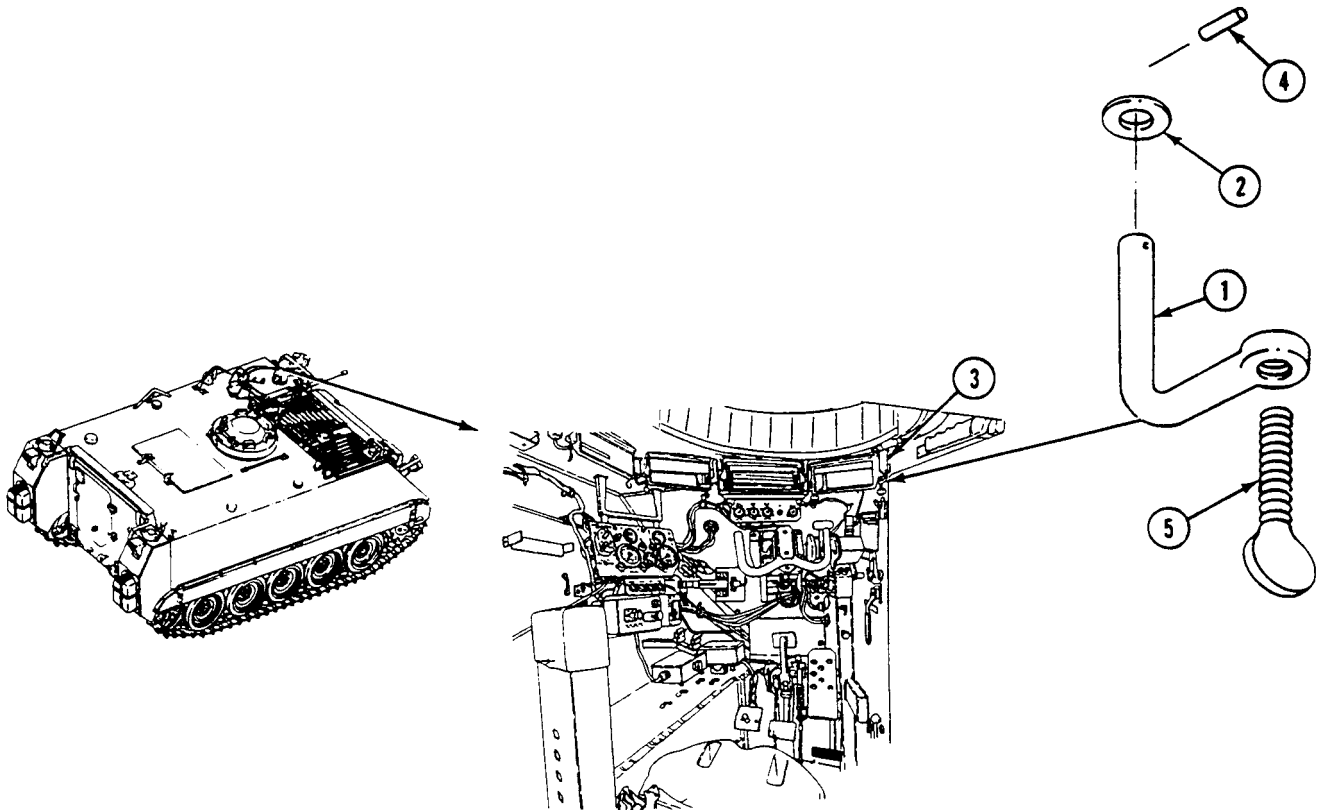
4. Install spring (2) and thumbscrew (1) on periscope clamp (3). Deform first thread of thumbscrew to prevent easy removal.



NOTE

Step 5 and Step 6 apply to all carriers except M1064A3.

5. Install arm (1) and washer (2) in hull bracket (3). Secure with new spring pin (4).
6. Install thumbscrew (5) in arm (1). Deform first thread of thumbscrew to prevent easy removal.

**FOLLOW-THROUGH STEPS**

1. Install vision blocks (see your -10).
2. Start engine (see your -10).
3. Raise and lock ramp (see your -10).
4. Stop engine (see your -10).

END OF TASK

**REPLACE DRIVER'S HATCH AN/VVS-2 DRIVER'S NIGHT VISION GUARD
(ALL EXCEPT M58)**

0536 00**THIS WORK PACKAGE COVERS:**

Removal (page 0536 00-1).
Installation (page 0536 00-1).

INITIAL SETUP:Maintenance Level

Unit

Personnel Required

Unit Mechanic

Tools and Special Tools

General Mechanic's Tool Kit (WP 0926 00, Item 65)

References

See your -10

Materials/Parts

Adhesive (WP 0928 00, Item 3)

Lockwasher (4)

Seal (2)

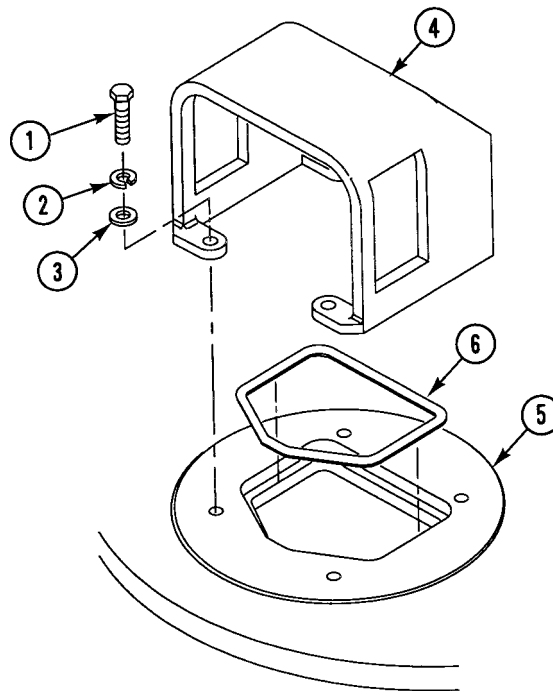
Equipment Condition

Engine stopped (see your -10)

Carrier blocked (see your -10)

REMOVAL

1. Remove four screws (1), lockwashers (2), washers (3), and guard (4) from driver's night vision mounting hatch (5). Discard lockwashers.
2. Remove one seal (6) from top of driver's night vision mounting hatch (5). Discard seal.

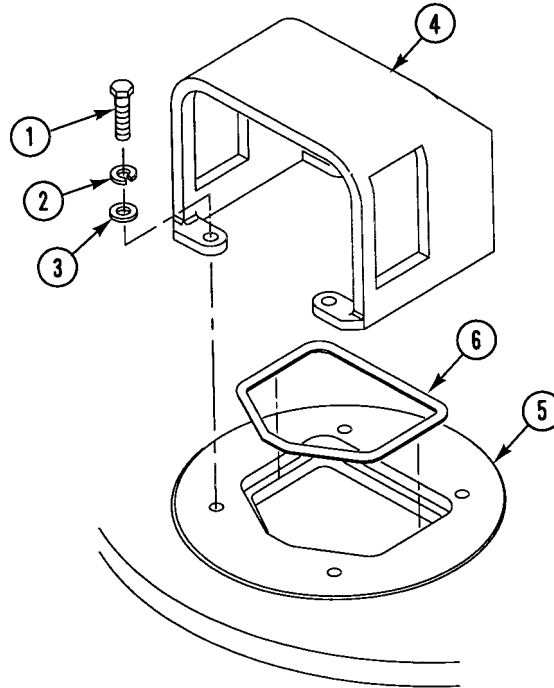
**INSTALLATION**

1. Apply adhesive to mating surface on mounting hatch (5). Install new seal (6).

REPLACE DRIVER'S HATCH AN/VVS-2 DRIVER'S NIGHT VISION GUARD (ALL EXCEPT M58) — Continued

0536 00

2. Place guard (4) on mounting hatch (5). Secure with four washers (3), new lockwashers (2), and screws (1).

**END OF TASK**

REPLACE DRIVER’S HATCH NIGHT VISION GUARD (M58 ONLY)

0536 01

THIS WORK PACKAGE COVERS:

- Removal (page 0536 01-1).
- Installation (page 0536 01-2).

INITIAL SETUP:

Maintenance Level

Unit

Personnel Required

Unit Mechanic

Tools and Special Tools

General Mechanic’s Tool Kit (WP 0926 00, Item 65)

References

See your -10

Materials/Parts

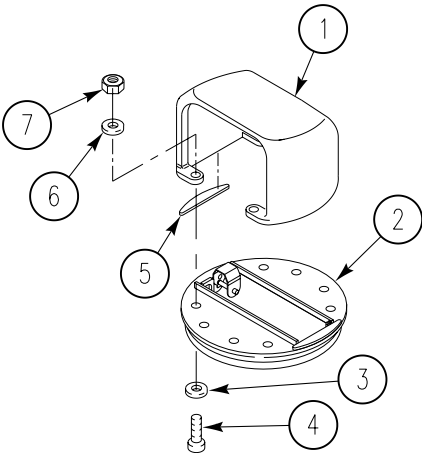
- Adhesive (WP 0928 00, Item 3)
- Lockwasher (4)
- Seal

Equipment Condition

- Engine stopped (see your -10)
- Carrier blocked (see your -10)

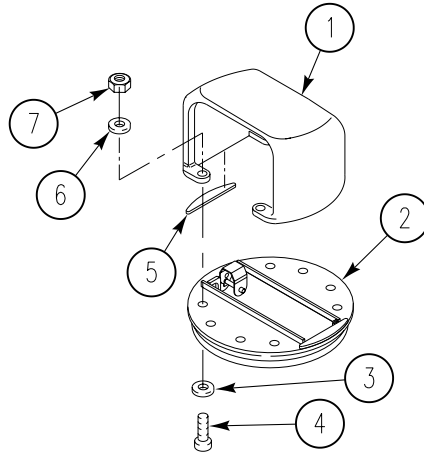
REMOVAL

1. Remove four screws (4), lockwashers (3), washers (6), nut (7), and guard (1) from driver’s night vision hatch mounting bracket (2). Discard lockwashers.
2. Remove one seal (5) from top of driver’s night vision hatch mounting bracket (2). Discard seal.



INSTALLATION

1. Apply adhesive to mating surface on mounting bracket (2). Install new seal (5).
2. Place guard (1) on mounting bracket (2). Secure with four washers (6), new lockwashers (3), screws (4), and nuts (7).

**END OF TASK**

REPLACE AN/VVS-2 DRIVER'S NIGHT VISION MOUNT (ALL EXCEPT M58)**0537 00****THIS WORK PACKAGE COVERS:**

Removal (page 0537 00-1).
 Installation (page 0537 00-2).

INITIAL SETUP:Maintenance Level

Unit

Personnel Required

Unit Mechanic

Tools and Special Tools

General Mechanic's Tool Kit (WP 0926 00, Item 65)

References

See your -10

Materials/Parts

Adhesive (WP 0928 00, Item 3)
 Adhesive (RTV) (WP 0928 00, Item 6)
 Lockwasher (4)
 Lockwasher (3)
 Seal
 Seal
 Spring

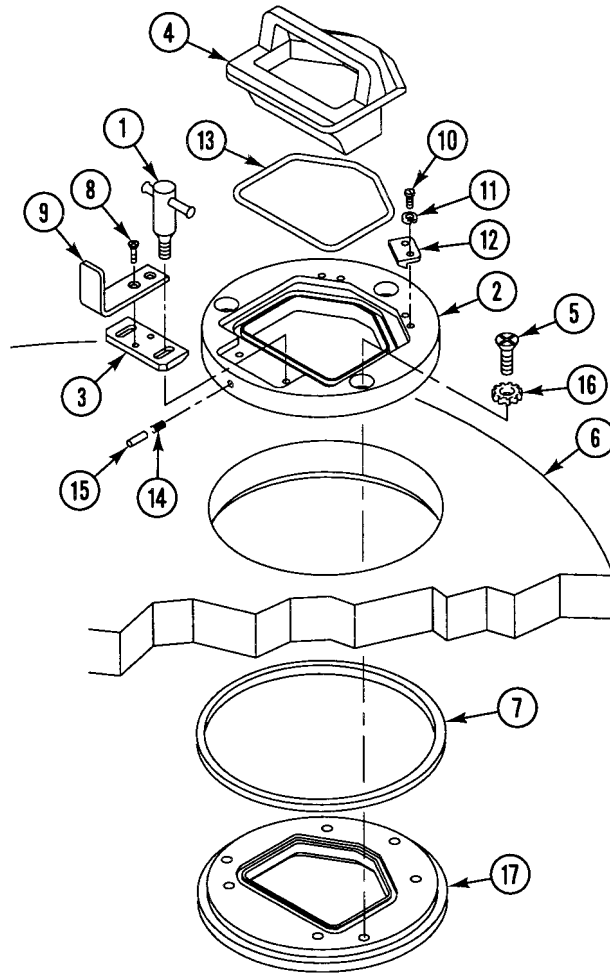
Equipment Condition

Engine stopped (see your -10)
 Carrier blocked (see your -10)
 Driver's hatch opened (see your -10)
 Driver's night vision removed (see your -10)
 Driver's night vision guard removed (WP 0536 00)

REMOVAL

1. Loosen two viewer handles (1) on mount (2) and slide back rear cleat (3). Remove plug (4) from mount.
2. Remove three screws (5), lockwashers (16) and mount (2) from driver's hatch (6), and mounting hatch (17). Discard lockwashers
3. Remove seal (7) from mounting hatch (17). Discard seal.
4. Remove two viewer handles (1) and rear cleat (3) from mount (2).
5. Remove two screws (8) and handle (9) from rear cleat (3).
6. Remove four screws (10), lockwashers (11), and two forward cleats (12). Discard lockwashers.
7. Remove seal (13) from mount (2). Discard seal.

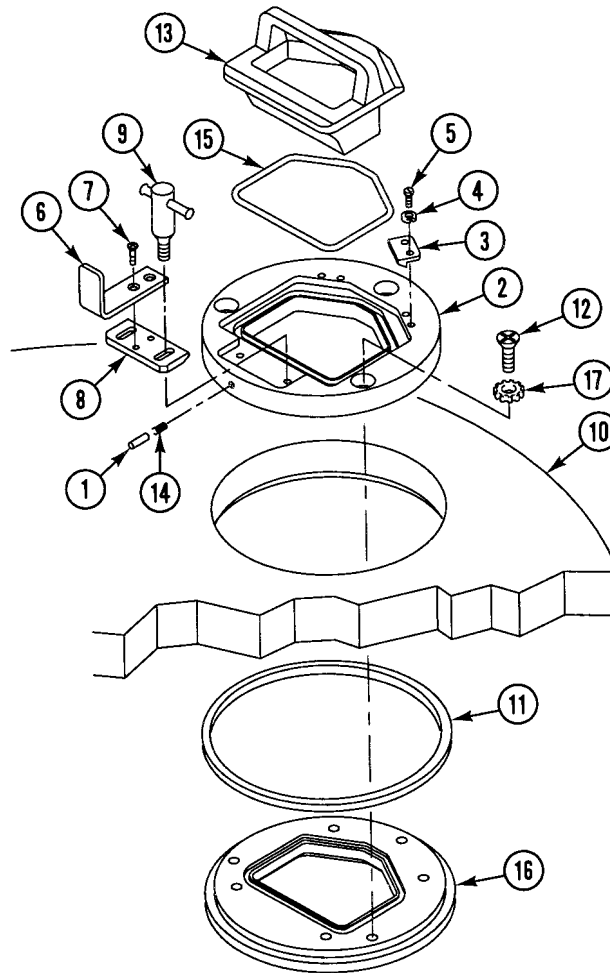
8. Remove spring (14) and key (15) from mount (2). Discard spring.



INSTALLATION

1. Install key (1) and new spring (14) on mount (2).
2. Apply adhesive to mating surface on mount and install new seal (15) in mount (2).
3. Install two forward cleats (3), four new lockwashers (4), and screws (5) on mount (2).
4. Apply adhesive to two screw threads (7) and install handle (6) and two screws (7) on rear cleat (8).
5. Install rear cleat (8) and two viewer handles (9) on mount (2).
6. Apply adhesive to mating surfaces of mounting hatch (16) and mount (2).
7. Install new seal (11) on mounting hatch (16).
8. Install mount (2), three new lockwashers (17), and screws (12) on driver's hatch (10) and mounting hatch (16).

9. Tilt plug (13), slide into mount (2), and tighten two viewer handles (9).



FOLLOW THROUGH STEPS

1. Install driver's night vision guard (WP 0536 00).
2. Install driver's night vision (see your -10).
3. Close driver's hatch (see your -10).

END OF TASK

REPLACE DRIVER’S HATCH NIGHT VISION MOUNT (M58 ONLY)

0537 01

THIS WORK PACKAGE COVERS:

- Removal (page 0537 01-1).
- Installation (page 0537 01-2).

INITIAL SETUP:

Maintenance Level

Unit

Personnel Required

Unit Mechanic

Tools and Special Tools

General Mechanic’s Tool Kit (WP 0926 00, Item 65)

References

See your -10

Materials/Parts

- Adhesive (WP 0928 00, Item 3)
- Lockwasher (4)
- Seal

Equipment Condition

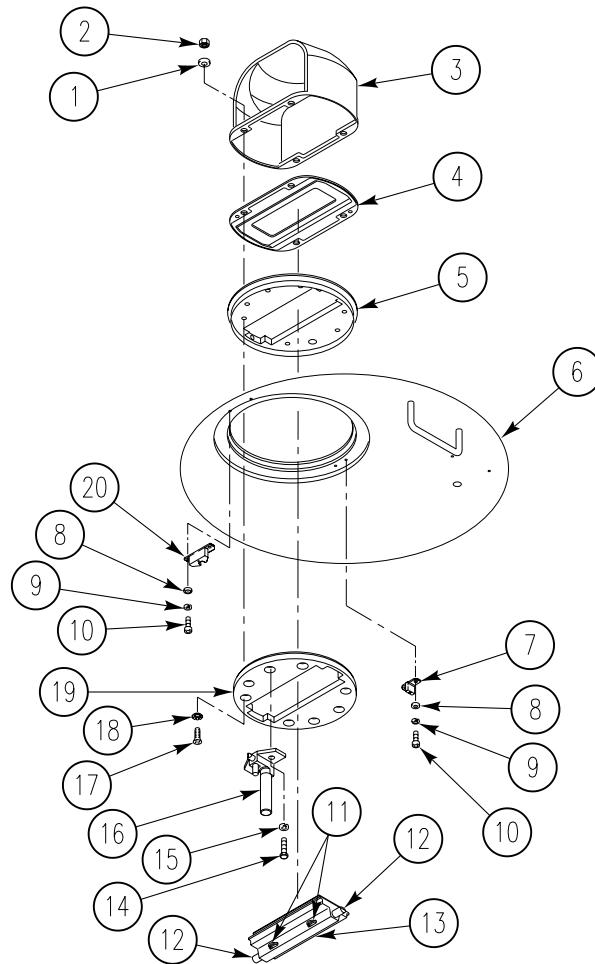
- Engine stopped (see your -10)
- Carrier blocked (see your -10)

REPLACE DRIVER'S HATCH NIGHT VISION MOUNT (M58 ONLY) — Continued

0537 01

REMOVAL

1. Retract trunnions (12) using eyebolts (11) and remove plug (13) from mounting plate (5), (19).
2. Remove four screws (17), lockwashers (18), washers (1), nuts (2), and guard (3) from mounting plate (5), (19). Discard lockwashers.
3. Remove seal (4) from top of mounting plate (5), (19). Discard seal.
4. Remove four screws (14), lockwashers (15), azimuth plate assembly (16), and mounting plate (5), (19) from driver's hatch (6).
5. Remove two screws (10), lock washers (9), washers (8) and azimuth lock (20) from driver's hatch (6).
6. Remove two screws (10), lock washers (9), washers (8), and azimuth stop (7) from driver's hatch (6).

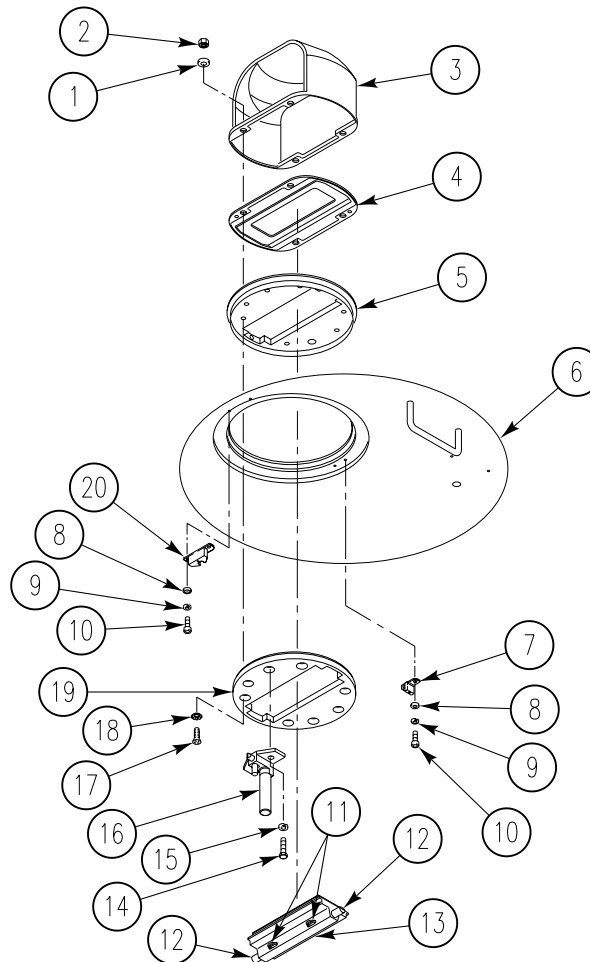


REPLACE DRIVER'S HATCH NIGHT VISION MOUNT (M58 ONLY) — Continued

0537 01

INSTALLATION

1. Install four screws (14), lockwashers (15), azimuth plate assembly (16), and mounting plate (5), (19) on driver's hatch (6).
2. Install plug (13) in mounting plate (5), (19) by retracting trunnions (12) using eye bolts (11).
3. Install two screws (10), lockwashers (9), washers (8), and azimuth lock (20) on driver's hatch (6).
4. Install two screws (10), lockwashers (9), washers (8), and azimuth stop (7) on driver's hatch (6).
5. Apply adhesive to mating surface of mounting plate (5). Install new seal (4) on mounting plate.
6. Place guard (3) on mounting plate (5), (19) and secure with four screws (17), lockwashers (18), washers (1), and nuts (2).



END OF TASK

REPLACE FLOOR PLATES (M113A3 AND M577A3 ONLY)**0539 00****THIS WORK PACKAGE COVERS:**

Removal (page 0539 00-1).
 Installation (page 0539 00-2).

INITIAL SETUP:Maintenance Level

Unit

References

See your -10
 TM 9-2350-277-24P

Tools and Special Tools

General Mechanic's Tool Kit (WP 0926 00, Item 65)

Equipment Condition

Engine stopped (see your -10)
 Carrier blocked (see your -10)
 Ramp lowered (see your -10)
 Personnel heater floor duct removed, if installed
 (WP 0706 00)

Materials/Parts

Adhesive (WP 0928 00, Item 4)
 Rubber strips (if removed)

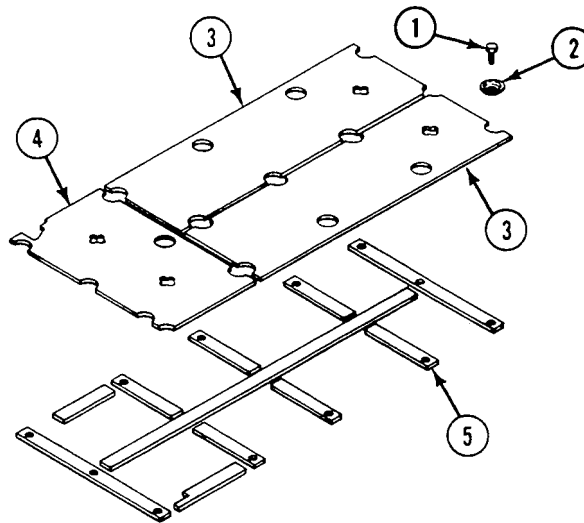
Personnel Required

Unit Mechanic

REMOVAL**NOTE**

Floor plates have some differences. Refer to TM 9-2350-277-24P for part numbers.

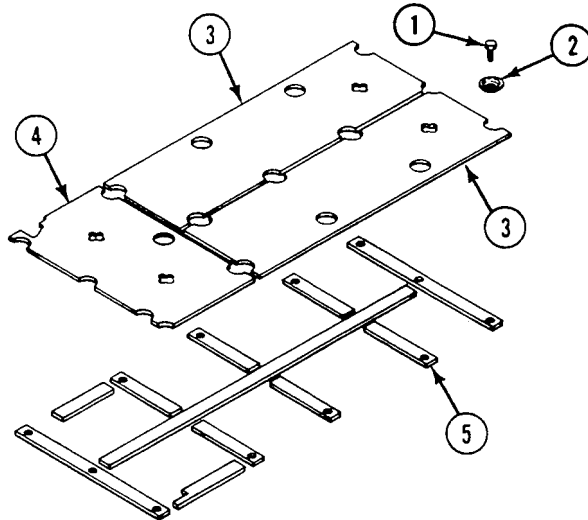
1. Remove 16 screws (1) and lined washers (2) from carrier hull.
2. Remove two front floor plates (3) and rear floor plate (4) from hull crossmembers.
3. If needed, remove rubber strips (5) from crossmembers by scraping.



REPLACE FLOOR PLATES (M113A3 AND M577A3 ONLY) — Continued

0539 00**INSTALLATION**

1. If rubber strips (5) removed, apply thin coat of adhesive to roughened side of rubber surface. Allow to dry 20-30 minutes. Apply thin coat of adhesive to metal surface of hull crossmembers. Allow to dry 30-120 seconds. Install rubber strips on crossmembers and press surfaces together firmly.
2. Place rear floor plate (4) and two front floor plates (3) on crossmembers. Secure to hull with 16 lined washers (2) and screws (1).

**FOLLOW-THROUGH STEPS**

1. Install personnel heater floor duct, if removed (WP 0706 00).
2. Start engine (see your -10).
3. Raise and lock ramp (see your -10).
4. Stop engine (see your -10).

END OF TASK

REPLACE FLOOR PLATES (M1059A3 ONLY)

0542 00**THIS WORK PACKAGE COVERS:**

Removal (page 0542 00-1).
Installation (page 0542 00-2).

INITIAL SETUP:Maintenance Level

Unit

References

See your -10

Tools and Special Tools

General Mechanic's Tool Kit (WP 0926 00, Item 65)

Equipment Condition

Engine stopped (see your -10)

Materials/Parts

Adhesive (WP 0928 00, Item 4)

Carrier blocked (see your -10)

Personnel Required

Unit Mechanic

Personnel floor heater duct removed (WP 0706 00)

Seats folded in stowed position (see your -10)

Ramp lowered (see your -10)

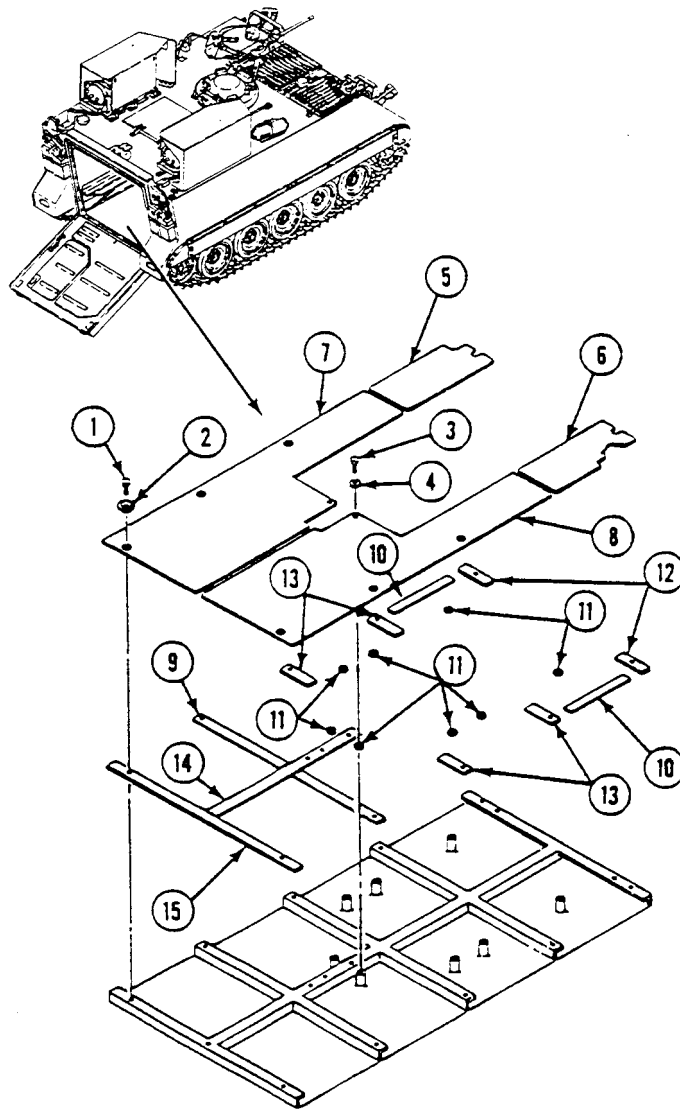
REMOVAL

1. Remove 12 screws (1) and lined washers (2) securing floor plates to hull crossmembers.
2. Remove two screws (3) and washers (4) securing floor plates to hull crossmembers.
3. Remove two rear floor plates (5) and (6) from hull crossmembers.
4. Remove two front floor plates (7) and (8) from hull crossmembers.
5. If necessary, remove two non-metallic seals (9) from hull crossmembers by scraping.
6. If necessary, remove two rubber strips (10) from hull crossmembers by scraping.
7. If necessary, remove eight pads (11) from hull crossmembers by scraping.

REPLACE FLOOR PLATES (M1059A3 ONLY) — Continued

0542 00

8. If necessary, remove two pads (12), four pads (13), and two pads (14)(15) from hull crossmembers by scraping.

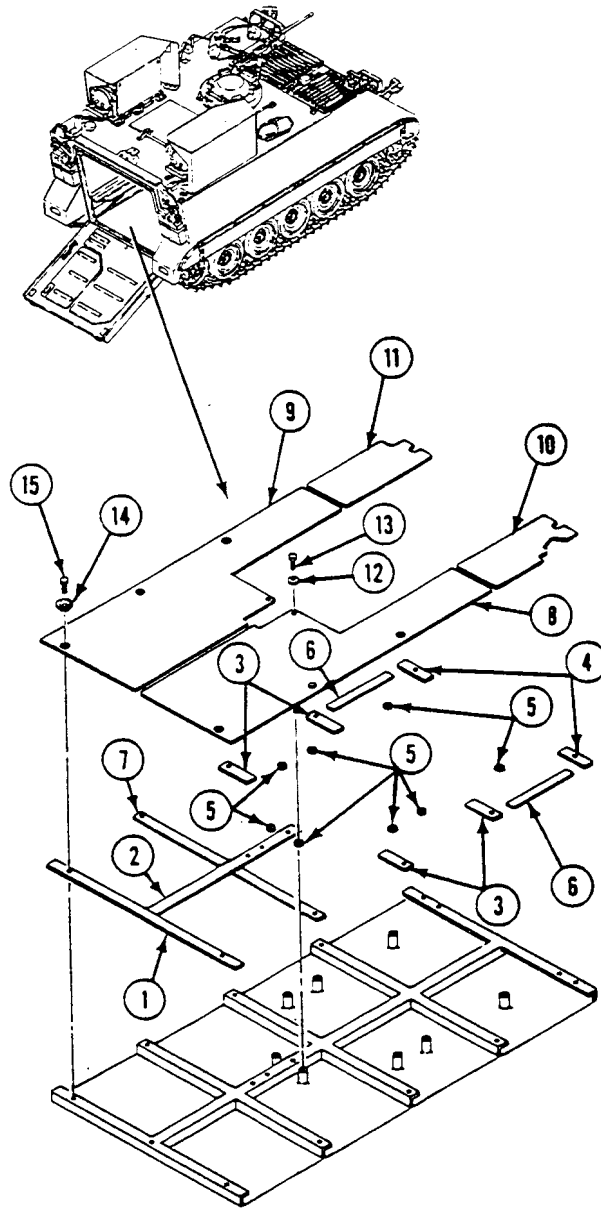
**INSTALLATION**

1. If pads (1) through (5), rubber strips (6), or seals (7) were removed, apply light coat of adhesive to all crossmember mating surfaces. Allow surfaces to become sticky. Install pads, rubber strips, and seals on crossmembers and press surfaces firmly together.
2. Place two front floor plates (8) and (9) on hull crossmembers.
3. Place two rear floor plates (10) and (11) on hull crossmembers.
4. Install two washers (12) and screws (13) on front floor plates (8) and (9).

REPLACE FLOOR PLATES (M1059A3 ONLY) — Continued

0542 00

5. Install 12 lined washers (14) and screws (15) on front floor plates (8) and (9), and rear floor plates (10) and (11).

**FOLLOW-THROUGH STEPS**

1. Install personnel floor heater duct (WP 0706 00).
2. Unstow seats (see your -10).
3. Raise and lock ramp (see your -10).
4. Stop engine (see your -10).

END OF TASK

REPLACE FLOOR PLATES (M1064A3 ONLY)**0543 00****THIS WORK PACKAGE COVERS:**

Removal (page 0543 00-1).
 Installation (page 0543 00-2).

INITIAL SETUP:Maintenance Level

Unit

Personnel Required

Unit Mechanic

Tools and Special Tools

General Mechanic's Tool Kit (WP 0926 00, Item 65)

References

See your -10

Materials/Parts

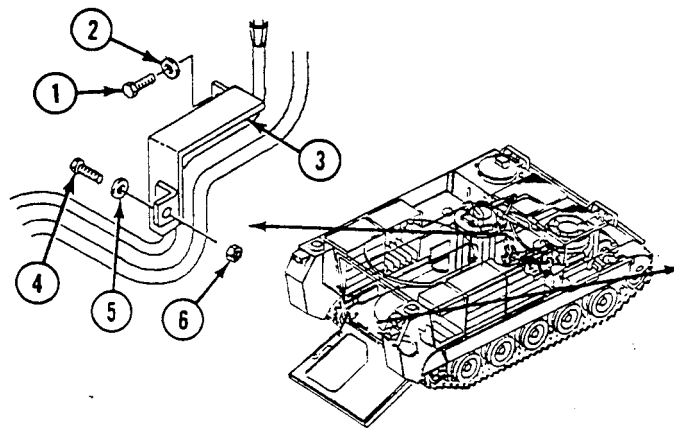
Adhesive
 Cushioning pad (2)
 Cushioning pad
 Cushioning pad
 Cushioning pad (3)
 Cushioning pad
 Locknut (2)
 Locknut
 Non-metallic seal (2)
 Non-metallic seal

Equipment Condition

Engine stopped (see your -10)
 Carrier blocked (see your -10)
 Ramp lowered (see your -10)
 Personnel heater floor duct removed, if installed.
 (WP 0706 00)

REMOVAL

1. Remove screw (1) and washer (2) from guard (3).
2. Remove screw (4), washer (5), locknut (6), and guard (3) from hull. Discard locknut.

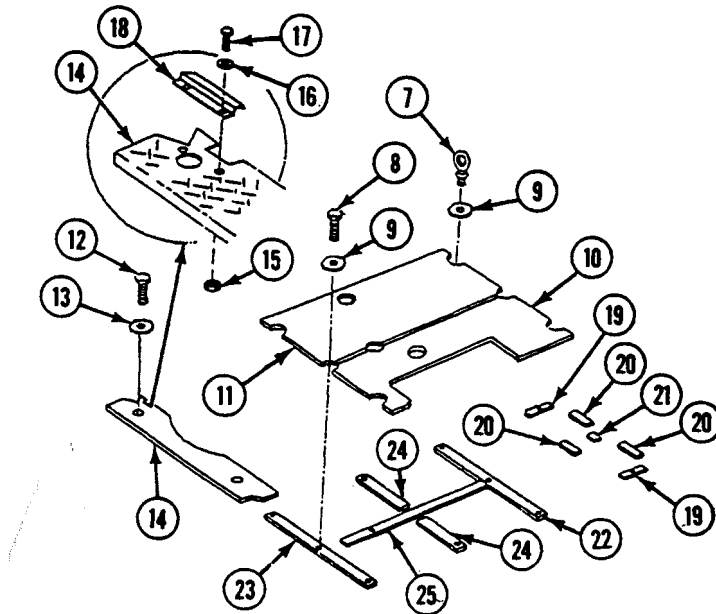


3. Remove eight eyebolts (7), one screw (8), and nine lined washers (9) from right front floor plate (10) and left front floor plate (11).
4. Remove two screws (12), lined washers (13), and rear floor plate (14) from carrier.
5. Remove two locknuts (15), washers (16), screws (17), and guard (18) from rear floor plate (14). Discard locknuts.
6. If necessary, remove two pads (19), three pads (20), and pad (21) from front crossmembers by scraping.

REPLACE FLOOR PLATES (M1064A3 ONLY) — Continued

0543 00

7. If necessary, remove two pads (22) and (23) and three seals (24) and (25) from crossmembers by scraping.

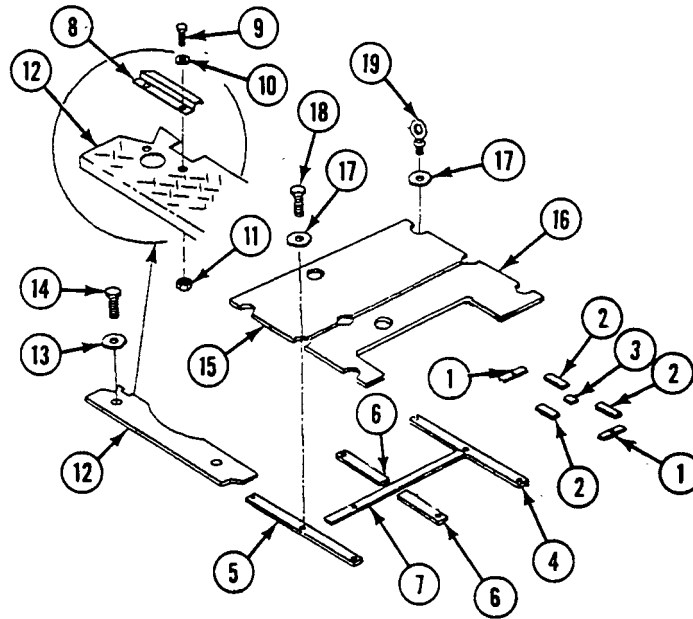
**INSTALLATION**

1. If pads (1) thru (5) or seals (6) and (7) were removed, apply light coat of adhesive to crossmember mating surfaces. Allow surfaces to become tacky. Install pads and seals on crossmembers and press surfaces together firmly.
2. Install guard (8), two screws (9), washers (10), and new locknuts (11) on rear floor plate (12).
3. Place rear floor plate (12) in carrier. Secure with two lined washers (13) and screws (14).

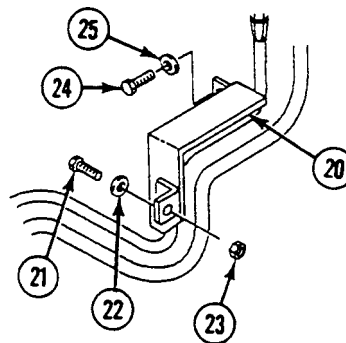
REPLACE FLOOR PLATES (M1064A3 ONLY) — Continued

0543 00

4. Place left front floor plate (15) and right front floor plate (16) in carrier. Secure with nine lined washers (17), one screw (18), and eight eyebolts (19).



5. Install guard (20) on hull with screw (21), washer (22), and new locknut (23).
6. Install screw (24) and washer (25) on guard (20).



FOLLOW-THROUGH STEPS

1. Install personnel heater floor duct, if removed. (WP 0706 00).
2. Start engine (see your -10).
3. Raise and lock ramp (see your -10).
4. Stop engine (see your -10).

END OF TASK

REPLACE COMPARTMENT FLOOR PLATES (M1068A3 ONLY)**0544 00****THIS WORK PACKAGE COVERS:**

Removal (page 0544 00-1).
 Installation (page 0544 00-3).

INITIAL SETUP:Maintenance Level

Unit

Tools and Special Tools

General Mechanic's Tool Kit (WP 0926 00, Item 65)

Materials/Parts

Adhesive (WP 0928 00, Item 4)

Personnel Required

Unit Mechanic

Equipment Condition

Engine stopped/shutdown (see your -10)

Carrier blocked (see your -10)

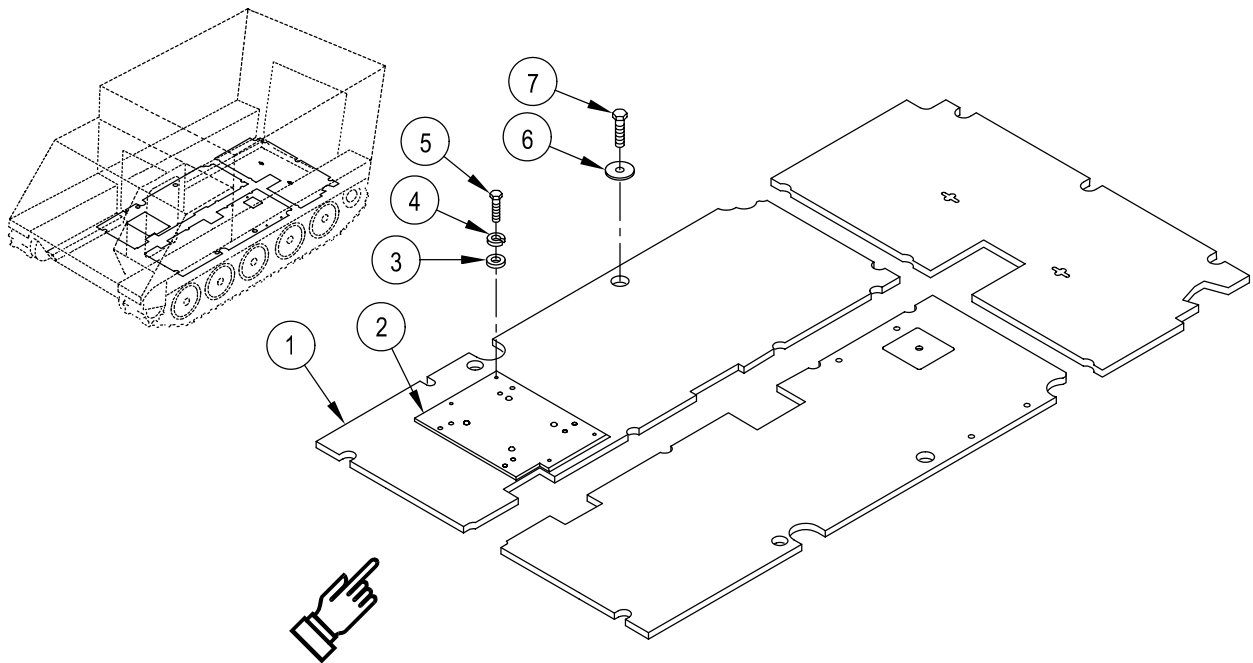
Ramp lowered (see your -10)

Personnel heater floor duct removed (WP 0706 00)

Power supply storage box removed (WP 0824 00)

REMOVAL**NOTE****Perform Step 2 only if vehicle has safe installed.**

1. Remove 13 screws (7) and lined washers (6) from carrier hull.
2. Remove four screws (5), lockwashers (4), and washers (3) from safe adapter plate (2) and floor plate (1). Discard lockwashers.



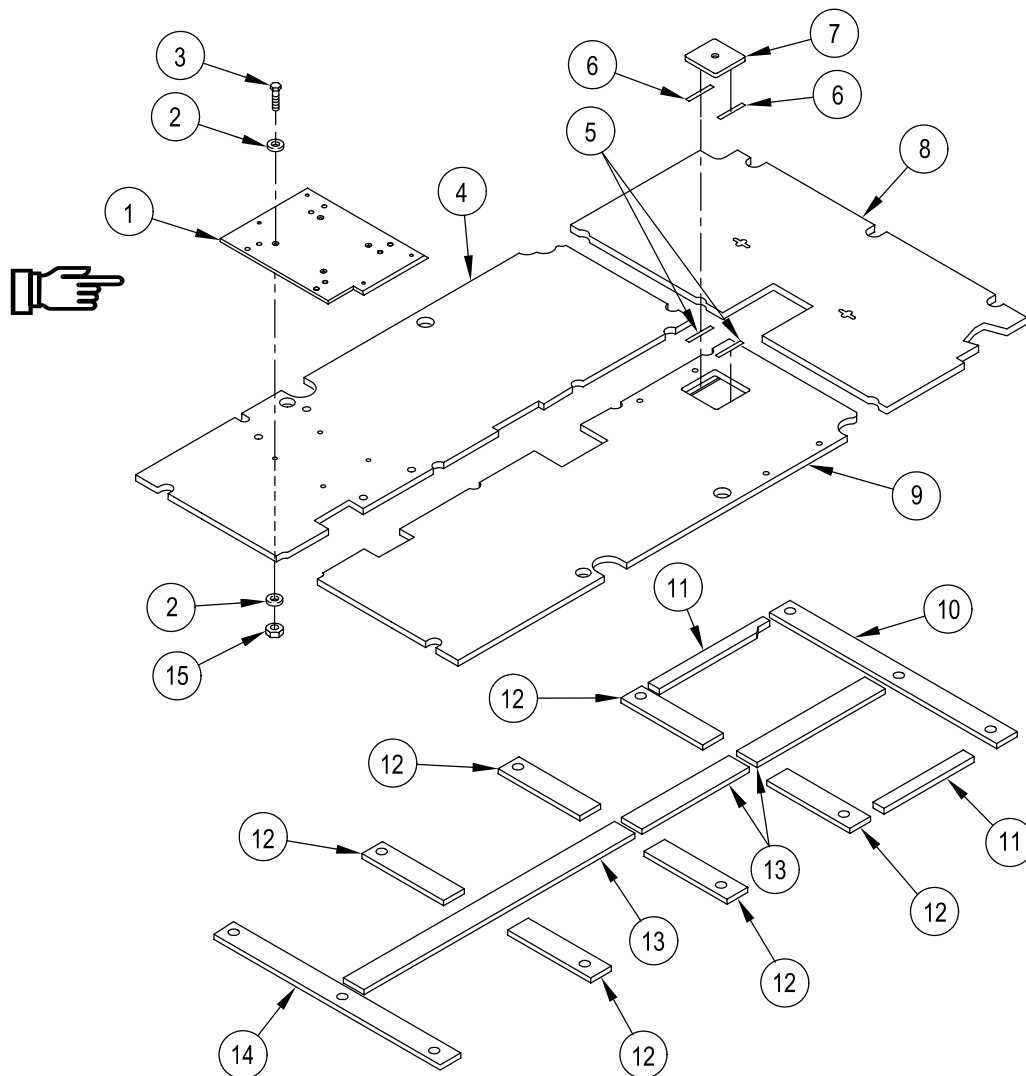
REPLACE COMPARTMENT FLOOR PLATES (M1068A3 ONLY) — Continued**0544 00**

3. Remove two front floor plates (4) and (9) and rear floor plate (8) from hull crossmembers.
4. If necessary, remove two pads (10) and (14), rubber strips (11), six seals (12), and seal (13) from crossmembers by scraping.
5. If necessary, remove cover plate (7), two hook velcro strips (6), and two loop velcro strips (5). Discard velcro strips.

NOTE

Perform Step 6 only if vehicle has safe installed.

6. Remove four screws (3), self-locking nuts (15), eight washers (2), and safe adapter plate (1) from floor plate (4). Discard self-locking nuts.



REPLACE COMPARTMENT FLOOR PLATES (M1068A3 ONLY) — Continued

0544 00

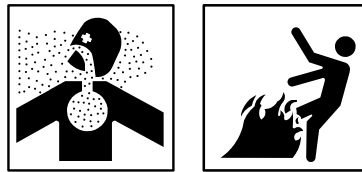
INSTALLATION

NOTE

Perform Step 1 only if vehicle has safe installed.

1. Install four screws (2), new self-locking nuts (14), eight washers (1), and safe adapter plate (3) on floor plate (4).
2. If velcro strips (5) and (6) were removed, install two new hook velcro strips (6) to cover plate (7) and two new loop velcro strips (5) to floor plate (8). Install cover plate (7) to floor plate (8).

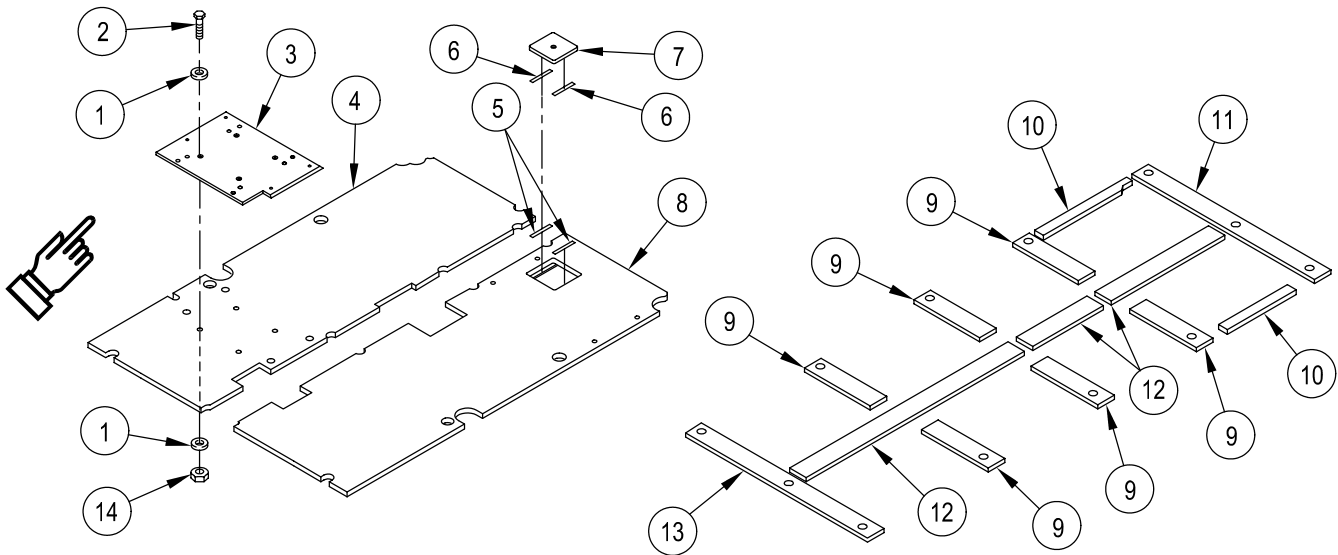
WARNING



Adhesive, primer, sealant compounds, and isopropyl alcohol are toxic and flammable. These compounds are toxic to eyes, skin, and respiratory tract. Continued exposure can make you dizzy and irritate your eyes and throat.

Always use in well ventilated areas, away from heat, sparks, and flames. Do not breathe fumes. Do not allow into contact with skin and eyes. Use goggles or face shield and protective gloves.

3. If pads (11) and (13), strips (10), or seals (9) and (12) were removed, apply thin coat of adhesive to roughened side of surface. Allow to dry 20-40 minutes. Apply thin coat of adhesive to metal surface of hull crossmembers. Allow to dry 30-120 seconds. Install pads, strips, and seals on crossmembers and press surfaces together firmly.



NOTE

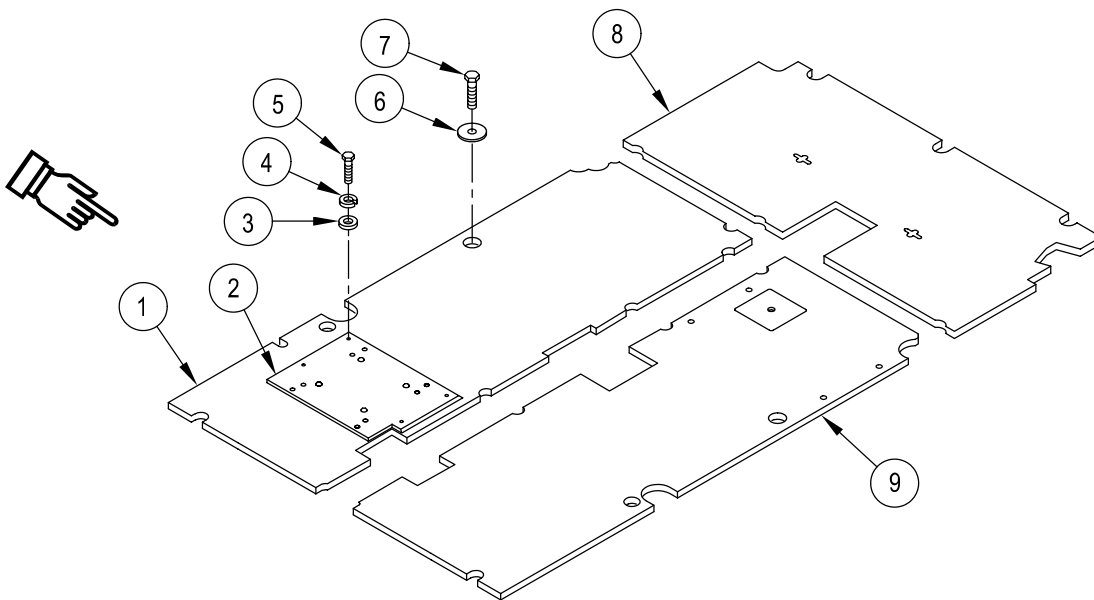
Perform Step 4 only if vehicle has safe installed.

4. Install floor plate (1) with four screws (5), new lockwashers (4), and washers (3) in safe adapter plate (2) and through floor plate (1) and align with weld nuts. Hand start screws (5), but leave loose until floor plates (8) and (9) are installed.
5. Place rear floor plate (8) and front floor plates (9) and (1) on hull crossmembers. Secure to hull with 13 lined washers (6) and screws (7).

NOTE

Perform Step 6 only if vehicle has safe installed.

6. Secure four screws (5) holding safe adapter plate (2) and floor plate (1).

**FOLLOW-THROUGH STEPS**

1. Install personnel heater floor duct (WP 0706 00).
2. Install power supply storage box (WP 0824 00).
3. Raise and lock ramp (see your -10).

END OF TASK

REPLACE FLOOR PLATES (M58 ONLY)

0545 00

THIS WORK PACKAGE COVERS:

Removal (page 0545 00-1).
Installation (page 0545 00-2).

INITIAL SETUP:

Maintenance Level

Unit

References

TM 3-1040-285-20

Tools and Special Tools

General Mechanic's Tool Kit (WP 0926 00, Item 65)

Equipment Condition

Engine stopped (see your -10)
Carrier blocked (see your -10)
Ramp lowered (see your -10)
Personnel floor heater duct removed (WP 0706 00)
Smoke generator system removed
(TM 3-1040-285-20)

Materials/Parts

Adhesive (WP 0928 00, Item 5)

Personnel Required

Unit Mechanic

References

See your -10

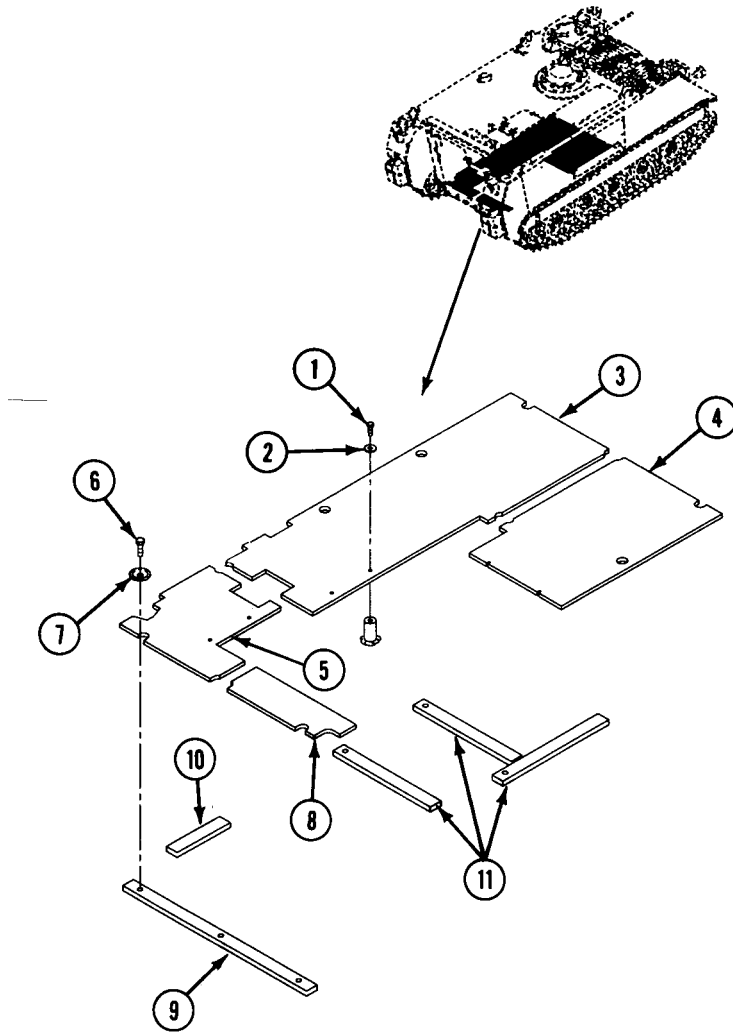
REMOVAL

1. Remove six screws (1) and washers (2) securing plates (3)(4)(5) to supports.
2. Remove eight screws (6) and lined washers (7) from carrier hull.
3. Remove two front plates (3)(4) and two rear plates (5)(8) from hull crossmembers.

REPLACE FLOOR PLATES (M58 ONLY) — Continued

0545 00

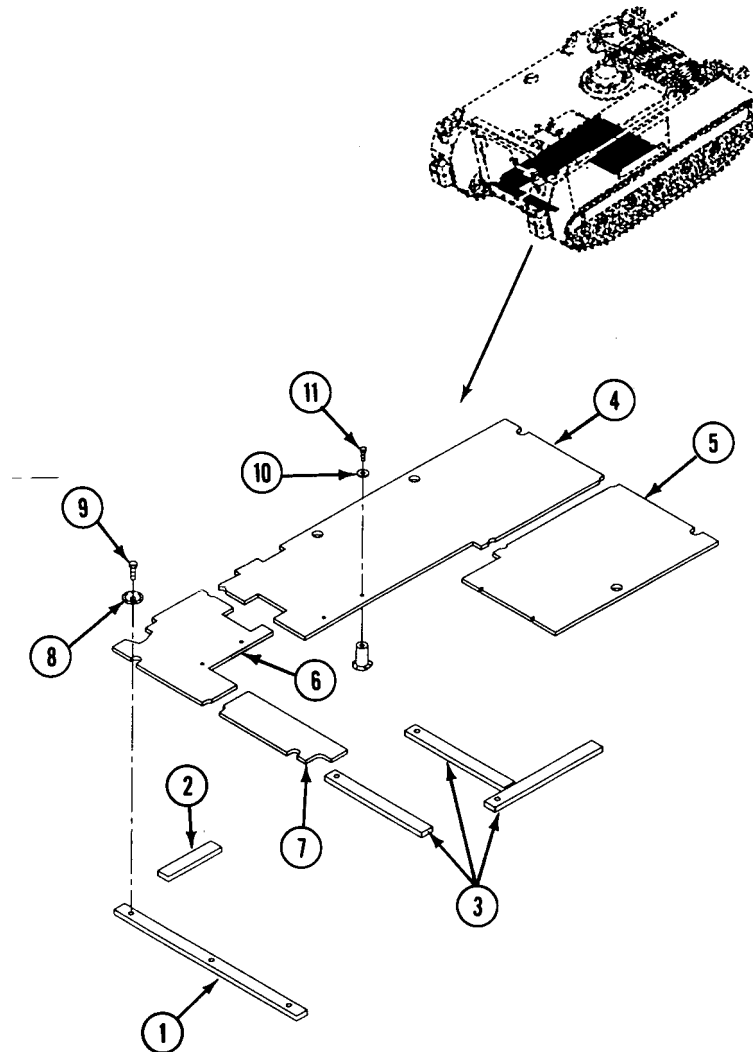
4. If necessary, remove four pads (9) through (11) from crossmembers by scraping.

**INSTALLATION**

1. If pads (1) through (3) were removed, apply thin coat of adhesive to roughed side of surface. Allow to dry 20-40 minutes. Apply thin coat of adhesive to metal surface of hull crossmembers. Allow to dry 30-120 seconds. Install pads on crossmembers and press firmly.
2. Install two front plates (4)(5) and two rear plates (6)(7) to hull crossmembers.
3. Install eight lined washers (8) and screws (9) to carrier hull.

REPLACE FLOOR PLATES (M58 ONLY) — Continued**0545 00**

4. Install six washers (10) and screws (11) to three plates (4)(5)(6) securing them to supports.

**FOLLOW-THROUGH STEPS**

1. Install personnel floor heater duct (WP 0706 00).
2. Raise and lock ramp (see your -10).
3. Stop engine (see your -10).
4. Install smoke generator system (TM 3-1040-285-20).

END OF TASK

REPLACE PERSONNEL SEATS, CUSHIONS, AND BELTS (M113A3 ONLY)**0546 00****THIS WORK PACKAGE COVERS:**

Removal (page 0546 00-1).
 Installation (page 0546 00-2).

INITIAL SETUP:Maintenance Level

Unit

Personnel Required

Unit Mechanic

Tools and Special Tools

General Mechanic's Tool Kit (WP 0926 00, Item 65)

References

See your -10

Materials/Parts

Cotter pin (8)

Gasket (4)

Locknut (4)

Equipment Condition

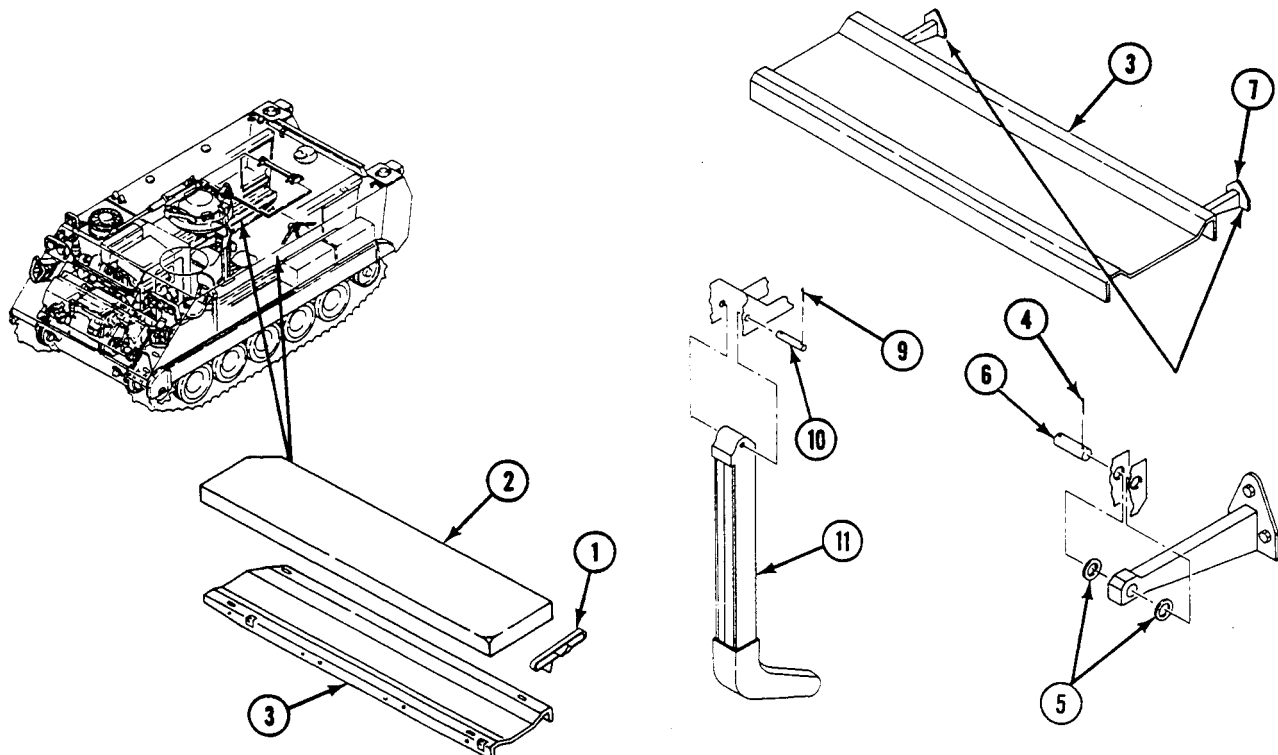
Engine stopped (see your -10)

Carrier blocked (see your -10)

REMOVAL**NOTE**

There are four seats in the M113A3. Replace all seats the same way.

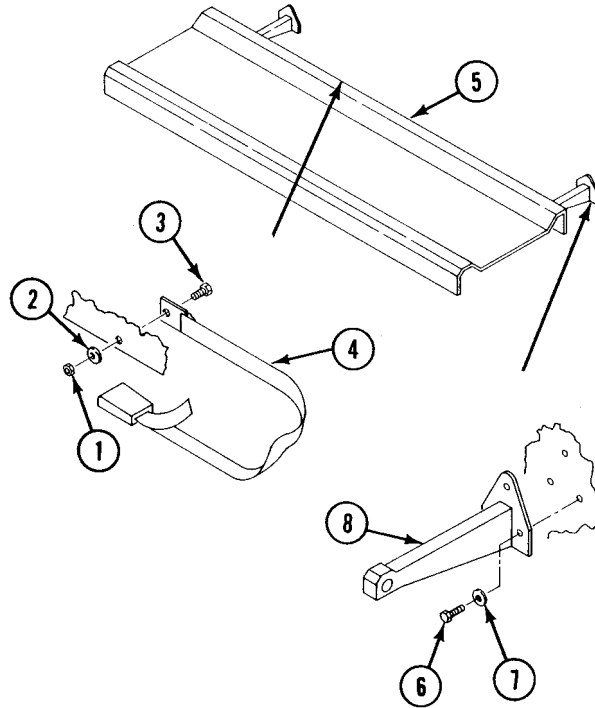
1. Remove two straps (1) and cushion (2) from seat (3).
2. Remove four cotter pins (4), gaskets (5), two straight pins (6), and seat (3) from sponson bracket (7). Discard cotter pins and gaskets.
3. Remove four cotter pins (9), two straight pins (10), and two legs (11) from seat (3). Discard cotter pins.



REPLACE PERSONNEL SEATS, CUSHIONS, AND BELTS (M113A3 ONLY) — Continued

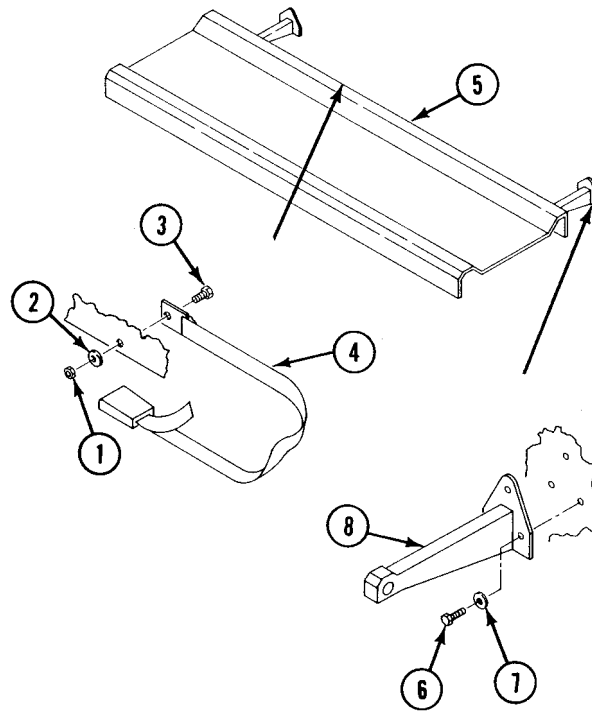
0546 00

4. Remove two locknuts (1), washers (2), screws (3), and seat-belt (4) for each position on seat (5). Discard locknuts.
5. Remove three screws (6), washers (7), and bracket (8), from seat (5).

**INSTALLATION**

1. Secure bracket (8) against sponson (9) with three screws (6), and washers (7).

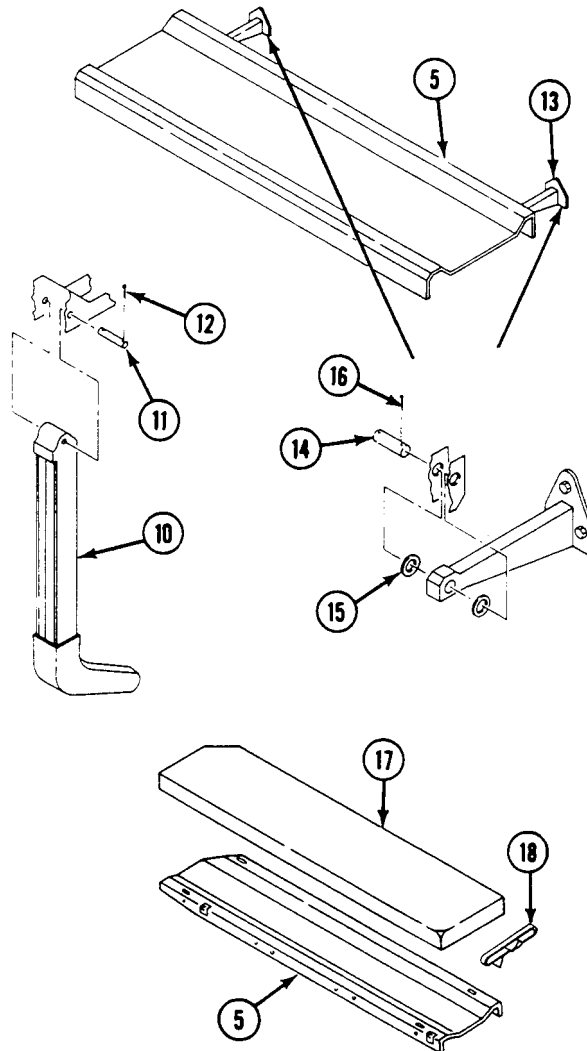
2. Install two new locknuts (1), washers (2), screws (3), and seat-belt (4) for each position on seat (5).



REPLACE PERSONNEL SEATS, CUSHIONS, AND BELTS (M113A3 ONLY) — Continued

0546 00

3. Align two legs (10) with seat (5). Secure with two straight pins (11) and four new cotter pins (12).
4. Align seat (5) with sponson bracket (13). Secure with two straight pins (14), four new gaskets (15) and cotter pins (16).
5. Place cushion (17) on seat (5). Secure with two straps (18).

**END OF TASK**

REPLACE PERSONNEL SEATS, CUSHIONS, AND BELTS (M577A3 ONLY)

0547 00**THIS WORK PACKAGE COVERS:**

Removal (page 0547 00-1).
 Installation (page 0547 00-3).

INITIAL SETUP:Maintenance Level

Unit

Personnel Required

Unit Mechanic

Tools and Special Tools

General Mechanic's Tool Kit (WP 0926 00, Item 65)

References

See your -10

Materials/Parts

Cotter pin (6)
 Locknut (2)

Equipment Condition

Engine stopped (see your -10)
 Carrier blocked (see your -10)
 Ramp lowered (see your -10)

REMOVAL**NOTE**

There are two personnel seats in the M577A3 carriers. Remove and install both seats the same way.

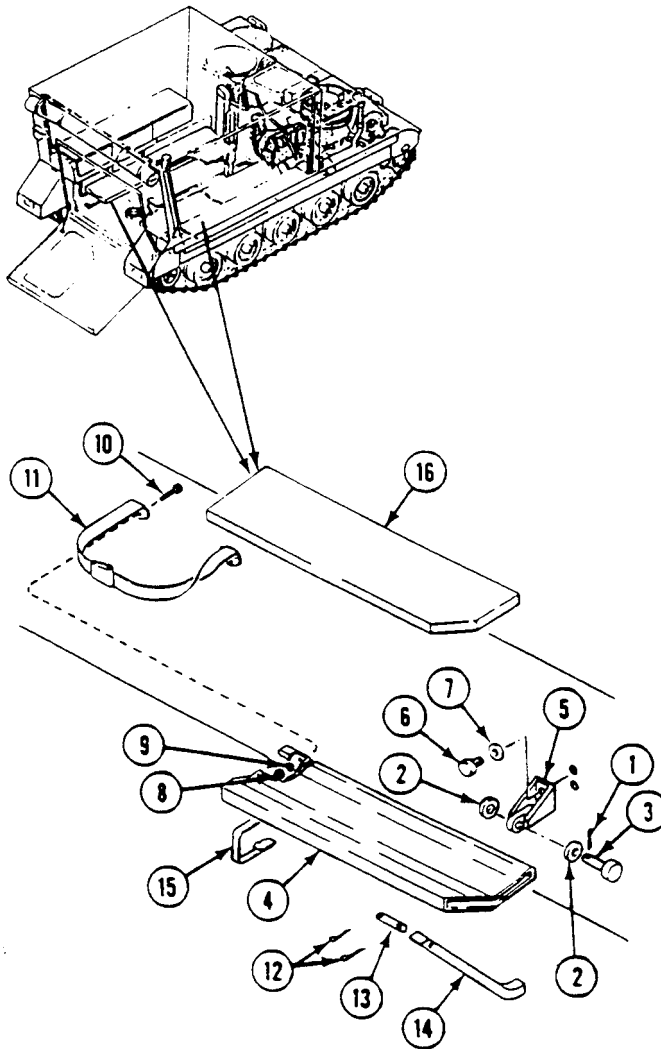
1. Remove two cotter pins (1), four washers (2), two headed pins (3), and seat (4) from two brackets (5). Discard cotter pins.
2. Remove four screws (6), washers (7), and two brackets (5) from sponson.
3. Remove two locknuts (8), washers (9), screws (10), and seatbelt (11) from seat (4). Discard locknuts.

NOTE

Remove two washers (9) on two center positions on right seat.

4. Remove four cotter pins (12), two straight pins (13), and two legs (14) from seat (4). Discard cotter pins.

5. Remove two straps (15) and cushion (16) from seat (4).



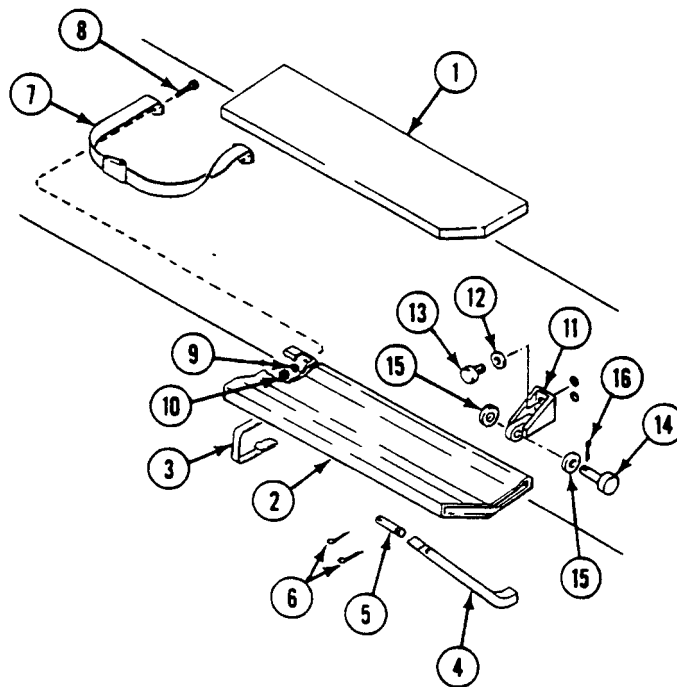
INSTALLATION

1. Place cushion (1) on seat (2). Secure with two straps (3).
2. Align two legs (4) with seat (2). Secure with two straight pins (5) and four new cotter pins (6).
3. Place seatbelt (7) on seat (2). Secure with two screws (8), washers (9), and new locknuts (10).

NOTE

Install two washers (9) on two center positions on right seat (2).

4. Align two brackets (11) with sponson. Secure with four washers (12) and screws (13).
5. Align seat (2) with two brackets (11). Secure with two headed pins (14), four washers (15), and two new cotter pins (16).

**FOLLOW-THROUGH STEPS**

1. Start engine (see your -10).
2. Raise and lock ramp (see your -10).
3. Stop engine (see your -10).

END OF TASK

**REPLACE PERSONNEL SEATS, BACKRESTS, CUSHIONS, AND BELTS
(M1059A3 ONLY)**

0549 00**THIS WORK PACKAGE COVERS:**

Removal (page 0549 00-1).
Installation (page 0549 00-3).

INITIAL SETUP:Maintenance Level

Unit

Personnel Required

Unit Mechanic

Tools and Special Tools

General Mechanic's Tool Kit (WP 0926 00, Item 65)

References

See your -10

Materials/Parts

Cotter pin, per seat (8)
Locknut, per seat (2)
Locknut, per seatbelt (2)
Rivet, per strap

Equipment Condition

Engine stopped (see your -10)
Carrier blocked (see your -10)
Ramp lowered (see your -10)

REMOVAL**NOTE**

There are two personnel seats and two backrests in the M1059A3 vehicle. Remove and install the seats and backrests in the same way.

1. Remove two locknuts (1), screws (2), and backrest (3) from sponson brackets. Discard locknuts.
2. Remove four cotter pins (4), washers (5), two straight pins (6), and seat (7) from sponson brackets. Discard cotter pins.
3. Remove four cotter pins (8), two straight pins (9), and two legs (10) from seat (7). Discard cotter pins.
4. Remove two locknuts (11), washers (12), screws (13), and seatbelt (14) from each position on seat (7). Discard locknuts.
5. Remove two straps (15) and cushion (16) from seat (7).

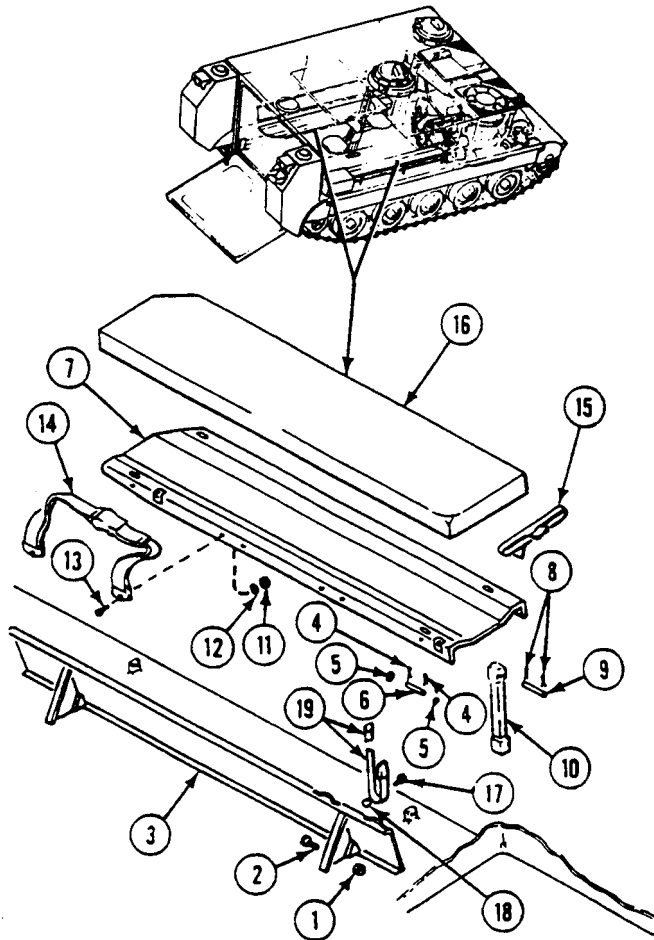
REPLACE PERSONNEL SEATS, BACKRESTS, CUSHIONS, AND BELTS (M1059A3 ONLY) — Continued

0549 00

NOTE

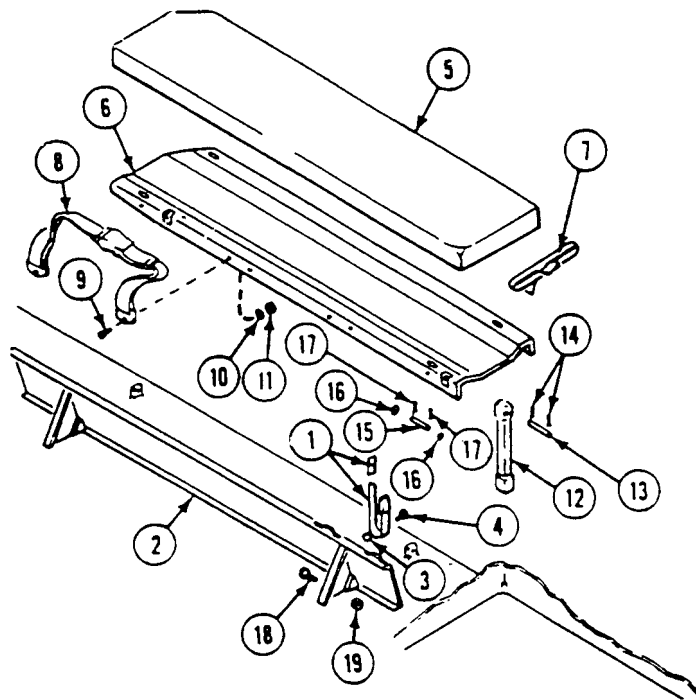
There are two straps on the long backrest and one strap on the short backrest. All straps are removed in the same way.

6. If needed, remove rivet (17), washer (18), and strap (19) from backrest (3). Discard rivet.



REPLACE PERSONNEL SEATS, BACKRESTS, CUSHIONS, AND BELTS (M1059A3 ONLY) — Continued**0549 00****INSTALLATION**

1. If removed, install strap (1) on backrest (2). Secure with washer (3) and new rivet (4).
2. Place cushion (5) on seat (6). Secure with two straps (7).
3. Place seatbelt (8) for each position on seat (6). Secure with two screws (9), washers (10), and new locknuts (11).
4. Align two legs (12) with seat (6). Secure with two straight pins (13) and four new cotter pins (14).
5. Align seat (6) with sponson brackets. Secure with two straight pins (15), four washers (16), and four new cotter pins (17).
6. Align backrest (2) with sponson brackets. Secure with two screws (18) and two new locknuts (19).

**FOLLOW-THROUGH STEPS**

1. Start engine (see your -10).
2. Raise and lock ramp (see your -10).
3. Stop engine (see your -10).

END OF TASK

**REPLACE PERSONNEL SEATS, BACKRESTS, CUSHIONS, AND BELTS
(M1064A3 ONLY)**

0550 00**THIS WORK PACKAGE COVERS:**

Removal (page 0550 00-1).
Installation (page 0550 00-3).

INITIAL SETUP:Maintenance Level

Unit

Personnel Required

Unit Mechanic

Tools and Special Tools

General Mechanic's Tool Kit (WP 0926 00, Item 65)
Hand Blind Riveter (WP 0926 00, Item 44)

References

See your -10

Materials/Parts

Cotter pin (10)
Locknut (4)
Rivet

Equipment Condition

Engine stopped (see your -10)
Carrier blocked (see your -10)
Ramp lowered (see your -10)

REMOVAL

1. Remove two cotter pins (1), washers (2), headed pins (3), and backrest (4) from mounting lugs. Discard cotter pins.

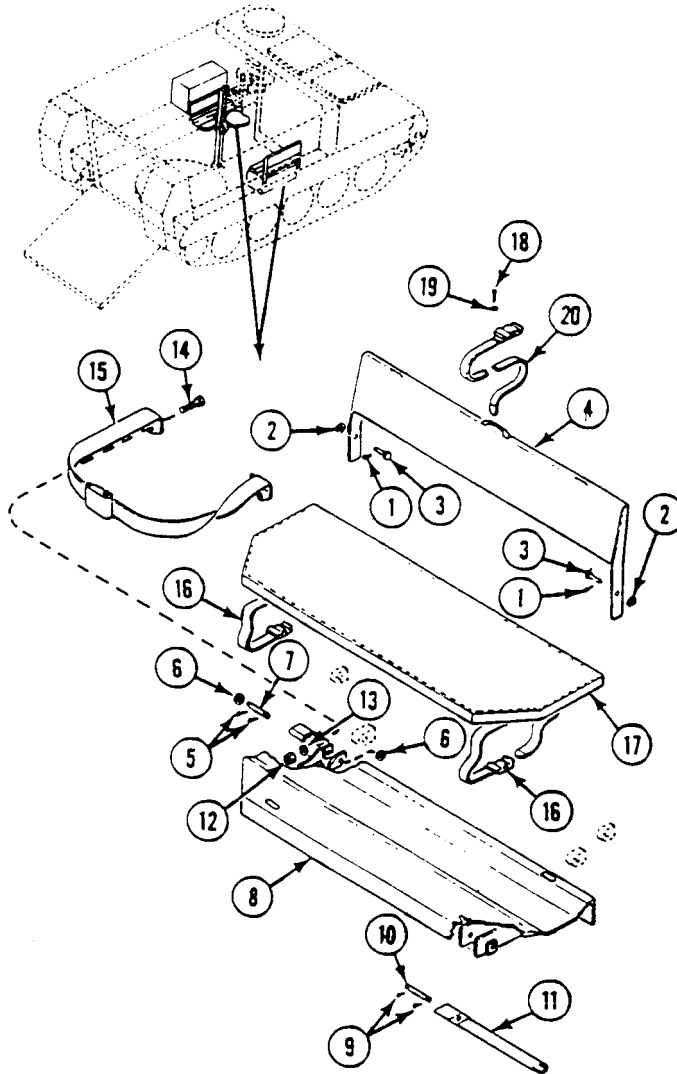
NOTE**Do Steps 2 - 6 for left seat only.**

2. Remove four cotter pins (5), washers (6), two straight pins (7), and seat (8) from sponson brackets. Discard cotter pins.
3. Remove four cotter pins (9), two straight pins (10), and two legs (11) from seat (8). Discard cotter pins.
4. Remove four locknuts (12), washers (13), screws (14), and two seat belts (15) from seat (8). Discard locknuts.
5. Remove two straps (16) and cushion (17) from seat (8).

REPLACE PERSONNEL SEATS, BACKRESTS, CUSHIONS, AND BELTS (M1064A3 ONLY) — Continued

0550 00

6. If needed, remove rivet (18), washer (19), and strap (20) from backrest (4). Discard rivet.



NOTE

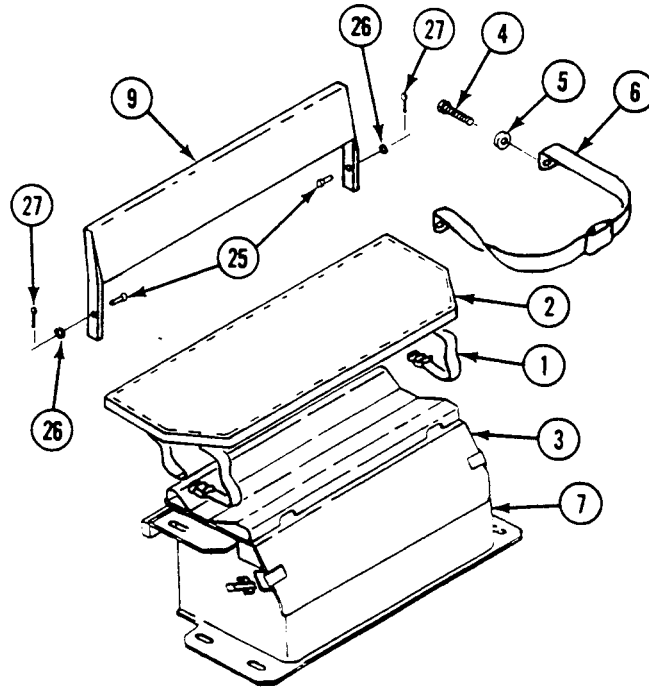
Do Step 7 and Step 8 for right seat only.

7. Remove two straps (1) and cushion (2) from battery box cover (3).

REPLACE PERSONNEL SEATS, BACKRESTS, CUSHIONS, AND BELTS (M1064A3 ONLY) — Continued

0550 00

8. Remove four screws (4), lockwashers (5), and two seat belts (6) from battery box (7). Discard lockwashers.

**INSTALLATION****NOTE**

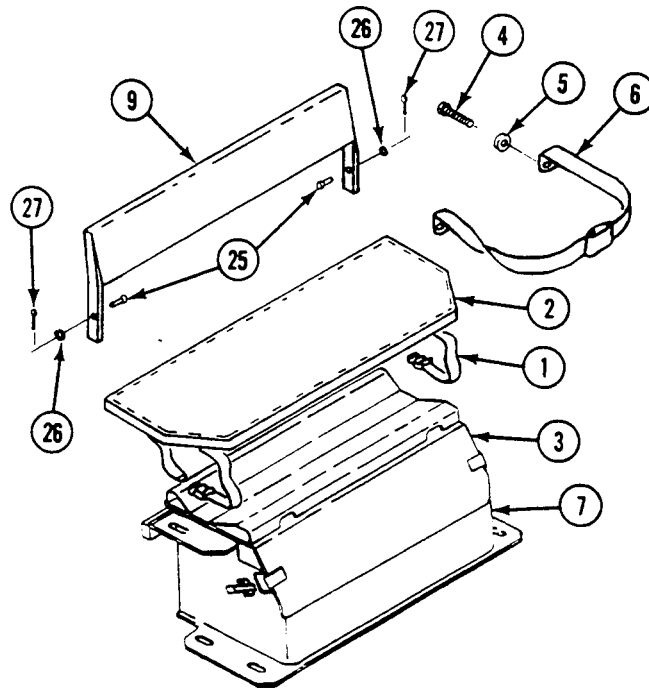
Do Step 1 and Step 2 for right seat only.

1. Install two seat belts (6) on battery box (7) and secure with four screws (4) and new lockwashers (5).

REPLACE PERSONNEL SEATS, BACKRESTS, CUSHIONS, AND BELTS (M1064A3 ONLY) — Continued

0550 00

2. Place cushion (2) on battery box cover (3). Secure with two straps (1).



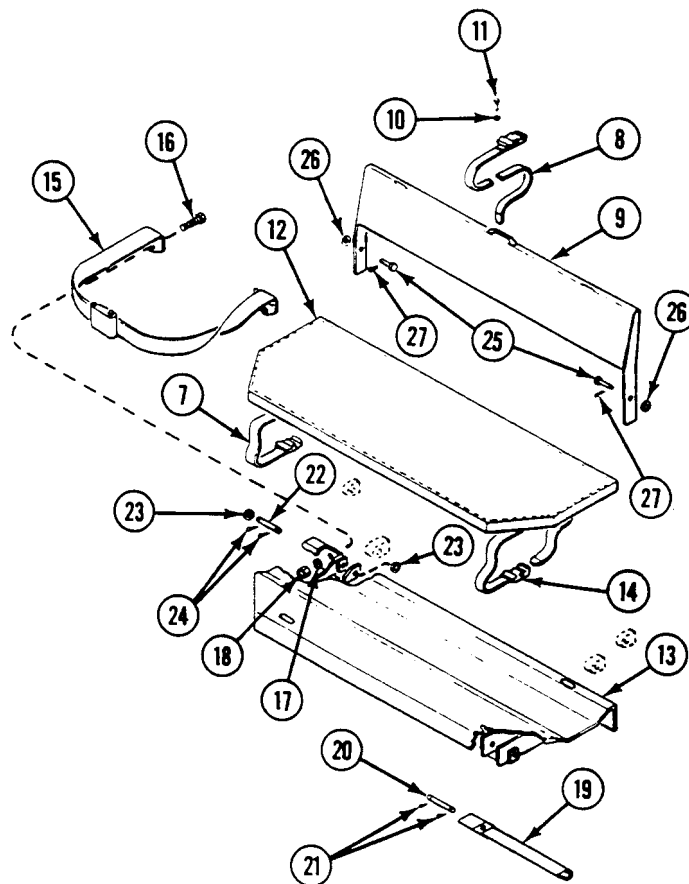
REPLACE PERSONNEL SEATS, BACKRESTS, CUSHIONS, AND BELTS (M1064A3 ONLY) — Continued

0550 00

NOTE

Do Steps 3 - 7 for left seat only.

3. If removed, install strap (8) on backrest (9). Secure with washer (10) and new rivet (11).
4. Place cushion (12) on seat (13). Secure with two straps (14).
5. Place two seat belts (15) on seat (13). Secure with four screws (16), washers (17), and new locknuts (18).
6. Align two legs (19) with mounting holes in seat (13). Secure with two straight pins (20) and four new cotter pins (21).
7. Align seat (13) with sponson brackets. Secure with two straight pins (22), four washers (23), and four new cotter pins (24).
8. Align backrest (9) with mounting lugs. Secure with two headed pins (25), washers (26), and two new cotter pins (27).



FOLLOW-THROUGH STEPS

1. Start engine (see your -10).
2. Raise and lock ramp (see your -10).
3. Stop engine (see your -10).

END OF TASK

REPLACE DRIVER'S SEAT ASSEMBLY

0551 00**THIS WORK PACKAGE COVERS:**

Removal (page 0551 00-1).
Installation (page 0551 00-2).

INITIAL SETUP:Maintenance Level

Unit

Personnel Required

Unit Mechanic

Tools and Special Tools

General Mechanic's Tool Kit (WP 0926 00, Item 65)

References

See your -10

Materials/Parts

Locknut (2)

Washer (as needed)

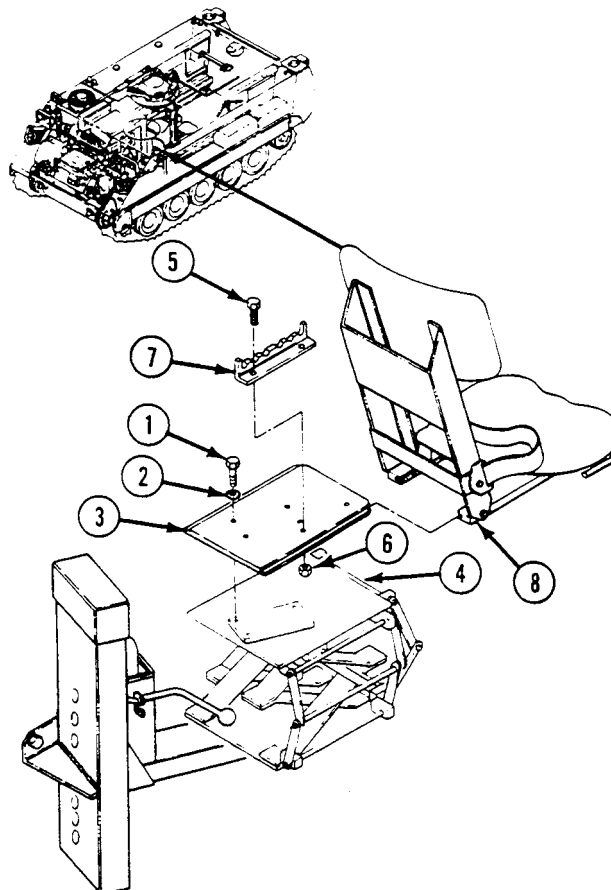
Equipment Condition

Engine stopped (see your -10)

Carrier blocked (see your -10)

REMOVAL

1. Remove four screws (1) and washers (2) from seat mounting plate (3) and absorber (4).
2. Remove two screws (5), locknuts (6), and seat lock rack (7) from seat mounting plate (3). Discard locknuts.
3. Slide mounting plate (3) out of seat rails (8).

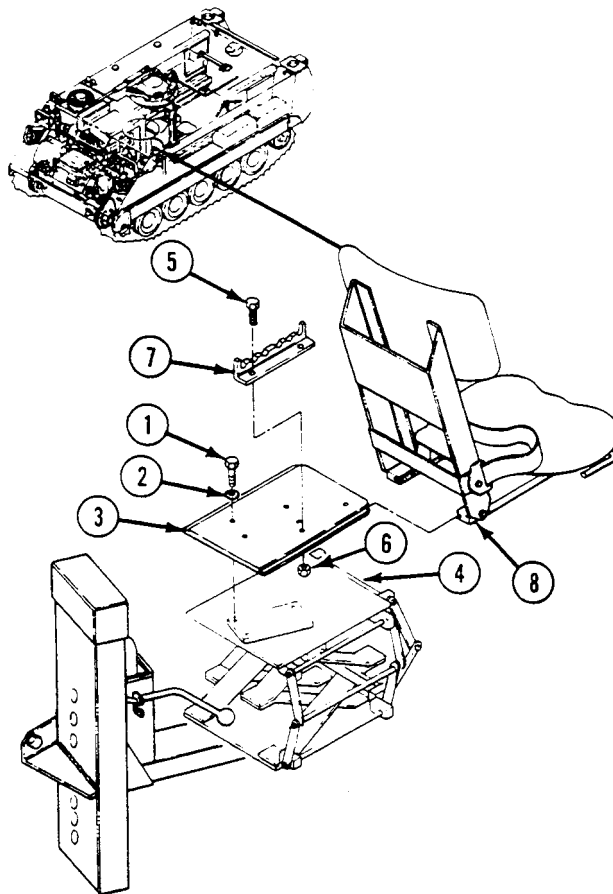


INSTALLATION

NOTE

Use washers as shims in front two holes between absorber and plate to ensure proper fit.

1. Slide mounting plate (3) into seat rails (8).
2. Install seat lock rack (7) on mounting plate (3). Secure with two screws (5) and new locknuts (6).
3. Install seat assembly on absorber (4). Align holes in seat mounting plate (3) with threaded holes in absorber. Secure with four screws (1) and washers (2).



FOLLOW-THROUGH STEPS

1. Check seat and lock for proper operation.

END OF TASK

REPAIR DRIVER'S SEAT**0552 00****THIS WORK PACKAGE COVERS:**

Disassembly (page 0552 00-1).
 Assembly (page 0552 00-2).

INITIAL SETUP:Maintenance Level

Unit

Personnel Required

Unit Mechanic

Tools and Special Tools

General Mechanic's Tool Kit (WP 0926 00, Item 65)

References

See your -10

Materials/Parts

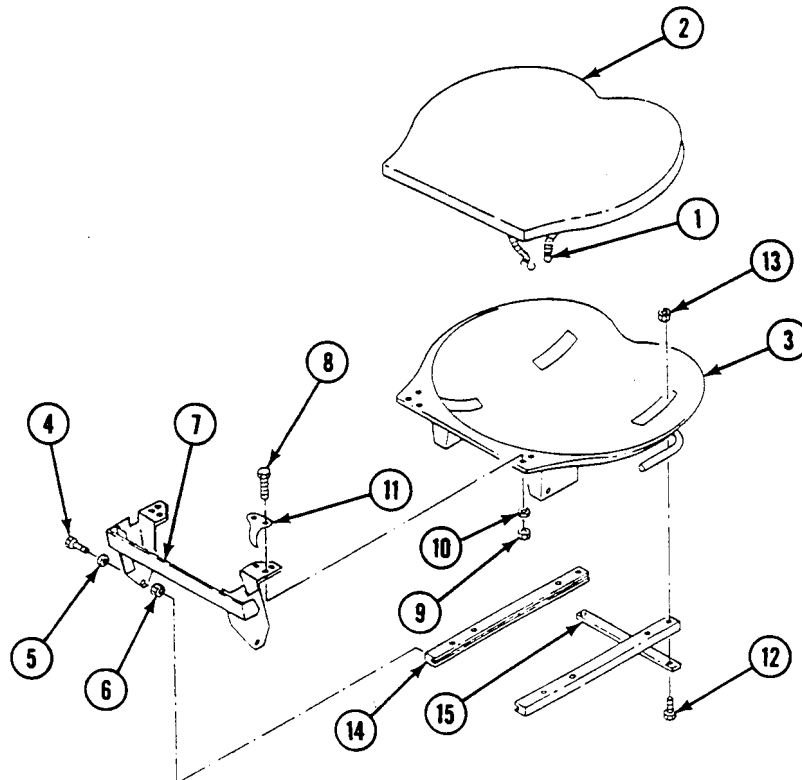
Locknut (14)
 Spring pin (4)

Equipment Condition

Driver's seat back assembly removed (WP 0553 00)
 Driver's seat assembly removed (WP 0551 00)

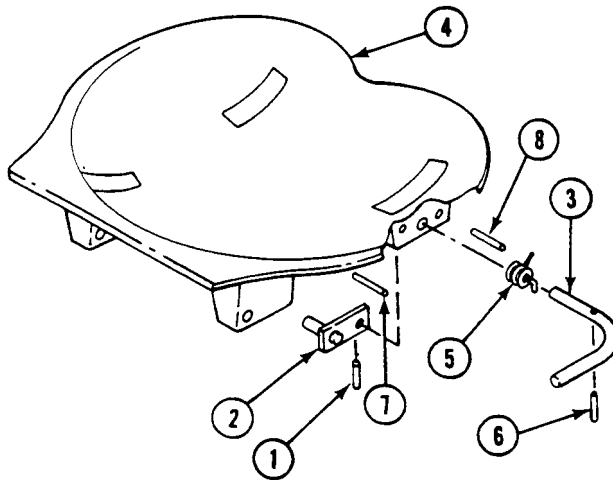
DISASSEMBLY

1. Unhook cord (1) and remove cushion (2) from seat (3).
2. Remove two screws (4), washers (5), and spacers (6) from support (7).
3. Remove six screws (8), locknuts (9), washers (10), and two flanges (11) from seat (3). Discard locknuts.
4. Remove eight screws (12), locknuts (13), rails (14), and brace (15) from seat (3). Discard locknuts.



5. Remove spring pin (1) from latch (2) and lever (3). Remove latch and lever from seat (4). Discard spring pin.

6. Remove spring (5) and spring pin (6) from lever (3). Discard spring pin.
7. Remove two spring pins (7) and (8) from seat (4). Discard spring pins.

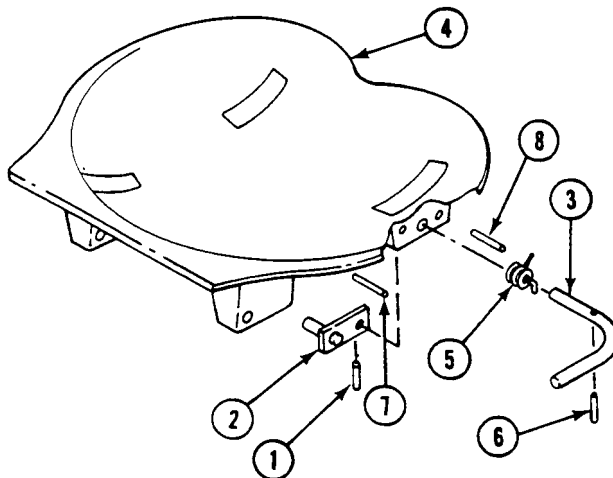


ASSEMBLY

NOTE

Forward pin protrudes outboard and aft pin protrudes inboard.

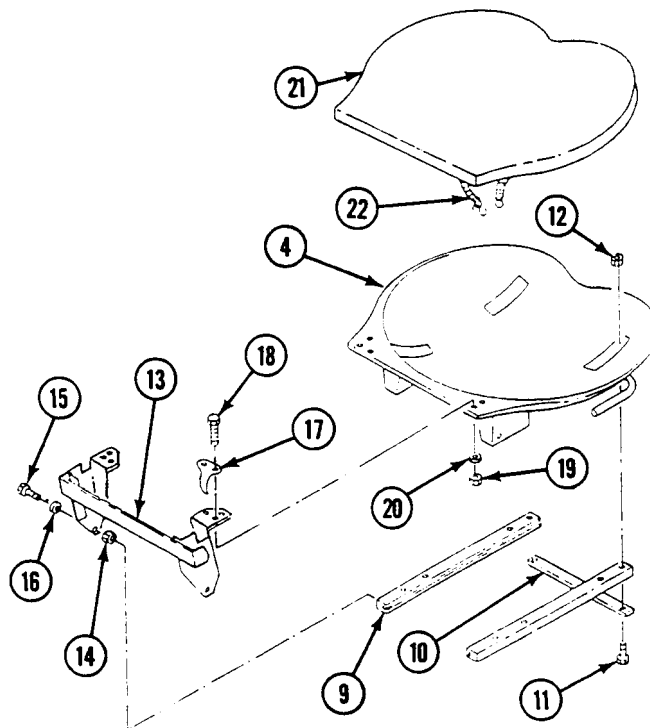
1. Install two new spring pins (7) and (8) in seat (4).
2. Install new spring pin (6) in lever (3), and install spring (5) on lever (3).
3. Install lever (3) in seat (4). Place latch (2) on lever and secure with new spring pin (1).



NOTE

Connect brace to the two forward holes of the rails.

4. Install rails (9) and brace (10) on seat (4). Secure with eight screws (11) and new locknuts (12).
5. Align holes between rails (9) and support (13). Place spacers (14) between rails (9) and support (13), and secure with two screws (15) and washers (16).
6. Place right and left flanges (17) on support (13). Secure to seat (4) with six screws (18), new locknuts (19), and washers (20).
7. Place cushion (21) on seat (4) and connect hooks on cord (22).

**FOLLOW-THROUGH STEPS**

1. Install driver's seat assembly (WP 0551 00).
2. Install driver's seat back assembly (WP 0553 00).

END OF TASK

REPLACE DRIVER'S SEAT BACK ASSEMBLY

0553 00**THIS WORK PACKAGE COVERS:**

Removal (page 0553 00-1).
Installation (page 0553 00-2).

INITIAL SETUP:Maintenance Level

Unit

References

See your -10

Tools and Special Tools

General Mechanic's Tool Kit (WP 0926 00, Item 65)

Equipment ConditionPersonnel Required

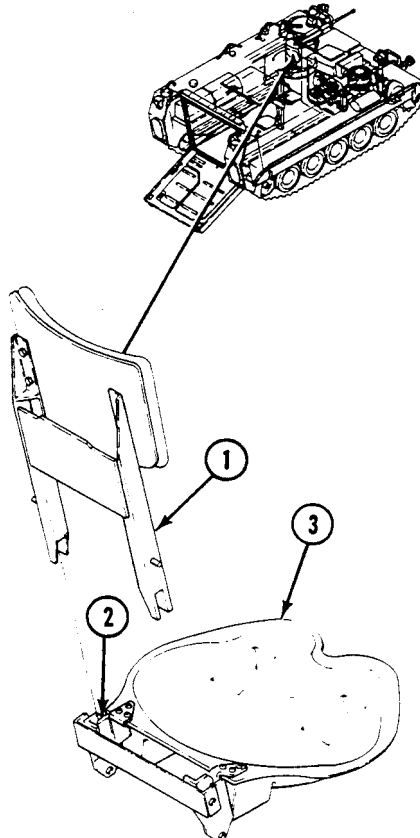
Unit Mechanic

Engine stopped (see your -10)

Carrier blocked (see your -10)

REMOVAL

1. Push driver's seat back assembly (1) forward against spring tension of flanges (2), and lift seat back assembly from seat (3).

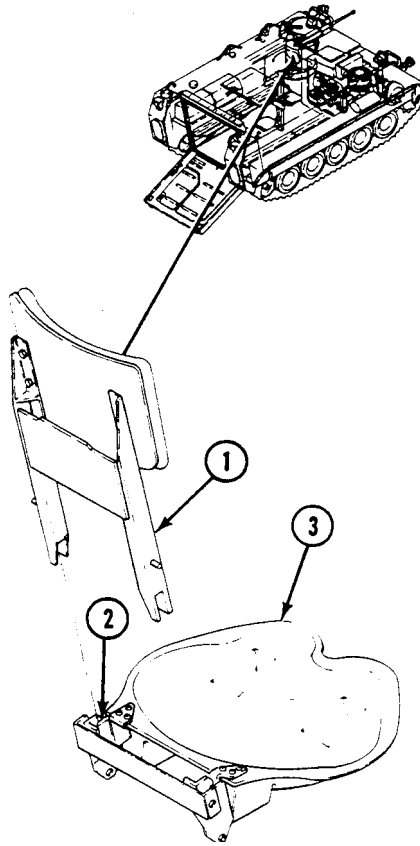


REPLACE DRIVER'S SEAT BACK ASSEMBLY — Continued

0553 00

INSTALLATION

1. Push seat back assembly (1) down into seat (3) until it locks into position.

**END OF TASK**

REPAIR DRIVER'S SEAT BACK ASSEMBLY

0554 00

THIS WORK PACKAGE COVERS:

Removal (page 0554 00-1).
Installation (page 0554 00-1)

INITIAL SETUP:

Maintenance Level

Unit

References

See your -10

Tools and Special Tools

General Mechanic's Tool Kit (WP 0926 00, Item 65)

Equipment Condition

Engine stopped (see your -10)

Carrier blocked (see your -10)

Driver's seat back assembly removed (WP 0553 00)

Personnel Required

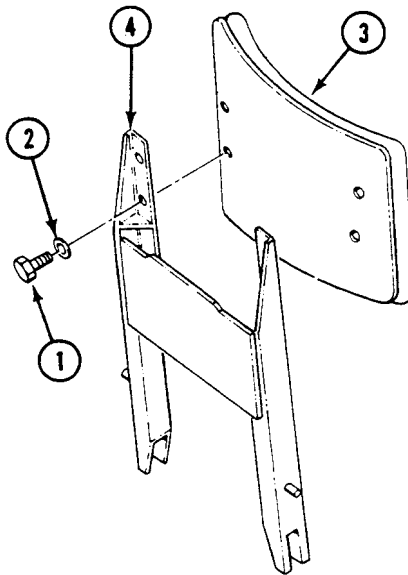
Unit Mechanic

DISASSEMBLY

1. Remove four screws (1), washers (2), and backrest (3) from support (4).

ASSEMBLY

1. Install backrest (3) on support (4). Secure with four screws (1) and washers (2).



FOLLOW-THROUGH STEPS

1. Install seat backrest assembly (WP 0553 00).

END OF TASK

REPLACE DRIVER'S SEAT IMPACT ABSORBER

0555 00**THIS WORK PACKAGE COVERS:**

Removal (page 0555 00-1).
Installation (page 0555 00-1).

INITIAL SETUP:Maintenance Level

Unit

References

See your -10

Tools and Special Tools

General Mechanic's Tool Kit (WP 0926 00, Item 65)

Equipment Condition

Engine stopped (see your -10)

Personnel Required

Unit Mechanic

Carrier blocked (see your -10)

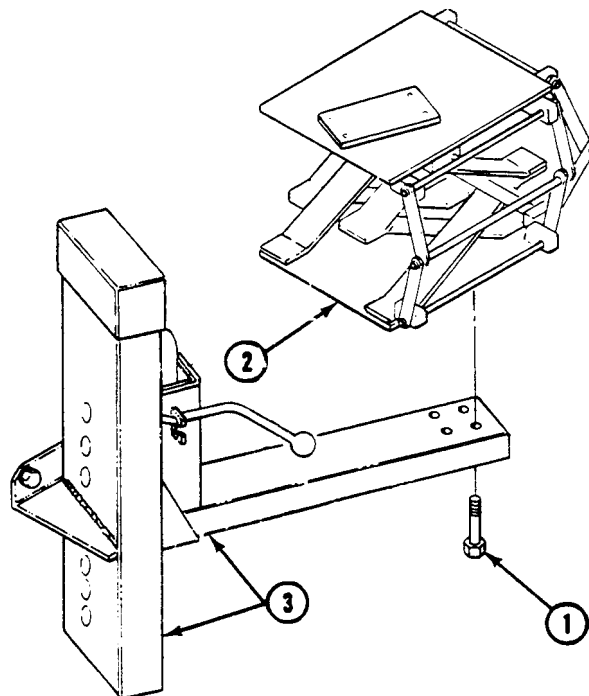
Driver's seat assembly removed (WP 0551 00)

REMOVAL

1. Remove four screws (1) from absorber (2) and post assembly (3). Remove absorber.

INSTALLATION

1. Install absorber (2) on post assembly (3). Secure with four screws (1).

**FOLLOW-THROUGH STEPS**

1. Install driver's seat assembly (WP 0551 00).

END OF TASK

REPLACE DRIVER'S SEAT POST ASSEMBLY**0556 00****THIS WORK PACKAGE COVERS:**

Removal (page 0556 00-1).
 Installation (page 0556 00-2).

INITIAL SETUP:Maintenance Level

Unit

References

See your -10

Tools and Special Tools

General Mechanic's Tool Kit (WP 0926 00, Item 65)

Equipment Condition

Engine stopped (see your -10)

Carrier blocked (see your -10)

Materials/Parts

Locknuts (2)

Driver's seat assembly removed (WP 0551 00)

Personnel Required

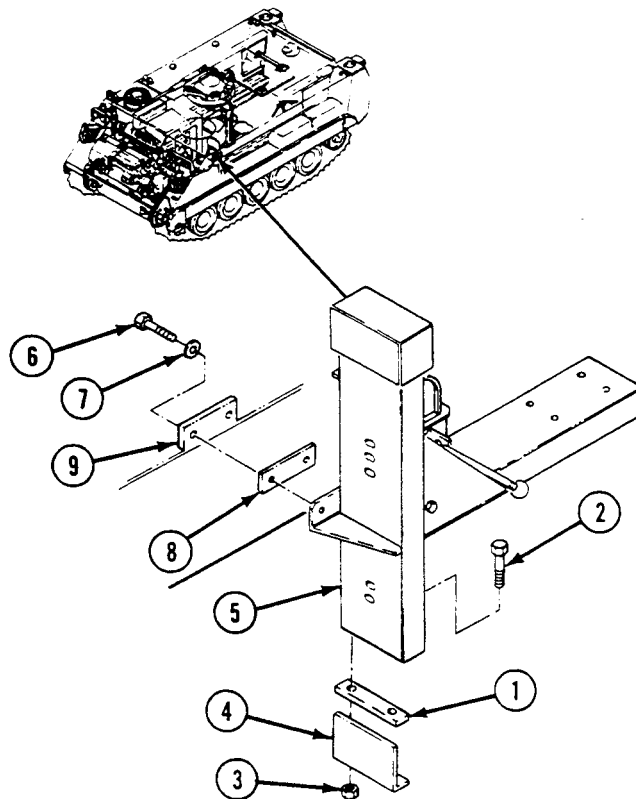
Unit Mechanic

Driver's seat impact absorber removed (WP 0555 00)

Helper (H)

REMOVAL

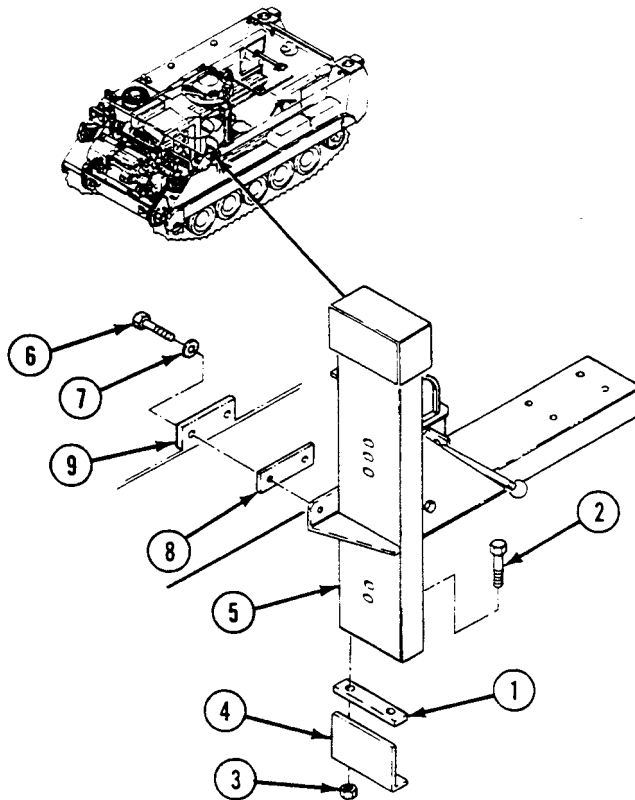
1. Remove bumper (1), two screws (2), and locknuts (3) from lower support bracket (4). Discard locknuts.
2. Support post assembly (5) and remove two screws (6), washers (7), and strip (8) from post assembly and sponson bracket (9). Remove post assembly from carrier. Have helper assist.



REPLACE DRIVER'S SEAT POST ASSEMBLY — Continued

0556 00**INSTALLATION**

1. Place post assembly (5) on lower bracket (4) and against sponson bracket (9). Secure post to sponson bracket with two screws (6), washers (7), and strip (8).
2. Secure lower end of post assembly (5) to lower bracket (4) with two screws (2) and new locknuts (3).
3. Install bumper (1) inside post (5).

**FOLLOW-THROUGH STEPS**

1. Install driver's seat impact absorber (WP 0555 00).
2. Install driver's seat assembly (WP 0551 00)

END OF TASK

REPAIR DRIVER'S SEAT POST ASSEMBLY

0557 00**THIS WORK PACKAGE COVERS:**

Disassembly (page 0557 00-1).
Assembly (page 0557 00-4).

INITIAL SETUP:Maintenance Level

Unit

Personnel Required

Unit Mechanic

Tools and Special Tools

General Mechanic's Tool Kit (WP 0926 00, Item 65)
Retaining Ring Pliers Set (WP 0926 00, Item 32)

References

See your -10

Materials/Parts

Cotter pin
Locknut (4)
Locknut (2)
Locknut (4)
Spring pin (4)

Equipment Condition

Engine stopped (see your -10)
Carrier blocked (see your -10)
Driver's seat assembly removed (WP 0551 00)
Driver's seat impact absorber removed (WP 0555 00)
Driver's seat post assembly removed (WP 0556 00)

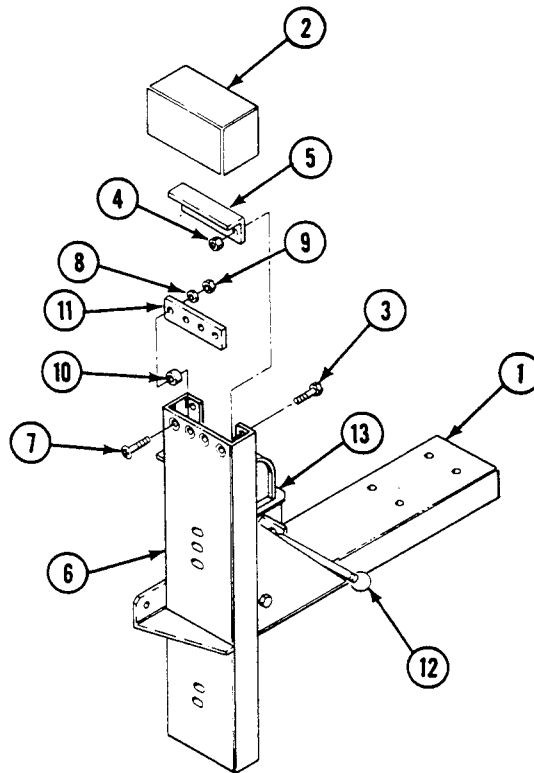
DISASSEMBLY

1. Lower seat support (1) to bottom hole. Remove cap (2), two screws (3), locknuts (4), and stiffener (5) from post (6). Discard locknuts.
2. Remove four screws (7), washers (8), lock nuts (9), two spacers (10), and plate (11) from post (6). Discard locknuts.

REPAIR DRIVER'S SEAT POST ASSEMBLY — Continued

0557 00

3. Hold crank (12) up and slide adjuster (13) up and out of post (6).

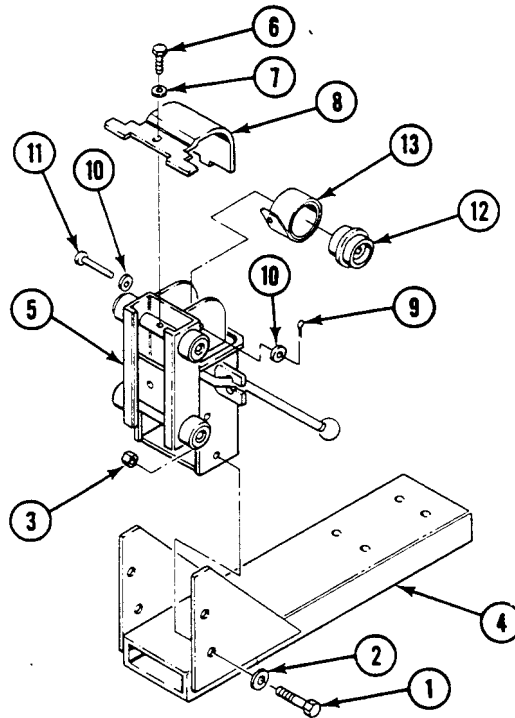


4. Remove four screws (1), washers (2), locknuts (3), and support (4) from adjuster (5). Discard locknuts.
5. Remove screw (6), washer (7), and spring cover (8) from adjuster (5). Remove cover.

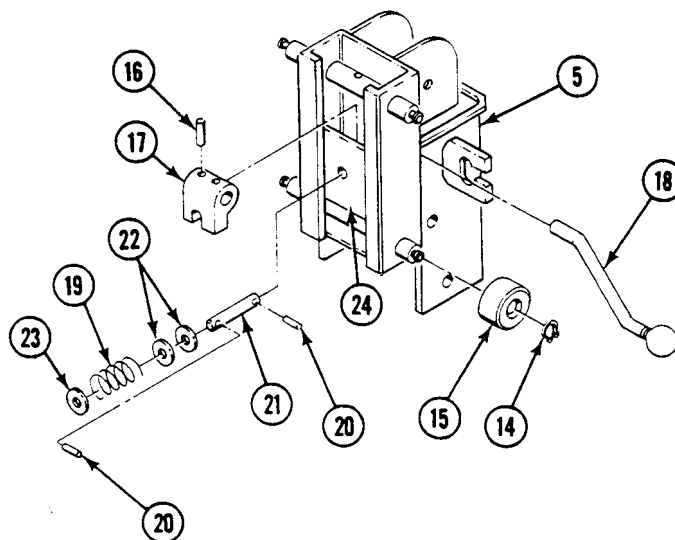
REPAIR DRIVER'S SEAT POST ASSEMBLY — Continued

0557 00

6. Remove cotter pin (9), washer (10), pin (11), washer (10), and spool (12) with two springs (13) from adjuster (5). Remove springs from spool. Discard cotter pin.



7. Remove four snap rings (14) and rollers (15).
8. Work through slot on top of adjuster (5), and remove two spring pins (16) from cam (17). Remove crank (18). Discard spring pins.
9. Compress spring (19) against wall of adjuster (5). Remove two spring pins (20) from stop pin (21). Remove stop pin, two washers (22), and cam (17) from inside adjuster. Discard spring pins.
10. Remove spring (19) and washer (23) from adjuster (5).

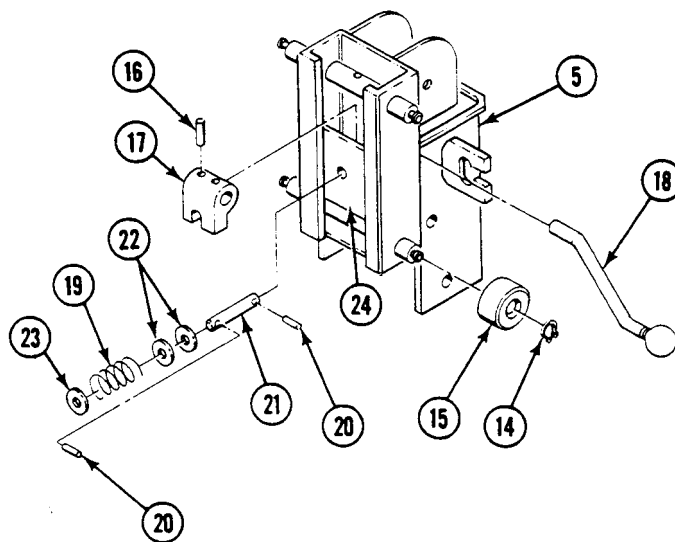


REPAIR DRIVER'S SEAT POST ASSEMBLY — Continued

0557 00

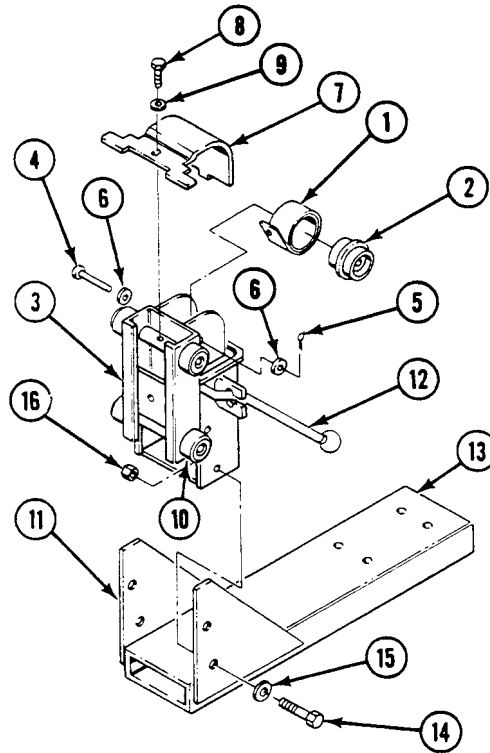
ASSEMBLY

1. Place crank (18) in adjuster (5) and install cam (17). Secure with two new spring pins (16).
2. Align spring (19) and two washers (22) with holes of stiffener (24) and adjuster (5).
3. Install new spring pin (20) in hole closest to end of stop pin (21). Install two washers (22) on stop pin from other end and push up against spring pin. Slide stop pin through slot in cam (17), hole in housing, and spring (20), washer (23), and into hole in stiffener (24).
4. Compress spring (19) against wall of adjuster (5) and install new spring pin (20) outboard of washers (22). Check operation of crank (18) and stop pin.
5. Install four rollers (15) on shaft of adjuster (5) and secure with four snap rings (14).



6. Install two springs (1) on spool (2) and install on top of adjuster (3). Install pin (4) through spool. Secure with new cotter pin (5) and two washers (6).
7. Pry out two springs (1) and route under upper roller shaft. Extend springs 2 to 3 inches beyond roller shaft.
8. Install spring cover (7) on adjuster (3). Secure with one screw (8) and washer (9).
9. Place lower roller (10) inside top of post (11). Raise crank (12) and slide adjuster (3) down into post until holes in post line up with holes in springs (1).

10. Install support (13) on adjuster (3). Secure with four screws (14), washers (15), and new locknuts (16).



11. Install two screws (17) into inboard holes and install plate (18) to post (19) with two screws (17), washers (20), and new locknuts (21). Tighten locknuts two turns only at this time.
12. Place spacers (22) between post (19) and plate (18) at the outboard holes. Install two screws (17) through spacers and plate. Secure with two washers (20) and new locknuts (21).

CAUTION

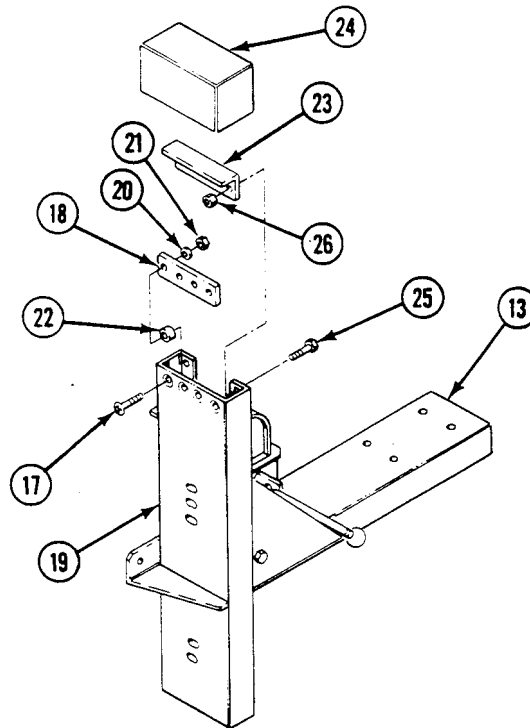
Take care not to tighten the locknuts too tight or the plate will bend.

13. Tighten two locknuts (21), installed in Step 11 above, just enough to bottom against plate (18).

REPAIR DRIVER'S SEAT POST ASSEMBLY — Continued

0557 00

14. Lower seat support (13) all the way down. Place stiffener (23) in post and install cap (24). Secure with two screws (25) and new locknuts (26).

**FOLLOW-THROUGH STEPS**

1. Install driver's seat post assembly (WP 0556 00).
2. Install driver's seat impact absorber (WP 0555 00).
3. Install driver's seat assembly (WP 0551 00).

END OF TASK

REPLACE DRIVER'S FOOTREST

0558 00**THIS WORK PACKAGE COVERS:**

Removal (page 0558 00-1).
Installation (page 0558 00-1).

INITIAL SETUP:Maintenance Level

Unit

References

See your -10

Tools and Special Tools

General Mechanic's Tool Kit (WP 0926 00, Item 65)

Materials/Parts

Locknut (2)

Personnel Required

Unit Mechanic

Equipment Condition

Engine stopped (see your -10)

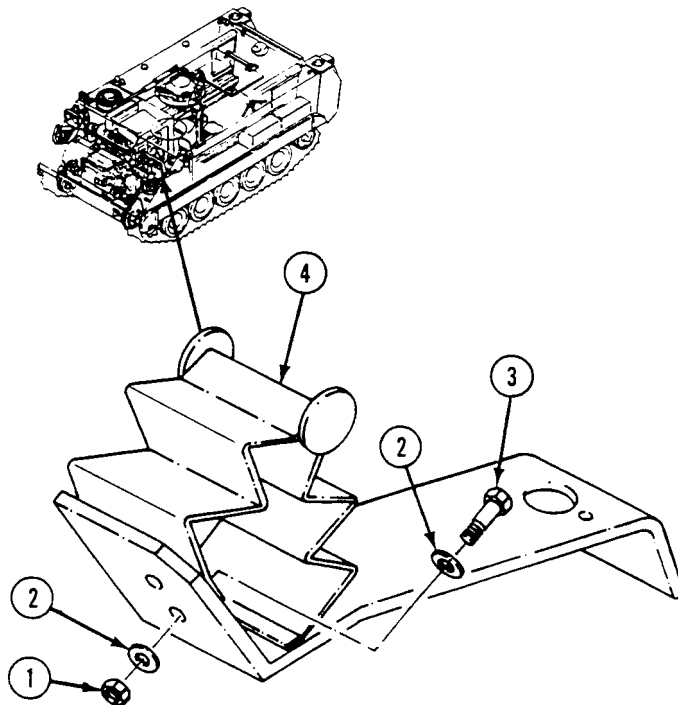
Carrier blocked (see your -10)

REMOVAL

1. Remove two locknuts (1), four washers (2), two screws (3), and footrest (4) from carrier. Discard locknuts.

INSTALLATION

1. Install footrest (4) on hull. Secure with two screws (3), four washers (2), and two new locknuts (1).

**END OF TASK**

REPLACE/REPAIR COMMANDER’S PLATFORM (M113A3, M1059A3,
M1064A3, AND M58 ONLY)

0559 00

THIS WORK PACKAGE COVERS:

- Removal (page 0559 00-1).
- Disassembly (page 0559 00-2).
- Assembly (page 0559 00-4).
- Installation (page 0559 00-6).

INITIAL SETUP:

Maintenance Level

Unit

Personnel Required

Unit Mechanic

Tools and Special Tools

General Mechanic’s Tool Kit (WP 0926 00, Item 65)

References

See your -10

Materials/Parts

- Cotter pin (5)
- Locknut (4)
- Locknut (4)

Equipment Condition

- Engine stopped (see your -10)
- Carrier blocked (see your -10)

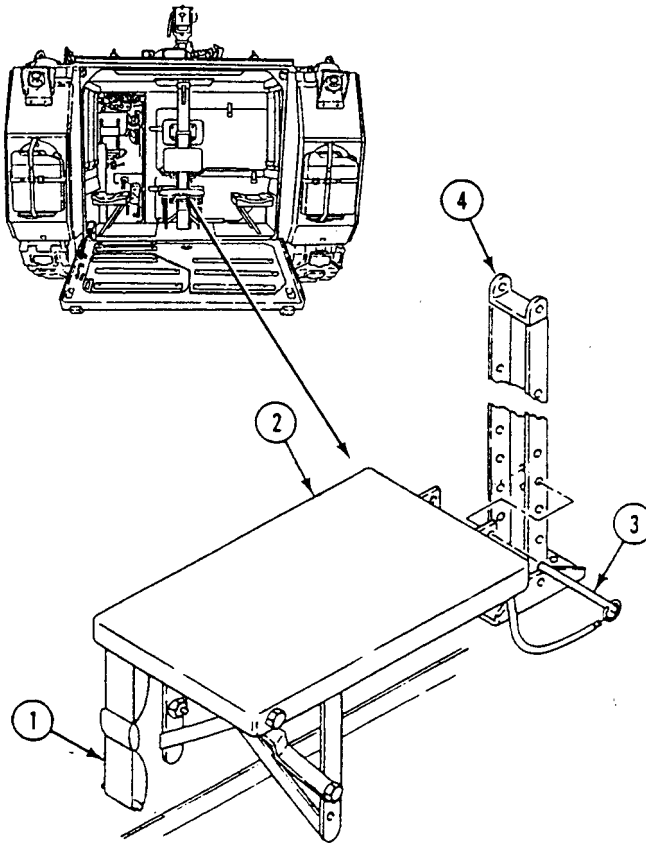
REMOVAL

1. Remove hold-down strap (1) from right front floor plate and platform (2).

REPLACE/REPAIR COMMANDER'S PLATFORM (M113A3, M1059A3, M1064A3, AND M58 ONLY) — Continued

0559 00

2. Remove quick-release pin (3) and platform (2) from seat post (4).

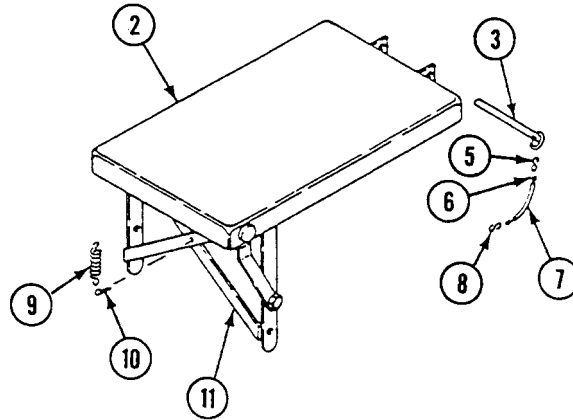
**DISASSEMBLY**

1. Open both ends of hook (5) and remove from quick-release pin (3) and chain (6).
2. Remove tube (7) from chain (6).
3. Open both ends of hook (8). Remove from chain (6) and platform (2).
4. Remove spring (9) from cotter pin (10) and platform (2).

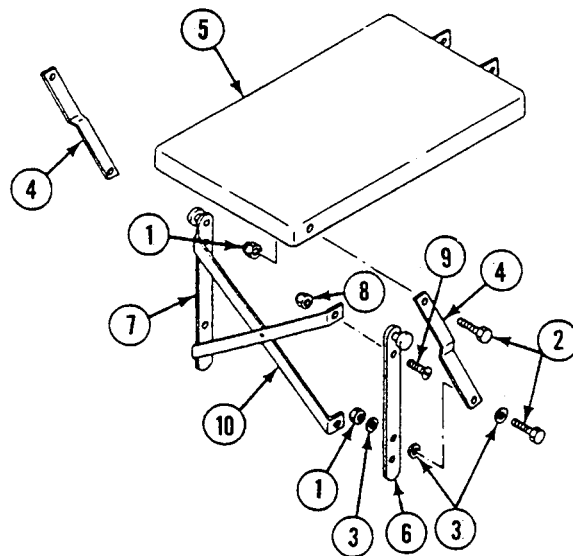
REPLACE/REPAIR COMMANDER'S PLATFORM (M113A3, M1059A3, M1064A3, AND M58 ONLY) — Continued

0559 00

5. Remove cotter pin (10) from two supports (11). Discard cotter pin.



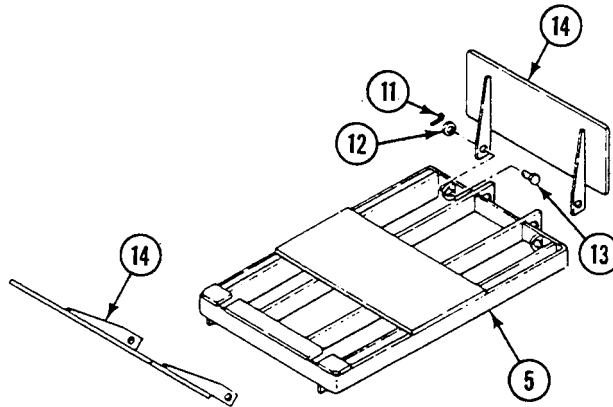
6. Remove four locknuts (1), screws (2), six washers (3), and two braces (4) from platform (5) and two posts (6), (7). Discard locknuts.
7. Remove two posts (6), (7) from platform (5). Remove two locknuts (8), screws (9), and post (6) from two supports (10). Discard locknuts.



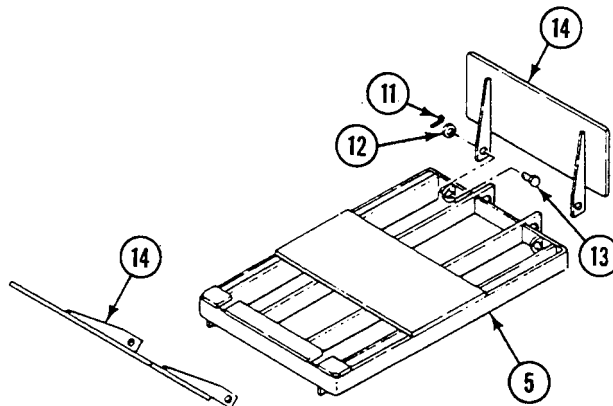
REPLACE/REPAIR COMMANDER'S PLATFORM (M113A3, M1059A3, M1064A3, AND M58 ONLY) — Continued

0559 00**NOTE****Do Step 8 for M1064A3 only.**

8. Remove four cotter pins (11), washers (12), pins (13), and two plates (14) from platform (5). Discard cotter pins.

**ASSEMBLY****NOTE****Do Step 1 for M1064A3 only.**

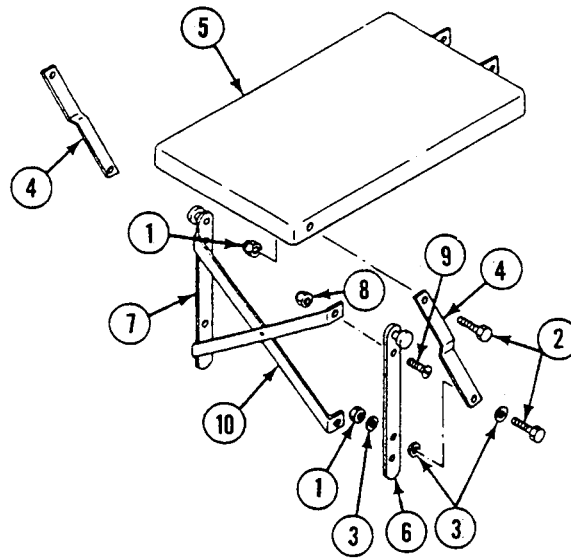
1. Align two plates (14) with platform (5). Secure with four pins (13), washers (12), and new cotter pins (11).
2. Install post (6) on two supports (10). Secure with two screws (9) and new locknuts (8). Install two posts (6) and (7) on platform (5).



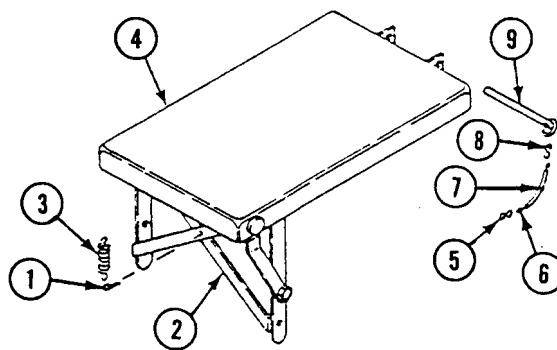
REPLACE/REPAIR COMMANDER'S PLATFORM (M113A3, M1059A3, M1064A3, AND M58 ONLY) — Continued

0559 00

3. Install two braces (4) on posts (6) and (7) and platform (5). Secure with four screws (2), six washers (3), and four new locknuts (1).



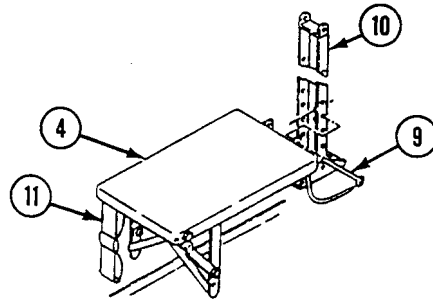
4. Install new cotter pin (1) in two supports (2).
5. Install spring (3) in cotter pin (1) and platform (4).
6. Install hook (5) on platform (4) and chain (6). Squeeze both ends of hook to secure platform and chain.
7. Install tube (7) on chain (6).
8. Install hook (8) on chain (6) and quick-release pin (9). Squeeze both ends of hook to secure chain and pin.



REPLACE/REPAIR COMMANDER'S PLATFORM (M113A3, M1059A3, M1064A3, AND M58 ONLY) — Continued

0559 00**INSTALLATION**

1. Align platform (4) with seat post (10). Secure with quick-release pin (9).
2. Install hold-down strap (11) in right front floor plate and platform (4). Tighten strap.

**END OF TASK**

REPLACE COMMANDER'S SEAT AND POST (M113A3, M1059A3, AND M58 ONLY)

0560 00

THIS WORK PACKAGE COVERS:

Removal (page 0560 00-1).
Installation (page 0560 00-3).

INITIAL SETUP:

Maintenance Level

Unit

Personnel Required

Unit Mechanic

Tools and Special Tools

General Mechanic's Tool Kit (WP 0926 00, Item 65)

References

See your -10

Materials/Parts

Locknut

Locknut

Lockwasher

Equipment Condition

Engine stopped (see your -10)

Carrier blocked (see your -10)

Commander's platform removed (WP 0559 00)

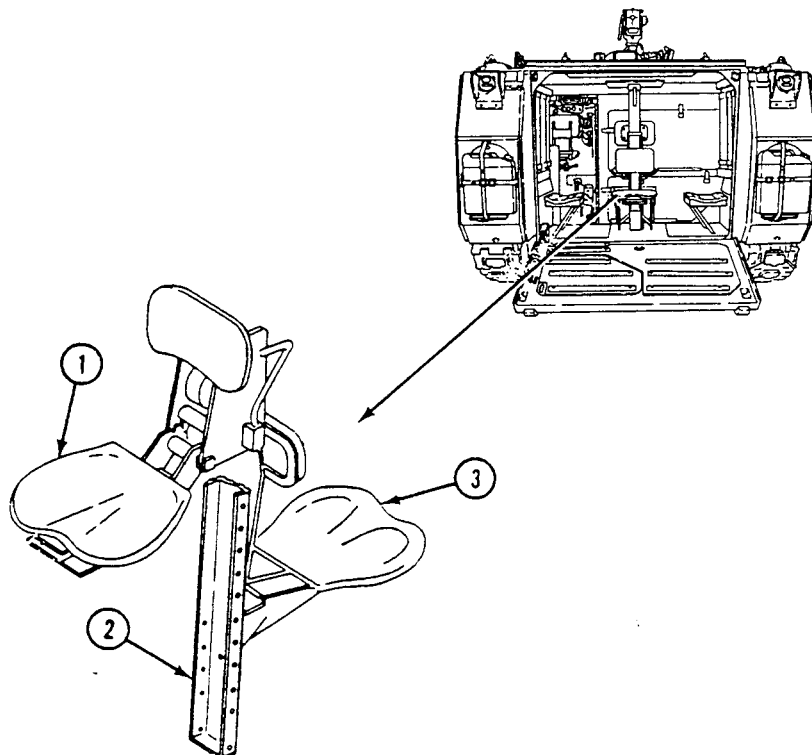
REMOVAL

1. Unlock seat lock. Remove seat assembly (1) from post (2).

NOTE

Do Step 2 for M113A3 only. M1059A3 and M58 do not have the commander's jump seat.

2. If post (2) is to be replaced, remove commander's jump seat (3) from post (WP 0563 00).



REPLACE COMMANDER'S SEAT AND POST (M113A3, M1059A3, AND M58 ONLY) — Continued

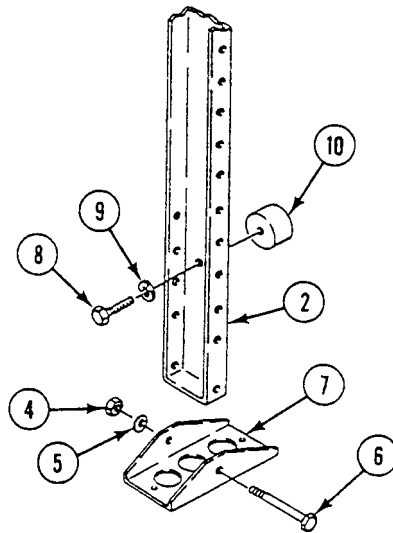
0560 00

3. Remove locknut (4), washer (5), screw (6), and post (2) from base (7). Discard locknut.
4. Remove base (7) from hull crossmember.

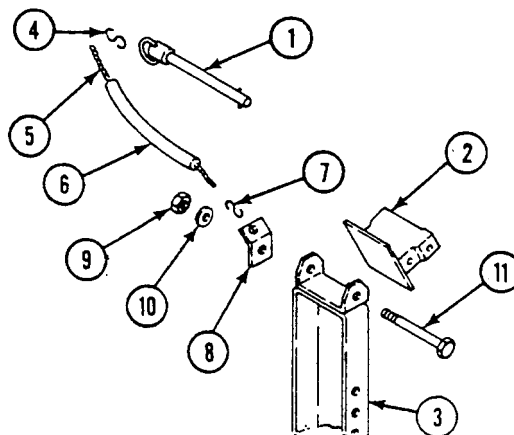
NOTE

Do Step 5 for M1059A3 and M58 only.

5. Remove screw (8), lockwasher (9), and nut (10) from post (2). Discard lockwasher.



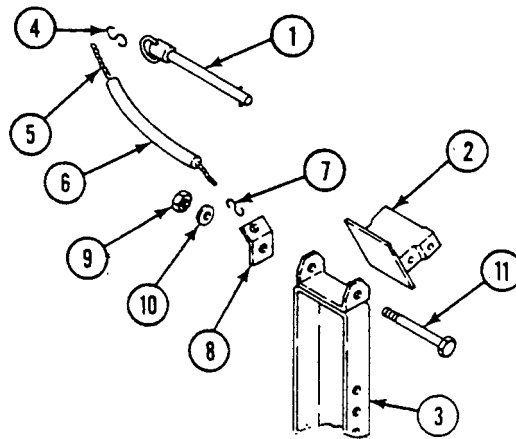
6. Remove quick-release pin (1) from link (2) and hull top plate brackets. Remove seat and post assembly (3) from carrier.
7. Open both ends of hook (4). Remove from pin (1) and chain (5).
8. Remove tube (6) from chain (5).
9. Open both ends of hook (7). Remove hook from chain (5) and bracket (8).
10. Remove locknut (9), washer (10), bracket (8), link (2), and screw (11) from post (3). Discard locknut.



REPLACE COMMANDER'S SEAT AND POST (M113A3, M1059A3, AND M58 ONLY) —
Continued

0560 00**INSTALLATION**

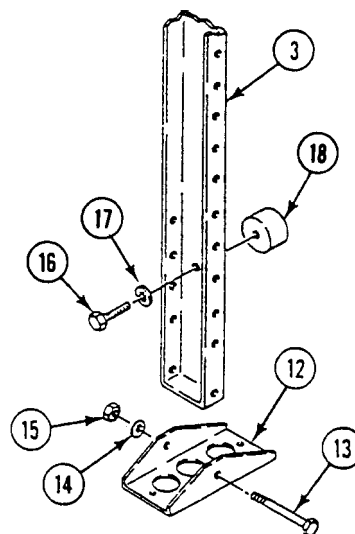
1. Align link (2) and bracket (8) with post (3). Secure with screw (11), washer (10), and new locknut (9).
2. Install hook (7) in bracket (8) and chain (5). Squeeze both ends of hook to secure.
3. Install tube (6) on chain (5).
4. Install hook (4) on chain (5) and quick-release pin (1). Squeeze both ends of hook to secure.
5. Align link (2) with hull top plate brackets. Secure with pin (1).



6. Install base (12) in hull crossmember.
7. Align post (3) with base (12). Secure with screw (13), washer (14), and new locknut (15).

NOTE**Do Step 8 for M1059A3 and M58 only.**

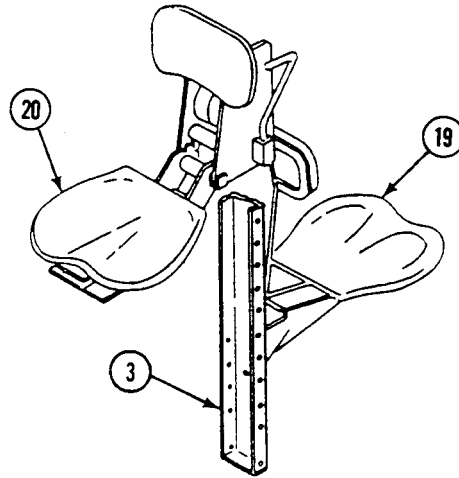
8. Install screw (16), new lockwasher (17), and nut (18) on post (3).



REPLACE COMMANDER'S SEAT AND POST (M113A3, M1059A3, AND M58 ONLY) —
Continued

0560 00**NOTE****Do Step 9 for M113A3 only.**

9. If removed, install commander's jump seat (19) on post assembly (3) (WP 0563 00).
10. Hold seat lock in unlocked position and install seat assembly (20) on post (3).

**FOLLOW-THROUGH STEPS**

1. Install commander's platform (WP 0559 00).

END OF TASK

REPLACE COMMANDER'S SEAT AND POST (M1064A3 ONLY)**0561 00****THIS WORK PACKAGE COVERS:**

Removal (page 0561 00-1).
 Installation (page 0561 00-2).

INITIAL SETUP:Maintenance Level

Unit

Personnel Required

Unit Mechanic

Tools and Special Tools

General Mechanic's Tool Kit (WP 0926 00, Item 65)

References

See your -10

Materials/Parts

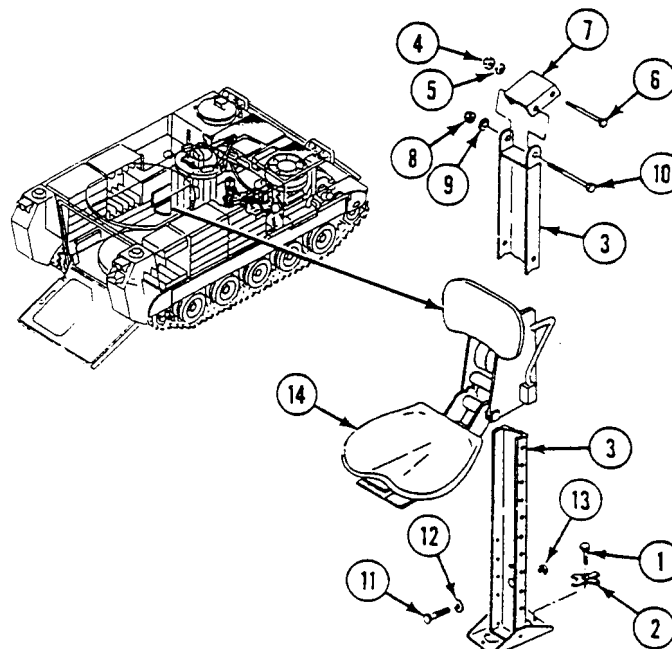
Locknut
 Locknut
 Lockwasher
 Tablock washer (2)

Equipment Condition

Engine stopped (see your -10)
 Carrier blocked (see your -10)
 Commander's platform removed (WP 0559 00)
 Rifle rack removed (WP 0612 00)

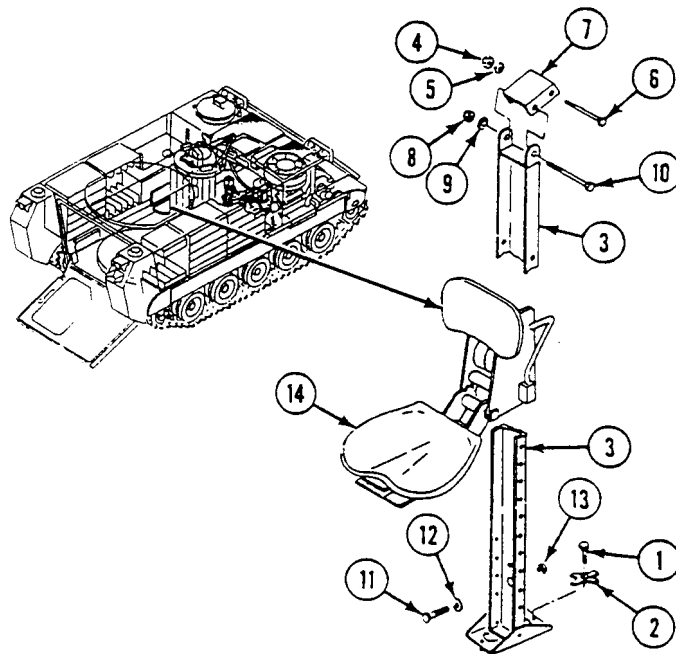
REMOVAL

1. Remove two screws (1) and tablock washers (2) from base of post assembly (3). Discard tablock washers.
2. Remove locknut (4), washer (5), screw (6), and link (7) from hull top plate brackets. Discard locknut.
3. Remove seat and post (3) from carrier.
4. Remove locknut (8), washer (9), link (7), and screw (10) from post (3). Discard locknut.
5. Remove screw (11), lockwasher (12), and nut (13) from post (3). Discard lockwasher.
6. Unlock seat lock. Remove seat assembly (14) from post (3).



REPLACE COMMANDER'S SEAT AND POST (M1064A3 ONLY) — Continued**0561 00****INSTALLATION**

1. Hold seat lock in unlocked position. Install seat assembly (14) on post (3).
2. Align nut (13) with post (3). Secure with new lockwasher (12) and screw (11).
3. Align link (7) with post (3). Secure with screw (10), washer (9), and new locknut (8).
4. Place post and seat assembly (14) in carrier. Align link (7) with hull top plate brackets. Secure with screw (6), washer (5), and new locknut (4).
5. Align base of post (3) with hull crossmember. Secure with two new tablock washers (2) and screws (1). Bend tabs on washers to secure screws.

**FOLLOW-THROUGH STEPS**

1. Install rifle rack (WP 0612 00).
2. Install commander's platform (WP 0559 00).

END OF TASK

REPAIR COMMANDER'S SEAT (M113A3, M1059A3, M1064A3, AND M58 ONLY)

0562 00

THIS WORK PACKAGE COVERS:

Disassembly (page 0562 00-1).
 Cleaning (page 0562 00-4).
 Assembly (page 0562 00-4).

INITIAL SETUP:

Maintenance Level

Unit

Personnel Required

Unit Mechanic

Tools and Special Tools

General Mechanic's Tool Kit (WP 0926 00, Item 65)

Equipment Condition

Materials/Parts

Cotter pin (4)
 Locknut (6)
 Splined nut, as needed (8)
 Splined washer, as needed (8)
 Spring pin (2)

Engine stopped (see your -10)
 Carrier blocked (see your -10)
 Ramp lowered (see your -10)
 Commander's seat removed from post (WP 0560 00) or
 (WP 0561 00)

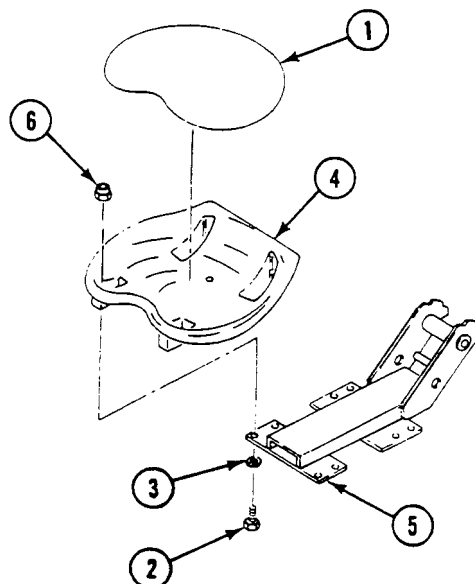
DISASSEMBLY

1. Remove seat cushion (1).
2. Remove eight screws (2) and washers (3). Remove seat (4) from seat support (5).

NOTE

Remove splined nut(s) only if damaged.

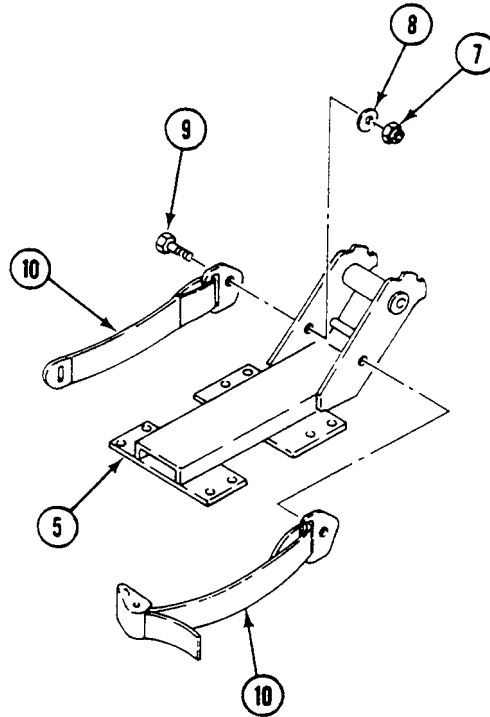
3. If splined nuts (6) need to be replaced, drive old nuts out of seat (4). Discard nuts.



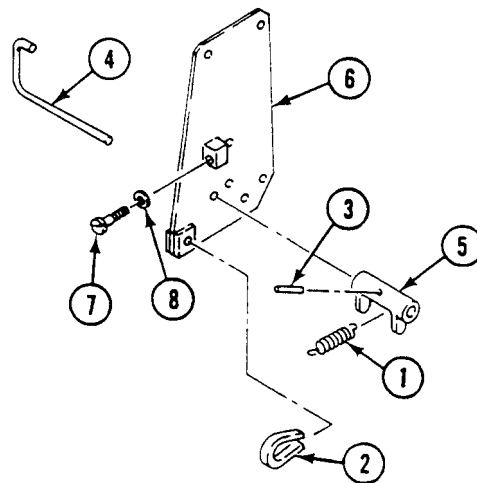
REPAIR COMMANDER'S SEAT (M113A3, M1059A3, M1064A3, AND M58 ONLY) —
Continued

0562 00

4. Remove two locknuts (7), washers (8), screws (9), and seatbelt (10) from support (5). Discard locknuts.



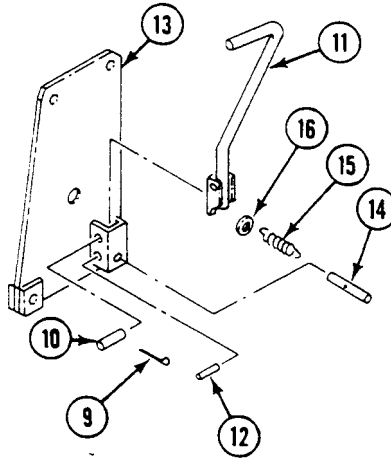
5. Remove spring (1), clip (2), spring pin (3), handle (4), and seat lock (5) from right mount (6). Discard spring pin.
6. Remove two screws (7) and jamnuts (8) from right mount (6).



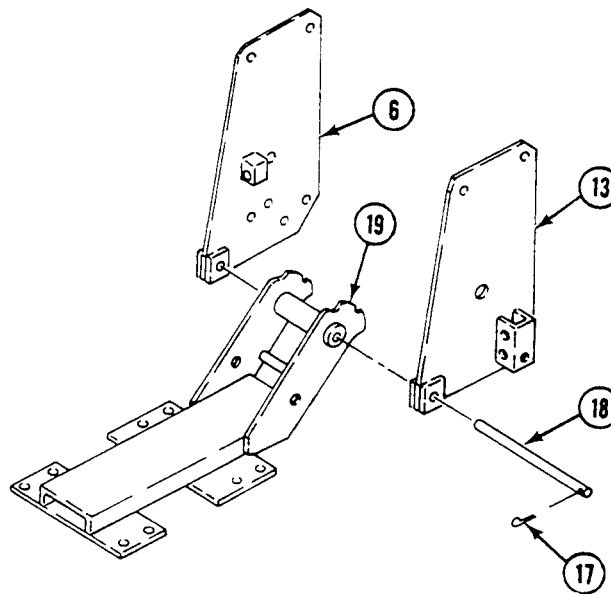
REPAIR COMMANDER'S SEAT (M113A3, M1059A3, M1064A3, AND M58 ONLY) —
Continued

0562 00

7. Remove two cotter pins (9), straight pin (10), handle (11), and spring pin (12) from left mount (13). Discard cotter pins and spring pin.
8. Remove stop pin (14), spring (15), and washer (16) from left mount (13).



9. Remove two cotter pins (17) and straight pin (18) from left mount (13), support (19), and right mount (6). Discard cotter pins.



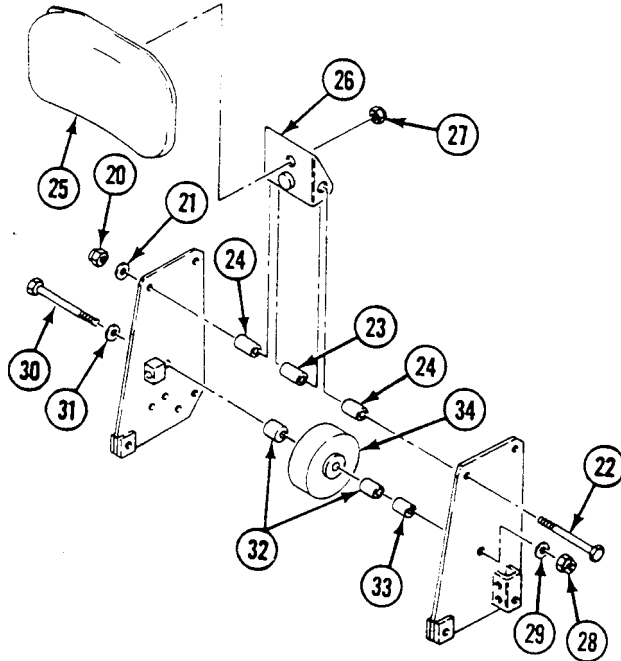
10. Remove locknut (20), washer (21), screw (22), short spacer (23), two long spacers (24), backrest (25), and bracket (26). Discard locknut.
11. Remove locknut (27) and backrest (25) from bracket (26). Discard locknut.

REPAIR COMMANDER'S SEAT (M113A3, M1059A3, M1064A3, AND M58 ONLY) —

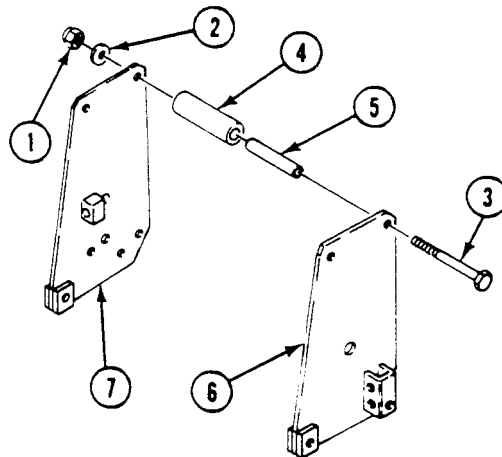
0562 00

Continued

12. Remove locknut (28), washer (29), screw (30), washer (31), two spacers (32), one spacer (33), and wheel (34). Discard locknut.



13. Remove locknut (1), washer (2), screw (3), two rollers (4), and spacers (5) from left mount (6) and right mount (7). Discard locknut.

**CLEANING**

1. Clean and inspect parts for damage.
2. Replace worn, nicked or deformed parts.

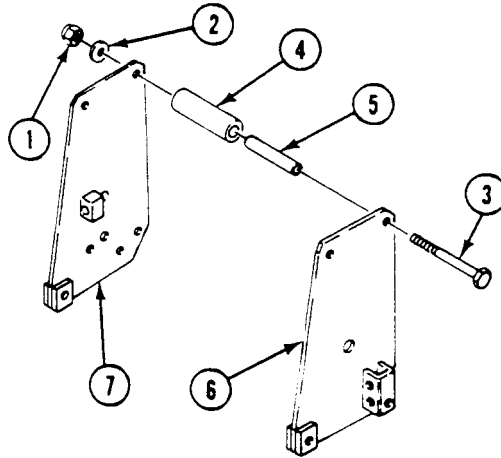
ASSEMBLY

1. Install screw (3) in left mount (6). Assemble two spacers (5) and rollers (4) on screw.

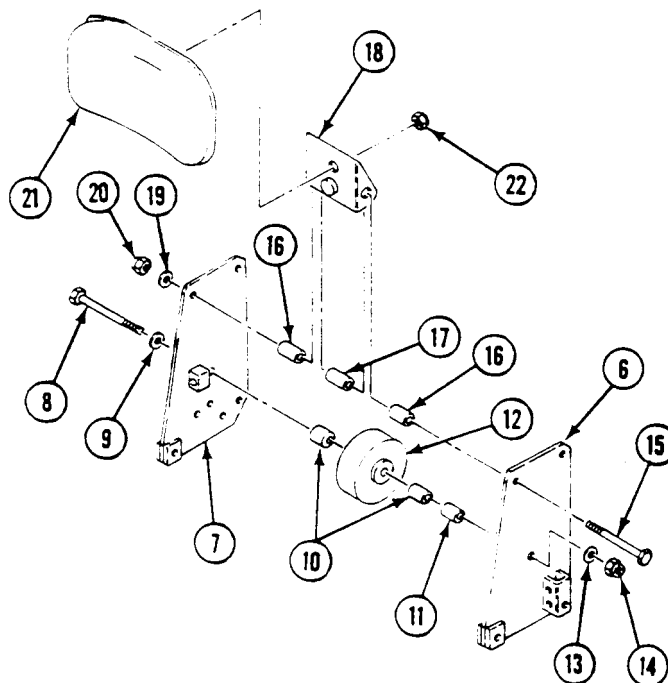
REPAIR COMMANDER'S SEAT (M113A3, M1059A3, M1064A3, AND M58 ONLY) —
Continued

0562 00

2. Install screw (3) through right mount (7). Secure with washer (2) and new locknut (1).



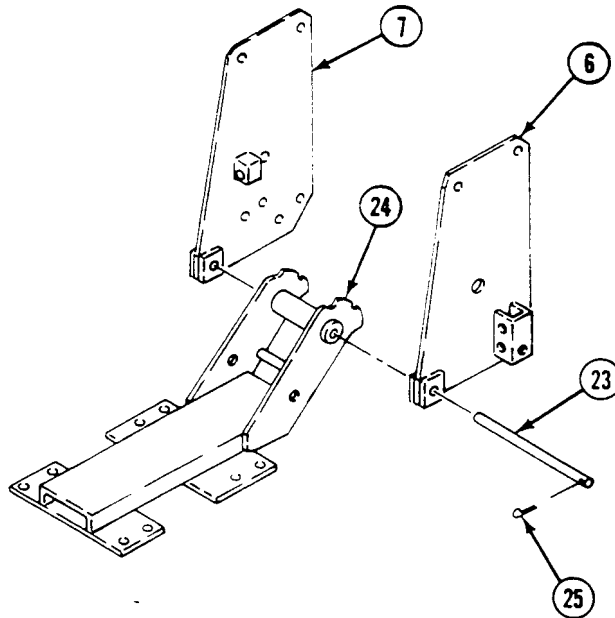
3. Install screw (8) and washer (9) in right mount (7). Assemble two spacers (10), one spacer (11), and wheel (12) on screw (8).
4. Install screw (8) through left mount (6). Secure with washer (13) and new locknut (14).
5. Install screw (15) in left mount (6). Assemble two long spacers (16), one short spacer (17), and bracket (18) on screw (15).
6. Install screw (15) in right mount (7). Secure with washer (19) and new locknut (20).
7. Secure backrest (21) to bracket (18) with new locknut (22).



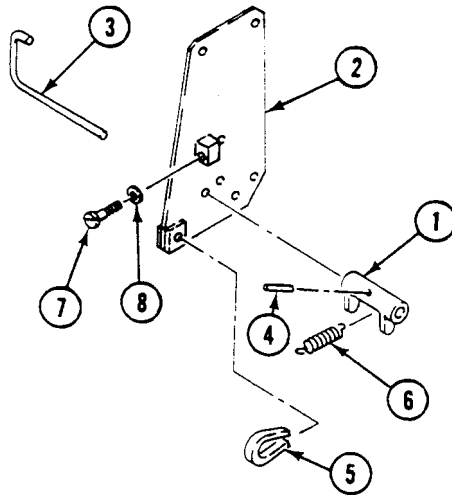
REPAIR COMMANDER'S SEAT (M113A3, M1059A3, M1064A3, AND M58 ONLY) —
Continued

0562 00

8. Install straight pin (23) through left mount (6), seat support (24), and right mount (7). Secure with two new cotter pins (25).



9. Install seat lock (1) on right mount (2). Secure with handle (3), new spring pin (4), clip (5), and spring (6).
10. Install two screws (7) and jamnuts (8) on right mount (2).

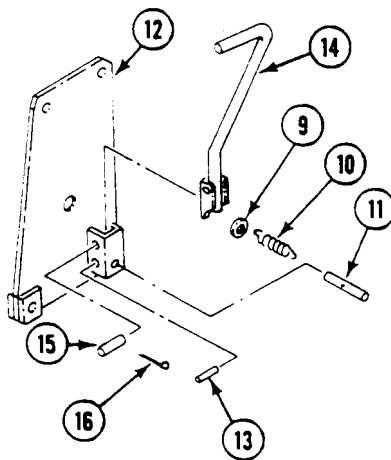


11. Install washer (9), spring (10), and stop pin (11) in left mount (12).
12. Install new spring pin (13), handle (14), and straight pin (15) in left mount (12).

REPAIR COMMANDER'S SEAT (M113A3, M1059A3, M1064A3, AND M58 ONLY) —
Continued

0562 00

13. Install two new cotter pins (16) through straight pin (15).

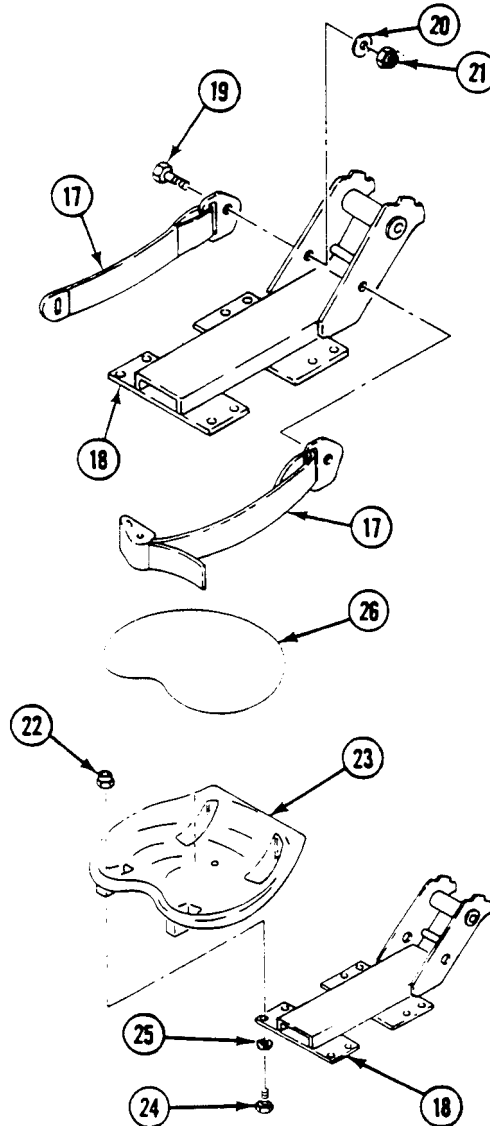


14. Install seatbelt (17) on support (18). Secure with two screws (19), washers (20), and new locknuts (21).
15. If removed, install new splined nuts (22) in seat (23).
16. Install seat (23) on support (18). Secure with eight screws (24) and washers (25).

REPAIR COMMANDER'S SEAT (M113A3, M1059A3, M1064A3, AND M58 ONLY) —
Continued

0562 00

17. Install seat cushion (26) on seat (23).

**FOLLOW-THROUGH STEPS**

1. Install commander's seat on post (WP 0560 00) or (WP 0561 00).
2. Start engine (see your -10).
3. Raise and lock ramp (see your -10).
4. Stop engine (see your -10).

END OF TASK

REPLACE COMMANDER’S JUMP SEAT (M113A3 ONLY)0563 00

THIS WORK PACKAGE COVERS:

- Removal (page 0563 00-1).
- Installation (page 0563 00-1).

INITIAL SETUP:

<u>Maintenance Level</u>	<u>Personnel Required</u>
Unit	Unit Mechanic
<u>Tools and Special Tools</u>	<u>References</u>
General Mechanic’s Tool Kit (WP 0926 00, Item 65)	See your -10
<u>Materials/Parts</u>	<u>Equipment Condition</u>
Large cotter pin	Engine stopped (see your -10)
Locknut (2)	Carrier blocked (see your -10)
Small cotter pin (4)	Ramp lowered (see your -10)
Splined nut, as needed (8)	

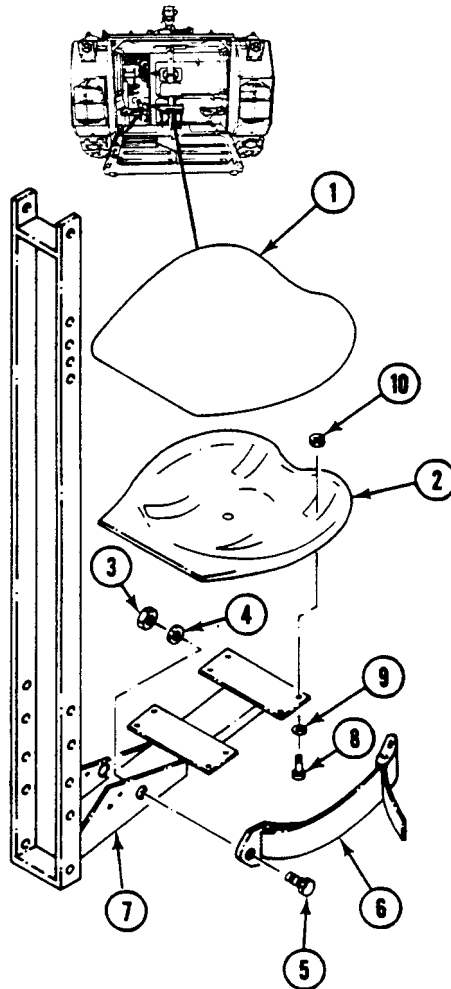
REMOVAL

1. Remove cushion (1) from seat (2).
2. Remove two locknuts (3), washers (4), screws (5), and seatbelt (6) from seat support (7). Discard locknuts.
3. Remove eight screws (8), washers (9), and seat (2) from support (7).

NOTE

Remove splined nut(s) only if damaged.

4. If splined nut(s) (10) need to be replaced, drive old splined nuts out of seat (2). Discard nuts.

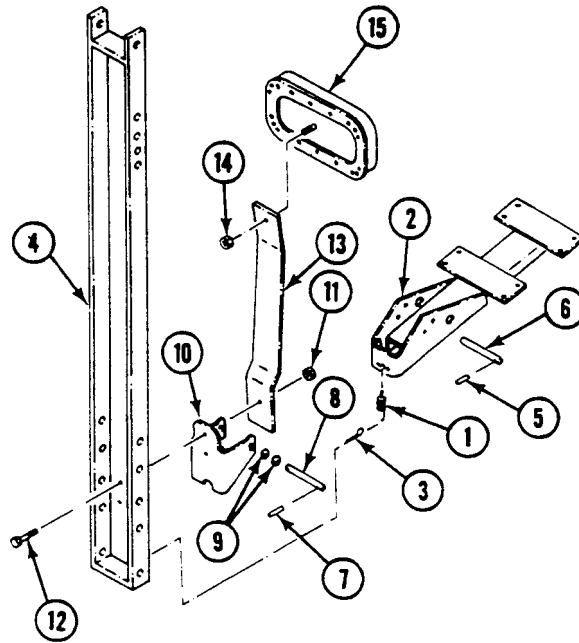


5. Remove spring (1) from support (2) and large cotter pin (3).
6. Remove cotter pin (3) from post (4). Discard cotter pin.
7. Remove two cotter pins (5) from pin (6). Remove pin from support (2). Discard cotter pins.
8. Remove two cotter pins (7) from pin (8). Remove pin (8), two washers (9), and support (2) from bracket (10). Discard cotter pins.
9. Remove two nuts (11), screws (12), backrest support (13), and bracket (10) from post (4).

REPLACE COMMANDER'S JUMP SEAT (M113A3 ONLY) — Continued

0563 00

10. Remove nut (14) and backrest (15) from support (13).

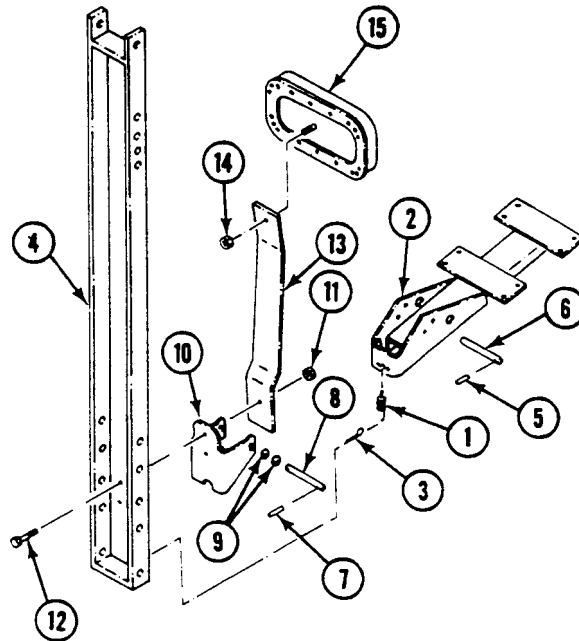
**INSTALLATION**

1. Install backrest (15) on backrest support (13). Secure with nut (14).
2. Align support (13) and bracket (10) with post (4). Secure with two screws (12) and nuts (11).
3. Align seat support (2) with bracket (10). Secure with pin (8), two washers (9), and new small cotter pins (7).
4. Install pin (6) in support (2). Secure with two new small cotter pins (5).
5. Install new large cotter pin (3) in post (4).

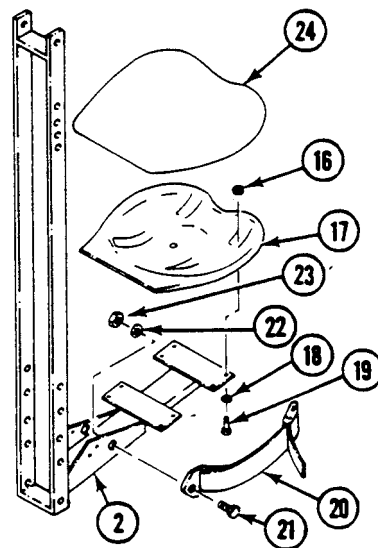
REPLACE COMMANDER'S JUMP SEAT (M113A3 ONLY) — Continued

0563 00

6. Install spring (1) on large cotter pin (3) and support (2).



7. If removed, install new splined nuts (16) in seat (17).
8. Align seat (17) with support (2). Secure with eight washers (18) and screws (19).
9. Align seatbelt (20) with support (2). Secure with two screws (21), washers (22), and new locknuts (23).
10. Install cushion (24) on seat (17).



REPLACE COMMANDER'S JUMP SEAT (M113A3 ONLY) — Continued

0563 00

FOLLOW-THROUGH STEPS

1. Start engine (see your -10).
2. Raise and lock ramp (see your -10).
3. Stop engine (see your -10).

END OF TASK

REPLACE/REPAIR COMMANDER’S PLATFORM AND POST (M577A3 AND M1068A3 ONLY)

0564 00

THIS WORK PACKAGE COVERS:

- Removal (page 0564 00-1).
- Disassembly (page 0564 00-2).
- Inspection (page 0564 00-3).
- Assembly (page 0564 00-3).
- Installation (page 0564 00-4).

INITIAL SETUP:

Maintenance Level	Personnel Required
Unit	Unit Mechanic
Tools and Special Tools	References
General Mechanic’s Tool Kit (WP 0926 00, Item 65)	See your -10
Materials/Parts	Equipment Condition
Cotter pin (2)	Engine stopped (see your -10)
Locknut (3)	Carrier blocked (see your -10)
Locknut (2)	Ramp lowered (see your -10)
Locknut (10)	
Spring pin	

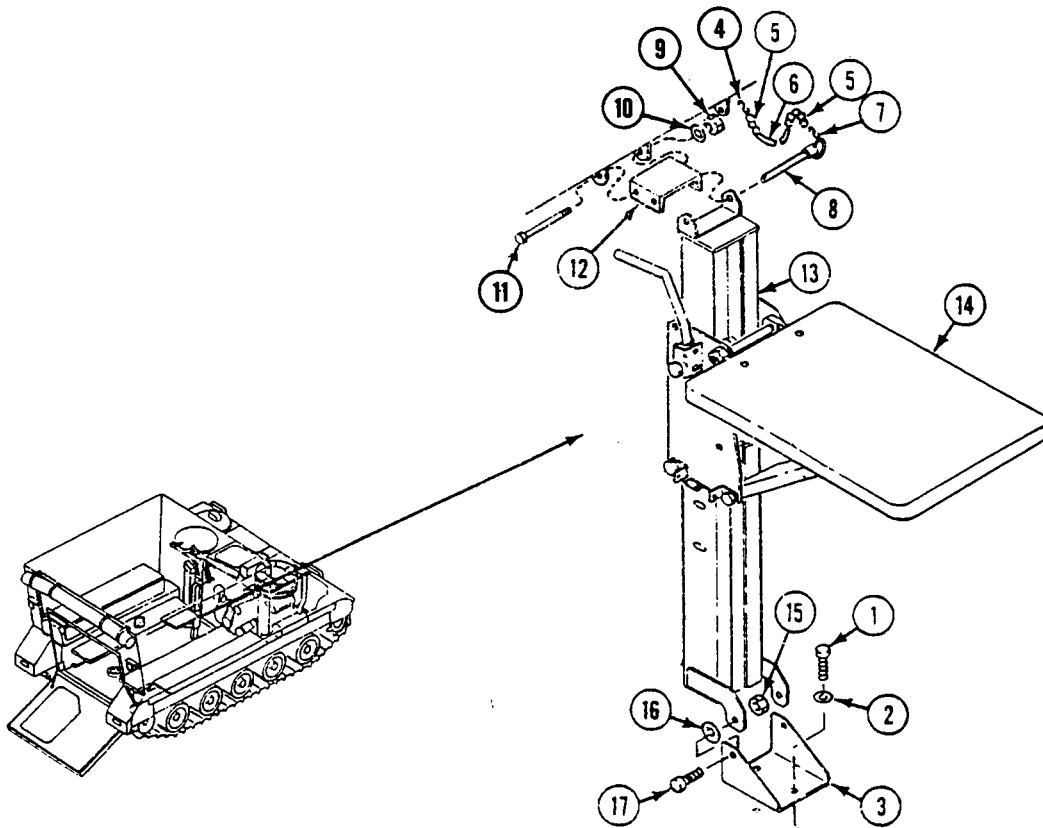
REMOVAL

1. Remove two screws (1) and washers (2) from base (3).
2. Open both ends of hook (4). Remove from hull top plate lug and chain (5).
3. Remove tube (6) from chain (5).
4. Open both ends of hook (7). Remove hook (7) from chain (5) and quick-release pin (8).
5. Remove locknut (9), washer (10), screw (11), and link (12) from hull top plate brackets. Remove post (13) and platform (14) from carrier. Discard locknuts.
6. Remove pin (8) and link (12) from post (13).
7. Remove two locknuts (15), washers (16), screws (17), and base (3) from post (13). Discard locknuts.

REPLACE/REPAIR COMMANDER'S PLATFORM AND POST (M577A3 AND M1068A3 ONLY) — Continued

0564 00

8. Unlock platform lock and remove platform (14) from post (13).



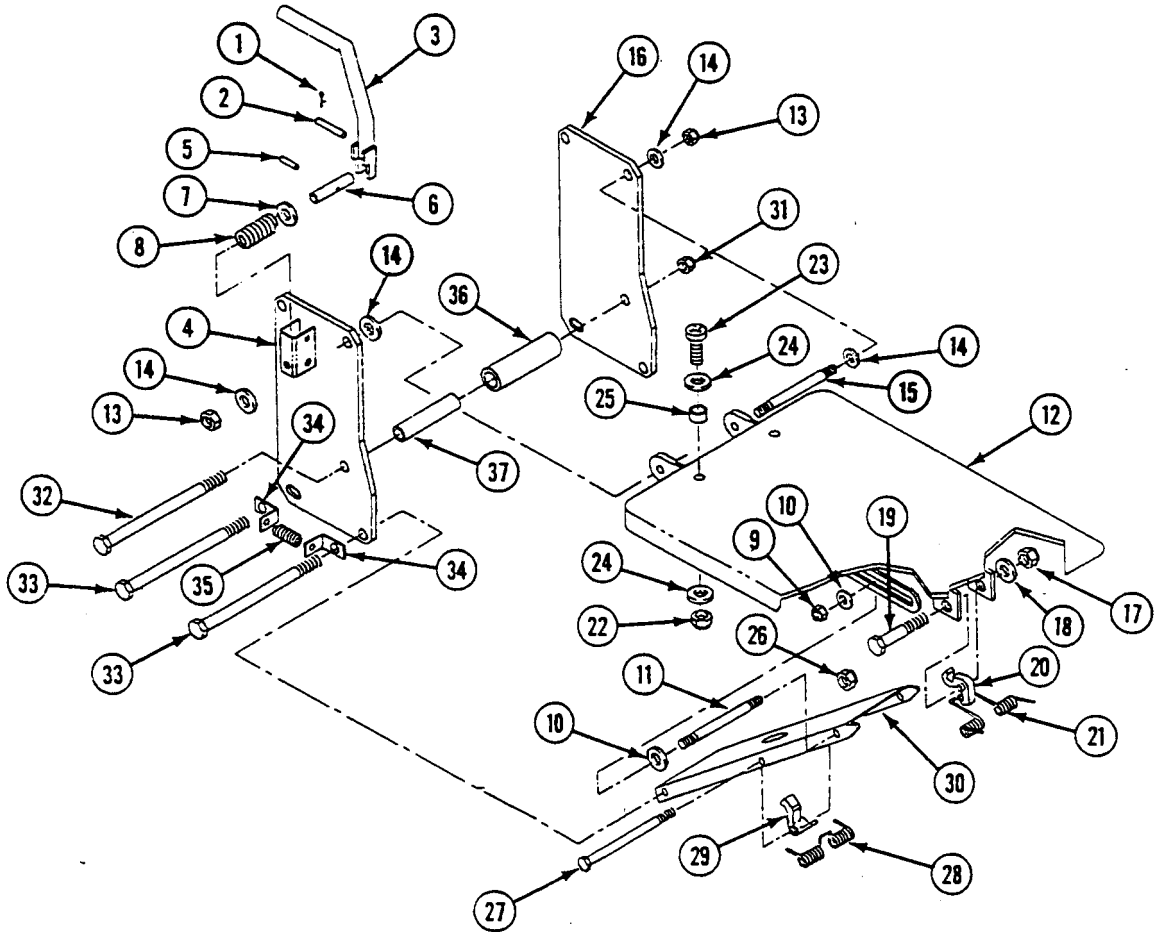
DISASSEMBLY

1. Remove two cotter pins (1) from straight pin (2). Discard cotter pins.
2. Remove straight pin (2) and handle (3) from left mount (4).
3. Remove spring pin (5), stop pin (6), washer (7), and spring (8) from left mount (4). Discard spring pin.
4. Remove two locknuts (9), four washers (10), and rod (11) from platform (12). Discard locknuts.
5. Remove two locknuts (13), four washers (14), rod (15), and platform (12) from left mount (4), and right mount (16). Discard locknuts.
6. Remove locknut (17), washer (18), screw (19), catch (20), and spring (21) from platform (12). Discard locknut.
7. Remove two locknuts (22), screws (23), four washers (24), and two bumpers (25) from platform (12). Discard locknuts.
8. Remove locknut (26), screw (27), spring (28), and catch (29) from brace (30). Discard locknut.
9. Remove four locknuts (31), two screws (32), two screws (33), lugs (34), and spring (35) from left mount (4). Discard locknuts.

REPLACE/REPAIR COMMANDER'S PLATFORM AND POST (M577A3 AND M1068A3 ONLY) — Continued

0564 00

10. Remove three rollers (36) and spacers (37) from between left mount (4) and right mount (16).



INSPECTION-ACCEPTANCE AND REJECTION CRITERIA

1. Inspect parts for corrosion, distortion, cracks, breaks, and loose or missing parts.

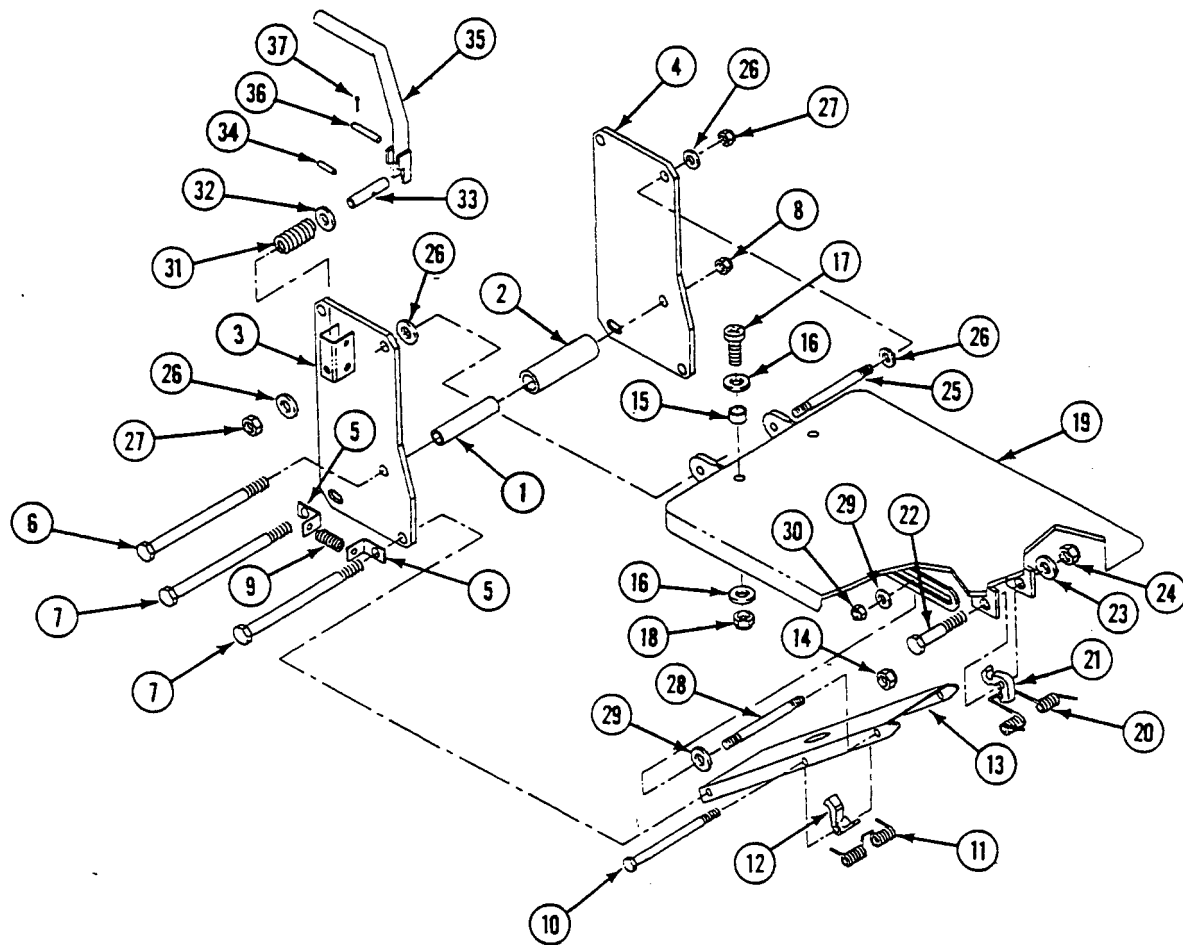
ASSEMBLY

1. Install three spacers (1) and rollers (2) between left mount (3) and right mount (4).
2. Install two lugs (5) on left mount (3).
3. Install two screws (6) and two screws (7) through left mount (3), three spacers (1) rollers (2) two lugs (5), and right mount (4). Install spring (9) on lugs (5).
4. Install screw (10), spring (11), and catch (12) on brace (13). Secure with new locknut (14).
5. Install two bumpers, (15), four washers (16), two screws (17), and new locknuts (18) on platform (19).
6. Install spring (20), catch (21), screw (22), washer (23), and nut (24) on platform (19).
7. Install platform (19) between left mount (3) and right mount (4). Secure with rod (25), four washers (26), and two new locknuts (27).

REPLACE/REPAIR COMMANDER'S PLATFORM AND POST (M577A3 AND M1068A3 ONLY) — Continued

0564 00

8. Install rod (28) through platform (19) and brace (13). Secure with four washers (29) and two new locknuts (30).
9. Install spring (31), washer (32), stop pin (33), new spring pin (34), and handle (35) on left mount (3).
10. Secure handle (35) with straight pin (36) and two new cotter pins (37).

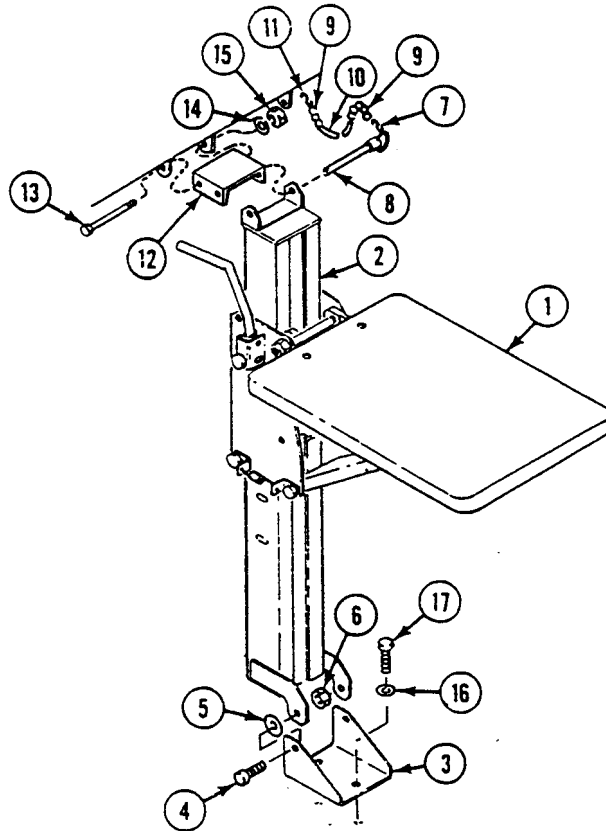

INSTALLATION

1. Hold platform lock in unlocked position and install platform (1) on post (2).
2. Align base (3) with post (2). Secure with two screws (4), washers (5), and new locknuts (6).
3. Install hook (7) on quick-release pin (8) and chain (9). Squeeze both ends of hook to secure.
4. Install tube (10) on chain (9).
5. Install hook (11) on chain (9) and hull top lug plate. Squeeze both ends of hook to secure.
6. Align link (12) with hull top plate brackets. Secure with screw (13), washer (14), and new locknut (15).
7. Place post (2) and platform (1) in carrier. Align post with link (12). Secure with quick-release pin (8).

REPLACE/REPAIR COMMANDER'S PLATFORM AND POST (M577A3 AND M1068A3 ONLY) — Continued

0564 00

8. Align base (3) with hull crossmember. Secure with two washers (16) and screws (17).

**FOLLOW-THROUGH STEPS**

1. Start engine (see your -10).
2. Raise and lock ramp (see your -10).
3. Stop engine (see your -10).

END OF TASK

REPLACE/REPAIR COMMANDER'S SEAT (M1068A3 ONLY)**0566 00****THIS WORK PACKAGE COVERS:**

Removal (page 0566 00-1).
 Disassembly (page 0566 00-2).
 Assembly (page 0566 00-3).
 Installation (page 0566 00-6).

INITIAL SETUP:Maintenance Level

Unit

Personnel Required

Unit Mechanic

Tools and Special Tools

General Mechanic's Tool Kit (WP 0926 00, Item 65)

References

See your -10

Materials/Parts

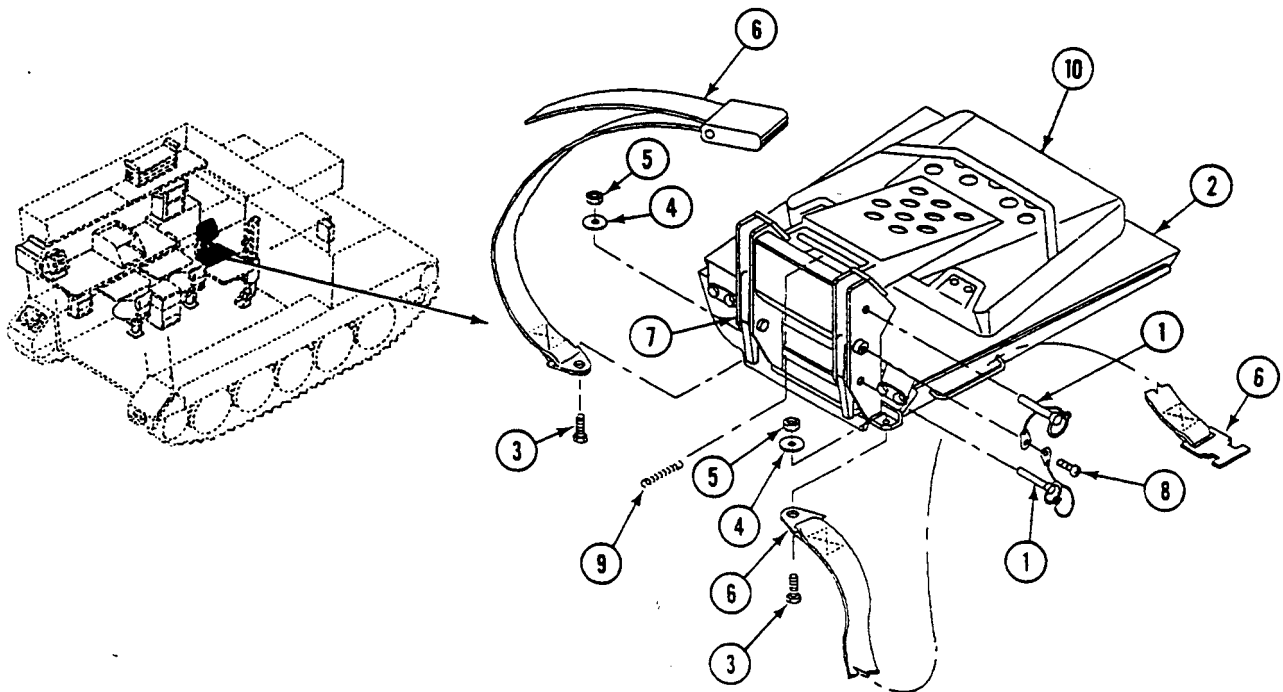
Cotter pin (2)
 Locknut (2)

Equipment Condition

Engine stopped (see your -10)
 Carrier blocked (see your -10)
 Ramp lowered (see your -10)

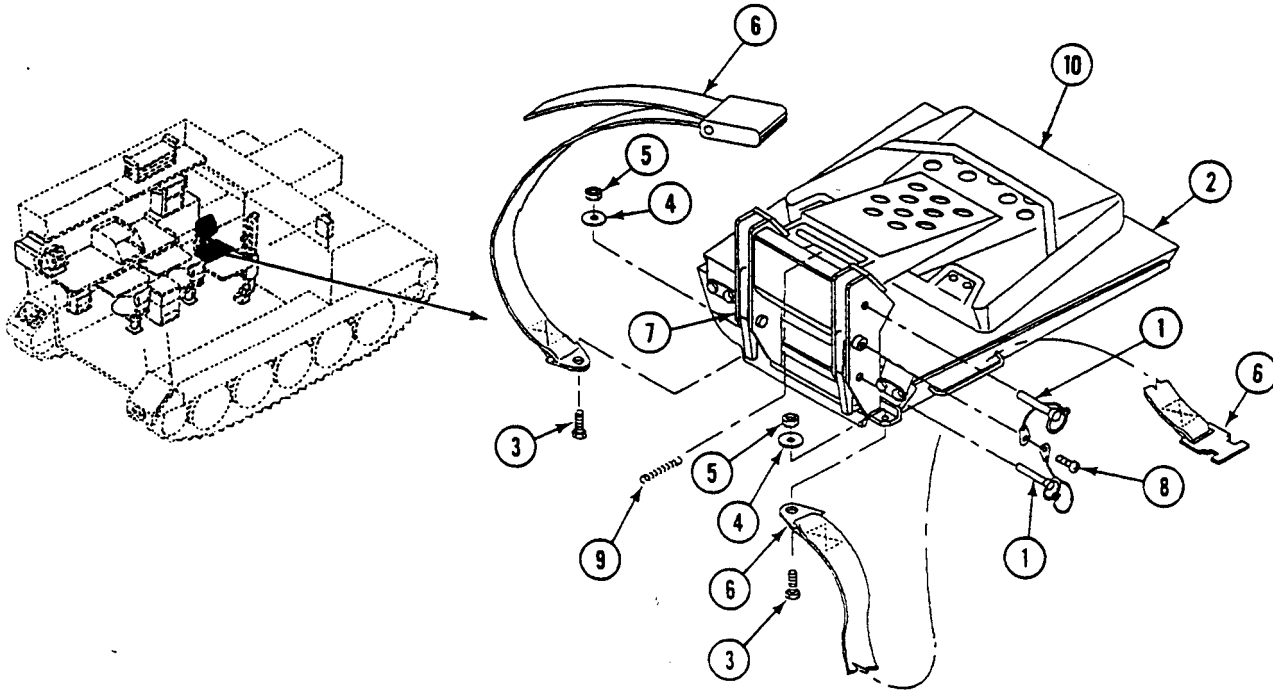
REMOVAL

1. Remove four pins (1) securing commander's seat (2) to track bracket.
2. Remove commander's seat (2) from carrier.



DISASSEMBLY

1. Remove two screws (3), washers (4), locknuts (5), and belts (6) from seat bracket (7). Discard locknuts.
2. Remove two screws (8) and four pins (1) from seat bracket (7).
3. Remove two springs (9) from seat back (10) and seat bracket (7).

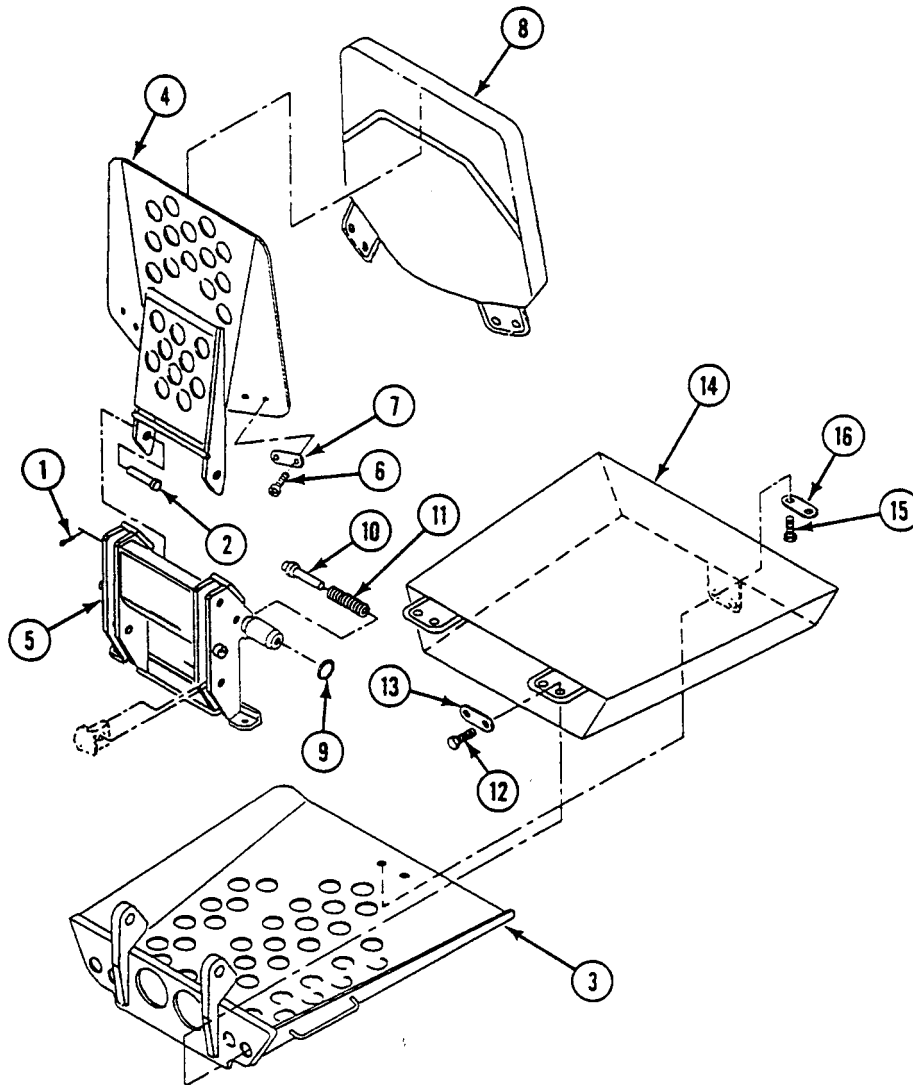


4. Remove two cotter pins (1), pins (2), seat bottom (3), and seat back (4) from seat bracket (5). Discard cotter pins.
5. Remove four screws (6), two retainers (7), and back cushion (8) from seat back (4).
6. Remove ring (9), pin (10), and spring (11) from seat bracket (5).
7. Remove four screws (12) and two retainers (13) from cushion (14) and seat bottom (3).

-
- This exploded view diagram illustrates the assembly of a mechanical device, likely a small container or tray. The components are numbered 1 through 16:
- 1**: A small rectangular plate or gasket.
 - 2**: A small rectangular plate or gasket.
 - 3**: A rectangular base tray with a grid of circular holes.
 - 4**: A rectangular panel with a grid of circular holes, likely a lid or divider.
 - 5**: A small rectangular plate or gasket.
 - 6**: A small rectangular plate or gasket.
 - 7**: A small rectangular plate or gasket.
 - 8**: A rectangular panel with a grid of circular holes, likely a lid or divider.
 - 9**: A small circular washer or spacer.
 - 10**: A small rectangular plate or gasket.
 - 11**: A small rectangular plate or gasket.
 - 12**: A small rectangular plate or gasket.
 - 13**: A small rectangular plate or gasket.
 - 14**: A rectangular base tray with a grid of circular holes.
 - 15**: A small rectangular plate or gasket.
 - 16**: A small rectangular plate or gasket.
- The diagram shows the relative positions and assembly sequence of these parts, with dashed lines indicating the alignment and fit of the components.

0566 00-3

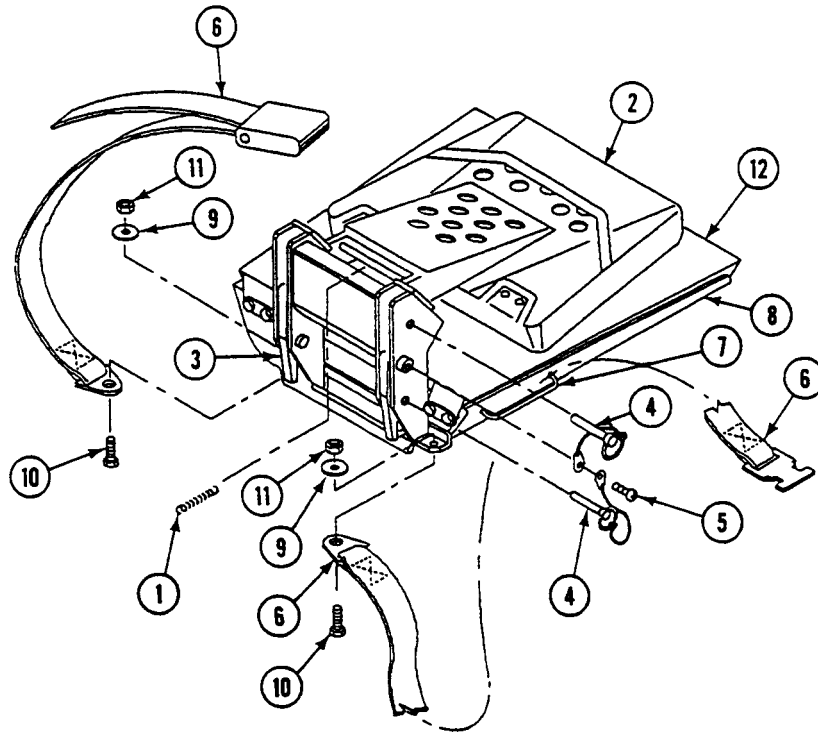
4. Install spring (11), pin (10), and ring (9) in seat bracket (5).



REPLACE/REPAIR COMMANDER'S SEAT (M1068A3 ONLY) — Continued

0566 00

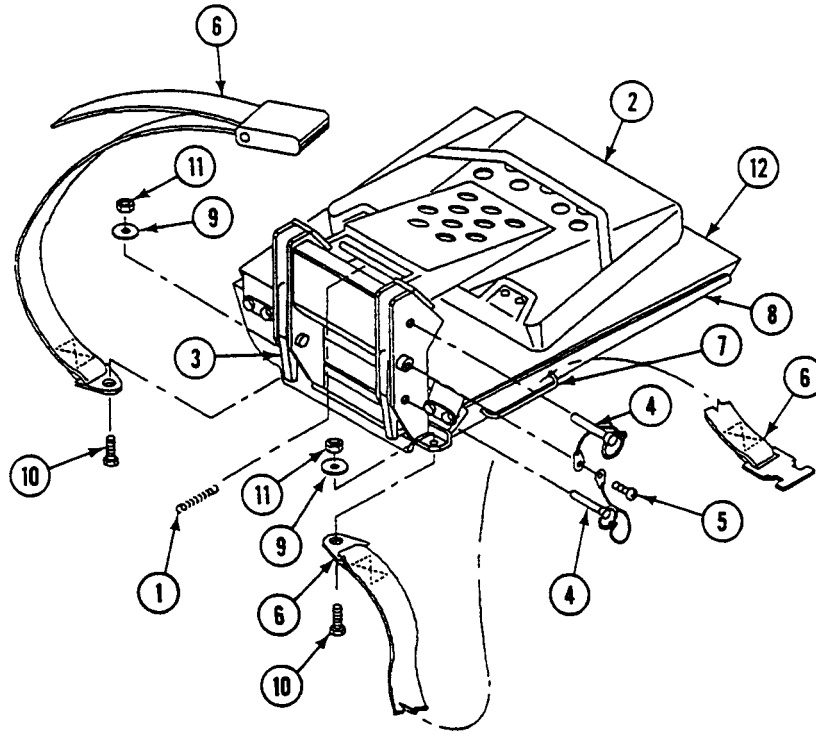
5. Install two springs (1) on seat back (2) and seat bracket (3).
6. Install four pins (4) and two screws (5) on seat bracket (3).
7. Install two seat belts (6) as follows:



- a. Position two seat belts (6) through loops (7) on seat bottom (8).
- b. Secure two seat belts (6) to seat bracket (3) with two washers (9), screws (10), and new locknuts (11).

INSTALLATION

1. Position commander's seat (12) on track bracket. Secure four pins (4).

**FOLLOW-THROUGH STEPS**

1. Start engine (see your -10).
2. Raise and lock ramp (see your -10).
3. Stop engine (see your -10).

END OF TASK

REPLACE/REPAIR OPERATOR'S SEAT (M1059A3 ONLY)**0567 00****THIS WORK PACKAGE COVERS:**

Removal (page 0567 00-1).
 Disassembly (page 0567 00-2).
 Assembly (page 0567 00-3).
 Installation (page 0567 00-4).

INITIAL SETUP:Maintenance Level

Unit

Personnel Required

Unit Mechanic

Tools and Special Tools

General Mechanic's Tool Kit (WP 0926 00, Item 65)
 Socket Wrench Set (WP 0926 00, Item 72)
 Torque Wrench (WP 0926 00, Item 81)

References

See your -10

Materials/Parts

Cotter pin (4)
 Locknut (2)
 Lockwasher (2)

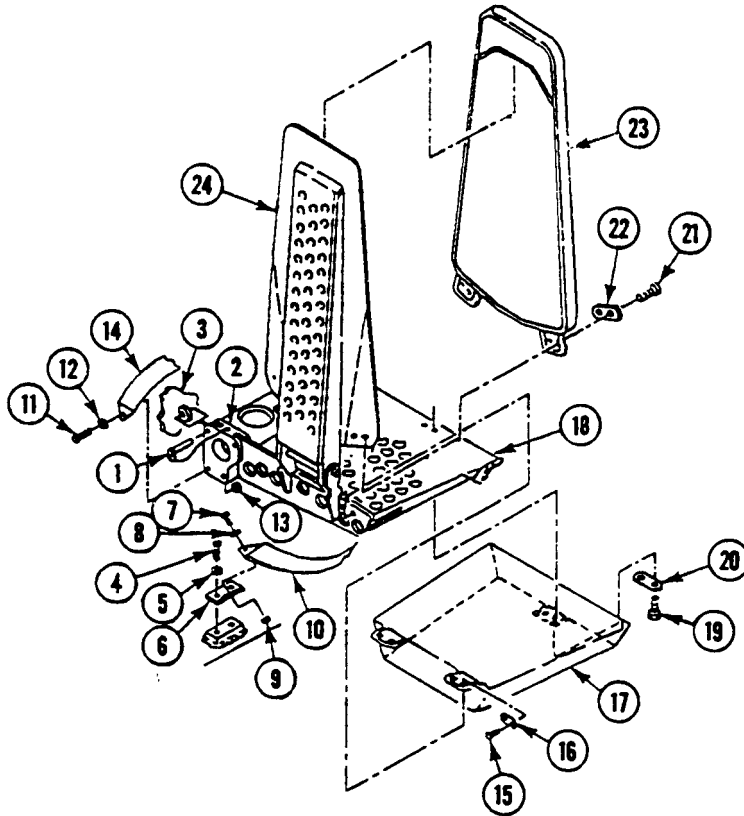
Equipment Condition

Engine stopped (see your -10)
 Carrier blocked (see your -10)

REMOVAL

1. Remove four quick release pins (1) from seat bracket (2) and sponson bracket (3).
2. Remove two screws (4), lockwashers (5), and bracket (6) from box beam. Discard lockwashers.
3. Remove screw (7), washer (8), locknut (9), and seat belt (10) from bracket (6). Discard locknut.
4. Remove screw (11), washer (12), locknut (13), and seat belt (14) from bracket (2).
5. Remove four screws (15) and two retainers (16) from cushion (17) and pan (18).
6. Remove two screws (19), retainer (20), and cushion (17) from pan (18).

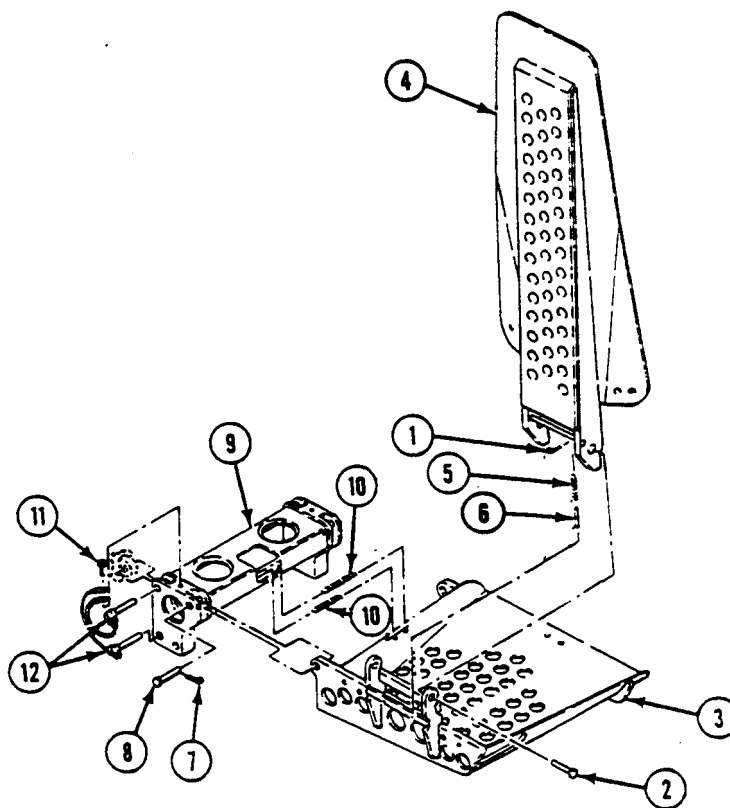
7. Remove four screws (21), two retainers (22), and cushion (23) from seat back (24).



DISASSEMBLY

1. Remove two cotter pins (1) and headed pins (2) from seat pan (3) and seat back (4). Discard cotter pins.
2. Remove two springs (5) and pins (6) from seat back (4) and seat pan (3).
3. Remove two cotter pins (7) and headed pins (8) from seat pan (3) and seat bracket (9). Discard cotter pins.
4. Remove two springs (10) from seat bracket (9) and seat pan (3).

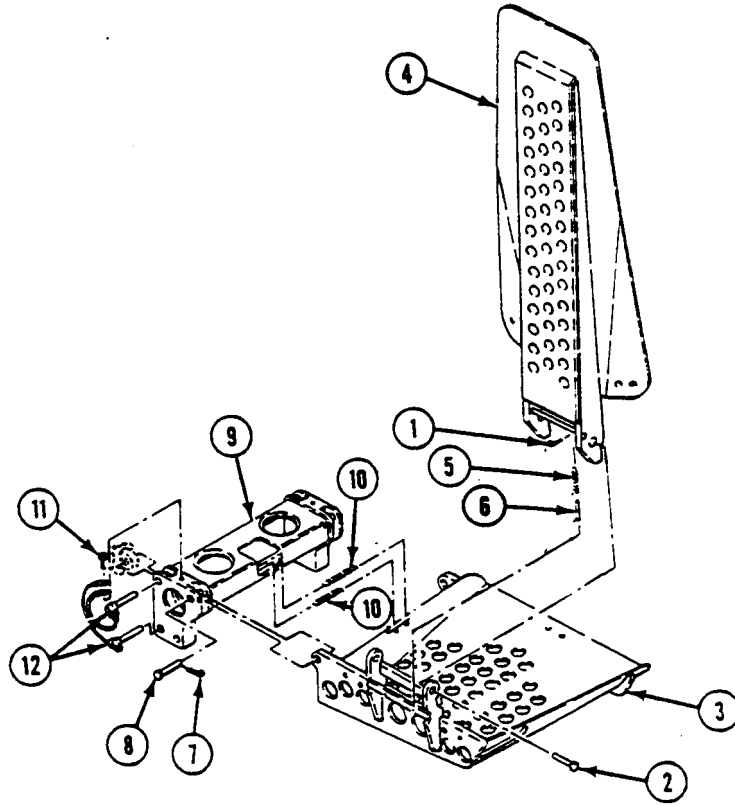
5. Remove two screws (11) and four lanyards (12), with quick release pins attached, from seat bracket.



ASSEMBLY

1. Install four lanyards (12), with quick release pins attached, on seat bracket (9) with two screws (11).
2. Install seat bracket (9) on seat pan (3). Secure with two headed pins (8) and new cotter pins (7).
3. Tilt seat bracket (9) and install two springs (10) on seat bracket and seat pan (3).
4. Install seat back (4) on seat pan (3). Secure with two headed pins (2) and new cotter pins (1).

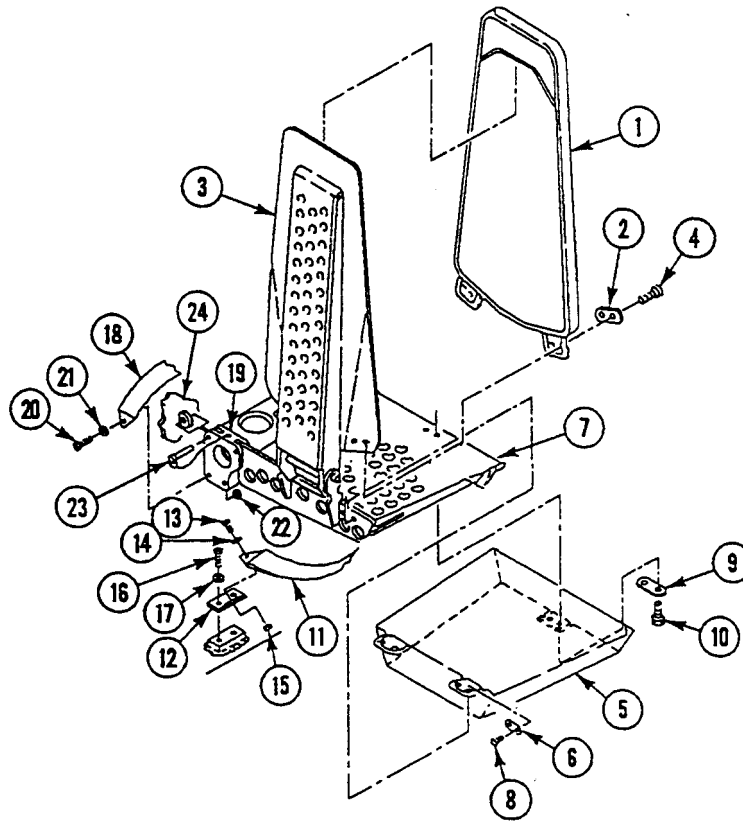
5. Tilt seat back (4) and install two springs (5) and pins (6) on seat back and seat pan (3).



INSTALLATION

1. Install cushion (1) and two retainers (2) on seat back (3). Secure with four screws (4).
2. Install cushion (5) and two retainers (6) on pan (7). Secure with four screws (8).
3. Install retainer (9) and two screws (10) on pan (7) and cushion (5).
4. Install seat belt (11) on bracket (12). Secure with screw (13), washer (14), and new locknut (15). TIGHTEN LOCKNUT TO 264-288 LB-IN (30-32 N·m) TORQUE.
5. Install bracket (12) on box beam. Secure with two screws (16) and washers (17). TIGHTEN SCREWS TO 264-288 LB-IN (30-32 N·m) TORQUE.
6. Install seat belt (18) on bracket (19). Secure with screw (20), washer (21), and new locknut (22). TIGHTEN LOCKNUT TO 264-288 LB-IN (30-32 N·m) TORQUE.

7. Install four quick release pins (23) on seat bracket (19) and sponson bracket (24).



END OF TASK

REPLACE/REPAIR RADIO OPERATOR’S SEAT (M1068A3 AND M58)

0568 00

THIS WORK PACKAGE COVERS:

- Removal (page 0568 00-2).
- Disassembly (page 0568 00-3).
- Assembly (page 0568 00-5).
- Installation (page 0568 00-7).

INITIAL SETUP:

Maintenance Level

Unit

Tools and Special Tools

- Drill Set (WP 0926 00, Item 18)
- General Mechanic’s Tool Kit (WP 0926 00, Item 65)
- Portable Electric Drill (WP 0926 00, Item 20)
- Torque Wrench (WP 0926 00, Item 83)

Materials/Parts

- Bushing
- Locknut (2)
- Locknut (6)
- Locknut (6)
- Locknut
- Lockwasher (2)
- Long spring pin (2)
- Short spring pin (2)

Personnel Required

Unit Mechanic

Equipment Condition

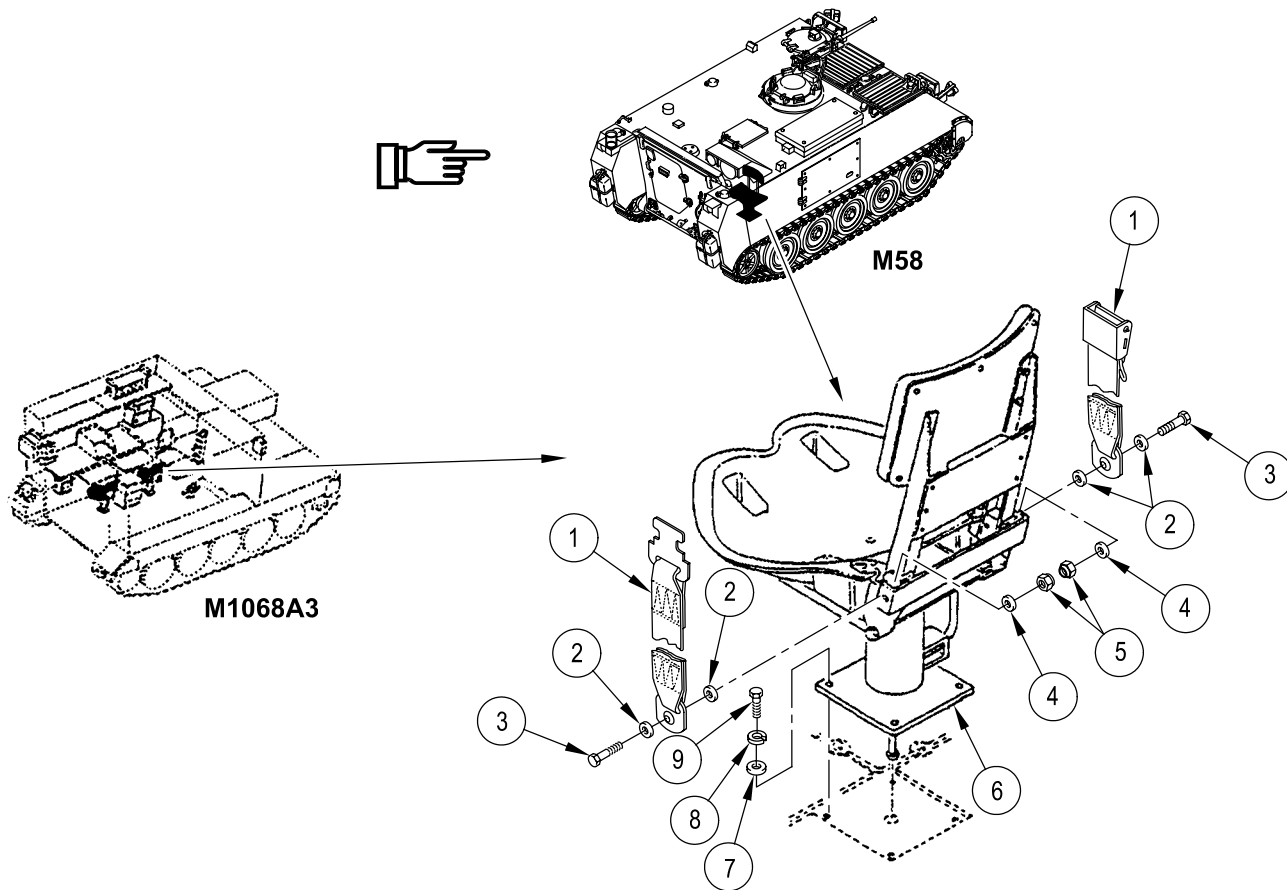
- Engine stopped (see your -10)
- Carrier blocked (see your -10)

REPLACE/REPAIR RADIO OPERATOR'S SEAT (M1068A3 AND M58) — Continued

0568 00

REMOVAL

1. Remove two locknuts (5), two washers (4), two screws (3), four washers (2) (M1068A3 Only), and seat belts (1) from radio operator's seat (6). Discard locknuts.
2. Remove four screws (9), lockwashers (8) (M58 Only), washers (7), and radio operator's seat (6) from carrier. Discard lockwashers.



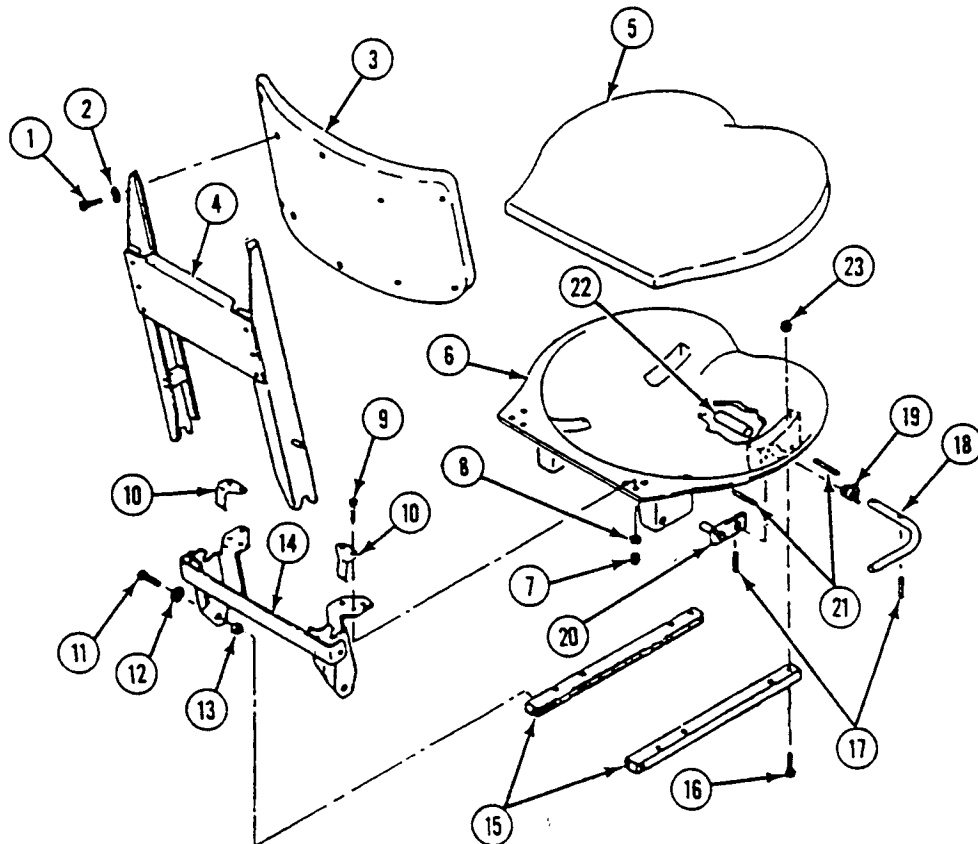
DISASSEMBLY

1. Remove four screws (1), washers (2), and backrest (3) from back brace (4). Lift back brace off seat.
2. Remove seat cushion (5) from seat (6).
3. Remove six locknuts (7), washers (8), screws (9), and two clips (10) from seat (6). Discard locknuts.
4. Remove two screws (11), lockwashers (12), spacers (13), and bracket (14) from two rails (15). Discard lockwashers.
5. Remove eight screws (16) and seat (6) from two rails (15).
6. Remove two short spring pins (17) from handle (18). Discard spring pins.
7. Remove handle (18), spring (19), and latch (20) from seat (6).
8. Remove two long spring pins (21) from seat (6). Discard spring pins.

NOTE

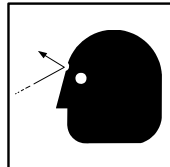
If inspection shows that bushing (22) needs to be replaced, perform Step 9. Be careful. Do not damage seat when straightening ends.

9. Straighten ends and remove bushing (22) from seat (6). Discard bushing.
10. If locknut(s) (23) need to be replaced, drive out old locknut(s) from seat (6). Discard locknut(s).



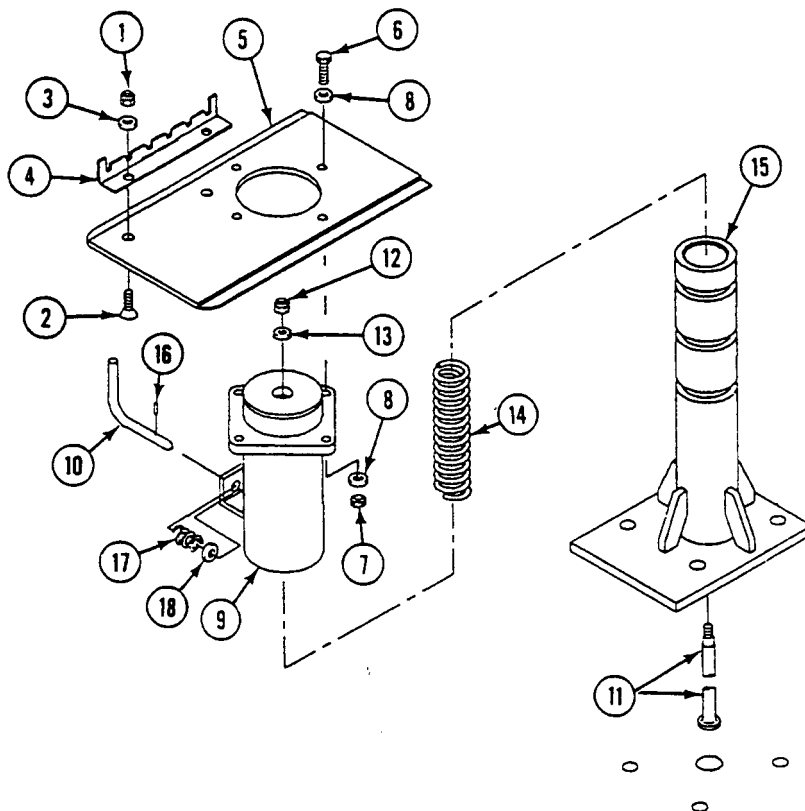
11. Remove two locknuts (1), screws (2), washers (3), and rack (4) from support plate (5). Discard locknuts.
12. Remove four screws (6), locknuts (7), eight washers (8), and support plate (5) from tube (9). Discard locknuts.
13. Pull handle (10) and push tube (9) down to its lowest position. Hold rod (11) and remove locknut (12) and washer (13) from rod (11). Discard locknut.

WARNING



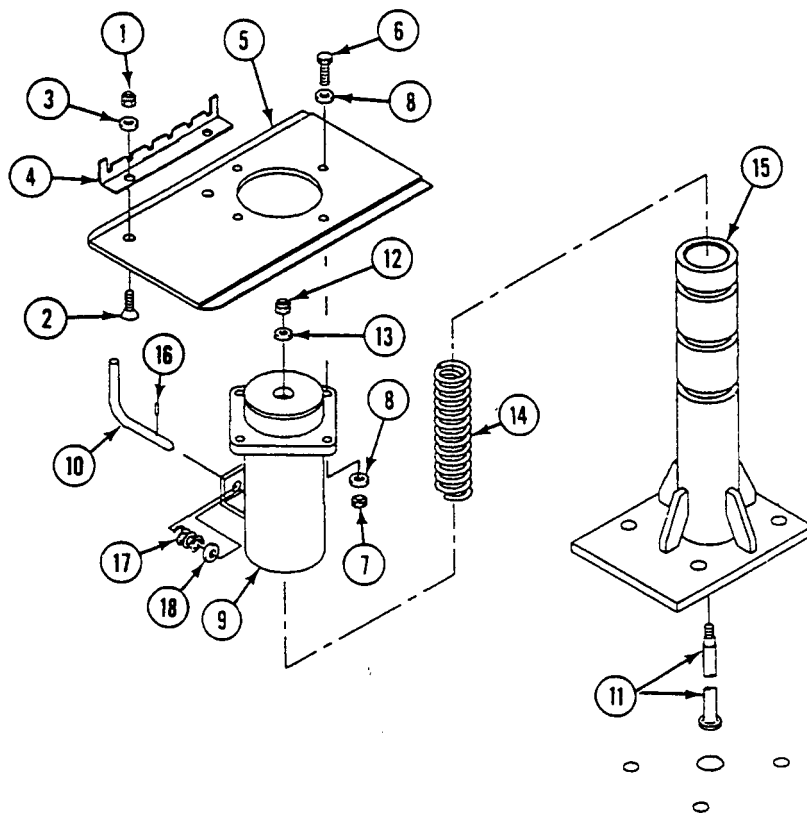
Apply pressure on tube to prevent spring from releasing when handle is pulled out. Injury to personnel can result from flying tube and spring.

14. While pushing down on tube (9), pull out handle (10) and slowly allow spring (14) to expand.
15. Remove rod (11), tube (9), and spring (14), from pedestal (15).
16. Remove pin (16), handle (10), spring (17), and washer (18) from tube (9).



ASSEMBLY

1. Install washer (18), spring (17), handle (10), and pin (16) on tube (9).
2. Install spring (14), tube (9), and rod (11) on pedestal (15).
3. Install tube (9). Push down on tube and lock handle (10) in the lowest position.
4. Hold rod (11) and install washer (13) and new locknut (12) on rod.
5. Install support plate (5), eight washers (8), four screws (6), and new locknuts (7) on tube (9). TIGHTEN SCREWS TO 80-90 IN-LB (9.0-10.1 N·M) TORQUE.
6. Install rack (4), two washers (3), screws (2), and new locknuts (1) on support plate (5).

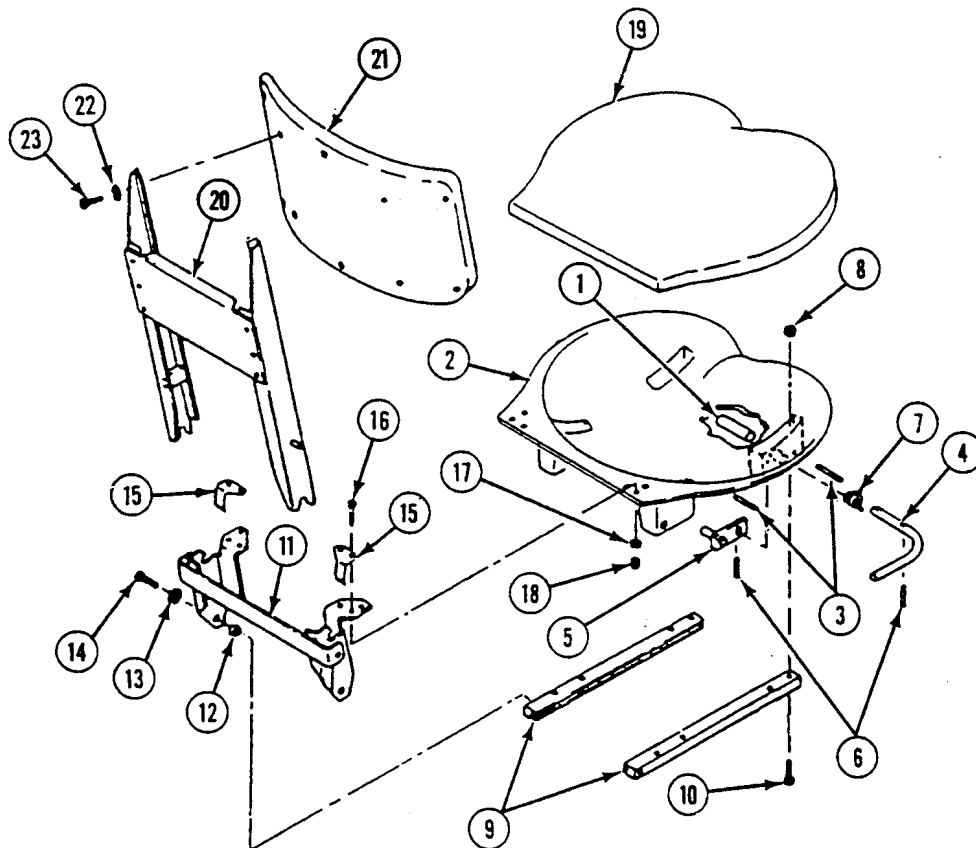


7. If removed, install new bushing (1) in seat (2). Peen both ends snugly to seat and secure.
8. Install two new long spring pins (3) in seat (2).

NOTE

If handle (4) is replaced, use latch (5) as a template, and drill 1/8 inch (3 mm) hole in handle for spring pin (6).

9. Install latch (5), spring (7), and handle (4) in seat (2). Secure with two new short spring pins (6).
10. If locknut(s) (8) was removed, install new locknut(s) (8) in seat (2).
11. Secure seat (2) to rails (9) with eight screws (10).
12. Align backrest bracket (11) and two spacers (12) with two rails (9). Secure with two new lockwashers (13) and screws (14).
13. Align two clips (15) and bracket (11) with seat (2). Secure with six screws (16), washers (17), and new locknuts (18).
14. Install seat cushion (19) on seat (2).
15. Install back brace (20) in bracket (11).
16. Align backrest (21) with back brace (20). Secure with four washers (22) and screws (23).

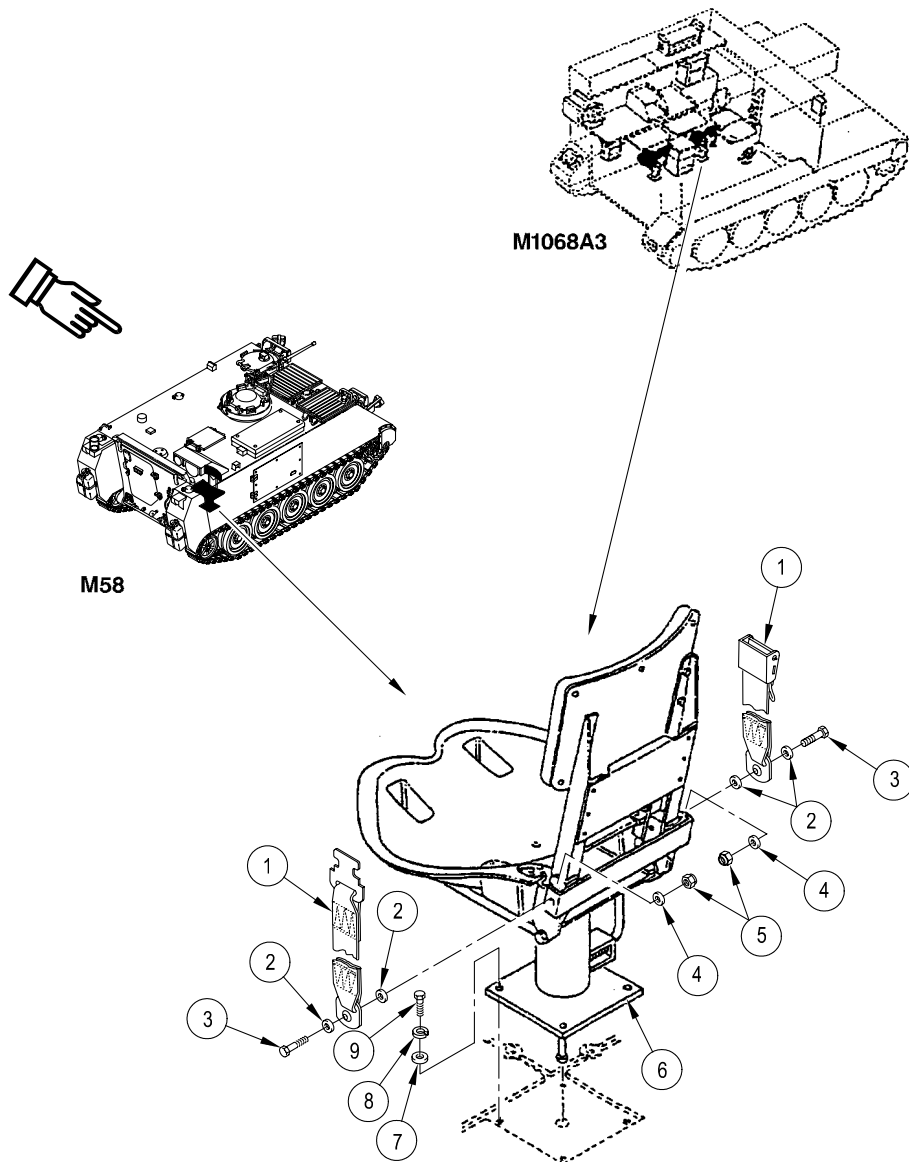


REPLACE/REPAIR RADIO OPERATOR'S SEAT (M1068A3 AND M58) — Continued

0568 00

INSTALLATION

1. Position radio operator's seat (6) in carrier. Secure with four washers (7), screws (9), and new lockwashers (8) (M58 Only).
2. Position two seat belts (1) on radio operator's seat (6). Secure with two washers (4), two screws (3), four washers (2) (M1068A3 Only), and two new locknuts (5).



END OF TASK

REPLACE WEBBING STRAPS

0569 00

THIS WORK PACKAGE COVERS:

Removal (page 0569 00-1).
Installation (page 0569 00-1).

INITIAL SETUP:

Maintenance Level

Unit

References

See your -10

Tools and Special Tools

General Mechanic's Tool Kit (WP 0926 00, Item 65)

Equipment Condition

Personnel Required

Unit Mechanic

Engine stopped (see your -10)

Carrier blocked (see your -10)

REMOVAL

NOTE

Webbing straps are normally belted on footman loops. See your -10 for strap locations.

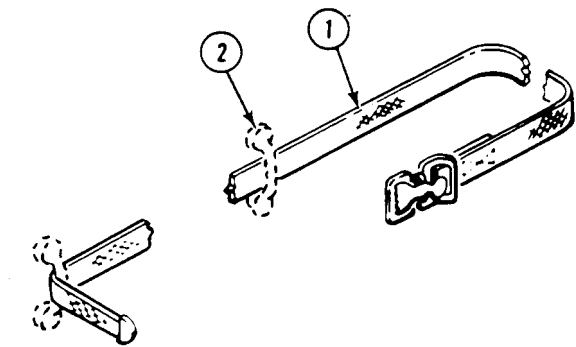
NOTE

See your -10 for stowage location and proper strapping.

1. Release buckle and remove strap (1) from footman loop (2).

INSTALLATION

1. Pass strap (1) through footman loop (2) and secure with buckle.



END OF TASK

REPLACE CUSHIONING PADS

0570 00**THIS WORK PACKAGE COVERS:**

Removal (page 0570 00-1).
Installation (page 0570 00-1).

INITIAL SETUP:Maintenance Level

Unit

Personnel Required

Unit Mechanic

Tools and Special Tools

General Mechanic's Tool Kit (WP 0926 00, Item 65)

References

See your -10

Materials/Parts

Adhesive (WP 0928 00, Item 4)

Cleaning Compound (WP 0928 00, Item 17)

Equipment Condition

Engine stopped (see your -10)

Carrier blocked (see your -10)

REMOVAL**NOTE**

Cushioning pads are used at various stowage locations (pioneer tools, tow cables, etc.). All pads are replaced the same way. Replace only cut, torn, or hard pads.

1. Using putty knife or similar tool, lift corner of cushioning pad and peel pad from hull.
2. Scrape any remaining adhesive from hull.

INSTALLATION

1. Thoroughly clean hull mating surface with cleaning compound.
2. Apply thin coat of adhesive to hull mating surface and back of new pad.
3. Allow 10 to 20 minutes for adhesive to dry. Surface should be tacky, but not too sticky. Warmer temperature will speed drying time.
4. Position pad on hull and press firmly into place.

END OF TASK

REPLACE TOOL BOX LOOPS

0571 00**THIS WORK PACKAGE COVERS:**

Removal (page 0571 00-1).
Installation (page 0571 00-2).

INITIAL SETUP:Maintenance Level

Unit

References

See your -10

Tools and Special Tools

General Mechanic's Tool Kit (WP 0926 00, Item 65)

Equipment Condition

Engine stopped (see your -10)

Carrier blocked (see your -10)

Ramp lowered (see your -10)

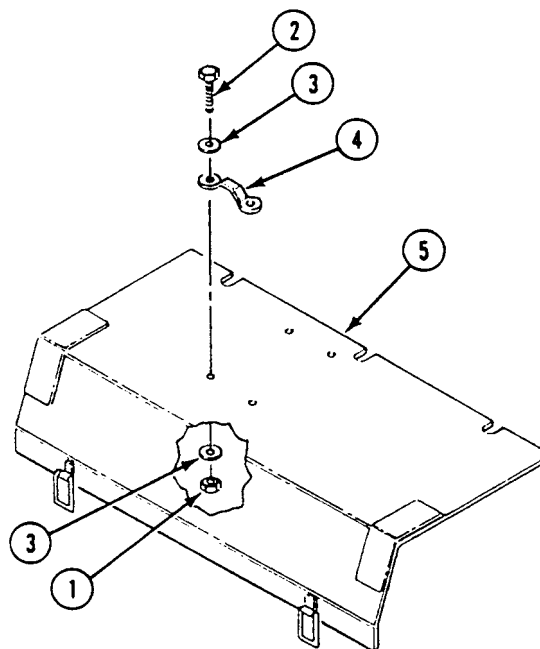
Battery cover removed (see your -10)

Strap removed (WP 0569 00)

Personnel RequiredUnit Mechanic

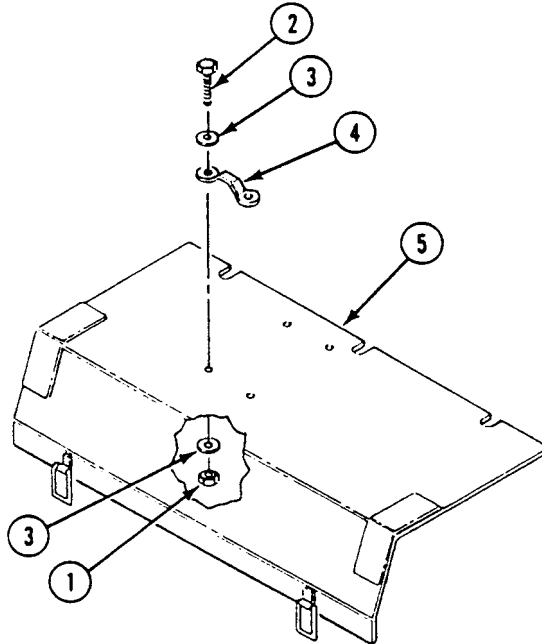
REMOVAL

1. Remove four nuts (1), screws (2), eight washers (3), and two tool box loops (4) from battery box cover (5).



INSTALLATION

1. Install two tool box loops (4), four screws (2), eight washers (3), and four nuts (1) on battery box cover (5).

**FOLLOW-THROUGH STEPS**

1. Install strap (WP 0569 00).
2. Install battery cover (see your -10).
3. Raise and lock ramp (see your -10).

END OF TASK

REPLACE AN/VVS-2 DRIVER'S NIGHT VISION STOWAGE MOUNT (ALL EXCEPT M58)

0572 00

THIS WORK PACKAGE COVERS:

Removal (page 0572 00-1).
Installation (page 0572 00-2).

INITIAL SETUP:

Maintenance Level

Unit

Tools and Special Tools

General Mechanic's Tool Kit (WP 0926 00, Item 65)

Materials/Parts

Lockwasher (4)

Personnel Required

Unit Mechanic

References

See your -10

TM 11-5855-249-10

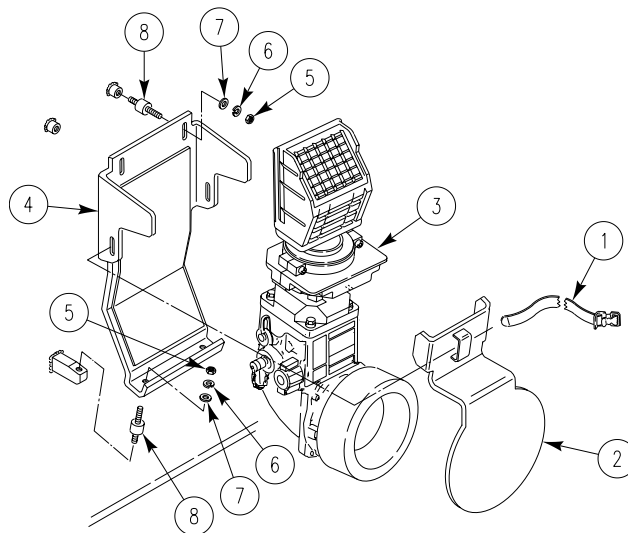
Equipment Condition

Engine stopped (see your -10)

Carrier blocked (see your -10)

REMOVAL

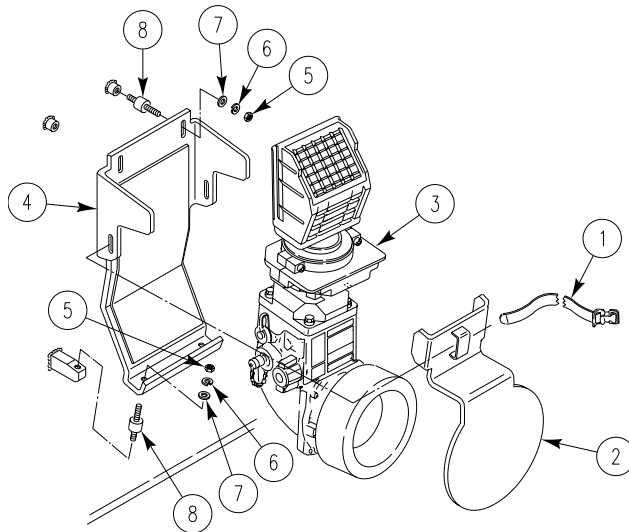
1. Remove strap (1), cover (2), and viewer (3) or plug from bracket (4).
2. Remove four nuts (5), lockwashers (6), washers (7), and bracket (4) from mount (8). Discard lockwashers.
3. Remove four mounts (8) from weldnuts.



REPLACE AN/VVS-2 DRIVER'S NIGHT VISION STOWAGE MOUNT (ALL EXCEPT M58) —
Continued

0572 00**INSTALLATION**

1. Install four mounts (8) on weldnuts.
2. Install bracket (4), four washers (7), new lockwashers (6), and nuts (5) on mounts (8).
3. Install viewer (3) or plug, cover (2), and strap (1) on bracket (4).

**END OF TASK**

REPLACE RIFLE BRACKETS

0573 00**THIS WORK PACKAGE COVERS:**

Removal (page 0573 00-1).
Installation (page 0573 00-2).

INITIAL SETUP:Maintenance Level

Unit

Personnel Required

Unit Mechanic

Tools and Special Tools

General Mechanic's Tool Kit (WP 0926 00, Item 65)

References

See your -10

Materials/Parts

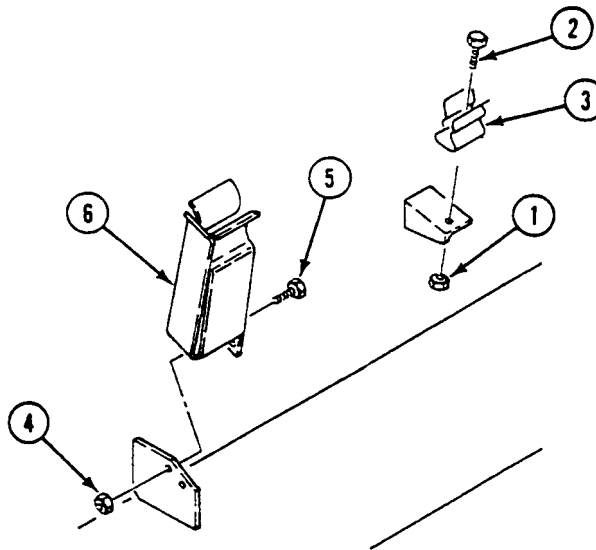
Locknut (3)

Equipment Condition

Engine stopped (see your -10)
Carrier blocked (see your -10)

REMOVAL

1. Remove locknut (1), screw (2), and front bracket (3) from hull mount. Discard locknut.
2. Remove two locknuts (4), screws (5), and clip (6) from hull mount. Discard locknuts.

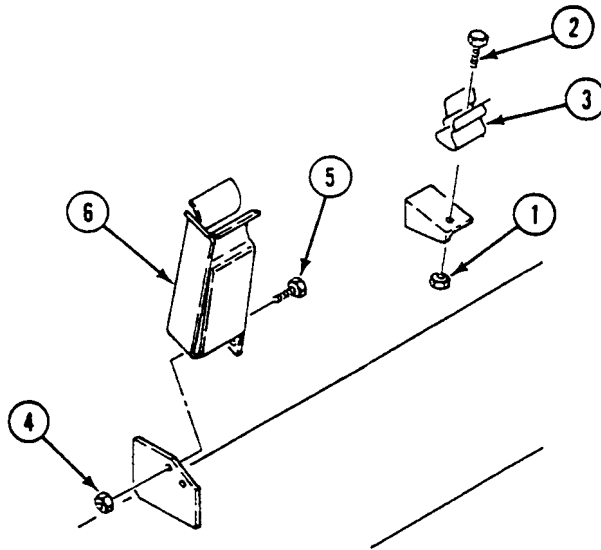


REPLACE RIFLE BRACKETS — Continued

0573 00

INSTALLATION

1. Align clip (6) with hull mount. Secure with two screws (5) and new locknuts (4).
2. Align front bracket (3) with hull mount. Secure with screw (2) and new locknut (1).

**END OF TASK**

REPLACE OIL CAN BRACKET

0574 00**THIS WORK PACKAGE COVERS:**

Removal (page 0574 00-1).
Installation (page 0574 00-2).

INITIAL SETUP:Maintenance Level

Unit

Equipment Condition

Engine stopped (TM 9-2350-277-10)

Carrier blocked (TM 9-2350-277-10)

Power plant access door open (TM 9-2350-277-10)

Tools and Special Tools

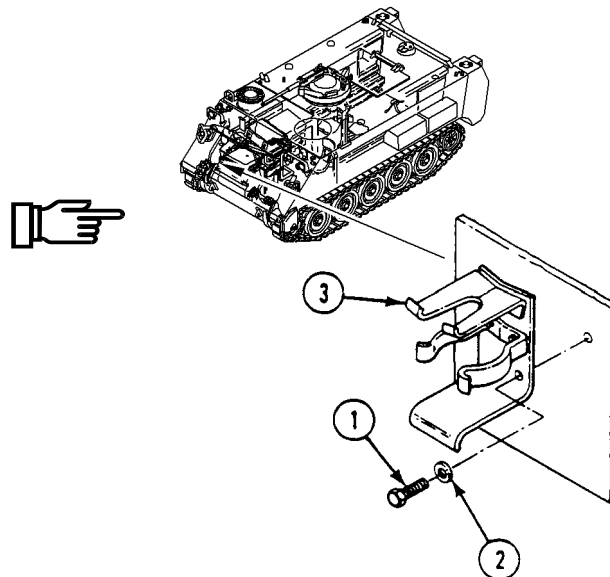
General Mechanic's Tool Kit (WP 0926 00, Item 65)

Torque Wrench (WP 0926 00, Item 84)

Personnel RequiredMechanic

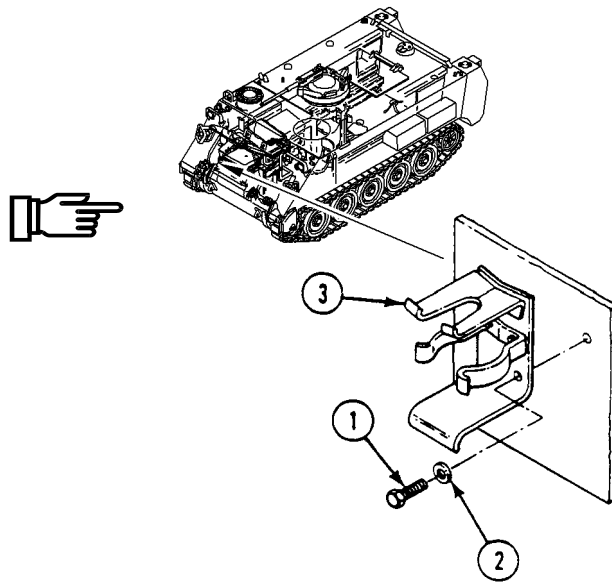
REMOVAL

1. Remove two screws (1), washers (2), and oil can bracket (3) from power plant compartment.



REPLACE OIL CAN BRACKET — Continued**0574 00****INSTALLATION**

1. Align oil can bracket (3) with bulkhead in power plant compartment. Secure with two washers (2) and screws (1). TORQUE SCREWS TO 22-24 LB-FT (30-33 N·m). Use torque wrench.

**FOLLOW-THROUGH STEPS**

1. Close power plant access door. See TM 9-2350-277-10.

END OF TASK

REPLACE ANTENNA GUARDS

0575 00 ■**THIS WORK PACKAGE COVERS:**

Removal (page 0575 00-1).
Installation (page 0575 00-2).

INITIAL SETUP:Maintenance Level

Unit

Personnel Required

Unit Mechanic

Tools and Special Tools

General Mechanic's Tool Kit (WP 0926 00, Item 65)

References

See your -10

Materials/Parts

Locknut (3)

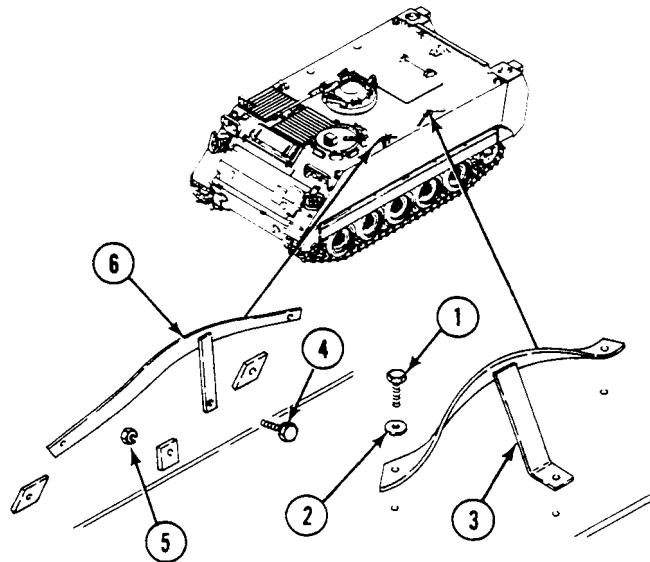
Equipment Condition

Engine stopped (see your -10)

Carrier blocked (see your -10)

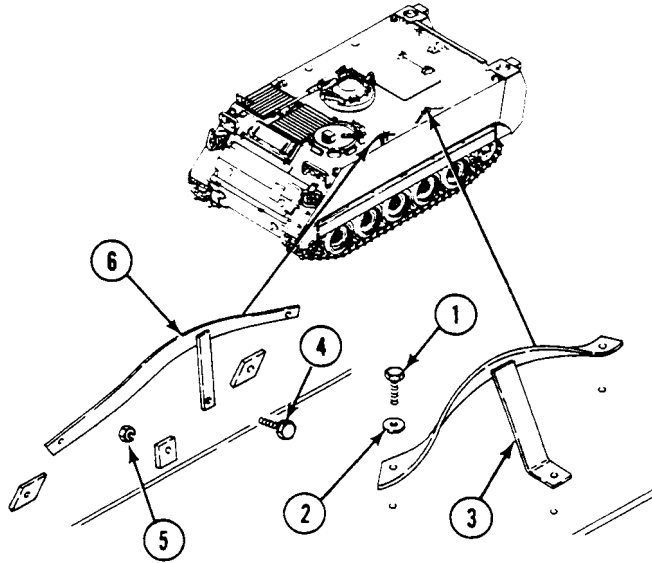
REMOVAL

1. Remove three screws (1), washers (2), and guard (3) from hull top plate.
2. Remove three screws (4), locknuts (5), and guard (6) from bracket on hull top plate. Discard locknuts.



INSTALLATION

1. Align guard (6) with brackets on hull top plate. Secure with three screws (4) and new locknuts (5).
2. Align guard (3) with hull top plate. Secure with three washers (2) and screws (1).

**END OF TASK**

REPLACE T150 TRACK SHOE STOWAGE BRACKET**0575 01****THIS WORK PACKAGE COVERS:**

Removal (page 0575 01-1)

Installation (page 0575 01-2)

INITIAL SETUP:Maintenance Level

Unit

Tools and Special Tools

General Mechanic's Tool Kit (WP 0926 00, Item 65)

Personnel Required

Unit Mechanic

References

See your -10

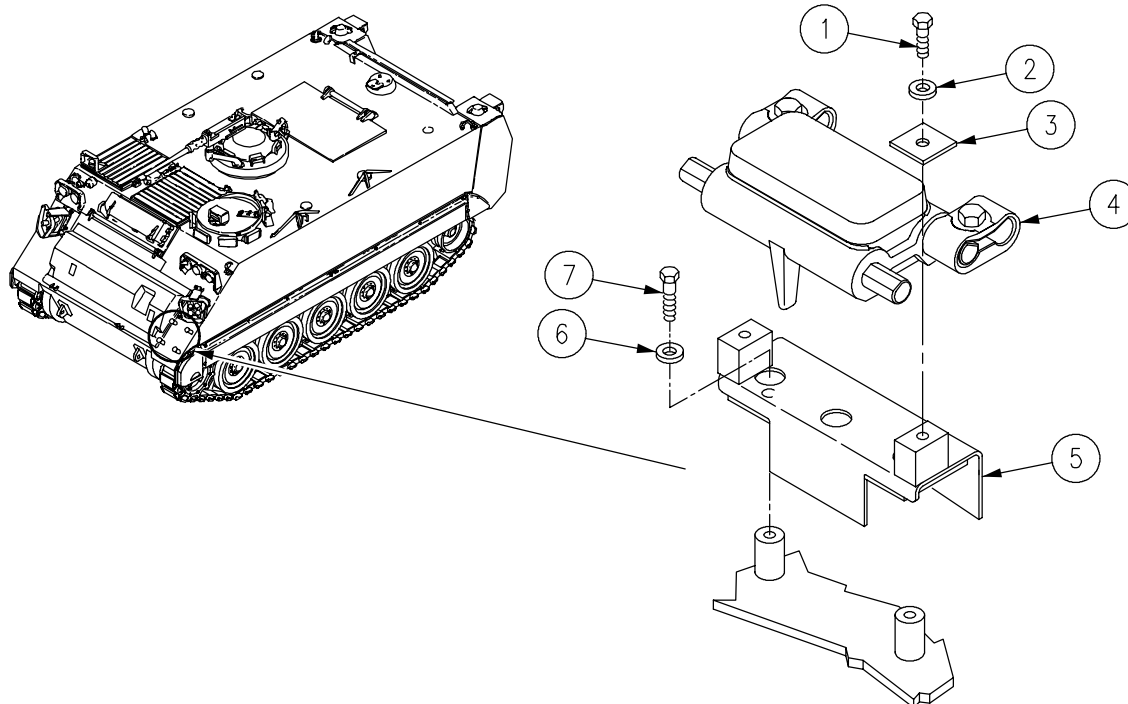
Equipment Conditions

Engine Stopped (see your -10)

Carrier Blocked (see your -10)

REMOVAL**NOTE****There are two brackets to stow track shoes. Both are replaced the same way, only one is shown.**

1. Remove two screws (1), flat washers (2), square flat washers (3), and track shoe assembly (4) from vehicle.
2. Remove two screws (7), flat washers (6), and bracket (5) from vehicle.

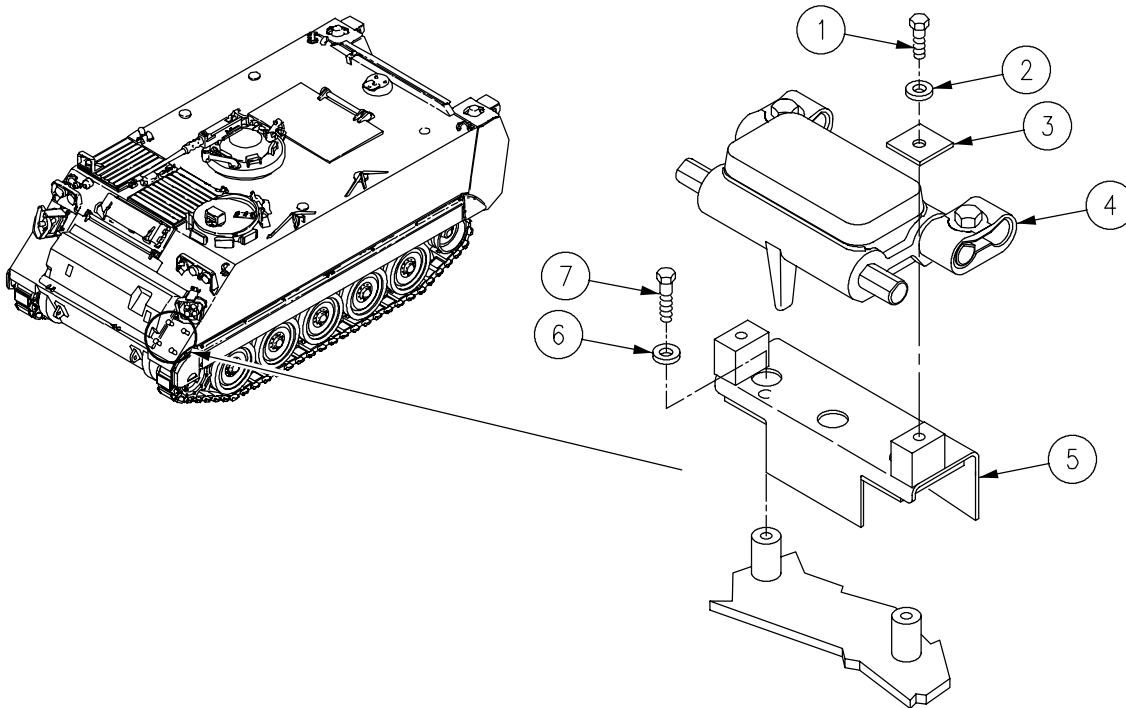


REPLACE T150 TRACK SHOE STOWAGE BRACKET - Continued

0575 01

INSTALLATION

1. Install bracket (5) on vehicle and secure with two flat washers (6), and screws (7).
2. Install track shoe assembly (4) on vehicle and secure with two square flat washers (3), flat washers (2), and screws (1).



END OF TASK

REPLACE ANTENNA COVERS**0576 00****THIS WORK PACKAGE COVERS:**

Removal (page 0576 00-1).
 Installation (page 0576 00-2).

INITIAL SETUP:Maintenance Level

Unit

Personnel Required

Unit Mechanic

Tools and Special Tools

General Mechanic's Tool Kit (WP 0926 00, Item 65)

References

See your -10

Materials/Parts

Gasket (2)

Equipment Condition

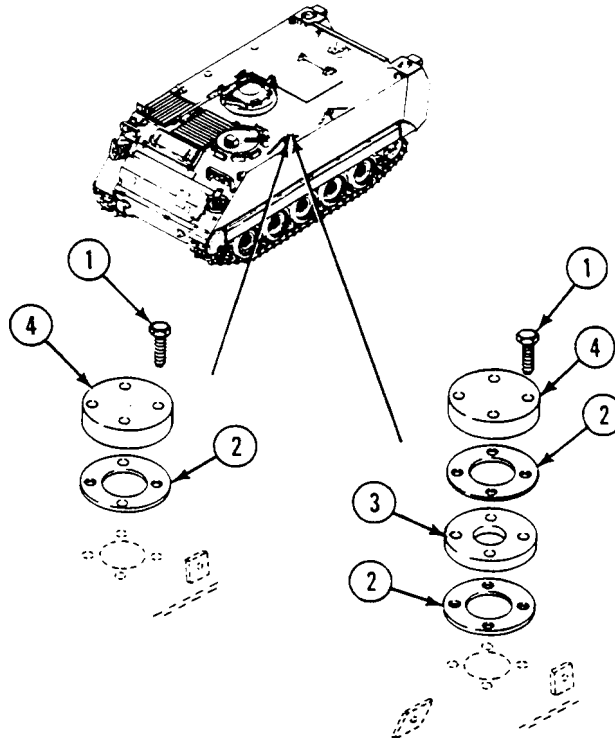
Engine stopped (see your -10).
 Carrier blocked (see your -10).

REMOVAL**NOTE**

Screws and adapters are different sizes for different locations. Remove and install one cover at a time.

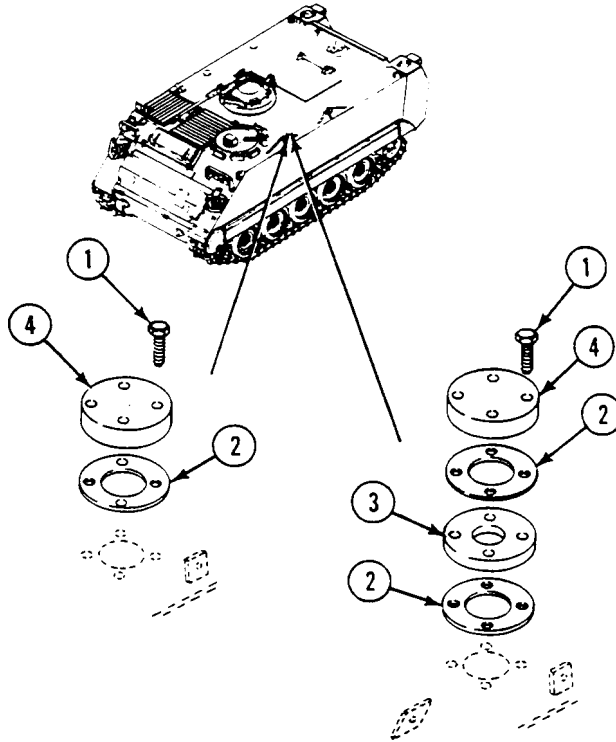
On some locations, adapter is not installed.

1. Remove four screws (1), two gaskets (2), adapter (3), and cover (4) from hull top plate. Discard gaskets.



INSTALLATION

1. Align one new gasket (2), adapter (3), one new gasket (2), and cover (4) with hull top plate. Secure with four screws (1).

**END OF TASK**

REPLACE LEFT BULKHEAD RADIO STOWAGE RACKS (M577A3 AND M1068A3 ONLY)

0577 00**THIS WORK PACKAGE COVERS:**

Removal (page 0577 00-1).
Installation (page 0577 00-2).

INITIAL SETUP:Maintenance Level

Unit

Personnel Required

Unit Mechanic

Tools and Special Tools

General Mechanic's Tool Kit (WP 0926 00, Item 65)

References

See your -10

Materials/Parts

Locknut (12)

Lockwasher (12)

Equipment Condition

Engine stopped (see your -10)

Carrier blocked (see your -10)

Ramp lowered (see your -10)

REMOVAL

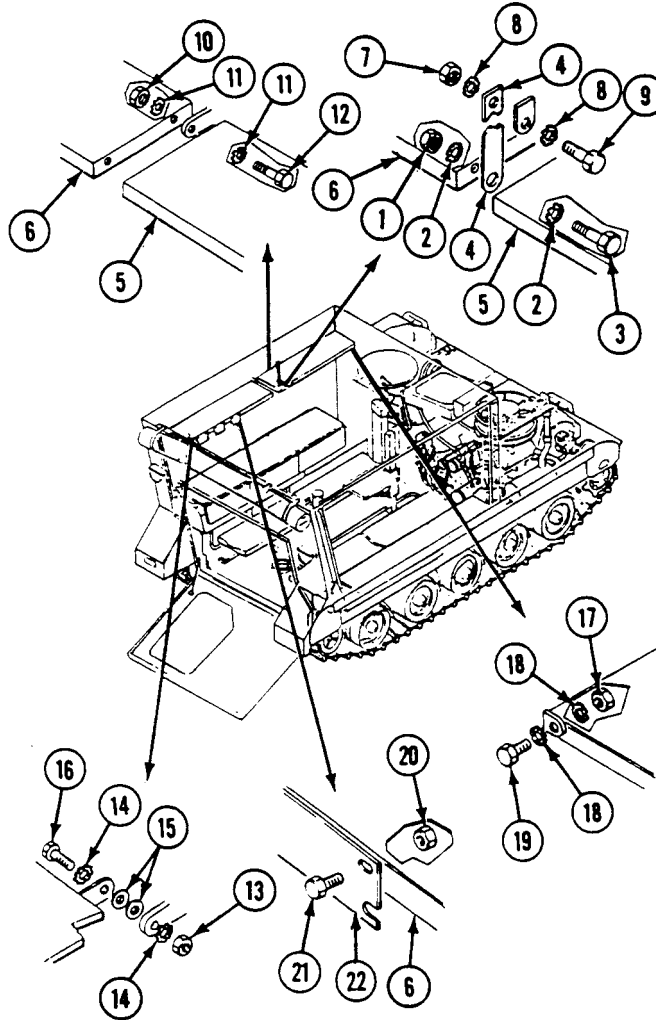
1. Remove locknut (1), two lockwashers (2), and screw (3) from hanger (4), front rack (5), and rear rack (6). Discard lockwashers and locknut.
2. Remove locknut (7), two lockwashers (8), screw (9), and hanger (4) from hull top plate lug. Discard lockwashers and locknut.
3. Remove locknut (10), two lockwashers (11), and screw (12) from rack (5), rack (6), and bulkhead lug. Discard lockwashers and locknut.
4. Remove locknut (13), two lockwashers (14), washers (15), and screw (16) from each rack (5) and (6). Discard lockwashers and locknut.
5. Remove two locknuts (17), four lock- washers (18), and two screws (19) from each rack (5) and (6). Discard lockwashers and locknuts.

REPLACE LEFT BULKHEAD RADIO STOWAGE RACKS (M577A3 AND M1068A3 ONLY)

0577 00

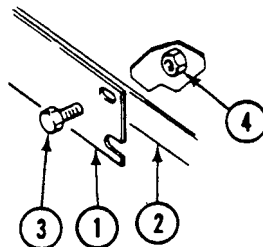
— Continued

6. Remove six locknuts (20), screws (21), and three intercom brackets (22) from rack (6). Discard locknuts.



INSTALLATION

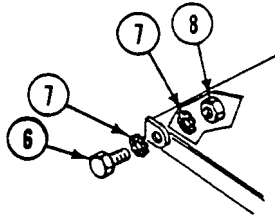
1. Align three intercom brackets (1) with rack (2). Secure with six screws (3) and new locknuts (4).



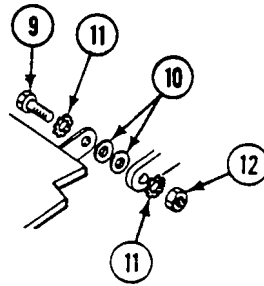
REPLACE LEFT BULKHEAD RADIO STOWAGE RACKS (M577A3 AND M1068A3 ONLY)

0577 00**— Continued**

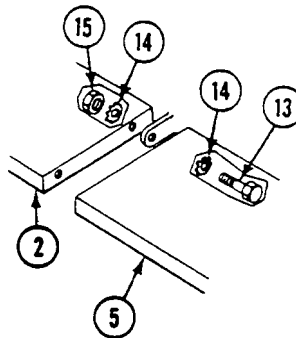
2. Align racks (5) and (2) with front and rear bulkhead lugs. Secure with two screws (6), four new lockwashers (7), and two new locknuts (8) on each rack.



3. Align racks (5) and (2) to left bulkhead lugs. Secure with screw (9), washer(s) (10) (to shim), two new lockwashers (11), and new locknut (12) on each rack.



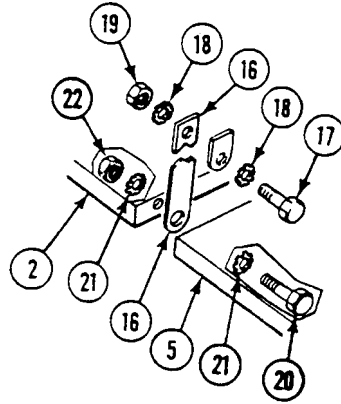
4. Align racks (5) and (2) with left bulkhead lug. Secure with screw (13), two new lockwashers (14), and new locknut (15).



REPLACE LEFT BULKHEAD RADIO STOWAGE RACKS (M577A3 AND M1068A3 ONLY)

0577 00**— Continued**

5. Align hanger (16) with hull top plate lug. Secure with screw (17), two new lockwashers (18), and new locknut (19).
6. Align hanger (16) with rear rack (2) and front rack (5). Secure with screw (20), two new lockwashers (21), and new locknut (22).

**FOLLOW-THROUGH STEPS**

1. Start engine (see your -10).
2. Raise and lock ramp (see your -10).
3. Stop engine (see your -10).

END OF TASK

REPLACE LEFT TABLE (M577A3 ONLY)**0578 00****THIS WORK PACKAGE COVERS:**

Removal (page 0578 00-1).
 Installation (page 0578 00-3).

INITIAL SETUP:Maintenance Level

Unit

Personnel Required

Unit Mechanic

Tools and Special Tools

General Mechanic's Tool Kit (WP 0926 00, Item 65)

References

See your -10

Materials/Parts

Locknut (3)
 Locknut (18)
 Locknut

Equipment Condition

Engine stopped (see your -10)
 Carrier blocked (see your -10)
 Ramp lowered (see your -10)

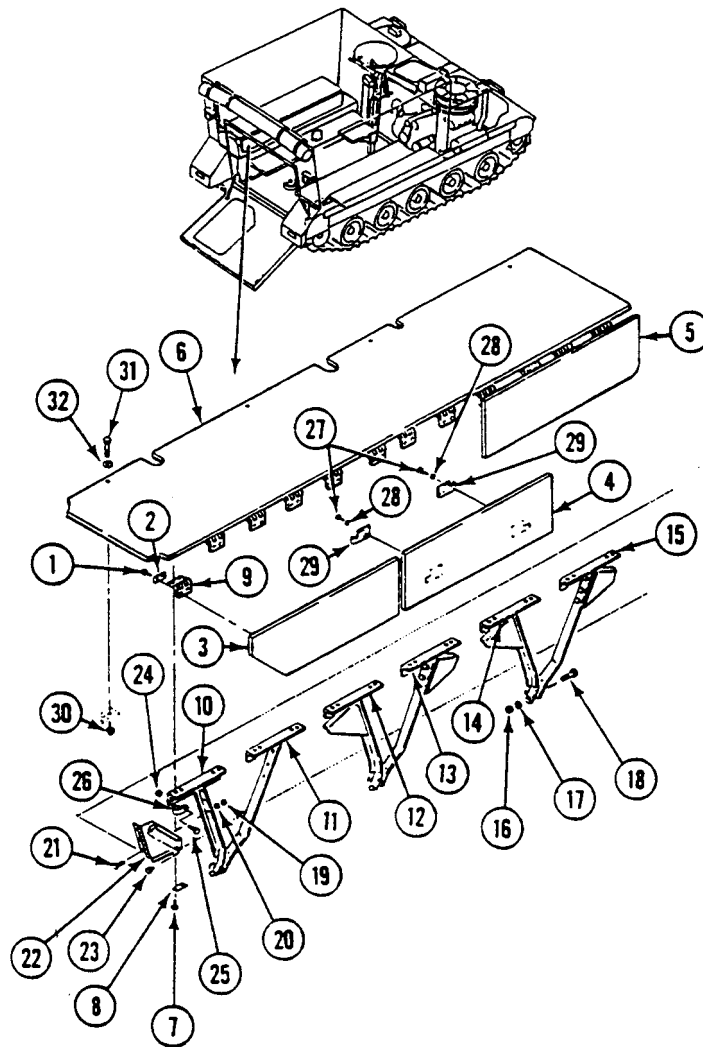
REMOVAL

1. Remove 24 screws (1), 12 spacers (2), and three drop leaves (3)(4)(5) from table top (6).
2. Remove 24 screws (7), 12 spacers (8), hinges (9), and six supports (10) thru (15) from table top (6).
3. Remove three locknuts (16), washers (17), screws (18), and supports (10) thru (15) from hull. Discard locknuts.
4. Remove 18 locknuts (19), washers (20), screws (21), and six braces (22) from supports (10) thru (15). Discard locknuts.
5. Remove six bumpers (23) from braces (22).
6. Remove locknut (24), screw (25), and clamp (26) from support (10). Discard locknut.
7. Remove 12 screws (27), washers (28), and six catches (29) from three drop leaves (3)(4)(5).

REPLACE LEFT TABLE (M577A3 ONLY) — Continued

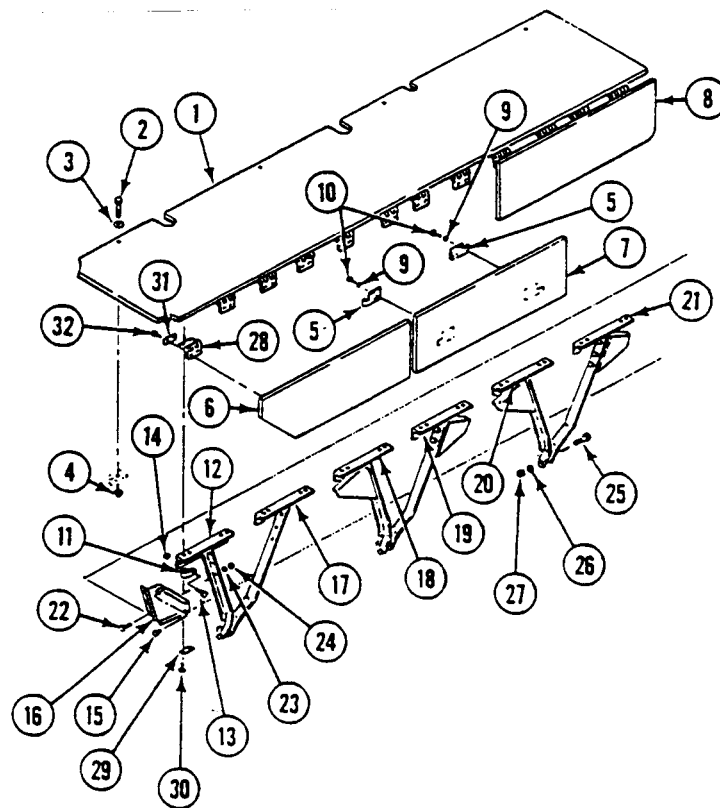
0578 00

8. Remove four nuts (30), screws (31), washers (32), and table top (6) from hull.



REPLACE LEFT TABLE (M577A3 ONLY) — Continued**0578 00****INSTALLATION**

1. Install table top (1) on hull. Secure with four screws (2), washers (3), and nuts (4).
2. Install six catches (5) on three drop leaves (6)(7)(8). Secure with 12 washers (9) and screws (10).
3. Install clamp (11) on support (12). Secure with screw (13) and new locknut (14).
4. Install six bumpers (15) on braces (16).
5. Install six braces (16) on six supports (12) and (17) thru (21). Secure with 18 screws (22), washers (23), and new locknuts (24).
6. Install six supports (12) and (17) thru (21) on hull. Secure with three screws (25), washers (26), and new locknuts (27).
7. Install 12 hinges (28) and six supports (12) and (17) thru (21) on table top (1). Secure with 12 spacers (29) and 24 screws (30).
8. Install three drop leaves (6)(7)(8) on hinges (28). Secure with 12 spacers (31) and 24 screws (32).

**FOLLOW-THROUGH STEPS**

1. Start engine (see your -10).
2. Raise and lock ramp (see your -10).
3. Stop engine (see your -10).

END OF TASK

REPLACE RIGHT FRONT RADIO STOWAGE RACK (M577A3 ONLY)**0579 00****THIS WORK PACKAGE COVERS:**

Removal (page 0579 00-1).
 Installation (page 0579 00-1).

INITIAL SETUP:Maintenance Level

Unit

Personnel Required

Unit Mechanic

Tools and Special Tools

General Mechanic's Tool Kit (WP 0926 00, Item 65)

References

See your -10

Materials/Parts

Locknut (5)

Lockwasher (10)

Equipment Condition

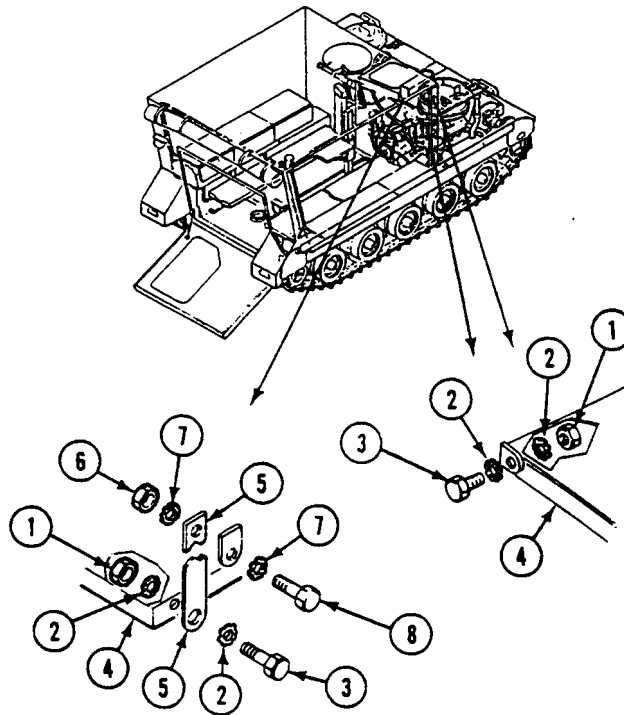
Engine stopped (see your -10)

Carrier blocked (see your -10)

Ramp lowered (see your -10)

REMOVAL

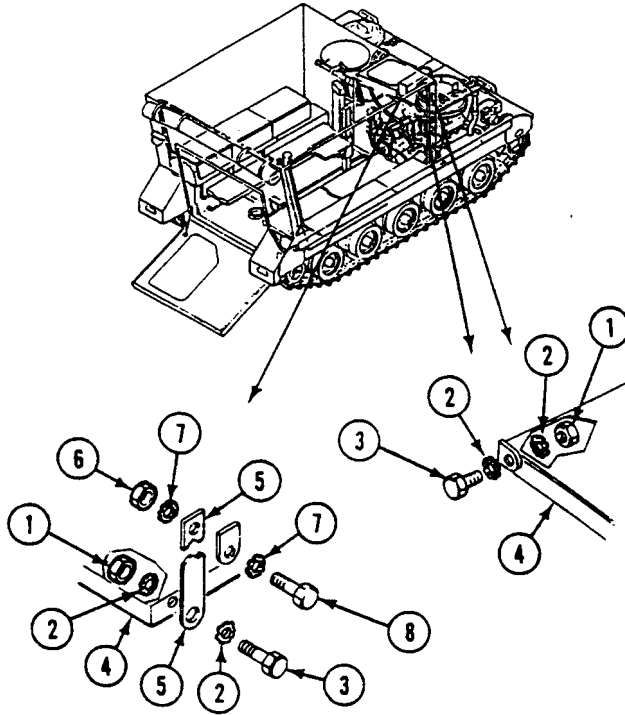
1. Remove four locknuts (1), eight lockwashers (2), four screws (3), and rack (4) from hanger (5) and bulkhead mounts. Discard locknuts and lockwashers.
2. Remove locknut (6), two lockwashers (7), screw (8), and hanger (5) from hull top plate mount. Discard locknut and lockwashers.

**INSTALLATION**

1. Align hanger (5) with hull top plate mount. Secure with screw (8), two new lockwashers (7), and new locknut (6).

REPLACE RIGHT FRONT RADIO STOWAGE RACK (M577A3 ONLY) — Continued**0579 00**

2. Align rack (4) with hanger (5) and bulkhead mounts. Secure with four screws (3), eight new lockwashers (2), and four new locknuts (1).

**FOLLOW-THROUGH STEPS**

1. Start engine (see your -10).
2. Raise and lock ramp (see your -10).
3. Stop engine (see your -10).

END OF TASK

REPLACE MAP BOARD (M577A3 ONLY)

0580 00

THIS WORK PACKAGE COVERS:

Removal (page 0580 00-1).
Installation (page 0580 00-2).

INITIAL SETUP:

Maintenance Level

Unit

Personnel Required

Unit Mechanic

Tools and Special Tools

General Mechanic’s Tool Kit (WP 0926 00, Item 65)

References

See your -10

Materials/Parts

Cotter pin (2)
Locknut (8)

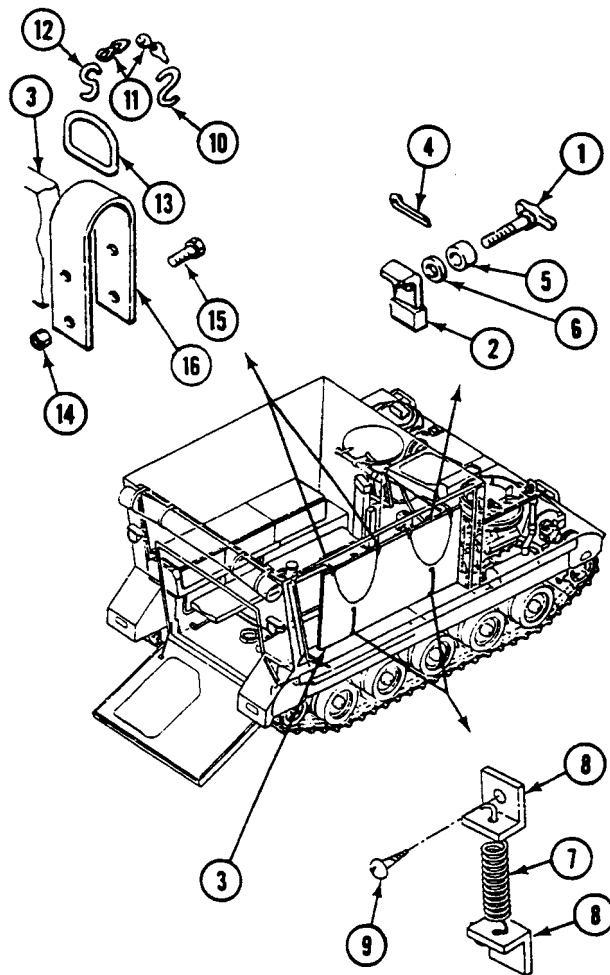
Equipment Condition

Engine stopped (see your -10)
Carrier blocked (see your -10)
Ramp lowered (see your -10)

REMOVAL

1. Loosen two bolts (1) and clamps (2). Remove map board (3) from right bulkhead mounts.
2. Remove two cotter pins (4), bolts (1), clamps (2), spacers (5), and washers (6) from bulkhead stops. Discard cotter pins.
3. Remove two springs (7) from four brackets (8).
4. Remove four screws (9) and brackets (8) from map board (3).
5. Open one end of four hooks (10). Remove hooks from four chains (11).
6. Open both ends of four hooks (12). Remove hooks from four chains (11) and D-rings (13).

7. Remove eight locknuts (14), screws (15), four hangers (16), and D-rings (13) from map board (3). Discard locknuts.



INSTALLATION

1. Pass four hangers (16) through four D-rings (13) and align hangers on map board (3). Secure hangers with eight screws (15) and new locknuts (14).
2. Install four hooks (12) on four D-rings (13) and chains (11). Squeeze both ends of hooks to secure.
3. Install four hooks (10) on four chains (11). Squeeze on end of hooks to secure.
4. Align four brackets (8) on map board (3). Secure with four screws (9).
5. Install two springs (7) on four brackets (8).
6. Install two clamps (2) on two bulkhead stops. Secure with two washers (6), spacers (5), bolts (1), and new cotter pins (4).

-
- This diagram illustrates the assembly of a rear door on a vehicle chassis. The main chassis is shown at the bottom, with a door panel being positioned to be attached. Numbered callouts identify the following components:
- 1:** A long bolt or screw.
 - 2:** A small rectangular plate or bracket.
 - 3:** A large U-shaped bracket or hinge component.
 - 4:** A small L-shaped bracket.
 - 5:** A small cylindrical pin or bush.
 - 6:** A small cylindrical pin or bush.
 - 7:** A coiled spring.
 - 8:** A rectangular plate or bracket.
 - 9:** A small circular pin or bolt.
 - 10:** A small circular pin or bolt.
 - 11:** A small circular pin or bolt.
 - 12:** A small circular pin or bolt.
 - 13:** A small rectangular plate or bracket.
 - 14:** A small circular pin or bolt.
 - 15:** A small rectangular plate or bracket.
 - 16:** A small circular pin or bolt.
- Arrows indicate the assembly sequence and the location of each part on the vehicle's rear door mechanism.

END OF TASK

REPLACE RIGHT FORWARD TABLE (M577A3 ONLY)

0581 00

THIS WORK PACKAGE COVERS:

- Removal (page 0581 00-1).
- Installation (page 0581 00-3).

INITIAL SETUP:

<u>Maintenance Level</u>	<u>Personnel Required</u>
Unit	Unit Mechanic
<u>Tools and Special Tools</u>	<u>References</u>
General Mechanic’s Tool Kit (WP 0926 00, Item 65)	See your -10
<u>Materials/Parts</u>	<u>Equipment Condition</u>
Cotter Pin (2)	Engine stopped (see your -10)
Locknut (9)	Carrier blocked (see your -10)
	Ramp lowered (see your -10)

REMOVAL

1.

Release two catches (1) on battery box from strikes (2).
2.

Remove six screws (3), three key washers (4), and table top (5) from three hinges (6).
3.

Remove six screws (7), locknuts (8) and three hinges (6) from hull. Discard locknuts.
4.

Remove eight screws (9), four key washers (10), and two strikes (2) from table top (5).
5.

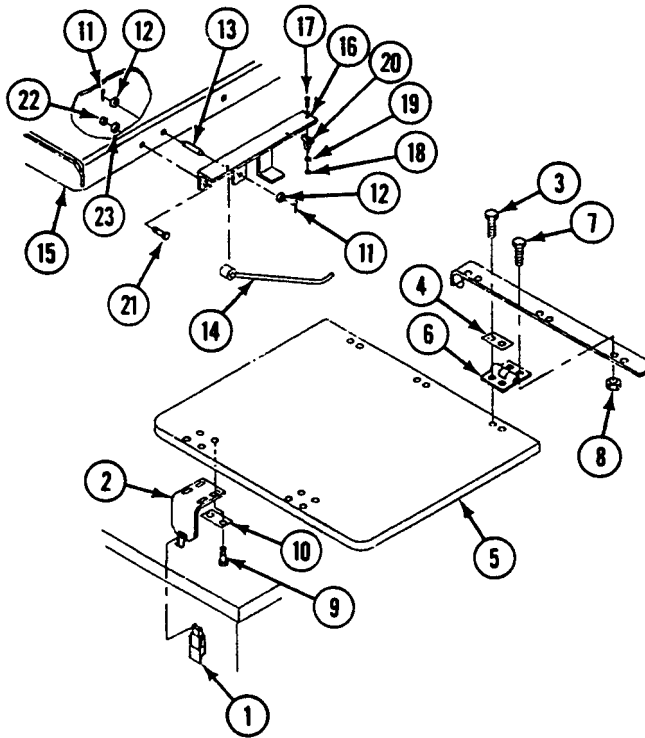
Remove two cotter pins (11), washers (12), headless pin (13), and dropleaf rod (14) from radio rack (15) and bracket (16). Discard cotter pins.
6.

Remove screw (17), locknut (18), washer (19), and clip (20) from bracket (16). Discard locknut.

REPLACE RIGHT FORWARD TABLE (M577A3 ONLY) — Continued

0581 00

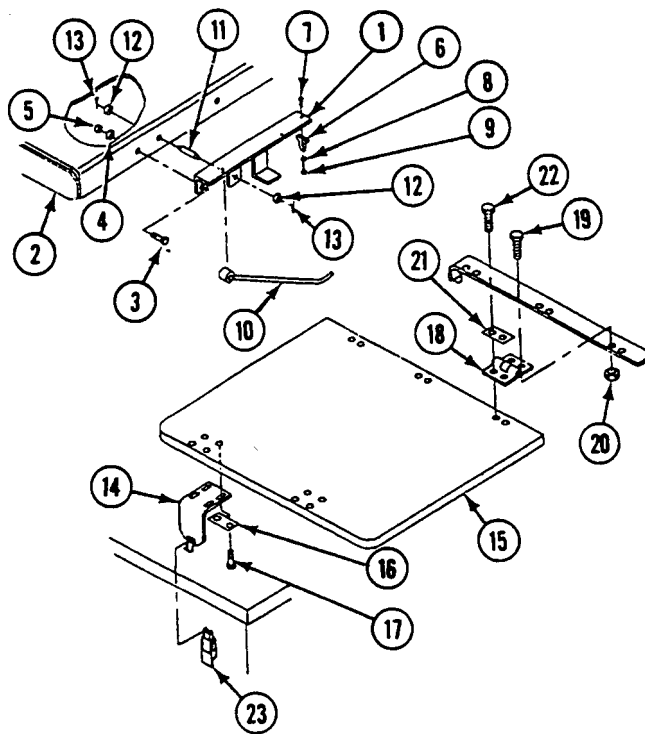
7. Remove two screws (21), locknuts (22), washers (23), and bracket (16) from radio rack (15). Discard locknuts.



REPLACE RIGHT FORWARD TABLE (M577A3 ONLY) — Continued**0581 00****INSTALLATION**

1. Position bracket (1) on radio rack (2) and secure with two screws (3), washers (4), and new locknuts (5).
2. Install clip (6) on bracket (1) and secure with screw (7), washer (8), and new locknut (9).
3. Position dropleaf rod (10) in bracket (1) and insert headless pin (11) through radio rack (2), dropleaf rod (10) and bracket (1). Secure with two washers (12) and new cotter pin (13).
4. Align two strikes (14) on table top (15). Secure with four key washers (16) and eight screws (17).
5. Install three hinges (18) on hull. Secure with six screws (19) and new locknuts (20).
6. Align three key washers (21) between hinges (18) and table top (15). Secure with six screws (22).

Lower table top (15) and secure two catches (23) on battery box to strikes (14).

**FOLLOW-THROUGH STEPS**

1. Start engine (see your -10).
2. Raise and lock ramp (see your -10).
3. Stop engine (see your -10).

END OF TASK

REPLACE RIGHT REARWARD TABLE (M577A3 ONLY)

0582 00**THIS WORK PACKAGE COVERS:**

Removal (page 0582 00-1).
 Installation (page 0582 00-2).

INITIAL SETUP:Maintenance Level

Unit

Personnel Required

Unit Mechanic

Tools and Special Tools

General Mechanic's Tool Kit (WP 0926 00, Item 65)

References

See your -10

Materials/Parts

Locknut (12)

Locknut (2)

Lockwasher (8)

Equipment Condition

Engine stopped (see your -10)

Carrier blocked (see your -10)

Ramp lowered (see your -10)

REMOVAL

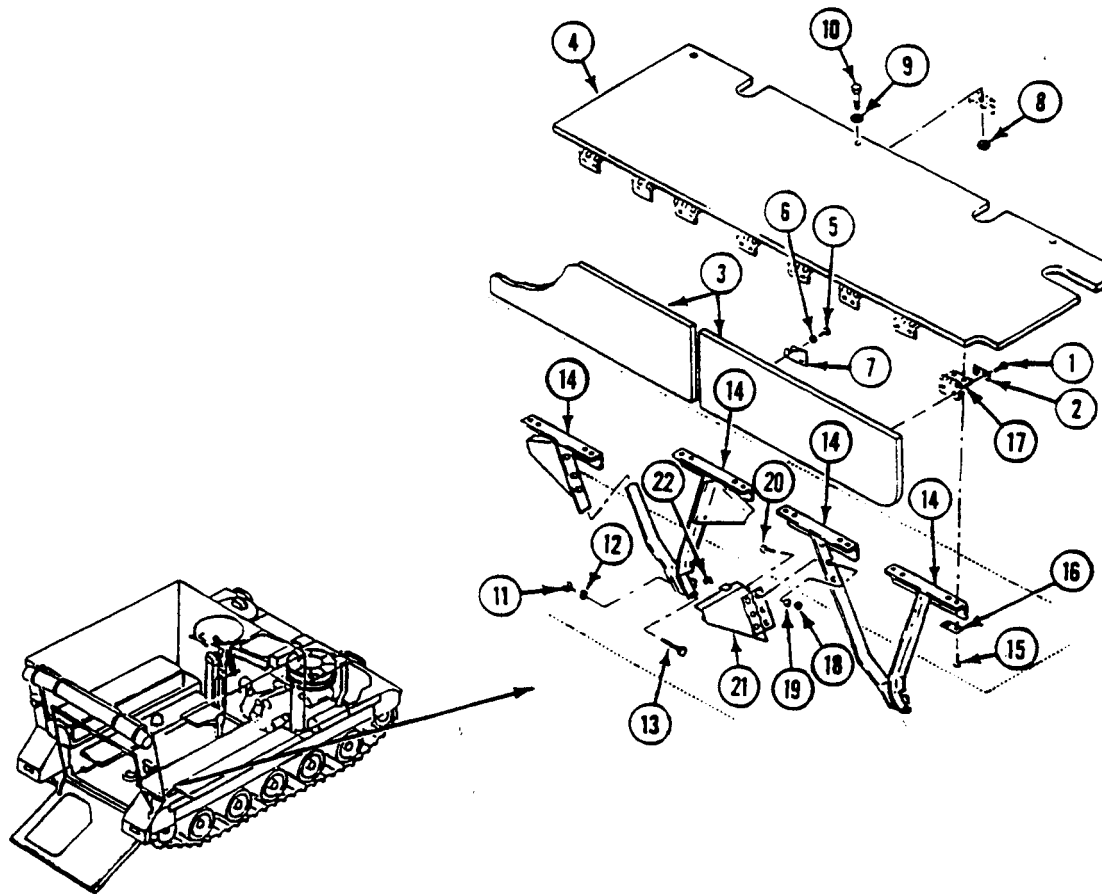
1. Remove sixteen screws (1), eight spacers (2), and two drop leaves (3) from table top (4).
2. Remove eight screws (5), lockwashers (6), and four catches (7) from two drop leaves (3). Discard lockwashers.
3. Remove three nuts (8), washers (9), screws (10), and table top (4) from hull.

NOTE

Shims (flat washers – two maximum) may be required to obtain clearance between screw and support bracket.

4. Remove two locknuts (11), washers (12), screws (13), four table supports (14), and shims (if installed) from hull. Discard locknuts.
5. Remove sixteen screws (15), eight spacers (16), hinges (17), and four supports (14) from table top (4).
6. Remove twelve locknuts (18), washers (19), screws (20), and four braces (21) from supports (14). Discard locknuts.

7. Remove four bumpers (22) from braces (21).



INSTALLATION

1. Install four bumpers (1) in braces (2).
2. Install four braces (2) on supports (3) and secure with twelve screws (4), washers (5), and new locknuts (6).
3. Align four supports (3) and hinges (7) on table top (8). Secure with eight spacers (9) and sixteen screws (10).

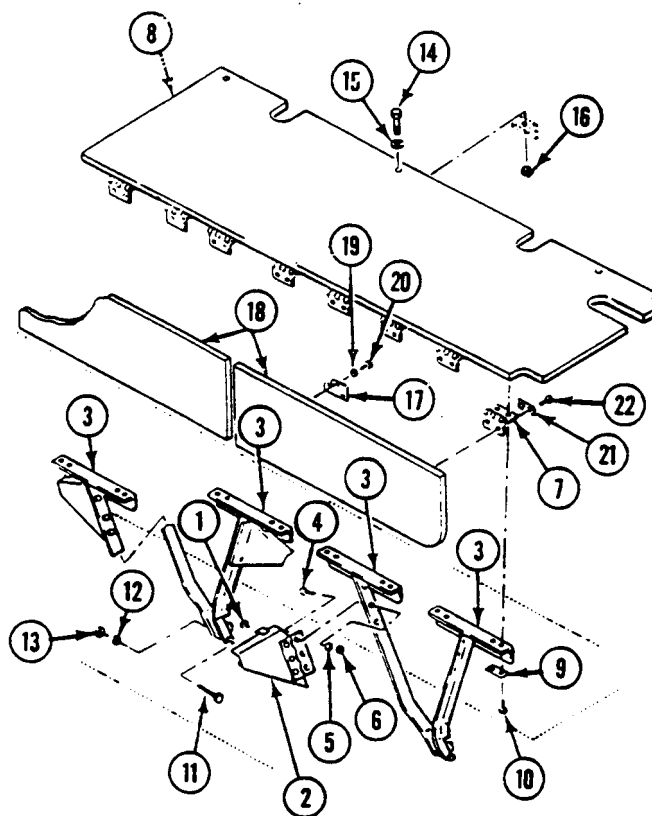
NOTE

Shims may be required to obtain clearance between screw and support bracket. Use flat washers as shims – two maximum.

4. Align table top (8) and supports (3) on hull. Secure with two screws (11), washers (12), and new locknuts (13).
5. Install three screws (14) through table top (8) and brackets on hull. Secure with three washers (15) and nuts (16).
6. Align four catches (17) on two drop leaves (18) and secure with eight new lockwashers (19) and screws (20).

REPLACE RIGHT REARWARD TABLE (M577A3 ONLY) — Continued**0582 00**

7. Align two drop leaves (18) on hinges (7) and secure with eight spacers (21) and sixteen screws (22).

**FOLLOW-THROUGH STEPS**

1. Start engine (see your -10).
2. Raise and lock ramp (see your -10).
3. Stop engine (see your -10).

END OF TASK

REPLACE/REPAIR RAMP VISION PORT AND SHIELD
(M58 ONLY)

0586 00

THIS WORK PACKAGE COVERS:

- Removal (page 0586 00-1).
- Cleaning (page 0586 00-2).
- Installation (page 0586 00-2).

INITIAL SETUP:

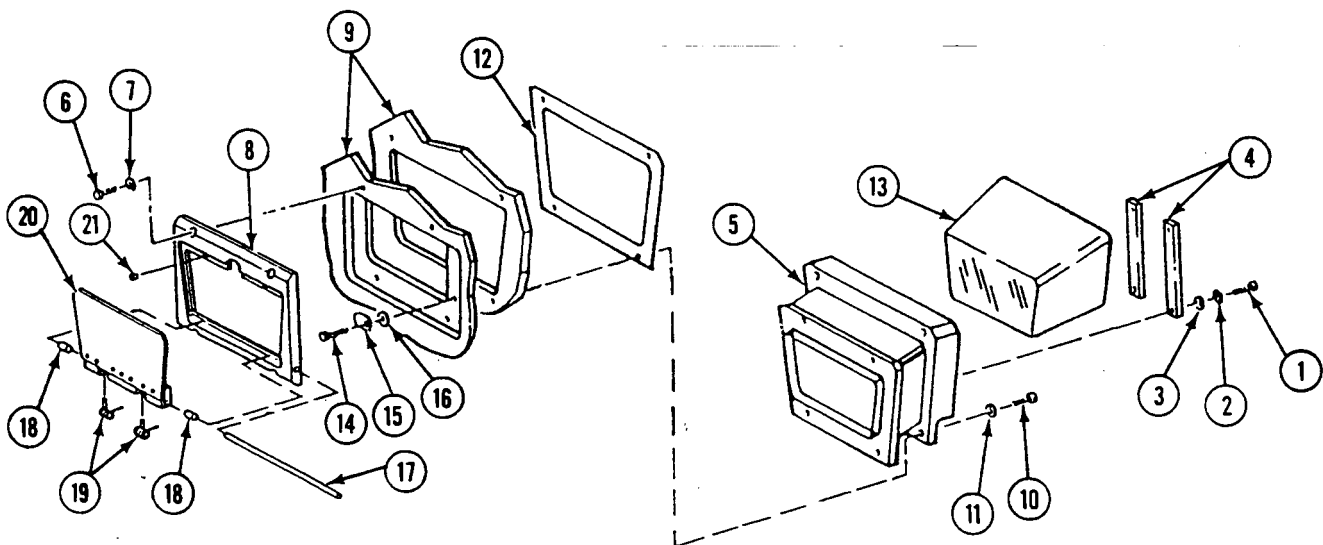
<u>Maintenance Level</u>	<u>Personnel Required</u>
Unit	Unit Mechanic
<u>Tools and Special Tools</u>	
General Mechanic’s Tool Kit (WP 0926 00, Item 65)	
<u>Materials/Parts</u>	<u>References</u>
Adhesive (WP 0928 00, Item 4)	See your -10
Adhesive (RTV) (WP 0928 00, Item 5)	See your PMCS
Grease (WP 0928 00, Item 12)	
Cleaning compound (WP 0928 00, Item 16)	
Cheesecloth (WP 0928 00, Item 20)	<u>Equipment Condition</u>
Corrosion preventive compound (WP 0928 00, Item 24)	Engine stopped (see your -10)
Wiping rag (WP 0928 00, Item 65)	Carrier blocked (see your -10)
Gasket	Ramp raised (see your -10)
Lockwasher (4)	Rear access door open (see your -10)
Packing (2)	

REPLACE/REPAIR RAMP VISION PORT AND SHIELD (M58 ONLY) — Continued

0586 00

REMOVAL

1. Remove four screws (1) lockwashers (2), washers (3) and two mending plates (4) from housing (5). Discard lockwashers.
2. Remove four screws (6), washers (7) and shield (8) from ramp hatch (9).
3. Remove four screws (10), washers (11), housing (5), gasket (12), and vision block (13) from ramp hatch (9). Discard gasket.
4. Remove two screws (14), clamps (15), and shims (16) from ramp hatch (9).
5. Remove shaft (17), two spacers (18), and two springs (19) from shield (8).
6. Remove door (20) and two packings (21) from shield (8). Discard packings.



CLEANING

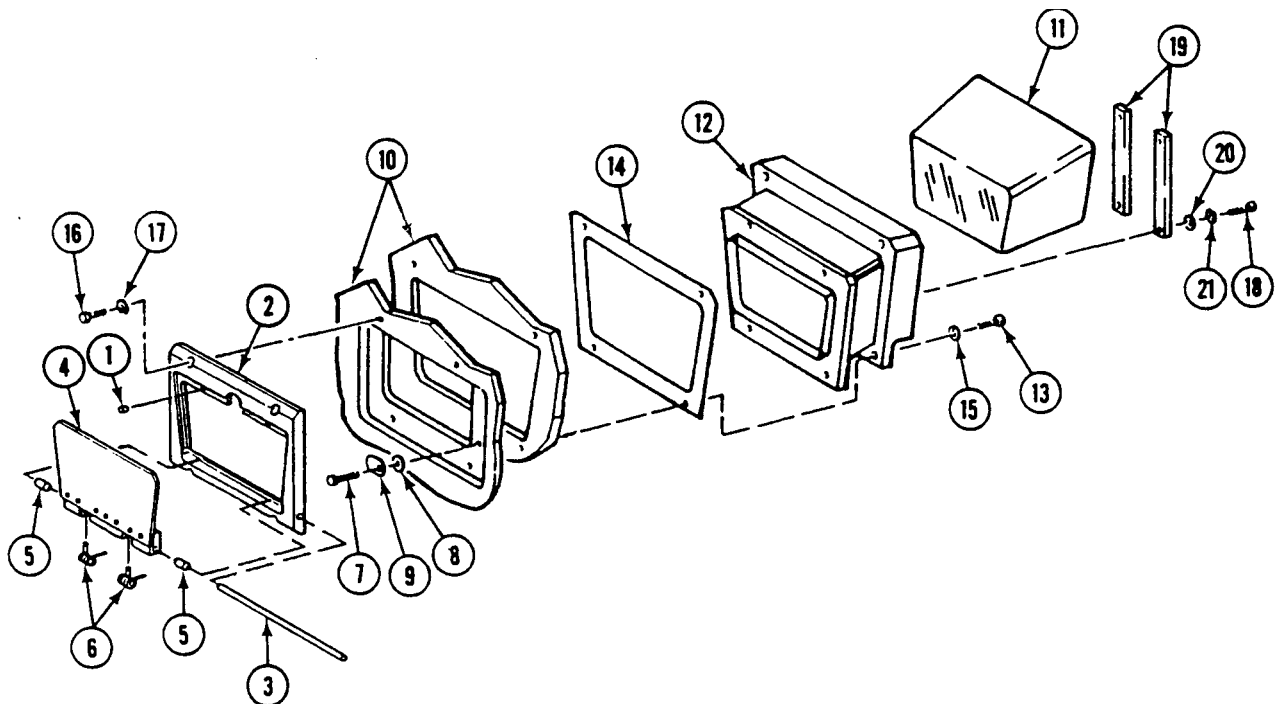
1. Apply cleaning compound or water to vision block (13). Use a clean wiping rag. Dry vision block with cheesecloth.

REPLACE/REPAIR RAMP VISION PORT AND SHIELD (M58 ONLY) — Continued

0586 00

INSTALLATION

1. Install two new packings (1) on shield (2) with adhesive.
2. Lubricate shaft (3) lightly with grease (WP 0155 00).
3. Install door (4), two spacers (5), two springs (6), and shaft (3) on shield (2).
4. Apply corrosion preventive compound to two screws (7).
5. Install two shims (8), clamps (9), and screws (7) on ramp hatch (10).
6. Apply RTV adhesive to inside of housing (12) as follows:
 - a. Apply three beads of RTV adhesive around inside walls of housing (12). Locate one bead in the center within ± 1.0 inch (2.54 cm) and one bead at each end of housing 1.0 ± 0.5 inch (2.54 ± 1.27 cm) from edge.
 - b. Apply RTV adhesive on outside edge between vision block and housing.
7. Install vision block (11) in housing (12).
8. Apply corrosion preventive compound to four screws (13).
9. Install new gasket (14) and housing (12) on ramp hatch (10). Secure with four washers (15) and screws (13).
10. Apply corrosion preventive compound to four screws (16).
11. Install shield (2) on ramp hatch (10). Secure with four washers (17) and screws (16).
12. Apply corrosion preventive compound to four screws (18).
13. Install two mending plates (19) on housing (12). Secure with four washers (20), new lockwashers (21), and screws (18).



END OF TASK

0586 00-3/4 blank

Change 2

REPLACE ANTENNA SUPPORT (M58 ONLY)

0602 00

THIS WORK PACKAGE COVERS:

- Removal (page 0602 00-1).
- Installation (page 0602 00-2).

INITIAL SETUP:

Maintenance Level

Unit

References

See your -10

Tools and Special Tools

General Mechanic’s Tool Kit (WP 0926 00, Item 65)

Materials/Parts

- Sealing compound (WP 0928 00, Item 53)
- Grommet
- Lockwasher (6)

Personnel Required

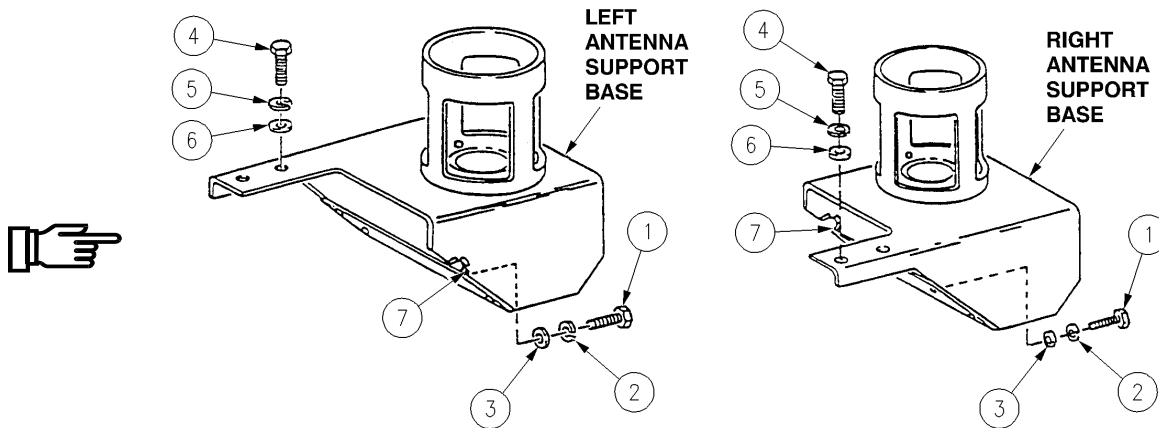
Unit Mechanic

Equipment Condition

- Engine stopped (see your -10)
- Carrier blocked (see your -10)
- Ramp lowered (see your -10)
- Antenna removed (WP 0887 00)

REMOVAL

1. Remove four screws (1), lockwashers (2), and washers (3). Discard lockwashers.
2. Remove two screws (4), lockwashers (5), washers (6), and remove support base. Discard lockwashers.
3. Remove and discard grommet (7).

**INSTALLATION****NOTE**

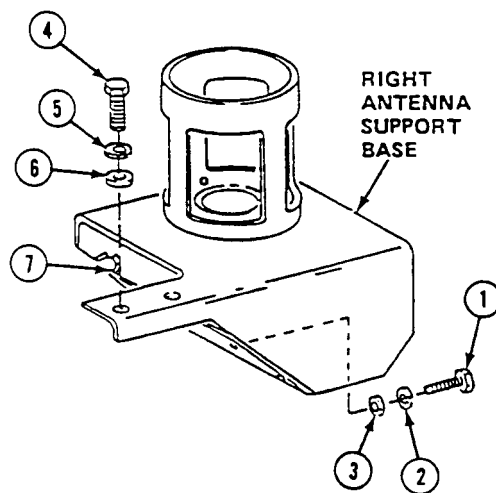
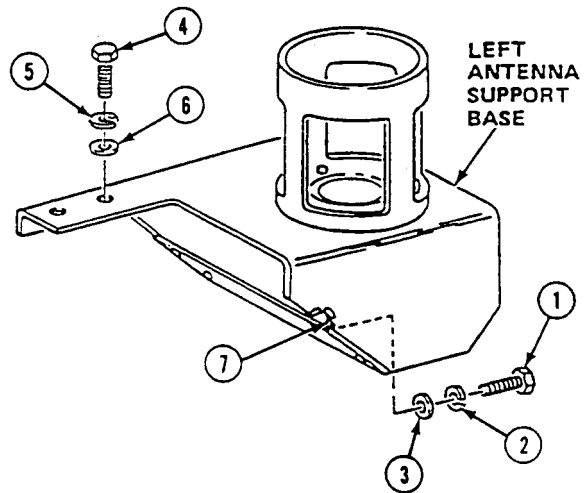
Make sure primer and paint are removed around the grommet opening before applying sealing compound.

1. Apply sealing compound to grommet (7) and metal surface of antenna support base. Allow to dry until tacky.
2. Press new grommet (7) in place in grommet opening.
3. Place support base on vehicle and align screw holes.
4. Install two washers (6), new lockwashers (5), and screws (4).

REPLACE ANTENNA SUPPORT (M58 ONLY) — Continued

0602 00

5. Install four washers (3), new lockwashers (2), and screws (1).

**FOLLOW-THROUGH STEPS**

1. Install antenna (WP 0887 00).
2. Start engine (see your -10).
3. Raise and lock ramp (see your -10).
4. Stop engine (see your -10).

END OF TASK

REPLACE CABLE REEL HOLDER ASSEMBLY (M1064A3 ONLY)**0603 00****THIS WORK PACKAGE COVERS:**

Removal (page 0603 00-1).
 Installation (page 0603 00-3).

INITIAL SETUP:Maintenance Level

Unit

Personnel Required

Unit Mechanic

Tools and Special Tools

General Mechanic's Tool Kit (WP 0926 00, Item 65)

References

See your -10

Materials/Parts

Lockwasher (2)

Equipment Condition

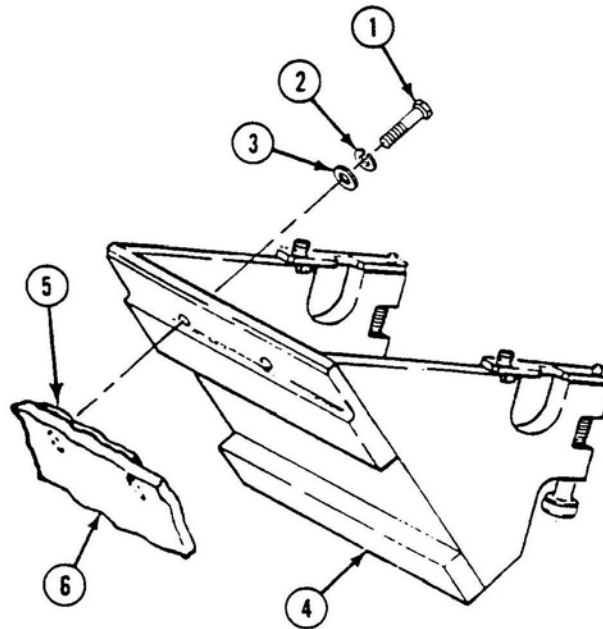
Engine stopped (see your -10)

Carrier blocked (see your -10)

REMOVAL**NOTE**

The M1064A3 has only one holder - on the right external fuel tank.
All holders are replaced the same way

1. Remove two screws (1), lockwashers (2), and washers (3) securing holder assembly (4) to stop light-tail light guard (5) and external fuel tank (6). Discard lockwashers.
2. Remove holder assembly (4) from fuel tank.

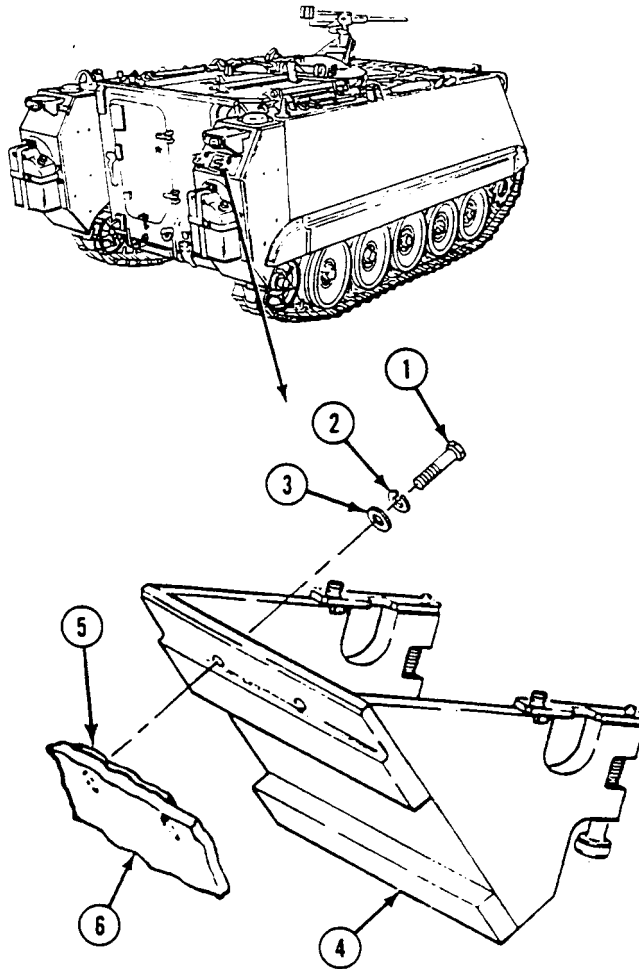


REPLACE CABLE REEL HOLDER ASSEMBLY (M1064A3 ONLY) —
Continued

0603 00

INSTALLATION

1. Install holder assembly (4) on fuel tank.
2. Secure holder assembly (4) to stop light-tail light guard (5) and external fuel tank (6) with two screws (1), new lockwashers (2), and washers (3).

**END OF TASK**

REPAIR CABLE REEL HOLDER ASSEMBLY (M1064A3 ONLY)**0604 00****THIS WORK PACKAGE COVERS:**

Disassembly (page 0604 00-1).
 Assembly (page 0604 00-3).

INITIAL SETUP:Maintenance Level

Unit

References

See your -10

Tools and Special Tools

General Mechanic's Tool Kit (WP 0926 00, Item 65)

Materials/Parts

Cotter pin

Personnel Required

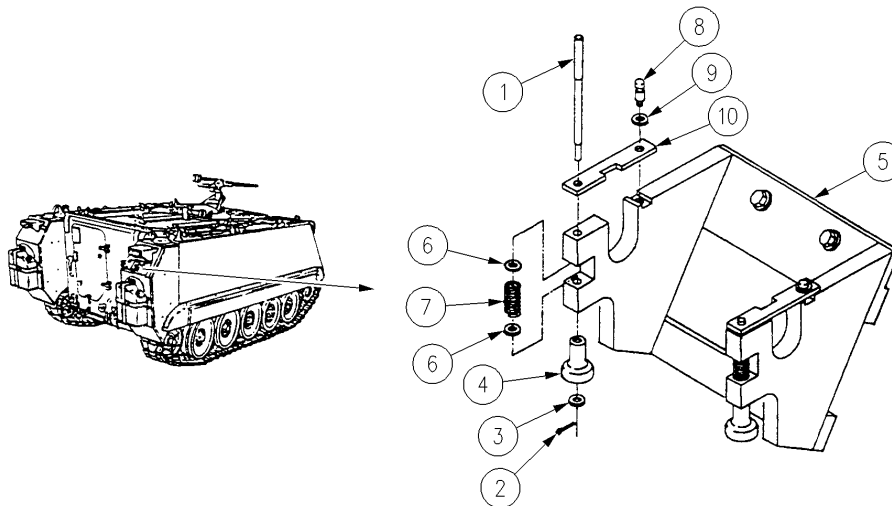
Unit Mechanic
 Helper

Equipment Condition

Engine stopped (see your -10)
 Carrier blocked (see your -10)
 Cable reel holder assembly removed (WP 0603 00)

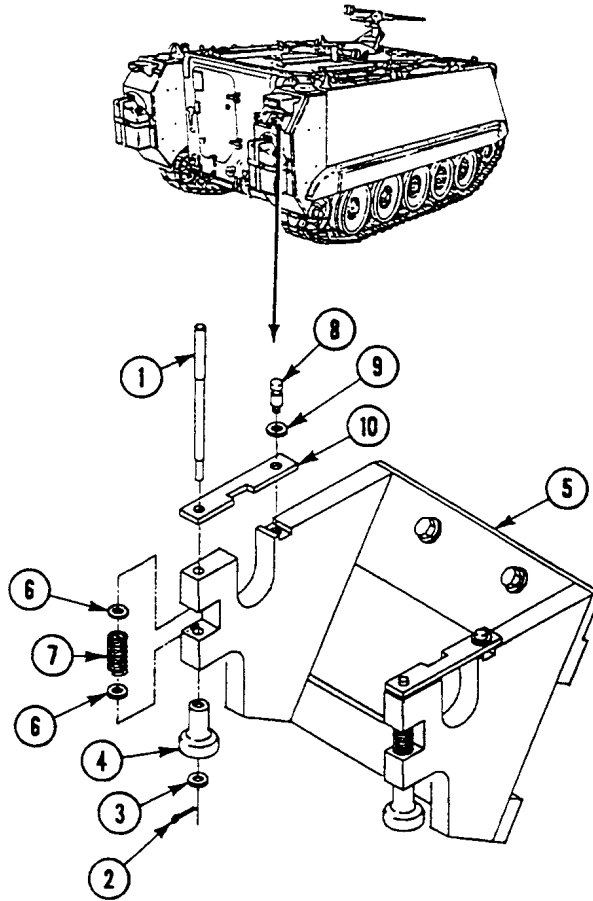
DISASSEMBLY

1. Push pin (1) down and remove cotter pin (2), washer (3), and handle (4) from pin and cable reel holder (5). Discard cotter pin.
2. Remove pin (1), two washers (6), and spring (7) from cable reel holder.
3. Remove screw (8), washer (9), and retainer (10) from cable reel holder.



ASSEMBLY

1. Install retainer (10) on cable reel holder (5) with washer (9) and screw (8).
2. Install two washers (6), spring (7), and pin (1) in cable reel holder (5).
3. Push pin (1) down and attach handle (4) to pin with washer (3) and new cotter pin (2).

**FOLLOW-THROUGH STEPS**

1. Install cable reel holder assembly (WP 0603 00).

END OF TASK

REPLACE HORIZONTAL AMMUNITION RACK (M1064A3 ONLY)

0606 00

THIS WORK PACKAGE COVERS:

- Removal (page 0606 00-1).
- Installation (page 0606 00-2).

INITIAL SETUP:

Maintenance Level

Unit

References

See your -10

Tools and Special Tools

General Mechanic’s Tool Kit (WP 0926 00, Item 65)

Equipment Condition

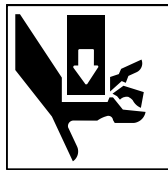
Personnel Required

Unit Mechanic
Helper

Engine stopped (see your -10)
Carrier blocked (see your -10)
Ramp lowered (see your -10)

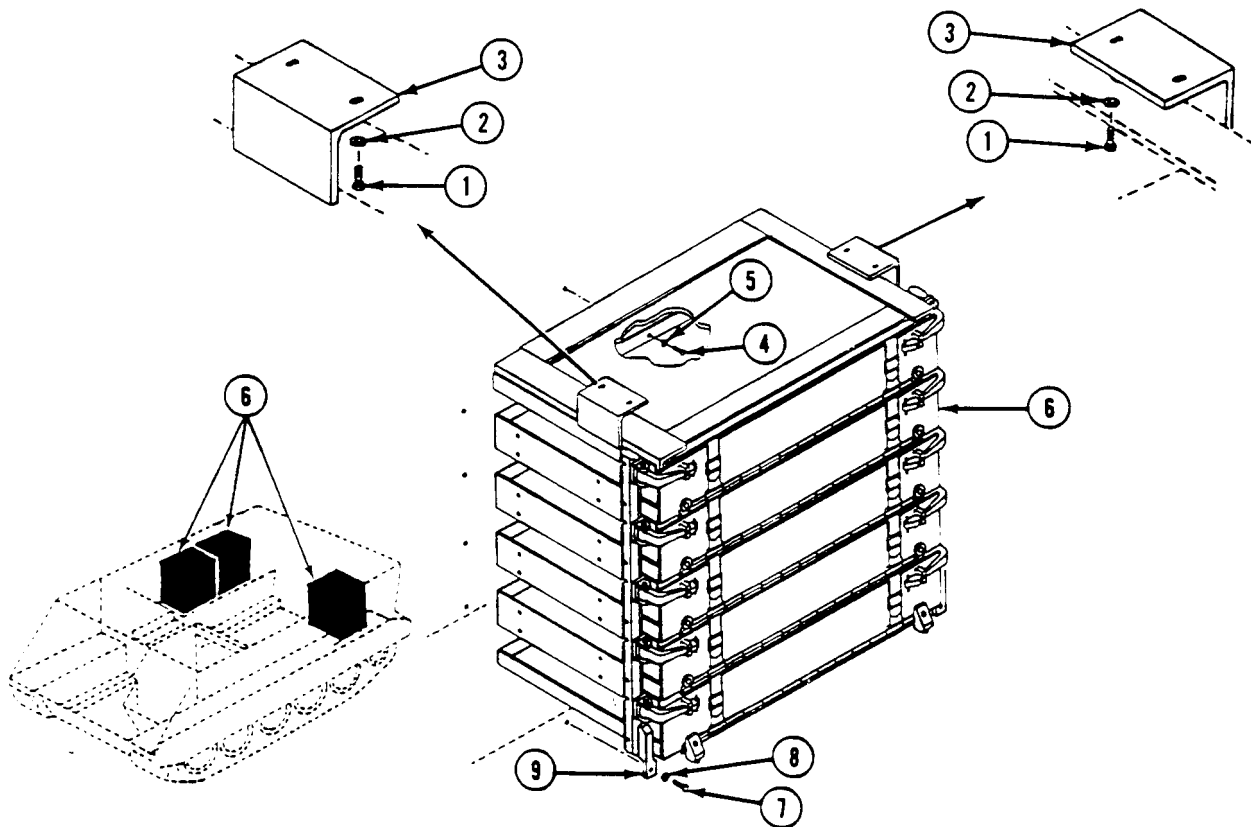
REMOVAL

1. Remove four screws (1), washers (2), and two brackets (3) from hull top plate.
2. Remove 18 screws (4) and washers (5) from rack assembly (6) and side hull.
3. Remove two screws (7) and washers (8) from two vertical posts (9) and sponson.

WARNING

Rear trays of ammo rack could collapse when removed. To prevent injury, move ammo rack from the front. Keep fingers away from spaces between trays on the back of ammo rack.

4. Remove horizontal ammunition rack (6) from carrier.

**INSTALLATION****WARNING**

Rear trays of ammo rack could collapse when removed. To prevent injury, move ammo rack from the front. Keep fingers away from spaces between trays on the back of ammo rack.

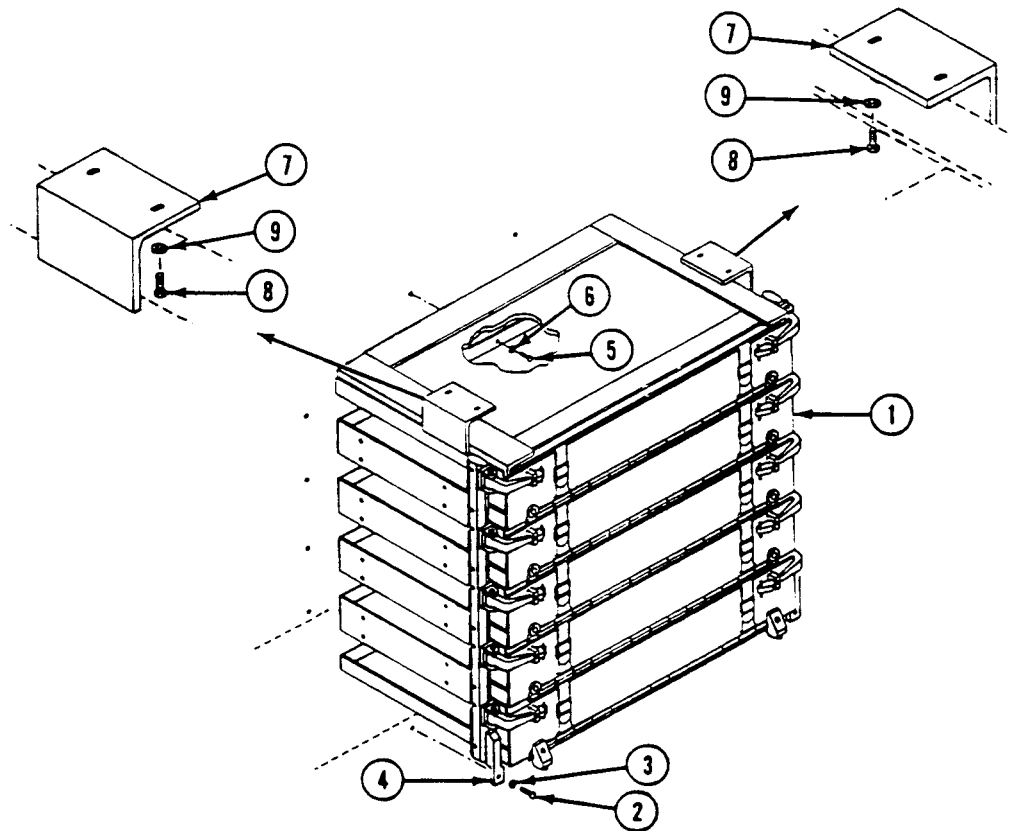
1. Position horizontal ammunition rack (1) on sponson. Jam rack against other rack, if installed.

2. Install two screws (2), washers (3), vertical posts (4) on sponson.

NOTE

Start installation of 18 screws inside hull from top and work down. Rack mounting holes may be elongated to 3/16 inch to match hole pattern.

3. Install 18 screws (5) and washers (6) in rack assembly (1) and side hull.
4. Position two brackets (7) against hull top plate and top of rack (1). Install four screws (8) and washers (9) in brackets (7) and hull top plate. Close all ammo doors.



FOLLOW-THROUGH STEPS

1. Start engine (see your -10).
2. Raise and lock ramp (see your -10).
3. Stop engine (see your -10).

END OF TASK

REPAIR HORIZONTAL AMMUNITION RACK (M1064A3 ONLY)

0607 00

THIS WORK PACKAGE COVERS:

- Disassembly (page 0607 00-1).
- Cleaning (page 0607 00-4).
- Inspection and Repair (page 0607 00-4).
- Assembly (page 0607 00-4).

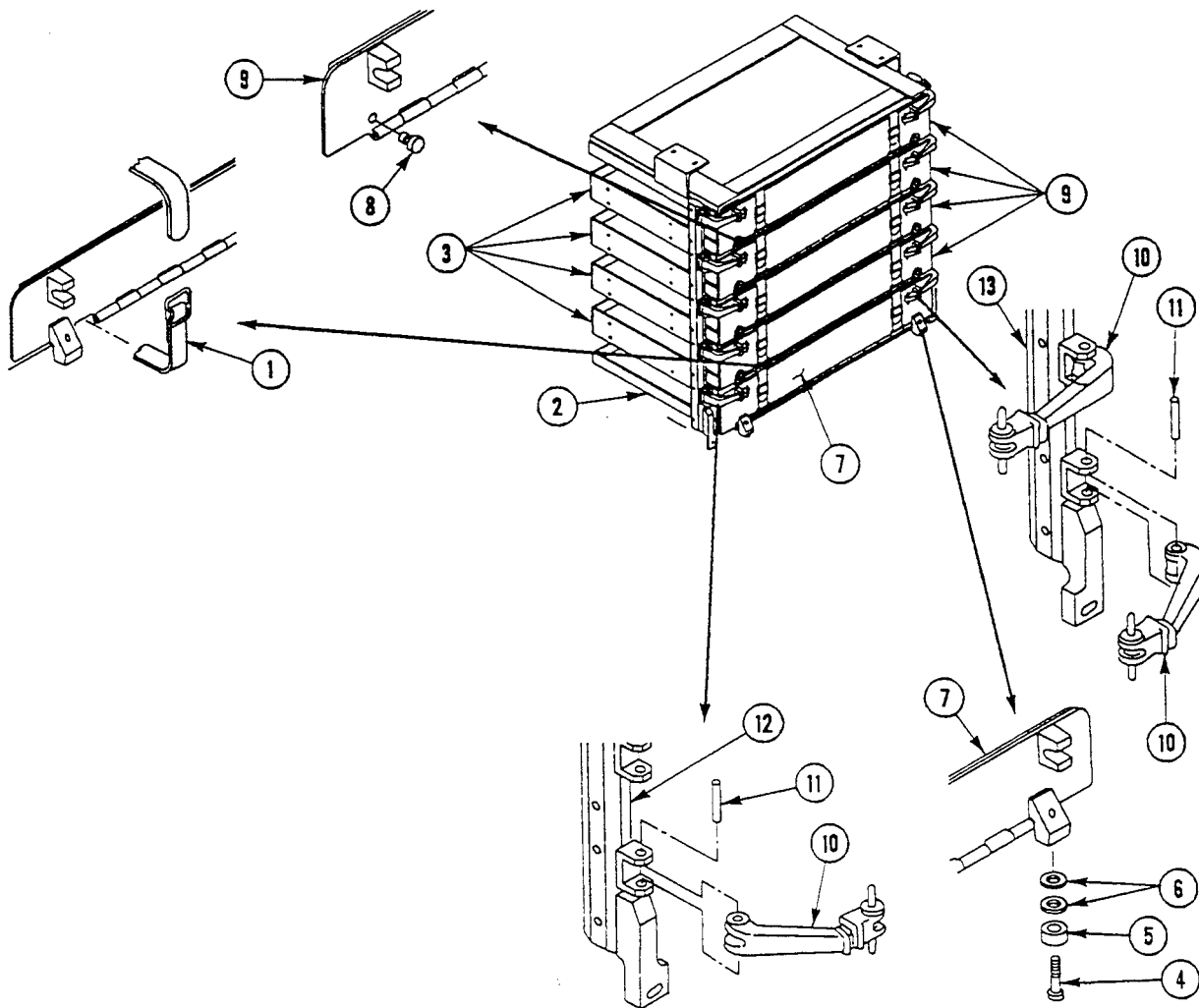
INITIAL SETUP:

<u>Maintenance Level</u>	<u>Personnel Required</u>
Unit	Unit Mechanic
<u>Tools and Special Tools</u>	<u>References</u>
General Mechanic’s Tool Kit (WP 0926 00, Item 65)	See your -10
Hand Blind Riveter (WP 0926 00, Item 44)	
<u>Materials/Parts</u>	<u>Equipment Condition</u>
Adhesive (WP 0928 00, Item 7)	Horizontal ammo rack removed from carrier
Cleaning compound (WP 0928 00, Item 19)	(WP 0606 00)
Rivet (20)	

DISASSEMBLY

1. Remove two webbing straps (1) from lower rack (2), and four middle racks (3).
2. Remove two screws (4), metallic bumpers (5) and four washers (6) from lugs on lower door (7).
3. Remove eight spacer bumpers (8) from four doors (9).
4. Release ten hooks (10) from five doors (7) and (9). Open doors.

5. Remove ten spring pins (11) and hooks (10) from vertical posts (12) and (13).

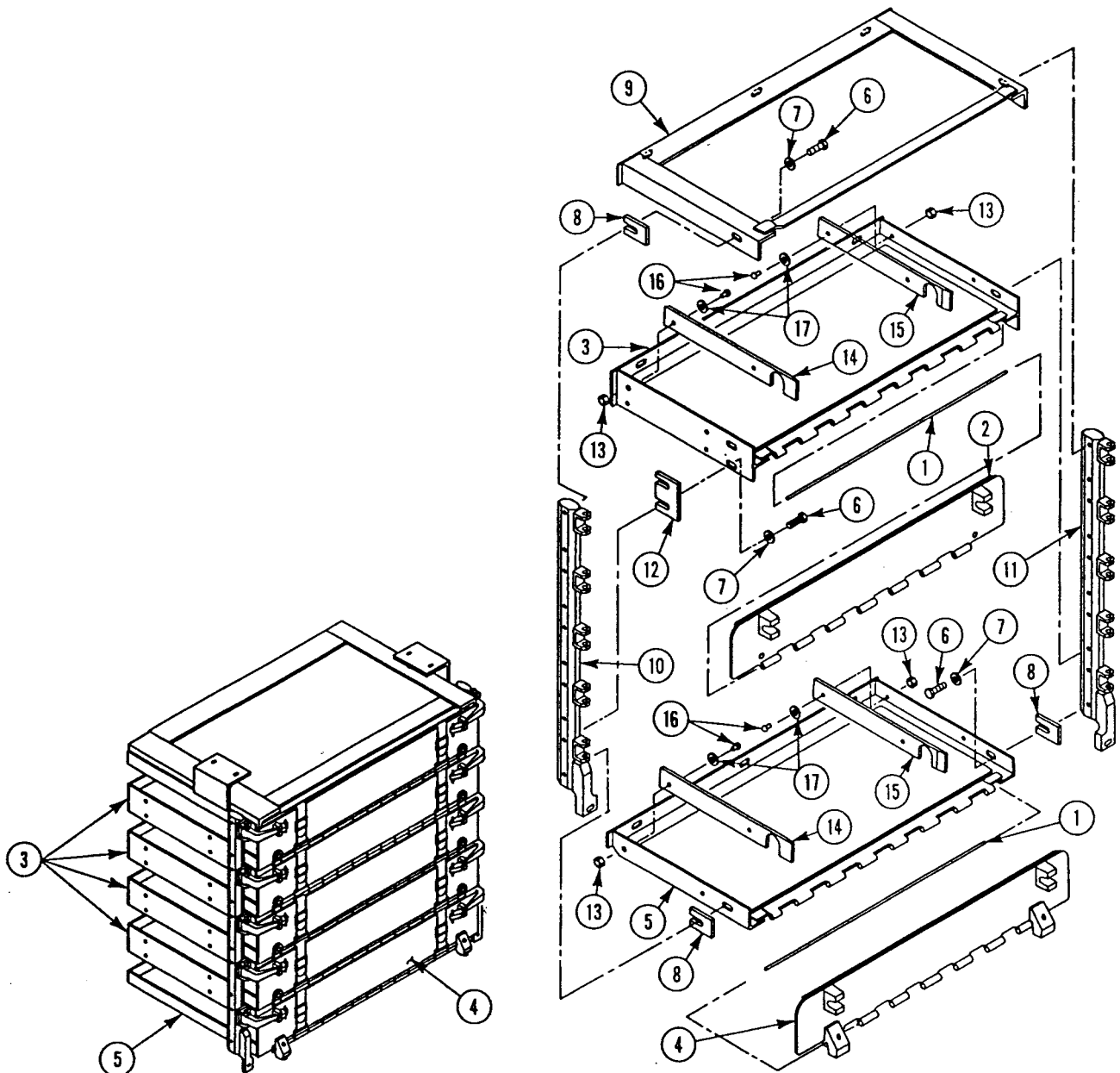


6. Remove four hinge pins (1) and doors (2) from four middle ammo racks (3).
7. Remove hinge pin (1) and door (4) from lower ammo rack (5).
8. Remove two screws (6), washers (7), shims (8), and upper stowage rack (9) from two vertical posts (10) and (11).
9. Remove two screws (6), washers (7), shims (12), and middle stowage rack (3) from two vertical posts (10) and (11).
10. Repeat Step 9 for four middle stowage racks (3).

REPAIR HORIZONTAL AMMUNITION RACK (M1064A3 ONLY) — Continued

0607 00

11. Remove two screws (6), washers (7), shims (8), and lower stowage rack (5) from two vertical posts (10) and (11).
12. Remove four nuts (13), screws (16), washers (17) and two mortar wear bars (14) and (15) from each of five stowage racks (3)(5).



CLEANING

1. Clean all parts of stowage rack.

INSPECTION-ACCEPTANCE AND REJECTION CRITERIA

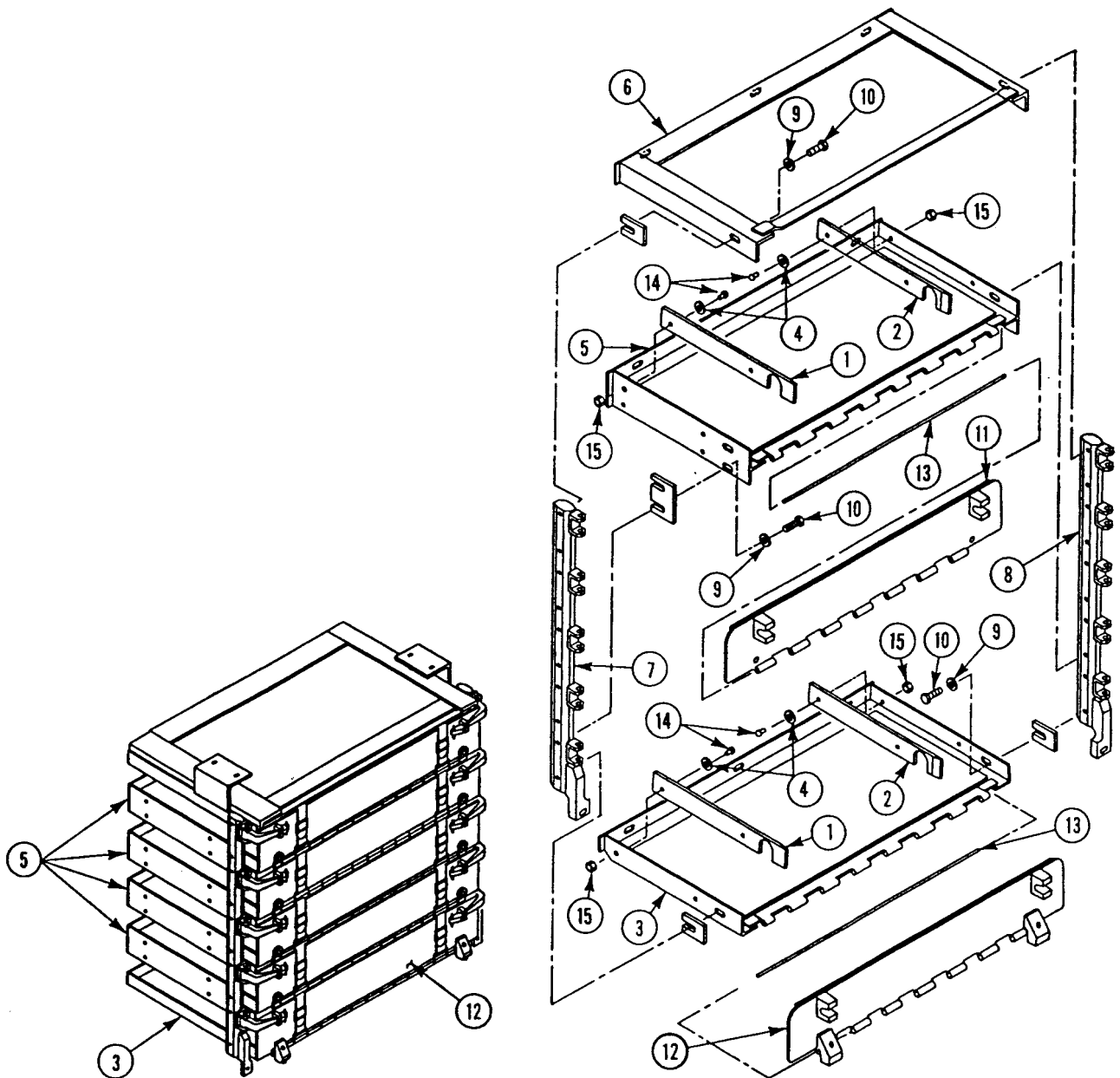
1. Inspect all metal parts for cracks, bends, or breaks. Repair minor defects. Replace parts that cannot be repaired.
2. Inspect webbing straps and door hooks for excessive wear, cuts, or fraying. Replace defective parts.

ASSEMBLY**NOTE**

Assemble each horizontal stowage rack without shims and straps outside the carrier. Do not tighten any mounting screws until after installation in the carrier.

1. Install two mortar wear bars (1) and (2) on lower stowage rack (3) with four washers (4), screws (14) and new nuts (15).
2. Install upper stowage rack (6) on vertical posts (7) and (8) with two washers (9) and screws (10).
3. Install lower stowage rack (3) on vertical posts (7) and (8) with two washers (9) and screws (10).
4. Install four middle stowage racks (5) on vertical posts (7) and (8) with 16 washers (9) and screws (10).
5. Install five doors (11) and (12) on five stowage racks (3) and (5) with five hinge pins (13).

6. Stake ends of five hinge pins (13) to five doors (11) and (12).

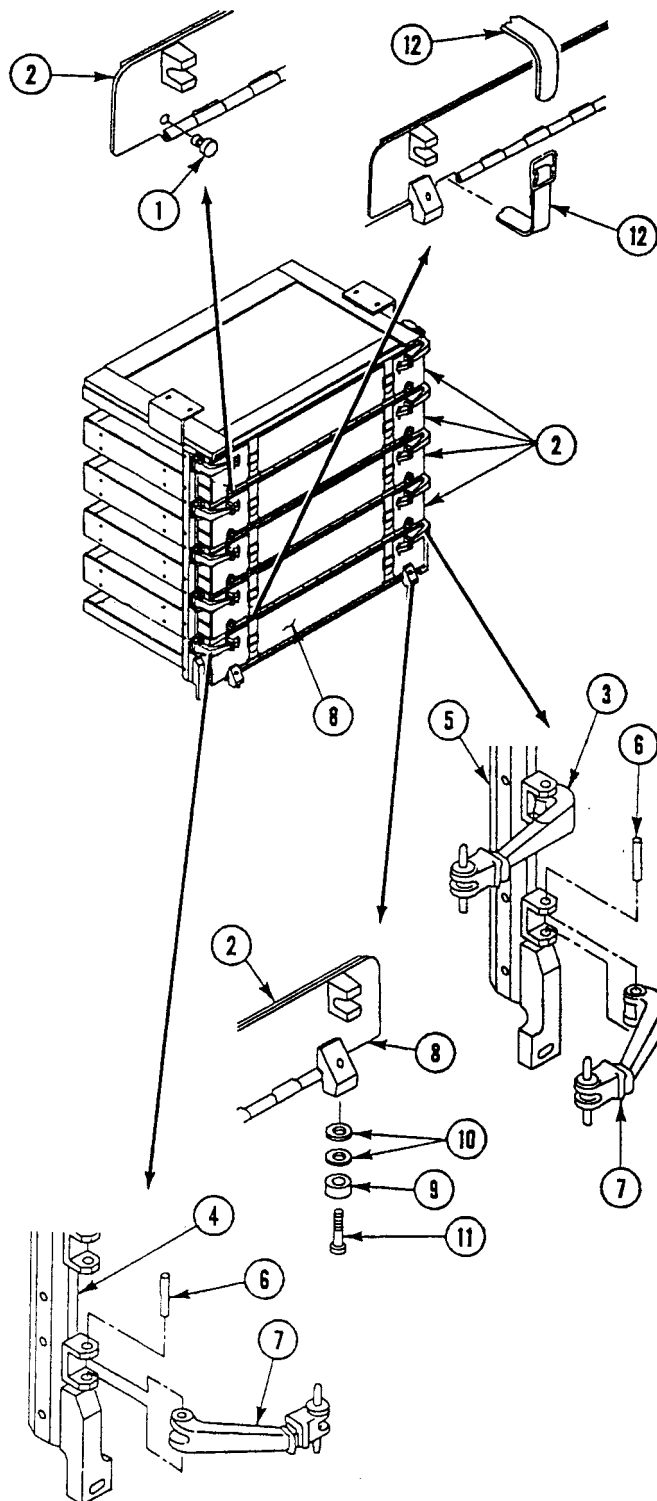


REPAIR HORIZONTAL AMMUNITION RACK (M1064A3 ONLY) — Continued

0607 00

7. Install eight spacer bumpers (1) on four doors (2) as follows:
 - a. Clean mating surfaces on four doors (2) with cleaning compound.
 - b. Apply a thin even coat of adhesive to mating surfaces. Allow adhesive to dry until tacky (10 to 20 minutes). Press spacer bumpers firmly on doors (2).
8. Install ten hooks (3) on vertical posts (4) and (5) with ten spring pins (6).
9. Secure ten hooks (7) on five doors (2) and (8).
10. Install two metallic bumpers (9), four washers (10), and two screws (11) on lugs of lower door (8).

11. Install two mortar stowage webbing straps (12) in bottom slots of five doors (2) and (8). Secure each strap around door.



REPAIR HORIZONTAL AMMUNITION RACK (M1064A3 ONLY) — Continued

0607 00

FOLLOW-THROUGH STEPS

1. Install horizontal ammo rack (WP 0606 00).

END OF TASK

REPLACE VERTICAL AMMUNITION RACK (M1064A3 ONLY)

0608 00

THIS WORK PACKAGE COVERS:

- Removal (page 0608 00-1).
- Installation (page 0608 00-3).

INITIAL SETUP:

Maintenance Level

Unit

References

See your -10

Tools and Special Tools

General Mechanic’s Tool Kit (WP 0926 00, Item 65)

Equipment Condition

- Engine stopped (see your -10)
- Carrier blocked (see your -10)
- Ramp lowered (see your -10)

Personnel Required

Unit Mechanic

REMOVAL

NOTE

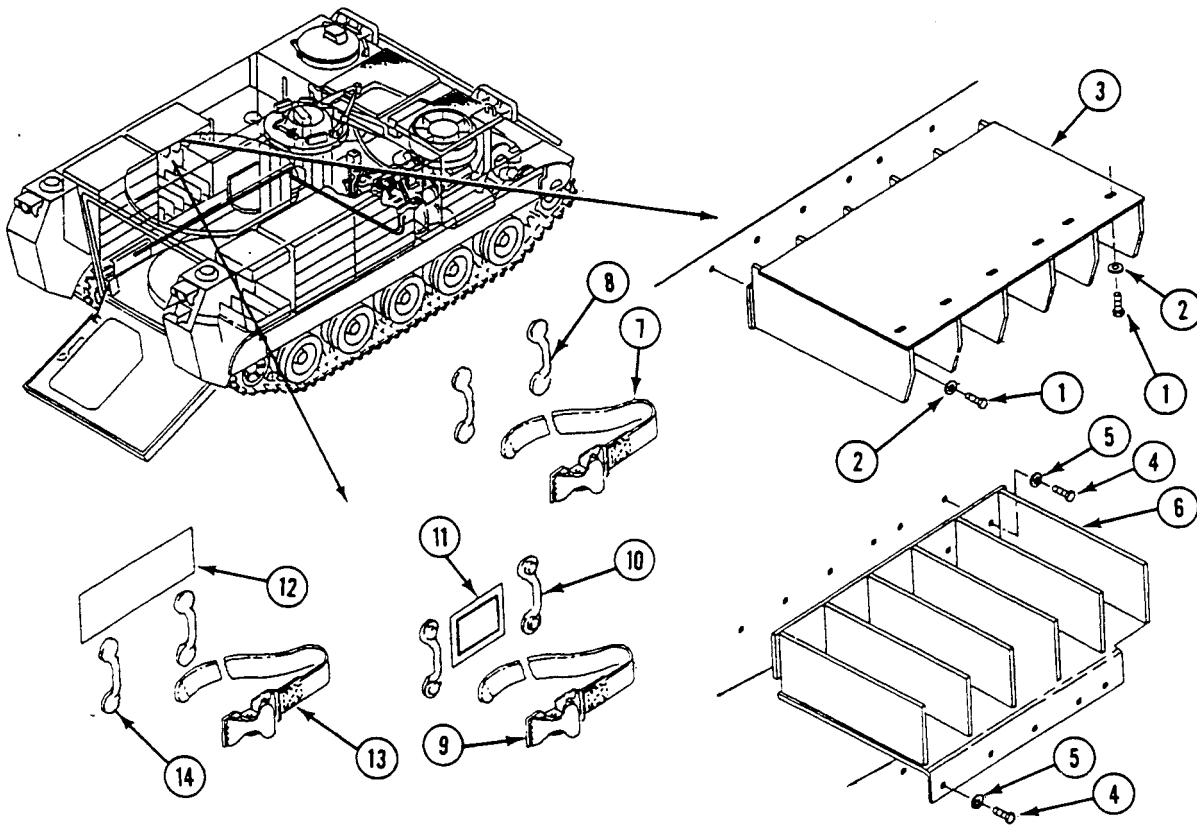
Vertical ammunition racks in the M1064A3 carrier are replaced the same way. Racks differ in size and capacity.

1. Remove twelve screws (1), washers (2), and rack (3) from side hull and top plate.
2. Remove eleven screws (4), washers (5), and rack (6) from side hull and sponson.
3. If damaged, remove ten straps (7) from loops (8) on left side hull.
4. If damaged, remove two straps (9) from loops (10) on sponson side plate.
5. If damaged, remove two decals (11) from sponson side plate.
6. If damaged, remove decal (12) from sponson side plate.

REPLACE VERTICAL AMMUNITION RACK (M1064A3 ONLY) — Continued

0608 00

7. If damaged, remove strap (13) from loops (14) on sponson side plate.

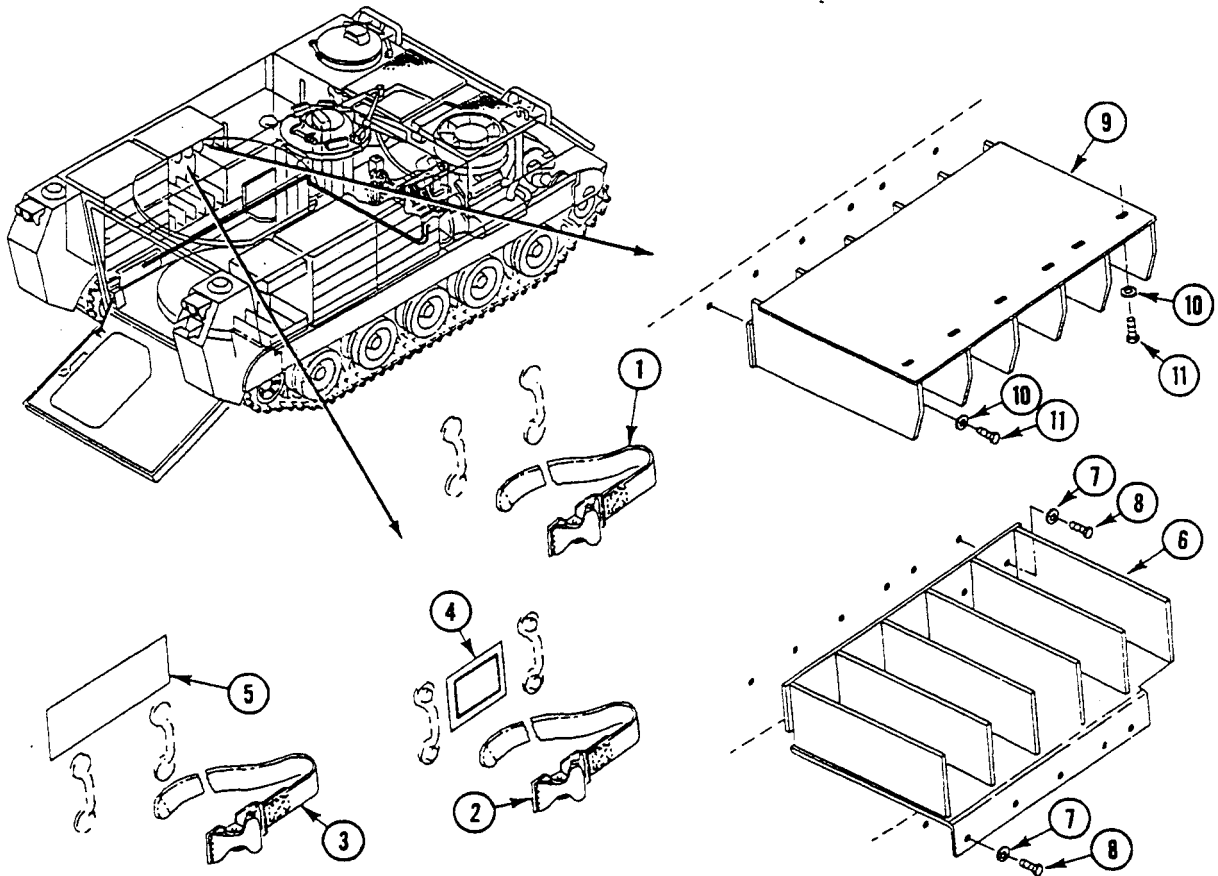


REPLACE VERTICAL AMMUNITION RACK (M1064A3 ONLY) — Continued

0608 00

INSTALLATION

1. If straps (1), (2), or (3) were removed, replace with new straps.
2. If decals (4) or (5) were removed, clean area and apply new decal.
3. Install rack (6), eleven washers (7), and screws (8) on side hull and sponson.
4. Install rack (9), twelve washers (10), and screws (11) on side hull and top plate.

**FOLLOW-THROUGH STEPS**

1. Start engine (see your -10).
2. Raise and lock ramp (see your -10).
3. Stop engine (see your -10).

END OF TASK

REPLACE RADIO STOWAGE RACK (M1064A3 ONLY)**0609 00****THIS WORK PACKAGE COVERS:**

Removal (page 0609 00-1).
 Installation (page 0609 00-1).

INITIAL SETUP:Maintenance Level

Unit

References

See your -10

Tools and Special Tools

General Mechanic's Tool Kit (WP 0926 00, Item 65)

Materials/Parts

Locknut (8)

Lockwasher (13)

Personnel Required

Unit Mechanic

Equipment Condition

Engine stopped (see your -10)

Carrier blocked (see your -10)

Ramp lowered (see your -10)

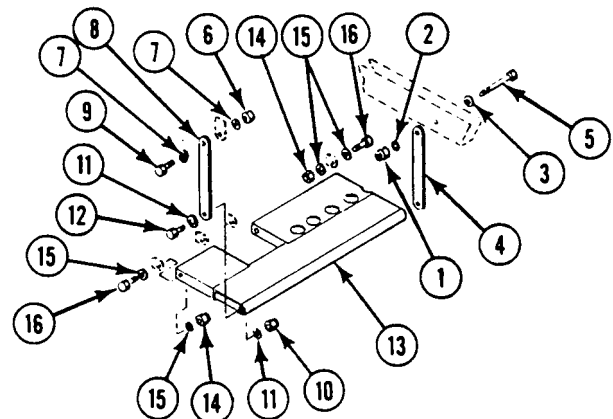
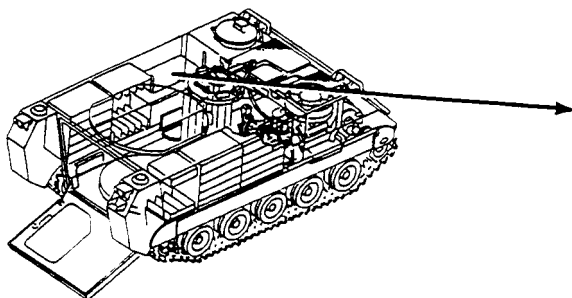
Radio and mount removed (WP 0890 00)

REMOVAL

1. Remove locknut (1), lockwasher (2), washer (3), hanger (4), and screw (5) from top plate crossmember. Discard locknut and lockwasher.
2. Remove locknut (6), two lockwashers (7), hanger (8), and screw (9) from top plate lug. Discard locknut and lockwashers.
3. Remove two locknuts (10), four lockwashers (11), two hangers (4)(8), and two screws (12) from rack (13). Discard locknuts and lockwashers.
4. Remove four locknuts (14), eight lockwashers (15), four screws (16), and rack (13) from bulkhead lugs. Discard locknuts and lockwashers.

INSTALLATION

1. Align rack (13) with bulkhead lugs. Secure with four screws (16), eight new lockwashers (15), and four new locknuts (14).
2. Align two hangers (4)(8) with rack (13). Secure with two screws (12), four new lockwashers (11), and two new locknuts (10).
3. Align hanger (8) with top plate lug. Secure with screw (9), two new lockwashers (7), and new locknut (6).
4. Align hanger (4) with top plate crossmember. Secure with screw (5), new lockwasher (2), washer (3), and new locknut (1).



REPLACE RADIO STOWAGE RACK (M1064A3 ONLY) — Continued

0609 00

FOLLOW-THROUGH STEPS

1. Install radio and mount (WP 0890 00).
2. Start engine (see your -10).
3. Raise and lock ramp (see your -10).
4. Stop engine (see your -10).

END OF TASK

REPLACE GRENADE STOWAGE BOX (M1064A3 ONLY)

0610 00**THIS WORK PACKAGE COVERS:**

Removal (page 0610 00-1).
Installation (page 0610 00-1).

INITIAL SETUP:Maintenance Level

Unit

Personnel Required

Unit Mechanic

Tools and Special Tools

General Mechanic's Tool Kit (WP 0926 00, Item 65)

References

See your -10

Materials/Parts

Locknut (6)

Equipment Condition

Engine stopped (see your -10)

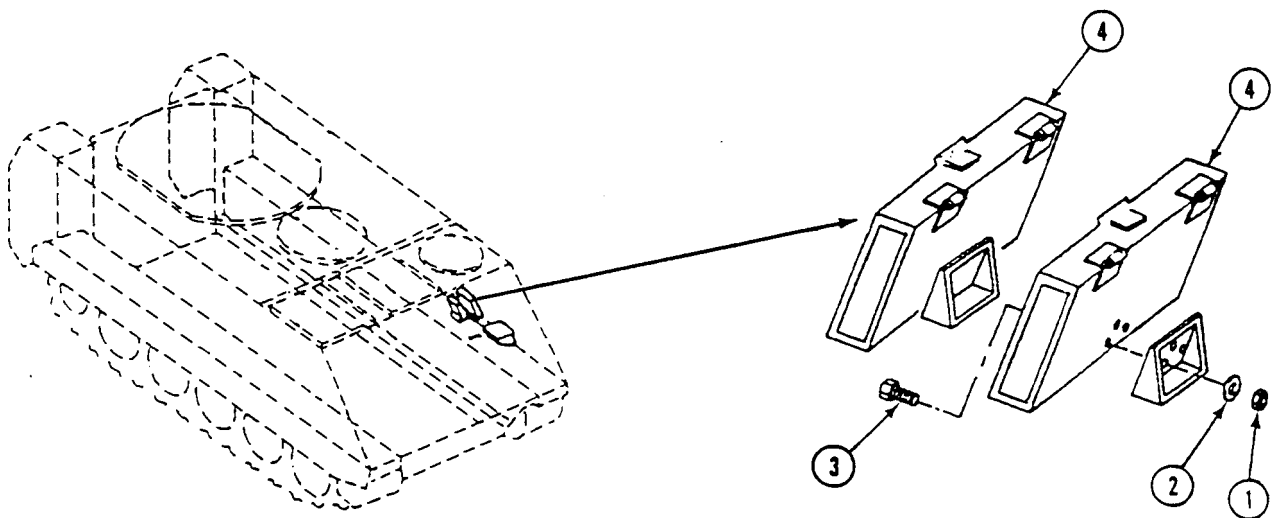
Carrier blocked (see your -10)

REMOVAL

1. Remove six locknuts (1), washers (2), screws (3), and two grenade stowage boxes (4) from sponson mounts. Discard locknuts.

INSTALLATION

1. Align two grenade stowage boxes (4) with sponson mounts. Secure with six screws (3), washers (2), and new locknuts (1).

**END OF TASK**

REPLACE PERISCOPE STOWAGE BOX (M1064A3 ONLY)

0611 00**THIS WORK PACKAGE COVERS:**

Removal (page 0611 00-1).
Installation (page 0611 00-2).

INITIAL SETUP:Maintenance Level

Unit

Personnel Required

Unit Mechanic

References

See your -10

Tools and Special Tools

General Mechanic's Tool Kit (WP 0926 00, Item 65)

Equipment Condition

Engine stopped (see your -10)

Carrier blocked (see your -10)

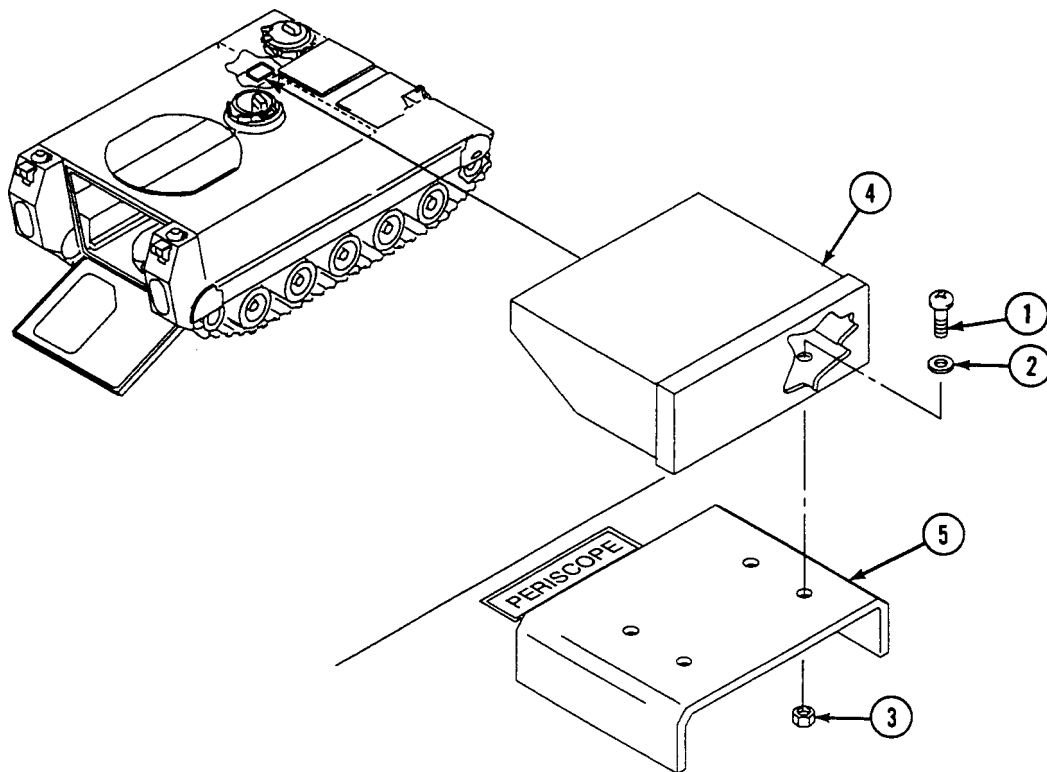
Ramp lowered (see your -10)

Materials/Parts

Locknut (4)

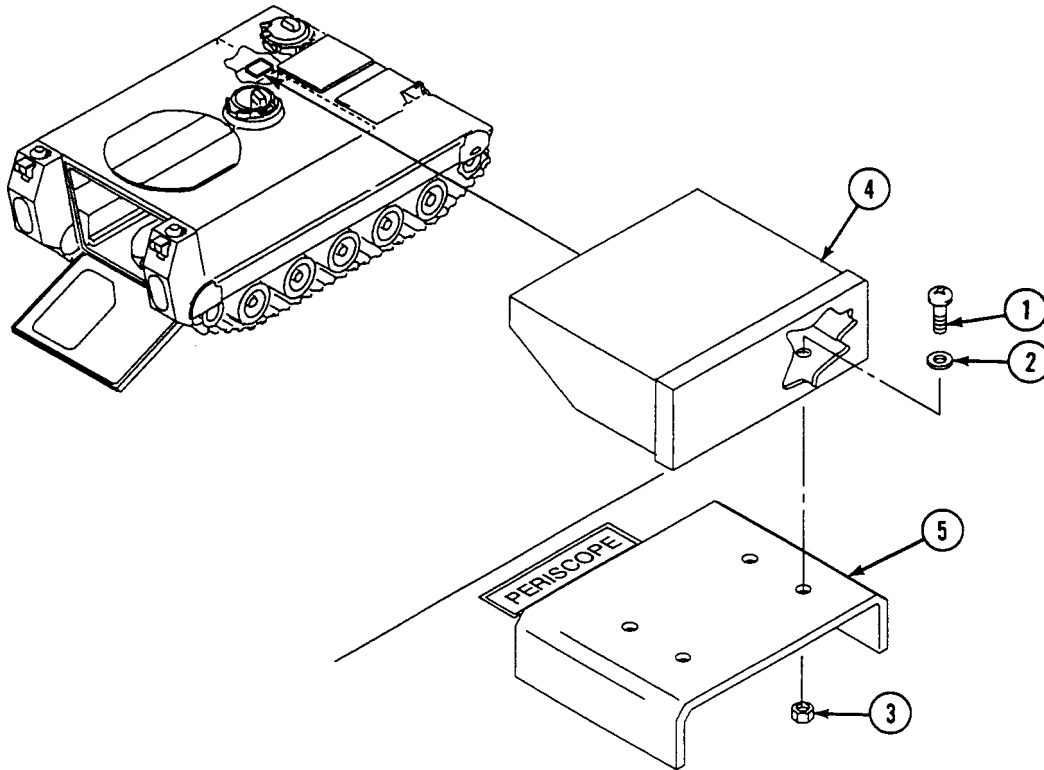
REMOVAL

1. Remove four screws (1), washers (2), locknuts (3) and periscope stowage box (4) from bracket (5) on sponson. Discard locknuts.



INSTALLATION

1. Align periscope stowage box (4) with hole on welded bracket (5) on sponson. Secure with four screws (1), washers (2), and new locknuts (3).

**FOLLOW-THROUGH STEPS**

1. Raise and lock ramp (see your -10).
2. Stop engine (see your -10).

END OF TASK

REPLACE RIFLE RACK (M1064A3 ONLY)**0612 00****THIS WORK PACKAGE COVERS:**

Removal (page 0612 00-1).
 Installation (page 0612 00-2).

INITIAL SETUP:Maintenance Level

Unit

References

See your -10

Tools and Special Tools

General Mechanic's Tool Kit (WP 0926 00, Item 65)

Equipment Condition

Engine stopped (see your -10)

Carrier blocked (see your -10)

Sight extension arm stowage brackets removed
(WP 0613 00)

Rifle brackets removed (WP 0573 00)

Materials/Parts

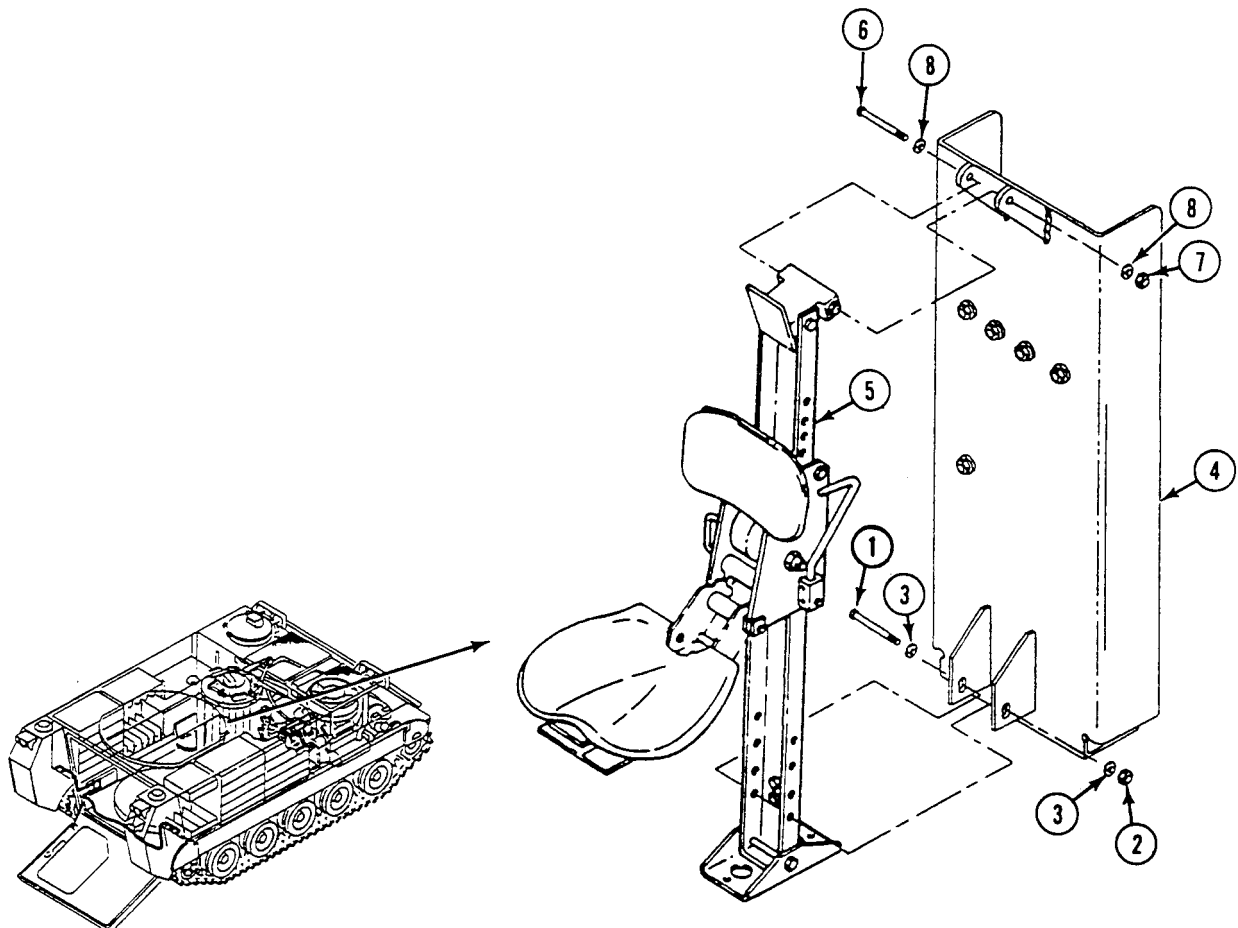
Locknut (2)

Personnel Required

Unit Mechanic

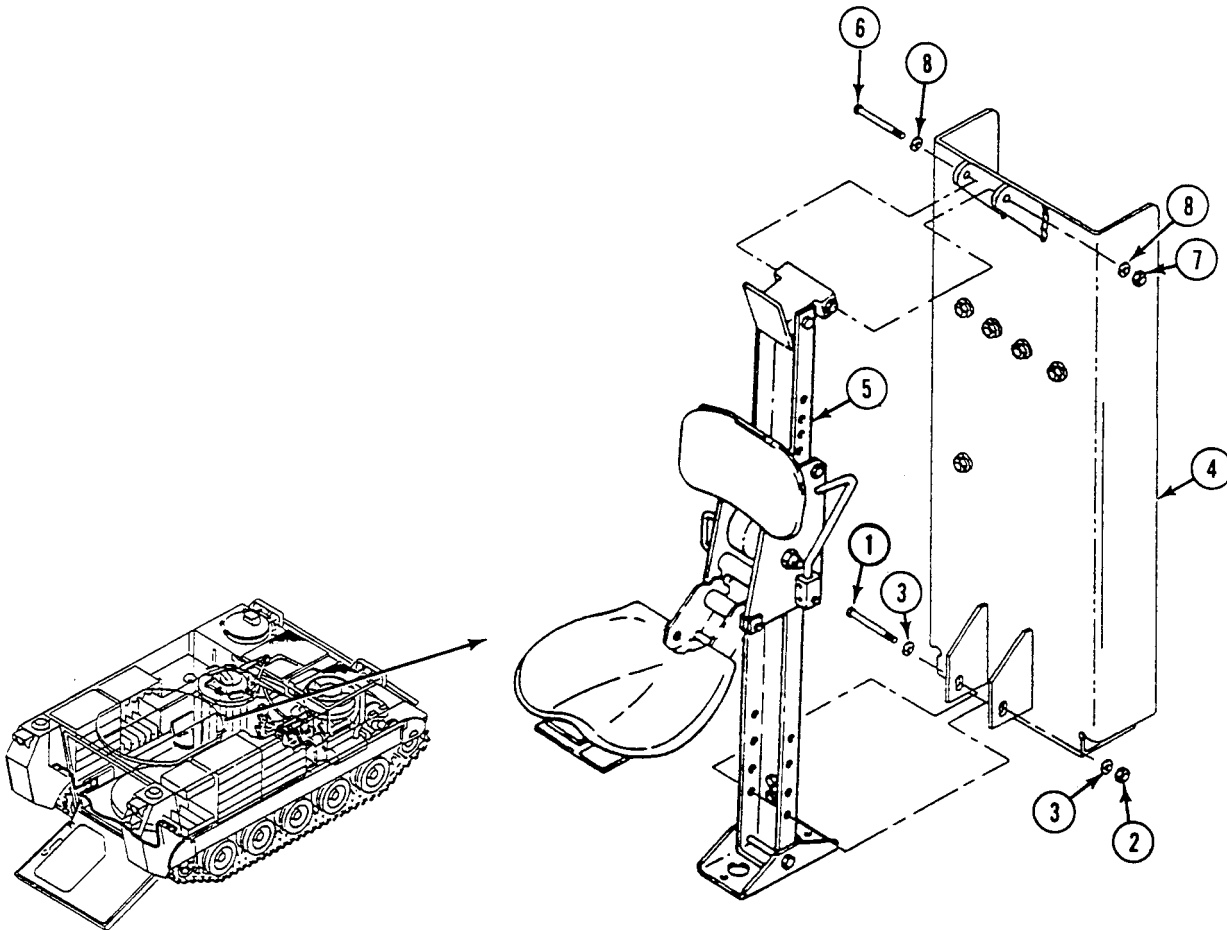
REMOVAL

1. Remove screw (1), locknut (2), and two washers (3) from rifle rack (4) and commander's seat post (5). Discard locknut.
2. Remove screw (6), locknut (7), and two washers (8) from rifle rack (4) and commander's seat post (5). Discard locknut.



REPLACE RIFLE RACK (M1064A3 ONLY) — Continued**0612 00****INSTALLATION**

1. Position rifle rack (4) on commander's seat post (5) and secure with screw (6), two washers (8), and new locknut (7).
2. Secure base of rifle rack (4) with screw (1), two washers (3), and new locknut (2).

**FOLLOW-THROUGH STEPS**

1. Install rifle brackets (WP 0573 00).
2. Install sight extension arm stowage brackets (WP 0613 00).

END OF TASK

REPLACE SIGHT EXTENSION ARM STOWAGE BRACKETS (M1064A3 ONLY)

0613 00

THIS WORK PACKAGE COVERS:

- Removal (page 0613 00-1).
- Installation (page 0613 00-2).

INITIAL SETUP:

<u>Maintenance Level</u>	<u>Personnel Required</u>
Unit	Unit Mechanic
<u>Tools and Special Tools</u>	<u>References</u>
General Mechanic’s Tool Kit (WP 0926 00, Item 65)	See your -10
<u>Materials/Parts</u>	<u>Equipment Condition</u>
Locknut (6)	Engine stopped (see your -10)
	Carrier blocked (see your -10)
	Ramp lowered (see your -10)

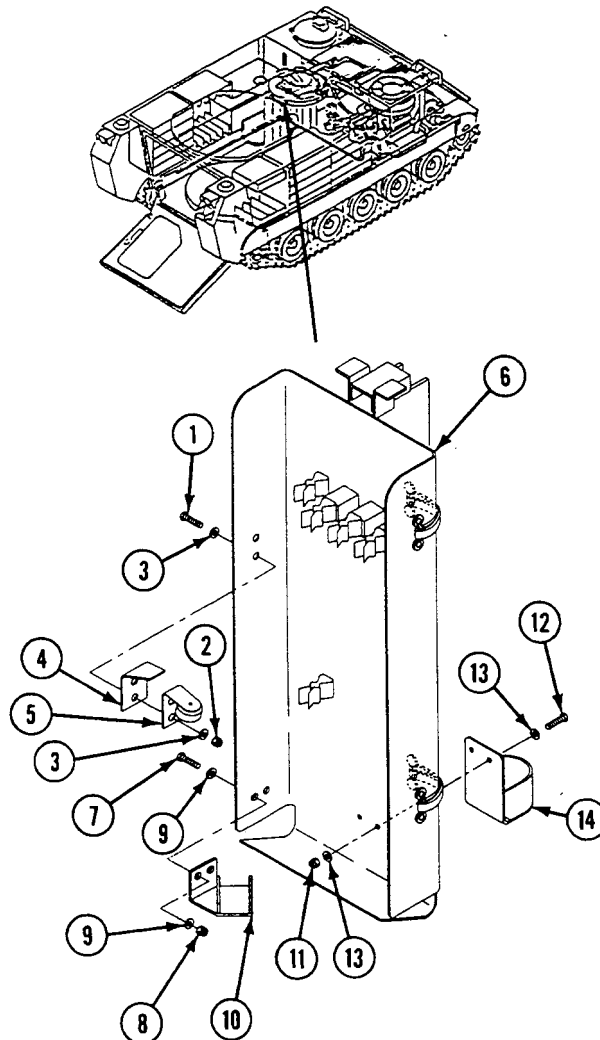
REMOVAL

1. Remove two screws (1), locknuts (2), four washers (3), and two brackets (4) and (5) from rifle rack (6). Discard locknuts.
2. Remove two screws (7), locknuts (8), four washers (9), and bracket (10) from rifle rack (6). Discard locknuts.
3. Remove two locknuts (11), two screws (12), four washers (13), and bracket (14) from rifle rack (6). Discard locknuts.

REPLACE SIGHT EXTENSION ARM STOWAGE BRACKETS (M1064A3 ONLY) —
Continued

0613 00**INSTALLATION**

1. Install bracket (14) on rifle rack (6) with two screws (12), four washers (13), and two new locknuts (11).
2. Install bracket (10) on rifle rack (6) with two screws (7), four washers (9), and two new locknuts (8).
3. Align two brackets (4) and (5) with rifle rack (6). Secure with two screws (1), four washers (3), and two new locknuts (2).

**FOLLOW-THROUGH STEPS**

1. Start engine (see your -10).
2. Raise and lock ramp (see your -10).
3. Stop engine (see your -10).

END OF TASK

REPLACE WINDSHIELD STOWAGE BRACKET (M1064A3 ONLY)**0614 00****THIS WORK PACKAGE COVERS:**

Removal (page 0614 00-1).
 Installation (page 0614 00-2).

INITIAL SETUP:Maintenance Level

Unit

Personnel Required

Unit Mechanic

Tools and Special Tools

General Mechanic's Tool Kit (WP 0926 00, Item 65)

References

See your -10

Materials/Parts

Adhesive (WP 0928 00, Item 3)

Cotter Pin

Equipment Condition

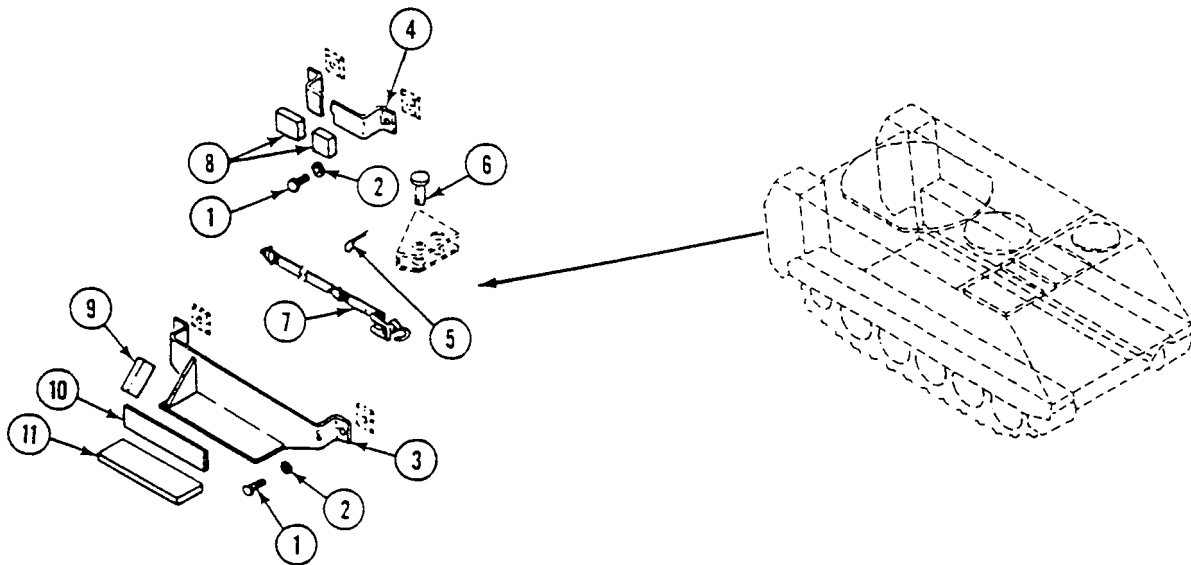
Engine stopped (see your -10)

Carrier blocked (see your -10)

REMOVAL

1. Remove four screws (1), washers (2), bracket (3), and retainer (4) from rear bulkhead.
2. Remove cotter pin (5), from pin (6) and strap (7) from bulkhead bracket. Discard cotter pin.

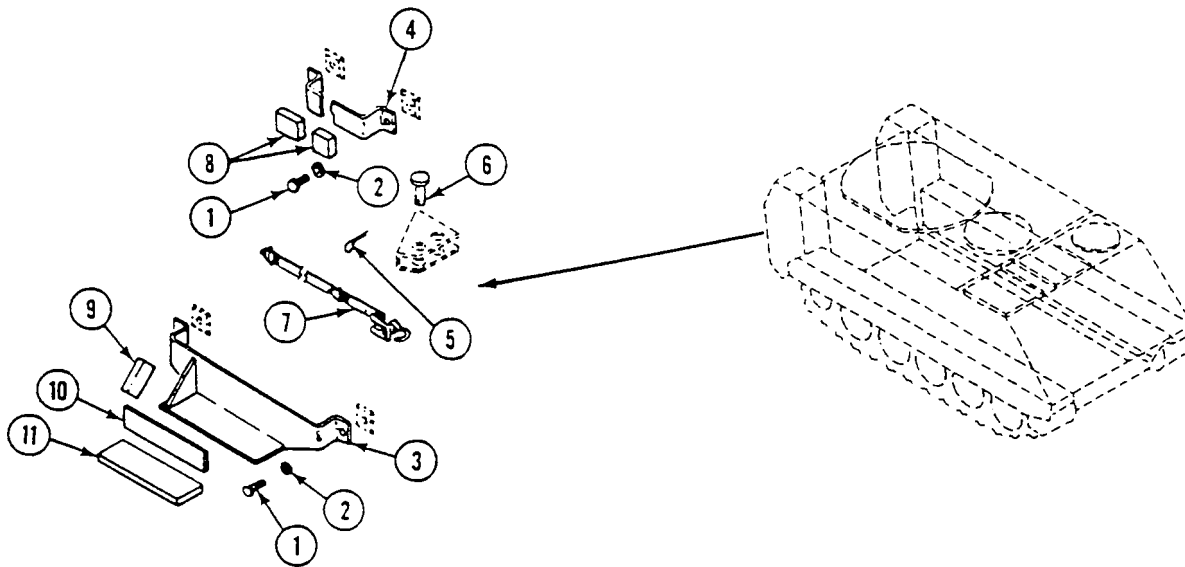
If needed, remove pads (8) from retainer (4) and pads (9)(10)(11) from bracket (3).



REPLACE WINDSHIELD STOWAGE BRACKET (M1064A3 ONLY) — Continued

0614 00**INSTALLATION**

1. If removed, apply thin coat of adhesive to pads (9)(10)(11) and bracket (3) or pads (8) and retainer (4). Press pads firmly in place on mounting surface.
2. Place strap (7) on bulkhead bracket. Secure with pin (6) and new cotter pin (5).
Align retainer (4) and bracket (3) on rear bulkhead. Secure with four washers (2) and screws (1).

**END OF TASK**

REPLACE MORTAR BASE STOWAGE BRACKET (M1064A3 ONLY)**0615 00****THIS WORK PACKAGE COVERS:**

Removal (page 0615 00-1).
 Installation (page 0615 00-3).

INITIAL SETUP:Maintenance Level

Unit

References

See your -10
 TM 9-1015-250-10

Tools and Special Tools

General Mechanic's Tool Kit (WP 0926 00, Item 65)

Equipment Condition

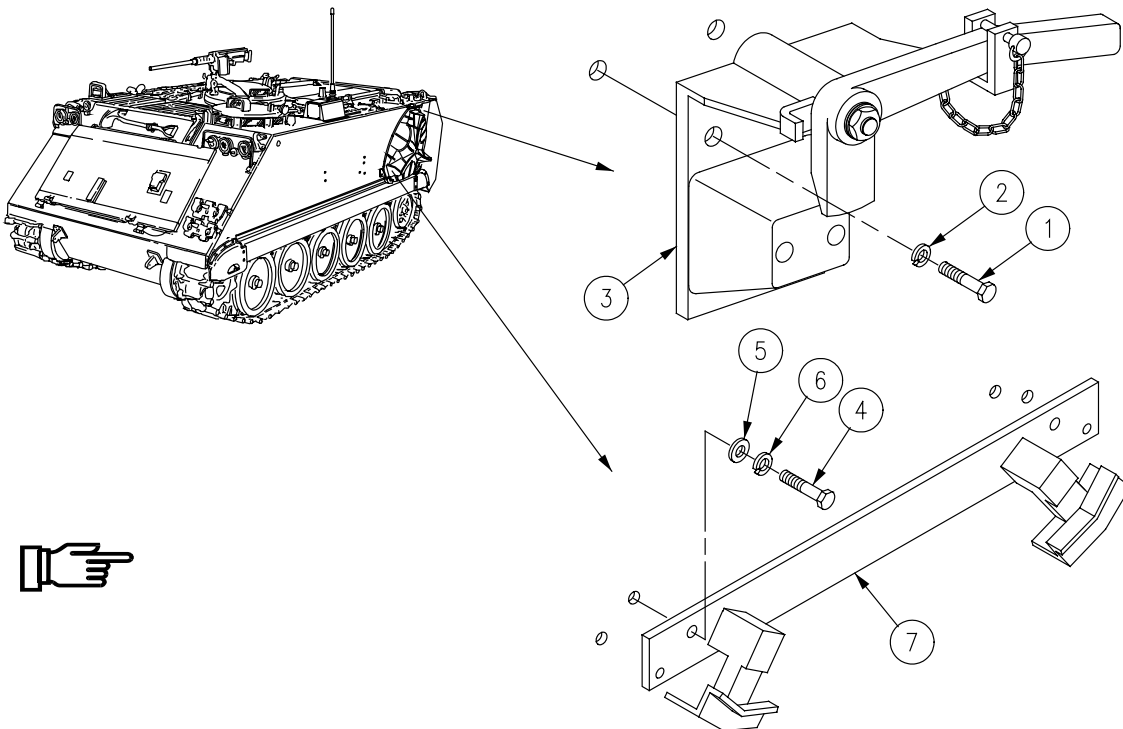
Engine stopped (see your -10)
 Carrier blocked (see your -10)
 Mortar base removed (see TM 9-1015-250-10)

Personnel Required

Unit Mechanic

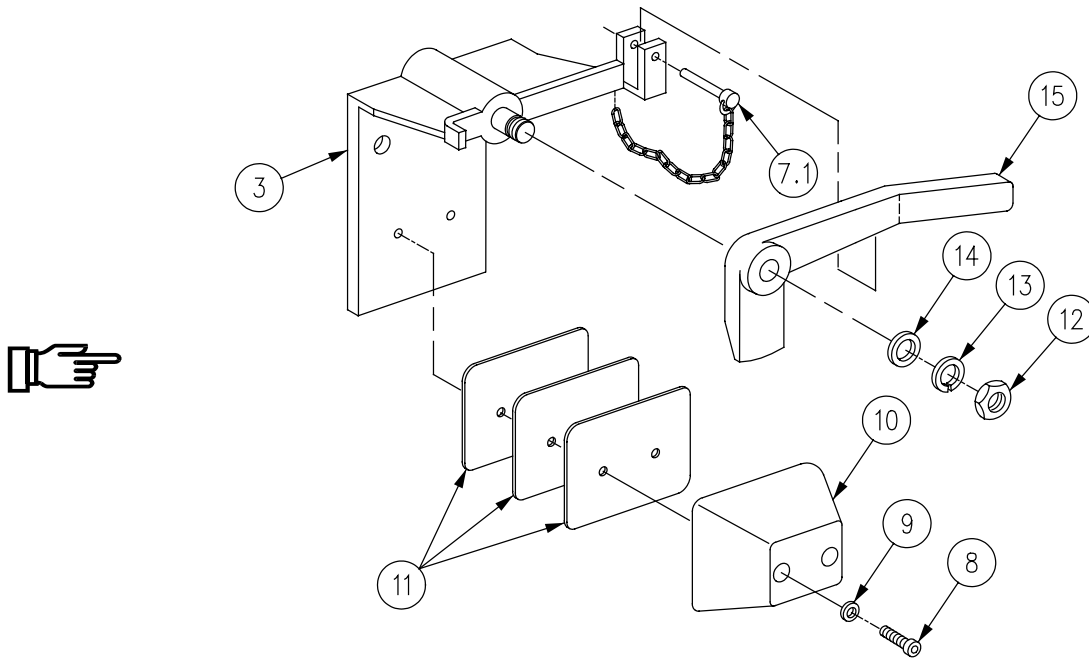
REMOVAL

1. Remove three screws (1), lock washers (2), and mounting bracket (3) from exterior bulkhead. Discard lock washers.
2. Remove four screws (4), washers (5), lock washer (6) and mounting bracket (7) from exterior bulkhead. Discard lock washers.



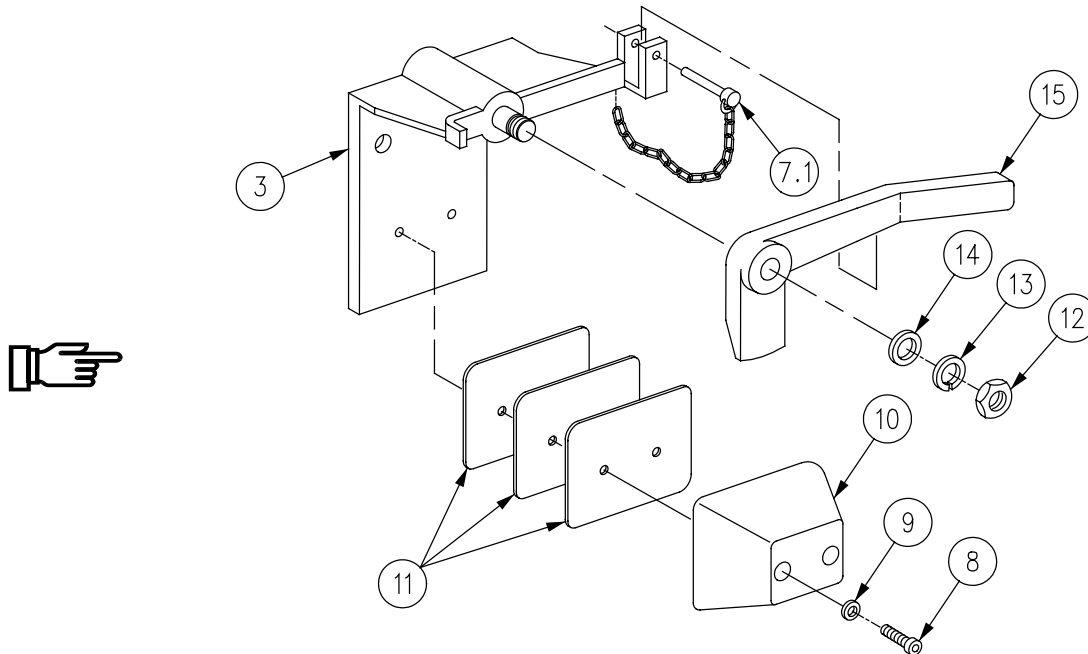
REPLACE MORTAR BASE STOWAGE BRACKET (M1064A3 ONLY) — Continued**0615 00**

3. Remove locking pin assembly (7.1), from mounting bracket (3).
4. Remove two screws (8), flat washers (9), rubber bumper (10), and three spacers (11) from mounting bracket (3).
5. Remove lock nut (12), lock washer (13), flat washer (14), and control handle (15) from mounting bracket (3). Discard lock nut and lock washer.

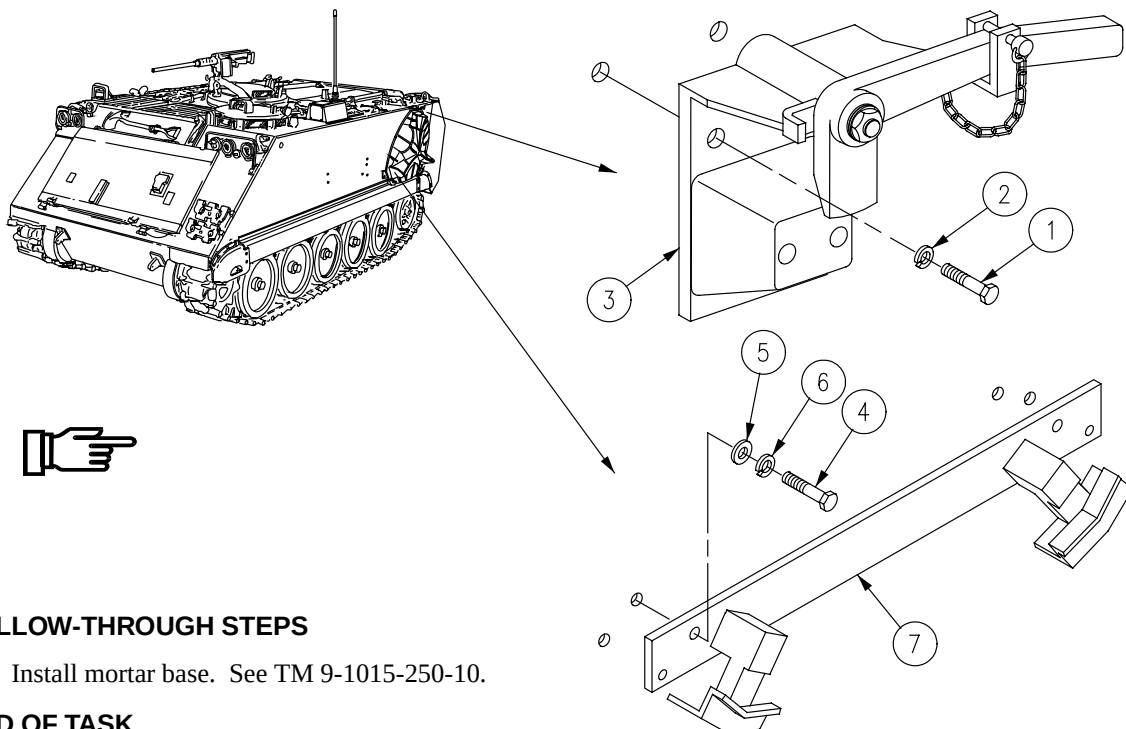


INSTALLATION

1. Install control handle (15), flat washer (14), new lock washer (13), and new lock nut (12) on mounting bracket (3).
2. Install three spacers (11) rubber bumper (10), two screws (8), and flat washers (9), on mounting bracket (3).
3. Install locking pin assembly (7.1), on mounting bracket (3).



4. Install mounting bracket (7) on exterior bulkhead with four washers (5), new lock washers (6) and screws (4).
5. Install mounting bracket (3) on exterior bulkhead with three washers (2) and screws (1).

**FOLLOW-THROUGH STEPS**

1. Install mortar base. See TM 9-1015-250-10.

END OF TASK

REPLACE LEFT SIDE RACK BASE (M1068A3 ONLY)**0616 00****THIS WORK PACKAGE COVERS:**

Removal (page 0616 00-1).
 Installation (page 0616 00-3).

INITIAL SETUP:Maintenance Level

Unit

References

See your -10
 TM 11-7010-256-12&P

Equipment Condition

Engine stopped (see your -10)
 Carrier blocked (see your -10)
 Ramp lowered (see your -10)
 Electronic/Communication equipment removed
 (TM 11-7010-256-12&P)
 A.C. and D.C. power extension boxes and mounts
 removed (WP 0834 00)
 U.P.S. power extension box removed (WP 0822 00)
 Printer mount removed (WP 0823 00)

Tools and Special Tools

General Mechanic's Tool Kit (WP 0926 00, Item 65)

Materials/Parts

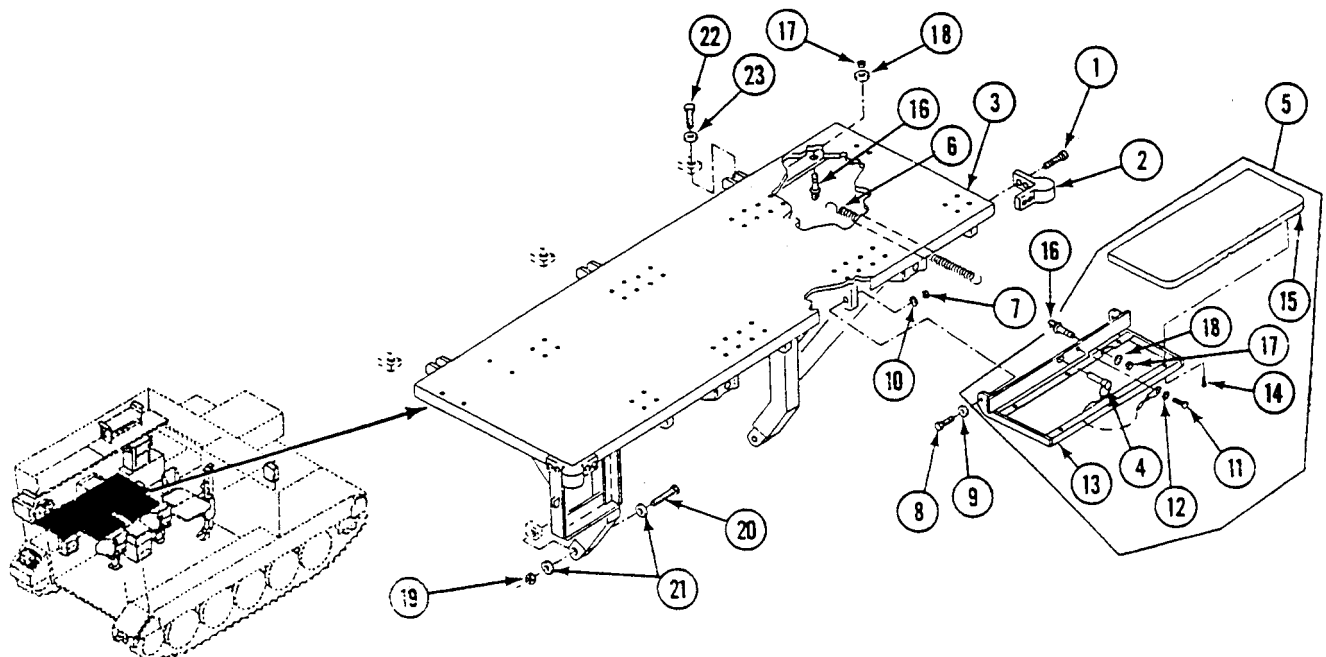
Locknut (10)

Personnel Required

Unit Mechanic

REMOVAL

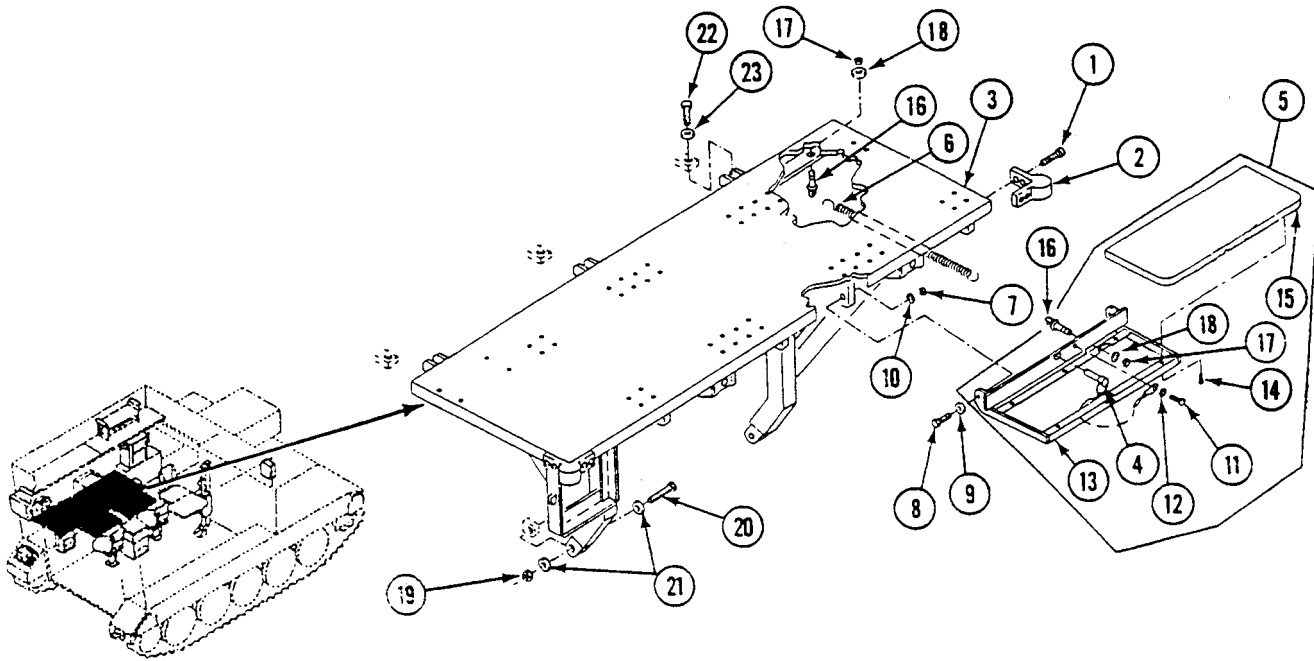
1. Remove eight screws (1) and two bumpers (2) from rack base (3).
2. Remove two pins (4), lower two work surface assemblies (5), and remove two springs (6).
3. Raise two work surface assemblies (5). Remove four locknuts (7), screws (8), washers (9), washers (10), and two work surface assemblies (5) from rack base (3). Discard locknuts.
4. Remove two screws (11), washers (12), and pins (4) with lanyards from two frames (13).



REPLACE LEFT SIDE RACK BASE (M1068A3 ONLY) — Continued

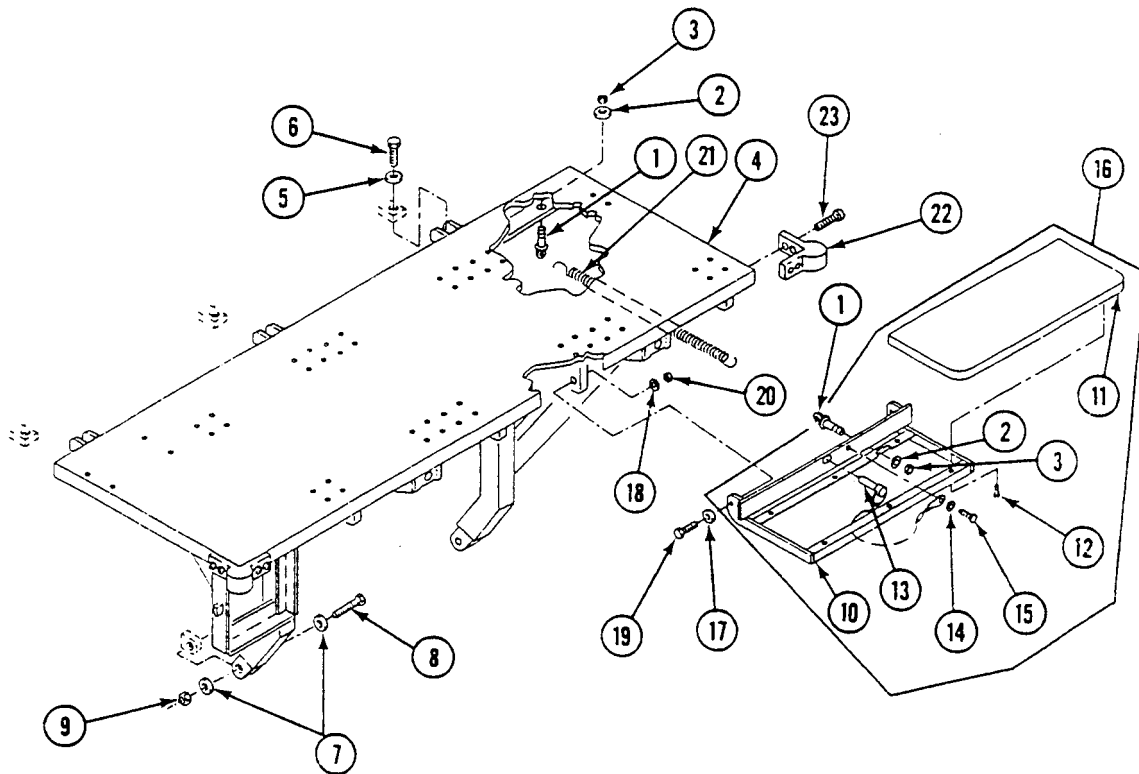
0616 00

5. Remove 12 screws (14), and 2 work surfaces (15) from 2 frames (13).
6. Remove two bolts (16), locknuts (17), and washers (18) from two frames (13). Discard locknuts.
7. Remove two bolts (16), locknuts (17), and washers (18) from rack base (3). Discard locknuts.
8. Remove two locknuts (19), screws (20), four washers (21), and rack base (3) from sponson lugs. Discard locknuts.
9. Remove three screws (22), washers (23), and rack base (3) from bulkhead mounts.



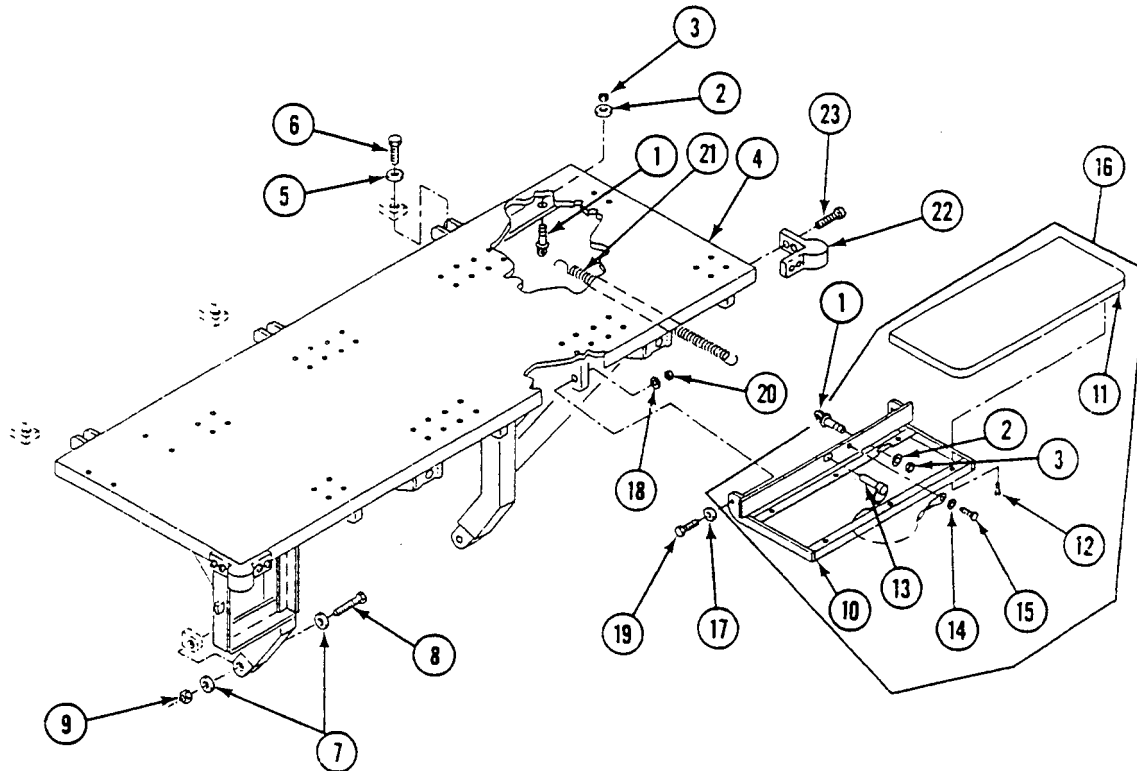
REPLACE LEFT SIDE RACK BASE (M1068A3 ONLY) — Continued**0616 00****INSTALLATION**

1. Install two bolts (1), washers (2), and new locknuts (3) in rack base (4).
2. Position rack base (4) on bulkhead mounts. Secure with three washers (5) and screws (6).
3. Position rack base (4) to sponson lugs. Secure with four washers (7), two screws (8), and new locknuts (9).
4. Install two bolts (1), washers (2), and new locknuts (3) in two frames (10).
5. Install two work surfaces (11) and 12 screws (12) on two frames (10).
6. Install two pins (13) with lanyards, washers (14), and screws (15) on frames (10).



REPLACE LEFT SIDE RACK BASE (M1068A3 ONLY) — Continued**0616 00**

7. Position two work surface assemblies (16) under rack base (4). Secure with four washers (17), washers (18), screws (19), and new locknuts (20).
8. Install two springs (21) onto four bolts (1).
9. Install two bumpers (22) and eight screws (23) on rack base (4).
10. Install two pins (13) in work surface assemblies (16).

**FOLLOW-THROUGH STEPS**

1. Install printer mount (WP 0823 00).
2. Install U.P.S. power extension box (WP 0822 00).
3. Install A.C. and D.C. power extension boxes and mounts (WP 0834 00).
4. Install electronic/communication equipment. See TM 11-7010-256-12&P.
5. Start engine (see your -10).
6. Raise and lock ramp (see your -10).
7. Stop engine (see your -10).

END OF TASK

REPLACE PERSONNEL HEATER CONTROL BOX AND INTERCOM BOX BRACKET (M1068A3 ONLY)

0617 00

THIS WORK PACKAGE COVERS:

Removal (page 0617 00-1).
Installation (page 0617 00-2).

INITIAL SETUP:

Maintenance Level

Unit

Tools and Special Tools

General Mechanic's Tool Kit (WP 0926 00, Item 65)
Electrical Tool Kit (WP 0926 00, Item 64)

Materials/Parts

Lockwasher (2)
Lockwasher (2)

Personnel Required

Unit Mechanic

References

See your -10
TM 11-7010-256-12&P

Equipment Condition

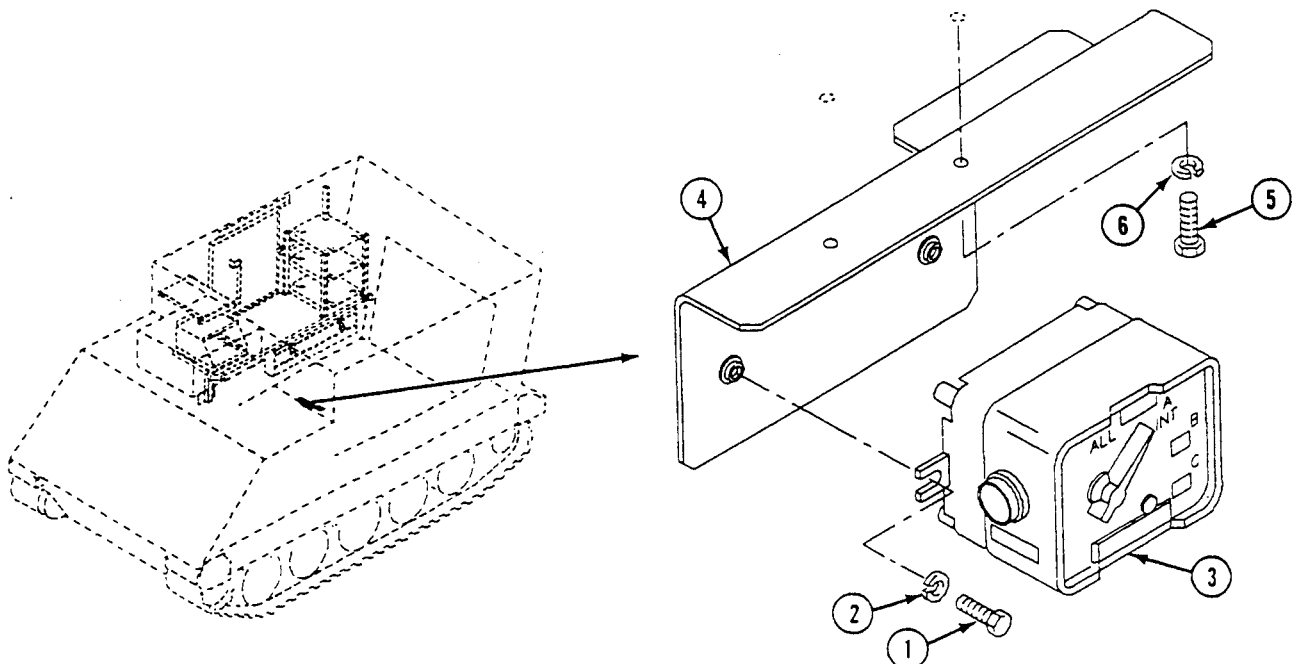
Engine stopped (see your -10)
Carrier blocked (see your -10)
All external power disconnected
(TM 11-7010-256-12&P)
Battery ground lead disconnected (WP 0338 00)
Personnel heater control box removed (WP 0701 00)

REMOVAL

NOTE

Make sure that intercom box is free to be removed.

1. Remove two screws (1), lockwashers (2), and intercom box (3) from bracket (4). Discard lockwashers.
2. Remove two screws (5), lockwashers (6), and bracket (4) from beam on hull. Discard lockwashers.

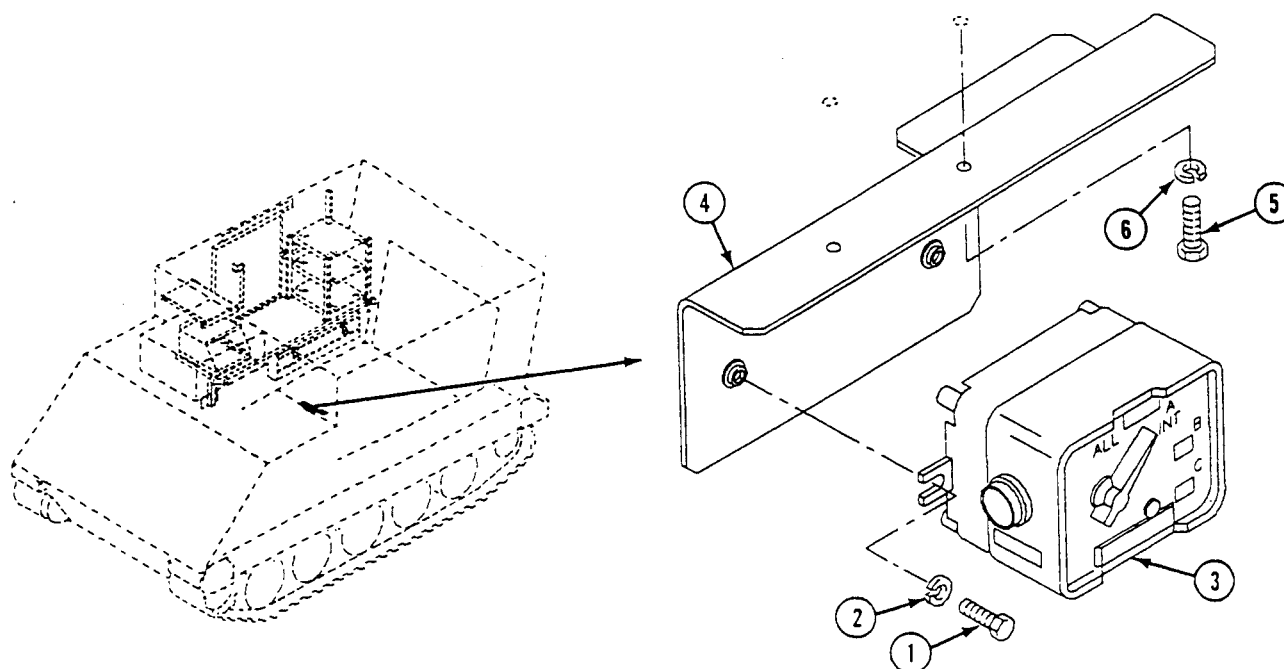


**REPLACE PERSONNEL HEATER CONTROL BOX AND INTERCOM BOX BRACKET
(M1068A3 ONLY) — Continued**

0617 00

INSTALLATION

1. Install bracket (4), two new lockwashers (6), and screws (5) to beam on hull.
2. Install intercom box (3), two new lockwashers (2), and screws (1) to bracket (4).

**FOLLOW-THROUGH STEPS**

1. Install personnel heater control box (WP 0701 00).
2. Connect battery ground lead (WP 0338 00).

END OF TASK

REPLACE/REPAIR MAP BOARD (M1068A3 ONLY)**0618 00****THIS WORK PACKAGE COVERS:**

Removal (page 0618 00-1).
 Installation (page 0618 00-3).

INITIAL SETUP:Maintenance Level

Unit

Personnel Required

Unit Mechanic

Tools and Special Tools

General Mechanic's Tool Kit (WP 0926 00, Item 65)

References

See your -10

Materials/Parts

Locknut (4)

Locknut (6)

Equipment Condition

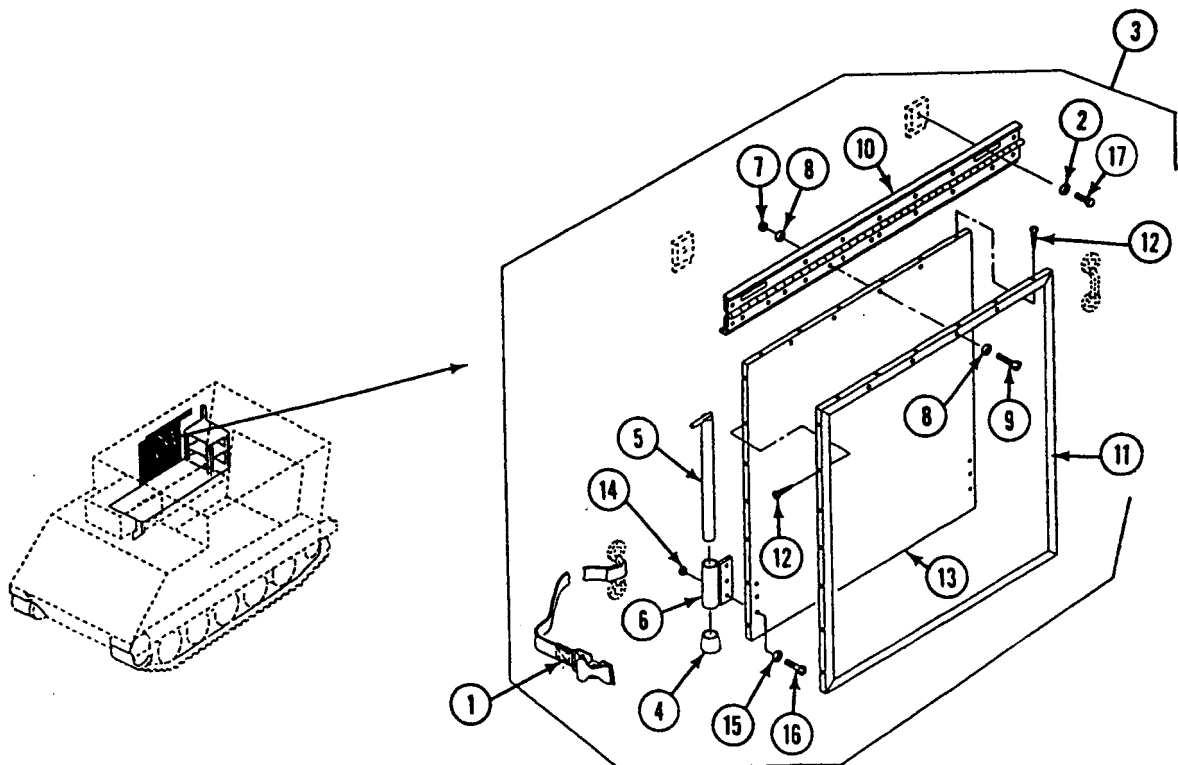
Engine stopped (see your -10)

Carrier blocked (see your -10)

Ramp lowered (see your -10)

REMOVAL

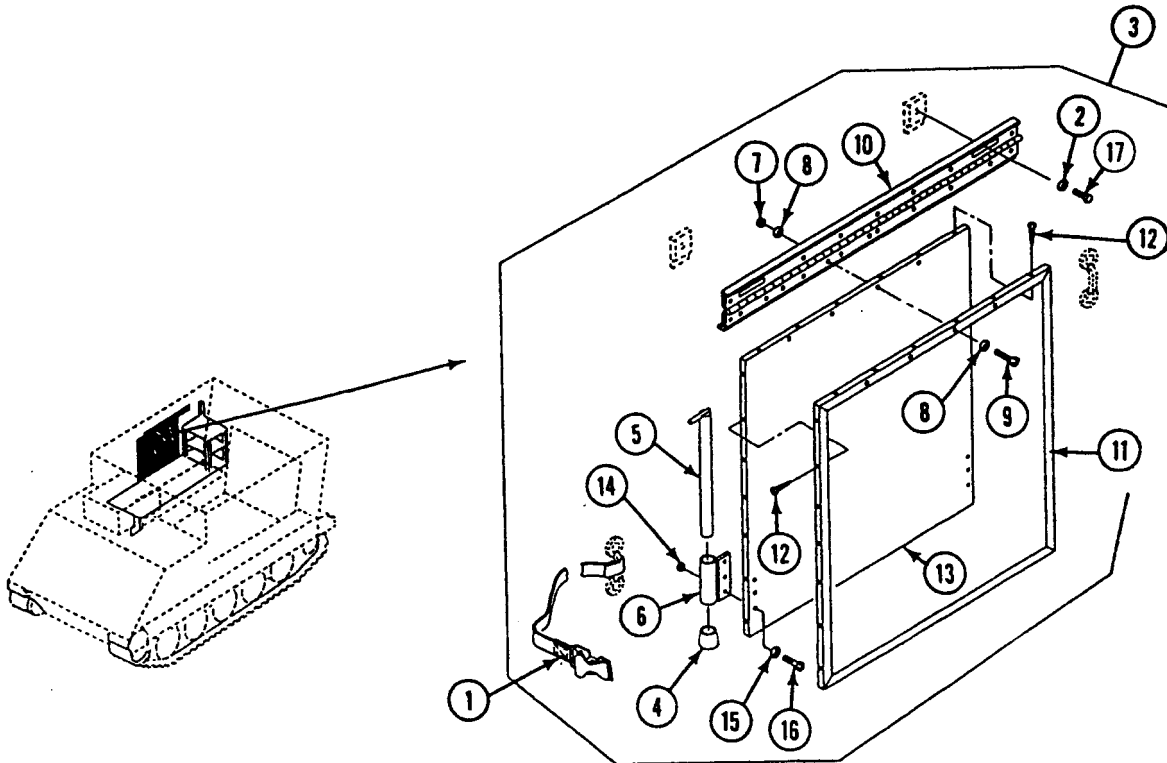
1. Remove strap (1) securing map board.
2. Remove two screws (17), washers (2), and map board assembly (3) from right side bulkhead mounts.
3. Remove two tips (4) from two stakes (5).



REPLACE/REPAIR MAP BOARD (M1068A3 ONLY) — Continued

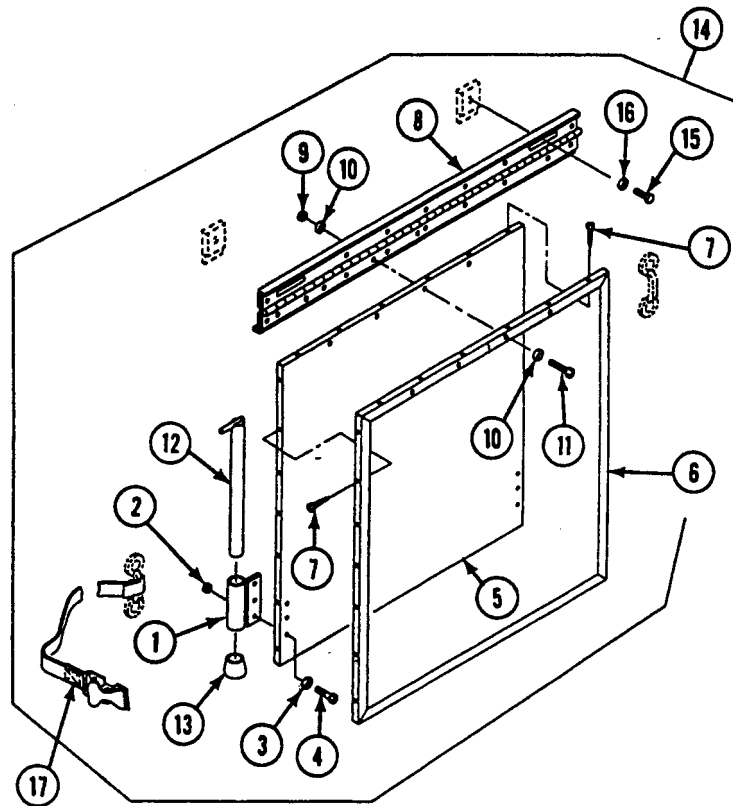
0618 00

4. Remove two stakes (5) from two brackets (6).
5. Remove four locknuts (7), eight washers (8), four screws (9), and hinge (10) from frame (11). Discard locknuts.
6. Remove 14 screws (12) from sides of frame (11).
7. Remove 12 screws (12) and frame (11) from map board (13).
8. Remove six locknuts (14), washers (15), screws (16), and two brackets (6) from map board (13). Discard locknuts.



REPLACE/REPAIR MAP BOARD (M1068A3 ONLY) — Continued**0618 00****INSTALLATION**

1. Install two brackets (1), new locknuts (2), washers (3), and six screws (4) on map board (5).
2. Install frame (6) and 12 screws (7) on map board (5).
3. Install 14 screws (7) in sides of frame (6).
4. Install hinge (8), new locknuts (9), eight washers (10), and four screws (11) on frame (6).
5. Install two stakes (12) in brackets (1).
6. Install two tips (13) on stakes (12).
7. Install strap (17) to secure map board.
8. Align map board assembly (14) with right side bulkhead mounts. Secure with two screws (15) and washers (16).

**FOLLOW-THROUGH STEPS**

1. Start engine (see your -10).
2. Raise and lock ramp (see your -10).
3. Stop engine (see your -10).

END OF TASK

REPLACE MAP STORAGE BOX (M1068A3 ONLY)

0619 00**THIS WORK PACKAGE COVERS:**

Removal (page 0619 00-1).
Installation (page 0619 00-2).

INITIAL SETUP:Maintenance Level

Unit

References

See your -10

Tools and Special Tools

General Mechanic's Tool Kit (WP 0926 00, Item 65)

Equipment Condition

Engine stopped (see your -10)

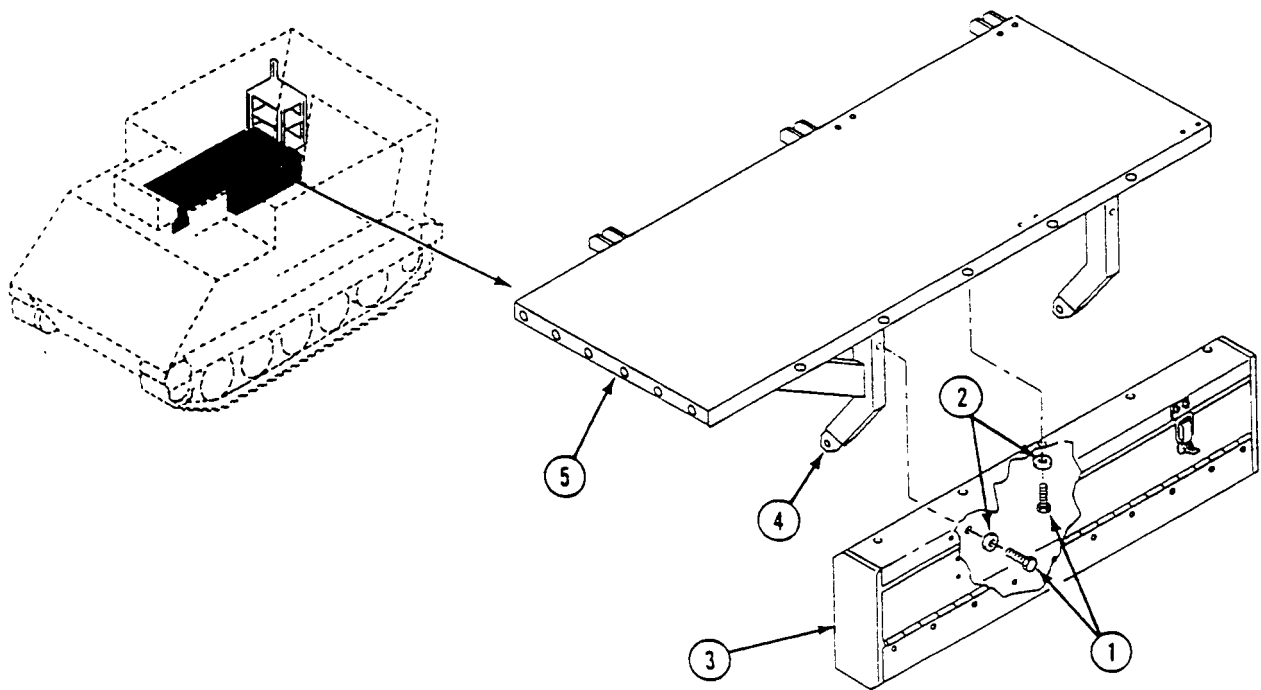
Carrier blocked (see your -10)

Personnel Required

Unit Mechanic

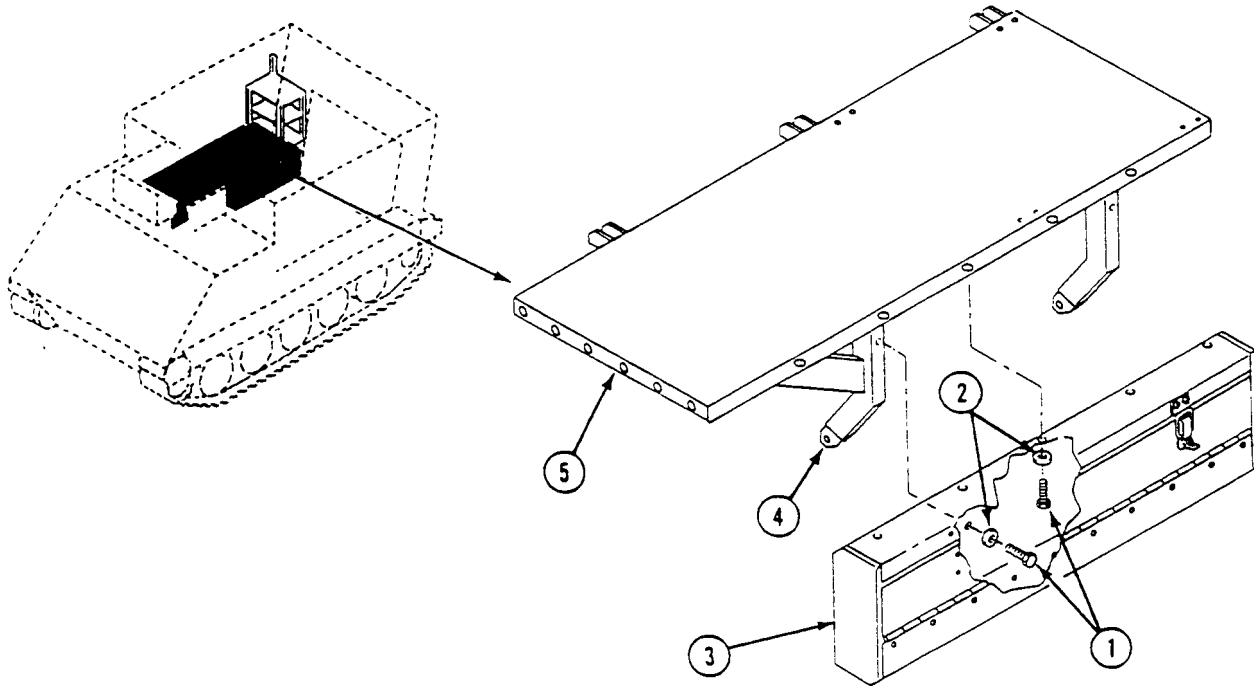
REMOVAL

1. Remove two screws (1) and washers (2) from storage box (3) and two right side rack base legs (4).
2. Remove five screws (1), washers (2), and storage box (3) from right side rack base (5).



INSTALLATION

1. Position map storage box (3) under top of right side rack base (5). Secure with five washers (2) and screws (1).
2. Position map storage box (3) to two right side rack base legs (4). Secure with two washers (2) and screws (1).

**END OF TASK**

REPAIR MAP STORAGE BOX (M1068A3 ONLY)**0620 00****THIS WORK PACKAGE COVERS:**

Disassembly (page 0620 00-1).
 Assembly (page 0620 00-2).

INITIAL SETUP:Maintenance Level

Unit

References

See your -10

Tools and Special Tools

General Mechanic's Tool Kit (WP 0926 00, Item 65)

Personnel Required

Unit Mechanic

Equipment Condition

Engine stopped (see your -10)

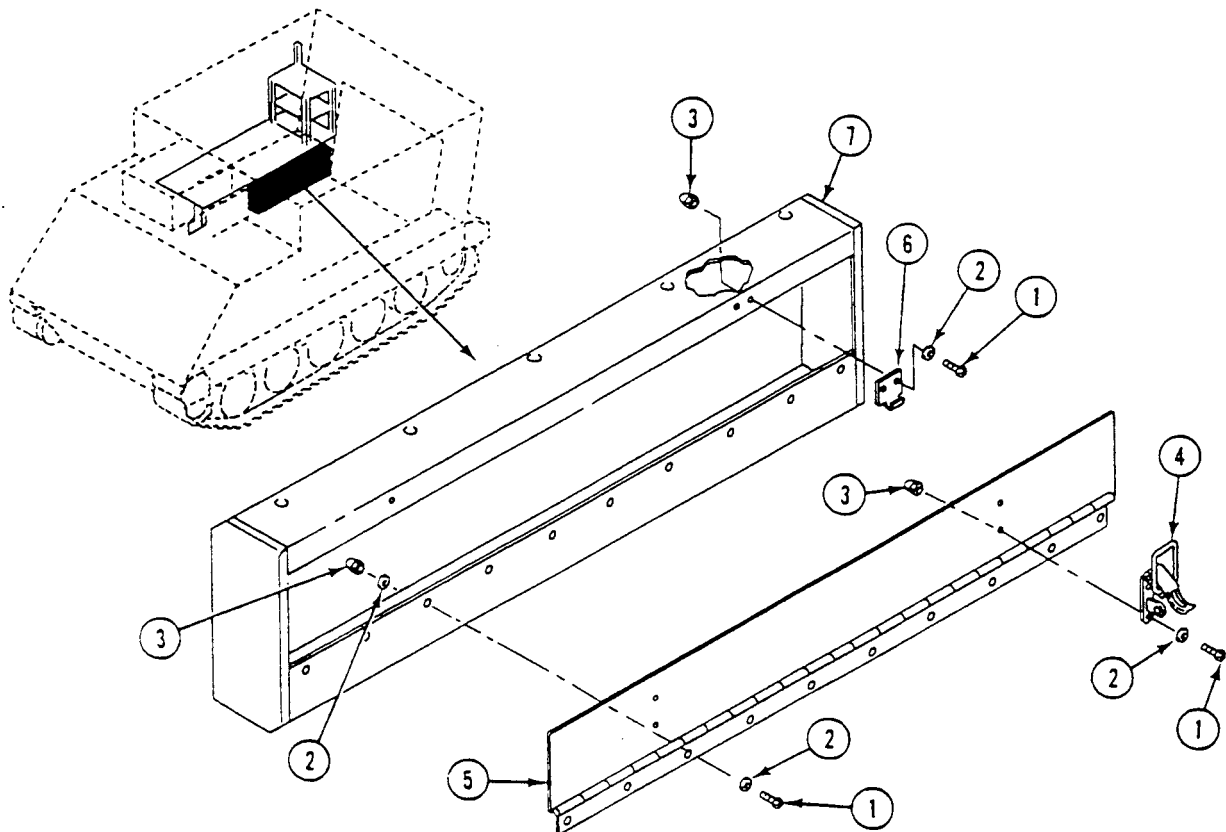
Carrier blocked (see your -10)

Ramp lowered (see your -10)

Map storage box removed (WP 0619 00)

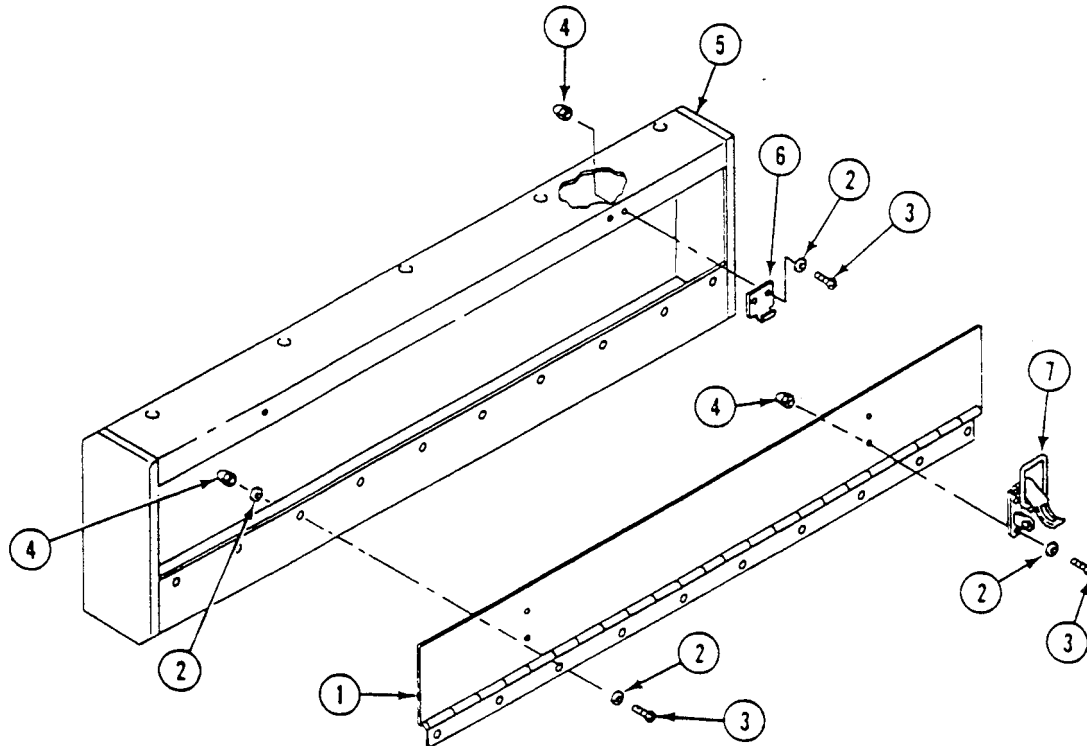
DISASSEMBLY

1. Remove four screws (1), washers (2), nuts (3), and catch (4) from door (5).
2. Remove four screws (1), washers (2), nuts (3), and strike (6) from map storage box (7).
3. Remove 10 screws (1), 20 washers (2), 10 nuts (3), and door (5) from map storage box (7).



REPAIR MAP STORAGE BOX (M1068A3 ONLY) — Continued**0620 00****ASSEMBLY**

1. Install door (1), 20 washers (2), 10 screws (3), and nuts (4) on map storage box (5).
2. Install strike (6), four washers (2), screws (3), and nuts (4) on map storage box (5).
3. Using catch (7) as a template, drill four 0.191-0.208 holes through door (1). Paint strike and catch number 24533 green per MIL-C-22750.
4. Install catch (7), four washers (2), screws (3), and nuts (4) on door (1).

**FOLLOW-THROUGH STEPS**

1. Install map storage box (WP 0619 00).
2. Start engine (see your -10).
3. Raise and lock ramp (see your -10).
4. Stop engine (see your -10).

END OF TASK

REPLACE RIGHT SIDE SHELF ASSEMBLY (M1068A3 ONLY)

0621 00**THIS WORK PACKAGE COVERS:**

Removal (page 0621 00-1).
Installation (page 0621 00-3).

INITIAL SETUP:Maintenance Level

Unit

References

See your -10
TM 11-7010-256-12&P

Tools and Special Tools

General Mechanic's Tool Kit (WP 0926 00, Item 65)

Equipment Condition

Engine stopped (see your -10)
Carrier blocked (see your -10)
Ramp lowered (see your -10)
Battery ground lead disconnected (WP 0338 00)
Electrical/communication equipment removed
(TM 11-7010-256-12&P)
A.C. power extension box A7 removed (WP 0815 00)
UPS power extension box A17 removed (WP 0822 00)
LAN ground box assembly A15 removed (WP 0820 00)
Right equipment rack brackets and mounts removed
(WP 0814 00)

Materials/Parts

Locknut (28)

Locknut (2)

Personnel Required

Unit Mechanic

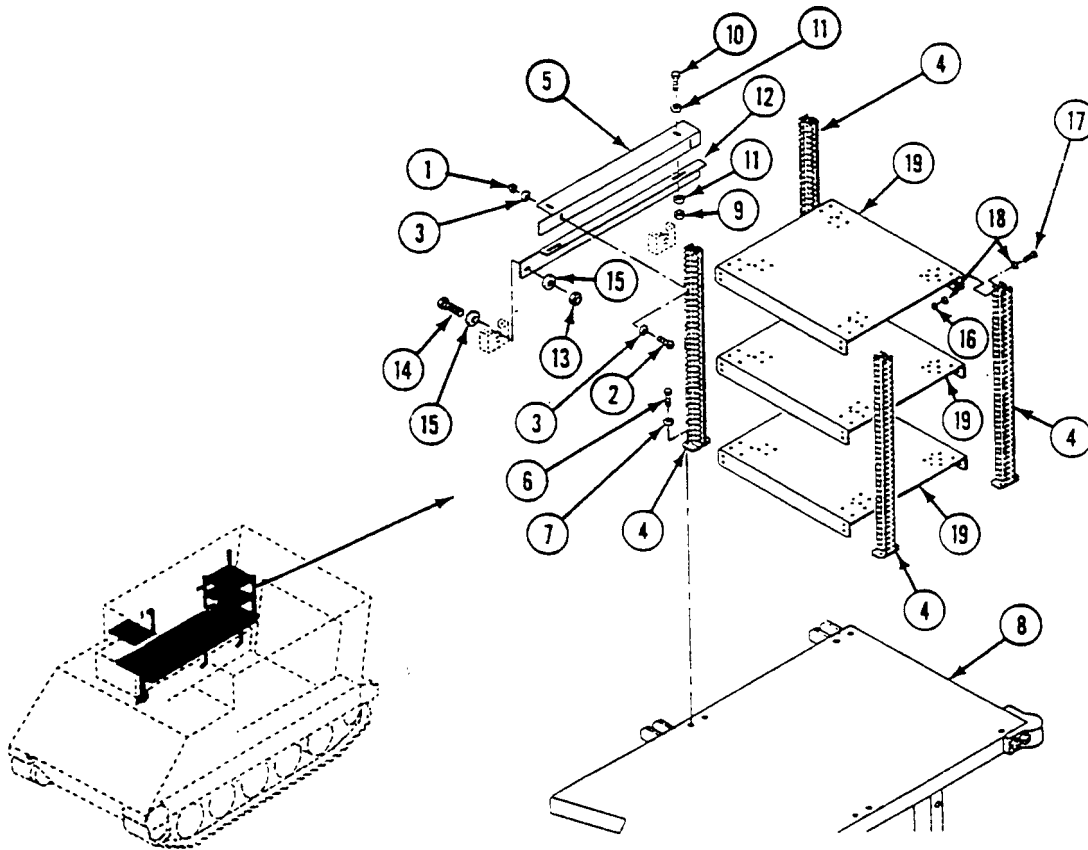
REMOVAL

1. Remove two locknuts (1), screws (2), and four washers (3) from two vertical posts (4) and bracket (5). Discard locknuts.

REPLACE RIGHT SIDE SHELF ASSEMBLY (M1068A3 ONLY) — Continued

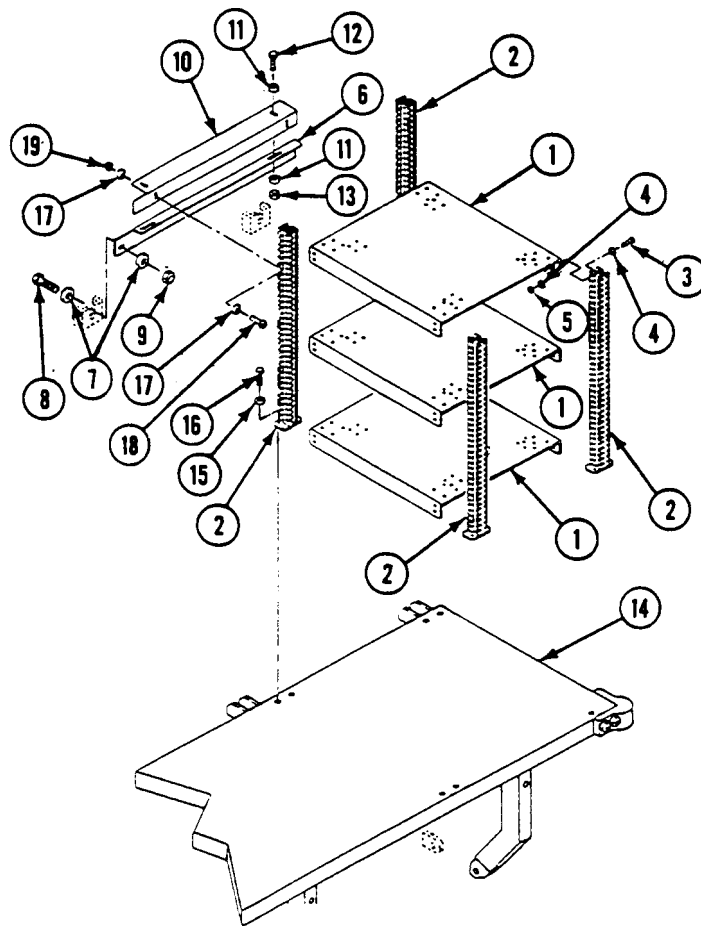
0621 00

2. Remove two nuts (6) and washers (7) from bottom of each of four posts (4) and base (8). Move shelf assembly to work station.
3. Remove two locknuts (9), screws (10), four washers (11), and bracket (5) from bracket (12). Discard locknuts.
4. Remove two locknuts (13), screws (14), four washers (15), and bracket (12) from right bulkhead. Discard locknuts.
5. Remove 24 locknuts (16), screws (17), 48 washers (18), and three shelves (19) from four posts (4). Discard locknuts.



REPLACE RIGHT SIDE SHELF ASSEMBLY (M1068A3 ONLY) — Continued**0621 00****INSTALLATION**

1. Position three shelves (1) on four vertical posts (2). Secure with 24 screws (3), 48 washers (4), and 24 new locknuts (5).
2. Install bracket (6), four washers (7), two screws (8), and new locknuts (9) on right bulkhead.
3. Install bracket (10), four washers (11), two screws (12), and new locknuts (13) on bracket (6).
4. Position shelf assembly on base (14). Secure each of four posts (2) to base (14) with two washers (15) and screws (16).
5. Install four washers (17), two screws (18), and new locknuts (19) in two posts (2) and bracket (10).



REPLACE RIGHT SIDE SHELF ASSEMBLY (M1068A3 ONLY) — Continued

0621 00**FOLLOW-THROUGH STEPS**

1. Install right equipment rack brackets and mounts (WP 0814 00).
2. Install LAN ground box assembly A15 (WP 0820 00).
3. Install UPS power extension box A17 (WP 0822 00)
4. Install A.C. power extension box A7 (WP 0815 00).
5. Install electrical/communication equipment. See TM 11-7010-256-12&P.
6. Connect battery ground lead (WP 0338 00).
7. Start engine (see your -10).
8. Raise and lock ramp (see your -10).
9. Stop engine (see your -10).

END OF TASK

REPLACE ALTERNATE RIGHT SIDE SHELF ASSEMBLY (M1068A3 ONLY)

0621 01

THIS WORK PACKAGE COVERS:

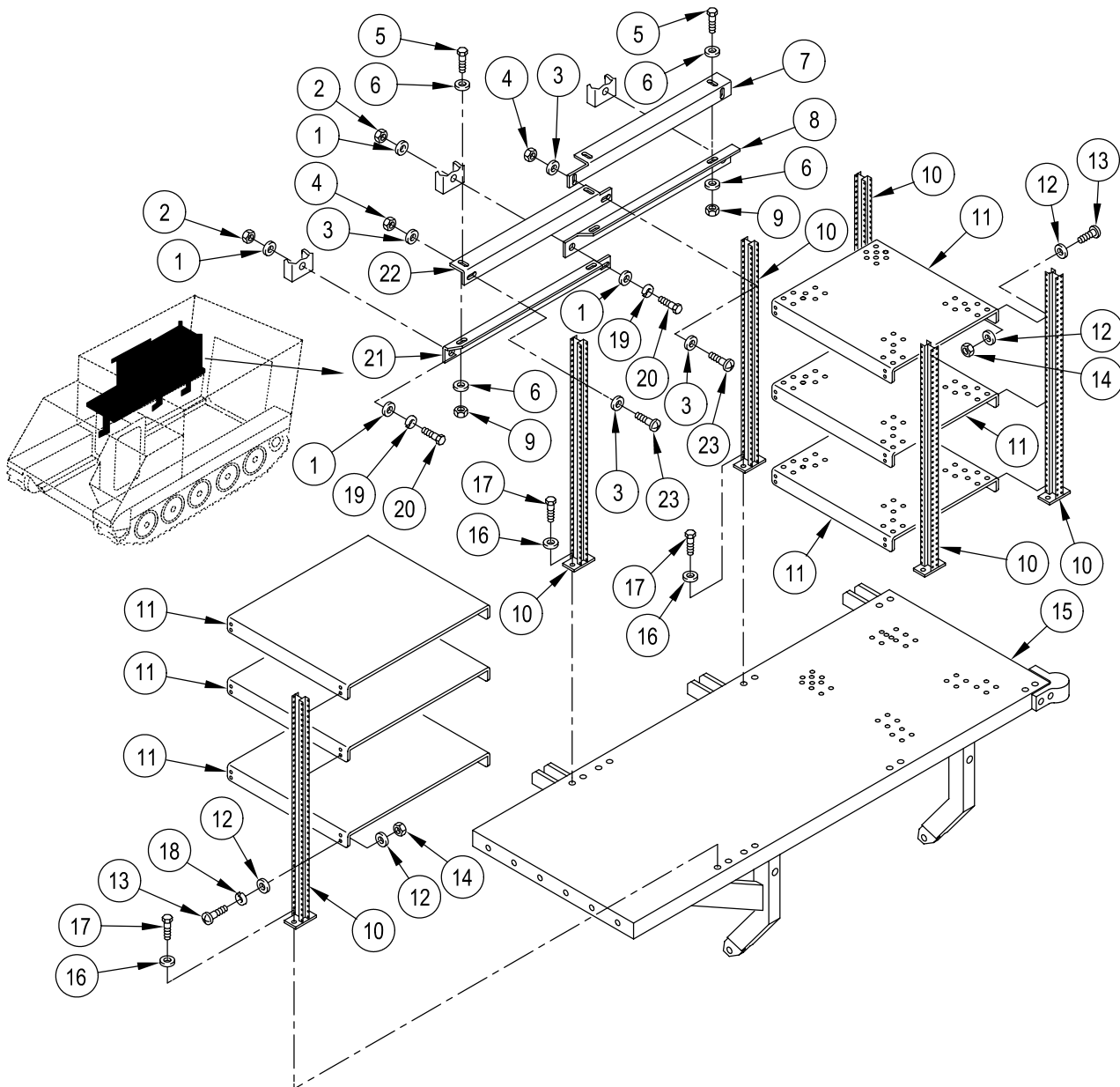
- Removal (page 0621 01-2).
- Installation (page 0621 01-3).

INITIAL SETUP:

<u>Maintenance Level</u>	<u>Equipment Condition</u>
Unit	Engine stopped (see your -10)
<u>Tools and Special Tools</u>	Carrier blocked (see your -10)
General Mechanic’s Tool Kit (WP 0926 00, Item 65)	Ramp lowered (see your -10)
<u>Materials/Parts</u>	Battery ground lead disconnected (WP 0338 00)
Locknut (28)	Electrical/communication equipment removed (TM 11-7010-256-12&P)
Locknut (2)	AC power extension box A7 removed (WP 0815 00)
<u>Personnel Required</u>	UPS power extension box A17 removed (WP 0822 00)
Unit Mechanic	LAN ground box assembly A15 removed (WP 0820 00)
	Right equipment rack brackets and mounts removed (WP 0814 00)

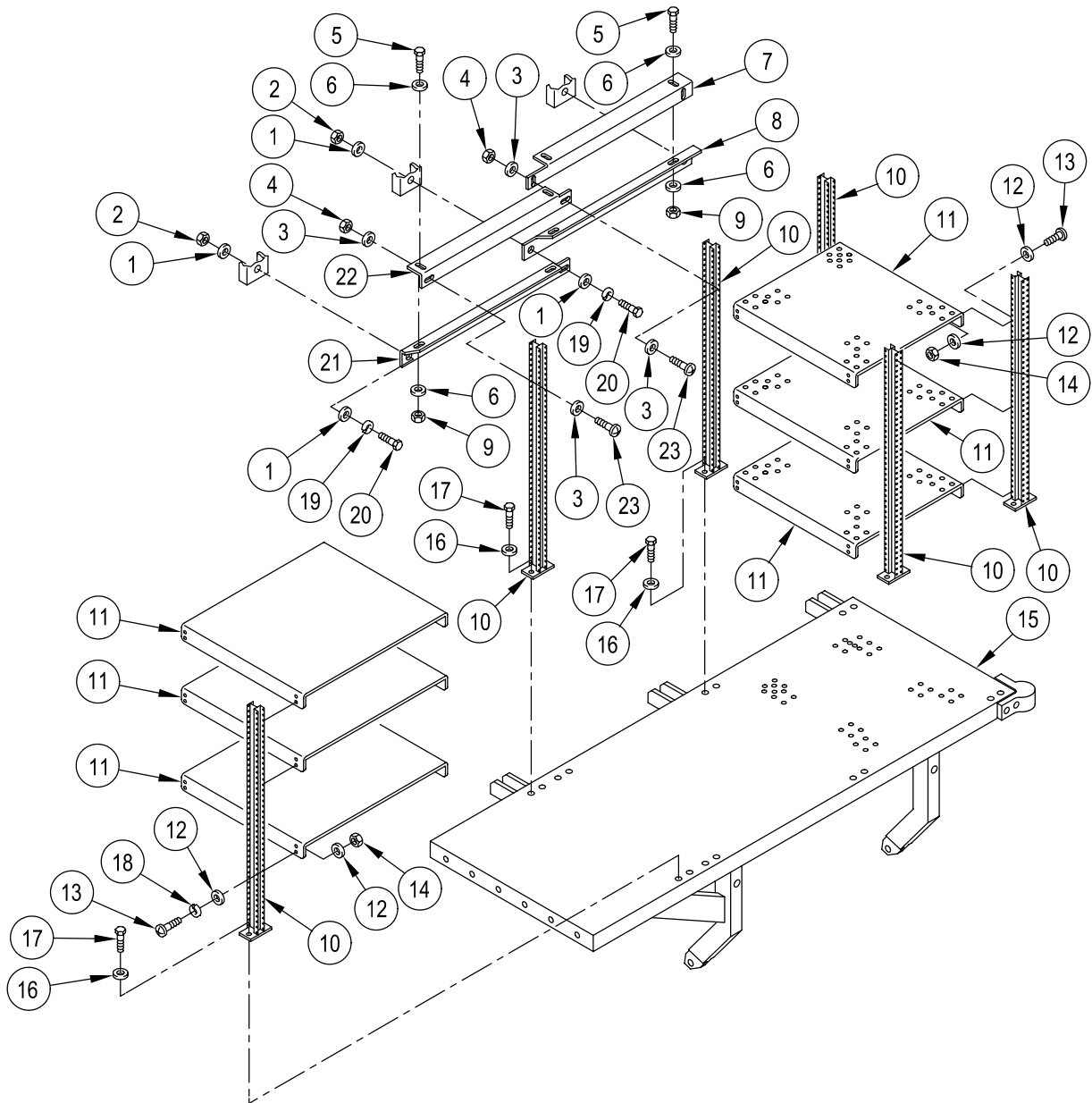
REPLACE ALTERNATE RIGHT SIDE SHELF ASSEMBLY (M1068A3 ONLY) — Continued**0621 01****REMOVAL**

1. Remove three locknuts (4), screws (23), and six washers (3) from three vertical posts (10) and brackets (7) and (22). Discard locknuts.
2. Remove 12 screws (17) and washers (16) from bottom of each of six posts (10) and base (15). Move shelf assembly to work station.
3. Remove three locknuts (9), screws (5), six washers (6), and brackets (7) and (22) from brackets (8) and (21). Discard locknuts.
4. Remove three locknuts (2), screws (20), six washers (1), three lockwashers (19) and brackets (8) and (21) from right bulkhead. Discard locknuts.
5. Remove 48 locknuts (14), screws (13), 96 washers (12), 24 lockwashers (18) and 6 shelves (11) from 6 posts (10). Discard locknuts and lockwashers.

**0621 01-2**

INSTALLATION

1. Position 6 shelves (11) on 6 vertical posts (10). Secure with 48 screws (13), 96 washers (12), 24 new lockwashers (18), and 48 new locknuts (14).
2. Install brackets (8) and (21), six washers (1), three screws (20), three new lockwashers (19), and new locknuts (2) on right bulkhead.
3. Install brackets (7) and (22), six washers (6), three screws (5), and new locknuts (9) on brackets (8) and (21).
4. Position shelf assembly on base (15). Secure each of six posts (10) to base (15) with two washers (16) and screws (17).
5. Install six washers (3), three screws (23), and new locknuts (4) in three posts (10) and brackets (7) and (22).



REPLACE ALTERNATE RIGHT SIDE SHELF ASSEMBLY (M1068A3 ONLY) — Continued

0621 01**FOLLOW-THROUGH STEPS**

1. Install right equipment rack brackets and mounts (WP 0814 00).
2. Install LAN ground box assembly A15 (WP 0820 00).
3. Install UPS power extension box A17 (WP 0822 00).
4. Install AC power extension box A7 (WP 0815 00).
5. Install electrical/communication equipment. See TM 11-7010-256-12&P.
6. Connect battery ground lead (WP 0338 00).
7. Start engine (see your -10).
8. Raise and lock ramp (see your -10).
9. Stop engine (see your -10).

END OF TASK

REPLACE RIGHT SIDE RACK BASE (M1068A3 ONLY)**0622 00****THIS WORK PACKAGE COVERS:**

Removal (page 0622 00-1).
 Installation (page 0622 00-3).

INITIAL SETUP:Maintenance Level

Unit

References

See your -10

Tools and Special Tools

General Mechanic's Tool Kit (WP 0926 00, Item 65)

Equipment Condition

Engine stopped (see your -10)

Carrier blocked (see your -10)

Ramp lowered (see your -10)

Battery ground lead disconnected (WP 0338 00)

Batteries removed (WP 0347 00)

Right side shelf assembly removed (WP 0621 00)

Materials/Parts

Cotter pin

Locknut (2)

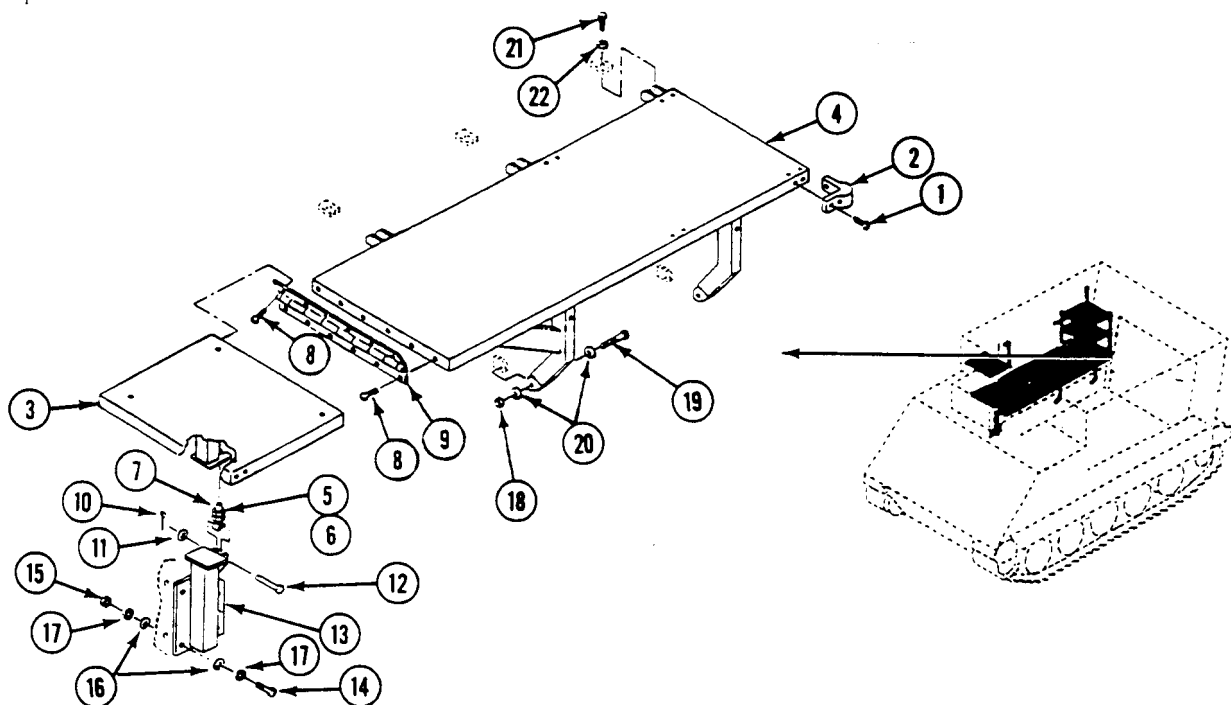
Lockwasher (8)

Personnel Required

Unit Mechanic

REMOVAL

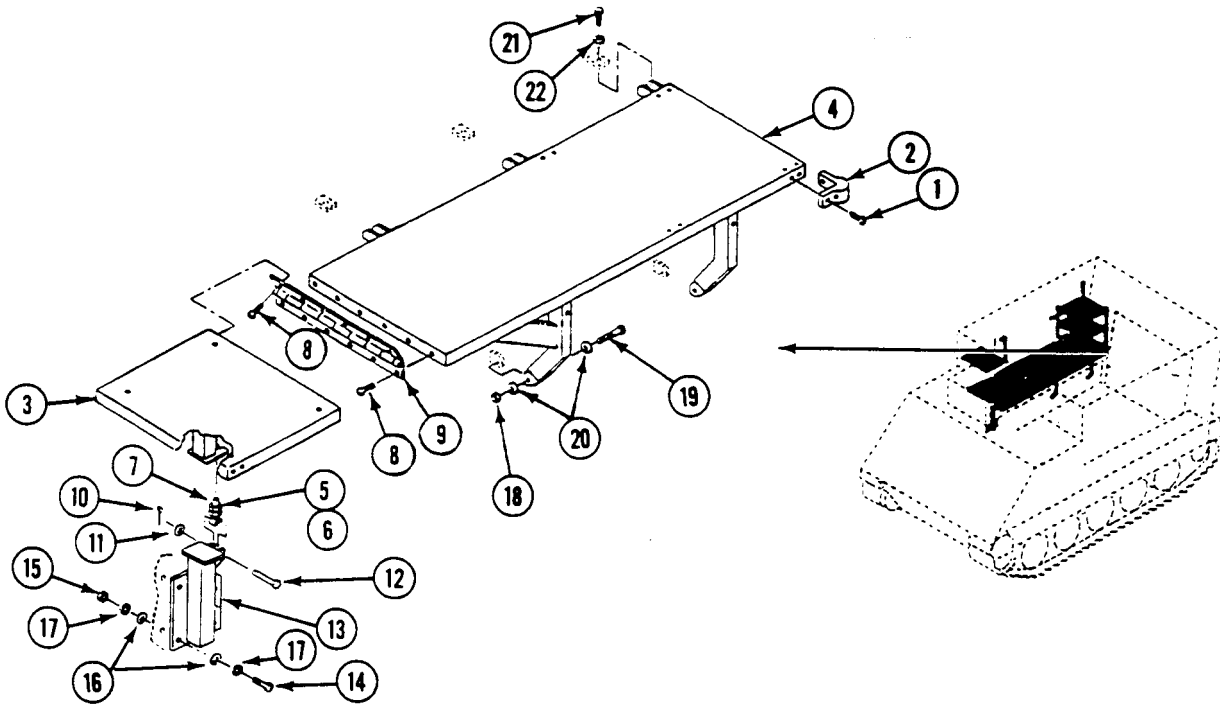
1. Remove four screws (1) and bumper (2) from base extension (3).
2. Remove three screws (1) and bumper (2) from base (4).
3. Loosen two nuts (5)(6) and pivot bolt (7) securing base extension (3). Raise base extension and position on base (4).
4. Remove 12 screws (8) and hinge (9) from base extension (3) and base (4).



REPLACE RIGHT SIDE RACK BASE (M1068A3 ONLY) — Continued

0622 00

5. Remove cotter pin (10), washer (11), headed pin (12), and bolt (7) from base extension mount (13). Discard cotter pin.
6. Remove four screws (14), nuts (15), eight washers (16), lockwashers (17), and base extension mount (13) from right sponson. Discard lockwashers.
7. Remove two locknuts (18), screws (19), and four washers (20) from base (4) and sponson. Discard locknuts.
8. Remove three screws (21), washers (22), and base (4) from bulkhead mounts.

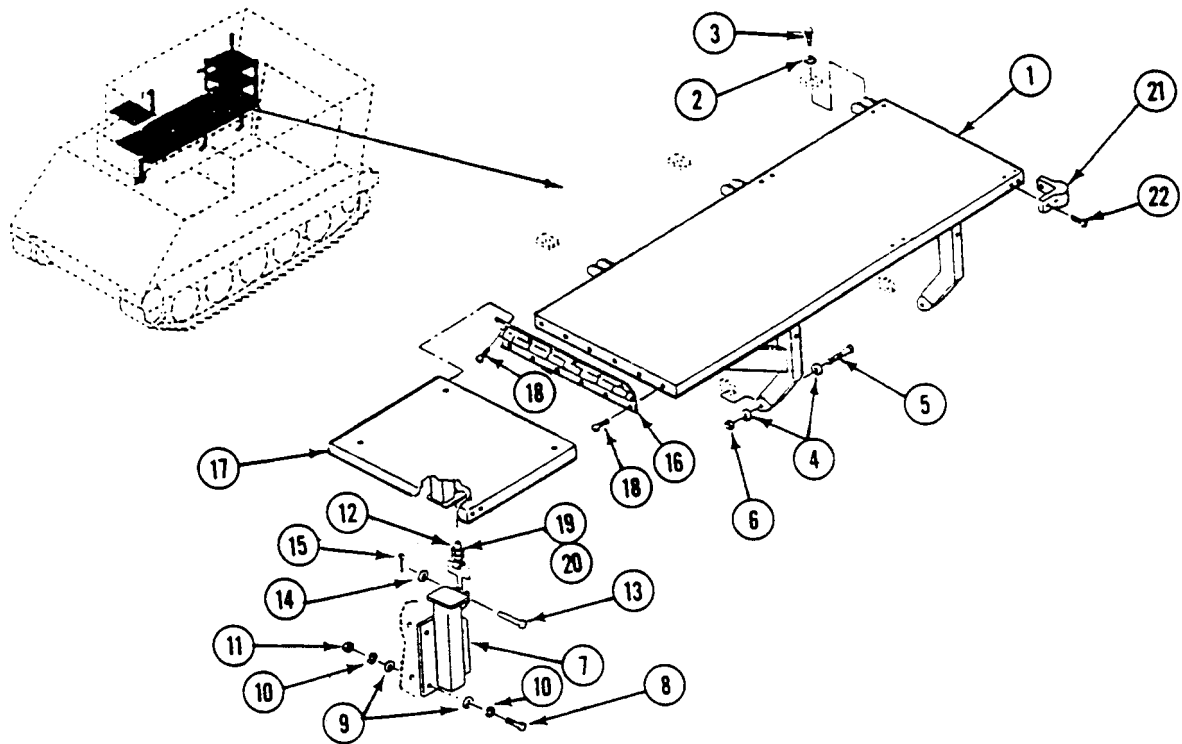


REPLACE RIGHT SIDE RACK BASE (M1068A3 ONLY) — Continued

0622 00

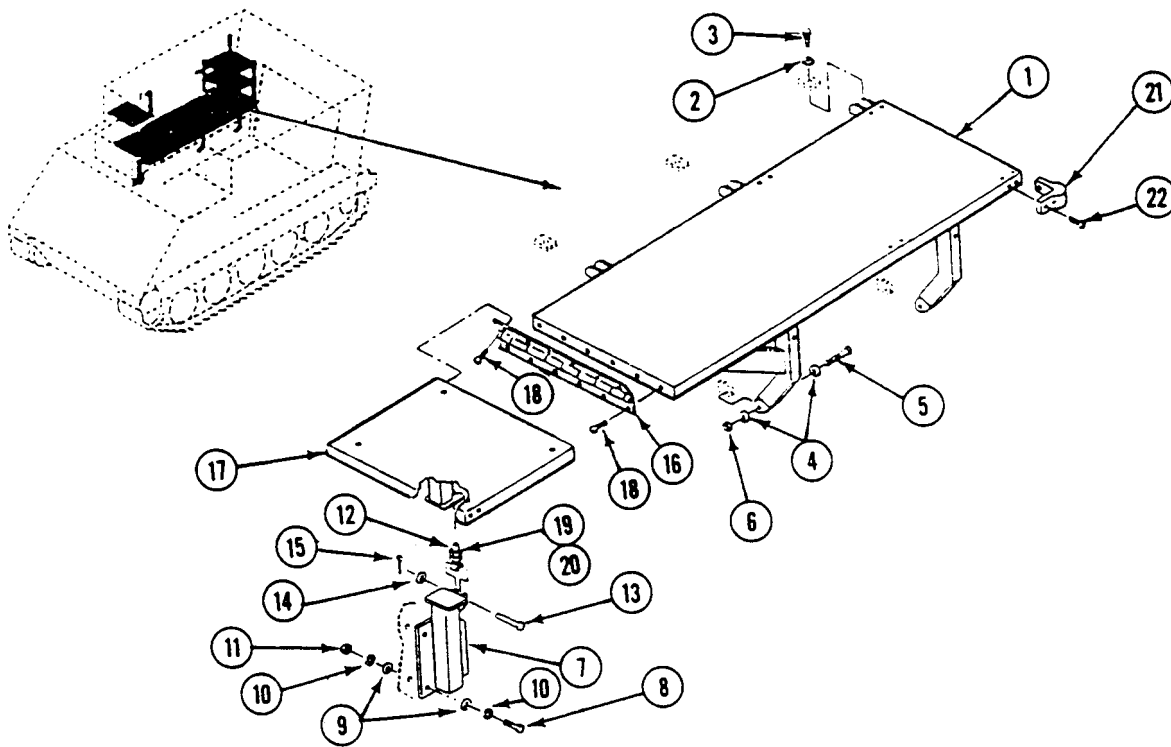
INSTALLATION

1. Position base (1) on bulkhead mounts. Secure with three washers (2) and screws (3).
2. Install four washers (4), two screws (5), and new locknuts (6) on base (1) and sponson.
3. Position base extension mount (7) on battery box. Secure with four screws (8), eight washers (9), new lockwashers (10), and four nuts (11).
4. Install bolt (12), headed pin (13), washer (14), and new cotter pin (15) on base extension mount (7).



REPLACE RIGHT SIDE RACK BASE (M1068A3 ONLY) — Continued**0622 00**

5. Position hinge (16) between base (1) and base extension (17). Secure with 12 screws (18).
6. Position base extension (17) on bolt (12) on base extension mount (7). Secure with new two nuts (19)(20).
7. Install bumper (21) on base extension (17). Secure with four screws (22).
8. Install bumper (21) on base (1). Secure with three screws (22).

**FOLLOW-THROUGH STEPS**

1. Install right side shelf assembly (WP 0621 00).
2. Install batteries (WP 0347 00).
3. Connect battery ground lead (WP 0338 00).
4. Start engine (see your -10).
5. Raise and lock ramp (see your -10).
6. Stop engine (see your -10).

END OF TASK

REPLACE RIGHT SIDE BASE EXTENSION (M1068A3 ONLY)**0623 00****THIS WORK PACKAGE COVERS:**

Removal (page 0623 00-1).
 Installation (page 0623 00-3).
 Adjustment (page 0623 00-4).

INITIAL SETUP:Maintenance Level

Unit

Personnel Required

Unit Mechanic

Tools and Special Tools

General Mechanic's Tool Kit (WP 0926 00, Item 65)

References

See your -10

Materials/Parts

Cotter pin (2)

Lockwasher (10)

Equipment Condition

Engine stopped (see your -10)

Carrier blocked (see your -10)

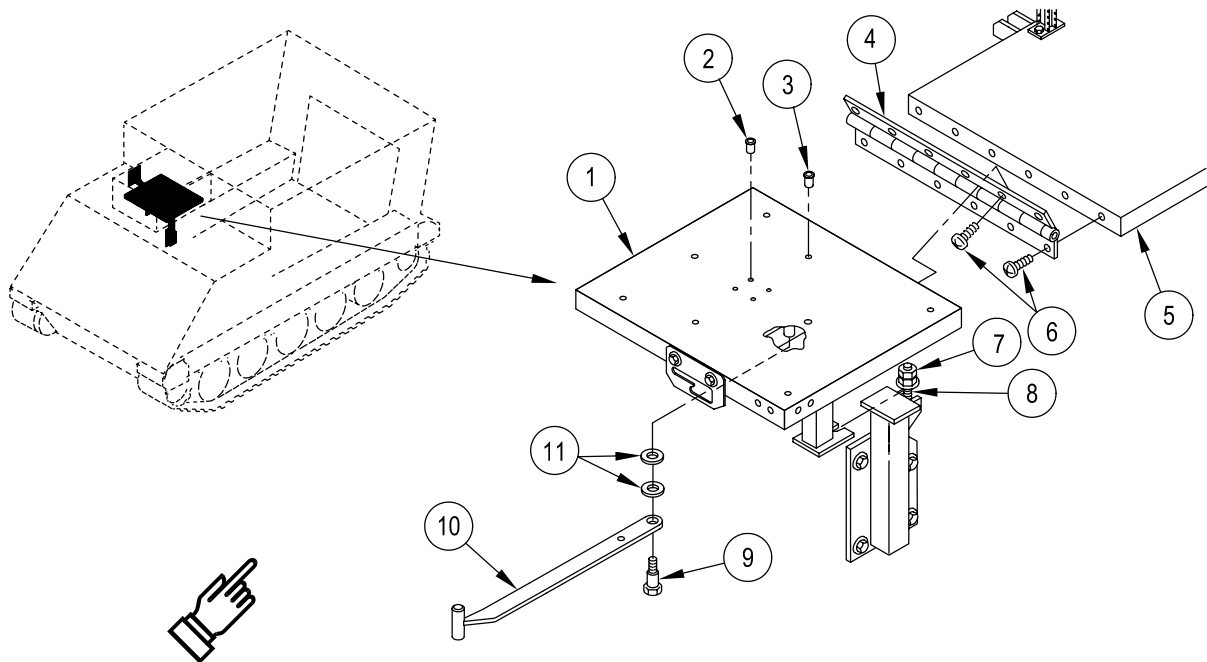
REMOVAL

1. Loosen two nuts (7) securing bolt (8) to base extension (1).
2. Pivot bolt (8) and raise base extension (1).
3. Remove 12 screws (6) from hinge (4) between base extension (1) and base (5).

NOTE

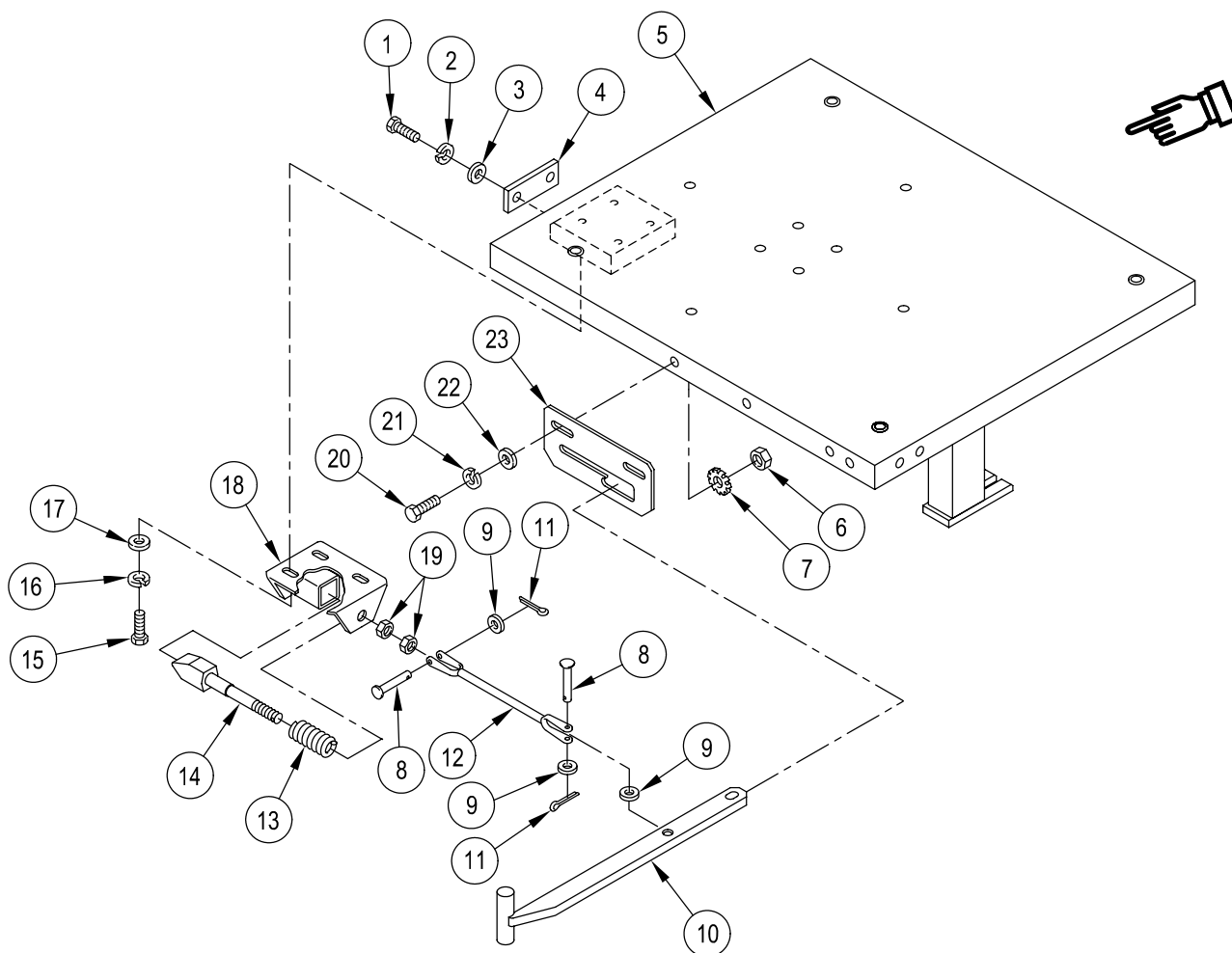
All rivets are removed the same way. Remove rivets only as required.

4. Remove rivets (2) and (3) from base extension (1).
5. Remove bolt (9), two washers (11), and lever (10) from base extension (1).



REPLACE RIGHT SIDE BASE EXTENSION (M1068A3 ONLY) — Continued**0623 00**

6. Remove two cotter pins (11), headed pins (8), three washers (9), and link (12) from lever (10) and striker (14). Discard cotter pins.
7. Remove lever (10) from guide (23).
8. Remove two screws (20), nuts (6), lockwashers (7), lockwashers (21), washers (22), and guide (23) from base extension (5). Discard lockwashers.
9. Remove four screws (15), lockwashers (16), washers (17), and bracket (18) from base extension (5). Discard lockwashers.
10. Remove two nuts (19), striker (14), and spring (13) from bracket (18).
11. Remove two screws (1), lockwashers (2), washers (3), and plate (4) from base extension (5). Discard lockwashers.



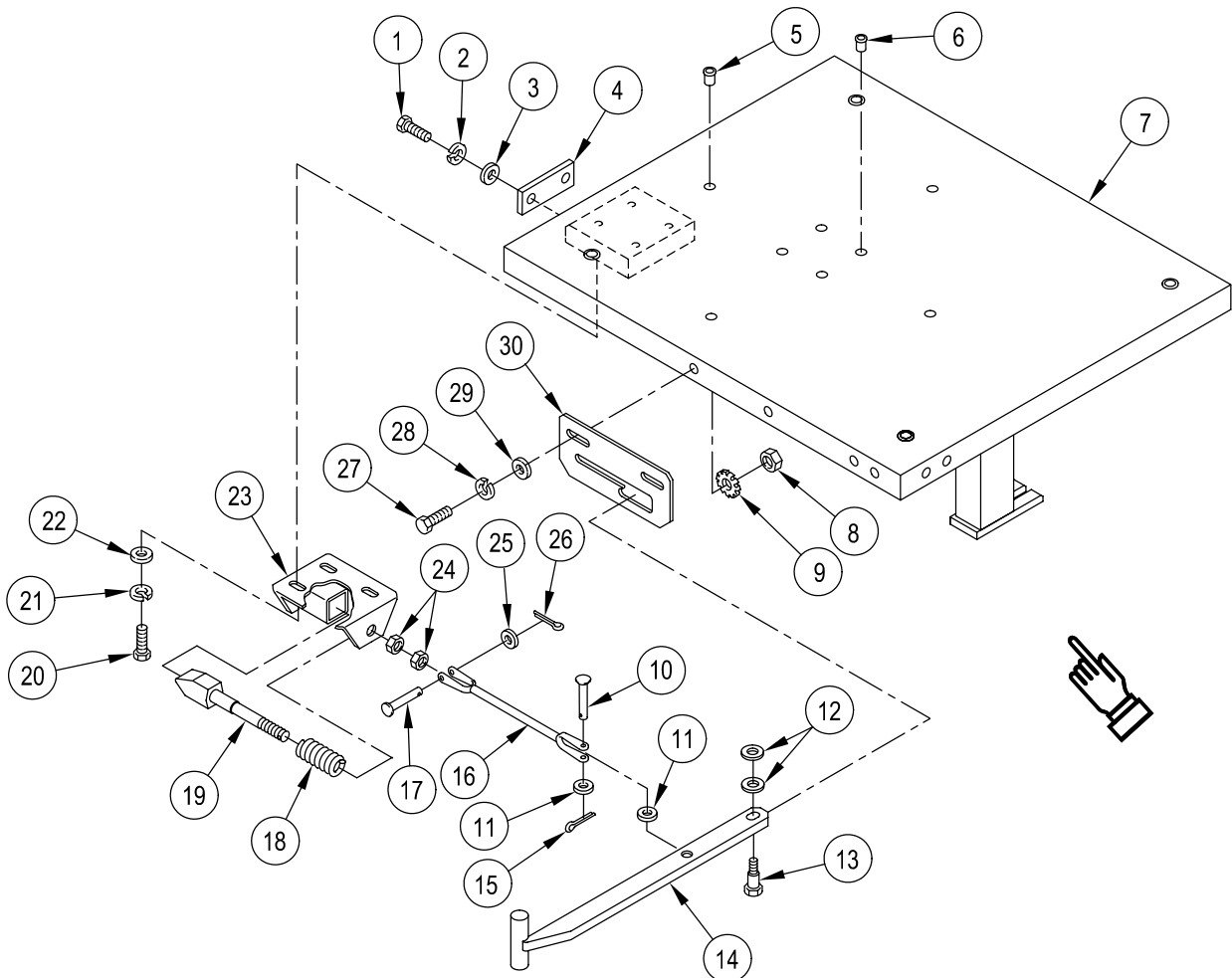
REPLACE RIGHT SIDE BASE EXTENSION (M1068A3 ONLY) — Continued**0623 00****INSTALLATION**

1. Install plate (4) on base extension (7) and secure with two screws (1), new lockwashers (2), and washers (3).
2. Install striker (19) and spring (18) in bracket (23) and secure with two nuts (24).
3. Position bracket (23) on base extension (7) and secure with four screws (20), new lockwashers (21), and washers (22).
4. Position guide (30) on base extension (7) and secure with two screws (27), nut (8), new lockwashers (9), new lockwashers (28), and washers (29).
5. Insert lever (14) through guide (30).
6. Install link (16) between lever (14) and striker (19).
7. Secure link (16) to striker (19) with headed pin (17), washer (25), and new cotter pin (26).
8. Secure link (16) to lever (14) with headed pin (10), two washers (11), and new cotter pin (15).
9. Secure lever (14) to base extension (7) with bolt (13) and two washers (12).

NOTE

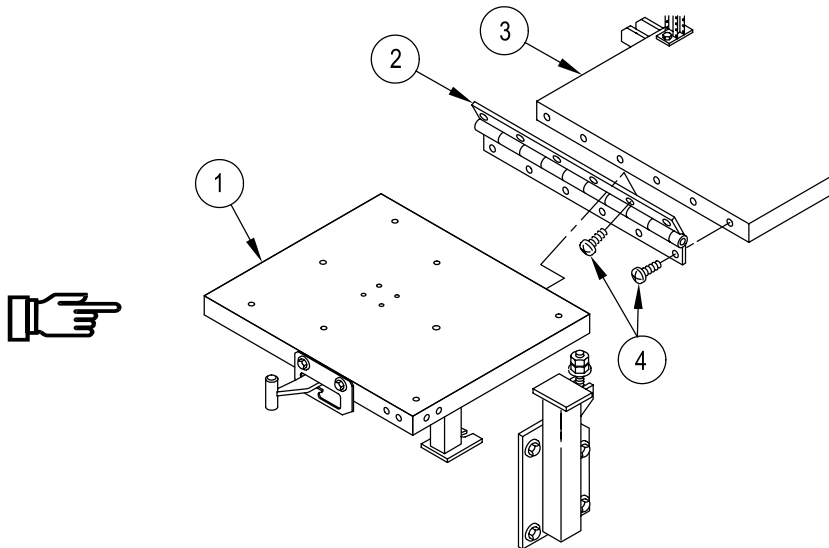
All rivets are installed the same way. Install rivets only as required.

10. Install new rivets (5) and (6) on base extension (7).

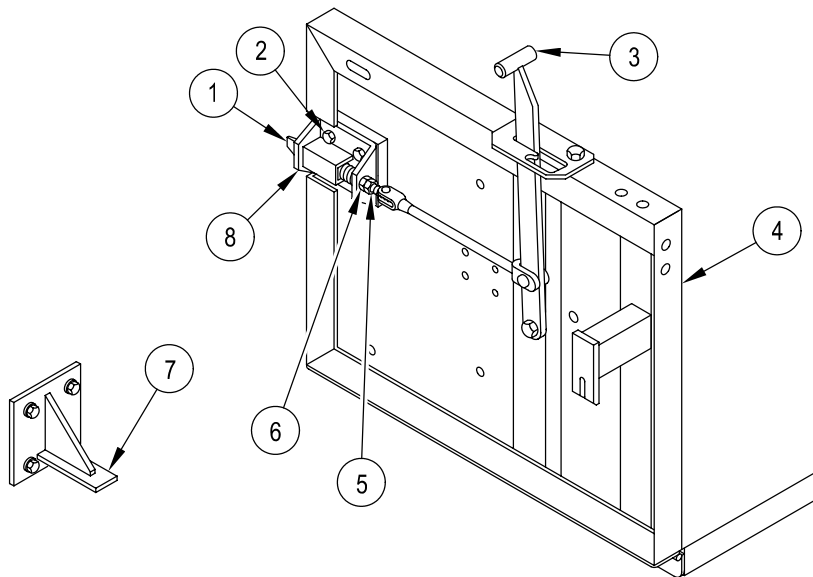


REPLACE RIGHT SIDE BASE EXTENSION (M1068A3 ONLY) — Continued**0623 00**

11. Install hinge (2) to base extension (1) and base (3) with 12 screws (4).

**ADJUSTMENT**

1. Loosen four screws (2). Lower base extension (4) so that striker (1) latches over hull wall-mounted support (7). Adjust bracket (8) so that end of striker latches over support 3/8 to 5/8 inch (10 to 16 mm). Tighten four screws (2).
2. With lever (3) in the lock position, adjust nut (6) until the clearance between nut (6) and bracket (8) is 1/16 inch (1.6 mm) minimum with striker (1) latched over support (7). Then hold nut (6) and tighten jamnut (5) against nut (6).

**END OF TASK**

REPLACE RIGHT SIDE BASE EXTENSION SUPPORTS (M1068A3 ONLY)

0624 00

THIS WORK PACKAGE COVERS:

- Removal (page 0624 00-1).
- Installation (page 0624 00-3).

INITIAL SETUP:

Maintenance Level

Unit

Personnel Required

Unit Mechanic

Tools and Special Tools

General Mechanic’s Tool Kit (WP 0926 00, Item 65)

References

See your -10

Materials/Parts

- Cotter pin
- Lockwasher (8)
- Lockwasher (4)

Equipment Condition

- Engine stopped (see your -10)
- Carrier blocked (see your -10)
- Base extension raised (see your -10)
- Batteries removed (WP 0347 00)

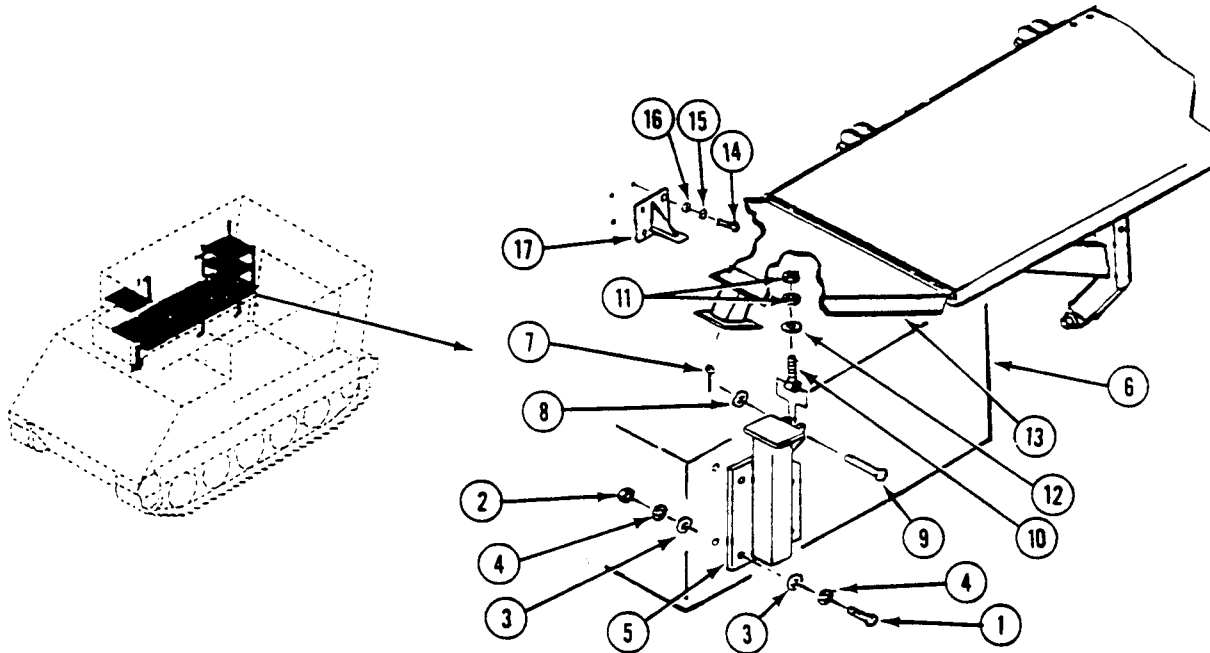
REMOVAL



Battery posts and cables touched by metal objects can short circuit and burn you. Use caution when you work with tools or other metal objects. Do not wear jewelry when you work on electrical system.

REPLACE RIGHT SIDE BASE EXTENSION SUPPORTS (M1068A3 ONLY) — Continued**0624 00**

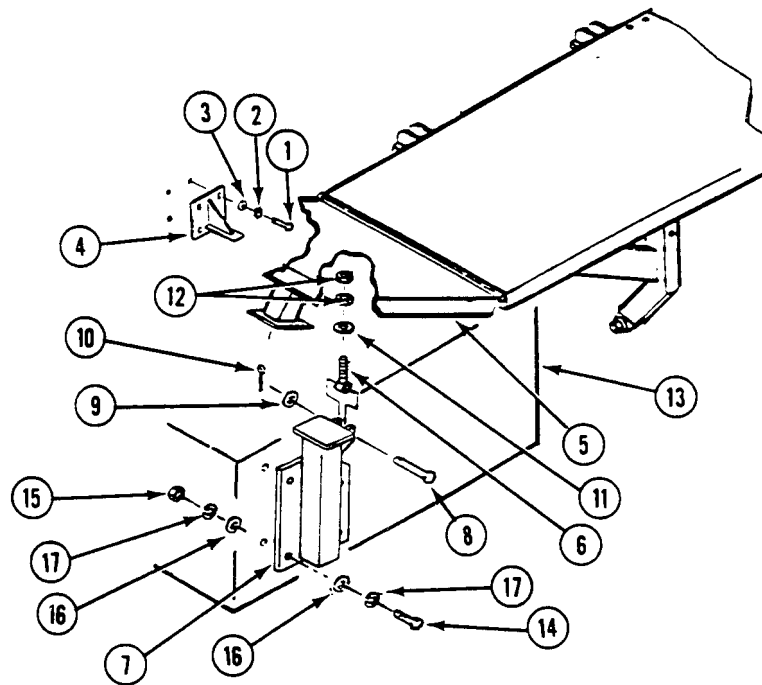
1. Remove four screws (1), nuts (2), eight washers (3), lockwashers (4), and support (5) from battery box (6). Discard lockwashers.
2. Remove cotter pin (7), washer (8), headed pin (9), and bolt (10) from support (5). Discard cotter pin.
3. Remove two nuts (11) and washers (12) from bolt (10).
4. Lift base extension (13) to upright position.
5. Remove four screws (14), lockwashers (15), washers (16), and support (17) from right hull wall. Discard lockwashers.



REPLACE RIGHT SIDE BASE EXTENSION SUPPORTS (M1068A3 ONLY) — Continued

0624 00**INSTALLATION**

1. Install four screws (1), new lockwashers (2), washers (3), and support (4) on right hull wall.
2. Lower base extension (5) onto support (4).
3. Position bolt (6) in support (7) and secure with headed pin (8), washer (9), and new cotter pin (10).
4. Install washer (11) and two nuts (12) on bolt (6).
5. Position support (7) on battery box (13) and secure with four screws (14), nuts (15), eight washers (16), and new lockwashers (17).

**FOLLOW-THROUGH STEPS**

1. Install batteries (WP 0347 00).
2. Lower base extension (see your -10).

END OF TASK

REPLACE/REPAIR ANTENNA MAST BRACKET ASSEMBLY, TAILLIGHT WIRING HARNESS, AND BRACKET (M1068A3 ONLY)

0625 00

THIS WORK PACKAGE COVERS:

Removal (page 0625 00-1).
Installation (page 0625 00-7).

INITIAL SETUP:

Maintenance Level

Unit

Personnel Required

Unit Mechanic

Tools and Special Tools

General Mechanic's Tool Kit (WP 0926 00, Item 65)
Drill Set (WP 0926 00, Item 18)
Portable Electric Drill (WP 0926 00, Item 20)
Hand Blind Riveter (WP 0926 00, Item 44)

References

See your -10
TM 11-7010-256-12&P

Materials/Parts

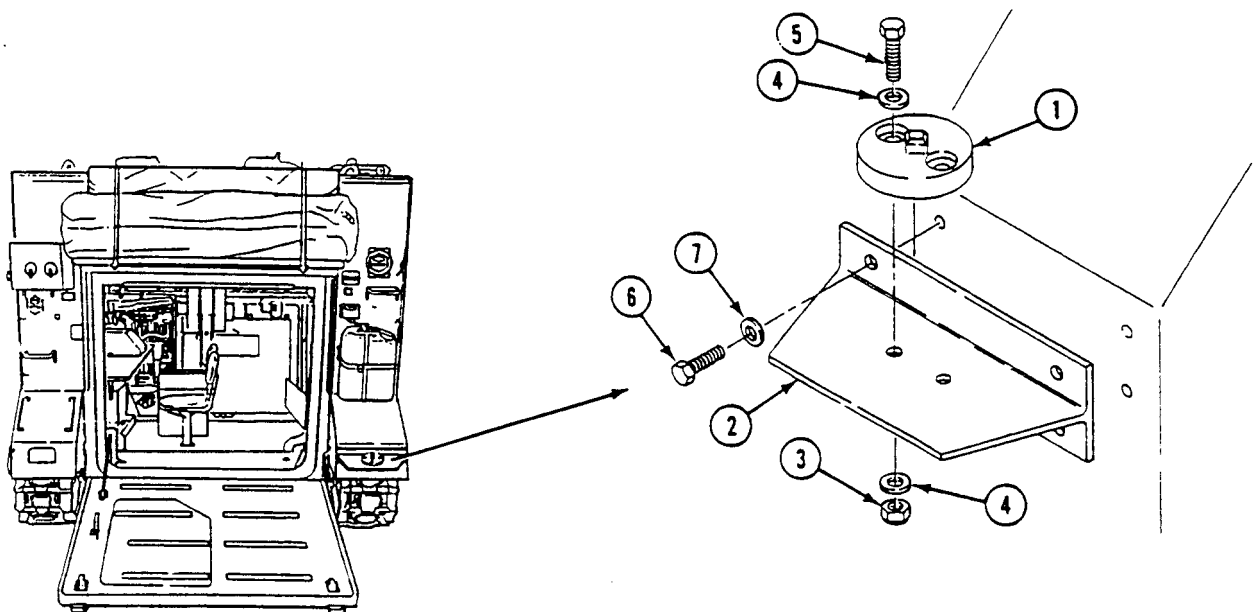
Adhesive (WP 0928 00, Item 4)
Cleaning Compound (WP 0928 00, Item 19)
Wiping rag (WP 0928 00, Item 65)
Cotter pin
Grommet (2)
Locknut (2)
Lockwasher
Lockwasher (4)

Equipment Condition

Engine stopped (see your -10)
Carrier blocked (see your -10)
Antenna mast removed (TM 11-7010-256-12&P)
All external power disconnected
(TM 11-7010-256-12&P)
Battery ground lead disconnected (WP 0338 00)

REMOVAL

1. Remove securing pad (1) from bracket (2).

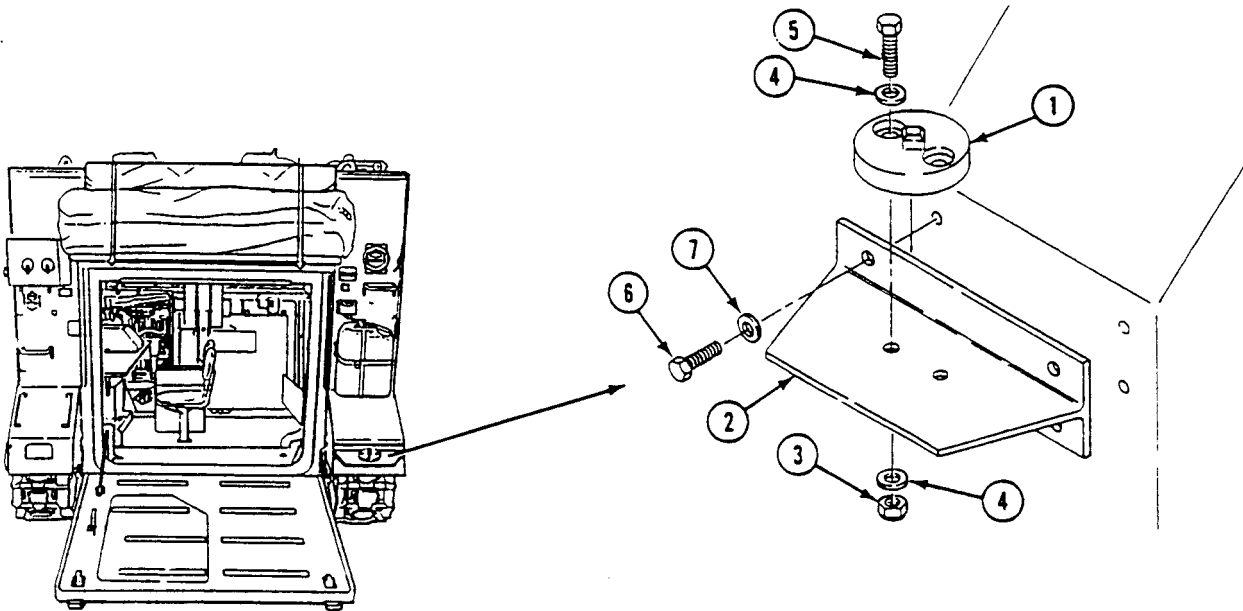


- a. Remove two locknuts (3), four washers (4), screws (5), and securing pad (1) from bracket (2). Discard locknuts.

**REPLACE/REPAIR ANTENNA MAST BRACKET ASSEMBLY, TAILLIGHT WIRING
HARNESS, AND BRACKET (M1068A3 ONLY) — Continued**

0625 00

2. Remove bracket (2) from fender.
 - a. Remove four screws (6), washers (7), and bracket (2) from fender.



**REPLACE/REPAIR ANTENNA MAST BRACKET ASSEMBLY, TAILLIGHT WIRING
HARNESS, AND BRACKET (M1068A3 ONLY) — Continued**

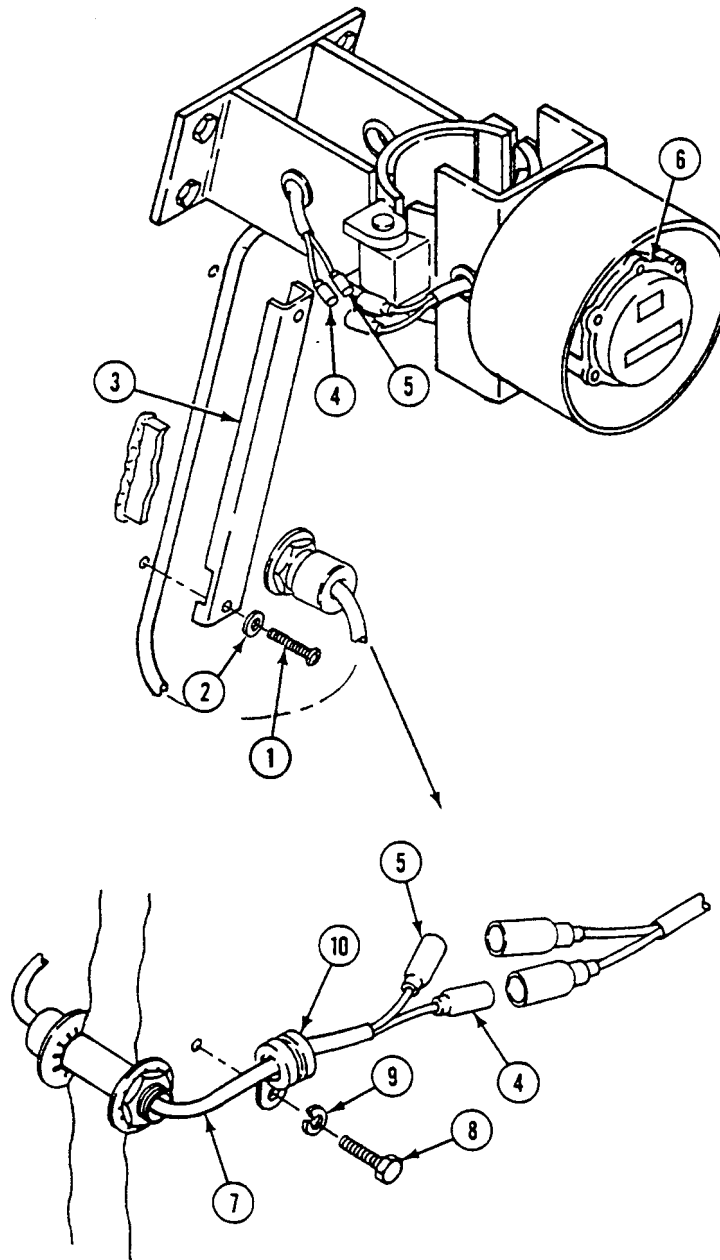
0625 00

3. Remove two screws (1), washers (2), and guard (3) from hull.

NOTE

There are two sets of circuit 23 and 24 leads. One set connects inside the vehicle and the other set connects outside the vehicle.

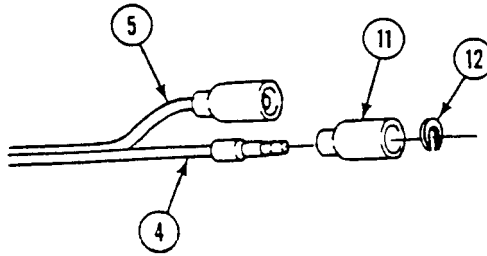
4. Disconnect circuits 23 and 24 leads (4)(5) from right taillight (6).
5. Disconnect taillight wiring harness (7) inside vehicle.
 - a. Remove screw (8), lockwasher (9), and clamp (10) securing taillight wiring harness (7) to rear of hull. Discard lockwasher.



REPLACE/REPAIR ANTENNA MAST BRACKET ASSEMBLY, TAILLIGHT WIRING HARNESS, AND BRACKET (M1068A3 ONLY) — Continued**0625 00**

6. Disconnect leads circuit 23 (4) and circuit 24 (5) connectors.

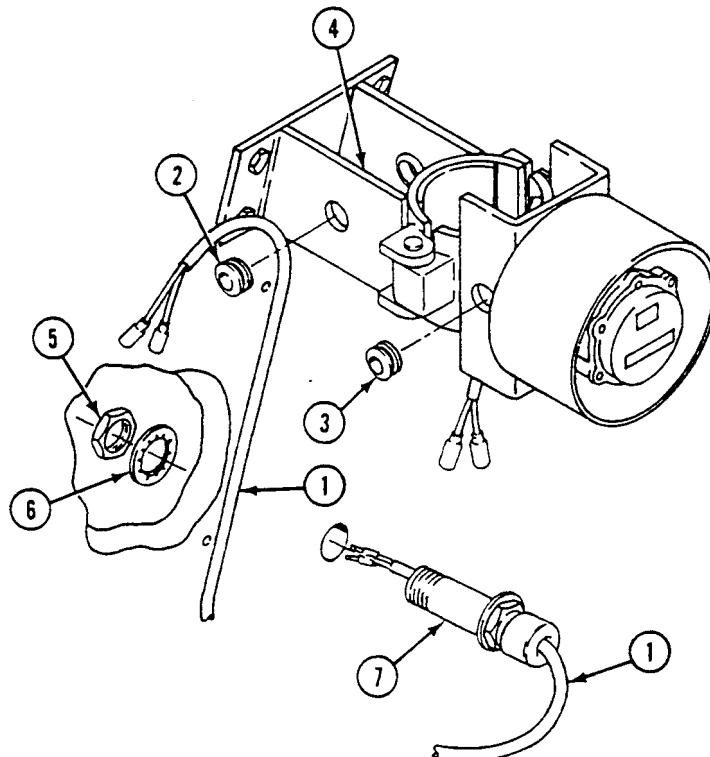
- a. Slide two shells (11) up connectors (4)(5).
- b. Remove two washers (12) from connectors (4)(5).
- c. Remove two shells (11) off connectors (4)(5).



7. Remove taillight wiring harness (1) with shield from hull.

- a. Remove taillight wiring harness (1) from two grommets (2)(3) in antenna mast bracket (4).
- b. Remove nut (5) and lockwasher (6) from shield (7) containing taillight wiring harness (1). Pull wiring harness and shield toward the rear and through the mounting hole in the vehicle.

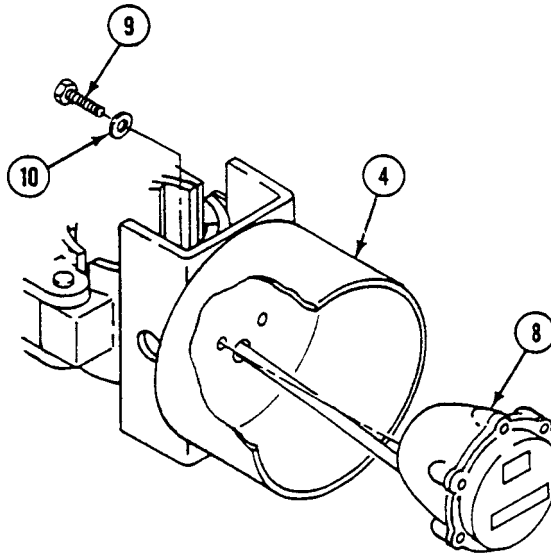
8. Remove two grommets (2)(3) from antenna mast bracket (4). Discard grommets.



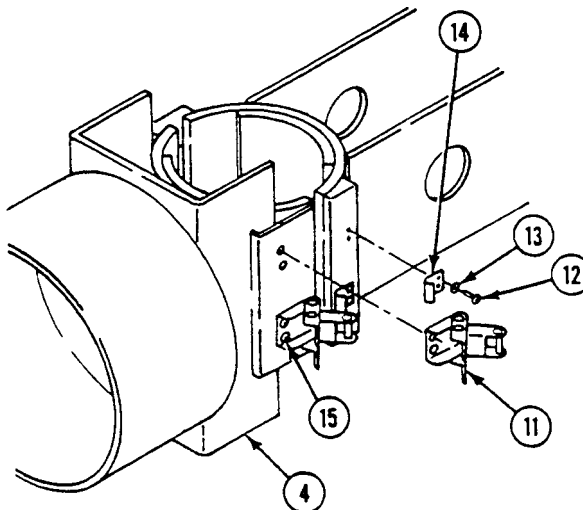
**REPLACE/REPAIR ANTENNA MAST BRACKET ASSEMBLY, TAILLIGHT WIRING
HARNESS, AND BRACKET (M1068A3 ONLY) — Continued**

0625 00

9. Remove taillight (8).
 - a. Remove two screws (9), washers (10), and taillight from antenna mast bracket (4).

**NOTE****If catches are damaged, do Step 10b.**

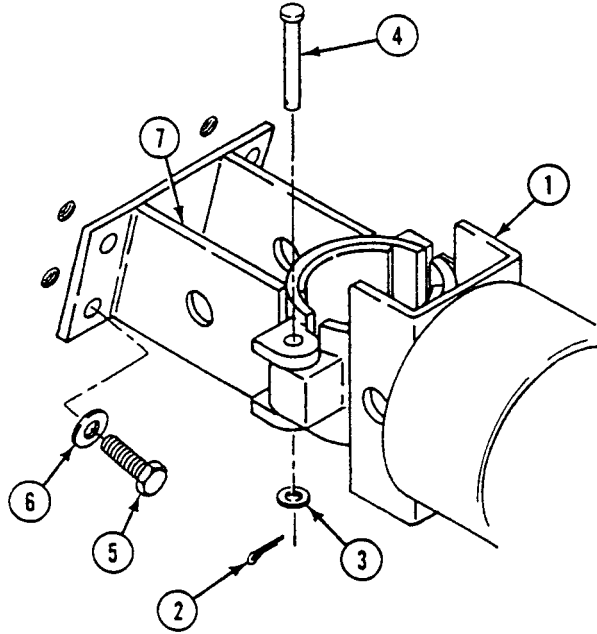
10. Unlatch two catches (11) on antenna mast bracket (4).
 - a. Remove four screws (12), lockwashers (13), and two strikes (14) from antenna mast bracket (4). Check catches for damage. Discard lockwashers.
 - b. Drill out four rivets (15) securing two catches (11) to bracket (4). Remove and discard catches and rivets.



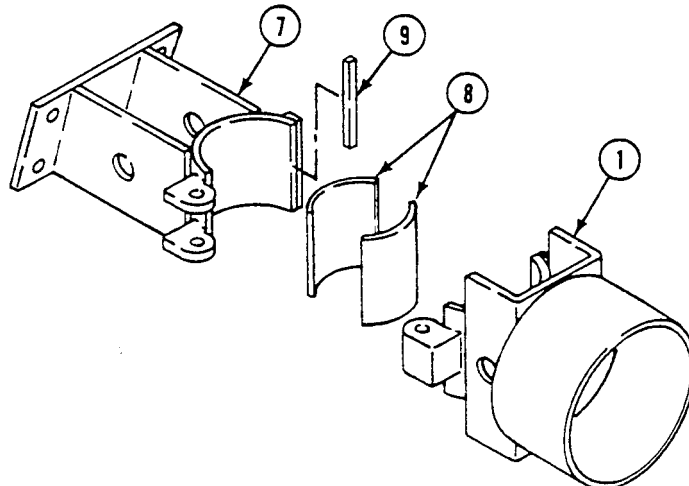
**REPLACE/REPAIR ANTENNA MAST BRACKET ASSEMBLY, TAILLIGHT WIRING
HARNESS, AND BRACKET (M1068A3 ONLY) — Continued**

0625 00

11. Remove hinged portion of antenna mast bracket (1).
 - a. Remove cotter pin (2), washer (3), hinge pin (4), and the front portion of antenna mast bracket (1). Discard cotter pin.
12. Remove four screws (5), washers (6), and that portion of the antenna mast bracket (7) against the right rear hull.



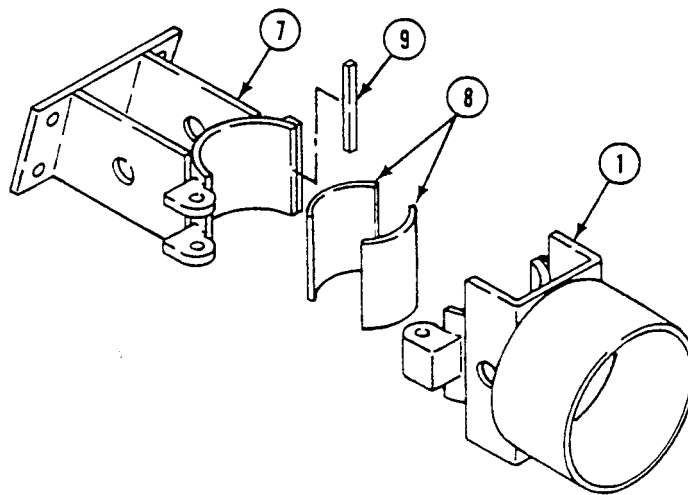
13. Replace rubber pads (8)(9) on antenna mast brackets (1)(7).
 - a. If damaged, remove rubber pads (8)(9) from brackets (1)(7). Clean off all excess adhesive. Use cleaning compound and wiping rags.



**REPLACE/REPAIR ANTENNA MAST BRACKET ASSEMBLY, TAILLIGHT WIRING
HARNESS, AND BRACKET (M1068A3 ONLY) — Continued**

0625 00**INSTALLATION****NOTE****Replace damaged rubber pads.**

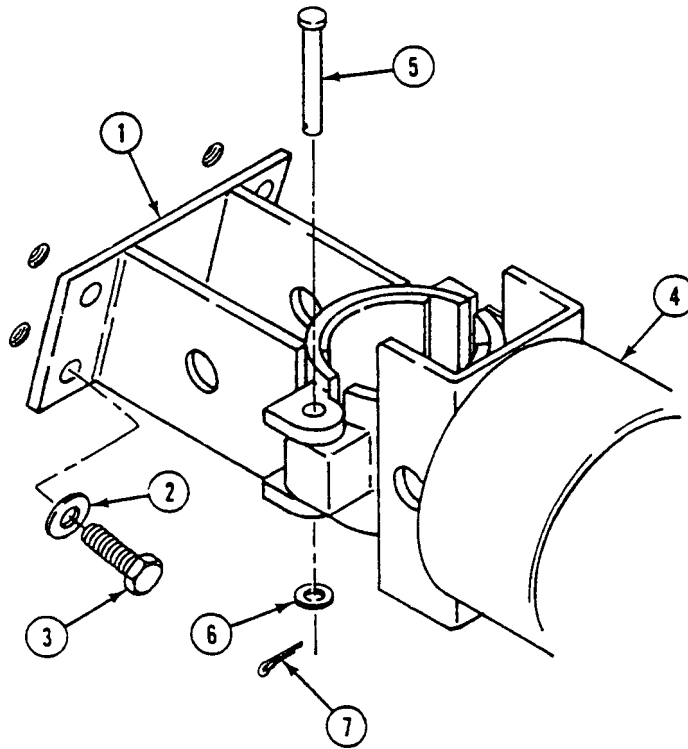
1. Install new rubber pads (8)(9) on antenna mast brackets (1)(7).
 - a. Apply a thin, even coat of adhesive to the rubber pad surfaces (8)(9). Allow to dry 20 to 40 minutes. Apply a thin, even coat of adhesive to the inside of the brackets (1)(7). Allow to dry 30 to 120 seconds. Press the surfaces of the rubber pads (8) and brackets (1)(7) with the adhesive on them together firmly.



**REPLACE/REPAIR ANTENNA MAST BRACKET ASSEMBLY, TAILLIGHT WIRING
HARNESS, AND BRACKET (M1068A3 ONLY) — Continued**

0625 00

2. Install stationary part of antenna mast (1) to right rear of hull.
 - a. Install antenna mast (1), four washers (2), and screws (3) to right rear of hull.
3. Install hinged portion of antenna mast (4).
 - a. Install antenna mast (4), hinge pin (5), washer (6), and new cotter pin (7).

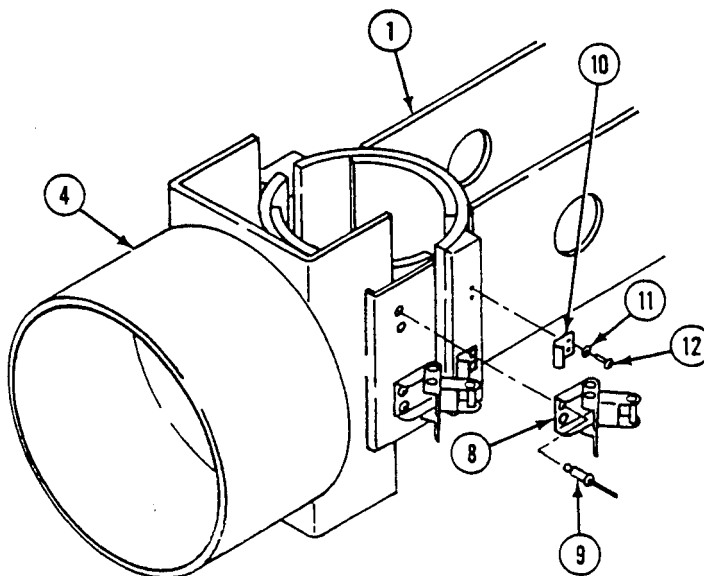


**REPLACE/REPAIR ANTENNA MAST BRACKET ASSEMBLY, TAILLIGHT WIRING
HARNESS, AND BRACKET (M1068A3 ONLY) — Continued**

0625 00

NOTE**If catches were removed in Step 10b, do Step 4a.**

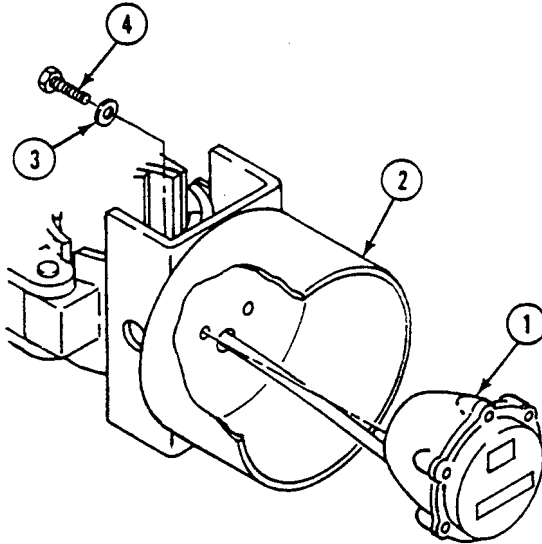
4. Latch two catches (8) on antenna mast brackets (1)(4).
 - a. Install two catches (8) and four rivets (9) to antenna bracket (1).
 - b. Install two strikes (10), four new lockwashers (11), and screws (12) on antenna mast (4). Tighten screws securely.



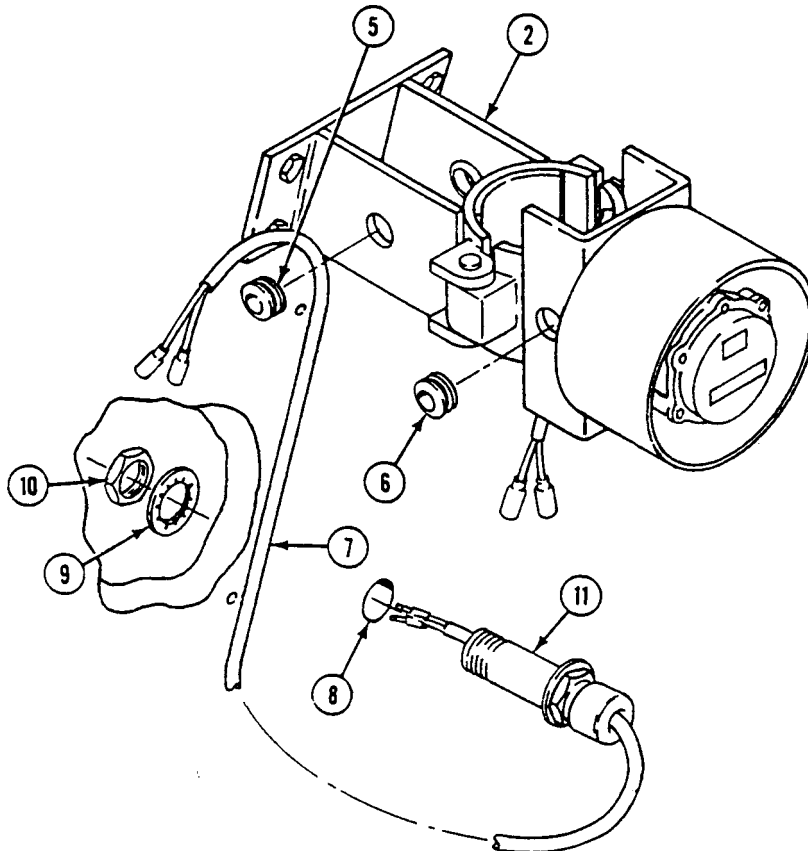
**REPLACE/REPAIR ANTENNA MAST BRACKET ASSEMBLY, TAILLIGHT WIRING
HARNESS, AND BRACKET (M1068A3 ONLY) — Continued**

0625 00

5. Install taillight (1) to antenna mast bracket (2).
- a. Install taillight (1), two washers (3), and screws (4) on antenna mast bracket (2). Tighten screws securely.



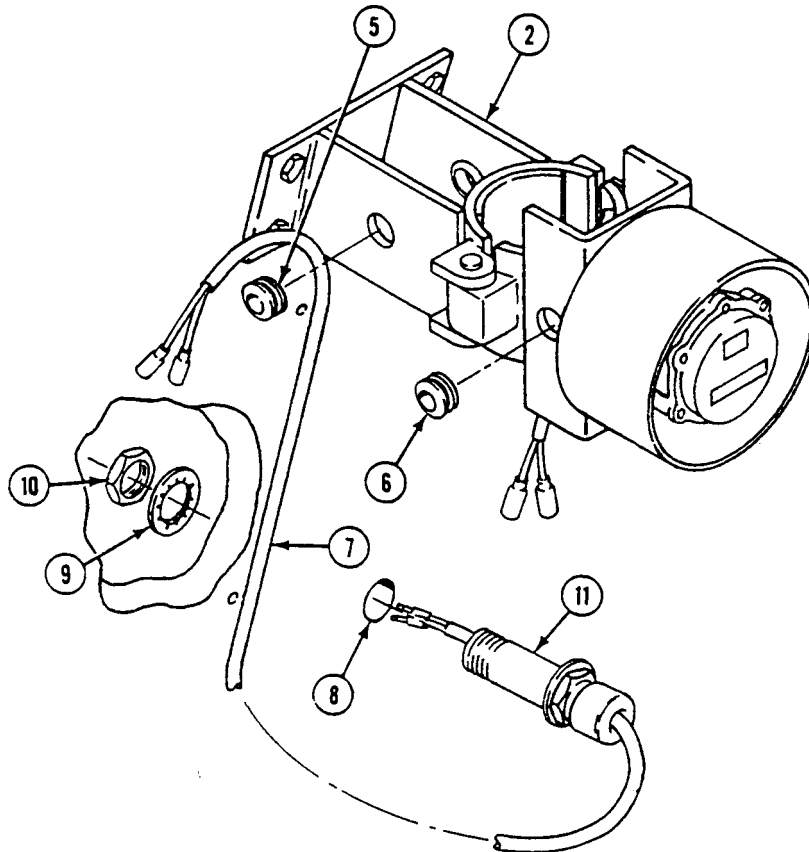
6. Install two new grommets (5)(6) in antenna mast (2).



**REPLACE/REPAIR ANTENNA MAST BRACKET ASSEMBLY, TAILLIGHT WIRING
HARNESS, AND BRACKET (M1068A3 ONLY) — Continued**

0625 00

7. Install taillight wiring harness (7) with shield through mounting hole (8) in hull.
 - a. Install lockwasher (9) and nut (10) over circuit leads and onto shield (11). Tighten nut securely on shield.
 - b. Install the other end of wiring harness (7) through grommet (5) on antenna mast bracket (2). Route wires and connectors for taillight through grommet (6).



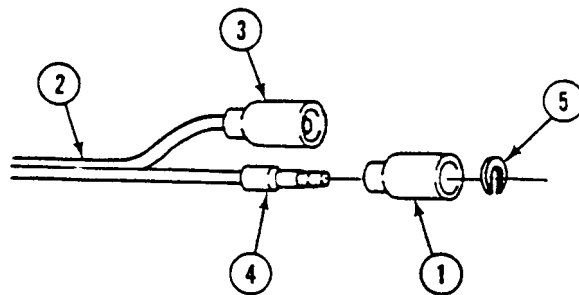
**REPLACE/REPAIR ANTENNA MAST BRACKET ASSEMBLY, TAILLIGHT WIRING
HARNESS, AND BRACKET (M1068A3 ONLY) — Continued**

0625 00

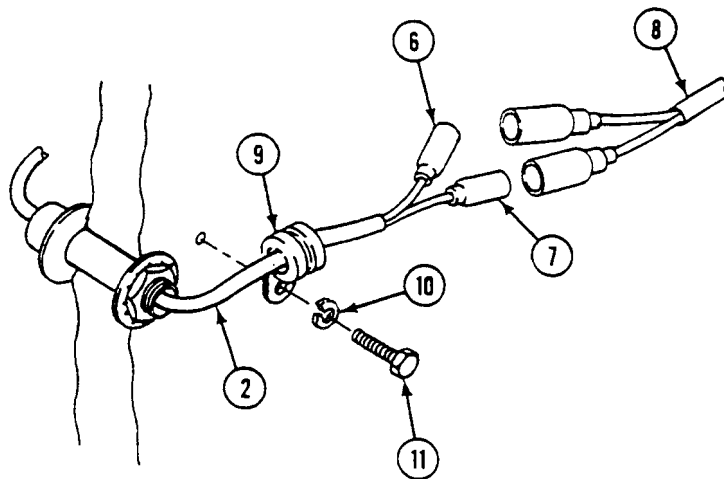
NOTE

There are two circuit leads 23 and 24. One set connects inside the vehicle and one set connects outside the vehicle.

8. Install shells (1) on wiring harness (2) inside of vehicle.
 - a. Install shells (1) on connectors (3)(4).
 - b. Install washers (5) for holding pins in place on connectors (3)(4).
 - c. Slide shells up connectors (3)(4).



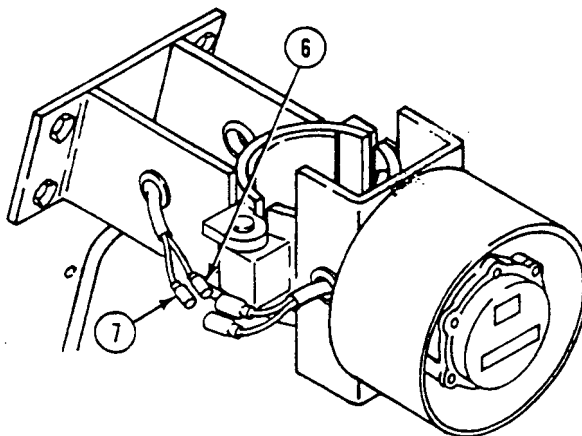
9. Connect taillight wiring harness (2) inside vehicle.
 - a. Connect circuit lead 23 (6) and circuit lead 24 (7) to main rear wiring harness (8).
 - b. Install taillight wiring harness (2), clamp (9), new lockwasher (10) and screw (11) to the rear of hull.



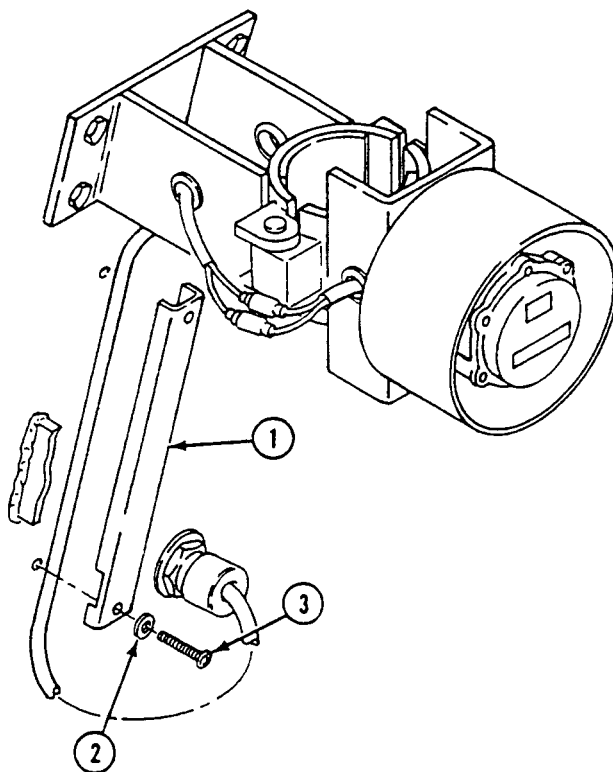
**REPLACE/REPAIR ANTENNA MAST BRACKET ASSEMBLY, TAILLIGHT WIRING
HARNESS, AND BRACKET (M1068A3 ONLY) — Continued**

0625 00

10. Connect circuit leads 23 (6) and 24 (7) to taillight leads.



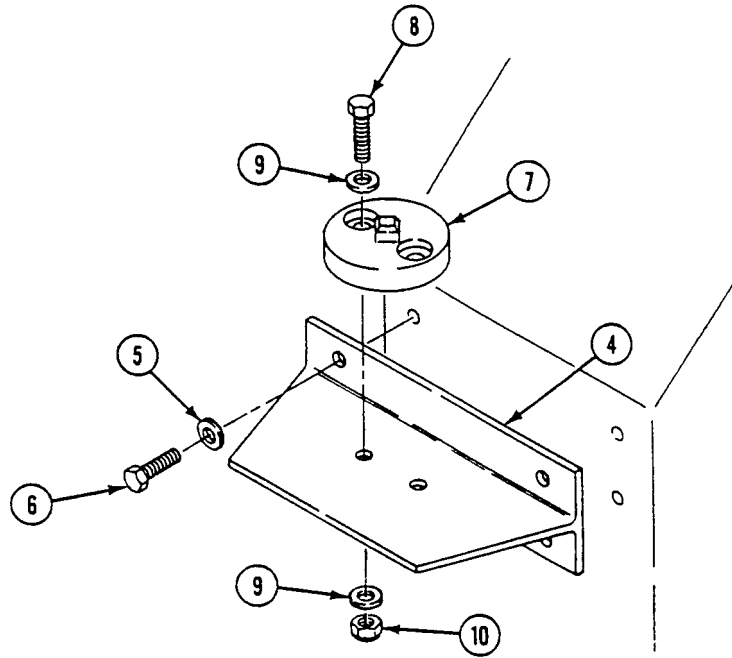
11. Install guard (1), washers (2), and screws (3) on hull.



**REPLACE/REPAIR ANTENNA MAST BRACKET ASSEMBLY, TAILLIGHT WIRING
HARNESS, AND BRACKET (M1068A3 ONLY) — Continued**

0625 00

12. Install bracket (4), four washers (5), and screws (6) on fender.
13. Install securing pad (7), two screws (8), four washers (9), and new locknuts (10) on bracket (4).

**FOLLOW-THROUGH STEPS**

1. Connect battery ground lead (WP 0338 00).

END OF TASK

REPLACE REAR EXTERNAL STOWAGE FRAME (M1068A3 ONLY)**0626 00****THIS WORK PACKAGE COVERS:**

Removal (page 0626 00-1).
 Installation (page 0626 00-2).

INITIAL SETUP:Maintenance Level

Unit

References

See your -10

Tools and Special Tools

General Mechanic's Tool Kit (WP 0926 00, Item 65)

Equipment Condition

Engine stopped (see your -10)

Carrier blocked (see your -10)

Materials/Parts

Cotter pin (2)

Locknut (4)

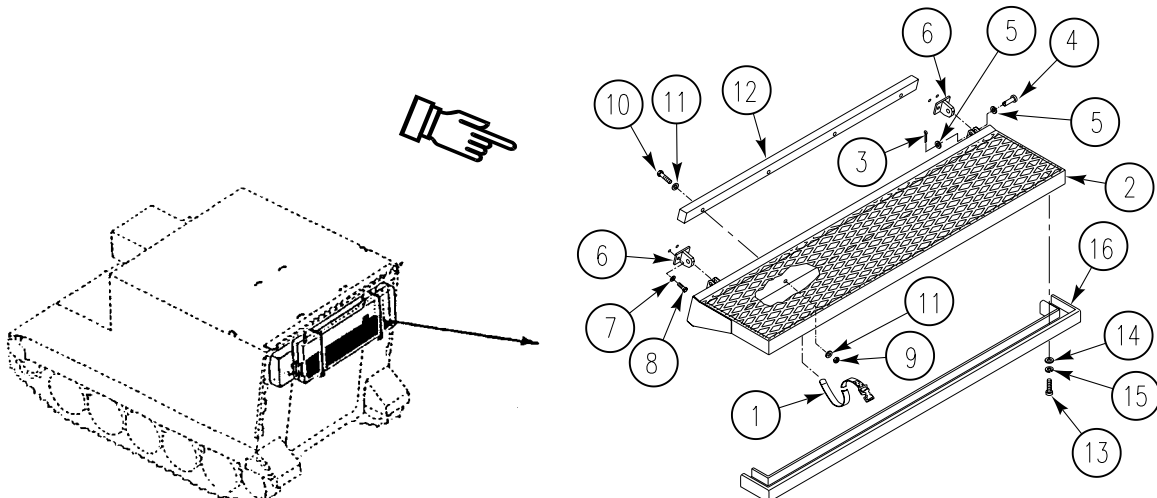
Personnel Required

Unit Mechanic

Helper (H)

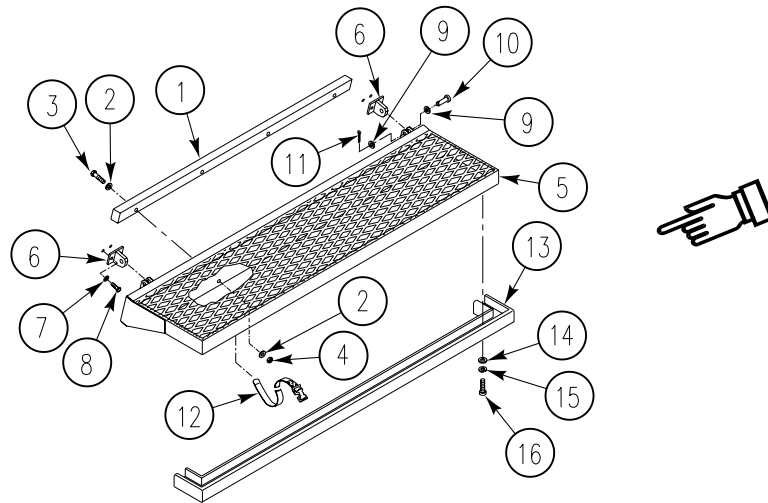
REMOVAL

1. Loosen two straps (1) and remove stowed equipment from rear external stowage frame (2).
2. Remove two straps (1) from loops on hull rear plate and frame (2).
3. Remove two cotter pins (3), shouldered pins (4), four washers (5), and rear external stowage frame (2) from two mounts (6). Discard cotter pins. Have helper hold up one side.
4. Remove four screws (7), washers (8), and two mounts (6) from hull rear plate.
5. Remove four locknuts (9), screws (10), eight washers (11), and pad (12) from rear external stowage frame (2). Discard locknuts.
6. Remove six screws (13), washers (14), lockwashers (15), and pad (16) from rear external stowage frame (2). Discard lockwashers.



REPLACE REAR EXTERNAL STOWAGE FRAME (M1068A3 ONLY) — Continued**0626 00****INSTALLATION**

1. Install pad (1), eight washers (2), four screws (3), and new locknuts (4) on rear external stowage frame (5).
2. Install two mounts (6), four washers (7), and screws (8) on hull rear plate.
3. Install rear external stowage frame (5), four washers (9), two shouldered pins (10), and new cotter pins (11) on two mounts (6). Have helper hold up one side.
4. Connect two straps assemblies (12) to two loops on hull rear plate and frame (5).
5. Stow equipment on rear external stowage frame (5) with two straps (12).
6. Install pad (13) six washers (14), new lockwashers (15), and screws (16) to rear external stowage frame (5).

**END OF TASK**

**REPLACE STOWAGE BRACKETS FOR W1, W2, AND NATO SLAVE
CABLES (M1068A3 AND M577A3)**

0626 01**THIS WORK PACKAGE COVERS:**

Removal (page 0626 01-1).
Installation (page 0626 01-2).

INITIAL SETUP:Maintenance Level

Unit

References

See your -10

Tools and Special Tools

General Mechanic's Tool Kit (WP 0926 00, Item 65)

Materials/Parts

Lockwasher (3)

Personnel Required

Unit Mechanic

Equipment Condition

Engine stopped (see your -10)

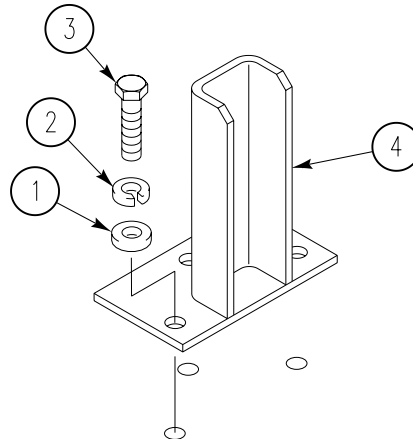
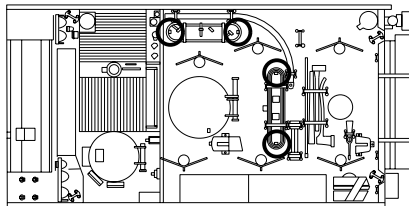
Carrier blocked (see your -10)

All cables removed from brackets (see your -10)

REMOVAL**NOTE**

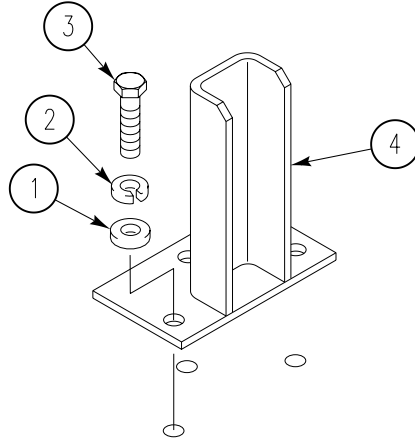
There are two stowage brackets per location. Two stowage brackets secure the stowed NATO slave cables and the other two stowage brackets secure the stowed W1 and W2 power distribution cables. They are all removed and installed the same way. Only one is shown.

1. Remove three screws (3), washers (1), lockwashers (2), and bracket (4) from vehicle.



**REPLACE STOWAGE BRACKETS FOR W1, W2, AND NATO SLAVE CABLES (M1068A3
AND M577A3) — Continued****0626 01****INSTALLATION**

1. Install bracket (4), three lockwashers (2), washers (1), and screws (3) on vehicle.

**END OF TASK**

INDEX

<u>Subject</u>	<u>WP Sequence No.-Page No.</u>
5.0 kW Auxiliary Power Unit	
Installation	0675 01-4
Removal	0675 01-2
5.0 kW Auxiliary Power Unit	
Repair	0675 00-1
A	
AC Cable Assembly, W252	
Installation	0857 00-3
Removal	0857 00-1
AC Light Cable, W11	
Installation	0845 00-2
Removal	0845 00-2
AC Power Extension Box	
A19	
Installation	0822 00-2
Removal	0822 00-1
A6	
Installation	0834 00-3
Removal	0834 00-1
A7	
Installation	0815 00-2
Removal	0815 00-1
AC Power Extension Cable	
W7	
Installation	0842 00-3
Removal	0842 00-1
W8	
Installation	0843 00-2
Removal	0843 00-1
Accelerator	
Linkage	
Adjustment	0214 00-1
Pedal	
Lower	
Installation	0215 00-3
Removal	0215 00-1
Upper	
Installation	0216 00-3
Removal	0216 00-1
Access Cover	
Battery Box	
Installation	0352 00-2
Removal	0352 00-1

INDEX, cont'd

<u>Subject</u>	<u>WP Sequence No.-Page No.</u>
Fuel Tank	
All Except M577A3 and M1068A3	
Installation	0187 00-2
Removal	0187 00-1
M577A3 and M1068A3	
Installation	0188 00-2
Removal	0188 00-1
Hull Front	
Installation	0449 00-2
Removal	0449 00-1
Power Plant Bottom	
Cleaning	0450 00-2
Installation	0450 00-3
Removal	0450 00-1
Access Door, Turbine	
Gasket	
Installation	0486 00-1
Removal	0486 00-1
Hinges	
Installation	0487 00-3
Removal	0487 00-2
Installation	0485 00-2
Removal	0485 00-2
Access Panel, Driver's Power Plant	
Installation	0441 00-3
Removal	0441 00-1
Access Plate, Adapter, Smoke Generator	
Installation	0766 00-3
Removal	0766 00-1
Adapter	
■ AN/VAS-5 Driver's Vision Enhancer (DVE) Sensor Set Assembly	
Installation	0866 05-2
Removal	0866 05-1
Speedometer	
Installation	0860 00-3
Removal	0860 00-1
Tachometer	
Installation	0863 00-3
Removal	0863 00-1
Adjuster, Track Tension	
Installation	0419 00-2
Removal	0419 00-1
Air Box Drain, Left and Right, Check Valve and Tubes	
Installation	0159 00-4
Removal	0159 00-1

INDEX, cont'd

<u>Subject</u>	<u>WP Sequence No.-Page No.</u>
Air Box Heater	
Ignition Coil	
Installation	0208 00-3
Removal	0208 00-1
Ignition Wire	
Installation	0204 00-2
Removal	0204 00-1
Lower Fuel Line	
Installation	0206 00-3
Removal	0206 00-2
Wiring Harness	
Installation	0205 00-5
Removal	0205 00-1
Air Box Pressure Transducer	
Installation	0327 00-2
Removal	0327 00-1
Air Cleaner	
Air Intake Elbow	
Installation	0173 00-2
Removal	0173 00-1
Assembly	
Assembly	0169 01-2
Disassembly	0169 01-1
Door	
Installation	0169 00-2
Removal	0169 00-1
Elbow	
Installation	0168 00-7
Removal	0168 00-2
Filter Element	
Servicing	0167 00-1
Grill Air Intake Elbow and Hose	
Installation	0174 00-2
Removal	0174 00-1
Restriction Indicator	
Installation	0171 00-2
Removal	0171 00-1
Restriction Indicator Hose	
Installation	0172 00-3
Removal	0172 00-1
Retainer	
Installation	0170 00-2
Removal	0170 00-1
Air Compressor	
Assembly	
Installation	0762 00-3
Removal	0762 00-1
Electrical Cable Assembly	
Installation	0758 00-4
Removal	0758 00-2

INDEX, cont'd

<u>Subject</u>	<u>WP Sequence No.-Page No.</u>
Air Hose	
Adapter Access Plate to Cover Assembly, Smoke Generator	
Installation	0768 00-2
Removal	0768 00-1
Compressor Reservoir to Access Plate, Smoke Generator	
Installation	0767 00-3
Removal	0767 00-1
Air Purifier and Frame	
M13	
Installation	0779 00-3
Removal	0779 00-1
NBC	
Installation	0914 00-2
Removal	0914 00-1
Air Ventilator, Rear Compartment	
Installation	0454 00-2
Removal	0454 00-1
Alarm	
Chemical Agent Automatic Alarm Kit	
Installation	0918 00-1
Removal	0918 00-8
Chemical Alarm Junction Box	
Installation	0920 00-3
Removal	0920 00-1
Chemical Alarm Junction Box/Power Cable/Alarm Cable	
Inspection-Acceptance and Rejection Criteria	0919 00-6
Installation	0919 00-8
Removal	0919 00-2
Repair or Replacement	0919 00-7
M43 Unit Interface Wiring Harness	
Inspection-Acceptance and Rejection Criteria	0923 00-4
Installation	0923 00-4
Removal	0923 00-1
Repair or Replacement	0923 00-4
Refill Tray Bracket	
Installation	0922 00-2
Removal	0922 00-1
Spare Battery Bracket	
Installation	0921 00-3
Removal	0921 00-1
Repair or Replacement	0921 00-2
Ammunition Rack	
Horizontal	
Assembly	0607 00-4
Cleaning	0607 00-4

INDEX, cont'd

<u>Subject</u>	<u>WP Sequence No.-Page No.</u>
Disassembly	0607 00-1
Inspection-Acceptance and Rejection Criteria	0607 00-4
Installation	0606 00-2
Removal	0606 00-1
Vertical	
Installation	0608 00-3
Removal	0608 00-1
Amplifier, Intercom	
Installation	0888 00-2
Removal	0888 00-1
Anchor, Torsion Bar	
Installation	0414 00-3
Removal	0414 00-1
Antenna	
AS3916/VRC	
Installation	0887 00-2
Removal	0887 00-1
Cover	
Installation	0576 00-2
Removal	0576 00-1
Guard	
Installation	0575 00-2
Removal	0575 00-1
Mast Bracket Assembly, Taillight Wiring Harness, and Bracket	
Installation	0625 00-7
Removal	0625 00-1
Support	
Installation	0602 00-2
Removal	0602 00-2
APIU Rack, Mount and Bracket	
Installation	0813 00-2
Removal	0813 00-1
Arm	
Idler Wheel	
Bearings and Seals	
Cleaning	0418 00-2
Installation	0418 00-2
Removal	0418 00-1
Installation	0417 00-2
Removal	0417 00-1
Road Wheel Support	
Installation	0415 00-4
Removal	0415 00-2

INDEX, cont'd

<u>Subject</u>	<u>WP Sequence No.-Page No.</u>
Armor	
Plate	
Left Front	
Installation	0447 00-2
Removal	0447 00-1
Right Front	
Installation	0448 00-3
Removal	0448 00-1
Shields, Commander's Cupola	
Installation	0747 00-3
Removal	0747 00-1
Smoke Generator	
Installation	0771 00-2
Removal	0771 00-1
Armor Kit	
Installation	0751 01-1
Removal	0751 01-3
Auxiliary Power (Slave) Receptacle	
Ground Lead	
Installation	0379 00-3
Removal	0379 00-1
Lead (Circuit 50) to Master Switch	
Inspection-Acceptance and Rejection Criteria	0268 00-2
Installation	0268 00-3
Removal	0268 00-1
M113A3, M1059A3, M1064A3, and M58	
Installation	0263 00-2
Removal	0263 00-1
M577A3 and M1068A3	
Installation	0264 00-3
Removal	0264 00-2
Auxiliary Power Unit	
Fuel Shutoff Valve	
Installation	0676 00-3
Removal	0676 00-2
Installation	0675 01-4
Removal	0675 01-2
Repair	0675 00-1
Valve-to-Bulkhead Fuel Supply Hoses	
Installation	0677 00-4
Removal	0677 00-2
Auxiliary Tank	
Fluid Level Detector	
Installation	0329 00-2
Removal	0329 00-1
Installation	0230 00-2
Removal	0230 00-1

INDEX, cont'd

<u>Subject</u>	<u>WP Sequence No.-Page No.</u>
Azimuth Lock, Commander's Cupola	
Installation	0489 00-2
Removal	0489 00-1
B	
Backrest	
Personnel Seat	
M1059A3 Only	
Installation	0549 00-3
Removal	0549 00-1
M1064A3 Only	
Installation	0550 00-3
Removal	0550 00-1
Balance Hose	
Installation	0234 00-1
Removal	0234 00-1
Base Extension, Right Side	
Adjustment	0623 00-4
Installation	0623 00-3
Removal	0623 00-1
Supports	
Installation	0624 00-3
Removal	0624 00-1
Batteries	
M1064A3 Only	
Clean and Inspect	0349 00-2
Installation	0349 00-3
Removal	0349 00-1
M113A3 and M1059A3	
Clean and Inspect	0346 00-3
Installation	0346 00-4
Removal	0346 00-1
M577A3 and M1068A3	
Clean and Inspect	0347 00-3
Installation	0347 00-3
Removal	0347 00-1
M58 Only	
Assembly	0348 00-7
Cleaning	0348 00-6
Disassembly	0348 00-5
Installation	0348 00-8
Removal	0348 00-1
Battery	
Drawer	
Clean and Inspect	0353 00-3
Installation	0353 00-4

INDEX, cont'd

<u>Subject</u>	<u>WP Sequence No.-Page No.</u>
Insulation and Heat Exchanger	
Cleaning	0719 00-2
Inspection-Acceptance and Rejection Criteria	0719 00-2
Installation	0719 00-2
Removal	0719 00-1
Removal	0353 00-1
Ground Strap	
M113A3, M1059A3, M1064A3, and M58	
Connect	0337 00-2
Disconnect	0337 00-1
M577A3 and M1068A3	
Connect	0338 00-3
Disconnect	0338 00-1
Leads and Terminals	
M1064A3 Only (Left Side)	
Cleaning	0343 00-5
Installation	0343 00-5
Removal	0343 00-1
M1064A3 Only (Right Side)	
Cleaning	0344 00-3
Installation	0344 00-4
Removal	0344 00-1
M113A3 and M1059A3	
Clean and Inspect	0340 00-3
Installation	0340 00-4
Removal	0340 00-1
M577A3 and M1068A3	
Clean and Inspect	0341 00-3
Installation	0341 00-4
Removal	0341 00-1
M58 Only	
Cleaning	0345 00-3
Installation	0345 00-4
Removal	0345 00-1
Battery Box	
Access Cover	
Installation	0352 00-2
Removal	0352 00-1
Insulation and Heat Exchanger	
Installation	0718 00-2
Removal	0718 00-1
M1064A3 Only (Right Side)	
Clean and Inspect	0354 00-2
Installation	0354 00-3
Removal	0354 00-1
M113A3 and M1059A3	
Clean and Inspect	0350 00-3
Installation	0350 00-4
Removal	0350 00-1
M577A3 and M1068A3	
Clean and Inspect	0351 00-2
Installation	0351 00-2
Removal	0351 00-2

INDEX, cont'd

<u>Subject</u>	<u>WP Sequence No.-Page No.</u>
M58 Only	
Assembly	0348 00-7
Cleaning	0348 00-6
Disassembly	0348 00-5
Installation	0348 00-8
Removal	0348 00-1
Vent Fitting	
Installation	0355 00-3
Removal	0355 00-1
Bearing Housing	
Fan Drive Shaft	
Installation	0248 00-3
Removal	0248 00-1
Bearings	
Idle Wheel Arm	
Cleaning	0418 00-2
Installation	0418 00-2
Removal	0418 00-1
Road Wheel Support	
Installation	0415 00-4
Removal	0415 00-2
Tow Start Control Assembly	
Installation	0391 00-5
Removal	0391 00-2
Belt	
Coolant Pump	
Adjustment	0239 00-1
Generator Drive	
Adjustment	0252 00-2
Installation	0253 00-1
Removal	0253 00-1
Personnel	
M1059A3 Only	
Installation	0549 00-3
Removal	0549 00-1
M1064A3 Only	
Installation	0550 00-3
Removal	0550 00-1
M113A3 Only	
Installation	0546 00-2
Removal	0546 00-1
M577A3 Only	
Installation	0547 00-3
Removal	0547 00-1
Bilge Pump	
Circuit Breakers	
Installation	0275 00-2
Removal	0275 00-1

INDEX, cont'd

<u>Subject</u>	<u>WP Sequence No.-Page No.</u>
Front	
Installation	0632 00-3
Removal	0632 00-1
Pipes	
Front	
Installation	0631 00-3
Removal	0631 00-1
Rear	
Installation	0634 00-2
Removal	0634 00-1
Rear	
Installation	0635 00-3
Removal	0635 00-1
Schematic	0078 00-1
Blackout Curtain	
Installation	0629 00-2
Removal	0629 00-1
Blackout Headlight	
Assembly	0306 00-2
Disassembly	0306 00-1
Installation	0305 00-2
Removal	0305 00-1
Blackout Marker Light	
Assembly	0308 00-2
Disassembly	0308 00-1
Installation	0307 00-2
Removal	0307 00-1
Blower Switch	
Installation	0278 00-3
Removal	0278 00-1
Box Assembly A5, Tent Interface Panel	
Installation	0833 00-3
Removal	0833 00-1
Bracket	
Antenna Mast	
Installation	0625 00-7
Removal	0625 00-1
Chemical Alarm Refill Tray	
Installation	0922 00-2
Removal	0922 00-1
Chemical Alarm Spare Battery	
Installation	0921 00-3
Removal	0921 00-1
Repair or Replacement	0921 00-2

INDEX, cont'd

<u>Subject</u>	<u>WP Sequence No.-Page No.</u>
Coolant Heater and Pump	
Installation	0732 00-1
Removal	0732 00-1
Forward Spall Liner	
Installation	0507 00-3
Removal	0507 00-1
Fuel Filter, Primary and Secondary	
Installation	0203 00-3
Removal	0203 00-2
Generator	
Installation	0255 00-4
Removal	0255 00-1
Glow Plug Controller Mounting	
Installation	0212 00-2
Removal	0212 00-1
M13 Orifice	
Installation	0781 00-2
Removal	0781 00-1
Mortar Base Stowage	
Installation	0615 00-3
Removal	0615 00-1
Muffler	
Installation	0224 00-2
Removal	0224 00-1
Oil Can	
Installation	0574 00-1
Removal	0574 00-1
Parking Brake	
Clean and Inspect	0331 00-3
Installation	0331 00-3
Removal	0331 00-1
Personnel Heater Control Box and Intercom Box	
Installation	0617 00-2
Removal	0617 00-1
Power Extension Box A18	
Installation	0836 00-2
Removal	0836 00-1
Ramp	
Installation	0516 00-1
Removal	0516 00-1
Ramp Door Stop	
Installation	0517 00-1
Removal	0517 00-1
Rifle	
Installation	0573 00-2
Removal	0573 00-1
Roadside Data Panel Assembly A13	
Installation	0835 00-2
Removal	0835 00-1
Steering	
Installation	0432 00-5
Removal	0432 00-1

INDEX, cont'd

<u>Subject</u>	<u>WP Sequence No.-Page No.</u>
Transmission Oil Drain Tubes	
Installation	0384 00-2
Removal	0384 00-1
Transmission Range Controller	
Cable-Activated Steering Lock	
Installation	0387 00-3
Removal	0387 00-1
Solenoid-Activated Steering Lock	
Installation	0386 00-3
Removal	0386 00-1
Windshield Stowage	
Installation	0614 00-2
Removal	0614 00-1
Brackets and Mounts, Right Equipment Rack	
Installation	0814 00-2
Removal	0814 00-1
Brake	
Commander's Cupola	
Installation	0492 00-1
Removal	0492 00-1
Parking	
Adjustment	0408 00-1
Cable Control Assembly	
Installation	0411 00-4
Removal	0411 00-1
Control Lever Assembly	
Installation	0412 00-3
Removal	0412 00-1
Service	
Control Linkage	
Adjustment	0407 00-1
Installation	0410 00-7
Removal	0410 00-2
Pedal, Upper and Lower	
Installation	0409 00-6
Removal	0409 00-1
Transmission	
Adjust Left-Hand Brake	0394 00-1
Adjust Right-Hand Brake	0394 00-5
Check Adjustment	0406 00-1
Breather Hose, Ramp Cylinder	
All Except M1064A3	
Installation	0666 00-3
Removal	0666 00-1
M1064A3 Only	
Installation	0667 00-3
Removal	0667 00-2

INDEX, cont'd

<u>Subject</u>	<u>WP Sequence No.-Page No.</u>
Bulkhead Connection Hose to Fuel Pump	
Installation	0691 00-2
Removal	0691 00-1
Bumper, Driver's Hatch	
M113A3, M1059A3, M1064A3, and M58	
Installation	0532 00-2
Removal	0532 00-1
M577A3 and M1068A3	
Cleaning	0533 00-2
Installation	0533 00-3
Removal	0533 00-1
Repair or Replacement	0533 00-2
Buzzer and Switch, Admittance	
Inspection-Acceptance and Rejection Criteria	0334 00-2
Installation	0334 00-2
Removal	0334 00-1
Bypass Plug, Pressure Switch and Differential	
Installation	0401 00-2
Removal	0401 00-1
C	
Cable	
Artillery Communication, Inside	
Installation	0746 00-2
Removal	0746 00-1
Commander's Intercommunication Set	
Installation	0893 00-2
Removal	0893 00-1
Driver's Intercommunication Set	
Installation	0892 00-2
Removal	0892 00-1
Driver's Night Vision (DNV) AN/VVS-2 Power Supply	
Installation	0368 00-3
Removal	0368 00-1
Driver's Vision Enhancer (DVE) Power Supply	
Installation	0866 04-2
Removal	0866 04-1
Driver's Vision Enhancer (DVE) Sensor Set Assembly Power	
Installation	0866 01-2
Removal	0866 01-1
Test and Inspection	0866 01-1
Hand Throttle Control	
Installation	0219 00-4
Removal	0219 00-1
Intervehicle Power	
Assembly	0381 00-2
Disassembly	0381 00-1

INDEX, cont'd

<u>Subject</u>	<u>WP Sequence No.-Page No.</u>
Operator's Intercommunication Set	
Installation	0894 00-2
Removal	0894 00-1
Reel Holder Assembly	
Assembly	0604 00-2
Disassembly	0604 00-1
Installation	0603 00-2
Removal	0603 00-1
Smoke Generator, Internal	
Installation	0760 00-3
Removal	0760 00-1
Speedometer	
Assembly	0861 00-1
Disassembly	0861 00-1
Inspection	0861 00-1
Installation	0860 00-3
Removal	0860 00-1
Speedometer/Tachometer Flexible Core	
Installation	0858 00-5
Removal	0858 00-1
Tachometer	
Assembly	0865 00-2
Disassembly	0865 00-1
Inspection	0865 00-1
Installation	0864 00-4
Removal	0864 00-1
Tow Start Control	
Adjustment	0390 00-1
W10, DC Power Extension	
Installation	0844 00-3
Removal	0844 00-1
W103/W104, LAN A or B	
Installation	0854 00-3
Removal	0854 00-1
W11, AC Light	
Installation	0845 00-2
Removal	0845 00-2
W124	
Installation	0855 00-3
Removal	0855 00-1
W126	
Installation	0856 00-3
Removal	0856 00-1
W251	
Installation	0852 00-3
Removal	0852 00-1
W252	
Installation	0857 00-3
Removal	0857 00-1
W28	
Installation	0849 00-3
Removal	0849 00-1

INDEX, cont'd

<u>Subject</u>	<u>WP Sequence No.-Page No.</u>
W29	
Installation	0850 00-3
Removal	0850 00-1
W3, Power Distrubution	
Installation	0837 00-3
Removal	0837 00-1
W35	
Installation	0849 00-3
Removal	0849 00-1
W38	
Installation	0850 00-3
Removal	0850 00-1
W4, DC Battery	
Installation	0838 00-3
Removal	0838 00-1
W4/W6	
Assembly	0841 00-2
Disassembly	0841 00-1
W40, Single Point LAN	
Installation	0851 00-3
Removal	0851 00-1
W42	
Installation	0852 00-3
Removal	0852 00-1
W43	
Installation	0852 00-3
Removal	0852 00-1
W45	
Installation	0853 00-3
Removal	0853 00-1
W5, Inverter AC	
Installation	0839 00-3
Removal	0839 00-1
W6, Inverter DC	
Installation	0840 00-3
Removal	0840 00-1
W7, AC Power Extension	
Installation	0842 00-3
Removal	0842 00-1
W8, AC Power Extension	
Installation	0843 00-2
Removal	0843 00-1
Cable Assembly, Remote (Outback Only)	
Installation	0847 01-8
Removal	0847 01-1
Cables and Switch Assembly, M14	
Installation	0799 00-3
Removal	0799 00-1

INDEX, cont'd

<u>Subject</u>	<u>WP Sequence No.-Page No.</u>
Cargo Hatch	
Cover	
Installation	0479 00-3
Removal	0479 00-2
Hold-Open Hook and Bumpers	
Installation	0474 00-3
Removal	0474 00-2
Interior Latch	
Adjustment	0475 00-5
Installation	0475 00-3
Removal	0475 00-1
Seals	
Installation	0478 00-1
Removal	0478 00-1
Cascade Remote Harness	
Installation	0847 00-3
Removal	0847 00-1
Chain Assembly, Litter Kit	
Assembly	0745 00-4
Disassembly	0745 00-1
Installation	0744 00-2
Removal	0744 00-1
Chemical Alarm	
Automatic Alarm Kit	
Installation	0918 00-1
Removal	0918 00-8
Junction Box	
Installation	0920 00-3
Removal	0920 00-1
Junction Box/Power Cable/Alarm Cable	
Inspection-Acceptance and Rejection Criteria	0919 00-6
Installation	0919 00-8
Removal	0919 00-2
Repair or Replacement	0919 00-7
M43 Unit Interface Wiring Harness	
Inspection-Acceptance and Rejection Criteria	0923 00-4
Installation	0923 00-4
Removal	0923 00-1
Repair or Replacement	0923 00-4
Refill Tray Bracket	
Installation	0922 00-2
Removal	0922 00-1
Spare Battery Bracket	
Installation	0921 00-3
Removal	0921 00-1
Repair or Replacement	0921 00-2

INDEX, cont'd

<u>Subject</u>	<u>WP Sequence No.-Page No.</u>
Circuit Breaker	
Bilge Pump	
Installation	0275 00-2
Removal	0275 00-1
Dome Light	
Installation	0316 00-3
Removal	0316 00-1
Installation	0280 00-2
Rear Utility Receptacle	
Inspection-Acceptance and Rejection Criteria	0276 00-2
Installation	0276 00-3
Removal	0276 00-1
Removal	0280 00-1
Clamps, Tent	
Installation	0627 00-2
Removal	0627 00-1
Combat Lock, Power Plant Door	
Installation	0473 00-3
Removal	0473 00-1
Commander's Cupola	
Armor Shields	
Installation	0747 00-3
Removal	0747 00-1
Azimuth Lock	
Installation	0489 00-2
Removal	0489 00-1
Brake Assembly	
Installation	0492 00-1
Removal	0492 00-1
Cover	
Installation	0493 00-3
Removal	0493 00-2
Cushioning Pad and Handle	
Installation	0488 00-2
Removal	0488 00-1
Hold-Open Hook and Bumper	
Installation	0494 00-2
Removal	0494 00-1
Interior Latch	
Installation	0496 00-2
Removal	0496 00-1
Machine Gun Mount	
Assembly	0498 00-2
Disassembly	0498 00-1
Installation	0497 00-1
Removal	0497 00-1
Machine Gun Mount Stops	
Installation	0499 00-3
Removal	0499 00-1

INDEX, cont'd

<u>Subject</u>	<u>WP Sequence No.-Page No.</u>
Vision Block Locks and Seals	
M1064A3 Only	
Installation	0491 00-3
Removal	0491 00-1
M113A3, M1059A3, and M58	
Installation	0490 00-3
Removal	0490 00-1
Commander's Hatch	
Cover	
Installation	0503 00-3
Removal	0503 00-2
Cushioning Pad and Handle	
Clean, Inspect, and Repair	0500 00-2
Installation	0500 00-2
Removal	0500 00-1
Hook and Bumper	
Installation	0501 00-4
Removal	0501 00-2
Interior Latch	
Adjustment	0502 00-2
Installation	0502 00-2
Removal	0502 00-1
Commander's Intercommunication Set Cable	
Installation	0893 00-2
Removal	0893 00-1
Commander's Interface Bracket Assembly	
M1064A3 Only	
Installation	0812 03-3
Removal	0812 03-2
Repair	0812 03-3
M577A3 Only	
Installation	0812 02-3
Removal	0812 02-1
Repair	0812 02-3
Commander's Jump Seat	
Installation	0563 00-3
Removal	0563 00-1
Commander's Platform	
M113A3, M1059A3, M1064A3, and M58	
Assembly	0559 00-4
Disassembly	0559 00-2
Installation	0559 00-6
Removal	0559 00-1

INDEX, cont'd

<u>Subject</u>	<u>WP Sequence No.-Page No.</u>
M577A3 and M1068A3	
Assembly	0564 00-3
Disassembly	0564 00-2
Inspection-Acceptance and Rejection Criteria	0564 00-3
Installation	0564 00-4
Removal	0564 00-1
Commander's Post	
M1064A3 Only	
Installation	0561 00-2
Removal	0561 00-1
M113A3, M1059A3, and M58	
Installation	0560 00-3
Removal	0560 00-1
Commander's Seat	
M1064A3 Only	
Installation	0561 00-2
Removal	0561 00-1
M1068A3 Only	
Assembly	0566 00-3
Disassembly	0566 00-2
Installation	0566 00-6
Removal	0566 00-1
M113A3, M1059A3, and M58	
Installation	0560 00-3
Removal	0560 00-1
M113A3, M1059A3, M1064A3, and M58	
Assembly	0562 00-4
Cleaning	0562 00-4
Disassembly	0562 00-1
Common Tools and Supplements and SpecialTools/Fixtures List	0926 00-1
Communication Box A11, External	
Installation	0817 00-4
Lid and Latches	
Installation	0818 00-2
Removal	0818 00-1
Removal	0817 00-1
Communication Cabling Diagram	0884 00-1
Control Assembly	
Push-Pull	
Installation	0429 00-7
Removal	0429 00-1
Tow Start	
Installation	0391 00-5
Removal	0391 00-2

INDEX, cont'd

<u>Subject</u>	<u>WP Sequence No.-Page No.</u>
Control Box	
Coolant Heater	
Assembly	0737 00-6
Disassembly	0737 00-1
Inspection and Repair	0737 00-5
Inspection-Acceptance and Rejection Criteria	0736 00-2
Installation	0736 00-2
Removal	0736 00-1
Personnel Heater	
Assembly	0702 00-5
Disassembly	0702 00-1
Installation	0701 00-3
Removal	0701 00-1
Repair or Replacement	0702 00-4
Control Cable Assembly, Fuel Cutoff	
Adjustment	0220 00-7
Installation	0220 00-4
Removal	0220 00-1
Control Valve	
Fire Extinguisher	
Installation	0904 00-3
Removal	0904 00-1
Ramp	
External to Internal Relief	
Installation	0660 00-6
Removal	0660 00-1
With External Relief Valve	
Repair or Replacement	0659 00-1
With Internal Relief Valve	
Installation	0661 00-4
Removal	0661 00-1
Control, Intercommunications Set	
Installation	0885 00-2
Removal	0885 00-1
Coolant Air Separator	
Installation	0236 00-3
Removal	0236 00-1
Coolant Heater	
Control Box	
Assembly	0737 00-6
Disassembly	0737 00-1
Inspection and Repair	0737 00-5
Inspection-Acceptance and Rejection Criteria	0736 00-2
Installation	0736 00-2
Removal	0736 00-1
Exhaust Elbow and Pipes	
Installation	0724 00-2
Removal	0724 00-1

INDEX, cont'd

<u>Subject</u>	<u>WP Sequence No.-Page No.</u>
Flame Detector Switch	
Adjustment	0727 00-1
Inspection-Acceptance and Rejection Criteria	0734 00-1
Installation	0734 00-2
Removal	0734 00-1
Fuel Filter	
Cleaning	0708 00-1
Installation	0708 00-2
Removal	0708 00-1
Fuel Inlet Hose and Fittings	
Installation	0712 00-3
Removal	0712 00-1
Fuel Pump	
Assembly	0709 00-2
Cleaning	0709 00-2
Disassembly	0709 00-1
Installation	0723 00-3
Removal	0723 00-1
Fuel Shutoff Valve	
Installation	0720 00-3
Removal	0720 00-1
Heater and Pump Bracket	
Installation	0732 00-1
Removal	0732 00-1
Heater to Engine Elbow Hose	
Installation	0715 00-2
Removal	0715 00-1
Hose	
Engine to Battery Box	
Installation	0714 00-4
Removal	0714 00-2
Filter Valve	
Installation	0716 00-2
Removal	0716 00-1
Fuel Pump	
Installation	0711 00-2
Removal	0711 00-1
Heater to Surge Tank	
Installation	0725 00-1
Removal	0725 00-1
Pump to Battery Box	
Installation	0713 00-3
Removal	0713 00-1
Inspection-Acceptance and Rejection Criteria	0729 00-1
Installation	0729 00-2
Pump	
Installation	0731 00-2
Removal	0731 00-1
Pump Unit	
Inspection-Acceptance and Rejection Criteria	0728 00-5
Installation	0728 00-5
Removal	0728 00-1
Removal	0729 00-1

INDEX, cont'd

<u>Subject</u>	<u>WP Sequence No.-Page No.</u>
Wiring Harness	
Installation	0735 00-4
Removal	0735 00-1
Coolant Heater Schematic	0087 00-1
Coolant Hose and Tube, Upper	
Installation	0232 00-4
Removal	0232 00-2
Coolant Pump	
Belts	
Adjustment	0239 00-1
Engine	
Installation	0241 00-4
Removal	0241 00-1
Idle Pulley/Belts	
Installation	0240 00-2
Removal	0240 00-1
Cooling System, Drain and Fill	
Complete Drain	0227 00-2
Fill Cooling System	0227 00-4
Cover	
Antenna	
Installation	0576 00-2
Removal	0576 00-1
Cargo Hatch	
Installation	0479 00-3
Removal	0479 00-2
Commander's Cupola	
Installation	0493 00-3
Removal	0493 00-2
Commander's Hatch	
Installation	0503 00-3
Removal	0503 00-2
Driver's Hatch	
Installation	0531 00-3
Removal	0531 00-1
Mortar Hatch	
Installation	0482 00-3
Removal	0482 00-2
Teleposts	
Installation	0296 00-3
Removal	0296 00-1
Thermostat	
Installation	0237 00-4
Removal	0237 00-1

INDEX, cont'd

<u>Subject</u>	<u>WP Sequence No.-Page No.</u>
Tow Start Control Assembly	
Installation	0392 00-2
Removal	0392 00-1
Curbside Data Panel A12	
Installation	0819 00-2
Removal	0819 00-1
Cushioning Pad	
Commander's Cupola	
Installation	0488 00-2
Removal	0488 00-1
Driver's Hatch	
Installation	0530 00-1
Removal	0530 00-1
Cushions	
Personnel	
M1059A3 Only	
Installation	0549 00-3
Removal	0549 00-1
M1064A3 Only	
Installation	0550 00-3
Removal	0550 00-1
M113A3 Only	
Installation	0546 00-2
Removal	0546 00-1
M577A3 Only	
Installation	0547 00-3
Removal	0547 00-1
Cylinder	
Discharge Tubes	
Installation	0899 00-3
Removal	0899 00-1
Discharge Tubes, Turbine	
Installation	0900 00-3
Removal	0900 00-1
Fixed Fire Extinguisher	
Installation	0898 00-4
Removal	0898 00-2

D

Data Panel Assembly	
A12, Curbside	
Installation	0819 00-2
Removal	0819 00-1
A13, Roadside	
Installation	0835 00-2
Removal	0835 00-1

INDEX, cont'd

<u>Subject</u>	<u>WP Sequence No.-Page No.</u>
Data Plates, Stencils, Markers, and Decals	
Cleaning	0654 00-2
Installation	0654 00-3
Removal	0654 00-2
Dataplates, Decals, and Markers	
All Models	0644 00-1
M1059A3 Only	0651 00-1
M1064A3 Only	0652 00-1
M113A3 and M1059A3	0645 00-1, 0647 00-1
M113A3, M1059A3, and M58	0646 00-1
M577A3 and M1068A3	0648 00-1
M58 Only	0653 00-1
DC Battery Cable (W4)	
Installation	0838 00-3
Removal	0838 00-1
DC Power Extension	
Box A9	
Installation	0834 00-3
Removal	0834 00-1
W10 Cable	
Installation	0844 00-3
Removal	0844 00-1
Diagram, Communication Cabling	0884 00-1
Differential Pressure Switch	
Bypass Plug	
Installation	0401 00-2
Removal	0401 00-1
Fuel Filter	
Installation	0328 00-5
Removal	0328 00-1
Dipstick	
Final Drive	
Installation	0402 00-3
Removal	0402 00-1
Transmission Oil Level	
X200-4 Only	
Installation	0395 00-3
Removal	0395 00-1
X200-4A Only	
Installation	0396 00-4
Removal	0396 00-1

INDEX, cont'd

<u>Subject</u>	<u>WP Sequence No.-Page No.</u>
Distribution Box	
M113A3, M1059A3, M1064A3, and M58	
Installation	0269 00-4, 0270 00-5
Removal	0269 00-2, 0270 00-2
M577A3 and M1068A3	
Installation	0271 00-3
Removal	0271 00-1
MSD/ICE	
M1064A3 Only	
Installation	0877 00-3
Removal	0877 00-1
M113A3 and M1059A3	
Installation	0874 00-3
Removal	0874 00-1
M577A3 and M1068A3	
Installation	0875 00-2
Removal	0875 00-1
Dome Light	
All Except M577A3 and M1068A3	
Assembly	0310 00-3
Disassembly	0310 00-1
Installation	0309 00-2
Removal	0309 00-1
Circuit Breaker	
Installation	0316 00-3
Removal	0316 00-1
Lens	
Installation	0313 00-3
Removal	0313 00-1
M577A3 and M1068A3	
Assembly	0312 00-3
Disassembly	0312 00-1
Installation	0311 00-3
Removal	0311 00-1
Switch	
Front	
Installation	0314 00-3
Removal	0314 00-1
Rear	
Installation	0315 00-2
Removal	0315 00-1
Door	
Power Plant	
Adjustment	0472 00-2
All Except M113A3	
Installation	0471 00-2
Removal	0471 00-1
Assembly	0472 00-2
Disassembly	0472 00-1

INDEX, cont'd

<u>Subject</u>	<u>WP Sequence No.-Page No.</u>
M113A3 Only	
Installation	0470 00-3
Removal	0470 00-1
Turbine Access	
Installation	0485 00-2
Removal	0485 00-2
Drain Check Valve and Tubes, Left and Right Air Box	
Installation	0159 00-4
Removal	0159 00-1
Drain Cock and Hose	
Installation	0235 00-1
Removal	0235 00-1
Drain Plug	
Final Drive Hull	
Installation	0452 00-2
Removal	0452 00-1
Fuel Tank	
Installation	0187 00-2
Removal	0187 00-1
Hull	
Installation	0451 00-2
Removal	0451 00-1
Ramp	
Installation	0515 00-1
Removal	0515 00-1
Drive Belt	
Generator	
Adjustment	0252 00-2
Installation	0253 00-1
Removal	0253 00-1
Ventilating Fan	
Adjustment	0242 00-1
Installation	0243 00-2
Removal	0243 00-1
Drive Pulley, Ventilating Fan	
Installation	0244 00-1
Removal	0244 00-1
Drive Sprocket Wheel Assembly	
T130 Track	
Assembly	0421 00-1
Disassembly	0421 00-1
Installation	0420 00-2
Removal	0420 00-1
T150 Track	
Installation	0420 01-2
Removal	0420 01-1

INDEX, cont'd

<u>Subject</u>	<u>WP Sequence No.-Page No.</u>
Driver's Compartment Floor Plates	
Cleaning	0453 00-2
Installation	0453 00-2
Removal	0453 00-1
Driver's Footrest	
Installation	0558 00-1
Removal	0558 00-1
Driver's Hatch	
Cover	
Installation	0531 00-3
Removal	0531 00-1
Cushioning Pad	
Installation	0530 00-1
Removal	0530 00-1
Exterior Lock	
Installation	0531 00-3
Removal	0531 00-1
Hold-Open Hook and Bumper	
M113A3, M1059A3, M1064A3, and M58	
Installation	0532 00-2
Removal	0532 00-1
M577A3 and M1068A3	
Cleaning	0533 00-2
Installation	0533 00-3
Removal	0533 00-1
Repair or Replacement	0533 00-2
Interior Lock and Latch	
Adjustment	0534 00-3
Installation	0534 00-2
Removal	0534 00-1
Night Vision Guard	
All Except M58	
Installation	0536 00-1
Removal	0536 00-1
M58 Only	
Installation	0536 01-2
Removal	0536 01-1
Night Vision Mount	
Installation	0537 01-3
Removal	0537 01-2
Vision Block Locks and Seals	
Clean, Inspect, and Repair	0535 00-3
Installation	0535 00-3
Removal	0535 00-1
Driver's Intercommunication Set Cable	
Installation	0892 00-2
Removal	0892 00-1

INDEX, cont'd

<u>Subject</u>	<u>WP Sequence No.-Page No.</u>
Driver's Night Vision	
AN/VVS-2 Power Supply Cable Assembly	
Installation	0368 00-3
Removal	0368 00-1
Mount	
Installation	0537 00-2
Removal	0537 00-1
Stowage	
Installation	0572 00-2
Removal	0572 00-1
Driver's Seat	
Assembly	0552 00-2
Back Assembly	
Assembly	0554 00-1
Disassembly	0554 00-1
Installation	0553 00-2
Removal	0553 00-1
Disassembly	0552 00-1
Impact Absorber	
Installation	0555 00-1
Removal	0555 00-1
Installation	0551 00-2
Post Assembly	
Assembly	0557 00-4
Disassembly	0557 00-1
Installation	0556 00-2
Removal	0556 00-1
Removal	0551 00-1
■ Driver's Vision Enhancer (DVE)	
Commander's Display Mounting Bracket	
Installation	0866 06-5
Removal	0866 06-1
Driver's Display Mounting Bracket	
Installation	0866 02-5
Removal	0866 02-1
Power Supply Cable	
Installation	0866 04-2
Removal	0866 04-1
Sensor Set Assembly	
Installation	0866 05-2
Removal	0866 05-1
Sensor Set Assembly Power Cable	
Installation	0866 01-2
Removal	0866 01-1
Test and Inspection	0866 01-1
Stowage Bracket	
Installation	0866 03-3
Removal	0866 03-1

INDEX, cont'd

<u>Subject</u>	<u>WP Sequence No.-Page No.</u>
Driver's Windshield	
Installation	0739 00-2
Removal	0739 00-1
Stowage Bag, Straps, and Decal	
Installation	0740 00-2
Removal	0740 00-1
Repair or Replacement	0740 00-2
 E	
Elbow	
Air Cleaner	
Installation	0168 00-7
Removal	0168 00-2
Air Cleaner Air Intake	
Installation	0173 00-2
Removal	0173 00-1
Coolant Heater Exhaust	
Installation	0724 00-2
Removal	0724 00-1
Engine Exhaust, Left/Right	
Installation	0225 00-2
Removal	0225 00-1
Grill Air Intake	
Installation	0174 00-2
Removal	0174 00-1
Electrical Cable Assembly	
Air Compressor	
Installation	0758 00-4
Removal	0758 00-2
Fog Oil Pump	
Installation	0759 00-3
Removal	0759 00-1
Smoke Generator, Adapter Access Plate to Generator	
Installation	0761 00-3
Removal	0761 00-1
Electrical Schematic	0027 00-1
Electrode, Air Heater	
Installation	0207 00-2
Removal	0207 00-1
Element	
Air Cleaner Filter	
Servicing	0167 00-1
Fuel Filter, Primary and Secondary	
Installation	0202 00-6
Removal	0202 00-2

INDEX, cont'd

<u>Subject</u>	<u>WP Sequence No.-Page No.</u>
Transmission Oil and Filter	
Installation	0398 00-3
Removal	0398 00-1
Enclosure, Generator Set	
Installation	0674 00-3
Removal	0674 00-2
Engine	
Air Box Heater Schematic	0013 00-1
Block Fitting and Hardware	
Installation	0717 00-3
Removal	0717 00-1
Charging System Schematic	0007 00-1
Coolant Heater System	
Drain	0710 00-1
Fill	0710 00-3
Coolant Pump	
Installation	0241 00-4
Removal	0241 00-1
Exhaust Elbows and Double Flex Joint	
Installation	0221 00-3
Removal	0221 00-1
Exhaust Elbows, Left/Right	
Installation	0225 00-2
Removal	0225 00-1
Fuel Pump	
Cleaning	0166 00-3
Inspection-Acceptance and Rejection Criteria	0166 00-3
Installation	0166 00-4
Removal	0166 00-1
Repair or Replacement	0166 00-3
Fuel Return Hose	
Installation	0201 00-3
Removal	0201 00-1
Fuel Supply Hose	
Installation	0200 00-3
Removal	0200 00-1
Fuel System Schematic	
All Except M577A3 and M1068A3	0009 00-1
M577A3 and M1068A3	0010 00-1
Lifting Bracket	
Installation	0161 00-2
Removal	0161 00-1
Mounts	
Installation	0158 00-2
Removal	0158 00-1
Oil Filler Cap	
Installation	0162 00-2
Removal	0162 00-1
Oil Low Pressure Transmitter and Hardware	
Installation	0320 00-3
Removal	0320 00-1

INDEX, cont'd

<u>Subject</u>	<u>WP Sequence No.-Page No.</u>
Oil Sampling Valve and Hose	
Installation	0163 00-2
Removal	0163 00-1
Start Switch	
Installation	0284 00-2
Removal	0284 00-1
Starter Circuit Schematic	0011 00-1
Tachometer Adapter	
Installation	0863 00-3
Removal	0863 00-1
Wiring Harness	
Clean, Inspect, and Repair	0359 00-8
Installation	0359 00-8
Removal	0359 00-2
Equipment Description	
Capabilities and Features	0002 00-1
Differences Between Carriers	0002 00-5
Equipment Data	0002 00-6
Exhaust Joint, Double Flex	
Installation	0222 00-1
Removal	0222 00-1
Exhaust Muffler and Bracket	
Installation	0224 00-2
Removal	0224 00-1
Exhaust Pipe Heat Shield, Turbo, Left/Right	
Installation	0226 00-3
Removal	0226 00-1
Exhaust, Evacuator Valve and Connector	
Installation	0175 00-2
Removal	0175 00-1
Expendable/Durable Supplies and Materials List	0928 00-1
Extender Assembly, Tow Pintle	
Adjustment	0811 02-6
Assembly	0811 02-4
Disassembly	0811 02-3
Installation	0811 02-5
Removal	0811 02-1
Stow	0811 02-6
Extender Kit, Tow Pintle	
Adjustment	0811 01-3
Installation	0811 01-1
Stow	0811 01-3

INDEX, cont'd

<u>Subject</u>	<u>WP Sequence No.-Page No.</u>
Extension Box, AC Power	
A19	
Installation	0822 00-2
Removal	0822 00-1
A6	
Installation	0834 00-3
Removal	0834 00-1
A7	
Installation	0815 00-2
Removal	0815 00-1
External Cable Tube	
Installation	0905 00-5
Removal	0905 00-2
External Communication Box A11	
Installation	0817 00-4
Removal	0817 00-1
External Handle	
Fire Extinguisher Control Valve	
Installation	0904 00-3
Removal	0904 00-1
Shield	
M1064A3 Only	
Inspection-Acceptance and Rejection Criteria	0903 00-3
Installation	0903 00-3
Removal	0903 00-1
M113A3 and M1059A3	
Installation	0901 00-2
Removal	0901 00-1
M577A3 and M1068A3	
Installation	0902 00-1
Removal	0902 00-1
F	
Fabricated Tools	0927 00-1
Fan	
Drive Pulley Access Cover	
Installation	0440 00-2
Removal	0440 00-1
Drive Shaft	
Installation	0248 00-3
Removal	0248 00-1
Flat Pulleys and Bearings	
Installation	0245 00-3
Removal	0245 00-1

INDEX, cont'd

<u>Subject</u>	<u>WP Sequence No.-Page No.</u>
Variable Speed Drive	
Controller	
Installation	0250 01-1
Removal	0250 01-1
Fan Drive Assembly	
Adjustment	0249 01-3
Installation	0249 01-3
Removal	0249 01-2
Installation	0249 00-3
Removal	0249 00-2
Ventilation	
Installation	0383 00-3
Removal	0383 00-1
Filler Cap, Strainer Parts	
All Except M577A3 and M1068A3	
Installation	0184 00-3
Removal	0184 00-2
M577A3 and M1068A3	
Installation	0185 00-2
Removal	0185 00-1
Filler Cover and Lock	
Combat	
Installation	0466 00-2
Removal	0466 00-1
Fuel Tank	
All Except M577A3 and M1068A3	
Installation	0182 00-2
Removal	0182 00-1
M577A3 and M1068A3	
Installation	0183 00-2
Removal	0183 00-1
Filler Flange, Fuel Tank	
Installation	0189 00-2
Removal	0189 00-1
Filler Tube	
Final Drive	
Installation	0402 00-3
Removal	0402 00-1
Transmission Oil Lever	
X200-4 Only	
Installation	0395 00-3
Removal	0395 00-1
X200-4A Only	
Installation	0396 00-4
Removal	0396 00-1

INDEX, cont'd

<u>Subject</u>	<u>WP Sequence No.-Page No.</u>
Filter Element, Transmission Oil	
Installation	0398 00-3
Removal	0398 00-1
Filter, Fuel	
Installation	0726 00-2
Removal	0726 00-1
Final Drive	
Clean, Inspect, and Repair	0403 00-2
Differential Oil Seal	
Installation	0404 00-2
Removal	0404 00-1
Filler Tube and Dipstick	
Installation	0402 00-3
Removal	0402 00-1
Hull Drain Plugs	
Installation	0452 00-2
Removal	0452 00-1
Installation	0403 00-3
Removal	0403 00-1
Fire Extinguisher	
Control Valve and External Handle	
Installation	0904 00-3
Removal	0904 00-1
Fixed	
Cylinder and Mount	
Installation	0898 00-4
Removal	0898 00-2
Cylinder Discharge Tubes	
Installation	0899 00-3
Removal	0899 00-1
Turbine Cylinder Discharge Tubes	
Installation	0900 00-3
Removal	0900 00-1
Portable	
Inspection-Acceptance and Rejection Criteria	0896 00-3
Installation	0896 00-3
Mount (All Except M1068A3)	
Installation	0895 00-3
Removal	0895 00-1
Mount (M1068A3 Only)	
Assembly	0897 00-4
Disassembly	0897 00-3
Installation	0897 00-5
Removal	0897 00-1
Removal	0896 00-1
Fittings	
Coolant Heater Fuel Inlet	
Installation	0712 00-3
Removal	0712 00-1

INDEX, cont'd

<u>Subject</u>	<u>WP Sequence No.-Page No.</u>
Fuel Return	
M1064A3 Only	
Installation	0197 00-9
Removal	0197 00-1
M113A3, M1059A3, and M58	
Installation	0195 00-8
Removal	0195 00-2
M577A3 and M1068A3	
Installation	0196 00-4
Removal	0196 00-1
Fuel Vent	
Installation	0198 00-4
Removal	0198 00-1
Personnel Heater	
M1064A3 Only	
Installation	0688 00-5
Removal	0688 00-1
M577A3 and M1068A3	
Installation	0700 00-3
Removal	0700 00-2
Ramp Control Valve	
External to Internal Relief	
Installation	0660 00-6
Removal	0660 00-1
With External Relief Valve	
Repair or Replacement	0659 00-1
With Internal Relief Valve	
Installation	0661 00-4
Removal	0661 00-1
Flame Detector Switch, Coolant Heater	
Adjustment	0727 00-1
Inspection-Acceptance and Rejection Criteria	0734 00-1
Installation	0734 00-2
Removal	0734 00-1
Floor Plates	
Driver's Compartment	
Cleaning	0453 00-2
Installation	0453 00-2
Removal	0453 00-1
M1059A3 Only	
Installation	0542 00-2
Removal	0542 00-1
M1064A3 Only	
Installation	0543 00-2
Removal	0543 00-1
M1068A3 Only	
Installation	0544 00-3
Removal	0544 00-1

INDEX, cont'd

<u>Subject</u>	<u>WP Sequence No.-Page No.</u>
M113A3 and M577A3	
Installation	0539 00-2
Removal	0539 00-1
M58 Only	
Installation	0545 00-2
Removal	0545 00-1
Fluorescent Light Assemblies	
Installation	0825 00-2
Removal	0825 00-1
Fog Oil	
Pump Assembly	
Installation	0763 00-2
Removal	0763 00-1
Pump, Electrical Cable Assembly	
Installation	0759 00-3
Removal	0759 00-1
Quick Disconnect to Adapter Access Plate Hose	
Installation	0769 00-2
Removal	0769 00-1
Quick Disconnect to Adapter Access Plate Hose, Cover Assembly	
Installation	0770 00-2
Removal	0770 00-1
Tank Module	
Installation	0753 00-4
Removal	0753 00-1
Footrest, Driver's	
Installation	0558 00-1
Removal	0558 00-1
Forward Table, Right	
Installation	0581 00-3
Removal	0581 00-1
Frame, Blackout Curtain	
Installation	0629 00-2
Removal	0629 00-1
Front Bilge Valve	
Installation	0633 00-2
Removal	0633 00-1
Fuel Can Lid Assembly, Smoke Generator	
Installation	0764 00-2
Removal	0764 00-1
Fuel Cap Vent and Filter Screen	
Cleaning	0176 00-1

INDEX, cont'd

<u>Subject</u>	<u>WP Sequence No.-Page No.</u>
Fuel Control Shaft and Linkage	
Installation	0217 00-4
Removal	0217 00-1
Fuel Cutoff Control Cable Assembly	
Adjustment	0220 00-7
Installation	0220 00-4
Removal	0220 00-1
Fuel Filler and Strainer Parts	
Cleaning	0186 00-2
Installation	0186 00-2
Removal	0186 00-1
Repair or Replacement	0186 00-2
Fuel Filter	
Coolant Heater	
Cleaning	0708 00-1
Installation	0708 00-2
Removal	0708 00-1
Differential Pressure Switch	
Installation	0328 00-5
Removal	0328 00-1
Installation	0726 00-2
Personnel Heater	
M1064A3 Only	
Installation	0688 00-5
Removal	0688 00-1
M577A3 and M1068A3	
Installation	0700 00-3
Removal	0700 00-2
Primary and Secondary	
Installation	0203 00-3
Removal	0203 00-2
Primary and Secondary Elements	
Installation	0202 00-6
Removal	0202 00-2
Removal	0726 00-1
Fuel Line	
Lower, Air Box Heater	
Installation	0206 00-3
Removal	0206 00-2
Personnel Heater	
Bleed Air From System	0679 00-1
Smoke Generator	
Installation	0765 00-4
Removal	0765 00-1

INDEX, cont'd

<u>Subject</u>	<u>WP Sequence No.-Page No.</u>
Fuel Pump	
Coolant Heater	
Assembly	0709 00-2
Cleaning	0709 00-2
Disassembly	0709 00-1
Installation	0723 00-3
Removal	0723 00-1
Engine	
Cleaning	0166 00-3
Inspection-Acceptance and Rejection Criteria	0166 00-3
Installation	0166 00-4
Removal	0166 00-1
Repair or Replacement	0166 00-3
Hose	
Coolant Heater	
Installation	0711 00-2
Removal	0711 00-1
Personnel Heater	
Installation	0689 00-3
Removal	0689 00-2
Fuel Quantity Transmitter	
All Except M577A3 and M1068A3	
Inspection-Acceptance and Rejection Criteria	0190 00-2
Installation	0190 00-3
Removal	0190 00-1
Repair or Replacement	0190 00-2
M577A3 and M1068A3	
Cleaning	0191 00-1
Installation	0191 00-1
Removal	0191 00-1
Fuel Return Hoses	
Engine	
Installation	0201 00-3
Removal	0201 00-1
M1064A3 Only	
Installation	0197 00-9
Removal	0197 00-1
M113A3, M1059A3, and M58	
Installation	0195 00-8
Removal	0195 00-2
M577A3 and M1068A3	
Installation	0196 00-4
Removal	0196 00-1
Fuel Return Pressure Transducer	
Installation	0325 00-2
Removal	0325 00-1

INDEX, cont'd

<u>Subject</u>	<u>WP Sequence No.-Page No.</u>
Fuel Select Switch to Gauge Lead	
Inspection-Acceptance and Rejection Criteria	0281 00-2
Installation	0281 00-2
Removal	0281 00-1
Fuel Selector Switch	
Installation	0277 00-3
Removal	0277 00-1
Fuel Shutoff Valve	
Auxiliary Power Unit	
Installation	0676 00-3
Removal	0676 00-2
Coolant Heater	
Installation	0720 00-3
Removal	0720 00-1
Personnel Heater	
Installation	0684 00-3
Removal	0684 00-2
Fuel Supply	
Hoses, Tubes, and Fittings	
M1064A3 Only	
Installation	0194 00-9
Removal	0194 00-2
M113A3, M1059A3, and M58	
Installation	0192 00-9
Removal	0192 00-2
M577A3 and M1068A3	
Installation	0193 00-5
Removal	0193 00-1
Pressure Transducer	
Installation	0324 00-2
Removal	0324 00-1
Fuel Supply Hoses	
Auxiliary Power Unit Bulkhead-to-Hull	
Installation	0678 00-4
Removal	0678 00-1
Auxiliary Power Unit Valve-to-Bulkhead	
Installation	0677 00-4
Removal	0677 00-2
Engine	
Installation	0200 00-3
Removal	0200 00-1
Fuel Tank	
Access Covers	
All Except M577A3 and M1068A3	
Installation	0187 00-2
Removal	0187 00-1
M577A3 and M1068A3	
Installation	0188 00-2
Removal	0188 00-1

INDEX, cont'd

<u>Subject</u>	<u>WP Sequence No.-Page No.</u>
All Except M577A3 and M1068A3	
Installation	0179 00-5
Removal	0179 00-2
Servicing	0177 00-1
Drain Plugs	
Installation	0187 00-2
Removal	0187 00-1
Filler Cover and Lock	
All Except M577A3 and M1068A3	
Installation	0182 00-2
Removal	0182 00-1
M577A3 and M1068A3	
Installation	0183 00-2
Removal	0183 00-1
Filler Flange	
Installation	0189 00-2
Removal	0189 00-1
M577A3 and M1068A3	
Installation	0180 00-4
Removal	0180 00-1
Servicing	0178 00-1
Repair or Replacement	0181 00-1
Fuel Tube, Personnel Heater	
Installation	0686 00-2
Removal	0686 00-1
Fuel Valve, Mounting Blocks	
Installation	0199 00-3
Removal	0199 00-1
Fuel Vent Hoses, Tubes, and Fittings	
Installation	0198 00-4
Removal	0198 00-1
G	
Gasket	
Adapter Access Plate, Smoke Generator	
Installation	0766 00-3
Removal	0766 00-1
Turbine Access Door	
Installation	0486 00-1
Removal	0486 00-1
Gauges, Instrument Panel	
Installation	0285 00-2
Removal	0285 00-1
General Information	
Destruction of Army Materiel to Prevent Enemy Use	0001 00-5

INDEX, cont'd

<u>Subject</u>	<u>WP Sequence No.-Page No.</u>
List of Abbreviations/Acronyms	0001 00-7
Maintenance Forms, Records, and Reports	0001 00-5
Metric Equivalents	0001 00-8
Nomenclature Cross-Reference	0001 00-5
Preparation for Storage or Shipment	0001 00-5
Reporting Equipment Improvement Recommendations (EIR)	0001 00-5
Safety, Care, and Handling	0001 00-9
Scope	0001 00-1
 Generator	
Drive Belt	
Adjustment	0252 00-2
Installation	0253 00-1
Removal	0253 00-1
Field Pressure Switch	
Inspection-Acceptance and Rejection Criteria	0323 00-1
Installation	0323 00-2
Removal	0323 00-1
Installation	0255 00-4
Removal	0255 00-1
Turnbuckle Parts	
Installation	0254 00-2
Removal	0254 00-1
Variable Speed Drive	
Installation	0249 00-3
Removal	0249 00-2
 Generator Set, Enclosure	
Installation	0674 00-3
Removal	0674 00-2
 Glow Plug	
Cable Assembly, Smoke Generator	
Installation	0772 00-4
Removal	0772 00-2
Controller	
Installation	0210 00-3
Removal	0210 00-1
Controller Mounting Bracket	
Installation	0212 00-2
Removal	0212 00-1
Harness and Glow Plugs	
Installation	0209 00-3
Removal	0209 00-1
Power Harness	
Installation	0211 00-2
Removal	0211 00-1
 Governor Assembly	
Installation	0397 00-2
Removal	0397 00-1

INDEX, cont'd

<u>Subject</u>	<u>WP Sequence No.-Page No.</u>
Grenade Stowage Box	
Installation	0610 00-1
Removal	0610 00-1
Grill	
Air Intake Elbow and Hose	
Installation	0174 00-2
Removal	0174 00-1
Power Plant	
Installation	0465 00-3
Lower	0464 00-9
Raise	0464 00-2
Removal	0465 00-1
Support Arm	
Installation	0467 00-2
Removal	0467 00-1
Ground Lead	
Auxiliary Power (Slave) Receptacle	
Installation	0379 00-3
Removal	0379 00-1
Horn	
Installation	0336 00-3
Removal	0336 00-1
Ground Strap, W12	
Installation	0846 00-2
Removal	0846 00-1
Guard	
Antenna	
Installation	0575 00-2
Removal	0575 00-1
Driver's Hatch Night Vision	
All Except M58	
Installation	0536 00-1
Removal	0536 00-1
M58 Only	
Installation	0536 01-2
Removal	0536 01-1
Headlight	
Installation	0446 00-2
Removal	0446 00-1
Stoplight-Taillight	
Installation	0298 00-4
Removal	0298 00-1

INDEX, cont'd

<u>Subject</u>	<u>WP Sequence No.-Page No.</u>
H	
Hand Throttle Control Cable	
Installation	0219 00-4
Removal	0219 00-1
Handle and Arms, Ramp Lock	
Installation	0524 00-2
Removal	0524 00-1
Harness	
Cascade Remote	
Installation	0847 00-3
Removal	0847 00-1
W32	
Installation	0848 00-4
Removal	0848 00-1
Hatch, Mortar, Interior Release Mechanism	
Installation	0481 00-3
Removal	0481 00-1
Headlight	
Blackout	
Assembly	0306 00-2
Disassembly	0306 00-1
Installation	0305 00-2
Removal	0305 00-1
Guard	
Installation	0446 00-2
Removal	0446 00-1
High Beam Selector Switch	
Installation	0333 00-2
Removal	0333 00-1
Service	
Assembly	0304 00-3
Disassembly	0304 00-2
Inspection	0304 00-1
Installation	0303 00-2
Removal	0303 00-1
Wiring Harness, Right	
Inspect and Repair	0373 00-3
Installation	0373 00-3
Removal	0373 00-1
Heat Exchanger	
Battery Box	
Installation	0718 00-2
Removal	0718 00-1
Battery Drawer	
Cleaning	0719 00-2
Inspection-Acceptance and Rejection Criteria	0719 00-2
Installation	0719 00-2
Removal	0719 00-1

INDEX, cont'd

<u>Subject</u>	<u>WP Sequence No.-Page No.</u>
Heat Shield, Turbo Exhaust Pipe, Left/Right	
Installation	0226 00-3
Removal	0226 00-1
Heater, Water/Ration Mount Bracket	
Installation	0811 00-2
Removal	0811 00-1
Hinges, Turbine Access Door	
Installation	0487 00-3
Removal	0487 00-2
Hold-Open Hook and Bumper	
Cargo Hatch	
Installation	0474 00-3
Removal	0474 00-2
Commander's Cupola	
Installation	0494 00-2
Removal	0494 00-1
Driver's Hatch	
M113A3, M1059A3, M1064A3, and M58	
Installation	0532 00-2
Removal	0532 00-1
M577A3 and M1068A3	
Cleaning	0533 00-2
Installation	0533 00-3
Removal	0533 00-1
Repair or Replacement	0533 00-2
Hook and Bumper, Commander's Hatch	
Installation	0501 00-4
Removal	0501 00-2
Hopper Hatch	
Adjustment	0484 00-4
Installation	0484 00-3
Lock Assembly	
Adjustment	0483 00-2
Assembly	0483 00-2
Disassembly	0483 00-1
Removal	0484 00-1
Horizontal Ammunition Rack	
Assembly	0607 00-4
Cleaning	0607 00-4
Disassembly	0607 00-1
Inspection-Acceptance and Rejection Criteria	0607 00-4
Installation	0606 00-2
Removal	0606 00-1

INDEX, cont'd

<u>Subject</u>	<u>WP Sequence No.-Page No.</u>
Horn	
Ground Lead	
Installation	0336 00-3
Removal	0336 00-1
Switch	
All Except M58	
Installation	0293 00-2
Removal	0293 00-1
M58 Only	
Installation	0293 01-2
Removal	0293 01-1
Hose	
Auxiliary Power Unit Bulkhead-to-Hull Fuel Supply	
Installation	0678 00-4
Removal	0678 00-1
Battery Plate to Battery Plate	
Installation	0722 00-2
Removal	0722 00-1
Bulkhead to Ramp Cylinder	
Installation	0665 00-2
Removal	0665 00-1
Coolant Heater	
Engine to Battery Box	
Installation	0714 00-4
Removal	0714 00-2
Filter Valve	
Installation	0716 00-2
Removal	0716 00-1
Fuel Inlet	
Installation	0712 00-3
Removal	0712 00-1
Fuel Pump	
Installation	0711 00-2
Removal	0711 00-1
Pump to Battery Box	
Installation	0713 00-3
Removal	0713 00-1
Coolant Heater to Engine Elbow	
Installation	0715 00-2
Removal	0715 00-1
Coolant Heater to Surge Tank	
Installation	0725 00-1
Removal	0725 00-1
Engine	
Fuel Return	
Installation	0201 00-3
Removal	0201 00-1
Fuel Supply	
Installation	0200 00-3
Removal	0200 00-1

INDEX, cont'd

<u>Subject</u>	<u>WP Sequence No.-Page No.</u>
Fuel Pump Tee to Elbow	
Installation	0721 00-3
Removal	0721 00-1
Fuel Pump to Bulkhead Connection	
Installation	0691 00-2
Removal	0691 00-1
Fuel Vent	
Installation	0198 00-4
Removal	0198 00-1
Personnel Heater	
M1064A3 Only	
Installation	0688 00-5
Removal	0688 00-1
M577A3 and M1068A3	
Installation	0700 00-3
Removal	0700 00-2
Personnel Heater Fuel Pump	
Installation	0689 00-3
Removal	0689 00-2
Quick Disconnect to Adapter Access Plate, Fog Oil Tank	
Installation	0769 00-2
Removal	0769 00-1
Thermostat to Variable Speed Fan Drive	
Installation	0250 00-4
Removal	0250 00-2
Upper Coolant and Tube	
Installation	0232 00-4
Removal	0232 00-2
Variable Speed Drive Override Switch	
Installation	0251 01-2
Removal	0251 01-1
Hose Assemblies, NBC	
Installation	0915 00-3
Removal	0915 00-1
Hoses, Tubes, and Fittings	
Fuel Supply	
M1064A3 Only	
Installation	0194 00-9
Removal	0194 00-2
M113A3, M1059A3, and M58	
Installation	0192 00-9
Removal	0192 00-2
M577A3 and M1068A3	
Installation	0193 00-5
Removal	0193 00-1
Hull, Welding	
Aluminum Castings	0529 00-1
Fuel Tanks	0529 00-3

INDEX, cont'd

<u>Subject</u>	<u>WP Sequence No.-Page No.</u>
General Welding Instructions	0529 00-4
Magnesium Castings	0529 00-2
MIG Welding Method	0529 00-5
Plastic Molding Material	0529 00-3
Safety Precautions	0529 00-1
Welding Near Mortar Ring (M1064A3 Only)	0529 00-4
Hydraulic Hoses, Power Plant	
Installation	0668 00-3
Removal	0668 00-1
Hydraulic Pump, Ramp	
Installation	0655 00-3
Removal	0655 00-2
Hydraulic Reservoir	
Assembly	0672 00-3
Breather	
Cleaning	0670 00-2
Installation	0670 00-2
Removal	0670 00-1
Clean, Inspect, and Repair	0669 00-2
Disassembly	0672 00-1
Installation	0669 00-3, 0671 00-3
Removal	0669 00-1, 0671 00-1
I	
Idler	
Arm	
Installation	0246 00-2
Removal	0246 00-1
Pulley/Belts, Coolant Pump	
Installation	0240 00-2
Removal	0240 00-1
Wheel	
Installation	0425 00-2
Removal	0425 00-1
Wheel Arm Assembly	
Installation	0417 00-2
Removal	0417 00-1
Wheel Arm Bearings and Seals	
Cleaning	0418 00-2
Installation	0418 00-2
Removal	0418 00-1
Igniter	
Inspection-Acceptance and Rejection Criteria	0730 00-2
Installation	0730 00-2
Removal	0730 00-1

INDEX, cont'd

<u>Subject</u>	<u>WP Sequence No.-Page No.</u>
Ignition Coil, Air Box Heater	
Installation	0208 00-3
Removal	0208 00-1
Indicator Lights	
Installation	0286 00-3
Removal	0286 00-1
Indicators Schematic	0046 00-1
Instrument Panel	
Gauges	
Installation	0285 00-2
Removal	0285 00-1
■ Mounts and Ground Lead (New Configuration)	
Installation	0295 01-2
Removal	0295 01-1
■ Mounts and Ground Lead (Old Configuration)	
Installation	0295 00-4
Removal	0295 00-2
■ New Configuration	
Installation	0279 01-6
Removal	0279 01-1
■ Old Configuration	
Installation	0279 00-5
Removal	0279 00-2
On-Off Switches	
Installation	0282 00-3
Removal	0282 00-1
Special Purpose Cable	
Installation	0290 00-5
Removal	0290 00-1
Warning Lights	
Inspection-Acceptance and Rejection Criteria	0287 00-3
Installation	0287 00-4
Removal	0287 00-2
Instrument Warning Light Panel	
All Except M58	
Installation	0292 00-2
Removal	0292 00-1
M58 Only	
Installation	0288 00-2
Removal	0288 00-1
Intercom Amplifier	
Installation	0888 00-2
Removal	0888 00-1
Intercommunications Set Control	
Installation	0885 00-2
Removal	0885 00-1

INDEX, cont'd

<u>Subject</u>	<u>WP Sequence No.-Page No.</u>
Interior Latch	
Cargo Hatch	
Adjustment	0475 00-5
Installation	0475 00-3
Removal	0475 00-1
Commander's Cupola	
Installation	0496 00-2
Removal	0496 00-1
Commander's Hatch	
Adjustment	0502 00-2
Installation	0502 00-2
Removal	0502 00-1
Driver's Hatch	
Installation	0534 00-2
Removal	0534 00-1
Inverter	
AC Cable (W5)	
Installation	0839 00-3
Removal	0839 00-1
Convert Primary to Slave	0830 01-1
DC Cable (W6)	
Installation	0840 00-3
Removal	0840 00-1
Housing A2 Terminal Blocks TB1 and TB2	
Installation	0830 00-4
Removal	0830 00-1
J	
Jump Seat, Commander's	
Installation	0563 00-3
Removal	0563 00-1
K	
Kits	
Armor (M1064A3 Only)	
Installation	0751 01-1
Removal	0751 01-3
Litter	
Installation	0741 00-1
Mine Armor	
Cover Armor Plate	
Install	0752 00-4
Remove	0752 00-6
Mine Armor Plate	
Install	0752 00-1
Remove	0752 00-6

INDEX, cont'd

<u>Subject</u>	<u>WP Sequence No.-Page No.</u>
Sponson Armor Plate	
Install	0752 00-5
L	
Lamp, Transmission Range Controller	
Installation	0388 00-2
Removal	0388 00-1
LAN	
Cable (W40) Single Point	
Installation	0851 00-3
Removal	0851 00-1
Cable, A or B (W103/W104)	
Installation	0854 00-3
Removal	0854 00-1
Ground Box Assembly A15	
Assembly	0821 00-2
Disassembly	0821 00-1
Installation	0820 00-2
Removal	0820 00-1
Lanyard and Pin, Quick Release, Steering Wheel	
Installation	0431 00-2
Removal	0431 00-1
Lead	
Circuit 44A, Power Control Enclosure	
Installation	0829 00-3
Removal	0829 00-1
Circuit 49, Master Switch to Distribution Box	
M113A3, M1059A3, M1064A3, and M58	
Inspection-Acceptance and Rejection Criteria	0266 00-2
Installation	0266 00-3
Removal	0266 00-1
M577A3 and M1068A3	
Inspection-Acceptance and Rejection Criteria	0267 00-2
Installation	0267 00-3
Removal	0267 00-1
Circuit 50, Master Switch to Auxiliary Power Receptacle	
Inspection-Acceptance and Rejection Criteria	0268 00-2
Installation	0268 00-3
Removal	0268 00-1
Circuit 6, Battery to Master Switch	
M1064A3 Only	
Installation	0358 00-5
Removal	0358 00-1
M113A3 and M1059A3	
Installation	0356 00-4
Removal	0356 00-1

INDEX, cont'd

<u>Subject</u>	<u>WP Sequence No.-Page No.</u>
M577A3 and M1068A3	
Installation	0357 00-4
Removal	0357 00-1
Utility Outlet Assembly	
Inspect and Repair	0377 00-2
Installation	0377 00-2
Removal	0377 00-1
Lead Assembly, Master Switch Panel Dome Lights	
Installation	0380 00-3
Removal	0380 00-1
Leads and Terminals, Battery	
M1064A3 Only (Left Side)	
Cleaning	0343 00-5
Installation	0343 00-5
Removal	0343 00-1
M1064A3 Only (Right Side)	
Cleaning	0344 00-3
Installation	0344 00-4
Removal	0344 00-1
M113A3 and M1059A3	
Clean and Inspect	0340 00-3
Installation	0340 00-4
Removal	0340 00-1
M577A3 and M1068A3	
Clean and Inspect	0341 00-3
Installation	0341 00-4
Removal	0341 00-1
M58 Only	
Cleaning	0345 00-3
Installation	0345 00-4
Removal	0345 00-1
Left Side Rack Base	
Installation	0616 00-3
Removal	0616 00-1
Lens, Dome Light	
Installation	0313 00-3
Removal	0313 00-1
Lever and Cable, Ramp Lock	
Cleaning, Inspect, and Repair	0525 00-3
Installation	0525 00-3
Removal	0525 00-1
Lid and Latches, External Communication Box A11	
Installation	0818 00-2
Removal	0818 00-1

INDEX, cont'd

<u>Subject</u>	<u>WP Sequence No.-Page No.</u>
Lifting Eye	
Installation	0444 00-1
Removal	0444 00-1
Light	
Blackout Marker	
Assembly	0308 00-2
Disassembly	0308 00-1
Installation	0307 00-2
Removal	0307 00-1
Dome	
All Except M577A3 and M1068A3	
Assembly	0310 00-3
Disassembly	0310 00-1
Installation	0309 00-2
Removal	0309 00-1
M577A3 and M1068A3	
Assembly	0312 00-3
Disassembly	0312 00-1
Installation	0311 00-3
Removal	0311 00-1
Instrument Panel Warning	
Inspection-Acceptance and Rejection Criteria	0287 00-3
Installation	0287 00-4
Removal	0287 00-2
Left Stoplight-Taillight	
Assembly	0300 00-2
Disassembly	0300 00-1
Installation	0299 00-2
Removal	0299 00-1
Right Stoplight-Taillight	
Assembly	0302 00-2
Disassembly	0302 00-1
Installation	0301 00-2
Removal	0301 00-1
Switch, Main	
Installation	0283 00-2
Removal	0283 00-1
Warning Panel	
All Except M58	
Installation	0294 00-3
Removal	0294 00-1
M58 Only	
Inspection-Acceptance and Rejection Criteria	0294 01-2
Installation	0294 01-3
Removal	0294 01-2
Linkage	
Accelerator	
Adjustment	0214 00-1
Fuel Control	
Installation	0217 00-4
Removal	0217 00-1

INDEX, cont'd

<u>Subject</u>	<u>WP Sequence No.-Page No.</u>
Ramp	
M1064A3 Only	
Inspect and Repair	0528 00-3
Installation	0528 00-3
Removal	0528 00-1
M113A3 and M1059A3	
Installation	0526 00-3
Removal	0526 00-1
M577A3 and M1068A3	
Clean, Inspect, and Repair	0527 00-3
Installation	0527 00-3
Removal	0527 00-1
Service Brake Control	
Adjustment	0407 00-1
Installation	0410 00-7
Removal	0410 00-2
Steering Wheel	
Adjustment	0427 00-1
Installation	0430 00-6
Removal	0430 00-1
Litter Kit	
Chain Assembly	
Assembly	0745 00-4
Disassembly	0745 00-1
Installation	0744 00-2
Removal	0744 00-1
Installation	0741 00-1
Lock, Ramp	
M1064A3 Only	
Adjust Ramp Lock	0523 00-1
M113A3 and M1059A3	
Ramp Lock Adjustment	0521 00-2
Ramp Lock Test	0521 00-1
Ramp Seal Test	0521 00-1
M577A3 and M1068A3	
Adjust Ramp Lock	0522 00-1
M	
M13	
Air Purifier and Frame	
Installation	0779 00-3
Removal	0779 00-1
Filter Switch	
Installation	0805 00-2
Removal	0805 00-1

INDEX, cont'd

<u>Subject</u>	<u>WP Sequence No.-Page No.</u>
Filters and Hoses	
M1068A3 Only	
Installation	0789 00-4
Removal	0789 00-1
M577A3 Only	
Installation	0786 00-8
Removal	0786 00-2
Heater	
Installation	0798 00-4
Removal	0798 00-1
Hoses	
Installation	0790 00-6
Removal	0790 00-2
Orifice Connector Assembly, Bracket, and Quick Coupling Half	
Installation	0781 00-2
Removal	0781 00-1
Wiring Harness	
M1068A3 Only	
Installation	0809 00-6
Removal	0809 00-2
M577A3 Only	
Installation	0808 00-4
Removal	0808 00-2
M14	
Cables and Switch Assembly	
Installation	0799 00-3
Removal	0799 00-1
Hoses and Brackets	
Installation	0783 00-4
Removal	0783 00-1
Wiring Harness	
Installation	0807 00-4
Removal	0807 00-1
M3	
Control Box	
M1068A3 Only	
Installation	0793 00-3
Removal	0793 00-1
Control Box, Regulator, and Bracket	
M113A3 Only	
Installation	0791 00-4
Removal	0791 00-1
Heaters and Controllers	
M1059A3 Only	
Installation	0797 00-6
Removal	0797 00-1
M113A3 Ambulance Only	
Installation	0795 00-4
Removal	0795 00-1
M113A3 Only	
Installation	0794 00-4
Removal	0794 00-2

INDEX, cont'd

<u>Subject</u>	<u>WP Sequence No.-Page No.</u>
Hoses and Fittings	
M1059A3 Only	
Installation	0788 00-5
Removal	0788 00-1
M113A3 Ambulance Only	
Installation	0784 00-4
Removal	0784 00-1
M113A3 Only	
Installation	0782 00-4
Removal	0782 00-1
Wiring Harness	
Installation	0806 00-3
Removal	0806 00-1
M8A3	
Hoses and Brackets	
Installation	0787 00-4
Removal	0787 00-1
M8A3/M14 Orifice Connector Assembly, Support, and Quick Coupling Half	
Installation	0780 00-4
Removal	0780 00-1
M8A3/M3	
Filter Switch	
Installation	0804 00-3
Removal	0804 00-1
Machine Gun Mount	
Commander's Cupola	
Assembly	0498 00-2
Disassembly	0498 00-1
Installation	0497 00-1
Removal	0497 00-1
Stops	
Installation	0499 00-3
Removal	0499 00-1
Maintenance Allocation Chart (MAC)	0925 00-1
Map Board	
M1068A3 Only	
Installation	0618 00-3
Removal	0618 00-1
M577A3 Only	
Installation	0580 00-2
Removal	0580 00-1
Map Storage Box	
Assembly	0620 00-2

INDEX, cont'd

<u>Subject</u>	<u>WP Sequence No.-Page No.</u>
Disassembly	0620 00-1
Installation	0619 00-2
Removal	0619 00-1
Master Switch	
Installation	0262 00-3
Removal	0262 00-1
Master Switch Panel Assembly	
M113A3, M1059A3, M1064A3, and M58	
Installation	0260 00-4
Removal	0260 00-1
M577A3 and M1068A3	
Installation	0261 00-4
Removal	0261 00-1
Master Switch Panel, Dome Lights Lead Assembly	
Installation	0380 00-3
Removal	0380 00-1
Master Switch to Auxiliary Power Receptacle Lead, Circuit 50	
Inspection-Acceptance and Rejection Criteria	0268 00-2
Installation	0268 00-3
Removal	0268 00-1
Master Switch to Distribution Box Lead, Circuit 49	
M113A3, M1059A3, M1064A3, and M58	
Inspection-Acceptance and Rejection Criteria	0266 00-2
Installation	0266 00-3
Removal	0266 00-1
M577A3 and M1068A3	
Inspection-Acceptance and Rejection Criteria	0267 00-2
Installation	0267 00-3
Removal	0267 00-1
Mine Armor Kit	
Cover Armor Plate	
Install	0752 00-4
Remove	0752 00-6
Mine Armor Plate	
Install	0752 00-1
Remove	0752 00-6
Sponson Armor Plate	
Install	0752 00-5
Mortar Base Stowage Bracket	
Installation	0615 00-3
Removal	0615 00-1

INDEX, cont'd

<u>Subject</u>	<u>WP Sequence No.-Page No.</u>
Mortar Fire Control System	
Commander's Interface Bracket Assembly	
M1064A3 Only	
Installation	0812 03-3
Removal	0812 03-2
Repair	0812 03-3
M577A3 Only	
Installation	0812 02-3
Removal	0812 02-1
Repair	0812 02-3
DAGR Holder Mounting Bracket and Shock Isolator	
Installation	0812 16-2
Removal	0812 16-1
General Maintenance	0812 01-1
Gunner's Display, Alternate Location	
Installation	0812 15-2
Removal	0812 15-1
M1064A3 Only	
Cables	
Installation	0812 14-14
Removal	0812 14-1
Repair	0812 14-13
Driver's Display Assembly (M1064 Only)	
Disassembly	0812 10-2
Installation	0812 10-6
Removal	0812 10-1
Repair or Replacement	0812 10-3
Driver's Display Exterior Mounting Ball	
Installation	0812 11-2
Removal	0812 11-1
Repair	0812 11-1
Power Distribution Assembly	
Installation	0812 05-3
Removal	0812 05-2
Repair	0812 05-2
Precision Lightweight GPS Receiver (PLGR) and Bracket	
Installation	0812 08-3
Removal	0812 08-1
Repair	0812 08-2
Precision Lightweight GPS Receiver (PLGR) Antenna and Antenna Bracket	
Installation	0812 09-2
Removal	0812 09-1
Repair	0812 09-2
Travel Lock Adapter	
Installation	0812 13-2
Removal	0812 13-1
Repair	0812 13-2
Vehicle Motion Sensor Assembly	
Installation	0812 12-3
Removal	0812 12-1
Repair	0812 12-2

INDEX, cont'd

<u>Subject</u>	<u>WP Sequence No.-Page No.</u>
M577A3	
Cable Hanger	
Installation	0812 06-2
Removal	0812 06-1
Repair	0812 06-1
M577A3 Only	
Installation	0812 07-6
Power Distribution Assembly	
Installation	0812 04-3
Removal	0812 04-2
Repair	0812 04-3
Removal	0812 07-1
Repair	0812 07-5
Mortar Hatch	
Cover	
Installation	0482 00-3
Removal	0482 00-2
Exterior Catches and Bumpers	
Adjustment	0480 00-5
Installation	0480 00-4
Removal	0480 00-1
Interior Release Mechanisms	
Installation	0481 00-3
Removal	0481 00-1
Mount	
AC and DC Power Extension Boxes A6 and A9	
Installation	0834 00-3
Removal	0834 00-1
Commander's Cupola Machine Gun	
Installation	0497 00-1
Removal	0497 00-1
Dome Light	
Assembly	0312 00-3
Disassembly	0312 00-1
Installation	0311 00-3
Removal	0311 00-1
Driver's Hatch Night Vision	
Installation	0537 01-3
Removal	0537 01-2
Driver's Night Vision	
Installation	0537 00-2
Removal	0537 00-1
Engine	
Installation	0158 00-2
Removal	0158 00-1
Fixed Fire Extinguisher	
Installation	0898 00-4
Removal	0898 00-2
Portable Fire Extinguisher	
All Except M1068A3	
Installation	0895 00-3
Removal	0895 00-1

INDEX, cont'd

<u>Subject</u>	<u>WP Sequence No.-Page No.</u>
M1059A3 Only	
Inspection-Acceptance and Rejection Criteria	0896 00-3
Installation	0896 00-3
Removal	0896 00-1
M1068A3 Only	
Assembly	0897 00-4
Disassembly	0897 00-3
Installation	0897 00-5
Removal	0897 00-1
Printer	
Installation	0823 00-3
Removal	0823 00-1
Ramp Door Switch	
Adjustment	0335 00-4
Inspection-Acceptance and Rejection Criteria	0335 00-2
Installation	0335 00-3
Removal	0335 00-1
Shock Absorber	
Installation	0436 00-2
Removal	0436 00-1
Transmission	
Installation	0385 00-3
Removal	0385 00-1
Mount and Bracket, APIU Rack	
Installation	0813 00-2
Removal	0813 00-1
Mounting Blocks, Fuel Valve	
Installation	0199 00-3
Removal	0199 00-1
Mounting Bracket	
Commander's Display (DVE)	
Installation	0866 06-5
Removal	0866 06-1
Driver's Display (DVE)	
Installation	0866 02-5
Removal	0866 02-1
NBC Filter	
Installation	0803 00-3
Removal	0803 00-2
NBC Orifice Connector Assembly	
Installation	0916 00-5
Removal	0916 00-1
Water/Ration Heater	
Installation	0811 00-2
Removal	0811 00-1
Mounts and Ground Lead, Instrument Panel	
New Configuration	
Installation	0295 01-2
Removal	0295 01-1

INDEX, cont'd

<u>Subject</u>	<u>WP Sequence No.-Page No.</u>
Old Configuration	
Installation	0295 00-4
Removal	0295 00-2
MSD/ICE	
Crew Wiring Harness	
M1064A3 Only	
Inspection-Acceptance and Rejection Criteria	0881 00-4
Installation	0881 00-4
Removal	0881 00-1
Repair or Replacement	0881 00-4
M113A3 and M1059A3	
Inspection-Acceptance and Rejection Criteria	0878 00-4
Installation	0878 00-4
Removal	0878 00-1
Repair or Replacement	0878 00-4
M577A3 and M1068A3	
Inspection-Acceptance and Rejection Criteria	0879 00-4
Installation	0879 00-5
Removal	0879 00-1
Repair or Replacement	0879 00-5
Distribution Box	
M1064A3 Only	
Installation	0877 00-3
Removal	0877 00-1
M113A3 and M1059A3	
Installation	0874 00-3
Removal	0874 00-1
M577A3 and M1068A3	
Installation	0875 00-2
Removal	0875 00-1
Engine Wiring Harness	
Inspection-Acceptance and Rejection Criteria	0882 00-4
Installation	0882 00-5
Removal	0882 00-1
Repair or Replacement	0882 00-5
Pulse Tachometer	
Installation	0867 00-3
Removal	0867 00-1
Schematic	0136 00-1
Shunt	
M1064A3 Only	
Installation	0873 00-3
Removal	0873 00-1
M113A3 and M1059A3	
Installation	0870 00-4
Removal	0870 00-1
M577A3 and M1068A3	
Installation	0871 00-3
Removal	0871 00-2

INDEX, cont'd

<u>Subject</u>	<u>WP Sequence No.-Page No.</u>
Shunt Guard	
Cleaning	0868 00-3
Installation	0868 00-3
Removal	0868 00-1
Muffler	
Exhaust and Bracket	
Installation	0224 00-2
Removal	0224 00-1
Extension and Cap	
Installation	0223 00-3
Removal	0223 00-1
N	
NBC	
Air Purifier and Frame	
M1059A3 Only	
Installation	0777 00-2
Removal	0777 00-1
M1059A3 Only with M3 Heater	
Installation	0778 00-3
Removal	0778 00-1
M113A3 Only	
Installation	0775 00-2
Removal	0775 00-1
M577A3 Only	
Installation	0776 00-2
Removal	0776 00-1
M58 Only	
Installation	0914 00-2
Removal	0914 00-1
Cable Assembly	
M113A3 Only	
Installation	0800 00-3
Removal	0800 00-1
M58 Only	
Installation	0917 00-3
Removal	0917 00-1
Filter Switch	
M1059A3 Only	
Installation	0804 00-3
Removal	0804 00-1
M1068A3 Only	
Installation	0805 00-2
Removal	0805 00-1
M113A3 Only	
Installation	0802 00-3
Removal	0802 00-1
M577A3 Only	
Installation	0803 00-3
Removal	0803 00-2

INDEX, cont'd

<u>Subject</u>	<u>WP Sequence No.-Page No.</u>
Heaters and Controllers	
M1059A3 Only	
Installation	0797 00-6
Removal	0797 00-1
M113A3 Ambulance Only	
Installation	0795 00-4
Removal	0795 00-1
M113A3 Only	
Installation	0794 00-4
Removal	0794 00-2
Heaters and Mounts	
M577A3 Only	
Installation	0796 00-4
Removal	0796 00-2
Hoses	
M1068A3 Only	
Installation	0790 00-6
Removal	0790 00-2
M113A3 Ambulance Only	
Installation	0783 00-4
Removal	0783 00-1
M58 Only	
Installation	0915 00-3
Removal	0915 00-1
M13 Filters and Hoses	
M1068A3 Only	
Installation	0789 00-4
Removal	0789 00-1
M577A3 Only	
Installation	0786 00-8
Removal	0786 00-2
M13 Heater	
Installation	0798 00-4
Removal	0798 00-1
M14 Air Purifier and Frame	
M113A3 Only	
Installation	0774 00-2
Removal	0774 00-1
M3 Control Box, Regulator, and Bracket	
Installation	0791 00-4
Removal	0791 00-1
M3 Heater Control Box	
M1068A3 Only	
Installation	0793 00-3
Removal	0793 00-1
M3 Hoses and Fittings	
M1059A3 Only	
Installation	0788 00-5
Removal	0788 00-1
M113A3 Ambulance Only	
Installation	0784 00-4
Removal	0784 00-1

INDEX, cont'd

<u>Subject</u>	<u>WP Sequence No.-Page No.</u>
M113A3 Only	
Installation	0782 00-4
Removal	0782 00-1
M8A3 Hoses and Brackets	
Installation	0787 00-4
Removal	0787 00-1
Orifice Connector Assembly, Mounting Bracket, and Switch	
Installation	0916 00-5
Removal	0916 00-1
Wiring Harness	
M1059A3 Only	
Installation	0806 00-3
Removal	0806 00-1
M1068A3 Only	
Installation	0809 00-6
Removal	0809 00-2
M113A3 Ambulance Only	
Installation	0807 00-4
Removal	0807 00-1
M577A3 Only	
Installation	0808 00-4
Removal	0808 00-2
Night Vision Guard, Driver's Hatch	
All Except M58	
Installation	0536 00-1
Removal	0536 00-1
M58 Only	
Installation	0536 01-2
Removal	0536 01-1
Non-Skid Plates	
Installation	0738 00-2
Removal	0738 00-1
O	
Oil Can Bracket	
Installation	0574 00-1
Removal	0574 00-1
Oil Cooler Hoses, Fittings, and Mounting (Transmission)	
Installation	0399 00-8
Removal	0399 00-1
Oil Filter Element	
Cleaning	0165 00-1
Installation	0165 00-2
Removal	0165 00-1

INDEX, cont'd

<u>Subject</u>	<u>WP Sequence No.-Page No.</u>
Oil Gauge Rod/Tube	
Installation	0164 00-2
Removal	0164 00-1
On-Off Switches, Instrument Panel	
Installation	0282 00-3
Removal	0282 00-1
Operator's Intercommunication Set Cable	
Installation	0894 00-2
Removal	0894 00-1
Operator's Seat	
Assembly	0567 00-3
Disassembly	0567 00-2
Installation	0567 00-4
Removal	0567 00-1
Orifice Connector Assembly, Support, and Quick Coupling Half, M8A3/M14	
Installation	0780 00-4
Removal	0780 00-1
Outlet	
Rear Utility Receptacle	
Inspect and Repair	0378 00-2
Installation	0378 00-2
Removal	0378 00-1
P	
Pad	
Cushioning	
Installation	0570 00-1
Removal	0570 00-1
Track Shoe	
T130	
Installation	0424 00-2
Removal	0424 00-1
T150	
Installation	0424 01-2
Removal	0424 01-1
Pamphlet Bag Mounting	
Installation	0442 00-2
Removal	0442 00-1
Panel	
Driver's Power Plant Access	
Installation	0441 00-3
Removal	0441 00-1
Lights	
Installation	0286 00-3
Removal	0286 00-1

INDEX, cont'd

<u>Subject</u>	<u>WP Sequence No.-Page No.</u>
Panel Assembly	
Instrument (New Configuration)	
Installation	0279 01-6
Removal	0279 01-1
Instrument (Old Configuration)	
Installation	0279 00-5
Removal	0279 00-2
Parking Brake	
Adjustment	0408 00-1
Control Cable Assembly	
Installation	0411 00-4
Removal	0411 00-1
Control Lever Assembly	
Installation	0412 00-3
Removal	0412 00-1
Switch/Bracket	
Clean and Inspect	0331 00-3
Installation	0331 00-3
Removal	0331 00-1
Periscope Stowage Box	
Installation	0611 00-2
Removal	0611 00-1
Personnel Heater	
Air Intake and Exhaust Pipes	
All Except M1064A3	
Installation	0682 00-3
Removal	0682 00-1
M1064A3 Only	
Installation	0683 00-3
Removal	0683 00-1
All Except M1064A3	
Installation	0703 00-4
Removal	0703 00-1
Control Box	
Assembly	0702 00-5
Disassembly	0702 00-1
Installation	0701 00-3
Removal	0701 00-1
Repair or Replacement	0702 00-4
Control Box and Intercom Box Bracket	
Installation	0617 00-2
Removal	0617 00-1
Duct	
Installation	0706 00-3, 0707 00-2
Removal	0706 00-2, 0707 00-1
Fuel Filter	
Clean, Inspection, and Repair	0680 00-3

INDEX, cont'd

<u>Subject</u>	<u>WP Sequence No.-Page No.</u>
Installation	0680 00-3
Removal	0680 00-2
Fuel Filter/Bracket	
Installation	0698 00-2
Removal	0698 00-1
Fuel Line	
Bleed Air From System	0679 00-1
Fuel Pump	
Assembly	0681 00-2
Cleaning	0681 00-2
Disassembly	0681 00-2
M1064A3 Only	
Installation	0697 00-3
Removal	0697 00-1
M113A3, M1059A3, and M58	
Installation	0695 00-2
Removal	0695 00-1
M577A3 and M1068A3	
Installation	0696 00-4
Removal	0696 00-1
Fuel Pump Hose	
Installation	0689 00-3
Removal	0689 00-2
Fuel Supply Hoses	
Installation	0685 00-3
Removal	0685 00-2
Fuel Tube	
Installation	0686 00-2
Removal	0686 00-1
Heater Assembly	
Repair or Replacement	0705 00-1
Hose	
Fuel Pump to Bulkhead Connection	
Installation	0692 00-3
Removal	0692 00-2
Fuel Pump to Fuel Shutoff Valve	
Installation	0694 00-3
Removal	0694 00-1
Fuel Tank to Fuel Pump	
Installation	0690 00-3
Removal	0690 00-2
M1064A3 Only	
Installation	0704 00-5
Removal	0704 00-2
Schematic	0085 00-1
Tube, Bulkhead Connection to Heater	
Installation	0687 00-3
Removal	0687 00-1
Wiring Harness Guide	
Installation	0707 01-3
Removal	0707 01-1

INDEX, cont'd

<u>Subject</u>	<u>WP Sequence No.-Page No.</u>
Personnel Seats, Backrests, Cushions, and Belts	
M1059A3 Only	
Installation	0549 00-3
Removal	0549 00-1
M1064A3 Only	
Installation	0550 00-3
Removal	0550 00-1
Personnel Seats, Cushions, and Belts	
M113A3 Only	
Installation	0546 00-2
Removal	0546 00-1
M577A3 Only	
Installation	0547 00-3
Removal	0547 00-1
Pin	
Shock Absorber	
Installation	0437 00-2
Removal	0437 00-1
Spall Liner Quick Release	
Installation	0506 00-3
Removal	0506 00-1
Steering Wheel Quick Release	
Installation	0431 00-2
Removal	0431 00-1
Pintle, Towing	
Assembly	0434 00-2
Disassembly	0434 00-1
Installation	0433 00-2
Removal	0433 00-1
Pipes	
Coolant Heater Exhaust	
Installation	0724 00-2
Removal	0724 00-1
Front Bilge Pump	
Installation	0631 00-3
Removal	0631 00-1
Rear Bilge Pump	
Installation	0634 00-2
Removal	0634 00-1
Plates	
Driver's Compartment Floor	
Cleaning	0453 00-2
Installation	0453 00-2
Removal	0453 00-1
Non-Skid	
Installation	0738 00-2
Removal	0738 00-1

INDEX, cont'd

<u>Subject</u>	<u>WP Sequence No.-Page No.</u>
Rear Tiedown	
Installation	0445 00-2
Removal	0445 00-1
Spall Liner	
Installation	0506 00-3
Removal	0506 00-1
Platform, Commander's	
M113A3, M1059A3, M1064A3, and M58	
Assembly	0559 00-4
Disassembly	0559 00-2
Installation	0559 00-6
Removal	0559 00-1
M577A3 and M1068A3	
Assembly	0564 00-3
Disassembly	0564 00-2
Inspection-Acceptance and Rejection Criteria	0564 00-3
Installation	0564 00-4
Removal	0564 00-1
Plug	
Final Drive Hull Drain	
Installation	0452 00-2
Removal	0452 00-1
Hull Drain	
Installation	0451 00-2
Removal	0451 00-1
Post	
Commander's	
Assembly	0564 00-3
Disassembly	0564 00-2
Inspection-Acceptance and Rejection Criteria	0564 00-3
Installation	0564 00-4
M1064A3 Only	
Installation	0561 00-2
Removal	0561 00-1
M113A3, M1059A3, and M58	
Installation	0560 00-3
Removal	0560 00-1
Removal	0564 00-1
Driver's Seat	
Assembly	0557 00-4
Disassembly	0557 00-1
Installation	0556 00-2
Removal	0556 00-1
Post Assembly	
Assembly	0743 00-2
Disassembly	0743 00-1

INDEX, cont'd

<u>Subject</u>	<u>WP Sequence No.-Page No.</u>
Installation	0742 00-3
Removal	0742 00-1
Power Cable	
Driver's Vision Enhancer (DVE) Sensor Set Assembly	
Installation	0866 01-2
Removal	0866 01-1
Test and Inspection	0866 01-1
Intervehicle	
Assembly	0381 00-2
Disassembly	0381 00-1
Water/Ration Heater	
Installation	0810 00-3
Removal	0810 00-1
Power Control Enclosure	
AC and DC Meters and Light Indicators	
Installation	0827 00-4
Removal	0827 00-1
Circuit 44A Lead	
Installation	0829 00-3
Removal	0829 00-1
Faceplate and Bracket	
Assembly	0828 00-7
Disassembly	0828 00-1
Power Control Enclosure Assembly, A1	
Installation	0826 00-3
Removal	0826 00-1
Power Distribution	
Box A3	
Assembly	0831 00-3
Disassembly	0831 00-3
Installation	0831 00-4
Removal	0831 00-1
Cable (W3)	
Installation	0837 00-3
Removal	0837 00-1
Power Entry Box Assembly A4	
Installation	0832 00-3
Removal	0832 00-1
Power Extension Box A18 and Bracket	
Installation	0836 00-2
Removal	0836 00-1

INDEX, cont'd

<u>Subject</u>	<u>WP Sequence No.-Page No.</u>
Power Plant	
Block	
Jacking	0157 00-1
Bottom Access Cover	
Cleaning	0450 00-2
Installation	0450 00-3
Removal	0450 00-1
Door	
Adjustment	0472 00-2
All Except M113A3	
Installation	0471 00-2
Removal	0471 00-1
Assembly	0472 00-2
Disassembly	0472 00-1
M113A3 Only	
Installation	0470 00-3
Removal	0470 00-1
Door Combat Lock	
Installation	0473 00-3
Removal	0473 00-1
Grill	
Installation	0465 00-3
Lower	0464 00-9
Raise	0464 00-2
Removal	0465 00-1
Grill Screen	
Installation	0468 00-1
Removal	0468 00-1
Grill Support Arm	
Installation	0467 00-2
Removal	0467 00-1
Rear Access Panels	
Installation	0439 00-2
Removal	0439 00-1
Sling	
Periodic Check	0673 00-2
Preoperative Check	0673 00-8
Power Plant Assembly	
Installation	0156 00-13
Removal	0156 00-1
Power Supply	
Cable, Driver's Vision Enhancer (DVE) AN/VAS-5	
Installation	0866 04-2
Removal	0866 04-1
Storage Box Assembly	
Assembly	0824 00-5
Disassembly	0824 00-3
Installation	0824 00-7
Removal	0824 00-2

INDEX, cont'd

<u>Subject</u>	<u>WP Sequence No.-Page No.</u>
Pressure Switch	
Differential, Bypass Plug	
Installation	0401 00-2
Removal	0401 00-1
Transmission Oil Sampling Valve	
Installation	0400 00-2
Removal	0400 00-1
Preventive Maintenance Checks and Services (PMCS), Including Lubrication Instructions	
Annual	0155 00-1
Semi-Annual	0155 00-1
Printer Mount	
Installation	0823 00-3
Removal	0823 00-1
Propeller Shaft and Universal Joints	
Installation	0405 00-3
Removal	0405 00-1
Pulse Tachometer, MSD/ICE	
Installation	0867 00-3
Removal	0867 00-1
Pump	
Coolant Heater	
Installation	0731 00-2
Removal	0731 00-1
Engine Coolant	
Installation	0241 00-4
Removal	0241 00-1
Hydraulic, Ramp	
Installation	0655 00-3
Removal	0655 00-2
Pump Assembly, Fog Oil	
Installation	0763 00-2
Removal	0763 00-1
Pump Unit, Coolant Heater	
Inspection-Acceptance and Rejection Criteria	0728 00-5
Installation	0728 00-5
Removal	0728 00-1
Push-Pull Control Assembly, Bracket, Links, and Pins	
Installation	0429 00-7
Removal	0429 00-1

INDEX, cont'd

<u>Subject</u>	<u>WP Sequence No.-Page No.</u>
Q	
Quick Coupling Half	
M13 Orifice	
Installation	0781 00-2
Removal	0781 00-1
M8A3/M14 Orifice Support	
Installation	0780 00-4
Removal	0780 00-1
Quick Release	
Pin and Lanyard, Steering Wheel	
Installation	0431 00-2
Removal	0431 00-1
Pins, Spall Liner	
Installation	0506 00-3
Removal	0506 00-1
R	
Rack	
Radio	
M58 Only	
Installation	0891 00-3
Removal	0891 00-1
Radio Stowage	
Left Bulkhead	
Installation	0577 00-2
Removal	0577 00-1
M1064A3 Only	
Installation	0609 00-1
Removal	0609 00-1
Right Front	
Installation	0579 00-1
Removal	0579 00-1
Right Side Base	
Installation	0622 00-3
Removal	0622 00-1
Radiator	
Access Door	
Installation	0469 00-1
Removal	0469 00-1
Cleaning	0228 00-1
Installation	0229 00-4
Outlet Tube and Hoses	
Installation	0233 00-2
Removal	0233 00-1
Removal	0229 00-2
Radio Operator's Seat	
Assembly	0568 00-5
Disassembly	0568 00-3
Installation	0568 00-7
Removal	0568 00-2

INDEX, cont'd

<u>Subject</u>	<u>WP Sequence No.-Page No.</u>
Radio Rack (M58 Only)	
Installation	0891 00-3
Removal	0891 00-1
Radio Stowage Rack	
Left Bulkhead	
Installation	0577 00-2
Removal	0577 00-1
M1064A3 Only	
Installation	0609 00-1
Removal	0609 00-1
Right Front	
Installation	0579 00-1
Removal	0579 00-1
Ramp	
Bracket	
Installation	0516 00-1
Removal	0516 00-1
Control Valve	
External to Internal Relief	
Installation	0660 00-6
Removal	0660 00-1
Hose and Elbow	
Installation	0663 00-3
Removal	0663 00-1
With External Relief Valve	
Repair or Replacement	0659 00-1
With Internal Relief Valve	
Installation	0661 00-4
Removal	0661 00-1
Cylinder	
Cleaning	0656 00-2
Installation	0656 00-3
Removal	0656 00-2
Cylinder Breather Hose	
All Except M1064A3	
Installation	0666 00-3
Removal	0666 00-1
M1064A3 Only	
Installation	0667 00-3
Removal	0667 00-2
Door	
Handles and Shaft	
Adjustment	0519 00-3
Installation	0519 00-2
Removal	0519 00-1
Hook and Spring	
Installation	0518 00-2
Removal	0518 00-1

INDEX, cont'd

<u>Subject</u>	<u>WP Sequence No.-Page No.</u>
Seal	
Installation	0520 00-2
Removal	0520 00-1
Stop Bracket	
Installation	0517 00-1
Removal	0517 00-1
Switch and Mount	
Adjustment	0335 00-4
Inspection-Acceptance and Rejection Criteria	0335 00-2
Installation	0335 00-3
Removal	0335 00-1
Drain Plugs	
Installation	0515 00-1
Removal	0515 00-1
Hydraulic Pump	
Installation	0655 00-3
Removal	0655 00-2
Linkage	
M1064A3 Only	
Inspect and Repair	0528 00-3
Installation	0528 00-3
Removal	0528 00-1
M113A3 and M1059A3	
Installation	0526 00-3
Removal	0526 00-1
M577A3 and M1068A3	
Clean, Inspect, and Repair	0527 00-3
Installation	0527 00-3
Removal	0527 00-1
Lock	
M1064A3 Only	
Adjust Ramp Lock	0523 00-1
M113A3 and M1059A3	
Ramp Lock Adjustment	0521 00-2
Ramp Lock Test	0521 00-1
Ramp Seal Test	0521 00-1
M577A3 and M1068A3	
Adjust Ramp Lock	0522 00-1
Lock Handle and Arms	
Installation	0524 00-2
Removal	0524 00-1
Lock Lever and Cable	
Cleaning, Inspect, and Repair	0525 00-3
Installation	0525 00-3
Removal	0525 00-1
Lower Inoperable/Unsafe Ramp	0513 00-7
Raise Inoperable/Unsafe Ramp	0513 00-2
Schematic	0081 00-1
Seal	
Installation	0514 00-2
Removal	0514 00-1

INDEX, cont'd

<u>Subject</u>	<u>WP Sequence No.-Page No.</u>
Vision Port and Shield	
Cleaning	0586 00-2
Installation	0586 00-3
Removal	0586 00-2
Ramp Wire Rope	
Cleaning	0656 01-1
Inspection	0656 01-2
Lubrication	0656 01-7
Rear Access Panels, Power Plant	
Installation	0439 00-2
Removal	0439 00-1
Rear Compartment Air Ventilator	
Installation	0454 00-2
Removal	0454 00-1
Rear External Stowage Frame	
Installation	0626 00-2
Removal	0626 00-1
Rear Main Wiring Harness	
M1064A3 Only	
Inspect and Repair	0364 00-13
Installation	0364 00-13
Removal	0364 00-1
M1068A3 Only	
Inspect and Repair	0365 00-14
Installation	0365 00-15
Removal	0365 00-2
M113A3, M1059A3, and M58	
Inspect and Repair	0362 00-21
Installation	0362 00-21
Removal	0362 00-2
M577A3 Only	
Inspect and Repair	0363 00-15
Installation	0363 00-15
Removal	0363 00-2
Rear Tiedown Plates	
Installation	0445 00-2
Removal	0445 00-1
Receptacle	
Auxiliary Power (Slave)	
Ground Lead	
Installation	0379 00-3
Removal	0379 00-1

INDEX, cont'd

<u>Subject</u>	<u>WP Sequence No.-Page No.</u>
M113A3, M1059A3, M1064A3, and M58	
Installation	0263 00-2
Removal	0263 00-1
M577A3 and M1068A3	
Installation	0264 00-3
Removal	0264 00-2
Rear Utility Circuit Breakers	
Inspection-Acceptance and Rejection Criteria	0276 00-2
Installation	0276 00-3
Removal	0276 00-1
Rear Utility Outlet	
Inspect and Repair	0378 00-2
Installation	0378 00-2
Removal	0378 00-1
Utility Outlet	
Inspection-Acceptance and Rejection Criteria	0265 00-2
Installation	0265 00-2
Removal	0265 00-1
Reel Holder Assembly, Cable	
Assembly	0604 00-2
Disassembly	0604 00-1
Installation	0603 00-2
Removal	0603 00-1
References	
Forms	0924 00-4
Lubrication Orders	0924 00-4
Other Publications	0924 00-4
Technical Manuals	0924 00-1
Regulator Assembly	
Inspection-Acceptance and Rejection Criteria	0257 00-2
Installation	0257 00-3
Removal	0257 00-1
Regulator, Voltage	
Adjustment	0256 00-1
Remote Cable Assembly (Outback Only)	
Installation	0847 01-8
Removal	0847 01-1
Repair Parts, Special Tools, TMDE, and Support Equipment	
Common Tools and Equipment	0004 00-1
Repair Parts	0004 00-1
Special Tools, TMDE, and Support Equipment	0004 00-1

INDEX, cont'd

<u>Subject</u>	<u>WP Sequence No.-Page No.</u>
Restriction Indicator	
Hose	
Installation	0172 00-3
Removal	0172 00-1
Installation	0171 00-2
Removal	0171 00-1
Retainer	
Air Cleaner	
Installation	0170 00-2
Removal	0170 00-1
Batteries	
M1064A3 Only	
Clean and Inspect	0349 00-2
Installation	0349 00-3
Removal	0349 00-1
M113A3 and M1059A3	
Clean and Inspect	0346 00-3
Installation	0346 00-4
Removal	0346 00-1
M577A3 and M1068A3	
Clean and Inspect	0347 00-3
Installation	0347 00-3
Removal	0347 00-1
Rifle Brackets	
Installation	0573 00-2
Removal	0573 00-1
Rifle Rack	
Installation	0612 00-2
Removal	0612 00-1
Right Equipment Rack, Brackets and Mounts	
Installation	0814 00-2
Removal	0814 00-1
Road Wheel	
Hub	
Cleaning	0416 00-2
Installation	0416 00-3
Removal	0416 00-2
Support Arm, Bearings, and Seals	
Installation	0415 00-4
Removal	0415 00-2
T130 Track	
Inspection and Repair	0426 00-2
Installation	0426 00-3
Removal	0426 00-1
T150 Track	
Inspection	0426 01-1
Installation	0426 01-3
Removal	0426 01-1

INDEX, cont'd

<u>Subject</u>	<u>WP Sequence No.-Page No.</u>
Roadside Data Panel A13	
Installation	0835 00-2
Removal	0835 00-1
S	
Safety Pin Stowage Block, Commander's Cupola	
Installation	0495 00-1
Removal	0495 00-1
Safety Relief Valve	
Tube, Hose, and Fittings	
Repair or Replacement	0662 00-1
Sampling Valve, Transmission Oil	
Installation	0400 00-2
Removal	0400 00-1
Schematic	
Bilge Pump	0078 00-1
Coolant Heater	0087 00-1
Electrical	0027 00-1
Engine Air Box Heater	0013 00-1
Engine Charging System	0007 00-1
Engine Fuel System	
All Except M577A3 and M1068A3	0009 00-1
M577A3 and M1068A3	0010 00-1
Engine Starter Circuit	0011 00-1
Indicators	0046 00-1
MSD/ICE	0136 00-1
Personnel Heater	0085 00-1
Ramp	0081 00-1
Steering Lock	
Cable-Activated Lock	0075 00-1
Solenoid-Activated Lock	0074 00-1
Transmission System	0060 00-1
Seal	
Cargo Hatch	
Installation	0478 00-1
Removal	0478 00-1
Idle Wheel Arm	
Cleaning	0418 00-2
Installation	0418 00-2
Removal	0418 00-1
Oil, Final Drive Differential	
Installation	0404 00-2
Removal	0404 00-1
Ramp	
Installation	0514 00-2
Removal	0514 00-1

INDEX, cont'd

<u>Subject</u>	<u>WP Sequence No.-Page No.</u>
Ramp Door	
Installation	0520 00-2
Removal	0520 00-1
Road Wheel Support	
Installation	0415 00-4
Removal	0415 00-2
Seat	
Commander's	
M1064A3 Only	
Installation	0561 00-2
Removal	0561 00-1
M1068A3 Only	
Assembly	0566 00-3
Disassembly	0566 00-2
Installation	0566 00-6
Removal	0566 00-1
M113A3, M1059A3, and M58	
Installation	0560 00-3
Removal	0560 00-1
M113A3, M1059A3, M1064A3, and M58	
Assembly	0562 00-4
Cleaning	0562 00-4
Disassembly	0562 00-1
Commander's Jump	
Installation	0563 00-3
Removal	0563 00-1
Driver's	
Assembly	0552 00-2
Back Assembly	
Assembly	0554 00-1
Disassembly	0554 00-1
Installation	0553 00-2
Removal	0553 00-1
Disassembly	0552 00-1
Impact Absorber	
Installation	0555 00-1
Removal	0555 00-1
Installation	0551 00-2
Removal	0551 00-1
Personnel	
M1059A3 Only	
Installation	0549 00-3
Removal	0549 00-1
M1064A3 Only	
Installation	0550 00-3
Removal	0550 00-1
M113A3 Only	
Installation	0546 00-2
Removal	0546 00-1

INDEX, cont'd

<u>Subject</u>	<u>WP Sequence No.-Page No.</u>
M577A3 Only	
Installation	0547 00-3
Removal	0547 00-1
Radio Operator's	
Assembly	0568 00-5
Disassembly	0568 00-3
Installation	0568 00-7
Removal	0568 00-2
Sensors and Switches	
Variable Speed Drive	
Installation	0321 01-2
Removal	0321 01-1
Service Brake	
Control Linkage	
Adjustment	0407 00-1
Installation	0410 00-7
Removal	0410 00-2
Pedal, Upper and Lower	
Installation	0409 00-6
Removal	0409 00-1
■ Service Headlight	
Assembly	0304 00-3
Disassembly	0304 00-2
Inspection	0304 00-1
Installation	0303 00-2
Removal	0303 00-1
Service Upon Receipt	0154 00-1
Shaft, Fuel Control	
Installation	0217 00-4
Removal	0217 00-1
Shelf Assembly	
Alternate Right Side	
Installation	0621 01-3
Removal	0621 01-2
Right Side	
Installation	0621 00-3
Removal	0621 00-1
Shield	
Armor, Commander's Cupola	
Installation	0747 00-3
Removal	0747 00-1
External Handle	
M1064A3 Only	
Inspection-Acceptance and Rejection Criteria	0903 00-3
Installation	0903 00-3
Removal	0903 00-1

INDEX, cont'd

<u>Subject</u>	<u>WP Sequence No.-Page No.</u>
M113A3 and M1059A3	
Installation	0901 00-2
Removal	0901 00-1
M577A3 and M1068A3	
Installation	0902 00-1
Removal	0902 00-1
Ramp Vision Port	
Cleaning	0586 00-2
Installation	0586 00-3
Removal	0586 00-2
Shock Absorber	
Installation	0435 00-4
Mount	
Installation	0436 00-2
Removal	0436 00-1
Pin	
Installation	0437 00-2
Removal	0437 00-1
Removal	0435 00-1
Signal Patch Panel Box A10	
Installation	0816 00-2
Removal	0816 00-1
Sling, Power Plant	
Periodic Check	0673 00-2
Preoperative Check	0673 00-8
Smoke Generator	
Adapter Access Plate and Gasket	
Installation	0766 00-3
Removal	0766 00-1
Adapter Access Plate to Cover Assembly Air Hose	
Installation	0768 00-2
Removal	0768 00-1
Armor	
Installation	0771 00-2
Removal	0771 00-1
Breather Hose Assembly	
Installation	0754 00-3
Removal	0754 00-1
Compressor Reservoir to Access Plate Air Hose	
Installation	0767 00-3
Removal	0767 00-1
Control Panel Assembly	
Installation	0756 00-2
Removal	0756 00-1
Electrical Cable Assembly, Adapter Access Plate to Generator	
Installation	0761 00-3
Removal	0761 00-1

INDEX, cont'd

<u>Subject</u>	<u>WP Sequence No.-Page No.</u>
Fuel Can Lid Assembly	
Installation	0764 00-2
Removal	0764 00-1
Fuel Filter/Water Separator	
Installation	0773 00-3
Removal	0773 00-1
Repair or Replacement	0773 00-2
Fuel Lines and Guards	
Installation	0765 00-4
Removal	0765 00-1
Glow Plug Cable Assembly	
Installation	0772 00-4
Removal	0772 00-2
Installation	0755 00-3
Internal Cable Assembly	
Installation	0760 00-3
Removal	0760 00-1
Power Supply Cable Assembly	
Installation	0757 00-2
Removal	0757 00-1
Removal	0755 00-1
Smoke Grenade Launcher	
Guard, Plate, and Base	
Installation	0455 00-3
Removal	0455 00-1
Wiring Harness	
Inspect and Repair	0366 00-7
Installation	0366 00-8
Removal	0366 00-1
Spall Liner	
Cargo Hatch Cover	
Installation	0509 00-2
Removal	0509 00-1
Forward and Bracket	
Installation	0507 00-3
Removal	0507 00-1
Forward Upper Right and Left Side	
Installation	0508 00-2
Removal	0508 00-1
Left Side	
Installation	0505 00-4
Removal	0505 00-1
On Ramp	
Installation	0512 00-2
Removal	0512 00-1
On Ramp Door	
Installation	0511 00-2
Removal	0511 00-1
Rear Upper Hull	
Installation	0510 00-2
Removal	0510 00-1

INDEX, cont'd

<u>Subject</u>	<u>WP Sequence No.-Page No.</u>
Right Side	
Installation	0504 00-4
Removal	0504 00-1
Spare Battery Bracket, Chemical Alarm	
Installation	0921 00-3
Removal	0921 00-1
Repair or Replacement	0921 00-2
Speedometer	
Cable	
Assembly	0861 00-2
Disassembly	0861 00-1
Inspection	0861 00-1
Cable and Adapter	
Installation	0860 00-4
Removal	0860 00-2
Flexible Cable Core	
Installation	0858 00-5
Removal	0858 00-1
Installation	0859 00-2
Removal	0859 00-1
Spring Tensioner	
Idler Arm	
Installation	0246 00-2
Removal	0246 00-1
Starter	
Installation	0259 00-2
Relay Switch	
Installation	0258 00-5
Removal	0258 00-2
Removal	0259 00-1
Steering Lock	
Schematic	
Cable-Activated Lock	0075 00-1
Solenoid-Activated Lock	0074 00-1
Solenoid, Bracket, Links, and Pins (Solenoid-Activated Lock)	
Adjustment	0428 00-7
Installation	0428 00-5
Removal	0428 00-1
Switch	
Installation	0330 00-3
Removal	0330 00-2
Switch Wiring Harness	
All Except M58	
Inspect and Repair	0367 00-5
Installation	0367 00-6
Removal	0367 00-2

INDEX, cont'd

<u>Subject</u>	<u>WP Sequence No.-Page No.</u>
M58 Only	
Inspect and Repair	0367 01-2
Installation	0367 01-2
Removal	0367 01-1
Steering Support, Brackets, and Shaft	
Installation	0432 00-5
Removal	0432 00-1
Steering Wheel	
Linkage	
Adjustment	0427 00-1
Installation	0430 00-6
Removal	0430 00-1
Steering, Transmission	
Adjustment	0393 00-3
Check Adjustment	0393 00-1
Stencils	
M1059A3	0640 00-1
M1064A3	0641 00-1
M1068A3 Only	0642 00-1
M113A3	0636 00-1
M577A3	0637 00-1
M58	0643 00-1
Stop Switch	
Clean and Inspect	0332 00-1
Installation	0332 00-2
Removal	0332 00-1
Stoplight-Taillight and Guards	
Installation	0298 00-4
Removal	0298 00-1
Storage Box Assembly, Power Supply	
Assembly	0824 00-5
Disassembly	0824 00-3
Installation	0824 00-7
Removal	0824 00-2
Stowage Box	
Grenade	
Installation	0610 00-1
Removal	0610 00-1
Periscope	
Installation	0611 00-2
Removal	0611 00-1

INDEX, cont'd

<u>Subject</u>	<u>WP Sequence No.-Page No.</u>
Stowage Bracket	
AN/VAS-5 Driver's Vision Enhancer	
Installation	0866 03-3
Removal	0866 03-1
Sight Extension Arm	
Installation	0613 00-1
Removal	0613 00-1
W1, W2, and NATO Slave Cables	
Installation	0626 01-2
Removal	0626 01-1
Stowage Frame, Rear External	
Installation	0626 00-2
Removal	0626 00-1
Stowage Rack	
Radio	
Left Bulkhead	
Installation	0577 00-2
Removal	0577 00-1
M1064A3 Only	
Installation	0609 00-1
Removal	0609 00-1
Right Front	
Installation	0579 00-1
Removal	0579 00-1
Strainer	
Front Bilge Pump	
Installation	0632 00-3
Removal	0632 00-1
Rear Bilge Pump	
Installation	0635 00-3
Removal	0635 00-1
Strainer Parts, Filler Cap	
All Except M577A3 and M1068A3	
Installation	0184 00-3
Removal	0184 00-2
M577A3 and M1068A3	
Installation	0185 00-2
Removal	0185 00-1
Straps, Webbing	
Installation	0569 00-1
Removal	0569 00-1
Support Arm, Power Plant Grill	
Installation	0467 00-2
Removal	0467 00-1

INDEX, cont'd

<u>Subject</u>	<u>WP Sequence No.-Page No.</u>
Support, Antenna	
Installation	0602 00-2
Removal	0602 00-2
Switch	
Blower	
Installation	0278 00-3
Removal	0278 00-1
Differential Pressure, Fuel Filter	
Installation	0328 00-5
Removal	0328 00-1
Dome Blackout Light Bypass	
Installation	0317 00-2
Removal	0317 00-1
Dome Light	
Front	
Installation	0314 00-3
Removal	0314 00-1
Rear	
Installation	0315 00-2
Removal	0315 00-1
Engine Start	
Installation	0284 00-2
Removal	0284 00-1
Flame Detector, Coolant Heater	
Adjustment	0727 00-1
Inspection-Acceptance and Rejection Criteria	0734 00-1
Installation	0734 00-2
Removal	0734 00-1
Fuel Selector	
Installation	0277 00-3
Removal	0277 00-1
Generator Field Pressure	
Inspection-Acceptance and Rejection Criteria	0323 00-1
Installation	0323 00-2
Removal	0323 00-1
Headlight, High Beam Selector	
Installation	0333 00-2
Removal	0333 00-1
Horn	
All Except M58	
Installation	0293 00-2
Removal	0293 00-1
M58 Only	
Installation	0293 01-2
Removal	0293 01-1
Main Light	
Installation	0283 00-2
Removal	0283 00-1
NBC Orifice Connector Assembly	
Installation	0916 00-5
Removal	0916 00-1

INDEX, cont'd

<u>Subject</u>	<u>WP Sequence No.-Page No.</u>
Parking Brake	
Clean and Inspect	0331 00-3
Installation	0331 00-3
Removal	0331 00-1
Starter Relay	
Installation	0258 00-5
Removal	0258 00-2
Steering Lock	
Installation	0330 00-3
Removal	0330 00-2
Stop	
Clean and Inspect	0332 00-1
Installation	0332 00-2
Removal	0332 00-1
Transmission Oil High Temperature	
Installation	0322 00-2
Removal	0322 00-1
Transmission Range Controller	
Cleaning	0389 00-1
Installation	0389 00-2
Removal	0389 00-1
Switch and Buzzer, Admittance	
Inspection-Acceptance and Rejection Criteria	0334 00-2
Installation	0334 00-2
Removal	0334 00-1
Switch and Mount, Ramp Door	
Adjustment	0335 00-4
Inspection-Acceptance and Rejection Criteria	0335 00-2
Installation	0335 00-3
Removal	0335 00-1
Switch Assembly, NBC Filter	
Installation	0802 00-3
Removal	0802 00-1
T	
Table	
Left	
Installation	0578 00-3
Removal	0578 00-1
Right Forward	
Installation	0581 00-3
Removal	0581 00-1
Right Rearward	
Installation	0582 00-1
Removal	0582 00-1

INDEX, cont'd

<u>Subject</u>	<u>WP Sequence No.-Page No.</u>
Tachometer	
Cable	
Assembly	0865 00-2
Disassembly	0865 00-1
Inspection	0865 00-1
Installation	0864 00-4
Removal	0864 00-2
Engine Adapter	
Installation	0863 00-3
Removal	0863 00-1
Flexible Cable Core	
Installation	0858 00-5
Removal	0858 00-1
Installation	0862 00-2
MSD/ICE Pulse	
Installation	0867 00-3
Removal	0867 00-1
Removal	0862 00-1
Tank	
Auxiliary	
Installation	0230 00-2
Removal	0230 00-1
Module, Fog Oil	
Installation	0753 00-4
Removal	0753 00-1
Teleposts and Cover	
Installation	0296 00-3
Removal	0296 00-1
Tent	
Frame Mounts	
Installation	0628 00-3
Removal	0628 00-1
Installation	0627 00-2
Interface Panel Box Assembly A5	
Installation	0833 00-3
Removal	0833 00-1
Light Assembly	
Installation	0318 00-3
Removal	0318 00-1
Removal	0627 00-1
Terminal Blocks TB1 and TB2, Inverter Housing A2	
Installation	0830 00-4
Removal	0830 00-1
Terminals and Leads, Battery	
M1064A3 Only (Left Side)	
Cleaning	0343 00-5
Installation	0343 00-5
Removal	0343 00-1

INDEX, cont'd

<u>Subject</u>	<u>WP Sequence No.-Page No.</u>
M1064A3 Only (Right Side)	
Cleaning	0344 00-3
Installation	0344 00-4
Removal	0344 00-1
M113A3 and M1059A3	
Clean and Inspect	0340 00-3
Installation	0340 00-4
Removal	0340 00-1
M577A3 and M1068A3	
Clean and Inspect	0341 00-3
Installation	0341 00-4
Removal	0341 00-1
M58 Only	
Cleaning	0345 00-3
Installation	0345 00-4
Removal	0345 00-1
Theory of Operation	
Auxiliary Automotive System	0003 00-2
Power Plant	0003 00-1
Scope	0003 00-1
Special Equipment	0003 00-3
Winterization Equipment	0003 00-3
Thermostat	
Installation	0237 00-4
Removal	0237 00-1
Tube/Hoses	
Installation	0238 00-2
Removal	0238 00-1
Thermostatic Fan Speed Switch	
Installation	0231 00-3
Removal	0231 00-1
Throttle Valve (TV)	
Modulator	
Adjustment	0213 00-1
Field Operational Test	0213 00-5
Modulator and Lever	
Installation	0218 00-4
Removal	0218 00-1
Tool Box Loops	
Installation	0571 00-2
Removal	0571 00-1
Torsion Bar	
Anchor	
Installation	0414 00-3
Removal	0414 00-1
Installation	0413 00-4
Removal	0413 00-1

INDEX, cont'd

<u>Subject</u>	<u>WP Sequence No.-Page No.</u>
Tow Pintle	
Assembly	0434 00-2
Disassembly	0434 00-1
Extender Assembly	
Adjustment	0811 02-6
Assembly	0811 02-4
Disassembly	0811 02-3
Installation	0811 02-5
Removal	0811 02-1
Stow	0811 02-6
Extender Kit	
Adjustment	0811 01-3
Installation	0811 01-1
Stow	0811 01-3
Installation	0433 00-2
Removal	0433 00-1
Tow Start Control	
Assembly and Bearing	
Installation	0391 00-5
Removal	0391 00-2
Cable Assembly	
Adjustment	0390 00-1
Cover	
Installation	0392 00-2
Removal	0392 00-1
Towing Hook and Eye	
Installation	0443 00-2
Removal	0443 00-1
Track	
Cover	
Installation	0438 00-2
Removal	0438 00-1
T130	
Clean, Inspect, and Repair	0422 00-2
Drive Sprocket Wheel Assembly	
Assembly	0421 00-1
Disassembly	0421 00-1
Installation	0420 00-2
Removal	0420 00-1
Installation	0422 00-3
Removal	0422 00-1
T150	
Drive Sprocket Wheel Assembly	
Installation	0420 01-2
Removal	0420 01-1
Installation	0422 01-2
Removal	0422 01-1
Reverse Drive Sprocket and Track Assemblies	
Installation	0419 01-2
Removal	0419 01-1

INDEX, cont'd

<u>Subject</u>	<u>WP Sequence No.-Page No.</u>
Tension Adjuster and Mount	
Installation	0419 00-2
Removal	0419 00-1
Track Shoe	
Pad	
T130	
Installation	0424 00-2
Removal	0424 00-1
T150	
Installation	0424 01-2
Removal	0424 01-1
Stowage Bracket	
Installation	0575 01-2
Removal	0575 01-1
T130	
Repair or Replacement	0423 00-1
T150	
Installation	0423 01-2
Removal	0423 01-1
Trailer Harness	
Inspection-Acceptance and Rejection Criteria	0375 00-2
Installation	0375 00-3
Removal	0375 00-1
Transducer	
Air Box Pressure	
Installation	0327 00-2
Removal	0327 00-1
Fuel Return Pressure	
Installation	0325 00-2
Removal	0325 00-1
Fuel Supply Pressure	
Installation	0324 00-2
Removal	0324 00-1
Turbo Outlet Pressure	
Installation	0326 00-2
Removal	0326 00-1
Transmission	
Brake	
Adjust Left-Hand Brake	0394 00-1
Adjust Right-Hand Brake	0394 00-5
Check Brake Adjustment	0406 00-1
Controller Wiring Harness	
Inspect and Repair	0361 00-4
Installation	0361 00-5
Removal	0361 00-1

INDEX, cont'd

<u>Subject</u>	<u>WP Sequence No.-Page No.</u>
Mounts	
Installation	0385 00-3
Removal	0385 00-1
Oil and Filter Element	
Installation	0398 00-3
Removal	0398 00-1
Oil Cooler Hoses, Fittings, and Mounting	
Installation	0399 00-8
Removal	0399 00-1
Oil Drain Tubes and Bracket	
Installation	0384 00-2
Removal	0384 00-1
Oil High Temperature Switch	
Installation	0322 00-2
Removal	0322 00-1
Oil Level Dipstick, Filler Tube, and Adapter	
X200-4 Only	
Installation	0395 00-3
Removal	0395 00-1
X200-4A Only	
Installation	0396 00-4
Removal	0396 00-1
Oil Sampling Valve and Pressure Switch	
Installation	0400 00-2
Removal	0400 00-1
Oil Supply and Return Hoses	
Installation	0251 00-5
Removal	0251 00-1
Range Controller Lamp	
Installation	0388 00-2
Removal	0388 00-1
Range Controller Switch	
Cleaning	0389 00-1
Installation	0389 00-2
Removal	0389 00-1
Range Controller/Bracket	
Cable-Activated Steering Lock	
Installation	0387 00-3
Removal	0387 00-1
Solenoid-Activated Steering Lock	
Installation	0386 00-3
Removal	0386 00-1
Schematic	0060 00-1
Steering	
Adjustment	0393 00-3
Check Adjustment	0393 00-1
Wiring Harness	
Inspect and Repair	0360 00-2
Installation	0360 00-2
Removal	0360 00-1

INDEX, cont'd

<u>Subject</u>	<u>WP Sequence No.-Page No.</u>
Transmitter	
Coolant Temperature	
Installation	0321 00-2
Removal	0321 00-1
Fuel Quantity	
All Except M577A3 and M1068A3	
Inspection-Acceptance and Rejection Criteria	0190 00-2
Installation	0190 00-3
Removal	0190 00-1
Repair or Replacement	0190 00-2
M577A3 and M1068A3	
Cleaning	0191 00-1
Installation	0191 00-1
Removal	0191 00-1
Troubleshooting	
Introduction How to Use Troubleshooting	0005 00-1
Malfunction/Symptom Index WP	0006 00-1
Tube	
Cylinder Discharge	
Installation	0899 00-4
Removal	0899 00-2
Fuel Return	
M1064A3 Only	
Installation	0197 00-9
Removal	0197 00-1
M113A3, M1059A3, and M58	
Installation	0195 00-8
Removal	0195 00-2
M577A3 and M1068A3	
Installation	0196 00-4
Removal	0196 00-1
Fuel Vent	
Installation	0198 00-4
Removal	0198 00-1
Personnel Heater	
Installation	0700 00-3
Removal	0700 00-2
Ramp Control Valve to Bulkhead	
Installation	0664 00-3
Removal	0664 00-1
Transmission Oil Drain	
Installation	0384 00-2
Removal	0384 00-1
Turbine Cylinder Discharge	
Installation	0900 00-3
Removal	0900 00-1

INDEX, cont'd

<u>Subject</u>	<u>WP Sequence No.-Page No.</u>
Turbine	
Access Door	
Installation	0485 00-2
Removal	0485 00-2
Access Door Hinges	
Installation	0487 00-3
Removal	0487 00-2
Turbo Outlet Pressure Transducer	
Installation	0326 00-2
Removal	0326 00-1
U	
Universal Joints	
Installation	0405 00-3
Removal	0405 00-1
Utility Outlet	
Lead Assembly	
Inspect and Repair	0377 00-2
Installation	0377 00-2
Removal	0377 00-1
Rear Receptacle	
Inspect and Repair	0378 00-2
Installation	0378 00-2
Removal	0378 00-1
Receptacle	
Inspection-Acceptance and Rejection Criteria	0265 00-2
Installation	0265 00-2
Removal	0265 00-1
V	
Valve	
Front Bilge	
Installation	0633 00-2
Removal	0633 00-1
Fuel Shutoff, Coolant Heater	
Installation	0720 00-3
Removal	0720 00-1
Fuel Shutoff, Personnel Heater	
Installation	0684 00-3
Removal	0684 00-2
Variable Speed Fan Drive	
Adjustment	0249 01-3
Controller	
Installation	0250 01-1
Removal	0250 01-1

INDEX, cont'd

<u>Subject</u>	<u>WP Sequence No.-Page No.</u>
Fan and Generator	
Installation	0249 00-3
Removal	0249 00-2
Installation	0249 01-3
Removal	0249 01-2
Sensors and Switches	
Installation	0321 01-2
Removal	0321 01-1
Valve and Override Switch	
Installation	0231 01-3
Removal	0231 01-2
Ventilating Fan	
Drive Belt	
Adjustment	0242 00-1
Installation	0243 00-2
Removal	0243 00-1
Drive Pulley	
Installation	0244 00-1
Removal	0244 00-1
Installation	0383 00-3
Removal	0383 00-1
Ventilating Fan Assembly	
Installation	0247 00-3
Removal	0247 00-2
Vertical Ammunition Rack	
Installation	0608 00-3
Removal	0608 00-1
Vision Block Locks and Seals	
Commander's Cupola	
M1064A3 Only	
Installation	0491 00-3
Removal	0491 00-1
M113A3, M1059A3, and M58	
Installation	0490 00-3
Removal	0490 00-1
Driver's Hatch	
Clean, Inspect, and Repair	0535 00-3
Installation	0535 00-3
Removal	0535 00-1
Voltage Regulator	
Adjustment	0256 00-1

INDEX, cont'd

<u>Subject</u>	<u>WP Sequence No.-Page No.</u>
W	
Warning Light Panel	
Instrument	
All Except M58	
Installation	0292 00-2
Removal	0292 00-1
M58 Only	
Installation	0288 00-2
Removal	0288 00-1
Warning Light Panel Assembly	
Installation	0291 00-2
Removal	0291 00-1
Warning Panel Lights	
All Except M58	
Installation	0294 00-3
Removal	0294 00-1
M58 Only	
Inspection-Acceptance and Rejection Criteria	0294 01-2
Installation	0294 01-3
Removal	0294 01-2
Water/Ration Heater	
Mount Bracket	
Installation	0811 00-2
Removal	0811 00-1
Power Cable	
Installation	0810 00-3
Removal	0810 00-1
Webbing Straps	
Installation	0569 00-1
Removal	0569 00-1
Welding, Hull Repair	
Aluminum Castings	0529 00-1
Fuel Tanks	0529 00-3
General Welding Instructions	0529 00-4
Magnesium Castings	0529 00-2
MIG Welding Method	0529 00-5
Plastic Molding Material	0529 00-3
Safety Precautions	0529 00-1
Welding Near Mortar Ring (M1064A3 Only)	0529 00-4
Windshield	
Driver's	
Installation	0739 00-2
Removal	0739 00-1
Stowage Bag, Straps, and Decal	
Installation	0740 00-2
Removal	0740 00-1
Repair or Replacement	0740 00-2

INDEX, cont'd

<u>Subject</u>	<u>WP Sequence No.-Page No.</u>
Stowage Bracket	
Installation	0614 00-2
Removal	0614 00-1
Wire Rope and Pulleys	
All Except M1064A3	
Installation	0657 00-2
Removal	0657 00-1
M1064A3 Only	
Installation	0658 00-2
Removal	0658 00-1
Wiring Harness	
3W1, Variable Speed Drive	
Installation	0359 01-3
Removal	0359 01-1
Assembly	0382 00-4
Battery-to-Radio (Left Side)	
Inspect and Repair	0369 00-4
Installation	0369 00-5
Removal	0369 00-2
Battery-to-Radio (Right Side)	
Inspect and Repair	0370 00-5
Installation	0370 00-6
Removal	0370 00-2
Chemical Alarm M43 Unit Interface	
Inspection-Acceptance and Rejection Criteria	0923 00-4
Installation	0923 00-4
Removal	0923 00-1
Repair or Replacement	0923 00-4
Coolant Heater	
Installation	0735 00-6
Removal	0735 00-2
Coolant Pump to Heater	
Inspection-Acceptance and Rejection Criteria	0733 00-3
Installation	0733 00-4
Removal	0733 00-2
Disassembly	0382 00-1
Engine	
Clean, Inspect, and Repair	0359 00-8
Installation	0359 00-8
Removal	0359 00-2
Guide, Personnel Heater	
Installation	0707 01-3
Removal	0707 01-1
Instrument Panel Battery-Generator Gauge	
Installation	0289 00-4
Removal	0289 00-2
M13 NBC Heater	
M1068A3 Only	
Installation	0809 00-6
Removal	0809 00-2

INDEX, cont'd

<u>Subject</u>	<u>WP Sequence No.-Page No.</u>
M577A3 Only	
Installation	0808 00-4
Removal	0808 00-2
M14 NBC Heater	
Installation	0807 00-4
Removal	0807 00-1
M3 NBC Heater	
Installation	0806 00-3
Removal	0806 00-1
MSD/ICE Crew	
M1064A3 Only	
Inspection-Acceptance and Rejection Criteria	0881 00-4
Installation	0881 00-4
Removal	0881 00-1
Repair or Replacement	0881 00-4
M113A3 and M1059A3	
Inspection-Acceptance and Rejection Criteria	0878 00-4
Installation	0878 00-4
Removal	0878 00-1
Repair or Replacement	0878 00-4
M577A3 and M1068A3	
Inspection-Acceptance and Rejection Criteria	0879 00-4
Installation	0879 00-5
Removal	0879 00-1
Repair or Replacement	0879 00-5
MSD/ICE Engine	
Inspection-Acceptance and Rejection Criteria	0882 00-4
Installation	0882 00-5
Removal	0882 00-1
Repair or Replacement	0882 00-5
Radiac	
Installation	0376 00-2
Removal	0376 00-1
Rear Main	
M1064A3 Only	
Inspect and Repair	0364 00-13
Installation	0364 00-13
Removal	0364 00-1
M1068A3 Only	
Inspect and Repair	0365 00-14
Installation	0365 00-15
Removal	0365 00-2
M113A3, M1059A3, and M58	
Inspect and Repair	0362 00-21
Installation	0362 00-21
Removal	0362 00-2
M577A3 Only	
Inspect and Repair	0363 00-15
Installation	0363 00-15
Removal	0363 00-2

INDEX, cont'd

<u>Subject</u>	<u>WP Sequence No.-Page No.</u>
Right Headlight	
Inspect and Repair	0373 00-3
Installation	0373 00-3
Removal	0373 00-1
Smoke Grenade Launcher	
Inspect and Repair	0366 00-7
Installation	0366 00-8
Removal	0366 00-1
Steering Lock Switch	
All Except M58	
Inspect and Repair	0367 00-5
Installation	0367 00-6
Removal	0367 00-2
M58 Only	
Inspect and Repair	0367 01-2
Installation	0367 01-2
Removal	0367 01-1
Trailer	
Inspection-Acceptance and Rejection Criteria	0375 00-2
Installation	0375 00-3
Removal	0375 00-1
Transmission	
Inspect and Repair	0360 00-2
Installation	0360 00-2
Removal	0360 00-1
Transmission Controller	
Inspect and Repair	0361 00-4
Installation	0361 00-5
Removal	0361 00-1
Warning Panel	
Inspect and Repair	0374 00-3
Installation	0374 00-4
Removal	0374 00-1

RECOMMENDED CHANGES TO PUBLICATIONS AND BLANK FORMS For use of this form, see AR 25-30; the proponent agency is ODISC4.						Use Part II (reverse) for Repair Parts and Special Tool Lists (RPSTL) and Supply Catalogs/Supply Manuals (SC/SM).		DATE Date you filled out this form.	
TO: <i>(Forward to proponent of publication or form) (Include ZIP Code)</i> U.S. Army TACOM Life Cycle Management Command ATTN: AMSTA-LC-LMP/TECH PUBS 1 Rock Island Arsenal, Rock Island, IL 61299-7630						FROM: <i>(Activity and location) (Include ZIP Code)</i> Your mailing address			
PART I – ALL PUBLICATIONS (EXCEPT RPSTL AND SC/SM) AND BLANK FORMS									
PUBLICATION/FORM NUMBER TM 9-2350-277-20-4						DATE 02 Jan 01		Title Unit Maintenance Manual for M113A3 FOV	
ITEM NO.	PAGE NO.	PARA-GRAPH	LINE NO. *	FIGURE NO.	TABLE NO.	RECOMMENDED CHANGES AND REASON (Provide exact wording of recommended changes, if possible).			
	0014 00-2					STEP b. THE SCREWS (4) ON BRACKET (2) MUST BE TORQUED. PLEASE ADD TORQUE INFORMATION.			
	0023 00-34 5			(SH15)		THERE ARE FOUR CLAMPS (144)ON WIRING HARNESS (217), NOT THREE AS SHOWN .PLEASE CORRECT.			
<i>*Reference to line numbers within the paragraph or subparagraph.</i>									
TYPED NAME, GRADE OR TITLE Your Name					TELEPHONE EXCHANGE/AUTOVON, PLUS EXTENSION			Signature Your Signature	

TO: (Forward direct to addressee listed in publication) U. S. Army TACOM Life Cycle Management Command ATTN: AMSTA-LC-LMPP/TECH PUBS 1 Rock Island Arsenal, Rock Island, IL 61299-7630				FROM: (Activity and location) (Include ZIP Code) Your address				DATE Date you filled out this form	
PART II – REPAIR PARTS AND SPECIAL TOOL LISTS AND SUPPLY CATALOGS/SUPPLY MANUALS									
PUBLICATION NUMBER TM 9-2350-277-20-4				DATE 02 Jan 01			TITLE Unit Maintenance Manual for M113A3 FOV		
PAGE NO.	COLM NO.	LINE NO.	NATIONAL STOCK NUMBER	REFERENCE NO.	FIGURE NO.	ITEM NO.	TOTAL NO. OF MAJOR ITEMS SUPPORTED	RECOMMENDED ACTION	
SAMPLE									
PART III – REMARKS (Any general remarks or recommendations, or suggestions for improvement of publications and blank forms. Additional blank sheets may be used if more space is needed.)									
TYPED NAME, GRADE OR TITLE Your Name			TELEPHONE EXCHANGE/AUTOVON, PLUS EXTENSION			SIGNATURE Your Signature			

RECOMMENDED CHANGES TO PUBLICATIONS AND BLANK FORMS For use of this form, see AR 25-30; the proponent agency is ODISC4.						Use Part II (reverse) for Repair Parts and Special Tool Lists (RPSTL) and Supply Catalogs/Supply Manuals (SC/SM).		DATE	
TO: (Forward to proponent of publication or form)(Include ZIP Code) U.S. Army TACOM Life Cycle Management Command ATTN: AMSTA-LC-LMPP/TECH PUBS 1 Rock Island Arsenal, Rock Island, IL 61299-7630						FROM: (Activity and location) (Include ZIP Code)			
PART I – ALL PUBLICATIONS (EXCEPT RPSTL AND SC/SM) AND BLANK FORMS									
PUBLICATION/FORM NUMBER TM 9-2350-277-20-4						DATE 02 Jan 01		TITLE Unit Maintenance Manual for M113A3 FOV	
ITEM NO.	PAGE NO.	PARA-GRAPH	LINE NO. *	FIGURE NO.	TABLE NO.	RECOMMENDED CHANGES AND REASON (Provide exact wording of recommended changes, if possible).			
TYPED NAME, GRADE OR TITLE					*Reference to line numbers within the paragraph or subparagraph. TELEPHONE EXCHANGE/AUTOVON, PLUS EXTENSION			SIGNATURE	

TO: (Forward direct to addressee listed in publication) U. S. Army TACOM Life Cycle Management Command ATTN: AMSTA-LC-LMPP/TECH PUBS 1 Rock Island Arsenal, Rock Island, IL 61299-7630					FROM: (Activity and location) (Include ZIP Code)			DATE	
PART II – REPAIR PARTS AND SPECIAL TOOL LISTS AND SUPPLY CATALOGS/SUPPLY MANUALS									
PUBLICATION NUMBER TM 9-2350-277-20-4					DATE 02 Jan 01			TITLE Unit Maintenance Manual fo M113A3 FOV	
PAGE NO.	COLM NO.	LINE NO.	NATIONAL STOCK NUMBER	REFERENCE NO.	FIGURE NO.	ITEM NO.	TOTAL NO. OF MAJOR ITEMS SUPPORTED	RECOMMENDED ACTION	
PART III – REMARKS (Any general remarks or recommendations, or suggestions for improvement of publications and blank forms. Additional blank sheets may be used if more space is needed.)									
TYPED NAME, GRADE OR TITLE				TELEPHONE EXCHANGE/AUTOVON, PLUS EXTENSION			SIGNATURE		

RECOMMENDED CHANGES TO PUBLICATIONS AND BLANK FORMS For use of this form, see AR 25-30; the proponent agency is ODISC4.						Use Part II (reverse) for Repair Parts and Special Tool Lists (RPSTL) and Supply Catalogs/Supply Manuals (SC/SM).	DATE
TO: (Forward to proponent of publication or form) (Include ZIP Code) U. S. Army TACOM Life Cycle Management Command ATTN: AMSTA-LC-LMPP/TECH PUBS 1 Rock Island Arsenal, Rock Island, IL 61299-7630						FROM: (Activity and location) (Include ZIP Code)	
PUBLICATION/FORM NUMBER TM 9-2350-277-20-4						DATE 02 Jan 01	TITLE Unit Maintenance Manual for M113A3 FOV
ITEM NO.	PAGE NO.	PARA-GRAPH	LINE NO. *	FIGURE NO.	TABLE NO.	RECOMMENDED CHANGES AND REASON (Provide exact wording of recommended changes, if possible).	
<i>*Reference to line numbers within the paragraph or subparagraph.</i>							
TYPED NAME, GRADE OR TITLE					TELEPHONE EXCHANGE/AUTOVON, PLUS EXTENSION		SIGNATURE

TO: (Forward direct to addressee listed in publication) U. S. Army TACOM Life Cycle Management Command ATTN: AMSTA-LC-LMPP/TECH PUBS 1 Rock Island Arsenal, Rock Island, IL 61299-7630					FROM: (Activity and location) (Include ZIP Code)			DATE	
PART II – REPAIR PARTS AND SPECIAL TOOL LISTS AND SUPPLY CATALOGS/SUPPLY MANUALS									
PUBLICATION NUMBER TM 9-2350-277-20-4					DATE 02 Jan 01			TITLE Unit Maintenance Manual for M113A3 FOV	
PAGE NO.	COLM NO.	LINE NO.	NATIONAL STOCK NUMBER	REFERENCE NO.	FIGURE NO.	ITEM NO.	TOTAL NO. OF MAJOR ITEMS SUPPORTED	RECOMMENDED ACTION	
PART III – REMARKS <i>(Any general remarks or recommendations, or suggestions for improvement of publications and blank forms. Additional blank sheets may be used if more space is needed.)</i>									
TYPED NAME, GRADE OR TITLE				TELEPHONE EXCHANGE/AUTOVON, PLUS EXTENSION			SIGNATURE		

RECOMMENDED CHANGES TO PUBLICATIONS AND BLANK FORMS For use of this form, see AR 25-30; the proponent agency is ODISC4.						Use Part II (reverse) for Repair Parts and Special Tool Lists (RPSTL) and Supply Catalogs/Supply Manuals (SC/SM).		DATE	
TO: (Forward to proponent of publication or form)(Include ZIP Code) U.S. Army TACOM Life Cycle Management Command ATTN: AMSTA-LC-LMPP/TECH PUBS 1 Rock Island Arsenal, Rock Island, IL 61299-7630						FROM: (Activity and location) (Include ZIP Code)			
PART I – ALL PUBLICATIONS (EXCEPT RPSTL AND SC/SM) AND BLANK FORMS									
PUBLICATION/FORM NUMBER TM 9-2350-277-20-4						DATE 02 Jan 01		TITLE Unit Maintenance Manual for M113A3 FOV	
ITEM NO.	PAGE NO.	PARA-GRAPH	LINE NO. *	FIGURE NO.	TABLE NO.	RECOMMENDED CHANGES AND REASON (Provide exact wording of recommended changes, if possible).			
TYPED NAME, GRADE OR TITLE				*Reference to line numbers within the paragraph or subparagraph. TELEPHONE EXCHANGE/AUTOVON, PLUS EXTENSION			SIGNATURE		

TO: (Forward direct to addressee listed in publication) U. S. Army TACOM Life Cycle Management Command ATTN: AMSTA-LC-LMPP/TECH PUBS 1 Rock Island Arsenal, Rock Island, IL 61299-7630					FROM: (Activity and location) (Include ZIP Code)			DATE	
PART II – REPAIR PARTS AND SPECIAL TOOL LISTS AND SUPPLY CATALOGS/SUPPLY MANUALS									
PUBLICATION NUMBER TM 9-2350-277-20-4					DATE 02 Jan 01			TITLE Unit Maintenance Manual fo M113A3 FOV	
PAGE NO.	COLM NO.	LINE NO.	NATIONAL STOCK NUMBER	REFERENCE NO.	FIGURE NO.	ITEM NO.	TOTAL NO. OF MAJOR ITEMS SUPPORTED	RECOMMENDED ACTION	
PART III – REMARKS (Any general remarks or recommendations, or suggestions for improvement of publications and blank forms. Additional blank sheets may be used if more space is needed.)									
TYPED NAME, GRADE OR TITLE			TELEPHONE EXCHANGE/AUTOVON, PLUS EXTENSION				SIGNATURE		

By Order of the Secretary of the Army:

Official:

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "Joel B. Hudson".

JOEL B. HUDSON
*Administrative Assistant to the
Secretary of the Army*
0026301

ERIC K. SHINSEKI
*General, United States Army
Chief of Staff*

DISTRIBUTION: To be distributed in accordance with the initial distribution requirements for IDN: 371205, requirements for TM 9-2350-277-20-4.

THE METRIC SYSTEM AND EQUIVALENTS

LINEAR MEASURE

1 Centimeter = 10 Millimeters = 0.01 Meters = 0.3937 Inches
 1 Meter = 100 Centimeters = 1000 Millimeters = 39.37 Inches
 1 Kilometer = 1000 Meters = 0.621 Miles

WEIGHTS

1 Gram = 0.001 Kilograms = 1000 Milligrams = 0.035 Ounces
 1 Kilogram = 1000 Grams = 2.2 Lb.
 1 Metric Ton = 1000 Kilograms = 1 Megagram = 1.1 Short Tons

LIQUID MEASURE

1 Milliliter = 0.001 Liters = 0.0338 Fluid Ounces
 1 Liter = 1000 Milliliters = 33.82 Fluid Ounces

SQUARE MEASURE

1 Sq. Centimeter = 100 Sq. Millimeters = 0.155 Sq. Inches
 1 Sq. Meter = 10,000 Sq. Centimeters = 10.76 Sq. Feet
 1 Sq. Kilometer = 1,000 Sq. Meters = 0.386 Sq. Miles

CUBIC MEASURE

1 Cu. Centimeter = 1000 Cu. Millimeters = 0.06 Cu. Inches
 1 Cu. Meter = 1,000,000 Cu. Centimeters = 35.31 Cu. Feet

TEMPERATURE

$5/9 (^{\circ}\text{F} - 32) = ^{\circ}\text{C}$
 212° Fahrenheit is equivalent to 100° Celsius
 90° Fahrenheit is equivalent to 32.2° Celsius
 32° Fahrenheit is equivalent to 0° Celsius
 $(9/5 \times ^{\circ}\text{C}) + 32 = ^{\circ}\text{F}$

TO CHANGE	TO	MULTIPLY BY
Inches	Centimeters	2.540
Feet	Meters	0.305
Yards	Meters	0.914
Miles	Kilometers	1.609
Square Inches	Square Centimeters	6.451
Square Feet	Square Meters	0.093
Square Yards	Square Meters	0.836
Square Miles	Square Kilometers	2.590
Acres	Square Hectometers	0.405
Cubic Feet	Cubic Meters	0.028
Cubic Yards	Cubic Meters	0.765
Fluid Ounces	Milliliters	29.573
Pints	Liters	0.473
Quarts	Liters	0.946
Gallons	Liters	3.785
Ounces	Grams	28.349
Pounds	Kilograms	0.454
Short Tons	Metric Tons	0.907
Pound-Feet	Newton-Meters	1.356
Pounds per Square Inch	Kilopascals	6.895
Miles per Gallon	Kilometers per Liter	0.425
Miles per Hour	Kilometers per Hour	1.609

TO CHANGE	TO	MULTIPLY BY
Centimeters	Inches	0.394
Meters	Feet	3.280
Meters	Yards	1.094
Kilometers	Miles	0.621
Square Centimeters	Square Inches	0.155
Square Meters	Square Feet	10.764
Square Meters	Square Yards	1.196
Square Kilometers	Square Miles	0.386
Square Hectometers	Acres	2.471
Cubic Meters	Cubic Feet	35.315
Cubic Meters	Cubic Yards	1.308
Milliliters	Fluid Ounces	0.034
Liters	Pints	2.113
Liters	Quarts	1.057
Liters	Gallons	0.264
Grams	Ounces	0.035
Kilograms	Pounds	2.205
Metric Tons	Short Tons	1.102
Newton-Meters	Pound-Feet	0.738
Kilopascals	Pounds per Square Inch	0.145
Kilometers per Liter	Miles per Gallon	2.354
Kilometers per Hour	Miles per Hour	0.621

